

# Undergraduate and graduate catalog [2006-2007]

Follow this and additional works at: <https://digitalcommons.georgiasouthern.edu/grad-catalogs>

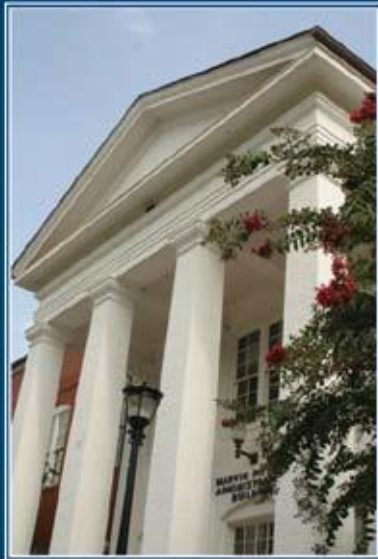
---

## Recommended Citation

<http://www.collegesource.org/displayinfo/catalink.asp?pid={F7252FBC-5FAD-4833-90B8-595E6A64BB4F}&oig={95D44C4B-63E7-41FE-849D-A5A19A8E37DE}&vt=5>

This catalog is brought to you for free and open access by Digital Commons@Georgia Southern. It has been accepted for inclusion in Undergraduate and Graduate Catalogs (Prior to 2011) by an authorized administrator of Digital Commons@Georgia Southern. For more information, please contact [digitalcommons@georgiasouthern.edu](mailto:digitalcommons@georgiasouthern.edu).

GEORGIA SOUTHERN  
UNIVERSITY



2006 - 2007  
UNDERGRADUATE  
& GRADUATE  
C A T A L O G

# Georgia Southern University

2006-2007 Undergraduate and Graduate Catalog

CollegeSource

Visit the CollegeSource Online website at <http://www.collegesource.org>

## Copyright & Disclaimer Information

Copyright ©1994, 1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007. CollegeSource®, Inc. and Career Guidance Foundation.

CollegeSource® digital catalogs are derivative works owned and copyrighted by CollegeSource®, Inc. and Career Guidance Foundation. Catalog content is owned and copyrighted by the appropriate school.

While CollegeSource®, Inc. and Career Guidance Foundation provides information as a service to the public, copyright is retained on all digital catalogs.

### This means you may NOT:

- distribute the digital catalog files to others,
- “mirror” or include this material on an Internet (or Intranet) server, or
- modify or re-use digital files

without the express written consent of CollegeSource®, Inc. and Career Guidance Foundation and the appropriate school.

### You may:

- print copies of the information for your own personal use,
- store the files on your own computer for personal use only, or
- reference this material from your own documents.

CollegeSource®, Inc. and Career Guidance Foundation reserves the right to revoke such authorization at any time, and any such use shall be discontinued immediately upon written notice from CollegeSource®, Inc. and Career Guidance Foundation.

### Disclaimer

CollegeSource® digital catalogs are converted from either the original printed catalog or electronic media supplied by each school. Although every attempt is made to ensure accurate conversion of data, CollegeSource®, Inc. and Career Guidance Foundation and the schools which provide the data do not guarantee that this information is accurate or correct. The information provided should be used only as reference and planning tools. Final decisions should be based and confirmed on data received directly from each school.

\*Because foreign-language data are subjected to a more limited quality control, CollegeSource® accepts no liability for the content of non-English materials.

# Copyright & Disclaimer Information

Copyright© 1994, 1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006. CollegeSource, Inc. and Career Guidance Foundation.

docu- CollegeSource digital catalogs are derivative works owned and copyrighted by CollegeSource, Inc. and Career Guidance Foundation. Catalog content is owned and copyrighted by the appropriate school.

While CollegeSource, Inc. and Career Guidance Foundation provides information as a service to the public, copyright is retained on all digital catalogs.

## This means you may NOT:

- distribute the digital catalog files to others,
  - “mirror” or include this material on an Internet (or Intranet) server, or
  - modify or re-use digital files
- without the express written consent of CollegeSource, Inc. and Career Guidance Foundation and the appropriate school.

## You may:

- print copies of the information for your own personal use,
- store the files on your own computer for personal use only, or
- reference this material from your own documents.

CollegeSource, Inc. and Career Guidance Foundation reserves the right to revoke such authorization at any time, and any such use shall be discontinued immediately upon written notice from CollegeSource, Inc. and Career Guidance Foundation.

## Disclaimer

CollegeSource digital catalogs are converted from either the original printed catalog or electronic media supplied by each school. Although every attempt is made to ensure accurate conversion of data, CollegeSource, Inc. and Career Guidance Foundation and the schools which provide the data do not guarantee that this information is accurate or correct. The information provided should be used only as reference and planning tools. Final decisions should be based and confirmed on data received directly from each school.



# GEORGIA SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY

## UNDERGRADUATE AND GRADUATE CATALOG 2006-2007

The statements set forth in this Catalog are for information purposes only and should not be construed as the basis of a contract between the students and this institution. While the provisions of this Catalog will ordinarily be applied as stated, Georgia Southern University reserves the right to change any provision listed herein, including but not limited to academic requirements for graduation, without actual notice to individual students. Every effort will be made to keep students advised of such changes. Information on changes will be available in the Office of the Registrar. Ultimately, each student is responsible for keeping himself or herself apprised of current graduation requirements in his or her particular degree program. While academic advisors should be consulted regularly, students are responsible for the completion of their chosen degree programs.

# GEORGIA SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY

Statesboro, Georgia 30460

General Information: (912) 681-5611

World Wide Web: <http://www.georgiasouthern.edu>

Georgia Southern University is accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools, 1866 Southern Lane, Decatur, GA 30033-4097, (404) 679-4501, <http://www.sacscoc.org>, to award associate, bachelor's, master's, specialist's, and doctoral degrees. The Southern Association of Colleges and Schools (SACS) should be contacted for information about the accreditation status of Georgia Southern University, not for general admission information.

## How to Use This Catalog

The Georgia Southern University General Catalog is an information book and reference guide dealing with different aspects of the University - its policies, facilities, degree programs, course offerings, services, and faculty.

The statements set forth in this catalog are for information purposes only and should not be construed as the basis of a contract between the student and this institution.

While the provisions of the catalog will ordinarily be applied as stated, Georgia Southern University reserves the right to change any provision listed in this catalog, including but not limited to academic requirements for graduation, without actual notice to individual students. Every effort will be made to keep students advised of such changes. Information on changes will be available in the Office of the Registrar. It is especially important for each student to note that it is his/her responsibility to keep himself/herself apprised of current graduation requirements for his/her particular degree program.

If you have suggestions for improving this Catalog, please email us at [ccollins@georgiasouthern.edu](mailto:ccollins@georgiasouthern.edu).

## Equal Opportunity Policy Statement

It continues to be the policy of Georgia Southern University to implement affirmative equal opportunity to all employees, students, and applicants for employment or admission without regard to race, color, gender, sexual orientation, national origin, religion, age, veteran status, political affiliation, or disability. This policy extends to participation in any of Georgia Southern's programs. Questions regarding this policy of nondiscrimination should be directed to Associate Vice President for Institutional Compliance, at (912) 681-5136, P.O. Box 8035, Statesboro, GA 30460-8035.

## Accommodations for Americans With Disabilities

In compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA), Georgia Southern University will honor requests for reasonable accommodations made by individuals with disabilities. Students must self disclose their disability to the Student Disability Resource Center (SDRC) Director before academic accommodations can be implemented. The University offers modern technological devices for people with visual and hearing impairments. For additional information, please call the ADA Compliance Officer at (912) 681-5136, TDD (912) 681-0273, or the SDRC Director at (912) 871-1566, TDD (912) 681-0666. The TDD phone numbers are specifically for those with hearing impairments.

## Student Notification Policy

All Georgia Southern University students are provided with an e-mail address within 24 hours of student registration. All undergraduate students are also provided with a Post Office Box. E-mail addresses and Post Office Boxes are the official means of communication between the University and the student. It is the student's responsibility to check his or her e-mail each school day and his or her P.O. Box at least once a week for administrative messages. There is no justifiable excuse for failure to respond to a University communication or failure to act on a University communication in a timely manner.

---

## Table of Contents

Academic Information.....	38
Admissions .....	18
Campus Directory .....	492
College of Business Administration.....	71
College of Education.....	102
College of Graduate Studies, Jack N. Averitt .....	236
College of Health and Human Sciences .....	113
College of Information Technology .....	132
College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences.....	144
College of Public Health, Jiann-Ping Hsu .....	234
College of Science and Technology, Allen E. Paulson .....	198
Core Curriculum Course Requirements.....	48
Course Descriptions .....	329
Faculty 2005-2006 .....	452
Fees .....	29
Financial Aid .....	24
General Information.....	10
Independent and Distance Learning .....	451
Index.....	484
Student Life .....	32
University Calendars .....	4
University Housing .....	31
University Programs and Courses.....	50
University System of Georgia .....	449





# University Calendars

## FALL SEMESTER 2006

May 1	Deadline for freshmen students admissions application for Fall Semester 2006
June 1	Final deadline for international graduate students to apply for Fall 2006 admission
July 1	Final deadline for domestic graduate students to apply for Fall 2006 admission
July 20	Final date for graduate and undergraduate students to apply for Fall 2006 graduation
August 1	Deadline for transfer, transient, post-baccalaureate, Accel, and mature students to apply for Fall 2006 admission
August 3	Academic Standards Committee meeting, 2:00 p.m.
August 4	New Faculty Orientation for Tenure Track Faculty
August 7	Academic Year begins
August 7	New Faculty Orientation for Temporary Faculty
August 9	University Fall Convocation (for Faculty and Staff)
August 10	Deans, Directors, and Department Chairs Workshop, 8:30 a.m.-12:00 p.m.
August 10	Employee Tuition Assistance Program registration for Fall 2006, via the web beginning at 3:30 p.m.
August 11	Academic Standards Committee meeting, 10:00 a.m.
August 11	Residence hall check-in at the RAC, 9:00 a.m.-5:00 p.m.
August 12	New Student Orientation and Registration, Russell Union, 8:00 a.m. - NOTE: Enrolled and former students should refer to WINGS ( <a href="http://students.georgiasouthern.edu/registrar">http://students.georgiasouthern.edu/registrar</a> ) for specific registration times.
August 13	New Graduate Student Orientation, 2:00-4:00 p.m. Nessmith Lane Continuing Education Building
August 14	Fee payment deadline for Fall Semester 2006 (First Day of University Classes)
August 14	Classes Begin
August 14-17	Drop/Add
August 18	\$100 Late Registration Fee begins
August 21	Attendance Verification deadline for classes starting August 14-18
August 28	Fee payment deadline for registration or changing registration during the Drop/Add period
September 4	Labor Day Holiday - Administrative offices closed - No classes
September 18	Deadline for M.Ed. students to register to take the Comprehensive Exams during Fall Semester 2006
September 29	Mid-term grades for Freshmen due
October 1	Final deadline for international graduate students to apply for Spring 2007 admission
October 1	Priority deadline for domestic graduate students to apply for Spring 2007 admission
October 9	Last day to withdraw without academic penalty
October 13-14	Family Weekend
October 20-21	Homecoming - Classes canceled beginning at 2:00 p.m. on Friday, October 20
October 23	Registration for Spring 2007 begins (Students should view WINGS for individual date and time)
October 26	Academic Standards Committee meeting, 2:00 p.m.
November 8	Final date to hold terminal or comprehensive examination, theses and dissertation defenses
November 15	Final deadline for domestic graduate students to apply for Spring 2007 admission
November 15	Deadline to submit electronic theses and dissertations to College of Graduate Studies for final format review
November 22-24	Thanksgiving holidays for students - Administrative offices closed November 23-24 - Residence halls open
November 30	Last day of classes
December 1	Deadline for Spring Semester 2007 Undergraduate Admission Application
December 1	Reading Day
December 4-7	Final exams
December 7	Deadline to submit final verified (approved) electronic theses or dissertation to College of Graduate Studies
December 7	Final date for graduate and undergraduate students to apply for Spring 2007 graduation
December 8	Residence halls close at 12:00 noon
December 8	Commencement
December 9	Residence halls close at 12:00 noon for students participating in commencement activities (permission required)
December 9	Christmas break for students begins
December 12	Employee Tuition Assistance Program registration for Spring 2007, via the web beginning at 3:30 p.m.
December 25-29	Christmas Holidays - Administrative offices closed

## SPRING SEMESTER 2007

December 7, 2006	Final date for graduate and undergraduate students to apply for Spring 2007 graduation
January 1	New Year's Day Holiday-Administrative offices closed-No classes
January 3	Academic Standards Committee meeting, 2:00 p.m.
January 4	Residence hall check-in, 1:00 p.m. at the Residence Halls
January 5	Academic Standards Committee meeting, 10:00 a.m.
January 5	New Student Orientation and Registration, Russell Union, 8:00 a.m. NOTE: Enrolled and former students should refer to WINGS ( <a href="http://students.georgiasouthern.edu/registrar">http://students.georgiasouthern.edu/registrar</a> ) for specific registration times.
January 8	Fee payment deadline for Spring Semester 2007 (First Day of University Classes)
January 8	Classes begin
January 8-11	Drop/Add
January 12	\$100 Late Registration Fee begins
January 15	Martin Luther King Holiday - Administrative offices closed - No classes
January 16	Attendance Verification Deadline for classes starting January 8-12
January 22	Fee payment deadline for registration or changing registration during Drop/Add period
February 1	Final deadline for international graduate students to apply for Summer 2007 admission
February 19	Early Registration for Summer Semester 2007 and Fall Semester 2007 begins (Students should view WINGS for individual date and time.)
February 21	Deadline for M.Ed. students to register to take the comprehensive exams during Spring Semester 2007
February 23	Mid-term grades for Freshmen due
March 1	Priority deadline for international graduate students to apply for Fall 2007 admission

March 1	Priority deadline for domestic graduate students to apply for Fall 2007 admission
March 1	Deadline for receipt of Graduate Assistantship Applications to have priority consideration for Fall Semester 2007
March 5	Last day to withdraw without academic penalty
March 12-16	Spring break for students - Administrative offices open - Residence halls open
March 15	Priority deadline for domestic graduate students to apply for Summer 2007 admission
March 24	Annual Alumni Awards Dinner
March 29	Academic Standards Committee meeting, 2:00 p.m.
April 1	Final deadline for domestic graduate students to apply for Summer 2007 admission
April 4	Final date to hold terminal or comprehensive examination, theses or dissertation defenses
April 4	Honors Day, 8:30 a.m.
April 11	Deadline to submit electronic theses and dissertations to College of Graduate Studies for final format review
April 30	Last day of classes
May 1-4	Final exams
May 4	Deadline to submit final verified (approved) electronic theses or dissertations to College of Graduate Studies
May 4	Final date for graduate and undergraduate students to apply for Summer 2007 graduation
May 5	Residence halls close, 12:00 noon
May 5	Commencement
May 6	Residence Halls close at 12:00 noon for students participating in Commencement activities (permission required)
May 10	Employee Tuition Assistance Program Registration for Summer 2007, via the web beginning at 3:30 p.m.

SUMMER SEMESTER 2007

May 4	Final date for graduate and undergraduate students to apply for Summer 2007 graduation
May 10	Employee Tuition Assistance Program Registration for Summer 2007, via the web beginning at 3:30 p.m.
May 10	Academic Standards Committee meeting, 10:00 a.m.
May 13	Residence hall check-in, 1:00 p.m. in the Residence Halls
May 14	Academic Standards Committee meeting, 10:00 a.m.
May 14	New Student Orientation and Registration, Russell Union, 8:00 a.m. NOTE: Enrolled and former students should refer to WINGS ( <a href="http://students.georgiasouthern.edu/registrar">http://students.georgiasouthern.edu/registrar</a> ) for specific registration times.
May 15	Fee payment deadline for Summer Semester 2007 (First Day of University Classes)
May 15	Classes begin for Long Term, Term A, and College of Business Administration Graduate Evening Session
May 15-18	Drop/Add
May 18	Deadline for M.Ed. students to register to take the comprehensive exam during Summer
May 22	Attendance Verification Deadline, Classes starting May 15-18, Long Term, Term A and College of Business Graduate Evening Session
May 24	Mid-term grades for freshmen due, Term A
May 28	Memorial Day - Administrative offices closed - No classes
May 29	Classes begin for College of Education Graduate Session
May 29	Fee payment deadline for registration or changing registration during Drop/Add period
May 29-30	Drop/Add College of Education Graduate Session
June 1	Final deadline for international graduate students to apply for Fall 2007 admission
June 1	Last day to withdraw without academic penalty, Term A
June 1	Mid-term grades for freshmen due, Long Term
June 6	Attendance Verification Deadline for College of Education Graduate Session
June 8	Last day to withdraw without academic penalty, College of Business Administration Graduate Evening Session
June 14	Classes end for Term A
June 15	Last day to withdraw without academic penalty, Long Term
June 15	Term A exams
June 15	Final exams for Evening classes, Term A, 6:00-8:00 p.m.
June 15	Academic Standards Committee meeting, 2:00 p.m.
June 16	Residence halls close at 12:00 noon for students attending Term A
June 17	Residence hall check-in for Term B at 1:00 p.m. in the Residence Halls
June 18	Classes begin for Term B
June 18	Final date to hold terminal or comprehensive examination, theses or dissertation defense for Summer graduates
June 18-19	Drop/Add, Term B
June 20	Last day to withdraw without academic penalty, College of Education Graduate Session
June 25	Deadline to submit electronic theses and dissertations to College of Graduate Studies for final format review
June 26	Attendance Verification Deadline for Term B
June 26	Final exams for Tuesday/Thursday, College of Business Administration Graduate Evening Session
June 27	Mid-term grades for freshmen due, Term B
June 29	College of Business Administration Graduate Evening Session ends
June 29	Final exams for Monday/Wednesday, College of Business Administration Graduate Evening session
July 1	Final deadline for domestic graduate students to apply for Fall 2007 admission
July 4	Independence Day - Administrative offices closed - No classes
July 5	Last day to withdraw without academic penalty, Term B
July 10	Final exams for Tuesday/Thursday Evening classes, Long Term
July 10	Final exams for Tuesday/ Thursday, College of Education Graduate Session
July 11	Classes end, Long Term
July 11	Final exams for Monday/Wednesday Evening Classes, Long Term
July 12	Reading Day Long Term
July 13	College of Education Graduate Session ends
July 13	Final exams for Monday/Wednesday, College of Education Graduate Session
July 13-14	Final exams, Long Term
July 15	Residence halls close at 12:00 noon for students attending Long Term
July 18	Classes end, Term B

## 6 Georgia Southern University

---

July 19	Final exams, Term B
July 19	Final exams for Evening classes, Term B
July 19	Final date for graduate and undergraduate students to apply for Fall 2007 graduation
July 20	Residence halls close at 12:00 noon
July 21	Deadline to submit final verified (approved) electronic theses or dissertations to College of Graduate Studies
August 3	Academic Standards Committee meeting, 2:00 p.m.

### FALL SEMESTER 2007

July 19	Final date for graduate and undergraduate students to apply for Fall 2007 graduation
August 6	Academic Year begins
August 11	Final registration
August 13	Fee payment deadline, Fall Semester 2007 (First day of University classes)
August 13	Classes begin
August 13-16	Drop/Add
September 3	Labor Day
November 21-23	Thanksgiving Holidays for students (Administrative offices will be open November 21)
November 29	Last day of classes
November 30	Reading Day
December 3-6	Final exams
December 6	Final date for graduate and undergraduate students to apply for Spring 2008 graduation
December 7	Commencement

### SPRING SEMESTER 2008

December 6	Final date for graduate and undergraduate students to apply for Spring 2008 graduation
January 1	New Year's Day
January 4	Final registration
January 7	Fee payment deadline, Spring Semester 2008 (First day of University classes)
January 7	Classes begin
January 7-10	Drop/Add
January 21	Martin Luther King Jr. Holiday - No classes - Administrative Offices closed
March 17-21	Spring Break
April 28	Last day of classes
April 29-May 2	Final exams
May 2	Final date for graduate and undergraduate students to apply for Summer 2008 graduation
May 3	Commencement

### SUMMER SEMESTER 2008

May 2	Final date for graduate and undergraduate students to apply for Summer 2008 graduation
May 12	Orientation and Final Registration
May 13	Fee payment deadline, Summer Semester 2008 (First Day of University Classes)
May 13	Classes begin for Long Term, Term A, and COBA Graduate Tuesday/Thursday Session
May 13-16	Drop/Add
May 14	Classes begin for COBA Graduate Monday/Wednesday Session
May 26	Memorial Day (No classes; Administrative offices closed)
May 27	Classes begin COE Graduate Tuesday/Thursday Session
May 28	Classes begin COE Graduate Monday/Wednesday Session
June 12	Last day of classes for Term A
June 13	Term A exams
June 16	Term B classes begin
June 16-17	Drop/Add for Term B
June 19	Last day of classes for COBA Graduate Tuesday/Thursday Session
June 24	Final exams for COBA Graduate Tuesday/Thursday Session
June 25	Last day of classes for COBA Graduate Monday/Wednesday Session
June 27	Final exams for COBA Graduate Monday/Wednesday Session
July 3	Last day of classes for COE Graduate Tuesday/Thursday Session
July 4	Independence Day (Holiday)
July 7	Last day of classes for COE Graduate Monday/Wednesday Session
July 8	Final exams for COE Graduate Tuesday/Thursday Session
July 9	Final exams for COE Graduate Monday/Wednesday Session
July 9	Last day of classes for Long Term
July 10	Long Term Reading Day
July 11-12	Final exams for Long Term
July 16	Last day of classes for Term B
July 17	Final exams for Term B
July 17	Final date for graduate and undergraduate students to apply for Fall 2008 graduation

### FALL SEMESTER 2008

July 17	Final date for graduate and undergraduate students to apply for Fall 2008 graduation
August 11	Academic Year begins
August 16	Final registration
August 18	Fee payment deadline, Fall Semester 2008 (First Day of University Classes)
August 18	Classes begin
August 18-21	Drop/Add
September 1	Labor Day

November 26-28	Thanksgiving Holidays for students (Administrative offices will be open November 26)
December 4	Last day of classes
December 5	Reading Day
December 8-11	Final exams
December 11	Final date for graduate and undergraduate students to apply for Spring 2009 graduation
December 12	Commencement

#### SPRING SEMESTER 2009

December 11	Final date for graduate and undergraduate students to apply for Spring 2009 graduation
January 1	New Year's Day
January 3	Final registration
January 5	Fee payment deadline, Spring Semester 2009 (First Day of University Classes)
January 5	Classes begin
January 5-8	Drop/Add
January 19	Martin Luther King Jr. Holiday - No classes - Administrative offices closed
March 16-20	Spring Break
April 27	Last day of classes
April 28-May 1	Final exams
May 1	Final date for graduate and undergraduate students to apply for Summer 2009 graduation
May 2	Commencement

#### SUMMER SEMESTER 2009

May 1	Final date for graduate and undergraduate students to apply for Summer 2009 graduation
May 11	Orientation and Final Registration
May 12	Fee payment deadline, Summer Semester 2009 (First Day of University Classes)
May 12	Classes begin for Long Term, Term A, and COBA Graduate Tuesday/Thursday Session
May 12-15	Drop/Add
May 13	Classes begin for COBA Graduate Monday/Wednesday Session
May 25	Memorial Day (No classes; Administrative offices closed)
May 26	Classes begin COE Graduate Tuesday/Thursday Session
May 27	Classes begin COE Graduate Monday/Wednesday Session
June 11	Last day of classes for Term A
June 12	Term A exams
June 15	Term B classes begin
June 15-16	Drop/Add for Term B
June 18	Last day of classes for COBA Graduate Tuesday/Thursday Session
June 23	Final exams for COBA Graduate Tuesday/Thursday Session
June 24	Last day of classes for COBA Graduate Monday/Wednesday Session
June 26	Final exams for COBA Graduate Monday/Wednesday Session
July 2	Last day of classes for COE Graduate Tuesday/Thursday Session
July 3	Independence Day (Holiday Observed)
July 6	Last day of classes for COE Graduate Monday/Wednesday Session
July 7	Final exams for COE Graduate Tuesday/Thursday Session
July 8	Final exams for COE Graduate Monday/Wednesday Session
July 8	Last day of classes for Long Term
July 9	Long Term Reading Day
July 10-11	Final exams for Long Term
July 15	Last day of classes for Term B
July 16	Final exams for Term B
July 16	Final date for graduate and undergraduate students to apply for Fall 2009 graduation

NOTE: Though the University will try to adhere to dates published here, it may become necessary to make changes in the published calendar. The Office of the Registrar will maintain updates to the calendar and any updates may be viewed at "University Academic Calendars" on our web site, <http://students.georgiasouthern.edu/registrar>.

## Institutional Testing Schedule 2006-2007

(Dates are subject to change)

### ISAT

Tuesday	November 7, 2006
Tuesday	March 6, 2007
Tuesday	April 3, 2007
Friday	July 14, 2006
Friday	July 13, 2007

### REGENTS

Friday through Wednesday	October 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, November 1, 2006
Monday/Tuesday/Wednesday	March 19, 20, 21, 2007
Thursday/Friday/Monday	July 5, 6, 9, 2007

### MAT

Friday	July 14, 2006
Saturday	September 30, 2006
Saturday	December 9, 2006
Saturday	January 20, 2007
Friday	February 2, 2007
Saturday	April 14, 2007

## National Testing Schedule 2006-2007

(Dates are subject to change)

### ACT

Saturday	September 16, 2006
Saturday	October 28, 2006
Saturday	December 9, 2006
Saturday	February 10, 2007
Saturday	April 14, 2007
Saturday	June 9, 2007

### SAT

Saturday	October 14, 2006
Saturday	December 2, 2006
Saturday	January 27, 2007
Saturday	March 10, 2007
Saturday	May 5, 2007
Saturday	June 2, 2007

### LSAT

Saturday	September 30, 2006
Saturday	December 2, 2006
Saturday	February 10, 2007

### GEORGIA CERTIFICATION TEACHERS EXAM

Saturday	November 18, 2006
Saturday	March 17, 2007
Saturday	May 19, 2007
Saturday	August 4, 2007

### PRAXIS

Saturday	August 5, 2006
Saturday	September 16, 2006
Saturday	November 18, 2006
Saturday	January 6, 2007
Saturday	March 3, 2007
Saturday	April 28, 2007
Saturday	June 9, 2007

### PCAT

Saturday	October 21, 2006
Saturday	January 20, 2007
Saturday	June 24, 2007

### EIT

Saturday	October 28, 2006
Saturday	April 21, 2007

For more information concerning testing or registration for a test check the Office of Testing Services web page at <http://academics.georgiasouthern.edu/testing> or call (912) 681-5415.

## Accreditation

Georgia Southern University is accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools to award associate, bachelor's, master's, specialist's, and doctoral degrees.

### Departments/Programs

### Accrediting Organization

Athletics Program	National Collegiate Athletic Association
Career Services	Accreditation Council for Cooperative Education
Counseling Center	International Association of Counseling Services
Museum	American Association of Museums
College of Business Administration Accounting (Undergraduate and Graduate) Business Administration (Undergraduate and Graduate)	Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business
College of Education Undergraduate and Graduate Georgia Professional Standards Commission	National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education
College of Health and Human Sciences Family Life Center Interior Design Nursing (Undergraduate and Graduate)	National Association for the Education of Young Children The Council for Interior Design Accreditation Commission on Collegiate Nursing Education Approved by Georgia Board of Nursing Commission on Accreditation for Dietetics Education (CADE) National Recreation and Park Association/American Association for Leisure and Recreation Council on Accreditation
Nutrition and Food Science Recreation	North American Society for Sport Management National Association for Sport and Physical Education Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs National Council for Accreditation of Coaching Education Level III
Sport Management (Undergraduate and Graduate)	
Sports Medicine (Athletic Training Education) Coaching Education	
College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences Art (Undergraduate and Graduate) Music (Undergraduate and Graduate) Public Administration	National Association of Schools of Art and Design National Association of Schools of Music National Association of Schools of Public Affairs and Administration
College of Information Technology Computer Science	Computing Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology
College of Science and Technology, Allen E. Paulson Construction Management Chemistry Civil Engineering Technology	American Council for Construction Education American Chemical Society Accredited by the Technology Accreditation Commission of ABET, 111 Market Place, Suite 1050, Baltimore, MD 21202-4012, Telephone (410) 347-7700
Electrical Engineering Technology	Accredited by the Technology Accreditation Commission of ABET, 111 Market Place, Suite 1050, Baltimore, MD 21202-4012, Telephone (410) 347-7700
Mechanical Engineering Technology	Accredited by the Technology Accreditation Commission of ABET, 111 Market Place, Suite 1050, Baltimore, MD 21202-4012, Telephone (410) 347-7700
Industrial Technology (Manufacturing and Graphic Communications Management)	National Association of Industrial Technology

## General Information

### University Mission

Georgia Southern University is a public comprehensive university devoted to academic distinction in teaching, scholarship, and service. The University's hallmark is a culture of engagement that bridges theory with practice, extends the learning environment beyond the classroom, and promotes student growth and life success. Georgia Southern's nationally accredited academic programs in the liberal arts, sciences, and professional studies prepare a diverse and select undergraduate and graduate student population for leadership and service as world citizens. Faculty, staff, and students embrace core values expressed through integrity, civility, kindness, collaboration, and a commitment to lifelong learning, wellness, and social responsibility.

Central to the University's mission is the faculty's dedication to excellence in teaching and the development of a fertile learning environment exemplified by a free exchange of ideas, high academic expectations, and individual responsibility for academic achievement. Georgia Southern faculty are teacher-scholars whose primary responsibility is the creation of learning experiences of the highest quality, informed by scholarly practice, research, and creative activities. The University offers a student-centered environment enhanced by technology, transcultural experiences, private and public partnerships, and stewardship of a safe residential campus recognized for its natural beauty.

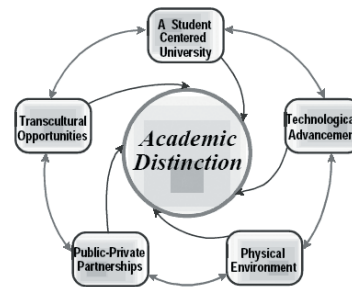
Georgia Southern University is committed to advancing the State of Georgia and the region through the benefits of higher education, offering baccalaureate through doctoral degrees and a variety of outreach programs. The University fosters access to its educational programs, provides a comprehensive and fulfilling university experience, and enhances quality of life in the region through collaborative relationships supporting education, health care and human services, cultural experiences, scientific and technological advancement, athletics, and regional development.

### The University Strategic Plan Themes

The vision of becoming recognized as one of the best public comprehensive universities in the country identifies the University's destination. The Level 1 plan articulates the overall strategic objectives and action steps to achieve this goal. The Level 2 and 3 plans describe how we will arrive there. Our journey is guided by six essential strategic themes, with the core being academic distinction.

Academic Distinction Student-Centered University  
Technological Advancement  
Transcultural Opportunities  
Private and Public Partnerships  
Physical Environment

The proposed action steps do not necessarily represent a fresh start toward an altogether new destination. Rather, they are ways of capitalizing on the progress we have made since 1906. We are already an excellent university, and we can contemplate actions that will enable us to become better and clearly one of the nation's best public comprehensive universities. Given the differences among the units within the University, it is not anticipated that every unit will pursue the same themes. However, if the University is to progress, academic distinction must be the top priority at all levels and in all units.



### History of Georgia Southern University

On December 1, 1906, the newly appointed First District Board of Trustees convened in Savannah, Georgia. It was one of 11 such boards created for each congressional district by state legislation that year to build and oversee agricultural and mechanical schools for elementary and secondary students. The trustees were prepared to hear bids from local leaders who wanted the First District A&M School to be built in their communities and were willing to provide the funding to do so. Among the bidders were 50 representatives from Bulloch County who had journeyed from Statesboro on a train called the "College Special." Their bid of \$125,000 in cash and in-kind contributions, including a donation of 300 acres for a campus, won handily. Early in 1908, just outside Statesboro (on a site called "Collegeboro"), the First District A&M School opened its doors with 15 students, four faculty members, and three buildings.

By 1920, the First District A&M School had 150 students and was fielding teams in football and baseball; the "Aggies" typically won more than half their games in any given season. But by 1921, a combination of rapidly growing debt and drastically declining enrollments almost spelled the end of the fledgling school.

Hard work and commitment prevailed, however, and by 1924, not only were the school's finances and enrollments back on track, but the Georgia General Assembly upgraded the school to a two-year college for teacher training and retitled it the Georgia Normal School, one of three in the state. With this first change in the school's status, "Principal" Ernest V. Hollis became "President" Hollis, Georgia Southern University's first president. The following year, private donors funded the first scholarships for the campus.

In 1929, the General Assembly was persuaded that yet another major institutional promotion was due, and the Georgia Normal School became the South Georgia Teachers College via state legislation, converting the Statesboro campus from a two-year junior college to a four-year teachers college. The Aggies had receded, and the "Blue Tide" had rolled in, bringing programs not only in football and baseball, but also in basketball and track; basketball was played in a tobacco warehouse until the first gymnasium was built in 1931.

Also in that year, the long-supportive First District Board of Trustees, like all freestanding boards of college trustees in the state, was dissolved by state legislation. Higher education in Georgia was reorganized into its present form, with all state colleges and universities reporting to a single Board of Regents. Now, the Regents, not the General Assembly, were responsible for determining any changes in mission for the college in Statesboro.

In 1939, South Georgia Teachers College became Georgia Teachers College by action of the Board of Regents. This new title represented less a change of status for the college and more a recognition by the Regents that the Statesboro campus was the statewide college for teacher education. Later, the “Blue Tide” receded, and “The Professors” became the official name of Georgia Teachers College’s intercollegiate teams.

When Eugene Talmadge was elected governor in 1940, he remembered, according to some observers, that the electoral district dominated by Georgia Teachers College had voted for his opponent. Within a year, the governor had initiated an effort to remove President Marvin Pittman on charges that included advocating “racial equality and teaching communism” (the latter conclusively disproved). President Pittman was fired, and as a direct result of his dismissal, all state-supported institutions of higher education in Georgia saw their regional academic accreditation withdrawn by what is now the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools. In 1942, a new governor was elected, and the Board of Regents was reorganized; a year later, Georgia Teachers College and the University System of Georgia were reaccredited, and Dr. Pittman was reinstated by the Board as president of Georgia Teachers College.

This incident, which received international media coverage at the time, was a formative and symbolic experience in the history of Georgia Southern University and a measure of its resilience in the defense of academic and institutional integrity, qualities that remain today.

In 1957, the college in Statesboro was authorized by the Board of Regents to offer its first graduate degree, a Master of Education. In some ways, that benchmark was the beginning of the ultimate evolution from a college to a university.

Only two years later, Georgia Teachers College was upgraded by the Board of Regents to Georgia Southern College, a recognition by Georgia’s policymakers that the College was now a comprehensive institution with responsibilities well beyond the specialized mission of educating teachers. In 1960, the “Professors” was retired as the name of Georgia Southern’s intercollegiate teams, and by student vote, the “Eagles” was hatched.

The first fraternities and sororities were chartered on the campus in 1967 and 1968. The first three Schools, Arts and Sciences, Education, and Graduate Studies, were established in 1968, followed by the School of Business in 1971, and the School of Health, Physical Education, Recreation and Nursing and the School of Technology in 1980. Today, these schools have been organized as the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences (in 1994), Education, Graduate Studies, Business Administration, Health and Human Sciences, and the Allen E. Paulson College of Science and Technology (in 1994). In 2003, the College of Information Technology was established, and in 2005, the Jiann-Ping Hsu College of Public Health became the University’s eighth college. In 1981, football was reintroduced to Georgia Southern after a hiatus of almost 40 years, inaugurating a new winning tradition of Division I intercollegiate sports.

Beginning in the early 1970s, a resurgent effort to acquire university status for the Statesboro campus emerged, culminating in 1989 with the Board of Regents’ vote to promote Georgia Southern College to Georgia Southern University. When university status became effective on July 1, 1990, Georgia Southern received its sixth and final name. Georgia Southern University became the first new university in Georgia in 21 years and the third largest university in the state. In 1992, the Regents authorized Georgia Southern University to initiate its first doctoral program, the Doctorate of Education, which was the first doctorate to be offered by an institution located in South Georgia. In 2006, the Carnegie Foundation for the Advancement of Teaching classified Georgia Southern University as a doctoral/research institution.

## Administrative Structure

BRUCE GRUBE, A.B., M.A., Ph.D.

President

LINDA BLEICKEN, B.B.A., M.S., Ph.D.

Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs

JOSEPH W. FRANKLIN, BBA

Interim Vice President for Business and Finance

WILLIAM I. GRIFFIS, BBA

Vice President for University Advancement

TERESA THOMPSON, B.S., M.S., Ph.D.

Vice President for Student Affairs and Enrollment Management

JAMES BRADFORD, B. Math, M. Math, Ph.D.

Dean, College of Information Technology

LUCINDIA HOUSE CHANCE, B.S., M.S., Ed.D.

Dean, College of Education

CHARLES J. HARDY, B.S., M.S., Ph.D.

Dean, Jiann-Ping Hsu College of Public Health

JANE RHOADES HUDAK, B.F.A., Ph.D.

Dean, College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences

GARY E. MEANS, B.A., M.S.W., Ph.D.

Dean, Continuing Education and Public Services

W. BEDE MITCHELL, B.A., M.L.S., Ed.D.

Dean of the Library and University Librarian

ANNY MORROBEL-SOSA, B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D.

Dean, Allen E. Paulson College of Science and Technology

SAUNDRA NETTLES, B.A., M.S., M.S., Ph.D.

Interim Dean, Jack N. Averitt College of Graduate Studies

RONALD E. SHIFFLER, B.S., M.S., M.Stat., Ph.D.

Dean, College of Business Administration

FREDERICK K. WHITT, B.S., M.A., Ed.D.

Dean, College of Health and Human Sciences

## College Structure

The academic credit programs of the University are administered by eight colleges. They are the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences, the College of Business Administration, the College of Education, the College of Health and Human Sciences, the College of Information Technology, the Jiann-Ping Hsu College of Public Health, the Allen E. Paulson College of Science and Technology, and the Jack N. Averitt College of Graduate Studies. Except for the College of Graduate Studies and the Jiann-Ping Hsu College of Public Health, each of these is subdivided into schools or departments. A dean directs each college, a director or chair each school, and a chair each department. The following organizational structure provides for the degrees, fields of study, and courses set out in this catalog.

- I. College of Business Administration
  - Dr. Ronald E. Shiffler, Dean
  - School of Accountancy
    - Dr. Lowell Mooney, Director
    - Department of Finance and Quantitative Analysis
      - Dr. Michael Barth, Acting Chair
    - Department of Management, Marketing, and Logistics
      - Dr. Glen Riecken, Chair
    - School of Economic Development
      - Dr. Darrell Parker, Director
- II. College of Education
  - Dr. Cindi Chance, Dean
  - Department of Curriculum, Foundations, and Reading
    - Dr. Cordelia Zinskie, Acting Chair
  - Department of Leadership, Technology, and Human Development
    - Dr. Randal Carlson, Chair
  - Department of Teaching and Learning
    - Dr. Ronnie Sheppard, Chair
- III. College of Health and Human Sciences
  - Dr. Frederick Whitt, Dean
  - Department of Hospitality, Tourism, and Family and Consumer Sciences
    - Dr. Henry Eisenhart, Chair



Department of Health and Kinesiology  
 Dr. A. Barry Joyner, Chair  
 School of Nursing  
 Dr. Jean E. Bartels, Chair

- IV. College of Information Technology  
 Dr. James Bradford, Founding Dean  
 Department of Computer Sciences  
 Dr. James Harris, Chair  
 Department of Information Systems  
 Dr. Susan Rebstock Williams, Chair  
 Department of Information Technology  
 Dr. J. Arthur Gowan, Chair
- V. College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences  
 Dr. Jane Rhoades Hudak, Dean  
 Betty Foy Sanders Department of Art  
 Ms. Patricia Carter, Chair  
 Department of Communication Arts  
 Dr. Pamela Bourland-Davis, Chair  
 Department of Foreign Languages  
 Dr. Donnie Richards, Chair  
 Department of History  
 Dr. Sandra Peacock, Chair  
 Department of Literature and Philosophy  
 Dr. David Dudley, Chair  
 Department of Music  
 Dr. Allen C. Henderson, Chair  
 Department of Political Science  
 Dr. Richard L. Pacelle, Jr., Chair  
 Department of Psychology  
 Dr. John Murray, Chair  
 Department of Sociology and Anthropology  
 Dr. Sue Moore, Chair  
 Department of Writing and Linguistics  
 Dr. Martha Pennington, Chair
- VI. Jiann-Ping Hsu College of Public Health  
 Dr. Charles J. Hardy, Founding Dean  
 Center for Rural Health and Research  
 Dr. Stuart Tedders, Acting Director
- VII. Allen E. Paulson College of Science and Technology  
 Dr. Anny Morrobel-Sosa, Dean  
 Department of Biology  
 Dr. Stephen Vives, Chair  
 Department of Chemistry  
 Dr. Mary Kathleen Boyd, Chair  
 Department of Construction Management and Civil  
 Engineering Technology  
 VACANT  
 Department of Geology and Geography  
 Dr. Dallas Rhodes, Chair  
 Department of Mathematical Sciences  
 Dr. Martha Abell, Chair  
 Department of Mechanical and Electrical Engineering Technology  
 Dr. Mohammad Davoud, Acting Director  
 Department of Military Science  
 Lt. Col. William T. Gillespie, Chair  
 Department of Physics  
 Dr. Mark Edwards, Chair  
 Institute of Arthropodology and Parasitology  
 Dr. James Oliver, Director
- VIII. Jack N. Averitt College of Graduate Studies  
 Dr. Sandra Nettles, Acting Dean

## Academic Services

In addition to the Colleges, several other departments or agencies within Georgia Southern University enhance the academic life of the University.

## Advisement

### Philosophy

Georgia Southern University accepts the premise that ultimately a student's program is his or her own responsibility. Any system of advisement must reflect students' freedom of choice and their right to make their own decisions. It is required that students see their advisors prior to registration each semester to have their classes approved and to receive their Registration Access Number (RAN). Students should meet with their advisors at other times in order to plan programs carefully and make sure all requirements are being met.

It is the institution's responsibility, however, to provide guidance, information, and assistance to the student whenever possible. It is the institution's responsibility to see that advisors have accurate information, that they are concerned about the students, and that they are accessible to the students on a reasonable basis. It is the institution's responsibility also to give the necessary support to those faculty members who choose advisement as an area of service and to see that good advisement is appropriately included in merit considerations.

Georgia Southern University also accepts the philosophy that faculty members should be involved in student advisement whenever possible since they provide a necessary academic orientation to the process. It is important that the students have as much direct contact with faculty as possible, and advisement is a particularly individualized avenue of communication. Advisement also provides the faculty member with a vital area of service.

### Definition of the Role of Advisors

Advisors should fill three roles for students. They should serve as resource persons, providing information about university programs and institutional requirements in order to assist students in developing the most coherent plan for their college years. Second, they should serve as a link between students and the university community, referring them to areas of assistance and familiarizing them with the resources provided by the institution to meet whatever needs and goals they might have. Finally, advisors should assist students in understanding the nature and purpose of higher education and help them develop self-direction in the process of decision-making.

### Responsibility for Advisement

Advisement for students who have declared a major is provided by faculty and/or professional staff advisors in centers or in faculty offices. The College of Business Administration, College of Information Technology, College of Education, and College of Health and Human Sciences have established advisement centers. Individual departments assume advisement responsibility for students in the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences and the Allen E. Paulson College of Science and Technology. Majors in International Studies and International Trade are advised in the Center for International Studies. Graduate students are assigned faculty advisors. Advisement for students who have not declared a major, along with transient, post-baccalaureate, most non-degree students, and the Bachelor of General Studies degree program, is provided by staff and professional advisors in the Academic Advisement Center, ground floor, Williams Center.

The Academic Advisement Center is also responsible for advising freshman students in the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences (with the exception of Art, Anthropology, History, Foreign Languages, English, Sociology, Philosophy, Music, and majors in Writing and Linguistics) and sophomore students majoring in Communication Arts, Justice Studies, Political Science, and Psychology.

The Director of Advisement and Retention serves as coordinator for the campus advisement program and is responsible for providing information to advisors and students, coordinating advisement activities, providing programs to improve the quality of advisement and the level of knowledge of advisors and students, and representing the concerns of advisors where needed.

The Academic Advisement Council consisting of key personnel from across campus meets on a monthly basis and serves to coordinate advisement activities at Georgia Southern. The Council is chaired by the Associate Vice President for Academic Affairs.

#### The Division of Continuing Education and Public Service (CEPS)

The mission of the Division of Continuing Education and Public Service is to meet the lifelong learning needs of Southeast Georgia. The division provides a variety of programs designed to facilitate degree completion, improve the skills of the region's workforce, enhance societal and cultural understanding, facilitate healthy lifestyles and constructive use of leisure time, and to address the personal development and enrichment needs of the region's citizens.

Within the Division of Continuing Education and Public Service are included the following:

- Continuing Education and the Nessmith-Lane Facility
- Performing Arts Center
- Georgia Southern Botanical Garden
- Georgia Southern Museum
- Center for Wildlife Education and The Lamar Q Ball, Jr. Raptor Center
- Regional Centers in Dublin, Brunswick, Hinesville, and Savannah

For more information about the division, visit the website at <http://ceps.georgiasouthern.edu/conted>.

### Continuing Education

The Continuing Education unit and its program development staff work closely with the Colleges of the University to provide programs designed for professionals in the areas served by the Colleges of Health and Human Sciences, Liberal Arts and Social Sciences, Information Technology, Business Administration, Education, and Science and Technology. Continuing Education works with businesses, non-profit entities, institutions, and government agencies to address the workforce development needs of Southeast Georgia. Professional development programs sponsored by Continuing Education offer individuals the opportunity to enhance existing personal, professional, and leadership skills.

Continuing Education program development staff also assists organizations, businesses, and the campus community with program development tasks including needs assessment, program planning, program administration and coordination, fiscal management, marketing, and program evaluation. A full range of meeting planning and conference services is available, as well as in-house contract training programs for businesses, industries, non-profit organizations, and other agencies.

All Continuing Education programs and activities are offered in accordance with the programmatic and fiscal requirements of the Commission on Colleges, Southern Association of Colleges and Schools (SACS), and the University System of Georgia. Continuing Education keeps records pertaining to the University's non-credit programs of instruction. Permanent records of Continuing Education Units (CEUs) earned by participants are maintained by the University Registrar. For more information, please contact The Division of Continuing Education and Public Service at (912) 681-5555 or <http://conted.georgiasouthern.edu/>.

The Nessmith-Lane Building, on the campus of Georgia Southern University, provides a leading-edge environment for lifelong learning and cultural enrichment. It is designed especially for training and development programs for adults, for hosting conferences, and providing distance education. The facility includes the 850-seat Performing Arts Center, 600-seat multi-purpose room, other meeting rooms, office space, and a full kitchen. The Nessmith-Lane Building, with its training support systems,

audiovisual equipment, and telecommunication equipment provides an excellent environment for training programs, conferences, workshops, seminars, symposia, and business meetings, as well as related functions and entertainment.

### Regional Outreach Centers

#### • Brunswick Center

The Brunswick Center is a consortium composed of the Coastal Georgia Community College in Brunswick, Armstrong Atlantic State University in Savannah, and Georgia Southern University in Statesboro. The Center serves as a residence center for the two Universities, and its staff assists students enrolled in either primarily undergraduate programs at Armstrong Atlantic State University or primarily graduate programs at Georgia Southern University. The director and staff are employees of Coastal Georgia Community College and serve in a joint staffing arrangement with the two universities. Georgia Southern's participation in the Brunswick Center is under the oversight of the Dean of the Division of Continuing Education and Public Service. Georgia Southern offers degrees on the campus of Coastal Georgia Community College for the Bachelor of Business Administration - Management, Master of Business Administration, Master of Public Administration, Master of Education in Early Childhood, Middle Grades, and Educational Leadership, and the Master of Science in Nursing - Family Nurse Practitioner. Contact the Brunswick Center at (912) 264-7227.

#### • Coastal Georgia Center

The Coastal Georgia Center, a University System of Georgia facility, is under the management of a director reporting to Georgia Southern University. The center is 45 minutes from the main campus of Georgia Southern and is located in Historic Downtown Savannah, Georgia. The center has 53,000 square feet of classroom and meeting space. Some of the features include a 360 seat assembly hall, 12 meeting/classrooms, three large multi-purpose rooms, three computer classrooms, and a distance learning room. Georgia Southern offers many graduate classes in the areas of Business, Accounting, and Education. Savannah State University holds graduate classes in the area of Social Work. Armstrong Atlantic State University and Georgia Southern University hold Continuing Education seminars and classes at the center. Inquiries may be directed to Georgia Southern University at the Coastal Georgia Center at (912) 651-2005.

#### • Dublin Center

The University System of Georgia Dublin Center, located in Dublin, Georgia, houses Georgia Southern University's Dublin office and is under the direction of the Dean of the Division of Continuing Education and Public Service. Georgia Southern programs at the Dublin Center are offered by standard classroom delivery, distance learning, internet, and WebCT. Under the coordination of Georgia Southern's Dublin Center Director, the Center offers a complement of student services for the Dublin student. Georgia Southern offers junior-and senior-level courses leading to bachelor degrees in Early Childhood, Middle Grades, Business Administration-General Management, Criminal Justice, and Nursing. Graduate programs are offered in Master of Business Administration, Educational Leadership, School Psychology, Early Childhood, Middle Grades, and Public Administration. Sharing the Dublin Center and responsible for the physical management of the Center, Middle Georgia College offers freshman and sophomore level courses leading to a two-year associate degree in more than 50 areas of study. Inquiries may be directed to Georgia Southern University at the Dublin Center at (478) 275-6750. Visit the web site at <http://conted.georgiasouthern.edu/dublincenter.html>.

#### • Liberty Center

Armstrong Atlantic State University, Georgia Southern University, Savannah State University, and Waycross College form The Liberty Center, a University System of Georgia Residence Center located at Hinesville - Fort Stewart. The Liberty Center and its director are under the management of Armstrong Atlantic State

University. As a regional center for Georgia Southern University, the Liberty Center offerings for Georgia Southern are coordinated by the Dean of the Division of Continuing Education and Public Service. Each institution offers specific degree programs ranging from associate degrees to specialist levels. Georgia Southern offers the Master of Business Administration and the Master of Public Administration. The goal of the multi-university partnership is to provide affordable post-secondary education programs that will meet individual, community, and Army needs for Fort Stewart, Liberty County, and the City of Hinesville. Inquiries may be directed to the Center at (912) 767-0812.

## Outreach Facilities on the Georgia Southern Campus

- Georgia Southern University Botanical Garden

Georgia Southern's Botanical Garden is located on an 11-acre site between Fair Road and Georgia Avenue near the southeast end of campus. Once the farmstead of Dan and Catharine Bland, the Garden's rural ambience evokes the past and provides a backdrop for the Garden's growing collection of southeastern native plants. Features include woodland trails, a native azalea collection, arboretum of woody natives, heritage garden, butterfly garden, children's vegetable garden, complex of early 20th century farm buildings, and a gift shop. The Garden is a research and educational resource for faculty and students and provides undergraduate and graduate internships as well as continuing education programs and programs of interest to the community. Workshops, tours, school field trips, special events, seasonal festivals, and community outreach are part of the Garden's public programs. For most programs, there is no admission charge. The Garden is open from 9:00 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. on weekdays, 9:00 a.m. to dusk on Saturday, and 2:00 p.m. to 5:00 p.m. on Sunday. For information call the Garden office at (912) 871-1149 or visit the website <http://ceps.georgiasouthern.edu/garden>.

- The Georgia Southern University Museum

Since 1982, the Georgia Southern University Museum has sought to preserve, exhibit, and interpret objects pertaining to the unique cultural heritage and natural history of this region. A world-class mosasaur specimen and *Georgiacetus vogtlensis*, the oldest fossil whale ever discovered in North America, are among the many exhibits about our prehistoric past. The museum also hosts a variety of contemporary exhibits and programs relevant to the University's academic departments often curated by faculty. Hands-on exhibits provide entertainment as well as education. The museum serves as a research and educational resource for faculty, staff, students, the general public, and schools in south Georgia. Opportunities exist for undergraduate and graduate student involvement in all aspects of the museum's programs. The museum is open on weekdays from 9 a.m. to 5 p.m., and on Saturdays and Sundays from 2 p.m. to 5 p.m. Inquiries may be directed to the Museum at (912) 681-5444. Visit the website at <http://ceps.georgiasouthern.edu/museum>.

- The Center for Wildlife Education and The Lamar Q Ball, Jr. Raptor Center

The Center for Wildlife Education and The Lamar Q Ball, Jr. Raptor Center is a 4.5 acre nature center in the heart of campus. This facility displays 11 species of eagles, hawks, falcons, owls, and vultures in natural habitat enclosures. Flighted raptor demonstrations and reptile programs are offered to the public on weekends and to scheduled groups on weekdays. The Center houses exhibits dedicated to Georgia's wildlife as well as a lecture hall and gift shop. Built through private donations but supported operationally by Georgia Southern University, the \$2.3 million center introduces school children and families and university students, faculty, and staff to numerous live animals and particularly to raptors and reptiles. Georgia Southern University recently dedicated 12 more acres to the center's Phase II expansion to support programs on ornithology and water resource conservation. Inquiries may be directed to the Center for Wildlife Education at (912) 681-0831. Visit the website at <http://ceps.georgiasouthern.edu/wildlife>.

- The Center for the Performing Arts

The Center for Performing Arts is located in the Nessmith-Lane Continuing Education Building. The 34,000 square foot performing arts facility houses an 850-seat performance theater and state-of-the-art performance equipment including an orchestra pit, an orchestra shell, dressing rooms, and sound and lighting systems. In addition, the Center houses a Ticket Box Office and offices for the Director of Performing Arts and technical staff. The Center's programming is planned for a diverse audience from the campus and the community. The Center provides an excellent educational experience for Georgia Southern University students participating in music and theater programs. Inquiries regarding the Performing Arts Center may be directed to the Box Office at (912) 486-7999 or the Center's Director at (912) 486-7916. Visit the website at <http://ceps.georgiasouthern.edu/pac>.

## University Advancement

The Division of University Advancement strives to build relationships with the external constituencies of Georgia Southern University in order to ensure that the university realizes its vision of becoming a nationally recognized public comprehensive university. Private funding and the support of alumni, individuals and the surrounding communities provide critical resources not available from other sources. Leadership for governmental relations between Georgia Southern University and the Georgia General Assembly and other statewide and federal governmental officials increases funding and promotes public awareness of the University's role in higher education. Telling the Georgia Southern story through a comprehensive marketing and communications program advances the understanding of and participation in Georgia Southern's Strategic Plan.

The Office of Development directs its efforts toward identifying, cultivating, securing and stewarding gifts for the University's programs. Fundraising efforts include the Phonathon, the annual campus and community campaign—A Day for Southern, major gift solicitation from alumni and individuals, corporate and foundation proposals, and planned giving. The Office of Development is also the liaison for the Georgia Southern University Foundation, a separate 501(c)3 organization established in 1962, which raises private funding in an effort to meet certain educational and institutional needs at Georgia Southern University not addressed by state allocations.

The Office of Alumni Relations seeks to promote the growth, progress and general welfare of Georgia Southern University by raising friends and connecting and reconnecting alumni through education and communication. Alumni programs include the Alumni Association, Eagle Clubs, On-Line Community, Alumni Awards, official class rings, Homecoming, reunions, championship game activities, and many other special events.

The Office of Governmental Relations seeks to secure state and federal funding and represent the University's needs before federal and state legislatures. Special annual events are held in Atlanta and Washington, D.C., to inform legislators about the needs of Georgia Southern University and its contributions to the economy and communities of southeast Georgia.

The Office of Marketing and Communications is responsible for servicesthatenhancetheUniversity'simage,brand-building,market position, media and public relations, and potential for recruiting and fundraising. The office encompasses the University's primary communications services: media relations and news services, design and production of all major institutional publications, photo and video production, advertising, the institutional logo and identity program, and oversight of the university web site. The office works closely with other departments, including athletics media and marketing, to ensure consistency in the standards and quality of external communications.

## Henderson Library

The Zach S. Henderson Library is a major academic resource for the campus, with its extensive collections of academic books and journals, government publications, special book and manuscript collections, and links to networked information resources in various electronic formats.

The Henderson Library is centrally located on campus in a four-story building constructed in 1975. The building is currently undergoing an extensive expansion and renovation project due to be completed in 2008. The Library offers the most extensive operating schedule of any academic library in the state of Georgia. During the fall and spring academic terms, the first and second floors of the Library remain open on a 24-hour basis for 143 of the 168 hours in each week to provide access to the Library's computer resources, periodical collections, reserve reading collections, study facilities, and circulation procedures.

As of July 2005, the Library's collections contained 577,172 bound volumes; 888,272 microform units; and 719,819 government documents. The Library maintains subscriptions to 2,687 serial and periodicals titles, and 26,323 electronic journals. In addition to the extensive collections in paper and microform, the Library has a large set of information materials in electronic format, including full-text copies of articles from thousands of academic periodicals and newspapers. These electronic resources are accessible from any Internet-connected computer.

The Library network also provides access to many standard software applications in the areas of word processing, spreadsheets, database management, programming languages, and graphical design. Other programs, more directly related to specific curriculum-based needs for designated courses, are also available via the network.

The Library has installed a comprehensive library information system that links the on-line catalog, circulation procedures, periodical indexes, full-text databases, and in-process library acquisitions into one integrated system. The Library's catalog is available on-line through the Internet and is also incorporated as a part of a combined catalog for the University System of Georgia, making an additional three million book titles and thousands of academic journals available within three days of a request. The Library is a full participant in the GALILEO project, Georgia's statewide library sponsored by the University System of Georgia, providing more than 100 major databases and more than 1,500 academic journals in full-text format, as well as rapid interlibrary loans across the state. Computer stations in the Library that are used to access GALILEO may also be used to access other library catalogs and databases located throughout the world via the Internet.

The Henderson Library's administration actively seeks comments and suggestions concerning any aspect of its operations and collections. The Dean of the Library is available to meet with any member of the academic community to discuss the resources of the Library or its connections to other information networks and services throughout the world.

## Institute of Arthropodology and Parasitology

The Institute of Arthropodology and Parasitology (IAP) coordinates an area of interdepartmental research among the departments of Biology, Geology and Geography, Psychology, and History. It includes faculty, post-doctoral students, graduate and undergraduate students, technicians and adjunct professors. In August 1990, the U.S. National Tick Collection, along with its Curator, was moved from the Smithsonian Institution in Washington, D.C. and is now part of Georgia Southern University. The Collection is housed in the IAP Building. This addition to the Institute has made it one of the foremost centers for tick research in the world. Independent research group seminars and lectures arranged and conducted by the group emphasize transmission of microbes by arthropods, and development, physiology, genetics,

cytogenetics, reproductive biology, population biology and bionomics of selected arthropods, nematodes, trematodes, and cestodes of regional and international importance. Laboratory and field research is conducted by Institute members. For information contact Dr. James H. Oliver, Jr., Director, at (912) 681-5564.

## Intercollegiate Athletics

Intercollegiate athletics provide an opportunity for highly skilled student-athletes to compete regionally and nationally at the NCAA Division I level. These activities are conducted under the control of the Georgia Southern University Athletics Committee and within the rules and regulations of the National Collegiate Athletic Association and the Southern Conference. Intercollegiate athletics are an integral part of the total college experience and, as such, Georgia Southern sponsors programs for men in football, baseball, basketball, golf, soccer and tennis, and for women in basketball, volleyball, swimming, softball, soccer, tennis, cross-country, and indoor/outdoor track.

Georgia Southern student-athletes and teams have enjoyed national success as evidenced by six NCAA I-AA football championships and NCAA Tournament participation in men's and women's basketball, baseball, golf, women's tennis, and volleyball. Georgia Southern University joined the Southern Conference in 1992 and has claimed thirty league titles in nine sports.

## Postal Services

The Campus Postal Service is a university owned and operated facility located in the Landrum Center. This facility provides mail pick up, delivery, posting and boxing, and window services for faculty, staff and students.

All student mailboxes are located in the Landrum Center. All undergraduate students will be assigned a campus mail box within a 48 hour period after registration. SOAR students will be assigned a mail box two weeks before fall semester begins. Your PO Box with combination can be obtained on WINGS <http://students.georgiasouthern.edu/registrar/> in the Personal Information section under View PO Box Combination. Forwarding addresses should be left for students who will be:

- graduating
- withdrawing
- leaving for a semester
- student teaching/interning
- completing a voluntary cancellation form

If you forward your mail, your first class mail and periodicals will be forwarded to your forwarding address. Forwarding addresses can be updated on WINGS.

Students late in paying fees, withdrawing, remaining out of school for an academic semester or completing a voluntary cancellation form will lose their campus mail box. If no forwarding address is on file, mail will be returned to sender.

If you have any questions, call the Georgia Southern Postal Services at (912) 681-5232.

## Student Disability Resource Center

Georgia Southern University is committed to providing an equal educational opportunity to qualified students with disabilities. The Student Disability Resource Center (SDRC) is the primary source of services for these students. Students with an array of disabilities are eligible for services; however, documentation standards exist for all conditions, including Specific Learning Disabilities and Attention Deficit Disorder.

Students initiate services by completing the Voluntary Declaration of Disability that accompanies their acceptance letter from the Office of Admissions. The SDRC will contact students concerning documentation standards upon receipt of that document.

Services include advocacy with faculty, assistive technology, early registration, books on tape and other accommodations derived from documentation. There is no charge for these services.

The SDRC is located in Building 805 on Forest Drive. Please call (912) 871-1566 or TDD at (912) 681-0666.

## Regents Center for Learning Disorders (RCLD)

The Regents Center for Learning Disorders (RCLD) at Georgia Southern is one of three centers in Georgia established by the Board of Regents to provide standardized assessment, resources, and research (within the University System) related to students suspected of having learning disorders. Each RCLD serves designated colleges and universities within its geographic region. The RCLD assesses students with suspected specific learning disabilities (LD) and/or Attention Deficit/Hyperactivity Disorder (ADHD) following criteria established by the Board of Regents. The RCLD professional staff also reviews students' previous documentation/evaluations, submitted by their Office for Disabilities, to determine eligibility for services. Students may be required to provide additional information or to obtain a new evaluation.

Students who need an evaluation must contact the office for disabilities on their own campus for information. Georgia Southern students (or prospective students) should contact the SDRC (above). The office for disabilities will also provide criteria for identifying LD or ADHD, and for accepting outside evaluations (assessments completed by an agent other than one of the three Regents centers). Assessments may be obtained through the RCLD, a private evaluator, or an outside agency. For further information please call (912) 681-0100, or visit <http://services.georgiasouthern.edu/rclid/>.

## Gallery 303

Gallery 303, located on the third floor of the Foy Fine Arts Building, presents eight major exhibitions during the academic year featuring contemporary art works by professional artists, faculty, and students. They range from traditional oil paintings to "installation" works using a multimedia effort. Typically the exhibitions appear for a month. In addition to opening receptions, visiting artists meet with classes and the community in both formal and informal settings. Exhibitions are free to the public and open 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. Monday through Friday. Guided tours are available through the Betty Foy Sanders Department of Art, (912) 681-5358.

## Music Program

Each academic year, the Department of Music presents more than 100 public concerts including performances in the Faculty and Guest Artist Recital Series, concerts by large and small ensembles, and student recitals. The Department's performing ensembles include the Statesboro-Georgia Southern Symphony, Georgia Southern Chorale, University Singers, Women's Chorus, Symphonic Wind Ensemble, Concert Band, Georgia Southern Opera, Jazz Band, and chamber ensembles such as the Percussion Ensemble, Clarinet Choir, Southern Saxophones, and Brass Quintet. Individual students perform in graduation, junior, senior, and graduate solo recitals. Information about the Department of Music, including the Concert Calendar, is available from the departmental office (912) 681-5396 or the Department of Music web page at <http://class.georgiasouthern.edu/music/>.

## Office of Research Services and Sponsored Programs

The Office of Research Services and Sponsored Programs (ORSSP) serves as the first point of contact for faculty and staff seeking funding from sources external to the University. ORSSP is a full-service office, providing the following faculty support: 1) Proposal Development - identification and dissemination of funding opportunities; proposal development and editing services; budget development and assistance with sponsor forms and

submission requirements; processing of proposals and contracts for internal approval; and contract and award negotiation. 2) Post-award management services - assistance to faculty in managing project budgets, resolving questions and problems with financial management issues, technical reports, and project close-out.

In addition, ORSSP serves as the administrative home for research compliance management, providing support and guidance to the Institutional Review Board for the Protection of Human Subjects (IRB), the Institutional Animal Care and Use Committee (IACUC), the Institutional Biosafety Committee (IBC), and the Intellectual Property Committee (IPC). ORSSP also administers the university processes for reviewing financial conflict of interest and scientific or scholarly misconduct in science allegations.

ORSSP is also the point of contact for faculty seeking internal support for research and related activities. The office provides support to the Faculty Research Committee, which awards competitive internal research awards on an annual basis and also selects recipients of the Faculty Excellence in Research awards.

The Georgia Southern University Research and Service Foundation (GSURSF) is housed in ORSSP. The GSURSF is dedicated to supporting research and related activities at Georgia Southern University and to building the research infrastructure in support of faculty seeking external funds. The Director of ORSSP also serves as the Executive Director of the GSURSF.

If you have any questions, call the Office of Research Services and Sponsored Programs at (912) 681-5465.

## Academic Success Center (ASC)

Located in the Academic Success Center Building, The Academic Success Center, a full-service learning center, offers support services to students ranging from first semester freshmen seeking to establish a firm foundation for their academic careers to honors and graduate students involved in an array of more advanced scholarship.

Among the programs offered by and envisioned for the Academic Success Center are short courses and workshops in time management, study skills, mathematics, writing, reading, fiscal responsibility, standardized test preparation, and computer skills; Auxiliary Instruction in regularly scheduled, out-of-class study and review sessions for selected courses; Study Group Facilitation providing study groups in residence halls, in fraternities and sororities, by discipline, and for non traditional students; Mentoring Programs to help new students become acclimated to the university experience; Virtual Resources/Electronic Community Building including computer-aided instruction, e-mail groups, online learning resources, and eventually communication with distant learners and commuters. For more information about the ASC, call (912) 681-5371 or check the Center's web page at <http://academics.georgiasouthern.edu/success/>.

## Tutoring Center

As a component of the Academic Success Center, the Tutoring Center's mission is to provide a supportive learning environment for Georgia Southern students by offering free tutoring in mathematics, statistics, writing across the curriculum, history, American Government, biology, chemistry, physics, sociology, psychology, and college reading/study skills.

The tutors are recommended by professors in their subject areas and are certified by Georgia Southern University Tutorial Services. The center has a full-time coordinator and faculty consultants from the Academic Success Center who work with tutors in implementation of the program. Check for tutoring schedules and other information on the web at <http://academics.georgiasouthern.edu/tutorial/> or call (912) 681-0321.

### Testing Office

Another component of the Academic Success Center is the Testing Office. The Testing Office provides services to students as well as segments of the surrounding community. Such examinations as the SAT, PRAXIS, Regents' Test, Institutional SAT (ISAT), Miller Analogies Test (MAT), ACT, Law School Admission Test (LSAT), Pharmacy College Admission Test (PCAT), Legislative Exemption Exams and placement tests are administered through this office. The Testing Office also assists students by providing a center for Independent Testing for Correspondence Courses taken at other institutions. Persons interested in further information concerning dates, times, cost, eligibility and sign-up procedures should contact the Testing Office at (912) 681-5415, come by Room 2004 in the Williams Center, or check the web page at <http://academics.georgiasouthern.edu/testing/>.

### Directory Information

Directory information which consists of name, post office box, telephone number, date and place of birth, major, participation in activities, weight and height of members of athletic teams, dates of attendance, degrees and awards received, and the most recent educational institution attended is considered public information and will be released to those requesting such information, unless the student has specifically requested that information in this category be restricted. Any student may present a written request to the Registrar that such information not be released. However, requests that directory information be withheld from a written publication must be received in sufficient time to prevent a delay in processing that publication.

As a matter of policy, the University does not release to outside agencies lists of students categorized by national origin or by membership in clubs and organizations. Other requests by category will be reviewed on an individual basis. Requests will be honored when the identified purpose of the outside agency has an obvious relationship to the category of student requested and when such categorization can be easily retrieved.

### Annual Notice of Privacy Rights

This institution is covered by the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (FERPA), which is designed to protect the student's rights with regard to educational records maintained by the institution. Under this Act, a student has the following rights:

1. the right to inspect and review education records maintained by this institution that pertain to the student;
2. the right to challenge the content of records on the grounds that they are inaccurate, misleading or a violation of privacy or other rights; and
3. the right to control disclosures from the education records with certain exceptions.

## Admissions

The University accepts applications from qualified applicants from all cultural, racial, religious and ethnic groups. Admissions standards are designed to identify students whose academic backgrounds indicate they are capable of successfully completing work at Georgia Southern University. (See Equal Opportunity Policy statement inside the front cover.)

Applications for admission may be submitted online at <http://admissions.georgiasouthern.edu/>. Applications must be submitted prior to the application deadline.

Normally, all applicants who have applied or updated their applications prior to the application deadline for a specific term will be considered for admission. However, the University reserves the right to stop accepting applications at any time. Therefore, students are encouraged to apply or update well in advance of the application deadline.

The University reserves the right to examine any applicant by the use of psychological, achievement and aptitude tests. Each applicant must give evidence of good moral character, promise for growth and development, seriousness of purpose, and a sense of social responsibility.

The University reserves the right to require additional biographical data and/or an interview before the applicant is accepted or denied admission. If an interview is required, the applicant will be notified.

The Director of Admissions may refer any applicant to the Academic Standards Committee of the University for study and advice. The final decision of acceptance or denial will be made by the Director of Admissions subject to the applicant's right to appeal as provided in the policies of the Board of Regents of the University System of Georgia.

An applicant who chooses not to enroll for the semester accepted must notify the Office of Admissions to update the term of application. Acceptance may be deferred until additional information is received. An applicant who updates the intended term of entry must meet admissions requirements for the new term.

### Immunization Requirements

Please refer to the Health Services section of the catalog.

### Beginning Freshmen

Requirements for Summer 2006, Fall 2006, Spring 2007

\*An applicant will be considered for admission upon compliance with the following requirements and conditions:

1. Graduation from an approved secondary school;
2. Satisfactory completion of college preparatory subjects in high school which should include the following units:
  - 4 English
  - 3 Social Studies
  - 4 Mathematics (courses should include Algebra I, Algebra II, Geometry and Trigonometry or other higher math)
  - 2 Foreign Language (must be the same language)
  - 3 Science (2 with Labs);
3. Submission of satisfactory scores on the College Entrance Examination Board Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT) - minimum 1000 SAT total (Math + Verbal/Critical Reading) and an essay score - or American College Test (ACT) with a 21 composite;
4. U.S. Citizens or Resident Aliens for whom English is not the native language may be required to take the English Language Placement Exam upon arrival. Resident Aliens must submit a copy of their green card;
5. Submission of an official high school transcript and a record of good conduct. Major or continued difficulty with the school or civil authorities may make an applicant ineligible regardless of academic qualifications.

Applicants are usually admitted prior to high school graduation, once they have completed their junior year of high school and have submitted an official high school transcript. The transcript should include a satisfactory grade point average and satisfactory SAT or ACT scores.

An individual seeking admission as a special student not pursuing a degree program must submit a statement as to the type of studies to be pursued and the reason for selecting a special program. The individual must also submit documents and satisfactory scores on such ability or achievement tests as may be prescribed by the Director of Admissions.

\*Requirements are subject to change. Please contact the Office of Admissions at (912) 681-5391 or at <http://admissions.georgiasouthern.edu/> for current admission requirements.

Please note: Students applying to the Georgia Southern nursing program must meet general admissions requirements, as well as meet specific nursing program requirements. An additional application to the nursing program is required. Admission to Georgia Southern University does not guarantee acceptance into the nursing program.

(GED holders - See Mature Student criteria)

### College Preparatory Curriculum (CPC)

Requirements for Summer 2006, Fall 2006, Spring 2007

The following high school courses are required of students who plan to enroll in regular college programs leading to the baccalaureate degree in institutions of the University System of Georgia: four units of English (including grammar and usage, American and World literature, and advanced composition skills), three units of science (including at least one lab course from the life sciences and one lab course from the physical sciences), four units of mathematics (Algebra I, Algebra II, Geometry and Trigonometry or higher), three units of social science (including one course focusing on United States studies, one course focusing on world studies, and a third college prep social science course), and two units of the same foreign language (skills-building courses emphasizing speaking, listening, reading, and writing). The Board of Regents provides a listing of specific qualifying college preparatory and academic courses in the Academic Affairs Handbook, Section 3.01.01. It is available on-line at <http://www.usg.edu/academics/handbook>.

Additional courses selected from the following areas are also strongly recommended: trigonometry, an additional laboratory course in science, a third course in foreign language or study of a second foreign language, fine arts (art, dance, drama, music), computer technology, health and physical education, and keyboarding.

Students who have completed the required courses of the college preparatory curriculum and who meet all other admission requirements will be considered for admission to Georgia Southern University as regularly admitted students.

### Joint Enrollment Program

A student classified as a high school junior or senior may apply to enroll for college credit while attending high school. To be admitted, the student must satisfy the following:

1. Have earned an academic grade-point average of at least a 3.0 (85 on numeric scale);
2. Submit SAT scores of at least 1010;
3. Excel in the field in which the student is seeking to enroll;
4. Have written consent of parent or guardian;
5. Must be on track to complete College Preparatory Curriculum (CPC) requirements;
6. Meet all other regular (non-provisional) admissions requirements.

## Accel Program

Effective Fall Term 2004, students who are receiving dual credit for high school courses and college degree-level courses from an eligible public or private college in Georgia will be eligible for the Accel Program. Public or private HOPE-eligible high schools and postsecondary institutions are eligible to participate in this program. A high school student must be classified as an 11<sup>th</sup> or 12<sup>th</sup> grader to participate. Eligible high school courses include only core-curriculum courses of English Language Arts, Mathematics, Social Studies, Science, and Foreign Language that can be used to satisfy the core-curriculum high school graduation requirements. All hours paid for by the Accel Program will be included in the 127 semester or 190 quarter-hour HOPE credit hour cap. College degree-level credit hours that students earned while in high school prior to Fall 2004 will not count towards the cap. The Accel Program award for public colleges and universities will cover tuition, HOPE-approved mandatory fees (which are capped at FY 2004 levels), and a book allowance.

Students must apply by submitting an Accel Program Application form. The Georgia Department of Education (DOE) has produced and provided to the Georgia Student Finance Commission (GSFC) a directory of eligible public high school courses that can be substituted with college degree-level coursework and applied toward high school graduation requirements for dual credit students. Georgia Student Finance Commission contact information - (770) 724-9025 or <http://www.gsfc.org/>.

Questions regarding this program should be directed to the student's high school counselor or Guidance Office or the Office of Admissions. Students should confer with their high school counselor to determine which courses are necessary for satisfying high school graduation requirements. Placement in these courses cannot be guaranteed.

\*Students who are dual-enrolled during high school with a college or university other than Georgia Southern University must meet the University System of Georgia's joint enrollment requirements before credit will be awarded in transfer to Georgia Southern.

## Transfer Admission

Transfer admission policies are subject to change. Interested applicants should contact the Office of Admissions.

\*Applicants who have attended any college or university should satisfy the following:

1. Request the Registrar at each institution attended, regardless of length of attendance or amount of credit earned, to send an official transcript to the Director of Admissions.
2. Present a satisfactory academic record from each institution attended. Admission will be evaluated in accordance with one of the following categories, as appropriate:
  - a. Generally, students completing a transferable A.A. or A.S. degree with a 2.0 cumulative GPA (4.0 scale) in a college or university parallel curriculum will be offered admission.
  - b. Students who have earned 30 semester hours (45 quarter) of collegiate work: admission will be granted only if the student has a cumulative grade point average of at least 2.0 on all collegiate work attempted or on the most recently attempted 30 semester credit hours (45 quarter).
  - c. Students who have earned fewer than 30 semester hours (45 quarter) and graduated from a Georgia high school: admission will be granted only if the student meets all current requirements for regular freshman admission to Georgia Southern University and be eligible to return to their previous institution.
  - d. Students who have earned fewer than 30 semester hours (45 quarter) and graduated from a non-Georgia high school: admission will be granted only if the student meets all current requirements for regular freshman admission with the exception of the Georgia college

preparatory curriculum requirements, however, the applicant must meet the college preparatory curriculum requirements for the state from which they graduate high school. The student must also be eligible to return to their previous institution.

- e. GED transfer applicants are required to complete at least 30 semester hours (45 quarter) of transferable work with a 2.0 cumulative GPA.

\*Applicants will not be eligible for admission if they are under current dismissal from any other institution. Students who have earned under 30 semester hours (45 quarter) of college parallel credit at another institution and have not met Georgia Southern University's freshman admission requirements and/or are enrolled in remedial/learning support courses at another college will not be eligible for admission until they successfully complete the remedial/learning support courses and have earned 30 semester hours (45 quarter) of regular degree credit with a cumulative 2.0 GPA. Note: College prep curriculum make-up or learning support classes do not count toward the 30 hours of transferable work.

The Director of Admissions will ordinarily determine the applicant's eligibility on the basis of the above requirements but may also require the applicant to meet any or all of the following:

1. Present transcripts of high school work and meet freshman admission requirements.
2. A personal interview.
3. Present results for any psychological, achievement or aptitude test that the college may prescribe.

The applicant has the right to appeal the decision of the Director of Admissions to the Academic Standards Committee. Students applying to the Nursing program must submit an additional application to the Nursing program and must meet additional admissions requirements. Students must be admitted to the University in order to be admitted to the Nursing Program.

## Transfer Credit/Military Credit

Accepted applicants who have attended any college or university may be granted advanced standing according to the following policies:

1. Transfer credit may be accepted from degree granting institutions that are fully accredited at the collegiate level by their appropriate regional accrediting agency. The regional accrediting agencies are: Middle States Association of Colleges and Schools, North Central Association of Colleges and Schools, New England Association of Colleges and Schools, Northwest Association of Colleges and Schools, Southern Association of Colleges and Schools, and Western Association of Colleges and Schools. Provisions may be considered when an institution appeals the policy. However, should the quality of the educational program of the institution attended appear to be mediocre or unsatisfactory, the Director of Admissions has the prerogative not to accept all or any part of previously earned credits.
2. The amount of academic credit accepted in transfer may not exceed the normal amount of credit that could have been earned at Georgia Southern University during that time.
3. Credit will be allowed for completed college courses which are parallel in nature. Below college level (remedial or refresher) courses cannot be accepted in transfer.
4. The Director of Admissions, the Registrar, or the University Ombudsperson will make judgments concerning satisfying requirements for areas A-E of the Core Curriculum.
5. Transfer students who have a transferable academic associate's degree are granted core curriculum credit as follows:
  - a. A University System transfer will get credit for completion of core areas A-F, health and kinesiology, provided they have not changed their intended major from the transferring school. If they change majors, they will have to complete area F at Georgia Southern University (Academic Affairs Handbook, University System of Georgia, 2.04.04).



- b. Non-system transfers who have completed a program with 60 semester hours or more will be given credit for core areas A-E, health and kinesiology (46 hours). Area F courses will be evaluated by the major advisor for use in the student's program of study.
6. Credits accepted in transfer by Georgia Southern University may not necessarily apply as hours toward graduation. Final determination, with exception of areas A-E of the core curriculum, will be made by the appropriate academic advisor and are subject to the regulations of the school and department granting the degree and major.
7. Transfers who have earned 30 or more hours are exempt from GSU 1210 - University Orientation.
8. A maximum of 30 semester hours of correspondence (including Advance Placement, CLEP, DANTES, Military Credit, Extension, etc.) may be accepted for transfer within the following guidelines:
  - a. A minimum grade of "C" is required for courses completed by extension or correspondence.
  - b. A maximum of fourteen semester hours of credit for military service experience may be awarded upon receipt of AARTS or DD214 or DD295 or any other official documentation in the Registrar's Office.
    - Fourteen semester hours including up to four semester hours of credit for physical education activity courses may be awarded for correspondence courses as recommended by the American Council on Education (A.C.E.).
    - Two semester hours of credits will be allowed for Physical Conditioning and Marksmanship for active service less than one year and four semester hours of credit for physical education activity courses may be allowed for one year or more active service.
  - c. Military experience credit should be appropriate to the degree programs offered at Georgia Southern University.
  - d. Any credit awarded for participation in the DANTES program will be awarded and administered in the same manner as CLEP.

## Credit By Examination

Advanced Placement, International Baccalaureate, and CLEP Georgia Southern University is a participant in the Advanced Placement (AP) Program, the International Baccalaureate (IB) program, and the College Level Examination Program (CLEP) of the College Entrance Examination Board. Under the AP and IB programs, a student offers a nationally graded examination as evidence of completion of a college level course taken in high school. Depending on the results of the examination, the student may receive credit for courses covering similar material. Under the College Level Examination Program, the University grants up to 30 semester hours of general education credit to those students who obtain the minimum scores defined by university policy. (Credit will not be awarded if the student has previously registered for a similar course or a more advanced course in the same field, or if six months have not elapsed since last taking the test.) For further information contact the Director of Admissions or check the website, <http://admissions.georgiasouthern.edu/>.

## Proficiency Exams

Georgia Southern University also offers the student an opportunity to obtain credit by local proficiency examination. The procedure is as follows:

1. Student eligibility must be determined by the Registrar.
2. Student petitions department head of the subject area for an examination covering a particular course listed in the catalog.
3. The student and the examiner will decide the date and time of the examination.
4. If the petition is approved, the student must pay a test fee of \$15 per test to the Cashier's Office. A receipt will be issued which will allow the student to take the test.

5. Credit obtained by proficiency examination will be considered resident credit.
6. The proficiency exam score must be at least a "C" to award credit by exam. The Registrar will enter a grade of "K" on student's academic record showing credit was earned by proficiency examination.

## Transient Admission

Subject to the availability of faculty, space, and facilities, a regular undergraduate student in good standing at another accredited institution may be permitted to enroll one semester at Georgia Southern University in order to complete work to be transferred back to the parent institution. The transient applicant should:

1. Submit the undergraduate application and application fee.
2. Present a statement from the dean or registrar of the home institution to the effect that he or she is in good academic standing and eligible to return to that institution.
3. Submit transcripts from all institutions attended and meet transfer requirements if applying for fall or spring terms.

## Post-Baccalaureate Admission

Applicants for admission with a bachelor's degree from an accredited institution but who are not seeking graduate-level credit are expected to meet general admission requirements established for enrollment in undergraduate programs.

In addition to the general application for admission form and the \$50 application fee, applicants are required to submit an official transcript to the Director of Admissions from the institution in which they received their undergraduate degree. If the applicant is seeking an additional degree, official transcripts from all previous institutions will be required.

Individuals enrolled as post-baccalaureate students are eligible to take undergraduate level courses only.

## International Student Admission

Georgia Southern subscribes to the principles of international education and to the concept that education and diversity can promote respect, appreciation, understanding, and tolerance of other cultures.

International students, permanent residents, and naturalized citizens graduating from U.S. high schools must meet requirements and conditions set forth under the heading of "Beginning Freshmen" in the Admissions section of this catalog. This includes completion of college preparatory subjects, submission of satisfactory scores on the Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT) or the American College Test (ACT), and satisfactory grade point average. Students transferring from U.S. colleges or universities must meet the same requirements set forth in the "Transfer Admission" section of this catalog.

Applicants graduating or transferring from schools outside the United States will be considered for admission upon compliance with the following requirements:

1. Transfer and graduate students must submit an evaluation of international transcripts completed by a professional evaluation agency. Georgia Southern University recommends that the student use World Education Services (WES), <http://www.wes.org/>.
2. Submission of original or official secondary school and higher educational records including exam results, certificates, degrees, diplomas, and/or transcripts in the native language. The grade point average must be above average in academic work.
3. Submission of all educational documents translated into English; must be official translations.
4. Non-native English speakers must submit satisfactory scores on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL). International students whose native language is not English, but whose secondary instruction was exclusively in English, must submit SAT scores. Native speakers of English will

be required to submit satisfactory scores on the Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT).

5. Applicants residing outside the U.S. who require an F-1 student visa must submit a SEVIS Data Form and official documentation from a financial institution showing a minimum of one year's educational and living expenses. The University assumes no financial responsibility for the student. Without this financial evidence, the University cannot issue the required I-20 Certificate of Eligibility for Nonimmigrant F-1 Student Status. Continuation of enrollment into a new program of study, such as a Master's degree, requires additional financial documentation.
6. If the student is in the United States or has a U.S. visa, a copy of the visa, I-94, and passport information must be submitted at the time of application. Permanent residents (green card holders) are required to submit a copy of their resident alien card.

International students, permanent residents, and naturalized citizens, regardless of TOEFL or SAT scores, may be required to take an English placement exam upon arrival at Georgia Southern University. Georgia Southern University maintains the philosophy that all students who gain admission should be given the best chance possible to succeed. Since students enter at many levels of ability and preparation, the University seeks to give assistance to each student where needed. Georgia Southern University offers a full range of English Language Program courses designed specifically to assist students whose native language is not English in developing English skills.

Students in F-1 visa status are responsible for making sure they comply with all laws regulating their visa status. To assist students with maintaining their visa status, a summary of the visa laws are sent with the I-20 and are provided at the International Orientation session after arrival on campus. In addition, handouts are available in the Center for International Studies in the Forest Drive building. Students are encouraged to contact the Center for International Studies for information and assistance at (912) 486-7435 or on the web at <http://academics.georgiasouthern.edu/international>.

Two basic aspects of maintaining status involve employment and full-time enrollment. F1-visa law allows students to work on campus for a maximum of 20 hours a week. During summer semesters (if not enrolled) and official breaks, students are permitted to work on campus full time. Off-campus work is NOT permitted without specific authorization from Georgia Southern's Immigration Specialist or U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services. F-1 visa law requires students to carry a FULL course of study during Fall and Spring Semesters. Summer Semesters are recognized as vacation terms and enrollment is not required. Full time enrollment is as follows:

12 hours per semester = Undergraduate

9 hours per semester = Graduate (Some exceptions apply and must be closely coordinated with the Center for International Studies)

This institution will only admit students who are academically qualified.

The University System of Georgia requires all international students to have adequate health insurance. An insurance plan is available through the University and is administered by the Center for International Studies. The current cost is about \$525 per year and is paid in two installments. The August premium (payment) covers Fall Semester and the January premium covers Spring and Summer Semesters. Students who have health insurance that provides coverage in the U.S. may submit an International Student/Scholar Insurance Waiver Form, available through the Center for International Studies, to their insurance company. If the waiver is received directly from the insurance company and indicates the student has insurance comparable to the policy available through Georgia Southern, the insurance premium will be removed from the student's fees. Insurance is also available for dependents.

Additional information on the international health insurance plan can be obtained from the Center for International Studies.

### Special Admission for Students Age 62 and Older

Georgia citizens who are 62 years of age or older have the option, as granted by Amendment 23 of the Georgia Constitution, of enrolling in the University without the payment of fees subject to the following conditions:

1. Must be a legal resident of Georgia;
2. Must be 62 years of age or older and present proof of age at the time of registration;
3. Must enroll as a regular student to audit or take courses offered for resident credit;
4. Must pay for supplies, laboratory or fees.

Individuals who do not qualify as mature students (see below) must also satisfy the following:

5. Must meet all Georgia Southern University and University System of Georgia admission requirements including high school graduation, SAT or ACT scores, and participation in Learning Support if required;
6. If the applicant has previously attended another college or university, he or she must satisfy transfer admission requirements;
7. If a course of study is pursued to degree, all institutional, system, and state-legislated degree requirements must be met. (See REQUIREMENTS FOR GRADUATION.)

### Special Admission for Mature (Non-Traditional) Students

Applicants applying for admission as a mature student must meet the following requirements:

1. Students who have been out of high school for at least five years or whose high school class graduated at least five years ago or have earned fewer than 30 transferable semester hours of college credit and have not attended college within the past five years (or are in good standing at the last college attended if admitted to that college as a non-traditional student) are not required to take the SAT or ACT. These students, however, shall take the University System of Georgia COMPASS exam and complete Learning Support requirements if applicable.
2. In addition to the application and application fee, applicants must submit a high school transcript, college transcript, and/or GED scores.

### Readmission Policy

The following students must fill out a former student readmission application:

1. Students who do not attend the University for one calendar year.
2. Students whose most recent academic standing was learning support dismissal must file an application for readmission by the published deadlines in the University Calendar.
3. Students whose most recent academic standing was exclusion.
4. Students that have earned a baccalaureate degree from Georgia Southern University who wish to enroll in additional undergraduate courses.
5. Students that wish to return as a transient student to Georgia Southern University.

Note: Students who are not required to file an application for readmission who have attended another institution while away from Georgia Southern University should contact that school and have an official transcript sent to Georgia Southern University Office of the Registrar.

The transcript must indicate that the student is in good academic standing at the last school attended. Failure to submit this transcript by the midpoint of the first term after returning to Georgia Southern University could result in the administrative withdrawal of the student.

## Residency

**Regents' Policies Governing Classification of Students for Tuition Purposes:** Under the Constitution and the laws of Georgia, the Board of Regents of the University System of Georgia was created to govern, control and manage a system of public institutions providing quality higher education for the Georgia citizens. The State, in turn, receives substantial benefit from individuals who are attending or who have attended these institutions through their contributions to the civic, political, economic and social advancement of the citizens of Georgia. Because of the overwhelming amount of financial support supplied by the citizens of Georgia, the determination of whether a student is a resident or a non-resident of Georgia is a significant matter. The tuition paid by in-state students covers about one-fourth of the total cost of their education in Georgia. Georgia taxpayers are therefore contributing 75 percent of the funds for quality education in the state. State colleges and universities often assign out-of-state students a higher tuition rate in an attempt to achieve parity between those who have and those who have not contributed to the state's economy recently. The courts consider the durational residency requirement (usually 12 months) imposed by most states to be a reasonable period during which the new resident can make tangible or intangible contributions to the state before attending state colleges as an in-state student. The term "resident" is confusing because it can refer to voter registration, driver's license, automobile registration, income taxes and other matters. A student may be a resident of Georgia for some purposes, but not entitled to in-state tuition fees. Courts have consistently upheld the right of these institutions to charge out-of-state students higher rates. The courts have also upheld the institution's right to adopt reasonable criteria for determining in-state status. Through the resident and non-resident fees, the taxpayers of Georgia are assured that they are not assuming the financial burden of educating non-permanent residents.

If a person has moved to the state of Georgia for the purpose of attending a Georgia educational institution, it is difficult for that person to prove his/her intent to become a legal resident of the state. (The American Heritage Dictionary of the English Language defines intent in the following manner:

n. 1. That which is intended; aim; purpose.)

Due to the requirement that a person prove his/her intent to have become a legal resident of the state of Georgia, his/her petition may not be approved. The burden of proof is always on the student, and documentation is absolutely necessary to prove any claims. If his/her petition for legal residency for tuition purpose is denied, the student may appeal the decision to the Residency Committee.

### Student Responsibilities

1. **Student Responsibility to Register Under Proper Classification** - The responsibility of registering under the proper tuition classification belongs to the student. If there is any question of his/her right to in-state tuition status, it is his/her obligation, within 60 calendar days, beginning with the first day of class, to raise the question with the administrative officials of the institution in which he/she is registering and have it officially determined. The burden always rests with the student to submit information and documents necessary to support his/her contention that he/she qualifies for a particular tuition classification under Regents' regulations.
2. **Official Change of Tuition Status** - Every student classified as a nonresident shall retain that status until such time as he/she shall have petitioned for reclassification in the form prescribed by the institution and shall have been officially reclassified in writing as an in-state student by the proper administrative officers. No more than one application may be filed for a given semester.
3. **Reclassification** - Every student who has been granted in-state tuition as a legal resident of Georgia shall be reclassified as an out-of-state student whenever he/she reports, or there have been found to exist, circumstances indicating a change in legal residence to another state.

### Classification of Students for Tuition Purposes

1. If a person is 18 years of age or older, he or she may register as an in-state student only upon showing that he or she has been a legal resident of Georgia for a period of at least 12 months immediately preceding the date of registration.

#### Exceptions:

- a. A student whose parent, spouse, or court-appointed guardian is a legal resident of the State of Georgia may register as a resident providing the parent, spouse, or guardian can provide proof of legal residency in the State of Georgia for at least 12 consecutive months immediately preceding the date of registration.
  - b. A student who previously held residency status in the State of Georgia but moved from the state then returned to the state in 12 or fewer months.
  - c. Students who are transferred to Georgia by an employer are not subject to the durational residency requirement.
- No emancipated minor or other person 18 years of age or older shall be deemed to have gained or acquired in-state status for tuition purposes while attending any educational institution in this state, in the absence of a clear demonstration that he or she has in fact established legal residence in this state.
2. If a parent or legal guardian of a student changes his or her legal residence to another state following a period of legal residence in Georgia, the student may retain his or her classification as an in-state student as long as he or she remains continuously enrolled in the University System of Georgia, regardless of the status of his or her parent or legal guardian.
  3. In the event that a legal resident of Georgia is appointed by a court as guardian of a nonresident minor, such minor will be permitted to register as an in-state student providing the guardian can provide proof that he or she has been a resident of Georgia for the period of 12 months immediately preceding the date of the court appointment.
  4. Aliens shall be classified as nonresident students, provided, however, that an alien who is living in this country under an immigration document permitting indefinite or permanent residence shall have the same privilege of qualifying for in-state tuition as a citizen of the United States.

### Out-of-state Tuition Waivers

An institution may waive out-of-state tuition and assess in-state tuition for:

1. **International and Superior Out-of-State Students.** International students and superior out-of-state students selected by the institutional president or an authorized representative, provided that the number of such waivers in effect does not exceed 2 percent of the equivalent full-time students enrolled at the institution in the fall term immediately preceding the term for which the out-of-state tuition is to be waived.
2. **University System Employees and Dependents.** Full-time employees of the University System, their spouses, and their dependent children.
3. **Medical/Dental Students and Interns.** Medical and dental residents and medical and dental interns at the Medical College of Georgia (BR Minutes, 1986-87, p. 340).
4. **Full-Time School Employees.** Full-time employees in the public schools of Georgia or of the Department of Technical and Adult Education, their spouses, and their dependent children. Teachers employed full-time on military bases in Georgia shall also qualify for this waiver (BR Minutes, 1988-89, p. 43).
5. **Career Consular Officials.** Career consular officers, their spouses, and their dependent children who are citizens of the foreign nation that their consular office represents and who are stationed and living in Georgia under orders of their respective governments.
6. **Military Personnel.** Military personnel, their spouses, and their dependent children stationed in Georgia and on active duty, unless such military personnel are assigned as students to System institutions for educational purposes.

7. **Border County Residents.** Residents of an out-of-state county bordering a Georgia county in which the reporting institution or a Board-approved external center of the University System is located. Only Georgia Southern University graduate students who live in an out of state county that borders Chatham County, Georgia and attend classes at the Coastal Georgia Center in Savannah are eligible for this waiver.
8. **National Guard Members.** Full-time members of the Georgia National Guard, their spouses, and their dependent children. (BR Minutes, April, 1998, pp. 16-17).
9. **Direct Exchange Program Students.** Any international student who enrolls in a University System institution as a participant in a direct exchange program that provides reciprocal benefits to University System students.
10. **Families Moving to Georgia.** A dependent student who, as of the first day of term of enrollment, can provide documentation supporting that his or her supporting parent or court-appointed guardian has accepted full-time, self-sustaining employment and established domicile in the State of Georgia for reasons other than gaining the benefit of favorable tuition rates may qualify immediately for an out-of-state tuition differential waiver which will expire 12 months from the date the waiver was granted. An affected student may petition for residency status according to established procedures at the institution. Spouses are not eligible for this waiver.
11. **Recently Separated Military Service Personnel.** Members of a uniformed military service of the United States who, within 12 months of separation from such service, enroll in a program for teacher certification and demonstrate an intent to become a permanent resident of Georgia. This waiver may be granted for not more than one year.

## Financial Aid

Georgia Southern University offers a comprehensive program of financial aid for students who, without such aid, would be unable to continue their education. Through this program, an eligible student may receive one or more types of financial aid: employment, grants, loans, and scholarships. Most financial aid at Georgia Southern University is awarded on the basis of a student's academic progress and proven "financial need", defined as the difference between a family's estimated resources and the total estimated expense of attending the University. Georgia Southern University uses the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) form provided by the U.S. Department of Education to measure a student's financial need eligibility. Students may receive financial aid for up to 30 credit hours of Learning Support Program course work. Contact the Department of Financial Aid at (912) 681-5413 for help with questions and problems. The Financial Aid Department, part of the Division of Student Affairs and Enrollment Management, is located on the second floor of Rosenwald Building. The fax number is (912) 681-0573.

Mailing address:  
Department of Financial Aid  
P.O. Box 8065  
Georgia Southern University  
Statesboro, Georgia 30460-8065  
<http://students.georgiasouthern.edu/finaid>

Four forms of financial aid are available:

- \$ Federal Work-Study (FWS) provides jobs to students who qualify for need-based financial aid. Students normally work two hours per day for various wages.
- \$ Grants - Federal, state and privately funded grant programs are available to students enrolled at Georgia Southern University.
- \$ Loans - Loan programs are available from state and federal agencies.
- \$ Scholarships - Georgia Southern University offers a limited number of academic scholarships to its students. These awards may be divided into two categories: "General Scholarships" and "Departmental Scholarships." Visit the Financial Aid Office website for a list of departmental contacts for scholarships. For information regarding Athletic Scholarship programs, contact the Athletic Administration Division at (912) 681-5047.

### Application Procedures

To apply for any Federal Title IV aid:

- \$ Complete and submit an Application for Admission to attend Georgia Southern University.
- \$ By March 31, complete a Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) online at [www.fafsa.ed.gov](http://www.fafsa.ed.gov), for the year you plan to enroll. You must list Georgia Southern University as one of the schools you plan to attend. Our school code is 001572.
- \$ Enrolled students should re-apply for aid by March 31 of each year.

March 31 is a preferred filing date for financial aid. Applicants not filing by this date may not have funds available by the Fall semester fee payment deadline, which is the first day of class.

More detailed information about financial aid programs can be secured by emailing the Financial Aid Department at [finaid@georgiasouthern.edu](mailto:finaid@georgiasouthern.edu).

### Class Attendance Verification

In accordance with federal regulations, financial aid can not be released to the Office of Student Fees account until your professor(s) have verified your class attendance. Class attendance will be taken by professors within the first week of the beginning of each class for which you are registered.

### Employment Programs

The University offers two student employment programs: Federal College Work Study and Institutional Work Program.

**Federal College Work-Study Program** - The Federal College Work-Study Program (FWS) provides jobs for students who demonstrate financial need and who want to earn part of their educational expenses. Students must file the Free Application for Federal Student Aid and establish financial need to be awarded FWS. Applicants must be enrolled at least half-time (six hours). The amount of the award depends upon demonstrated financial need and the amount of funds available. Funding is very limited for this program. The standard award allows the student to work 10 hours per week for the 15-week semester. Visit the Financial Aid Website at <http://students.georgiasouthern.edu/finaid> for more information.

**Institutional Work Program** - The Institutional Work Program helps students find part-time jobs in the various departments on campus. All currently enrolled students may participate and no financial eligibility requirements apply. Interested students should review the Department of Career Services website at <http://students.georgiasouthern.edu/career/eagletrak> in order to review the various on-campus job openings and part-time job opportunities available in the Statesboro area. Students must be enrolled in six or more hours to qualify for this program.

### Grant/Scholarship Programs

#### State Grants

The Georgia Student Finance Commission administers a number of state scholarships and student grant programs. For information contact the Georgia Student Finance Commission, 2082 East Exchange Place, Suite 200, Tucker, GA 30084, (800) 505-4732, or <http://www.gsfc.org>.

#### Federal Pell Grant

The Federal Pell Grant is the primary federal student aid program administered by the U.S. Department of Education. It is intended to be the first and basic component of an undergraduate student's financial aid package. To be eligible:

- \$ You must show financial need.
- \$ You must be enrolled in an approved undergraduate course of study and must not have a bachelor's degree.
- \$ You must be a U.S. citizen or an eligible non-citizen as defined in the instructions of approved Federal Pell Grant application forms (FAFSA).

You may receive a Pell Grant each academic year until you receive your bachelor's degree. Federal Pell Grants range from \$400 to \$4,050 per year (but may vary pending Federal enactment). Follow the instructions on the FAFSA form to apply for the Federal Pell Grant beginning January 1 of every year.

**Federal Supplemental Education Opportunity Grant (FSEOG)**  
The Federal Supplemental Education Opportunity Grant (FSEOG) is a federal program administered by the Financial Aid Department to assist undergraduate students with financial need. To be eligible:

- \$ You must show substantial financial need by using the FAFSA form.
- \$ You must be eligible for Federal Pell Grant.
- \$ You must be enrolled in an undergraduate course of study and you must not have a bachelor's degree. The standard grant amount awarded is \$600 per academic year. The federal funding for this program is limited; therefore, funds are depleted rapidly.

**Georgia Leveraging Education Assistance Program (LEAP)**  
The Georgia LEAP (Leveraging Educational Assistance Program) provides educational grant assistance to undergraduate Georgia

residents who demonstrate exceptional financial need who are enrolled for at least six semester hours. LEAP Grants do not have to be paid back and can be awarded in addition to the Pell Grant. The maximum award is \$1,000 a year at Georgia Southern. The amount you receive depends on when you apply, your level of need, and the funds available in the program.

## Loan Programs

### Federal Perkins Loan Program

The Federal Perkins Loan Program is a low-interest (five percent) government loan for undergraduate students with exceptional financial need. This program is administered by the Department of Financial Aid at Georgia Southern University. Student eligibility is based upon a predetermined awarding formula using available funds.

### Maximum Loan Amounts

You may be awarded up to \$4,000 for each year of undergraduate study. The total amount you may borrow as an undergraduate is \$20,000. However, the standard Perkins Loan awarded at Georgia Southern University is \$2,000 per academic year; \$1,000 per Semester.

### Repayment Obligation

Repayment begins nine months after you graduate, leave school, or drop below half time enrollment. You may be allowed up to 10 years to repay the loan. During the repayment period, you will be charged five percent, simple interest on the unpaid balance of the loan principal.

### Application Procedure

#### \$ Complete the FAFSA

Statement of Rights and Responsibilities Under the Federal Perkins Loan Program: A Federal Perkins Loan is a serious legal obligation. Therefore, it is extremely important that you understand your rights and responsibilities.

1. You must, without exception, report any of the following changes to the Federal Perkins Loan Collections Office, Georgia Southern University, P.O. Box 8119, Statesboro, GA 30460, (912) 681-5974:
  - a. If you withdraw from school;
  - b. If you transfer to another school;
  - c. If you drop below half-time enrollment status;
  - d. If your name should change (because of marriage, for example);
  - e. If your address or your parents' address changes;
  - f. If you join military service, Peace Corps, or VISTA.
2. When you graduate or withdraw from Georgia Southern University you MUST arrange for an exit interview by calling (912) 681- 5974.
3. Your first monthly payment will be due nine months from the time you cease to be at least a half-time student.
4. Your minimum monthly payment will be at least \$40.
5. The annual percentage rate of five percent will be the FINANCE CHARGE based on the unpaid balance and will begin to accrue six months after you cease to be enrolled as at least a half-time student.
6. Cancellation will be granted for certain types of elementary or secondary school teaching; for military service in areas of hostilities; for full-time staff members in Head Start; and for permanent disability. You also accept the responsibility to inform the school of such status. In the event of death, family members should contact the school.
7. If you enter the military service, Peace Corps, VISTA, or comparable tax-exempt organization, full-time active duty in the Commissioned Corps of the U.S. Public Health Service, while temporarily totally disabled, or return to at least half-time study at an institution of higher education, you may request that the payments on your National Direct Student Loan be deferred.
8. If you fail to repay any loan as agreed, the total loan may become due and payable immediately and legal action could be taken against you.
9. You must promptly answer any communication from Georgia Southern University regarding the loan.

10. You may repay at any time. Future interest payments will be reduced by making such payments. If you cannot make a payment on time, you must contact Georgia Southern University Federal Perkins Loan Office at (912) 681-5974.
11. Your loan history will be reported to a credit bureau at the time of disbursement.
12. When you sign the loan agreement, you authorize Georgia Southern University to contact any school which you may attend to obtain information concerning your student status, year of study, dates of attendance, graduation, withdrawal, transfer to another school or current address.

## Federal Direct Lending Program

Georgia Southern University participates in the Federal Direct Lending Program. Loan funding comes directly from the U.S. Department of Education to students through the Federal Direct Stafford Loan Program and to the parents through the Federal Direct PLUS (Parent Loan for Undergraduate Students) Program. Additional information is available at <http://www.ed.gov/DirectLoan>.

The University is responsible for providing, collecting, and forwarding a signed promissory note to a contracted loan servicer. When loans are due, borrowers will repay them directly to the federal government through the loan servicer.

### Federal Direct Stafford Loan

The Federal Direct Stafford Loan Program provides low-interest, long-term loans through the University. Funding for these loans comes from the U.S. Department of Education. These loans may be subsidized or unsubsidized. Eligible students must be admitted and enrolled in good standing at least half-time (six hours for undergraduate and four hours for graduate) in a program leading to a degree. If you drop below half-time status during a semester, the remainder of your loan may be canceled.

The amount you may borrow is determined by federal guidelines. The federal maximum that you are allowed to borrow follows:

- \$ Freshman (those who have not completed 30 earned credit hours) - \$2,625 yearly
- \$ Sophomore (30-59 earned hours) - \$3,500 yearly
- \$ Juniors or seniors (60 + earned hours) - \$5,500 yearly
- \$ Graduate students - \$8,500 yearly

Repayment normally begins six months following graduation or when you cease to be at least a half-time (six hours for undergraduate and four hours for graduate) student. Payments and the length of the repayment period depend upon the size of your debt, but must be a minimum of \$600 per year. Under special circumstances, repayment of a Federal Direct Stafford Loan that is not in default may be deferred or canceled. Repayment, deferment, and cancellation are handled by a federal loan servicer. If you are eligible for a Federal Direct Stafford Loan, and request a loan on your FAFSA, you will be awarded one (either subsidized or unsubsidized or a combination of both) as part of your financial aid package. Please read the following paragraphs to learn the differences between the subsidized and unsubsidized Federal Direct Stafford Loans. If you decide to borrow a Federal Direct Stafford Loan, you are required to sign a master promissory note which the university will forward to a federal loan servicer.

### Subsidized Federal Direct Stafford Loan

The amount of subsidized Federal Direct Stafford Loan you may borrow is the difference between the cost of education (your budget) and your resources (family contribution, financial aid such as Federal Perkins Loan, College Work Study, and any other assistance you receive from the school and outside resources including scholarships). However, you may not borrow more than the federal maximum for your grade level.

If you are eligible for a subsidized Federal Direct Stafford Loan, the government will pay the interest for you until repayment begins. You will be assessed a loan origination fee (currently 1.5%), which is deducted from the loan proceeds but will not reduce the principal balance you are required to repay.

### Unsubsidized Federal Direct Stafford Loan

The unsubsidized Federal Direct Stafford Loan can replace all or part of the family contribution. However, the amount of the loan may not be more than the difference between the cost of education and any financial assistance you will receive from the school and any outside source (including the subsidized Federal Direct Stafford Loan). If you are a dependent student, your total Federal Direct Stafford Loan (subsidized, unsubsidized, or a combination of both) cannot exceed the federal maximum according to your classification.

Interest accrues on the unsubsidized Federal Direct Stafford Loan while you are in school and during the six-month grace period before repayment begins. You have the option of paying the interest monthly, quarterly, or having the interest added to the principal. A loan origination fee is deducted from each disbursement of an unsubsidized loan. These charges do not reduce the amount you are required to repay.

### Additional Unsubsidized Federal Direct Stafford Loan

If you are an independent undergraduate student or a dependent student whose parents are declined for a PLUS Loan, you may borrow an additional unsubsidized Stafford loan as follows: students in their freshmen and sophomore undergraduate years may borrow a maximum of \$4,000 per academic year; students in their junior or senior undergraduate year may borrow a maximum of \$5,000 per academic year; and graduate students may borrow \$10,000 per academic year in addition to the loan limits mentioned previously, not to exceed the cost of education.

### Federal Direct Parent Loan for Undergraduate Students

If you are a dependent student, you may be eligible for Federal Direct Parent Loan for Undergraduate Students (PLUS) to meet your education expenses. This loan is available through the University and is funded by the U.S. Department of Education. The amount a parent may borrow each year is the difference between the student's cost of education and any financial assistance the student will receive from the school and outside sources (including any subsidized and unsubsidized Federal Direct Stafford Loan the student is eligible to receive).

The interest rate on the Federal Direct PLUS is variable but will not exceed nine percent per year. Repayment begins within 60 days of the last disbursement of a loan period. A loan origination fee is deducted from each disbursement of a PLUS loan. These charges do not reduce the amount you are required to repay. Applications are available in the Department of Financial Aid. The University is responsible for forwarding a completed application/promissory note to the loan servicer.

### Service Cancelable Loan Programs

The Service Cancelable Loan Program provides service-cancelable loan assistance to Georgia students enrolled in approved fields of study, usually in which personnel shortages exist in the state. (Fields of study and eligibility requirements are subject to change.) Refer to <http://www.gsfc.org> for more details and application procedures. Please note the contact information beside each program for more details:

- \$ Nursing (School of Nursing)
- \$ Nursing Education (advanced degree) (School of Nursing)
- \$ National Guard (Army and Air) (Contact your Commanding Officer)
- \$ Dietetics (College of Health and Human Sciences)
- \$ Medical Technology (College of Health and Human Sciences)

### HOPE Promise Teacher Scholarship Loan

Students entering a teaching field with at least a 3.0 GPA at the beginning of their junior or senior year may receive \$3,000 per year from the HOPE Promise Program. Contact the College of Education or the Financial Aid Office for an application.

Funds are issued to both resident and non resident students, but students must teach in Georgia to cancel the indebtedness, or repay the funds to the state.

### HOPE Teacher Scholarship Loan Program

The HOPE Teacher Scholarship is funded by the Georgia Lottery for Education and is a component of the HOPE Scholarship Program, a division of Georgia Student Finance Authority. The Service Cancelable Loan provides financial assistance to individuals who are seeking advanced teaching degrees in critical fields of study. Scholarship recipients agree to teach in a Georgia public school at the preschool, elementary, or secondary level after graduation.

### Teacher Quality Enhancement Scholarship/Service Repayable Loan

Funded by a federal grant, this program was designed to increase the number and diversity of qualified teachers in school districts that face a serious teacher shortage throughout Georgia.

Within six months of completing the program, the student must begin teaching in a high-need school for a period equivalent to the length of time for which he or she received the Scholarship.

Funding is limited and varies each term. For more information, contact Susan Cason in the College of Education at (912) 486-7841.

### Other Outside Sources of Financial Aid

Many foundations, companies, and other groups have established scholarship or loan programs for use by Georgia Southern University students. To review these, access the Georgia Southern University Financial Aid website at <http://students.globalsouthern.edu/finaid>.

### HOPE Scholarships

The HOPE Scholarship - Helping Outstanding Pupils Educationally - is Georgia's unique program that rewards hard working Georgia high school students with matriculation scholarships in degree programs at any Georgia public college, university, technical school or eligible private institution.

To qualify for HOPE, students must be a legal resident of Georgia or be considered a Georgia resident for purposes of in-state tuition at the time of enrollment for the school term for which the scholarship is sought. Students that graduated from high school in 1993 or later with a high school core curriculum GPA of at least 3.0 for a college preparatory curriculum or a 3.2 for a general or career/technical curriculum track may qualify as incoming freshmen for the HOPE Scholarship.

Students who did not qualify for HOPE as incoming freshmen may still receive a HOPE Scholarship if they were a legal resident of Georgia at the time of enrollment for the school term for which the scholarship is sought, and have a 3.0 cumulative GPA after attempting 30, 60, or 90 semester hours of University course work.

HOPE eligibility is reviewed at various checkpoints during the academic year and all attempted hours are counted in the review. "Attempted hours" refers to all hours attempted in a degree program at a postsecondary institution after high school graduation, including classes that were dropped or failed as well as learning support classes. The deadline to apply for HOPE is the last day of class for the semester for which you are applying.

Contact a financial aid counselor for other requirements and further information, (912) 681-5413. Additional restrictions may apply. The above is based on the most recent information from the Georgia Student Finance Commission and is subject to change.

### Satisfactory Academic Progress Policy

#### Requirement and Definition

Students receiving financial aid must be making Satisfactory Academic Progress (SAP) in accordance with the policies outlined below. Satisfactory progress means that a student is advancing toward his/her degree objective in a manner consistent with prescribed policies of the university.

The Department of Financial Aid is responsible for evaluating satisfactory academic progress of students receiving financial assistance from the following programs: Federal Perkins Loan, Federal Pell Grant, Federal Subsidized and Unsubsidized Stafford Loan, Federal College Work Study, Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant, Federal PLUS Loan, LEAP Grant and HOPE Scholarship.

Georgia Southern University's SAP policy requires maintaining academic standards based on the following three criteria:

1. **Grade Point Average (GPA Requirements)**  
Undergraduates and postbaccalaureate students must maintain a 2.0 minimum total institution GPA to remain in good standing for financial aid and academic purposes. Graduate students must maintain a 3.0 cumulative GPA to remain in good academic standing for financial aid and academic purposes. Failure to maintain the required cumulative GPA standards will result in academic and financial aid probation. When a student's unsatisfactory academic standing results in exclusion from school by the Registrar's Office, the student is also excluded from receiving financial aid. Student's GPA requirements are evaluated at the end of each term.
2. **Credit Hour Completion (SAP Incremental Progress Required)**  
Students are required to earn a minimum number of hours each academic year depending upon their enrollment status. Undergraduate, post baccalaureate, and graduate students should complete 66% of all attempted hours registered for during the academic year. Note that these are minimum requirement standards and that most students will complete the required course work at a faster rate. Students' incremental progress is evaluated at the end of the spring term and at the end of the summer term for students taking summer course work.
3. **Maximum Time Frame**  
Undergraduate: Students in a 4-year program who have attempted more than 150% of the published length of a degree program will have their aid terminated. All terms of enrollment will count toward the maximum time limit. Terms in which no aid is received will count if the student is enrolled after the first week of classes. For example, the published degree program length is 125 credit hours, the maximum time frame would be 188 credit hours (125 X 150%).  
Graduate: Graduates who have attempted more than 150% of the published length of a degree program will have their aid terminated. All terms of enrollment will count toward the maximum time limit. Terms in which no aid is received will count if the student is enrolled after the first week of classes. For example, the published degree program length is 36 credit hours, the maximum time frame would be 54 credit hours (36 X 150%).

#### Consortium Agreements

Credit hours earned through consortium agreements (contracts with other higher education institutions) will count toward maximum time frame, credit hour completion percentage, and cumulative GPA.

#### Post-baccalaureate Students

The above requirements apply to all students seeking an additional bachelor's degree. Post-baccalaureate students may not attempt more than 150% of additional hours required to obtain the second degree.

#### Learning Support Classes

Learning support students will have their first 30 credit hours of learning support course work excluded from the maximum time frame calculation defined above. Learning support credit hours in excess of 30 will be included in the maximum time frame and the required percentage of credit hour completion. Upon a student successfully exiting the Learning Support program, the grades earned through learning support course work will be included in the calculation of the cumulative GPA. Remedial or learning support course work from another institution will be counted in the calculation.

#### Dropped and Repeated Courses

All credit hours attempted during each term in which a student is enrolled will count toward the maximum time frame and minimum credit hours completion. A student is considered enrolled based on the number of credit hours registered after class attendance verification. Students who drop courses or completely withdraw from the University during the 100% refund period will not have those hours considered in determining total hours registered. Students who drop courses or completely withdraw from the University after the 100% refund period will have those hours considered in determining total hours registered, which will count toward the maximum time frame calculation.

Repeated courses will count in the calculation of attempted hours. The grade earned when the last grade is received for a course is the only grade that counts toward satisfactory academic progress.

Policy requires students to maintain good standing for Satisfactory Academic Progress by receiving grades of A, B, C, D, or S in courses; grades of F, I, W, WF, U or Audit represent unsatisfactory completion of courses; and grades of IP or V will not be included in the number of hours earned toward the completion of a degree. If a student does not receive the required grades of A, B, C, D or S in their courses, they are considered not making progress and their financial aid is canceled. To regain financial aid eligibility, refer to the 'Reinstatement of Financial Aid Eligibility' section.

#### Withdrawal from School

Financial aid recipients who withdraw from school during the 100% refund period of any term will not have their registered hours included in the maximum time frame calculation nor be required to meet the minimum credit hour completion percentage. However, aid recipients withdrawing from school after the 100% refund period will have their registered hours included in the maximum time frame calculation and be required to meet the minimum credit hour completion percentage.

#### Transfer Credits

Credits transferred from other institutions will count toward maximum time frame, and credit hour completion percentage.

#### Reinstatement of Financial Aid Eligibility

A student seeking to have financial aid eligibility reinstated may do so by:

- \$ Achieving the required minimum total institution GPA and successfully completing 66% of attempted hours, or
- \$ Acquiring a successful appeal through the appeal process. Students will be notified of the committee's decision and the specific requirements and/or grades a student must earn each term. Students' progress will be checked at the end of every term of enrollment.

#### Appeal Process

##### Financial Aid Excluded Due to Failure to Meet Academic GPA Requirements

Students requesting an appeal to remain in school through the Academic Standards Committee may use the same process to request an appeal for receiving financial aid. Should the academic appeal process determine that a student may remain enrolled in school, he/she will also be allowed to continue to receive financial aid, provided that the student is also earning the required percentage of attempted hours.

##### Financial Aid Excluded Due to Failure to Progress Toward Academic Degree Completion

Students requesting an appeal for continuance of financial assistance must do so by contacting their financial aid counselor and completing a SAP Financial Aid Appeal form.

This appeal should explain the reason(s) for not meeting the Satisfactory Academic Progress standards and outline the steps that the student is taking to meet the requirements in the future. All appeals must be in writing and should be directed to the Financial Aid Appeals Committee. The Financial Aid Appeals Committee



will review appeals and may request additional documentation from the student. Students will be notified of the Committee's decision and the specific requirements and/or grades a student must earn each term. Students' progress will be checked at the end of every term of enrollment. While completing the appeal process, students are required to pay current term fees by the published fee payment deadline.

## Other Financial Assistance

The academic progress of students receiving federal financial assistance from the programs listed earlier in this narrative must be evaluated by the criteria outlined in this policy. These and other students receiving other types of financial assistance are evaluated based on requirements of the applicable financial assistance program.

### Athletes

Student athletes must meet NCAA requirements to maintain eligibility for institutional aid. Student athletes must earn 12 credit hours per term to maintain institutional aid.

### CO-OP Program

Georgia Southern University offers its students the opportunity to gain relevant work experience related to their academic majors, begin the career decision-making process, and earn money for educational expenses. This is accomplished through the Cooperative Education program that is provided on an optional basis in most majors and minors in the Colleges of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences, Business Administration, Health and Human Sciences, Information Technology, Science and Technology, and the Engineering Transfer Programs. The Office of Career Services coordinates the Co-op Program administratively.

The Co-op assignment may be student, college, or industry initiated. Normally, students must have earned 30 semester hours of credit toward their major, have a GPA of 2.5 or better, and be willing to participate in no less than two alternating co-op work assignments, four (4) parallel work assignments, or a combination of alternating and parallel. Salaries and benefits are determined by the employer and normally increase as the program proceeds. Board and lodging are the responsibility of the student, but in 80% of the cases the employers provide assistance in locating suitable accommodations. Co-op students register for the Co-op course each semester that they are on a work assignment. Co-op students and Co-op employers are required to submit evaluations at the end of each semester. A pass or fail grade will be awarded to the student.

### Veterans' Assistance Programs

The U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs (DVA) provides educational benefits under several programs. Eligibility is determined by DVA. Veterans or dependents of certain veterans who wish to attend Georgia Southern University under any of the veterans' benefits programs should contact the Veterans Coordinator located in the Registrar's Office for assistance at (912) 681-5154 or [veterans@georgiasouthern.edu](mailto:veterans@georgiasouthern.edu). The Veterans Coordinator is responsible for assisting veteran students with the processing of VA forms for educational benefits. Students will be advised of procedural requirements and certification of enrollment will be verified to DVA.

Veterans who have service-connected disabilities and are eligible for disability compensation may qualify for Vocational Rehabilitation. Disabled veterans who think they qualify for this assistance are encouraged to contact the Department of Veterans Administration for further information.

Georgia Southern University encourages all veterans to take advantage of college credit that may be granted for military training, as well as the credit by examination programs. Veterans requesting college credit for military training must provide the Registrar's Office with an official military transcript for evaluation.

The Office of the Registrar will evaluate transfer Credit for Military Service based on completion of basic military training. A form DD-214 should be furnished to the Registrar's Office for evaluation. Two (2) semester hour credits will be allowed for Physical Conditioning and Marksmanship for active service less than one year and four (4) semester hour credits will be allowed for one year or more active service.

### Vocational Rehabilitation

The State of Georgia provides financial assistance (equal to tuition and other regular fees in the University) for residents of Georgia who have disabilities. For further information, write directly to Vocational Rehabilitation Program, 1700 Century Circle, Suite 300, Atlanta, GA 30345-3020, or call 404-486-6331, toll free 866-489-0001, or the web page [www.vocrehabga.org](http://www.vocrehabga.org).

### U.S. Marine Corps Platoon Leaders Class

For freshmen, sophomores, and juniors, the Marine Corps offers the Platoon Leaders Class Program (PLCP). Freshmen and sophomores attend two six-week training sessions, and juniors attend one 10-week session at Quantico, VA.

To be eligible for the program, the student must be a U.S. citizen (either native-born or naturalized), with full-time enrollment in a minimum of 12 academic credits per semester, and must be working toward an accredited/recognized baccalaureate degree.

The PLCP offers two entry-level paths that lead to commissioning as a second lieutenant in the U.S. Marine Corps. The first is the Ground Officer Program, which encompasses all Military Occupational Specialties (MOS's) not directly related to piloting aircraft. Applicants must have a qualifying score from either the SAT or ACT tests. The second program is the Guaranteed Aviation Program. Applicants must have a qualifying SAT or ACT score and must take the ASTB. Those who have at least the minimum score of 4/6/4 on the ASTB, pass a Class-1 aviation medical examination performed at a military medical facility, pass a Marine Corps physical fitness test (PFT), and are accepted into the program by Headquarters Marine Corps, could be eligible to receive a contract guarantee. Under the contract guarantee, the student attends flight school for the Marine Corps after graduation from college and acceptance of the commission as a second lieutenant.

A stipend of \$150 a month for the nine months of the school year is available to all who meet the requirements and successfully complete summer training at Officer's Candidate School.

These programs are subject to the control of, and are administered by and under the rules and regulations of, the U.S. Marine Corps and are subject to change from time to time.

## Drug Policy - Anti-Drug Abuse Act of 1988

It is the policy of Georgia Southern University and the Office of Student Financial Aid that when the University or the Financial Aid Department is officially notified that a student, who is a recipient of a Federal Pell Grant, is convicted via a court of law of a drug offense during the period of enrollment covered by the Federal Pell Grant, and for which the student had previously certified he or she would be drug free, that individual's violation of the certification statement must be reported to the U.S. Department of Education Office of Inspector General, in accordance with section 668.14 (g) of the Title IV Higher Education Act of 1965 and its amendments. Upon the final determination by the Office of the Inspector General, and the notification to Georgia Southern University, the Financial Aid Department will implement the recommendations set forth in their findings, which may include the withholding of all further Title IV and institutional payments to the student. Until a final determination is made regarding fraud on the part of the student, the student will remain eligible for financial aid.

## Fees

### Business Regulations

The academic year is divided into two semesters of approximately 15 weeks each and a summer semester of approximately 12 weeks. Fees are charged and payable by the semester since each semester constitutes a separate unit of operation. A student may enroll at the beginning of any semester.

To insure financial operation in conformity with Board of Regents policies, fee payment regulations must be observed. All fees and charges are due and payable by the first official day of class for the semester for the University; charges incurred during the drop/add period are due by the 10<sup>th</sup> calendar day following the Drop/Add period. Students are responsible for checking their account balance via WINGS at <https://my.georgiasouthern.edu/> and ensuring fee payment by the published fee payment due dates. Fees and charges may be paid in cash, check, or by MasterCard or Discover in the exact amount of the student's invoice; payment by credit card must be made via WINGS and is subject to a 2.75% processing fee. Nonpayment of all fees and charges by the first day of university classes could result in cancellation of all classes. If a student's financial aid is not available to pay all fees by the designated due date, he/she must be prepared to pay fees and be reimbursed when his/her financial aid is available. Should a student decide not to attend Georgia Southern University or cease to attend during the semester, he/she will continue to be fee liable until officially withdrawing from the University. (See refunds and withdrawals for more information) PLEASE NOTE, NO INVOICES ARE MAILED; INVOICES ARE AVAILABLE ONLINE ONLY VIA WINGS AT THE ABOVE WEB ADDRESS.

The University reserves the right to make changes in its fees, which are regulated by the Georgia Board of Regents, at the beginning of any semester and without previous notice. \*At press time, Tuition and Fees were unavailable for Fall 2006 and Spring 2007. As soon as they are available, Tuition and Fees will be posted on our website at <http://services.georgiasouthern.edu/revenue/osf/studentfeespage.htm>.

Students' personal checks made out to CASH-Georgia Southern University, with proper student identification, may be cashed at the Cashier's Office in Deal Hall or at the University Store in an amount not to exceed \$50.00.

### Returned Check Procedure

If a check is returned unpaid by the bank on which it was drawn, a service charge of 5 percent of the face amount of the check or \$30, whichever is greater, will be charged. Checks returned unpaid for registration fees before classes begin or during the first weeks of school will result in a registration cancellation on the next scheduled cancellation date. Fee checks returned unpaid after the last cancellation of the semester must be cleared within ten days of the date of the notice or the student will be administratively withdrawn from all classes and charged for the time enrolled according to the University catalog. Fee checks returned prior to mid-semester are sent to the bank twice for collection; after mid-semester they are presented only once. Other checks are presented to the bank for collection once and must be cleared within ten days of the date of written notice.

When three checks have been returned by any student's bank without payment, check privileges for that student will be suspended.

### In-State Tuition\*

Tuition is charged to all students based on the number of credit semester hours for which the student is registered. In-state undergraduate students registering for 12 or more hours will be charged \$1,219\* per semester; students registering for fewer than 12 hours will be charged \$102\* per semester hour.

In-state graduate students registering for 12 or more hours will be charged \$1,463\* per semester; students registering for fewer than 12 hours will be charged \$122\* per semester hour.

### Out-of-State Tuition\*

Non-residents of Georgia are required to pay tuition at an out-of-state rate based on the number of credit semester hours for which the student is registered. Out-of-state undergraduate students registering for 12 or more semester hours will be charged \$4,877\* per semester. Out-of-state undergraduate students registering for fewer than 12 hours will be charged \$407\* per semester hour.

Out-of-state graduate students registering for 12 or more semester hours will be charged \$5,852\* per semester; students registering for fewer than 12 hours will be charged \$488\* per semester hour.

### University Fee\*

Cultural, social and athletic activities, good health care and transportation services are important parts of the university's program and a student's educational environment. In order to provide these activities and services, a per semester University Fee of \$455\* is charged. All students must pay this fee unless they are registered for fewer than four credit semester hours or enrolled in all off campus courses.

### Technology Fee\*

A \$57\* per semester Technology Fee is charged to all Georgia Southern University students. This fee is used to develop and maintain student computer laboratories. A Technology Fee Advisory Board, with student representation, makes decisions regarding the use of this fee.

\*Fees quoted are for Fall 2005 and Spring 2006. At press time, Tuition and Fees were unavailable for Fall 2006 and Spring 2007. As soon as they are available, Tuition and Fees will be posted on our website at <http://services.georgiasouthern.edu/revenue/osf/studentfeespage.htm>.

### Late Registration Fee\*

Undergraduate and graduate students who complete registration after the published registration day at the beginning of each semester will be charged a non-refundable late registration fee of \$100\*.

### Parking Permits

All vehicles parking on campus are required to have a parking permit which is available from the Transportation Services Office located in Building 114 behind the Landrum Center on Chandler Road across the street from SUBWAY. Resident permits are \$70 and Commuter Permits are \$124. Free parking is available for those who are willing to walk from the east and west perimeters of campus, and Car Pool permits are available for those wanting to share the cost of parking. Residents of some apartment complexes in close proximity to Campus do not qualify for parking permits. Permits are available for purchase on the Web at the address below. For details, please call the Transportation Services Office at 681-0702 or visit our web site at <http://www.aux.georgiasouthern.edu/park/>.

Visitors parking on campus are asked to obtain a complimentary visitor's pass from Transportation Services at the location above or at the Admissions Office located on Sweetheart Circle in Lewis Hall.

### Transportation Fee\*

A \$40\* per semester Transportation Fee is charged to Georgia Southern University students as part of their University Fees (See University Fee above). This fee is used to fund the Transit Services that are provided to students allowing them to park at Paulson Stadium and ride the Transit Shuttle to and around campus. For additional information, please call the Transportation Services Office at 681-0702 or visit our web site at <http://www.aux.georgiasouthern.edu/park/>.

## Graduation Fee

A graduation fee of \$50 for graduate and undergraduate students must be paid by the end of the term in which the student completes requirements. This fee includes the application process, graduation attire, payment for diploma, and mailing fee. Any outstanding financial obligations to the University (Business Office, Parking, Health Services, Library, NDSL) must be paid before a student may graduate.

## Textbooks and Supplies

The University Store offers all textbooks and supplies that Georgia Southern students need for their courses. The average cost per semester is approximately \$350, depending on course selection. Accepted forms of payment are: cash, check, MasterCard, Visa and EAGLEXPRESS. (See EAGLEXPRESS at the end of this section.) Students whose financial aid exceed their tuition and fees, housing and meals are allowed to charge their required books and supplies at the University Store in the amount of the lesser of their excess financial aid or \$500. These charges are then added to their student account and paid for out of their financial aid funds. The dates during which students may charge their books are provided to the students each semester via University assigned email, one of the official forms of University communication. All of the required materials are also available on The University Store's website at <http://www.gsustore.com>.

## Fee Refunds

Regulations of the Board of Regents of the University System of Georgia provide for tuition and mandatory fee refunds when formal withdrawal from the Institution is approved within a designated period following scheduled registration.

The refund percentage that a student receives is a calculation of the time remaining in the semester up through 60% of the semester; once 60% of a semester has expired, there is no refund for a withdrawal from school. The refund calculation is based on days enrolled in the semester divided by number of calendar days in the semester including weekends and holidays but excluding breaks of 5 or more consecutive days. For example, a semester has 112 days. A student withdraws on day 49 of that semester; 43.8% of that semester has expired (49 days divided by 112 days). The student is eligible for a refund of 56.2% (100 percent minus 43.8 percent).

Refunds from formal withdrawal from school are made after the mid-point in the semester.

Refunds are not made for classes dropped after the drop/add period. Additional fees due for certain PE classes (i.e.; scuba diving, bowling) and for certain courses (chemistry, biology, geography and geology, public health, and student teaching) are not refundable after drop/add. A refund of all semester tuition and other mandatory fees is made in the event of death of a student any time during an academic semester.

Housing deposits are released to the student account after the student vacates housing. A refund is issued after all outstanding account obligations have been paid. Please see Georgia Southern University Housing Office policies.

## Refunds for a Student Receiving Federal Title IV Financial Assistance

Students receiving Federal Title IV Financial Assistance who formally or informally withdraw from school are subject to Federal Return of Title IV Aid regulations as specified in the Higher Education Amendment of 1998. The calculation determines the aid earned by the student based on the days enrolled for the semester in relation to the total days in the semester. The aid considered not to be "earned" must be returned to the federal programs in the following order: Unsubsidized Federal Direct Stafford loans, Subsidized Federal Direct Stafford loans, Federal Perkins loans, Federal Direct PLUS loans received on behalf of the student, Federal Pell Grant, Federal Supplemental Educational

Opportunity Grant and other Federal Title IV assistance. Receipt of Federal Title IV Aid in excess of aid earned may be subject to repayment by the student if the student has withdrawn from school. The Office of Student Fees notifies the student if a repayment is due. Failure to repay could result in loss of future Title IV Aid eligibility.

Example: Student received Title IV aid as follows: \$1,274.00 in Subsidized Direct Stafford Loan and \$782.00 in Pell Grant. The student had \$844.00 in Institutional Charges. Student withdrew on day 25 of a semester having 112 days. The student has earned 22.3% (25 days divided by 112 days) of the Title IV aid which equals \$458.49 (Loan of \$1,274.00 plus grant of \$782.00 times 22.3%). The student has unearned aid of \$1,597.51 (Total aid received of \$2,056.00 minus aid earned of \$458.49) that must be returned to the federal programs. The Institution must return \$656.00 (\$844.00 Institutional charges times 77.7% unearned aid); all of this will be returned to the Subsidized Direct Stafford Loan. The remaining \$941.51 (unearned aid of \$1,597.51 minus amount Institution returned of \$656.00) must be returned by the student. The student must repay \$618.00 (\$1,274.00 received in loan minus \$656.00 returned to loan by Institution) to the Subsidized Direct Stafford Loan in accordance with the terms of the loan. The student must return \$162.00 (remaining unearned aid of \$941.51 minus \$618.00 returned to loan fund by student equals \$323.51 multiplied by 50% {students are required to return 50% of unearned grant funds}) to the Pell Grant Program.\*

\*Copies of the complete refund policy for Federal financial assistance are available from the Office of Student Fees located on the first floor of Deal Hall.

## Meal Plans

Five types of meal plans are available. Registration of contract meal plans may be done via the Housing Agreement on the web, at the Food Service Office in the Russell Union, or on the Food Service website at <http://www.gsufoodservice.com/>. Contract meal plans are accepted at all food establishments on campus.

### Contract Meal Plans

- |   |                      |
|---|----------------------|
| (1) 19 meals/week(Monday-Sunday)  | \$1,224.00/semester* |
| (2) 14 meals/week(Monday-Sunday)  | \$1,113.00/semester* |
| (3) 10 meals/week(Monday-Friday)  | \$ 914.00/semester * |
| (4) 5 meals/week (Monday- Friday)   | \$ 457.00/semester*  |
| (5) The EAGLEXPRESS account is a stored value account which may be used in all Food Service and retail outlets. Accounts can be opened or added to at the Food Service Office in the Russell Union, the Pickle Barrel, The University Store, the Lakeside Café, or on the Food Service website at <a href="http://www.gsufoodservice.com/">http://www.gsufoodservice.com/</a> |                      |

\*Rates quoted are for Fall 2006 and Spring 2007. Please see website for up to date charges.

Entering freshmen who live in residence halls must purchase a 10 meal or greater contract meal plan. Freshmen housed on campus are not eligible for the 5 meal plan. Please note that the housing contract contains a freshmen meal plan requirement clause. Please read and understand this requirement before signing the contract. Once this requirement has been satisfied, an EAGLEXPRESS account may then be opened. All other students may purchase any of the five meal plans desired or a combination of EAGLEXPRESS and one of the contract plans.

## EAGLEXPRESS

EAGLEXPRESS is a stored value account which means that a student deposits funds into an account prior to making purchases, and then uses a Georgia Southern I.D. Card to make purchases. When a purchase is made, the amount of the transaction is automatically deducted from the account balance. EAGLEXPRESS can be used to purchase goods and services at all Auxiliary Service units including all campus restaurants, retail outlets, snack bars, parking, health and printing services. EAGLEXPRESS is also accepted off-campus at over 50 designated locations.

# University Housing

The Department of University Housing at Georgia Southern University operates eleven housing units providing a living-learning environment for approximately 3,950 students and offering a variety of facilities, services, and programs. In addition to providing reasonably priced housing, Georgia Southern University also strives to provide a positive environment conducive to the development and academic pursuits for its residents. Residence hall living provides social interaction and programming to heighten a student's sense of belonging, self-esteem, and self-actualization. Included in learning experiences are floor meetings, social programs, public service projects, rules and regulations, hall government, roommate contracting, and leadership training. These experiences provide students the opportunity to grow, achieve, find autonomy, and practice decision-making. With a staff of more than 300 employees, the Department of University Housing is committed to assisting students in making a smooth transition to college life.

## Residency Requirements/Eligibility

Georgia Southern University currently does not have a residency requirement. Any student, regardless of classification, has the option to live off campus. To be eligible to live in University Housing, one must be enrolled at Georgia Southern and maintain a minimum of 3 credit hours per semester.

## Applying for Campus Housing

Only students accepted for admission to Georgia Southern University may apply for campus housing. Housing information will be mailed and emailed to students after notification of admission acceptance.

## Occupancy Periods

Students may occupy their assigned space from the date designated as the official opening of campus housing to the date designated as the end of the term. Campus housing is closed between academic sessions with the exception of Southern Courtyard, which is open year round.

## Removal from Housing

Students can be removed from Housing for the following reasons: Judicial reasons, nonpayment of tuition, University fees, housing, and contract meal charges.

## Rates

Housing rates vary based on the type of facility. Once rates have been approved by the Board of Regents, a complete listing of housing fees will be provided to applicants or may be viewed at <http://students.georgiasouthern.edu/housing/>.

## Communities in the Residence Halls

Georgia Southern residence halls are organized around a community concept. Each of the eleven residence halls falls into one of four broad community types, designed to meet the different needs and desires of different residents. The types and specific communities for each residence hall are listed below.

Living/Learning Communities (LLC) feature special sections of general curriculum courses reserved for members of the residence hall community. They are exclusively for first-year students (who will enter college in summer or fall 2006) and have several services tailored to meet their needs. The biggest advantage of the Living/Learning Communities is the availability of sections of general curriculum or major courses that are reserved specifically for the members of the LLC. The LLCs also feature academic mentors (AMs), who tutor students in English, math and other subjects.

- Residential Interest Groups (RIGs) are clusters of roughly thirty students who share a major or interdisciplinary interest. They are housed in Olliff Hall. The RIGs are

the most academically intentional of the Living Learning Communities at Georgia Southern. The RIGs for 2006-07 are: American Entrepreneur, American Media, Education, Fashion, Design and Architecture, Healthy Living, International Studies, Medicine and Ethics, Movies and Popular Culture and Travel and Culture.

- First-Year Residential Experience (FYRE- pronounced like Fire) is a great option for those students who are interested in reserved classes but want or need more flexibility in their schedules. Students in FYRE are required to participate in a community service project each semester as well as a residence hall program.

Theme Communities, open to students in all classifications, are composed of students who live together in a residence hall and have a common interest or purpose that serves as the focal point of the community. Although most of the themes are tied to academic majors, students of all majors are welcome if they have an interest in the theme area.

- Community of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences (CLASS) is a community where students in the arts, humanities and social sciences discuss issues central to their majors and interests. It is housed in Hendricks Hall.
- Science, Engineering, Nursing and Technology (SENT) is a community dedicated to providing academic and vocational support for students pursuing a career in these high-demand fields. SENT features a computer lab equipped with software used in engineering programs. It will be housed in Winburn Hall
- Sophomore Experience is a program designated for sophomores. The purpose of the program is to build on the experiences of students during their first-year. They will benefit from offerings such as study abroad presentations, career exploration, internship programs and leadership programs. It will be housed in Watson Pods.

Upperclass Communities are reserved for students who matriculated at college in January 2006 or before. These communities focus on major and career development, as well as other aspects of life beyond Georgia Southern. Programs include speakers from the business and professional world talking about their fields as well as workshops and roundtables on preparing for further schooling.

- Sanford Hall
- Southern Courtyard
- Southern Pines
- Watson Commons

Open Communities do not have a pre-determined thematic or curricular orientation and are also open to students of all classifications. Staff work with students to determine residents' needs and desires and program accordingly.

- Brannen Hall
- Johnson Hall
- Kennedy Hall

Questions pertaining to student housing should be directed to:

Department of University Housing  
Post Office Box 8102  
Georgia Southern University  
Statesboro, GA 30460-8102  
(912) 681-5406  
FAX: (912) 871-1148  
[housing@georgiasouthern.edu](mailto:housing@georgiasouthern.edu)  
<http://www.gsuhousing.com>

## Student Life

The Division of Student Affairs and Enrollment Management supports the University's strategic plan by promoting and contributing to a university community centered on student learning and success. The Division is responsible for the out-of-class welfare of the students and provides a richly diverse array of educational experiences to supplement classroom learning. Programs and activities are designed to contribute to the intellectual, emotional, physical, spiritual, and social development of the student. Students are encouraged to be active participants and to be involved in order to stimulate school spirit, strengthen campus life, and enhance the overall quality of their collegiate experience.

### Enrollment Management

The Division of Student Affairs and Enrollment Management provides leadership for the enrollment management function, a process designed to guide students and parents in their choice of a college or university, to facilitate the transition of students to college or from one college to another, to reduce student attrition and improve retention, and to enhance student outcomes. Successful enrollment management requires collaboration and cooperation among Admissions, Financial Aid, Marketing and Communications, the Registrar, the Business Office, Academic Advisement, University Housing, and faculty. It is a team approach that begins with prospective students, continues throughout the college experience, and extends as students become successful alumni.

### Student Conduct Code

The Student Conduct Code is the official University publication governing student conduct and behavior. It is the responsibility of each student to become familiar with the rules and regulations governing student life.

Judicial procedures, appeal procedures, and disciplinary sanctions are found in the Student Conduct Code. Georgia Southern University reserves the right to change the Student Conduct Code when it becomes necessary to ensure the orderly operation of the University. For additional information, call the Office of Judicial Affairs at (912) 681-0059.

## Support Services

### Counseling and Career Development Center

The Counseling and Career Development Center offers services to students in need of assistance with academic, personal-social, or career concerns. In addition, consultation services are available to faculty who are concerned about students who show evidence of difficulties in the above areas. The center's staff includes ten professionally trained psychologists and counselors who are committed to helping students meet their personal and educational goals.

The center offers personal counseling in areas such as self-esteem, depression, sexual identity, relationship conflicts, eating disorders, trauma and abuse issues, and family of origin concerns.

Group counseling offers students the opportunity to interact with others who have similar concerns while developing more satisfying relationships with other students, faculty, and staff.

Career development helps students determine their aptitudes and interests, assess their career-related values, explore career opportunities, and develop strategies to achieve career goals.

Academic counseling enables students to identify their academic obstacles and to improve in the areas of study skills, test anxiety, and time management.

The center's staff offers workshops designed to educate students, faculty, and staff about stress management, dating violence, acquaintance rape, interpersonal relationships, and communication skills. Counseling staff members will conduct specific programs for campus groups or classes by request if notified two weeks in advance.

Counselors are also available to assist faculty who encounter students in crisis. The number to call during regular business hours M-F, 8 to 5, is (912) 681-5541, or after hours, (912) 681-5234.

### Health Services

Georgia Southern University Health Services is a department of Auxiliary Services and the Division of Student Affairs and Enrollment Management. Health Services is also a member of the American College Health Association (ACHA), the Southern College Health Association (SCHA), and is former recipient of Georgia Southern University's President's Staff Team Award for Excellence in Service to Students. Health Services is pursuing national accreditation by the Accreditation Association for Ambulatory Health Care (AAAHC).

The mission of Health Services is to help Georgia Southern University students achieve the best possible physical and psychological health and to positively impact their long-term health-related behaviors by providing them with high-quality, cost-effective healthcare services, programs, and products. Health Services supports the vision, mission, and strategic initiatives of Georgia Southern University, the Division of Student Affairs and Enrollment Management, and the Division of Auxiliary Services.

In addition to the quality medical services provided to Georgia Southern University students, Health Services is very excited about two web communication tools: MedBuddy-U and My Student Health Zone. The MedBuddy-U program is an online access system to the Health Center which makes it easier and more convenient for students to access health care at the University Health Service and provides the opportunity for students to handle many of their healthcare needs right from their own room or from any computer in the world with internet access. MedBuddy-U is compliant with federal privacy laws (HIPAA) and totally confidential and secure! During the fall of 2005, Health Services began using the MedBuddy-U system to: answer students questions by providing personalized answers from our staff; provide relevant health information that helps students stay healthy; allow students to receive confidential messages and lab results from Health Services healthcare providers, faster and more conveniently; request an appointment or prescription refill. Students have expressed much satisfaction with MedBuddy-U, and the system has become an integral part of the department's daily activities. Please be aware that our new MedBuddy-U system does not mean that the only way students can communicate with University Health Services is via the internet! Our staff still likes to see you in person and take your phone calls. My Student Health Zone is a comprehensive, on-line library of health information designed exclusively for college students. Articles cover medical, emotional, behavioral, drugs and alcohol, food and fitness, school and jobs, and sexual health issues relevant to young adults. Look for the MedBuddy-U and My Student Health Zone long-in icons on the Health Services website homepage at: <http://services.georgiasouthern.edu/health/index.php>.

Health Services is available to Georgia Southern students for consultation, examination, diagnosis, and treatment of illnesses and injuries. The University Health Center is located on Forest Drive across from Watson Hall and near the Lakeside Café. Operating hours are 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., Monday through Friday during semesters.

All Georgia Southern University students are eligible for Health Services. Students enrolled in four (4) or more semester hours prepay the health fee at the beginning of each semester during the registration process when they pay tuition and student fees. This entitles those students to office visits throughout the semester for examination and treatment. The health fee schedule for the 2005-2006 academic year is \$79 per semester for Fall Semester 2006 and Spring Semester 2007, and \$40 for Summer Semester 2007. Students taking less than four (4) semester hours may choose to pay an office visit fee (same price as the health fee) at the student health center to receive the same level of medical services as students who pay the health fee at registration. Students who are engaged in internships, student teaching, or the tuition remission program do not pay the health fee at registration, and must pay the office visit fee separately to receive the services sponsored by this fee.

A valid Georgia Southern University identification card is required to access services at the University Health Center.

The competent and friendly staff of Health Services includes the following full-time positions: physicians, nurse practitioners, nurses, administrative and clerical staff, a radiology technologist, a laboratory technologist, a certified respiratory therapy technician, a health educator, and an administrator. Pharmacy personnel are employed by a contract pharmacy. Health Services also employs part-time casual laborers in the clerical, health education, and nursing areas of the department.

The relationship between patients and Health Service staff is confidential and we strictly practice this rule of medical ethics. Students are entitled to privacy, within the capacity of the University Health Center facility, and confidentiality to the extent of the law. We are proud that our staff consistently receives high ratings for "Confidentiality" on our patient satisfaction surveys.

While the health fee allows student office visits throughout the semester, there are additional supplemental costs for medical services not covered by the health fee (i.e., prescriptions, vaccinations, certain lab tests, and elective procedures). Payment for these services is due at the time of the visit. Health Services accepts cash, check, VISA, MasterCard, or EAGLEXPRESS. Health Services does not file insurance claims, but will provide a detailed invoice for insurance purposes upon request.

Some students may have medical conditions that require referral to other healthcare providers or specialists for consultation and/or treatment. All expenses related to the medical services of referred providers are the responsibility of the student. In addition, students may at any time choose to use other medical providers at their own expense.

Students are encouraged to maintain health insurance coverage in case of hospitalization. For those who are no longer covered by their parents' plan, or who may elect to purchase additional insurance coverage, Health Services has arranged for a Student Accident and Sickness Insurance Plan. To get an application or for more information about the insurance company or plan, please visit our web site at <http://services.georgiasouthern.edu/health/index.php> where you will find a link to the insurance company and their enrollment application form. Health Services provides its services, programs, and products regardless of students' insurance plan or lack of insurance.

For medical emergencies, contact the Bulloch County Emergency Medical Service (EMS), regardless of the time of day or night. Dial 9-911 if using a campus telephone or 911 if using an off-campus telephone. Georgia Southern University Public Safety may also be contacted at (912) 681-5234 in case of emergencies.

Students who become sick or injured when the University Health Center is closed and feel they cannot wait until it reopens should seek medical treatment at East Georgia Regional Medical Center Emergency Room, which is located a short distance from Georgia

Southern University on Fair Road in Statesboro. All expenses related to emergency and after hours care are the responsibility of the student. Students are encouraged to carry their health insurance card with them at all times.

Health Services is proud to be among the outstanding student services offered by Georgia Southern University. Please feel free to contact us with your questions, comments, or suggestions at any time. Thank you for your interest in Health Services. We look forward to serving you. Please visit our web site for more information about the department. <http://services.georgiasouthern.edu/health/index.php>

## Immunization Requirements

The Board of Regents of the University System of Georgia requires all new students to provide proof of immunization against Measles, Mumps, and Rubella (MMR); Tetanus-Diphtheria; Varicella (chickenpox); Hepatitis B (three doses of vaccine or positive Hepatitis surface antibody), required of all students who are 18 years of age or younger; and for residents of University Housing, acknowledgement of vaccination against Meningococcal disease, or acknowledgement of information received about Meningococcal disease and declined offer to be vaccinated before they are allowed to register for or attend classes at Georgia Southern University. Health Services administers this policy and will gladly help students with appropriate forms and information.

The Board of Regents has adopted the Centers for Disease Control's recommendation to modify the varicella (chickenpox) requirement and to post additional information about tetanus, diphtheria and acellular pertussis (whooping cough) vaccination. This will be effective for all new students beginning in January 2007. The change in the varicella requirement mandates that all US born students, born in 1966 or later, as well as all foreign born students, regardless of the year born, are required to provide proof of immunization against varicella. All new students will be required to provide proof of immunization against Tetanus/Diphtheria, and the booster dose must have been received within 10 years prior to matriculation. A combined vaccine booster containing tetanus, diphtheria, and acellular pertussis (whooping cough), known as Tdap, is preferred, but Td is acceptable.

Students are urged to acquire these immunizations, before arriving at Georgia Southern; however they may also be obtained at the University Health Center. Students should visit the Health Service web site at <http://services.georgiasouthern.edu/health/index.php> to print Immunization and Medical History forms.

The following three groups of students are exempt from the immunization policy: (1) those previously enrolled at Georgia Southern, (2) those with religious objections, and (3) those with bona fide medical reasons supported by appropriate documentation from the attending physician. The latter two groups would be restricted from all campus premises in case of an outbreak of vaccine-preventable diseases, such as measles, mumps, or rubella.

International students are required to be screened for tuberculosis (TB). Health Services will provide the initial TB screening free of charge to students. Visit the Health Service web site at <http://services.georgiasouthern.edu/health/index.php> for more information.

### HEALTH SERVICES

P.O. Box 8043

Statesboro, GA 30460-8043

Main Phone: (912) 681-5641

Fax: (912) 871-1893

Immunization Office Phone: (912) 681-0743

Immunization Office Fax: (912) 681-0792

Appointment Office Phone: (912) 681-5484

(Or see on-line MedBuddy-U icon for appointment requests)

E-Mail: [health@georgiasouthern.edu](mailto:health@georgiasouthern.edu)

Web Page: <http://services.georgiasouthern.edu/health/index.php>

## Career Services

The mission of Career Services is to guide members of the Georgia Southern University community in establishing career objectives through comprehensive programs which provide opportunities for individuals to learn strategies useful in reaching their career goals. As advisors and catalysts, the Career Services staff assists students with choosing majors, identifying career options, gaining related work experience, and providing guidance in their full-time professional job search strategies through three distinct areas: Career Advisement, Experiential Education, and Professional Employment. The career advisement phase is designed to assist students in identifying academic majors and career options; strategies include one-on-one or group career advising, computerized career assessments, investigation of careers through a comprehensive collection of literature, and computerized resources located in our Career Resource Center.

Acquiring relevant work experience during college increases a student's marketability in his/her chosen career. Experiential Education enables students to gain relevant professional work experience in which they can apply to the world of work their analytical reasoning, critical thinking and writing skills, and the theoretical practices acquired in their major area of study. Our Cooperative Education program allows students to gain relevant experience associated with their academic major on a work-study rotation. Internships are another excellent way to gain valuable experience. Career Services serves as a clearinghouse to assist students in identifying possible internship sites and to work collaboratively with department internship coordinators, faculty, staff, and employers. Externships are designed for students who did not acquire relevant work experience during their academic career. Job Shadowing, another component of Experiential Education, also assists students in the decision-making process. We recommend that students not only conduct informational interviews, but also shadow a professional in the career they are considering. Job Shadowing can be conducted during spring semester breaks. Observing a professional in the real world environment and day-to-day activities gives students a realistic idea of what to expect when pursuing that career after graduation.

Our professional staff advises and assists students in developing professional skills during their academic career so that they may mount an effective job search campaign upon graduation. Workshops, class presentations, and PowerPoint presentations on our home page prepare students in the areas of effective job search and networking strategies, cover letter and resume development, interviewing techniques, negotiation strategies, and making the transition from college to the world of work. Our department attracts a variety of industries and organizations to recruit Georgia Southern University seniors and alumni through resume referrals, on-campus interviewing, and employer web-sites located on our homepage. Six major Career Fairs are held during the academic year, two Eagle Expos, Graduate School Fair, Multicultural Job Fair and two Education Career Fairs. Students are able to network with potential employers from business, industry, government, health and human services, and education to inquire about full-time employment upon graduation. Career Services works collaboratively with the academic and local communities to provide all Georgia Southern University graduates with the tools necessary to be highly marketable and competitive in the job market arena. For more information, please visit our website at: <http://students.georgiasouthern.edu/career/> or call (912) 681-5197.

## Multicultural Student Center

The mission of the Multicultural Student Center (MSC) supports Georgia Southern University's greater mission to support cultural diversity. The department is designed to educate and celebrate the cultural and ethnic diversity of students, staff and the Georgia Southern community. This is accomplished by cultivating leaders who value civility, problem solving and heritage. The Multicultural Student Center also promotes a fulfilling and comprehensive college experience which encourages social responsibility and personal well-being obtained through cultural opportunities both inside and outside the classroom. These include a series of support services, programs and activities that foster inclusion and pluralism.

The Minority Advisement Program (MAP) is a retention program housed in the Multicultural Student Center designed to assist incoming freshmen in making a seamless transition from high school to college. This is accomplished through mentoring and social and academic programming.

As an office, the staff facilitates diversity workshops in classrooms and for student organizations. It also heads committees that present campus wide programming including but not limited to the following celebrations: Martin Luther King Day, Women's Awareness Month, Hispanic Heritage Month, Black Awareness Month, Gay Lesbian Bisexual Transgender (GLBT) Month, Religious Awareness Week, and Holocaust Remembrance Day.

The Diversity Resource Center located in the Multicultural Student Center provides literary, virtual, and video resources concerning a number of diversity issues for interested students, faculty and staff. The Center also lends great support and advocacy to the GLBT community as well as other under-represented groups through informal advisement and the Multicultural Advisory Council (MAC), a group representing multicultural student organizations at Georgia Southern.

For more information, visit us at <http://students.georgiasouthern.edu/multicultural> or room 2024 of the Russell Union. You may also contact us at (912) 681-5409 or [misc@georgiasouthern.edu](mailto:misc@georgiasouthern.edu).

## Minority Advisement Program

The Minority Advisement Program (MAP) was established in 1983 to enhance the academic welfare of minority students in the University System of Georgia. The Minority Advisement Program is a peer mentor program designed to assist minority freshmen with their transition from high school to college and to facilitate a successful adjustment to Georgia Southern University. MAP is centered on minority freshman students, but is open to any student seeking its services. With the assistance of peer leaders (MAP Sponsors), MAP tries to provide minority students with a wide variety of programs that assist them with the successful adjustment to Georgia Southern University academically and socially. Services include personal assistance to obtain resources available in such areas as academic advisement, financial aid, career counseling, tutoring, and campus orientation.

For more information about programs and services through the Multicultural Student Center call (912) 681-5409; Fax (912) 486-7437; or write the MSC at Georgia Southern University, P.O. Box 8068, Statesboro, GA 30460.

## Office of Judicial Affairs (Philosophy)

The Office of Judicial Affairs emphasizes a developmental approach toward discipline that is both educational and proactive and allows for maximum student growth. It is an integral part of the educational mission of Georgia Southern University and the Division of Student Affairs and Enrollment Management. The office embraces the concept of a student-centered university. A student-centered university is characterized by civility, respect, cooperation, responsibility, and understanding among all members of the campus community. It conveys high expectations for appropriate behavior and is designed to assist students in the development of an informed set of values, ethics, and beliefs. It fosters a climate that promotes civility and respect. A student-centered university facilitates student's progression from campus life through graduation as competent contributors to society. Georgia Southern University students are expected to engage in behaviors that are consistent with the attainment of academic integrity and moral values. As members of the campus community, students, faculty, and staff are encouraged to actively support:

- Academic integrity and honesty in the classroom.
- Ethical behavior in all aspects of University and community living.
- Civil discourse among all members of the campus community.
- A climate of trust, openness, and freedom of ideas.
- Transcultural environments, recognizing the differences in ethnic and cultural backgrounds and a greater understanding of issues related to gender.

## Southern's Orientation, Advisement, and Registration (SOAR)

Once accepted for admission, all undergraduate students must attend Southern's Orientation, Advisement, and Registration (SOAR). SOAR is a mandatory program for all new students (freshmen and transfers) which assists with their transition to the University life and provides academic advisement, an opportunity to register for classes, The Eagle Eye: New Student Handbook and other resource materials. Invitations to SOAR are mailed approximately two months before the beginning of the semester for which a student plans to enroll. Parents are invited and encouraged to attend SOAR. There is a fee for both students and parents to attend SOAR. Accepted students may complete an online orientation reservation, which can be found on the Office of Orientation's website, <http://admissions.georgiasouthern.edu/orientation/>.

For Fall Semester enrollment, freshmen students can attend one of eight two-day SOAR sessions during the months of June and July. Transfer students can attend one of three one-day SOAR sessions during the months of June and July. The Office of Orientation also provides pre-semester SOAR sessions, just days prior to the beginning of each semester. For more information about SOAR, contact the Office of Orientation at (912) 871-1987, [orientation@georgiasouthern.edu](mailto:orientation@georgiasouthern.edu), or <http://admissions.georgiasouthern.edu/orientation/>.

## Off-Campus Housing Programs

The Off-Campus Housing Office strives to integrate off-campus students into the mainstream of campus life and serves as a clearinghouse for listings of vacant rental property and subleases and requests for roommates. Although the University lists available accommodations, it does not approve, license, or inspect them. Housing is the responsibility of the student and arrangements are made directly between the student and the landlord. Services provided by this office include the Community Advisor Program, Housing Fairs, and the Off-Campus Housing Guide. Additional information is available by calling (912) 871-1987, or emailing: [offcampus@georgiasouthern.edu](mailto:offcampus@georgiasouthern.edu), or through the web at <http://students.georgiasouthern.edu/offcampus/>.

## Student Media

Georgia Southern's campus media include a student newspaper (The George-Anne) published daily during the academic year, a monthly general interest (Southern Reflector), and a semi-annual magazine of the arts (Miscellany). In addition, two student groups—Photography, Art, Graphics, Electronic Systems, (PAGES) and Advertising/Distributing Services (ADS)—provide technical and business support for the student media. The Student Media Advisory Board of the Division of Student Affairs and Enrollment Management, a panel that also provides oversight to student media operations, selects student editors. The goal of student media at Georgia Southern University is to provide news and information in a timely manner and without flaw, to provide entertainment that reflects the institution's diversity, and to provide a designated open forum to promote an exchange of views on issues of interest to the university community and its constituents, in which all content decisions are vested solely in student editors. For more information contact the Office of Student Media Services, P.O. Box 8067, Room 2022 Williams Center, Statesboro, GA 30460, visit its web site at <http://www.stp.georgiasouthern.edu> or email [gaeditor@georgiasouthern.edu](mailto:gaeditor@georgiasouthern.edu) or [bneville@georgiasouthern.edu](mailto:bneville@georgiasouthern.edu).

## Educational Opportunity Programs

The primary goals of the Educational Opportunity Programs (EOP) are to identify disadvantaged young people with the potential to succeed in postsecondary education, to encourage them to continue and to graduate from secondary school, to enroll in postsecondary and graduate programs, and to encourage high school and college dropouts to return to school. Three TRIO Federal programs, Upward Bound, Educational Talent Search, and the Ronald E. McNair Post-Baccalaureate Achievement Program, comprise the Office of Educational Opportunity Programs. Upward Bound (1980), Educational Talent Search (1991) and the Ronald E. McNair Post-Baccalaureate Achievement Program (1998) have been responsible

for placing more than 90 percent of their graduates in postsecondary educational programs. More than 46 percent of the former participants have graduated from college and more than 42 percent are currently enrolled in a postsecondary educational program.

Educational Talent Search provides 825 middle school, high school, and out-of-school youth with the support and assistance needed to complete high school and enter a program of postsecondary education. Eligible participants must:

- reside in Bulloch, Burke, Emanuel, Jenkins, or Screven Counties;
- be enrolled in the 6th through 12th grades, or be a high school/postsecondary school dropout;
- be a potential first generation college student, or meet the economic guidelines for low income families;
- possess the potential to be successful at the postsecondary educational level; or
- be at least 11 years of age, or be a veteran, regardless of age

Upward Bound provides 105 high school students with the motivation and academic assistance needed to successfully enroll in and complete higher education programs. Eligible participants must be enrolled in the 10th or the 11th grades in Bulloch, Candler, Emanuel, Evans, or Screven County high schools and possess the academic potential necessary for higher education.

The Ronald E. McNair Post-Baccalaureate Achievement Program provides 18 talented university juniors and seniors with the support necessary to increase their chances for success in graduate programs leading to doctoral degrees. McNair Scholars are exposed to summer research opportunities, internships, faculty mentors, assistance with graduate school admissions, fellowships, and academic assistance seminars. Eligible participants should possess the interest and the aptitude to pursue doctoral studies.

These three projects are sponsored by grants provided by the U.S. Department of Education and are administered by the Georgia Southern University Division of Student Affairs and Enrollment Management.

## Services:

- Academic, Personal, and Career Counseling
- Basic Skill Classes, Tutoring
- Cultural enrichment and educational travel
- Assistance with college selection and financial aid
- A six-week residential summer program (Upward Bound)
- ACT, GRE, and SAT preparation workshops and fee waivers
- Motivational and self-esteem Activities
- College courses for graduating high school seniors
- Workshops on financial aid, study skills, and personal growth
- Literature on postsecondary and graduate programs
- Parental involvement activities
- Referrals to regional summer math and science programs
- Summer research and internships (McNair)
- Mentoring and graduate school admissions assistance

For further information, visit the Office of Educational Opportunity Programs in Room 1026 of the Williams Center, or call (912) 681-5458. E-Mail: [eop@georgiasouthern.edu](mailto:eop@georgiasouthern.edu); Homepage: <http://students.georgiasouthern.edu/eop/>.

## Campus Life and Activity Programs

### Russell Union

The mission of the Russell Union is to complement the educational mission of the University by providing an environment where students, faculty, staff, and guests can gather to participate and learn through co-curricular experiences and by creating an atmosphere that fosters a sense of community. The union, providing facilities, services, and support to programs that enhance the quality of out-of-class experiences, contains the following offices: Greek Life, I.D. Center, Judicial Affairs, Office of the Dean of Students, Russell Union Operations, Student Activities, Student Government Association, Student Leadership, and Volunteer Services. Included in the 110,000 square foot Russell Union facility is a 750-seat ballroom, a 444-seat movie theatre/auditorium, three 42-inch plasma TVs, 15 meeting rooms, two



computer labs, Chick-Fil-A, Starbucks (coming soon), Talon's Grille, an information center, a catering kitchen, and several areas throughout the building to study, relax, and exchange thoughts and ideas with faculty, staff, and fellow students.

## Eagle Entertainment

Eagle Entertainment is Georgia Southern University's student-run programming council that consists of six teams: Reel Entertainment, Southern Travel, Traditions and Spirit, Sound Stage Productions, Maximum Exposure, and Promotions and Volunteer Recruitment. These creative teams deliver programming that provides a social, fun, and relaxing atmosphere to meet new friends and relax with old friends. Eagle Entertainment provides Georgia Southern University students with a variety of popular entertainment and guest speakers throughout the year. Eagle Entertainment also supports the academic mission of Georgia Southern University by collaborating with various academic departments, organizations, and offices in providing speakers and experts on a variety of topics. Students can obtain a schedule of events at the Student Activities Center (SAC) in the Russell Union or at <http://www.eagleentertainmentonline.com>.

Welcome Week and Homecoming are major events produced by Eagle Entertainment during the fall semester. Other events like the Miss Georgia Southern University Scholarship Pageant, outdoor movies, concerts, and the Spring Break trip are among programs coordinated in the Spring semester. Students can also read The George-Anne newspaper for ads with the latest information. All events are open to Georgia Southern University students, faculty, and staff with their ID.

For more information about what programs are coming to campus or how to get involved, please contact the Office of Student Activities in the Russell Union Building, Room 1056, or visit the website at <http://www.eagleentertainmentonline.com>. Get excited...and expect more... Eagle Entertainment 2006!!

## Office of Student Leadership

Come visit the Office of Student Leadership in the Russell Union Room 2022, visit our website at <http://students.georgiasouthern.edu/leadership>, call us at (912) 871-1435, or contact us via email at [leader@georgiasouthern.edu](mailto:leader@georgiasouthern.edu).

The Office of Student Leadership advances the leadership potential and civic engagement of Georgia Southern students. The Office develops curricular, co-curricular, and experiential leadership programming. It is our mission to provide students with the opportunity to realize their personal leadership style and capacity to effect change in society.

Some of the programs provided by the Office include:

- Eagle Leadership EDGE - EDGE is a multi-faceted program for first year students looking to take that first step toward becoming a leader at Georgia Southern University. Participants attend 10 weekly sessions to develop skills to prepare them for leadership.
- INSPIRE Student Leadership Consultants- INSPIRE is a group of advanced student leaders who oversee the planning of the Leadership Conference, a Leadership Speaker Series, and provide information about leadership to our student organizations.
- Leadership Development Series- INSPIRE coordinates a weekly leadership workshop series for students who have an interest in developing their leadership skill sets.
- Leadership Retreats - The Office offers Summer Leadership Retreats for incoming freshmen. These programs are designed to assist with adjustment to campus and provide leadership workshops, team-building, and service opportunities. The students are guided through the experience by a team of current students.
- Leadership Conferences - The Office of Student Leadership provides opportunities for current students to attend regional leadership conferences. Additionally, a one-day leadership conference is hosted on Georgia Southern's campus that

is designed for both students in leadership positions and students looking to advance their leadership skills.

- Leadership Resource Room - A resource room containing books, videos, audiotapes, and assessment instruments for use by students, faculty, and staff. The resource room is located in Room 2022 of the Russell Union.

## Volunteer Services Office

The Volunteer Services Office offers students excellent opportunities to become active in the community through service experiences. Volunteering is a powerful way for students to gain hands-on professional level experience while addressing existing social issues and community needs. The Office provides students with information and resources about the many opportunities available in the community. The Office presents a service transcript to students at graduation who submit the required amount of service hours to the office.

Some programs provided by the office include:

- Sculpt it for the Hungry: Sponsored during Homecoming Week, organizations collect non-perishable food and clothing to create a structure. All items are then donated to community groups.
- President's Award: Georgia Southern University is an official sponsor for the President's Award. This award is given by the President of the United States for service to your community. Students must register in the Volunteer Services Office to qualify.
- Red Cross Blood Drives: Students can give the gift of life by donating their time and blood at monthly Red Cross Blood Drives.
- Step-Into-Statesboro: A half-day service opportunity in August for incoming and returning students to discover community agency opportunities in Statesboro.

Students may visit the Volunteer Service Office in Russell Union Room 2022, call us at (912) 871-1435, e-mail us at [vol@georgiasouthern.edu](mailto:vol@georgiasouthern.edu), or visit us on the web at <http://students.georgiasouthern.edu/volunteer>.

## Campus Recreation and Intramurals

The Department of Campus Recreation and Intramurals (CRI), an integral and active service of the diverse University community, supports and strengthens the mission of Georgia Southern University. Our purpose is to provide growth opportunities and educational experiences, which will enrich the life-long learning process. Through our programs and facilities, which are recreational, educational and sporting in nature, we promote and develop healthy life-style choices. Benefits of participation include the application of leadership, decision-making, problem solving, conflict management, communication and social skills. We strive to provide the safest, cleanest, highest quality, most dependable and enjoyable services.

M.C. Anderson Recreational Park - 301 By-Pass and Akins Boulevard  
Recreation Activity Center (RAC):

- Free Weight, Machine Weight, Cardio, Group Exercise, Mind/Body, and Spinning rooms
- Wellness Center including 2 massage therapy rooms and a fitness assessment lab
- 8 Multiuse courts
- 2 indoor soccer courts
- Southern Adventures rental center
- 3 Multipurpose Rooms for dance, martial arts and club practices
- Natatorium, complete with 25 yd x 25 m lap pool, whirlpool, sauna, and large locker room facilities

Outdoor venues:

- Outside leisure pool and whirl pool
- sand volleyball courts
- outdoor band shell
- Multiplex and Club Sport Fields: multipurpose playing fields (softball, soccer, flag football)
- Outdoor Pavilion: versatile open-air meeting or picnic area

CRI is divided into six separate recreational programs: Aquatics, Club Sports, Fitness, Informal Recreation, Intramural Sports and Southern Adventures.

- Aquatics is a program for those participants who enjoy swimming, diving, aqua aerobics, or simply relaxing in the pool.
- Club Sports are unique student organizations in which the overall functions of the organization are student operated. Club Sports may be organized for instructional, recreational and/or competitive purposes, and offers a way of finding others who share similar recreational interests. Current organized clubs include Aikido, Badminton, Baseball, Bowling, Brazilian Jujitsu, Climbing, Cycling, Equestrian, Fencing, Judo, Kung Fu, Rugby, Soccer, Softball, Southern Explosion (dance), Tae-Kwon-Do, Ultimate Frisbee, Volleyball, Water Ski, Wrestling, Xtreme Marshal Arts, and Racquetball
- The Fitness Program promotes health and wellness in many ways. Group Exercise (GX) classes including Yoga, Pilates, traditional aerobic and resistance classes and assist participants in improving their cardiorespiratory fitness while also building strength and endurance. Lifestyle and Weight Management workshops provide education for a healthy lifestyle. Personal Training and Fitness Assessment services are available to assist in evaluating fitness levels and providing guidance to reach or maintain fitness and wellness goals. Massage Therapy is also available to aid in relaxation and stress relief.
- Informal Recreation allows participants to engage in a variety of unstructured recreation activities such as basketball, volleyball, racquetball, walking or jogging. CRI also offers items for check-out – free of charge! Some of these items include: hand wraps, boxing gloves, radios, racquetballs, racquets, basketballs, and heart rate monitors.
- Intramural Sports provide students, faculty, and staff the opportunity for competition and fun in a variety of team and individual sports activities. Divisions are available for men, women and co-rec teams in a variety of skill and competition levels. Participants can compete in a variety of sports including flag football, dodge ball, basketball, indoor/outdoor soccer, softball, golf, tennis and bowling.
- Southern Adventures is the university community's resource for adventure programming. Southern Adventures provides guided backpacking, sea kayaking, canoeing, and cycling trips that range from weekend trips around the southeast to week-long in Hawaii and California. The equipment rental center provides all the gear needed for embarking on your own adventures. The challenge course is designed to provide exciting, experiential opportunities that focus on leadership, communication, self/group awareness and inter-personal skills. The climbing wall, located in the RAC, allows participants to experience the thrill of rock climbing indoors. Instructional clinics are offered throughout the year to learn kayaking, belaying, navigating and other hard skills for outdoor recreation enthusiasts.

Participation in CRI programs is completely voluntary. It is strongly recommended that all participants consult a physician and/or have a physical exam prior to participation. Participants are also urged to secure adequate personal medical coverage. Additional CRI program information can be found on our website at <http://www.georgiasouthern.edu/services/cri/>.

### The University Store

Located between the Russell Union and the Landrum Center, The University Store helps prepare Georgia Southern students for the "Southern" experience. For the "spirited," the latest styles of officially licensed Georgia Southern apparel and gift items are available. The University Store also sports a General Books department that carries a variety of general books and "How-To" manuals.

Georgia Southern students can enjoy the convenience of one-stop shopping! The University Store is the only establishment that has all of the required textbooks and support material that are needed for Georgia Southern classes. The Supplies department has an extensive selection of pens, pencils, notebooks, binders, art and engineering supplies, and much more.

The University Store also buys back textbooks from students every day (though most students wait until the week of finals to sell their books). If the book is required for a course the following semester, the Store will pay 50% of the new book price, unless a quota has already been met. On the other hand, if the book hasn't been ordered by a professor, it can still be bought by a book wholesaler at up to 33% of the retail price. Visit our website at <http://www.gsustore.com> to check the buyback price of your books.

For the convenience of shopping at home, The University Store can be reached on the Internet at <http://www.gsustore.com>.

### Student Organizations

Part of each student's education is the development of his or her talents outside the classroom through participation in the wide variety of activities offered by Georgia Southern University. These activities range from the Student Government Association to the honor and recognition societies, special interest groups, professional fraternities and departmental clubs, and religious groups. For more information on student organizations contact the Office of Student Activities, (912) 486-7270. Georgia Southern University has over 200 student organizations.

The supervision and coordination of student activities and organizations are the responsibility of the Director of the Office of Student Activities. Student activities and organizations are not considered extra-to-the curriculum by Georgia Southern University, but instead are regarded as an integral part of the total educational program. Therefore, to warrant existence and recognition, campus organizations must contribute to the academic, recreational or cultural climate of the university. It is for this reason that the university reserves the right to officially recognize each student organization, and requires that it function in accordance with its constitution and/or purpose. Procedures for establishing new organizations can be found in the Guide to the Development and Operation of Student Organizations, available from the Office of Student Activities. Practices of the various student organizations shall not be contrary to stated policies of the university. All students and student organizations are responsible for their conduct and are responsible for familiarizing themselves with the standards and regulations of the university.

#### Student Government Association

The Student Government Association is the central student organization on campus. Its five executive officers - President, Executive Vice President, Vice President for Academic Affairs, Vice President for Finance, and Vice President for Auxiliary Affairs - are elected each Spring Semester by the student body.

Student Government represents the student body in all phases of student life at Georgia Southern University and facilitates communication among the administration, the faculty, and the student body. Individuals or organizations desiring input into the total life of the campus should enlist the services of the officers and senators. For additional information, call the Student Government Association at (912) 681-0655 or access their website at <http://studentorg.georgiasouthern.edu/sga/>.

#### Greek Life

Greek Life is an active part of student life on campus. Approximately 10 percent of full time undergraduate students are members of 19 fraternities and 6 sororities. These organizations provide opportunities for members to develop and refine personal leadership skills, make new friends, participate in campus activities and athletics, contribute to local and national philanthropies, and improve their scholarship aptitude. For additional information, call the Office of Greek Life at (912) 681-5185 or access their website at <http://students.georgiasouthern.edu/greeklife/>.

# Academic Information

The following information pertains to undergraduate students. Graduate students, please reference “The College of Graduate Studies” section regarding graduate academic information.

## Requirements for All Degrees

Area A	Essential Skills .....	9 Hours
Area B	Institutional Options.....	4 Hours
Area C	Humanities and Fine Arts.....	6 Hours
Area D	Science, Mathematics, and Technology.....	11 Hours
Area E	Social Science .....	12 Hours
Area F	Courses Appropriate to Major.....	18 Hours
Additional Requirements .....		5 Hours

Upper Division Requirements and Electives, to total a minimum of 125 semester hours.

## Definition of a Major

A major program must include 21 semester hours or more of upper division (junior-senior level) courses in a field of study.

## General Academic Information

The University is organized on the semester system with each of the two terms (Fall and Spring) in the regular session extending over a period of approximately 15 weeks. Summer semester consists of six different terms: Long, A, B, College of Business Administration (COBA), College of Education (COE), and Learning Support (LS). Long term lasts approximately ten weeks. Terms A and B are scheduled to last four weeks. COBA and COE terms last seven to eight weeks. The LS term is approximately six weeks.

The semester hour is the unit of credit in any course. It represents a recitation period of one fifty-minute period per week for a term. A course meeting three fifty-minute periods per week or two seventy-five minute periods per week when completed satisfactorily will thus give credit for three semester hours. Two laboratory or activity periods are the equivalent of one recitation class period.

## Classification

Students are classified at the beginning of each term on the following basis:

Freshmen	0 - 29.99 hours earned
Sophomores	30 - 59.99 hours earned
Juniors	60 - 89.99 hours earned
Seniors	90 or more hours earned

## Course Load

A student’s course load is computed on the credit hour value of all courses taken for credit during the term whether taken on-campus, off-campus, or by correspondence. A normal load in a term is 12 to 18 hours. Twelve or more hours is considered a full-time load for determination of tuition and financial aid benefits for undergraduate students. An advisor may approve an overload for 19-21 hours. The Dean of the College in which the student’s major is found may approve an overload for 22-23 hours. Under extraordinary circumstances, a student’s dean may recommend to the Provost that a student be allowed to take more than 23 hours, but never more than 25 hours. During the summer semester, an undergraduate student must receive approval from his/her advisor to enroll in more than 12 hours. Graduate students must receive advisor approval to enroll in more than 9 hours in the summer semester.

## Attendance Verification

Each semester, during the first six days of class, instructors are required to report attendance verification for all students registered in their classes. Students are strongly advised to attend each class to be sure they are reported as attending. This applies to all classes, on-campus and off-campus, distance learning via GSAMS or Internet. For classes that begin later in the semester,

the instructor will also verify attendance during the first days of class. Students may check their attendance status in their classes each semester via WINGS. To retrieve this information, the student must log into WINGS through <https://my.georgiasouthern.edu/> and click on “Student Services and Financial Aid.” Next, the student must click “Attendance Verification” and submit the term in which the student wants to view his/her attendance status (Fall, Spring or Summer semester). After the term is submitted, the student will view the enrolled classes with the comment “Attended” by the course if the student has been verified as attending by the instructor or “Has not attended” if the student has not been verified by the instructor as attending.

## Class Attendance

Each professor has the responsibility for setting specific policies concerning class attendance. Professors should clearly state policies to each class and make clear what constitutes excessive absences. Departments may establish policies concerning class attendance provided there is unanimous agreement by faculty members within the department. The student is responsible for all material presented in class and for all announcements and assignments whether or not the student is in attendance.

The University does not issue an excuse to students for class absences. In case of absences as a result of illness, representation of the University in athletic and other activities, or special situations, instructors may be informed of reasons for absences, but these are not excuses.

It is the policy of the University to permit students, faculty, and staff to observe those holidays set aside by their chosen religious faith. The faculty should be sensitive to the observance of these holidays so that students who choose to observe these holidays are not seriously disadvantaged. It is the responsibility of those who wish to be absent to make arrangements in advance with their instructors.

## Grading Systems

All institutions of the University System of Georgia shall be on a 4.0 grade point average system. The following grades are approved for use in institutions in the determination of the Grade Point Average:

<u>Symbols</u>	<u>Explanation</u>	<u>Grade Points</u>
A =	Excellent	4.0
B =	Good	3.0
C =	Satisfactory	2.0
D =	Passing	1.0
F =	Failure	0.0
WF =	Withdrew Failing	0.0

The following symbols are approved for use in the cases indicated, but will not be included in the determination of the grade point average:

I =	Incomplete	0.0
IP =	In Progress	0.0
S =	Satisfactory	0.0
U =	Unsatisfactory	0.0
V =	Audit	0.0
W =	Withdrew	0.0
WM =	Withdrew Military	0.0

I An incomplete grade (“I”) indicates that the student was doing satisfactory work, but was unable to meet the full requirements of the course due to non-academic reasons. It is the student’s responsibility to contact the instructor to complete the remaining requirements of the course. The instructor assigning an “I” grade must submit justification for this grade to the Registrar’s Office. An “I” should be removed during the following

term, but the instructor may allow the student up to one calendar year to remove the incomplete. The student must complete the requirements of the instructor who assigned the incomplete and should not re-register for the course. If the “I” is not satisfactorily removed by the end of the third term (one calendar year), it will be changed to an “F” by the Office of the Registrar. For HOPE scholarship recipients, “I” grades could affect HOPE eligibility status when the grade for the incomplete is eventually submitted to the Office of the Registrar. Students who had been awarded HOPE, but later became ineligible with the grade change, will have HOPE awards canceled until the next checkpoint, and will be responsible for the repayment of any HOPE funds received while not eligible.

- IP These symbols indicate that credit has not been given in courses that require an “IP” continuation of work beyond the term for which the student signed up for the course. The use of these symbols is approved for dissertation and thesis hours and project courses. With the exception of Learning Support courses, these symbols cannot be used for other courses. These symbols cannot be substituted for an “I”.
- K This symbol indicates that a student was given credit for the course by examination (e.g., College Level Examination Program (CLEP), Advanced Placement (AP), and Proficiency). See “Credit by Examination” in the Admissions section of the catalog.
- NR This symbol indicates that a grade has not been reported for the course. The student should contact his/her instructor for the grade.
- S This symbol indicates that credit has been given for completion of degree requirements other than academic course work. The use of this symbol is approved for dissertation and thesis hours, student teaching, clinical practicum, internship, and proficiency requirements in graduate programs. A “S” is not included in the computation of the GPA.
- U This symbol indicates unsatisfactory performance in an attempt to complete degree requirements other than academic course work. The use of this symbol is approved for dissertation and thesis hours, student teaching, clinical practicum, internship, and proficiency requirements in graduate programs. A “U” is not included in the computation of the GPA.
- V This symbol indicates that a student was given permission to audit the course.
- W This symbol indicates that a student was permitted to withdraw without penalty. It is assigned when a student withdraws before the last day to drop without academic penalty. A “W” is not considered in computing the GPA. If a student withdraws from all classes after the last day to drop without academic penalty, it is recommended to the instructor that he or she assigns a “W” if passing at the time of withdrawal.
- WF If a student withdraws from all classes after the last day to drop without academic penalty, it is recommended to the instructor that he or she assigns a “W” if passing at the time of withdrawal or a “WF” if the student is failing at that time. The grade is the prerogative of the instructor. The “WF” is computed as an “F”. If a grade of “W” or “WF” is not assigned by the instructor, the Registrar’s Office will enter a grade of “W” for the student.
- WM A “WM” grade indicates that the student was called for active duty in the military and withdrew from all classes. Students who receive a Military Withdrawal are withdrawn from the University as of the first day of University classes. A 100% refund is issued to the student or whoever has paid the student’s tuition. The student will receive “W” grades for all courses that he/she registered for and all hours are counted as attempted on the student’s record.

Other Transcript Designations

- # Academic Renewal (Forgiveness) Policy - not used in calculating total institution GPA
- \* College Preparatory Curriculum (CPC) - not used for graduation
- % Institutional Credit - No Earned Hours - not used in calculating GPA
- NR No grade reported by instructor
- CR Credit earned through military experience - not used in calculating GPA
- K Credit earned through examinations - not used in calculating GPA
- T When succeeding a grade, used to designate transfer credit
- N When succeeding a grade, used to designate transfer credit - No credit awarded

Auditing Courses

A student may audit a course by submitting a written request to the Registrar’s Office. Academic credit is not awarded for auditing a class. Students may not transfer from audit to credit status, or from credit to audit status after the last day of Drop/Add. A grade of “V” (audit) is entered on the student’s record. The student will be responsible for all fees charged for the audited course.

S/U Grading Option

Students may select the S/U grading option under the following conditions:

1. Student must have earned 67 semester hours of credit prior to enrolling in any course for S/U grading;
2. Student must be in good academic standing;
3. Student must have declared a major;
4. S/U grading will be permitted only in courses being used to satisfy the free elective or minor requirements of the individual student’s degree program. A maximum of three hours will be allowed for any minor. The option applies only to undergraduate courses;
5. Student may not change from S/U grading status to letter grade status or vice versa after the last day of Drop/Add.

The course content and requirements are the same for S/U registrants as for regular registrants. The minimum performance for an “S” grade is equivalent to the minimum performance for the letter grade “D”.

A student electing the S/U grading option must obtain approval from the student’s advisor. The advisor giving such approval should submit a memo specifying this approval to the Registrar’s Office.

Petition to Review/Change a Grade

The evaluation of the quality of a student’s performance is the prerogative of the instructor. Nothing stated below is intended to place a limitation on this prerogative and the instructor will be involved in the review at each stage in the appeal process. All grade appeals should be viewed as confidential matters between the student, the instructor, and the appropriate administrators.

If a student does not understand the reason for a grade, it is the student’s responsibility to consult the instructor of the course about the grade. If after such consultation the student does not agree with the basis on which the grade was assigned, the student may initiate an appeal according to the procedures given below. The burden of proof will rest with the student. There are four stages of appeal available to a student and they must be followed sequentially.

Stages Two through Four must be completed during the term immediately following the term in which the grade was assigned unless an extension is authorized by the Provost. At the completion of each stage of the appeal, the student is to be notified of the decision in writing.

Procedures

Stage One: An appeal must be initiated within fourteen working days after the first day of class of the term which immediately follows the term for which the grade is awarded. The student

should petition the instructor in writing, giving salient reasons for the grade appeal. The student should retain a copy of the written appeal for personal records.

**Stage Two:** If the student is not satisfied after the review by the instructor, the student should consult the department chair and submit a copy of the written appeal. The department chair will attempt to resolve the grade appeal. The chair will meet with the instructor and may consult with other persons who have relevant information.

**Stage Three:** If all efforts to resolve the grade appeal at the departmental level are unsuccessful, the student may submit the written appeal to the dean of the appropriate college. The dean will examine the appeal and other pertinent materials submitted by the student. The dean will meet with the instructor and may also request from the instructor materials deemed relevant. In an attempt to resolve the grade appeal, the dean may interview the student, instructor, and others who may have pertinent information. If the dean determines the need for a review committee to examine the issue, the committee shall consist of:

- One faculty member from the department
- One faculty member from the college, but not from the department of the instructor
- One faculty member from another college
- Ex Officio: A staff member from Student Affairs and Enrollment Management recommended by the Vice President for Student Affairs and Enrollment Management

The committee, if appointed, will advise the dean regarding the grade under appeal. Whether the dean chooses to appoint a committee or not, the dean will render a final decision on the grade appeal at the college level.

**Stage Four:** If all efforts to resolve the grade appeal at the college level are unsuccessful, the student may submit the written appeal to the Provost. The Provost will examine the appeal and other pertinent materials submitted by the student. The Provost will meet with the instructor and also may request materials deemed relevant. In an attempt to resolve the grade appeal, the Provost may interview the student, instructor, and others who may have pertinent information.

If a committee was constituted at the college level, the Provost will review the process, the committee findings, and the decision of the dean and render a final University decision. If a committee was not appointed at the college level, the Provost has the option of appointing a review committee which will conform to the composition described in Stage Three. The committee, if appointed, will advise the Provost regarding the grade under appeal. Whether the Provost chooses to appoint a committee or not, the Provost will render a final University decision.

#### Midterm Grades

Georgia Southern faculty report to freshmen students their progress in each of their classes prior to mid-term. By using this very important academic and retention tool, it is hoped that members of the University will be able to intervene earlier with students so that they may be successful in their courses.

Faculty members are asked to submit a progress grade of Satisfactory (S) or Unsatisfactory (U) for each freshman. A grade of "S" will indicate that the student is doing the equivalent of "C" or better work, while a grade of "U" will indicate that the student is doing less than "C" work. Progress may be determined by any and all means of evaluation (e.g., tests, quizzes, written assignments, class participation, attendance, or a combination). Faculty are able to submit progress grades through WINGS using a Progress Report Grade Roster, which lists only the freshmen enrolled in the class. Freshmen are able to view their progress grades in their WINGS student account as soon as the instructor enters the grade. (To view midterm grades, select "Student Services and Financial Aid." Under "Student Records", click "Mid-term Grades" to view the grades assigned for all courses.)

Freshmen who receive unsatisfactory progress grades are advised to seek the counsel of their instructor and advisor to determine a plan for intervention, which should help the students be successful in their classes. The intervention strategies may include workshops in the Academic Success Center, tutoring sessions, individual tutoring, enrollment in a tutorial class, assistance from the Student Disability Resource Center or Counseling Center, or dropping the course if that is deemed necessary. Additional assistance is also available from the Office of Advisement, as well as the Academic Advisement and First Year Experience websites.

#### Grade Point Average (GPA)

The grade point average is the grade average on all work for which the student is enrolled excluding remedial and institutional credit. It is obtainable by dividing the total number of grade points earned by the total number of semester hours attempted (GPA hours). The institutional GPA is based only on the course work done at Georgia Southern University and does not include transfer course work.

Undergraduate students will have calculated for them a total institution GPA as well as the official cumulative GPA. The cumulative GPA (Regents' GPA) is the average of all grades in college credit courses the student has taken at Georgia Southern. The total institution GPA is used for determining a student's academic standing. If a student repeats a course, the last grade in the course counts and only the last grade is calculated in the total institution GPA. However, students should be aware that all grades earned at Georgia Southern University will appear on the Georgia Southern transcript.

A GPA is computed for each level (undergraduate, masters, specialist, doctorate) of course work. For example, a student who has been enrolled as both an undergraduate and a master's student will have one GPA for all undergraduate course work and one GPA for masters course work.

#### Dropping a Course

Dropping a course after the last day of registration (Drop/Add) can be done by either submitting a drop form to the Registrar's Office or by processing over WINGS prior to Midnight on the last day to drop without academic penalty (this date is published in the University Calendar for each semester). Any student who registers for a course must either complete course requirements or officially drop before the last day to drop without academic penalty. An "F" will be assigned to any student who discontinues attending class without officially dropping the course before the last day to drop without academic penalty. With the proper procedures followed by the student, a "W" grade will be issued for any course dropped after the Drop/Add period but before the last day to drop without academic penalty. Fees will not be reduced if the course is dropped after the Drop/Add dates.

#### Withdrawal from School

Prior to the first day of University classes, a student should complete a Voluntary Cancellation Form obtained from and returned to the Office of the Registrar. Any student who wishes to withdraw from school during the term must present an official Withdrawal Form to the Office of the Dean of Students. Failure to do so will result in the assignment of failing grades in all courses for which the student registered. Withdrawal is not permitted after the last day of class. Grades of "W" will be given for all courses if withdrawal is before the last day to drop without academic penalty. If withdrawal is completed after the last day to drop, instructors are given the option of assigning "W" or "WF" grades. A "WF" grade is calculated in the GPA the same as an "F" grade. Once the semester has begun, students will not be able to withdraw from all of their classes via WINGS. WINGS prevents students from withdrawing from their last course over the web. A withdrawal form must be submitted to the Office of the Dean of Students to be withdrawn properly from Georgia Southern University.

#### Medical Withdrawals

A student may be administratively withdrawn from the University

when it is determined that the student suffers from a physical, mental, emotional or psychological health condition which: (1) poses a significant danger or threat of physical harm to the student or to the person or property of others or (2) causes the student to interfere with the rights of other students or with the exercise of any proper activities or functions of the University or its personnel or (3) causes the student to be unable to meet institutional requirements for admission and continued enrollment, as defined in the Student Conduct Code and other publications of the University. Except in emergency situations, a student shall, upon request, be accorded an appropriate hearing prior to a final decision concerning his or her continued enrollment at the institution. Medical withdrawals are not permitted after the last day of class.

#### Military Withdrawals

A student who is called to active duty to serve in the military while attending courses at Georgia Southern University is eligible to receive a Military Withdrawal. Students receiving this type of withdrawal are coded as a "WM" in the system and are withdrawn as of the first day of University classes for the term. A 100% refund is issued. The student will receive "W" grades for all courses that he/she enrolled in during the semester and all hours are counted as attempted on the student's record. To process this type of withdrawal, the student needs to contact the Office of the Dean of Students and submit a "Withdrawal Form." The student will need to provide this office with a copy of his/her orders stating the date and place of deployment assigned by the military.

#### Petition to Drop a Specific Course (Without Penalty)

In every case in which a student drops a course before the last day to drop without academic penalty, a "W" is assigned. No petition is involved. Simply complete a drop form through the Office of the Registrar or drop the course via WINGS. For a student to drop without penalty from individual courses after the last day to drop without academic penalty, the instructor must certify on the "Petition to Drop a Specific Course" form all four of the conditions below and recommend withdrawal:

1. All work was up-to-date as of the last day to drop without academic penalty.
2. The work was of passing quality at the last day to drop without academic penalty.
3. Attendance was satisfactory up to the last day to drop without academic penalty.
4. The factors justifying withdrawal are essentially non-academic and developed after the last day to drop without academic penalty.

The Department Chair also must recommend the drop. After conferring with the instructor and department chair, the student must submit the completed "Petition to Drop a Specific Course" form to the Dean of his/her college. The Dean will submit the petition to the Office of the Registrar. This form may only be obtained from the Office of the Registrar.

#### Policy for Changing a Student's Final Examination

A change in a student's final examination schedule will be approved only for emergency reasons, such as serious illness (a note from Health Services or family physician is required) or the death of an immediate family member (a letter or phone call from a parent, guardian, or physician is required). Letters and phone calls should be directed to the appropriate faculty member.

Final examination schedules will not normally be changed for any of the following reasons: wedding of the student, relative, or friend; part-time or full-time job or job interview; internship or field study; vacation; graduation of relative or friend; convenience of travel schedule; or only one final examination remaining at the end of the week. Exceptions to these guidelines can be made, but should be based on a very compelling case.

Using these guidelines, the student may submit a Request to Reschedule a Final Examination form to the instructor, who, with approval of the department chair, has authority to reschedule

the final examination to a new time not conflicting with other regularly scheduled examinations or classes if he or she desires. Forms are available in department offices.

#### Policy for Changing a Student's Final Examination if There is a Conflict

A conflict is defined as three exams in a calendar day or two exams at the same time. Conflict Periods are scheduled at the stated times in the semester exam schedule, which can be accessed at: <http://students.georgiasouthern.edu/registrar/>. You can go to the main menu and scroll down until you see "Schedule of Classes and Final Exams." To resolve a conflict in which a student has two examinations scheduled for the same period, the instructor of the lower numbered course shall reschedule the exam to another time mutually agreed on by the instructor and the student, or to one of the Conflict Periods.

To resolve a conflict in which a student has three examinations scheduled in one calendar day, the examination scheduled for the middle period shall be rescheduled to another time mutually agreed on by the instructor and the student, or to a Conflict Period on another day. It is incumbent upon the student to petition his/her professor no later than the last week of classes so that an alternative arrangement can reasonably be made.

#### President's List

During any term, an undergraduate or post baccalaureate student carrying 12 or more GPA hours and making a term GPA of 4.0 will be placed on the President's List. A President's List Certificate will be awarded by the President.

#### Dean's List

During any term, an undergraduate or post baccalaureate student carrying 12 or more GPA hours and making a term GPA of 3.5 - 3.9 will be placed on the Dean's List. The Dean's List Certificate will be awarded by the appropriate dean.

#### Transcripts - Ordering via fax, mail, or web

Former students as well as current students may fax a completed, signed request form to (912) 871-1448 or mail to: Georgia Southern University, Office of the Registrar, P.O. Box 8092, Statesboro, GA 30460. Telephone requests will not be honored. One week must be allowed for processing a transcript request. There is no charge for transcript services. Students may print unofficial transcripts from WINGS (Web Interactive Network for Georgia Southern). Please visit [My.GeorgiaSouthern.edu](http://My.GeorgiaSouthern.edu) and click on WINGS.

Current or recently enrolled Georgia Southern students may order transcripts via the web at [My.GeorgiaSouthern.edu](http://My.GeorgiaSouthern.edu) and select "Student Services and Financial Aid" to enter "Student Records." Complete the request form "Request Printed/Official Transcript."

#### Registration Time Tickets

Undergraduate students are allowed to register on Georgia Southern University's web system, WINGS (Web Interactive Network for Georgia Southern), each term by means of their time ticket. A "time ticket" gives a student beginning and ending dates and times for registration. Time tickets are assigned on the basis of total institution cumulative hours earned. Students may view their time ticket on WINGS by going through their MyGeorgiaSouthern account. A student's time ticket on WINGS is found by first clicking on the "Student Services and Financial Aid" menu. After choosing this menu, the student will click on "Registration," then click on "Check Your Registration Status."

Before any student at Georgia Southern University registers for classes on WINGS, he/she must have a RAN (Registration Access Number). This number will be given to each student by the appropriate academic advisor during advisement each semester.

## Degree Evaluation

The Degree Evaluation is a degree audit advising tool available through WINGS that is used to help undergraduate students track courses toward their degree. The Degree Evaluation is an UNOFFICIAL evaluation of how courses may be used toward degree requirements. The Degree Evaluation is a guide that can be used by the student and/or advisor. Adjustments can be made to the evaluation by submitting the "Degree Evaluation Adjustment Form." For additional information on Degree Evaluation and the Adjustment Form, please see "DEGREE EVALUATION" at <http://students.georgiasouthern.edu/registrar/>.

## Transient Students

Georgia Southern University students (with a 2.0 Georgia Southern institutional GPA) who wish to take course work at another institution and receive academic credit at the institution may do so if the following conditions are met:

1. Student is not on Academic Probation or disciplinary dismissal (exclusion);
2. Student must complete a Transient Form (available in the Registrar's Office or at <http://students.georgiasouthern.edu/registrar/>) obtaining the approval of his/her advisor and the Registrar;
3. If the student is within the last 30 hours of graduation, the student must also obtain the written approval of his/her dean;
4. Students with learning support requirements must obtain permission from the Learning Support Department Chair;
5. Students may be approved for transient status for only one term at a time;
6. Students must make a minimum grade of "C" to assure that the course will be accepted in transfer;
7. Students attending another institution as a transient student must request that an official transcript of course work (once the term is over) as a transient be sent to Georgia Southern University's Office of the Registrar;
8. A student who takes his/her last work for a degree as a transient student during any graduation term may not be eligible for graduation that term;
9. A student must make application to the school he/she wishes to attend;
10. International transcripts require an official comprehensive course-by-course evaluation provided by one of the following or an alternative credentials agency: World Education Services <http://www.wes.org> or Josef Silny & Associates, Inc. <http://www.jsilny.com>.

Note: Courses taken as a transient will not be calculated in the GPA. However, transient work may affect a student's eligibility for graduation with honors.

## Academic Policies

A student shall be considered in good academic standing unless he/she has been excluded from the University and not readmitted. A student whose total institution GPA falls below 2.0 will be subject to the policies listed below.

### Probation

Probation serves as a notice that academic dismissal from the University will follow unless the quality of academic work improves and the terms of probation are satisfied. A student will be placed on probation at the end of any term in which the total institution cumulative GPA drops below 2.0. Probation status is noted on the student's transcript. A student will be allowed to continue on probation a maximum of two successive terms of enrollment as long as he/she maintains a term GPA of 2.0 or better. Probation will be removed at the end of any term in which the total institution cumulative GPA reaches 2.0. If at the end of two successive terms of enrollment the total institution cumulative GPA has not reached 2.0, the student will be placed on Restricted Enrollment or Exclusion.

If a student returns to satisfactory status (2.0 or better total institution cumulative GPA) and later falls below again, the student will again have two successive terms to reach a total institution cumulative GPA of 2.0 as long as the term GPA is at least 2.0.

## Academic Intervention Policy

Any student with fewer than 30 overall GPA hours and whose total institution cumulative GPA is 1.5 or below must meet the following conditions (This policy also applies to transfer students.):

1. May enroll in no more than 13 hours until the total institution cumulative GPA is above 1.5. The typical load would be academic courses for 9 - 10 hours, GSU 1120 for 2 hours (see #2 below), and a physical activity course (KINS prefix) for 1 hour.
2. Must enroll in GSU 1120, "Methods of Learning", unless the student has completed that course with a minimum grade of "C" prior to Spring 2002, or a grade of "S". The GSU 1120 course is specifically designed to improve study skills and overall academic performance. Students who do not attend as required will receive a grade of "F".

Exceptions to this policy must be approved by the Director of Advisement and Retention. In addition to these requirements, students are strongly urged to have regular meetings with their advisors for periodic updates on academic progress, for consultation, and for referral to appropriate support services as needed.

While on Academic Intervention, a student may pre-register for a subsequent term without being subjected to the Academic Intervention Policy.

## Restricted Enrollment

Restricted Enrollment only applies to a student who has not had a prior exclusion. Restricted Enrollment will occur in either of the following two conditions:

1. Failure to earn a term GPA of 2.0 or better while on probation or failure to remove probation status after two successive terms of enrollment.
2. When a student is enrolled in 9 or more hours of course work at the 1000 level or above, completes the term, receives grades other than "I" or "W", fails to earn any credit for that term, and the total institution cumulative GPA is below 2.0.

A student on Restricted Enrollment will be subject to probation requirements with the probation counter starting over the first term on Restricted Enrollment. Therefore, if a student earns a term GPA below 2.0 while on Restricted Enrollment and the total institution cumulative GPA is below 2.0, or fails to earn a total institution cumulative GPA of at least 2.0 within two terms after placement on Restricted Enrollment, the student will be excluded.

A student placed on Restricted Enrollment should consider repeating courses in which he/she has earned "D" or "F" grades. The student should meet with his/her academic advisor to discuss ways to regain good standing.

## Exclusion

Exclusion is an involuntary separation imposed upon a student who has previously been on Restricted Enrollment and who fails to meet the terms of Probation. Exclusion results when a student in this situation either fails to earn a term GPA of at least 2.0 or fails to clear Probation by the end of two consecutive terms of enrollment. You must earn at least a 2.0 GPA the first term on Probation to qualify for the second consecutive term. The purpose of Exclusion is to allow the student time to reflect on the jeopardy of his/her academic status. A first Exclusion is for one term. The summer term will be treated as any other term, including terms of involuntary separation. Any subsequent Exclusion is for one calendar year. A student who is readmitted after an Exclusion must enroll under the conditions of Probation. Academic Exclusion is noted on the student's transcript. For a student with a previous Restricted Enrollment, Academic Exclusion will also result when a student is enrolled in 9 or more hours of course work at the 1000 level or above, completes the term, receives grades other than "I" or "W", fails to earn any credit for that term, and the total institution cumulative GPA is below 2.0.

### Learning Support Dismissal

1. A Learning Support student who is placed on dismissal for failure to exit the Learning Support Program will be excluded for three years. Any student in the exit-level course and still in only one area of Learning Support may appeal for one additional semester. If granted an appeal, the student may register for only the Learning Support course needed to complete his/her requirements. A student wishing to appeal should contact the Learning Support office at (912) 681-5371. Appeals must be received in the Learning Support office by noon the day before classes begin.
2. Alternately, a Learning Support student who is placed on dismissal for failure to exit Learning Support may apply for readmission as a transfer student after satisfying Learning Support requirements and completing thirty hours of college-level work with a minimum GPA of 2.0.

### Readmission

A student who has been placed on first Academic Exclusion may apply for readmission to Georgia Southern University after remaining out for one term. After a subsequent Exclusion, a student may apply for readmission after remaining out for one year. A former student application should be submitted to the Registrar's Office for the term readmission is desired.

### Right of Appeal

In all matters concerning Academic Exclusion, the student may appeal by writing to the Registrar and clearly stating the basis for an appeal. The appeal will be considered by the Academic Standards Committee.

Appeal forms are available online at <http://students.georgiasouthern.edu/registrar> and must be submitted electronically. Go to "Forms on Line," scroll down to the readmission appeal form, complete the form, and submit the appeal. An appeal should be submitted as soon as possible but must be received in the Office of the Registrar prior to 4 p.m. three (3) working days before the first day of University classes for the term a student is seeking readmission to Georgia Southern University. Individuals failing to satisfy the deadline may submit their appeal for the following term.

### Requirements After Readmission

Following any academic dismissal and a subsequent readmission on probation, Academic Exclusion results from failure to earn a term GPA of 2.0 or better, or failure to remove Probation by the end of two successive terms of enrollment.

### Repeating Courses

An undergraduate student may repeat any course and the most recent grade becomes the official grade for the course even if the most recent grade is lower. In computing the total institution GPA, only the most recent grade will be used (the earlier grade will remain on the transcript and in the Regents' GPA). The total institution GPA will be used to determine academic standing and graduation GPA requirements.

### Attending Other Colleges and Universities

The University cannot request another institution to accept a student during any period of ineligibility at Georgia Southern University. No transfer credit will be awarded for credits earned at another institution during any period of academic or disciplinary ineligibility.

### Academic Renewal Policy

The Academic Renewal policy allows students who are enrolled in the University System of Georgia to have a fresh start if they have had academic difficulties in the past. The student must re-enroll at the same institution in which he/she experienced the problems and must not have attended any post-secondary institution for at least five calendar years prior to re-enrolling.

Former Learning Support students may not apply for Academic Renewal unless they had successfully completed all Learning Support requirements during their previous enrollment.

1. All previously attempted course work will continue to be recorded on the student's official transcript. The student's Regents' GPA will include all credit courses taken excluding Learning Support courses. Any scholastic suspensions or exclusions that occurred in the past shall remain recorded on the student's permanent record.
  - a. Students must apply for Academic Renewal and Academic Renewal shall be granted upon application by the student. A student can be granted Academic Renewal status only once. Students should contact the Office of the Registrar to apply for Academic Renewal.
  - b. An Academic Renewal GPA is begun when the student resumes taking course work following the five-year period of absence. A statement will be placed on the student's transcript indicating the Academic Renewal status.
  - c. The Academic Renewal GPA will be used for determining academic standing and eligibility for graduation. At least 50% of work toward a degree must be completed after the granting of Academic Renewal for a student to be eligible for honors at graduation.
  - d. Academic credit for previously completed course work including transfer course work will be retained only for courses in which an "A", "B", "C", or "S" grade has been earned. Retained grades are not calculated in the Academic Renewal GPA but are counted in the Academic Renewal Hours Earned.
  - e. Retained hours earned prior to Academic Renewal may be used to satisfy Georgia Southern's graduation residency requirement.
2. If a student does not request Academic Renewal status at the time of re-enrollment after a five year or greater period of absence from any post-secondary institution, the student may do so by the end of the second semester of re-enrollment or within one calendar year, whichever comes first. The Academic Renewal GPA begins with the first semester following re-enrollment.
3. Re-entry into any program is not automatic.
4. The granting of Academic Renewal does not supersede financial aid policies regarding Satisfactory Academic Progress.
5. The granting of Academic Renewal at Georgia Southern University will not supersede the admissions requirements of certain programs (e.g., teacher education, nursing) which require a specific minimum GPA based upon all course work.
6. United States and Georgia History and Constitution requirements met prior to the granting of Academic Renewal will remain on the student's permanent record even though the courses may not count in the Academic Renewal GPA. Also, Regents' Test scores prior to Academic Renewal will remain on the student's record. Georgia Southern University will count all hours earned prior to Academic Renewal in regards to Regents' remedial classes, College Preparatory Curriculum, and other Board of Regents' Policy requirements.
7. Note for Students Granted Academic Renewal: The granting of Academic Renewal at Georgia Southern University will not supersede the admission requirements to graduate programs as set by the departments and the College of Graduate Studies.

## Degree Requirements

### Regents' Testing Program

The Regents' Test is an examination that assesses the competency level in reading and writing of those students enrolled in undergraduate degree programs in University System institutions. The following statement is policy of the Board of Regents of the University System of Georgia:

Each institution of the University System of Georgia will ensure the other institutions and the system as a whole that students obtaining a degree from the institution possess literacy competence.

The Regents' Testing Program has been developed to attain this goal. The objectives of the Testing Program are:

1. to provide system wide information on the status of student competence in the areas of reading and writing; and



- to provide a uniform means of identifying those students who fail to reach the minimum levels of competence in these areas.

#### Who Takes It:

You must take the test if any of the following conditions are met.

- All regularly enrolled undergraduate students of Georgia Southern University;
- Students whose native language is not English will take the test but will be tested separately and given more time (2 hours) on each component of the test under the guidelines of the International Students' Policies;
- Students with a documented disability will take the test under provisions approved by the Student Disability Resource Center;
- All transfer students must take the test the first term of enrollment.

#### Exemptions:

Students with SAT-I Verbal scores of at least 510 or ACT Reading scores of at least 23 will be considered to have fulfilled the reading comprehension requirement of the Regents' Test and do not need to take the reading portion of the Regents' Test. Scores must be from a national administration of the SAT or ACT.

Students with College Board Advanced Placement (AP) English scores of at least 3, International Baccalaureate (IB) higher-level English scores of at least 4, or SAT II English Writing scores of at least 650 will be considered as having fulfilled the essay requirement of the Regents' Test and do not need to take the essay portion of the Regents' Test.

The following combinations of SAT Verbal (or ACT English) scores and grades in English 1101 and ENGL 1102 may be used to certify that students have met the Regents' Writing Skills (essay) requirement:

- SAT-I Verbal score of 530 and above for students who earn an "A" in English 1101 or ENGL 1102 (see NOTE in "When" paragraph below)
- SAT-I Verbal score of 590 and above for students who earn a "B" in English 1101 or ENGL 1102
- ACT English score of 23 and above for students who earn an "A" in English 1101 or ENGL 1102 (see NOTE in "When" paragraph below)
- ACT English score of 26 and above for students who earn a "B" in English 1101 or ENGL 1102

#### When:

Students must take both portions of the test their first semester of enrollment unless they meet one or more of the exemptions listed above. Those who do not take the test while enrolled in ENGL 1101 cannot enroll in ENGL 1102 until they have taken the Regents' Test or satisfied the exemptions. Students who do not pass the test(s) must continue taking the test(s) each term until both sections are passed. Students who fail both sections of the test are required to re-take both sections at one testing. The Registrar's Office and Testing Office will register students for the test. The tests will appear as RRE 0001 (Reading and Essay), RE 0001 (Essay only), or RR 0001 (Reading only) on students' schedules. NOTE: Students with a 590 or better SAT Verbal score or an ACT English score of 26 will not be registered for the Regents' Test. However, these students may contact the Testing Office (681-5415) and request to be registered for the test. Any freshman student who receives a midterm grade of "C" or lower in ENGL 1101 will be registered for the Regent's Test. Taking the test would allow them to be enrolled in ENGL 1102, even if they make a minimum grade of "C" in ENGL 1101.

#### Regents' Review Course(s)

If a student has earned 45 semester hours of degree credit, the student must take a review course (Reading and/or Essay) each semester in attendance until both portions of the test have been passed, whether ENGL 1101 or 1102 has been completed. Each course carries two hours of institutional credit and will be

considered a part of the student's academic load. The student may not register for more than 18 hours Fall and Spring semesters including the review courses. Summer semester students may register for no more than 12 hours.

#### Transfer Students

All transfer students must take the test during their first semester of enrollment. Those who have not passed the test before their third semester of enrollment are subject to the review course requirement if they have earned 45 or more hours.

#### Regents' Reading Skills: RGTR 0198

This course will meet twice a week (two hours per class) for eight weeks immediately preceding the Regents' Test date. Schedule may vary with the term.

#### Regents' Writing Skills: RGTE 0199

This course will meet twice a week (two hours per class) for eight weeks immediately preceding the Regents' Test date. Schedule may vary with the term.

**Attendance Policy:** A student must attend at least 75 percent of the classes and complete at least 75 percent of the assigned work in order to be eligible to take the Regents' Test that same semester. Failure to attend at least 50% of the class sessions will result in the student being ineligible to enroll in the University for the subsequent semester.

#### Exceptions:

- Students will not be allowed to take the test when they are in violation of Regents' policies;
- International students will be subject to the policies approved by the Faculty Senate. Exceptions to these policies will be dealt with by the Exceptions Committee.

Students who fail to meet the above requirements will be subject to this action: A student who is required to take review courses and who does not meet the attendance requirements of the course will not be allowed to take the Regents' Test during the term in which the student is enrolled. Students who are required to enroll in review courses for the Regents' Test and do not register for them before the first class meeting are in violation of Regents' and Institution's policy. Such students will be administratively withdrawn from the University.

#### Campus Review Procedure for the Essay Component

- A student may request a formal review of his/her failure on the essay component of the test if that student's essay received at least one passing score among the three scores awarded and if the student has passed ENGL 1101 and 1102.
- The review procedure is as follows:
  - The student gives a written request to the Testing Coordinator.
  - The request must be received no later than one week after the last day of Drop/Add the following term.
  - The Testing Coordinator will verify the validity of the review request and will notify the chair of the Writing and Linguistics Department. The Chair will appoint three members of the English faculty to review the essay. Action of the Writing and Linguistics Department Review Committee will be final. The review must be completed within one week of the request by the Department Chair.
  - The Chair of the Writing and Linguistics Department will send the results of the committee's findings to the Testing Coordinator, who will inform the student of the results.
  - If the committee's findings support the student, the Testing Coordinator will send the appeal to the Board of Regents' office for action.
- The results of the review by the Board of Regents Testing Office will be final. The student will be notified through the institution of the results. Action on the appeal is generally taken after mid-term and after the next administration of the Regents' Test.

History and Constitution (U.S. and Georgia) Requirements  
Georgia law requires that each candidate for a degree or certificate demonstrate knowledge of the history and constitution of the United States and Georgia. These requirements may be met by passing examinations offered each term or by receiving a passing grade in certain courses. The courses and the requirement(s) each course satisfies are as follows:

- POLS 1101/1101H satisfies Georgia Constitution and U.S. Constitution;
- HIST 2110/2110H satisfies Georgia History and U.S. History;
- POLS 3330 satisfies Georgia Constitution;
- HIST 4130 satisfies Georgia Constitution and Georgia History.

The requirements are satisfied by completing Georgia Southern University's Core Curriculum. Equivalent courses taken at other institutions may not meet these requirements. Therefore, students who transfer courses from other colleges should have their transcripts evaluated by the Office of the Registrar at Georgia Southern University no later than the beginning of their senior year to see if these courses satisfy the requirements.

Students taking College Level Examination Program tests or Advanced Placement (AP) Program tests for POLS 1101 or HIST 2110 should be aware that credit for these exams will satisfy the U.S. components of the History and/or Constitution requirements. If the AP course was taken at a Georgia High School and credit is awarded, the student will receive credit for satisfying the Georgia components.

#### Foreign Language Requirements

##### 1. Requirements for Students Subject to CPC (College Preparatory Curriculum)-High School Graduation less than five years ago:

Students graduating from high school are subject to CPC. These students are required to complete two years of the same foreign language in high school to satisfy CPC requirements. If the CPC requirement in foreign language is not met at the time of enrollment, the student must enroll in a first foreign language course (1001) which will not count toward college graduation.

##### 2. Requirements for Students Not Subject to CPC-High School Graduation more than five years ago:

Students graduating from high school more than 5 years ago are not subject to CPC. These students may count the foreign language toward graduation even though they may have completed these levels of the same language in high school.

Students who graduate from high schools outside the United States are not subject to the CPC requirements. Students whose native language is not English and have graduated from a high school in the U. S. and who have not satisfied CPC in high school may take a proficiency exam in their native language and satisfy their CPC requirement if they are proficient at the Elementary II (1002) level of their language.

#### Foreign Language Degree Requirements

##### BA Degree Requirements in Foreign Languages

BA degree students must complete through FORL 2002 (Intermediate II) course or its equivalent. Equivalence may be demonstrated by one of the following:

1. secondary school background showing four (4) years or more of preparation in a single language;
2. taking and passing a placement test which grants credit through the FORL 2002 course;
3. written certification by the Department of Foreign Languages that the student's residence abroad, family background, or other non-academic circumstance has provided the equivalent of Intermediate II proficiency.

Students who continue the language which they began in high school may do one of the following:

- enroll in FORL 1001 or higher and complete the foreign language sequence through FORL 2002 (Intermediate II). Students who are admitted with three or more years of preparation in a single language may want to seek higher placement through testing or advisement.
- take a placement test for credit for FORL 2001 (Intermediate I) and/or FORL 2002 (Intermediate II). Students who receive credit for FORL 2001 but not FORL 2002 may then enroll in FORL 2002.
- enroll in one or more elementary foreign language course(s) (FORL 1001/FORL 1002) as well as the two Intermediate level courses (FORL 2001/FORL 2002). All Accelerated Elementary and Intermediate (FORL 1060 and FORL 2060) courses count toward graduation.

The four basic sequence courses (FORL 1001, FORL 1002, FORL 2001, FORL 2002) will count toward graduation for BA degree students who take all four courses. The accelerated sequence (1060, 2060) allows students to complete the BA requirement in two semesters.

#### BS Degree Requirements in Foreign Languages

BS degree students whose programs specify a foreign language or allow for the option of a foreign language must complete through the FORL 2001 (Intermediate I) course or equivalent. Equivalence may be demonstrated by one of the following:

1. secondary school background showing three (3) years or more of preparation in a single language;
2. taking and passing a placement test which grants credit through the FORL 2001 course;
3. written certification by the Department of Foreign Languages that the student's residence abroad, family background, or other non-academic circumstance has provided the equivalent of Intermediate I proficiency.

Students who continue the language which they began in high school may do one of the following:

- complete course work through FORL 2001 (Intermediate I).
- take a placement test for credit for FORL 2001 (Intermediate I). Students who are admitted with three or more years of preparation in a single language may want to seek credit for FORL 2001 or higher placement through testing or advisement.
- enroll in one or more elementary foreign language course(s) (FORL 1001/FORL 1002) as well as the Intermediate level course (FORL 2001). All Accelerated Elementary and Intermediate courses count toward graduation.

BS degree students who choose to start a language will take all three basic sequence courses (FORL 1001, FORL 1002, FORL 2001) and they will all count toward graduation.

NOTE: Intermediate I (FORL 2001) and Intermediate II (FORL 2002) may be taken concurrently with permission from the Foreign Language Department.

#### Graduation Requirements

Subject to the limitations and qualifications stated elsewhere in this catalog, the requirements for the baccalaureate degree are as follows:

- Undergraduate students should have their programs of study checked with their advisors at least three terms before anticipated completion of degree and submit an "Application for Graduation." All degree seeking graduate students expecting to graduate must apply for graduation no later than the semester before degree requirements are expected to be completed.
- To have a degree awarded, the graduation fee must be paid and all other financial obligations or "holds" must be satisfied or removed before the end of the term that the student is planning to graduate.

- Students must earn at least 25 percent (30 semester hours) of their degree requirements in residence at Georgia Southern University. The last 30 semester hours of work must be earned at Georgia Southern University, unless an exception is made for the student to be a transient student at another institution. A student cannot complete requirements immediately following the term he/she is in attendance as a transient student at another institution unless an official transcript of transient credit is received by the Registrar prior to the end of the semester at Georgia Southern University.
- For the B.A. degree, a maximum of 30 semester hours of upper division course work in the major may be allowed to count toward the minimum of 125 hours required for graduation.
- For the B.S. degree, a maximum of 40 semester hours of upper division course work in the major may be allowed to count toward the minimum of 125 hours required for graduation.
- At least half of the courses required in the major must be taken at Georgia Southern University.
- At least nine semester hours of the fifteen required in the minor must be taken at Georgia Southern University.
- At least twelve semester hours of the eighteen required in the concentration must be taken at Georgia Southern University.
- A maximum of three semester hours may be taken under the S/U grading system within any minor.
- The total institution cumulative GPA of all courses (at least 125 semester hours) applying to the degree must be 2.0.
- A student must fulfill all major, minor and specific requirements prescribed for the degree and satisfy the legal requirements with regard to evidence of an understanding of the History and Constitutions of Georgia and of the United States.
- A student must pass the Regents' Test as required by the University System of Georgia (see Regents' Testing Program). Satisfactory scores or exemptions will be evidence of competence and shall satisfy the requirement. This is a requirement for graduation.
- All students will be required to complete any current requirements beyond the catalog, such as legislative, certification and Board of Regents requirements.
- Advisors may recommend course substitutions when deemed necessary by submitting the request for approval to their department chair. The substitution is then submitted to the Registrar who will review each request in accordance with the Board of Regents and institutional policies.
- For students whose initial enrollment is Fall 1998 and after, GSU 1120-Methods of Learning will not apply to the degree.
- Credit for Military Science (MSCI) Courses will appear on the student's record. For students who are not pursuing a Military Science minor, four of these credit hours, either transfer or resident, may be applied toward the 125 hours required for a degree provided it meets with the approval of the appropriate advisor and department.
- A minimum grade of "C" is required in all Area A courses.
- A maximum of five physical activity courses may be applied to the 125 hours required for a degree.
- Students typically satisfy the requirements for graduation listed in the catalog when they initially enroll at Georgia Southern University. However, with the approval of their advisor, students enrolled Fall 1998 and after may elect to satisfy the graduation requirements specified in any of the catalogs in effect while they are enrolled. A change of major does not constitute a change of catalog for these students. If a major is changed after Fall 1998, students must satisfy semester major requirements. However, if a student has been out of school for ten or more calendar years and re-enters, the current catalog requirements (at time of re-entry) will apply. Any exceptions require the approval of the advisor, department chair, and dean.
- All outstanding "I" or "IP" grades must be cleared and all transcripts from other institutions must be received by the end of the term the student plans to graduate.
- Academic and financial obligations not met by the end of the term will result in the conferring of the degree the following term.

#### Second Majors

Students seeking a second major within the same degree program must complete the specific requirements for both majors. An application for the second major must be submitted to the Office of the Registrar. Both majors will be noted on the transcript.

#### Second Degrees

A student who has been awarded a baccalaureate degree, from Georgia Southern or another accredited institution, may be granted a second baccalaureate degree provided the following conditions have been fulfilled:

1. If the first degree is earned at Georgia Southern a student may seek a second undergraduate degree only if the degree is different from the first degree.
2. The student must satisfy all major requirements listed for the chosen program of study.
3. The student must complete the legislative and constitution requirements.
4. The student must take a minimum of 30 additional credit hours at Georgia Southern.
5. The student must earn at least 50% of the credits toward the major at Georgia Southern.
6. The requirement of a minor for the B.A. degrees will be waived, if the first degree content area is among the recognized minors at Georgia Southern as listed in the "Minors" section of the Georgia Southern catalog. If the student seeks a B.A. and has not already completed a major or minor recognized by Georgia Southern, the student would be required to complete a minor from the list of approved minors. The minor requirement is also waived for students who hold a B.G.S. from Georgia Southern and are seeking a B.A. degree.

#### Graduation With Honors

Honors are computed in the Registrar's Office and all questions concerning honors should be directed to that office. There are three sets of criteria in effect, and the set that applies is determined by the student's first date of attendance at Georgia Southern. Only baccalaureate degree candidates are eligible to graduate with honors. Students seeking graduate degrees are not eligible for graduation with honors. The following requirements must be met:

1. At least 60 hours of credit must be earned at Georgia Southern University. Hours enrolled Spring for May candidates will be computed to reach the 60 hours. Spring and Summer hours enrolled for Summer candidates who elect to participate in the May graduation will be computed to reach the 60 hours. Hours enrolled Fall for December candidates will be computed to reach the 60 hours. Attaining the required 60 hours will ensure that the candidate will be recognized as graduating with honors at the respective commencement ceremony.
2. To determine eligibility for recognition of graduation with honors at the ceremony, the student's grade point average at the end of the term prior to the commencement ceremony will be used. After graduation and all final grades are recorded and all degree requirements are complete, honors are recalculated and will be added to diplomas and transcripts if honors are achieved.
3. The first GPA criterion is that the minimum average for a particular level of honors must be earned on all undergraduate course work taken at Georgia Southern University.
4. The second GPA criterion is that the minimum average for a particular level of honors must be earned on all undergraduate course work attempted at all institutions attended.
5. In applying the two GPA criteria, the lower GPA will be used to assess the level of honors, if any.

6. The honors assigned and the scholastic records are:
 

Cum Laude	3.5 - 3.69
Magna Cum Laude	3.7 - 3.89
Summa Cum Laude	3.9 - 4.0
7. **HONORS FOR SUBSEQUENT BACCALAUREATE DEGREES:** In addition to the preceding, a third GPA criterion applies to students earning subsequent undergraduate degrees. The student must earn the minimum average for a particular level of honors on all course work taken between the most recent undergraduate degree and the current degree. The lowest of the three GPA calculations will be applied to assess the level of honors, if any.
8. **HONORS FOR STUDENTS WHO SELECT ACADEMIC RENEWAL:** Please refer to the policy regarding Academic Renewal.

Selections for Special Awards will be made by the various organizations and departments in keeping with established criteria.

Any organization wishing to present a new award should make application through the Honors Committee. New awards to be presented on Honors Day must be submitted for approval by the Honors Committee before the beginning of the previous Fall semester. Criteria and information about the award can be sent to the Office of the Registrar and the coordinator of Honors Day will submit the information to the Honors Committee for review.

**Honors Day - Academic Awards**

Each year in April, the University honors outstanding students from all disciplines and areas of college life. The Honors Day Convocation highlights outstanding awards such as “University System Academic Recognition Award”, “The Alumni Association Scholarship Award”, Excellent Scholarship, selection to the Honor Society of Phi Kappa Phi and other honor societies, and Who’s Who Among Students in American Universities and Colleges. In addition, other students receive special awards from departments.

Election to membership in the national Honor Society of Phi Kappa Phi will be made on the basis of the following criteria:

1. A GPA of 3.5 or above with senior classification; 3.7 or above with junior classification;
2. Sound character;
3. Enrollment at Georgia Southern University for at least one year;
4. Juniors elected may not exceed one percent of candidates for graduation that year;
5. Seniors elected may not exceed ten percent of candidates for graduation that year;
6. Graduates elected may not exceed ten percent of students receiving graduate degrees that year.

To be honored for Excellent Scholarship, the student must have earned at Georgia Southern University a cumulative GPA of 3.5 or higher. The student must have completed at least 15 semester hours of resident degree credit at Georgia Southern University. This group will include currently enrolled undergraduate students, undergraduate students who have completed requirements for graduation, and baccalaureate students working toward a second degree. These students will be recognized by standing as a group on Honors Day. Seniors who have applied for graduation for the upcoming Spring commencement will receive a certificate for “Excellent Scholarship Graduating Senior with GPA 3.9 or Higher at Georgia Southern” and will be recognized on stage if they meet the following criteria:

- Spring graduates must be enrolled in enough hours Spring semester to reach 60 hours at the end of Spring.
- Summer graduates must be enrolled in enough hours Spring and Summer semesters to reach 60 hours at the end of Summer.
- Graduates must have a 3.9 GPA or higher at Georgia Southern.

Selections for Who’s Who Among Students in American Universities and Colleges will be made on the basis of the following criteria:

1. A cumulative GPA of 3.0 or above;
2. Campus and/or community leadership;
3. Campus and/or community service;
4. Junior or senior classification.

Any member of the faculty, staff, or student body may nominate candidates for Who’s Who Among Students in American Universities and Colleges. Final selections will be made by the Honors Committee from these nominations. These awards will be presented on stage.

## Core Curriculum Course Requirements

<b>AREA A</b>	<b>Essential Skills</b>	<b>Total: 9 Hours</b>
---------------	-------------------------	-----------------------

A minimum grade of "C" will be required in all Area A courses.

ENGL	1101	Composition I .....	3 Hours
ENGL	1102	Composition II (Prerequisite ENGL 1101) .....	3 Hours

One math course from the following:

MATH	1101*	Introduction to Math Modeling (Not a prerequisite for MATH 1112 or MATH 1113) .....	3 Hours
MATH	1111**	College Algebra .....	3 Hours
MATH	1112***†	Trigonometry (Prerequisite MATH 1111 or equivalent academic background) .....	3 Hours
MATH	1113	Pre-Calculus (Prerequisite MATH 1111 or equivalent academic background) .....	4 Hours
MATH	1441	Calculus I with Lab (Prerequisite MATH 1112 or 1113 or equivalent academic background) .....	4 Hours

\*Satisfies Area A in CLASS, COBA, and some CHHS Programs.

\*\*Credit earned for only one of these courses (MATH 1111 or MATH 1101) can count toward graduation.

\*\*\*Fulfills the MATH 1113 requirement for most students.

† Credit earned for only one of these courses (MATH 1112 or MATH 1113) can count toward graduation.

<b>AREA B</b>	<b>Institutional Options</b>	<b>Total: 4 Hours</b>
---------------	------------------------------	-----------------------

HIST	1112	World History II: Emergence of the Modern Global Community .....	3 Hours
IDS	2210	Turning Points and Connections (Prerequisite HIST 1112) .....	1 Hour

<b>AREA C</b>	<b>Humanities and Fine Arts</b>	<b>Total: 6 Hours</b>
---------------	---------------------------------	-----------------------

Students may satisfy Area C by successfully completing requirements outlined below in Option 1 or Option 2.

(Option 1)

One literature course from the following:

ENGL	2111	World Literature I (Prerequisites ENGL 1101 and 1102) .....	3 Hours
ENGL	2112	World Literature II (Prerequisites ENGL 1101 and 1102) .....	3 Hours

One humanities/fine arts course from the following:

ART	1000	Art in Life .....	3 Hours
COMM	1110	Principles of Public Speaking (Prerequisite ENGL 1101) .....	3 Hours
FORL	1001*	Elementary I .....	3 Hours
FORL	1002*	Elementary II .....	3 Hours
FORL	2001*	Intermediate I .....	3 Hours
FORL	2002*	Intermediate II .....	3 Hours
FORL	1060*	Accelerated Elementary (3 Hours to Area C) .....	3 of 6 Hours
FORL	2060*	Accelerated Intermediate (3 Hours to Area C) .....	3 of 6 Hours
HUMN	2433	Classicism .....	3 Hours
HUMN	2434	Myth in Arts and Humanities .....	3 Hours
MUSC	1100	Music Appreciation .....	3 Hours
PHIL	1030	Introduction to Philosophy .....	3 Hours
RELS	2130	Introduction to Religion .....	3 Hours
THEA	1100	Theatre Appreciation .....	3 Hours

(Option 2)

Both of the following humanities courses:

HUMN	2321	Humanities I (Prerequisite ENGL 1101 or concurrent enrollment) .....	3 Hours
HUMN	2322	Humanities II (Prerequisites ENGL 1101 and HUMN 2321) .....	3 Hours

\*FORL can be FREN, GRMN, JAPN, LATN, SPAN, or YORU.

<b>AREA D</b>	<b>Science, Mathematics, and Technology</b>	<b>Total: 11 Hours</b>
---------------	---	------------------------

Select one course from Section I, one course from Section II, and Section III may be satisfied by selecting a course in any of the three sections. Only two courses in the same discipline may be chosen in Area D.

Section I - Traditional Laboratory Science Course (4 Hours)

One traditional laboratory science course from the following:

ASTR	1010	Astronomy of the Solar System .....	3 Hours
ASTR	1211	Astronomy Lab .....	1 Hour
ASTR	1020	Stellar and Galactic Astronomy .....	3 Hours
ASTR	1211	Astronomy Lab .....	1 Hour
BIOL	1130	General Biology .....	3 Hours
BIOL	1110	General Biology Lab .....	1 Hour
CHEM	1140	Introduction to General and Organic Chemistry with Lab .....	4 Hours
CHEM	1145	Principles of Chemistry I with Lab .....	4 Hours
GEOL	1121	Introduction to the Earth .....	3 Hours
GEOL	1110	Earth Lab .....	1 Hour
PHYS	1111	Introduction to Physics I (Prerequisite MATH 1112 or 1113) .....	3 Hours
PHYS	1113	Physics Lab I .....	1 Hour
PHYS	2211	Principles of Physics I (Prerequisite MATH 1441) .....	3 Hours
PHYS	1113	Physics Lab I .....	1 Hour

## Core Curriculum Course Requirements

**Section II - Environmental Science with Lab (4 Hours)**

One environmental science course with lab from the following:

BIOL	1230	Environmental Biology.....	3 Hours
BIOL	1210	Environmental Biology Lab.....	1 Hour
CHEM	1040	Chemistry and the Environment with Lab .....	4 Hours
GEOL	1330	Environmental Geology .....	3 Hours
GEOL	1310	Environmental Geology Lab.....	1 Hour
PHYS	1149	Environmental Physics with Lab .....	4 Hours

**Section III - Mathematics, Science or Technology Elective (3 Hours minimum)**

One mathematics, science or technology elective can be chosen from either section I, II or III in Area D.

ASTR	1000	Introduction to the Universe .....	3 Hours
BIOL	1331	Insects and People.....	3 Hours
BIOL	1333	From Neuron to Brain .....	3 Hours
BIOL	1335	Plants and Civilization .....	3 Hours
CHEM	1030	Chemistry and Your World.....	3 Hours
CHEM	1146	Principles of Chemistry II with Lab (Prerequisite CHEM 1145) .....	4 Hours
CISM	1110	Computer Applications .....	1 Hour
CISM	1120	Computer Concepts.....	2 Hours
CSCI	1230	Introduction to BASIC Programming (Prerequisite Math course) .....	3 Hours
CSCI	1232	Introduction to FORTRAN Programming (Prerequisite Math course).....	3 Hours
GEOG	1111	Climate and the Landscape .....	3 Hours
GEOG	1110	Climate and the Landscape Lab.....	1 Hour
GEOL	1122	General Historical Geology with Lab (Prerequisite GEOL 1121 with Lab) .....	4 Hours
GEOL	1430	Dinosaurs, Extinctions, and Disasters.....	3 Hours
GEOL	1530	Principles of Oceanography .....	3 Hours
MATH	1112	Trigonometry (Prerequisite MATH 1111 or equivalent academic background).....	3 Hours
MATH	1113	Pre-Calculus (Prerequisite MATH 1111 or equivalent academic background) .....	4 Hours
MATH	1232	Survey of Calculus (Prerequisite MATH 1101 or MATH 1111).....	3 Hours
MATH	1441	Calculus I with Lab (Prerequisite MATH 1112 or 1113 or equivalent academic background) .....	4 Hours
MATH	2242	Calculus II with Lab (Prerequisite MATH 1441) .....	4 Hours
MATH	2243	Calculus III with Lab (Prerequisite MATH 2242) .....	4 Hours
PHYS	1112	Introduction to Physics II (Prerequisite PHYS 1111) .....	3 Hours
PHYS	1114	Physics Lab II (Prerequisite or concurrent enrollment of PHYS 2212 or 1112) .....	1 Hour
PHYS	1135	Physics: How Things Work.....	3 Hours
PHYS	2212	Principles of Physics II (Prerequisite PHYS 2211) .....	3 Hours
PHYS	1114	Physics Lab II (Prerequisite or concurrent enrollment of PHYS 2212 or 1112) .....	1 Hour
STAT	2231	Introduction to Statistics I (Prerequisite MATH 1101 or MATH 1111).....	3 Hours
STAT	2232	Introduction to Statistics II (Prerequisite STAT 2231).....	3 Hours
TCGT	1530	Science, Technology and the Environment.....	3 Hours

<b>AREA E</b>	<b>Social Science</b>	<b>Total: 12 Hours</b>
---------------	-----------------------	------------------------

ECON	2105	Economics in a Global Society .....	3 Hours
HIST	2110	The United States: A Comprehensive Survey .....	3 Hours
POLS	1101	Introduction to American Government .....	3 Hours
One social science elective course from the following:			
ANTH	1102	Introduction to Anthropology .....	3 Hours
GEOG	1130	World Regional Geography .....	3 Hours
PSYC	1101	Introduction to Psychology .....	3 Hours
SOCI	1101	Introduction to Sociology .....	3 Hours

<b>Additional Requirements</b>	<b>Total: 5 Hours</b>
--------------------------------	-----------------------

GSU	1210	University Orientation .....	1 Hour
HLTH	1520	Healthful Living.....	2 Hours
		2 Physical Activity Courses (1 hour each).....	2 Hours

# University Programs and Courses

## Bachelor of General Studies Degree (B.G.S.)

The Bachelor of General Studies program provides opportunities for non-traditional college students who are interested in combining a liberal arts background with some degree of specialization. It offers a solid core curriculum program along with the freedom to choose from a wide range of concentrations.

While the General Studies degree allows for study in several areas, it is organized to provide an academically sound program with carefully planned concentrations. The student who earns this degree will have achieved a broad-based education that meets high standards of learning.

The program is administered by the Academic Advisement Center.

### Requirements

The degree requires fulfillment of the core curriculum (Areas A, B, C, D and E) including the requirements for health and kinesiology.

### Area F

Humanities and Fine Arts.....	3-9 Hours
Social Sciences.....	3-9 Hours
Mathematics and Science.....	0-8 Hours
Any course approved by advisor in Areas C-E.....	0-9 Hours
Total .....	18 Hours

### Foreign Language

Although foreign language is optional in the Bachelor of General Studies Degree, students who wish may continue the same language which they began in high school or take a new language and receive credit.

For the major, students may choose one of the following three options:

1. Three (3) concentrations of 18 hours each from the list of approved concentrations below;
2. Two (2) concentrations of 18 hours each from the list of approved concentrations below and one (1) Individual Emphasis of 18 hours, which must be approved by the appropriate department chair;
3. Two (2) concentrations of 18 hours each from the list of approved concentrations below and one (1) 15-hour minor from the list of approved minors.

Of the total number of hours for the major, 42 of the hours must be at the upper division level. Students must have a 2.0 total institution GPA overall and a total institution GPA of 2.0 in each concentration (or minor).

The remaining hours to meet the required 125 total hours will be electives approved by the advisor. The following concentration areas are available:

### Approved Concentrations (18 Hours)

Administration of Justice  
Africana Studies  
American Studies  
Applied Integrated Manufacturing  
Asian Studies  
Business  
Communication Arts  
Culture and Society  
Education  
Electronic Broadcast Media  
European Studies  
French  
Geographical Information Systems  
German  
Graphic Communications Management

Individual Emphasis  
Industrial Management  
International Studies  
Latin American Studies  
Linguistics  
Political Analysis  
Religious Studies  
Southern Studies  
Spanish  
Supply Chain Management  
Technical Writing  
Visual Communications Design  
Women's and Gender Studies

### Approved Minors (15 Hours)

Africana Studies  
American Studies  
Anthropology  
Art (History)  
Art (Studio)  
Biology  
Broadcasting  
Business  
Classical and Medieval Studies  
Chemistry  
Child and Family Development  
Community Health  
Comparative Literature  
Computer Science  
Economics  
English  
Exercise Science  
    Option 1: Exercise Behavior  
    Option 2: Coaching  
Fashion Merchandising and Apparel Design  
Film Studies  
French  
Geographic Information Science  
Geography  
Geology  
German  
Graphic Communications Management  
Health Behavior  
History  
Hotel and Restaurant Management  
Industrial Safety and Environmental Compliance  
Information Systems/Information Technology (IS/IT)  
International Studies  
Irish Studies  
Japanese  
Japanese Studies  
Journalism  
Justice Studies  
Latin American Studies  
Linguistics  
Manufacturing  
Mathematics  
Military Science  
Music - Applied  
Music - History and Literature  
Music - Music Technology  
Nutrition and Food Science  
Philosophy  
Physics  
Political Science  
Psychology  
Public Relations  
Religious Studies  
Sociology  
Spanish  
Spanish for Business

Speech Communication  
Sports Medicine - Athletic Training  
Theatre  
Women's and Gender Studies  
Writing

## Center For International Studies

Director: Dr. Nancy W. Shumaker  
Forest Drive Bldg. #1313C  
P.O. Box 8106  
(912) 681-0332  
E-mail: shumaker@georgiasouthern.edu

Professor: Dr. Linda L. Arthur  
Forest Drive Bldg. #1321  
P.O. Box 8106  
(912) 681-5451  
E-mail: arthurkm@georgiasouthern.edu

Assistant Professor: Dr. Darin Van Tassell  
Forest Drive Bldg. #1326  
P.O. Box 8106  
(912) 681-1588  
E-mail: dvantass@georgiasouthern.edu

Assistant Professor: Dr. Barry Balleck  
Forest Drive Bldg. #1325  
P.O. Box 8106  
(912) 681-5929  
E-mail: bballeck@georgiasouthern.edu

### Mission

Georgia Southern University is committed to providing students with educational opportunities that offer an international perspective which recognizes the interdependence of nations, the plurality of cultures, the existence of common political, economic, social and ecological concerns, and the urgent need for more effective methods of international and intercultural cooperation. Through the Center's curricular and extra-curricular activities, Georgia Southern students develop international perspectives and an understanding of global issues and contemporary world cultures.

### Objectives:

- To implement degree programs in International Studies and International Trade
- To enhance the international dimension in other degree programs through interdisciplinary minors, concentrations, and relevant international content courses
- To develop study abroad, exchange, and internship programs by establishing linkages with foreign institutions of higher education
- To provide services and programs for international students at the university
- To improve and expand foreign language instruction
- To organize faculty workshops designed to increase interaction among academic disciplines related to international studies
- To promote extracurricular programs aimed at increasing international awareness on the Georgia Southern campus, in the Statesboro community, and throughout Southeast Georgia
- To provide services to regional businesses and industries interested in conducting business in the global marketplace

## Undergraduate Academic Programs

### B.A. - International Studies

The B.A. in International Studies is a challenging major designed to provide an undergraduate, interdisciplinary social science background for careers both inside and outside the United States. The course work requires a student to choose one emphasis from the following:

- Modernization, Development, and Environment
- War and Peace Studies
- Society, Cultures, and Tradition

Students majoring in International Studies become highly proficient in understanding global affairs through a variety of means:

- The study of the culture, history, and political economy of regions outside the United States
- The acquisition of a high level of proficiency in a second language
- Direct experience of another culture by studying or working abroad

### B.S. - International Trade

The B.S. in International Trade is a professional degree designed to provide an interdisciplinary business background for careers outside the United States or in international businesses and agencies within the U. S.

The degree will require completion of a prescribed course of study and an internship overseas or with a business or institution having an international component in the United States. The purpose of this internship is to immerse the student in the professional practice within the culture and in the language which has been studied for the required foreign language minor.

### Minor In International Studies

The minor in International Studies provides an opportunity to develop an international perspective and to focus on those global issues that have significant meaning for and impact on today's interdependent world. The minor complements many Georgia Southern degrees and increases the graduating student's marketability. It consists of two required courses, Global Issues and Contemporary World Cultures, and three elective courses chosen from a list of approved courses.

### Area Concentrations

The Undergraduate Concentrations in Asian Studies, European Studies, and Latin American Studies allow students to supplement a disciplinary major with broad interdisciplinary exposure to one of these areas of study. Students pursue a focused curriculum that will provide a solid foundation for employment in Asian, European or Latin American related fields. A minor in Latin American Studies is also available.

Approved course listings for all degree-related services are available in the Center for International Studies.

### Significant International Content Courses

Some B.S. degree programs allow for choice of completion of a foreign language at the 2001 (Intermediate I) level or the selection of a single course with significant international content. The majors associated with these B.S. degrees are:

Broadcasting  
Child and Family Development  
Fashion Merchandising and Apparel Design  
Hotel and Restaurant Management  
Interior Design  
Journalism  
Justice Studies  
Nutrition and Food Science  
Physics  
Public Relations  
Recreation  
Speech Communication  
Sport Management

Significant International Content courses are approved through the International Studies curriculum committee. They must be courses at the 2000 level or better which either carry no prerequisite or allow permission of the instructor for enrollment. The course selected must fall outside the major program of study and 1) exhibit a contemporary focus; 2) provide students with crosscultural perspectives; and 3) focus on regional/area studies or global/international systems.



The following list of courses has been approved to fulfill the significant international content course requirement:

## Africana Studies

- AAST 3230 - Introduction to Africana Studies (3)
- AAST/ART - 3435 African Art (3)
- AAST/INTS/HIST 3531 - History of Africa Since 1800 (3)
- AAST/GEOG 4330 - Geography of Africa South of the Sahara (3)

## Anthropology

- ANTH 3331 - Cultural Anthropology (3)
- ANTH 4333 - Comparative Social Organization (3)
- ANTH 4431 - European Cultures (3)
- ANTH 4435 - Middle Eastern Cultures (3)
- ANTH/WGST - 5331 Gender and Anthropology (3)
- ANTH/AAST - 5437 Cultures of Africa (3)

## English

- ENGL/COML - 5536 Post-Colonial Literature (3)

## Foreign Languages

- YORU/AAST 3330 - Yoruba Culture and Civilization (3)

## Geography

- GEOG 3230 - Economic Geography (3)
- GEOG 3530 - Cultural Geography (3)
- GEOG 4232 - Geography of Latin America (3)
- GEOG 4233 - Geography of Asia (3)
- GEOG/AAST - 4330 Geography of Africa South of the Sahara (3)
- GEOG 4430 - Geography of Europe (3)

## History

- HIST/INTS 3338 - Contemporary Europe (3)
- HIST 3436 - The Holocaust (3)
- HIST/AAST/INTS - 3531 History of Africa Since 1800 (3)
- HIST/INTS 3532 - The Modern Middle East (3)
- HIST/INTS 3534 - Modern Southeast Asia (3)
- HIST/INTS/LAST 3538 - Modern Latin America (3)
- HIST 4335 - "Women Question" in Europe (3)
- HIST 4530 - Revolution and Revelation (3)
- HIST/INTS 5532 - Modern China (3)
- HIST/INTS 5533 - Economic Rivals: U.S. - E.C. - Japan (3)

## International Studies

- INTS 2130 - Introduction to International Studies (3)
- INTS 3130 - Contemporary World Cultures (3)
- INTS/POLS 3239 - Human Rights International Relations (3)
- INTS/PRCA 3333 - International Public Relations (3)
- INTS/AAST/HIST 3531 - History of Africa Since 1800 (3)
- INTS/LAST/HIST 3538 - Modern Latin America (3)
- INTS/POLS 4137 - Industrializing Nations (3)
- INTS/POLS 4138 - International Terrorism (3)
- INTS 4630 - Seminar in International Studies (3)
- INTS/HIST - 5532 Modern China (3)

## Justice Studies

- CRJU 4531 - Comparative World Criminal Justice Systems (3)

## Philosophy

- PHIL/RELS 3131 - World Religions (3)

## Political Science

- POLS/INTS 3132 - Asian Politics (3)
- POLS/LAST 3133 - Latin American Politics (3)
- POLS/INTS 3236 - International Relations (3)
- POLS/INTS 3239 - Human Rights in International Relations (3)
- POLS/AAST 3431 - African Politics (3)
- POLS 4134 - International Law and Diplomacy (3)
- POLS/INTS 4135 - International Organizations (3)
- POLS/INTS 4136 - Industrialized Nations (3)
- POLS/INTS 4137 - Industrializing Nations (3)
- POLS/INTS 4138 - International Terrorism (3)

## Public Relations

- PRCA/INTS 3333 - International Public Relations (3)

## Religion

- RELS/PHIL 3131 - World Religions (3)

## Sports Management

- SMGT 3237 - International Sport Management (3)

**B.A. INTERNATIONAL STUDIES 125 HOURS**

See pages 48-49 for Core Curriculum, required of all students.

The Center for International Studies at Georgia Southern University offers a course of study designed to provide students with a basic knowledge of world affairs and how they affect American foreign and domestic policies. One of the main objectives of this program is to prepare students to cope realistically and intelligently with the changing world, a world which is becoming increasingly interdependent and in which vast new multiplications of cultural forces are emerging.

Area A - Essential Skills.....	9 Hours
Area B - Institutional Options .....	4 Hours
Area C - Humanities and Fine Arts .....	6 Hours
Area D - Science, Mathematics, and Technology .....	11 Hours
Area E - Social Science .....	12 Hours
Area F - Courses Appropriate to Major.....	18 Hours

FORL 2002 - Intermediate Foreign Language II (0-6)

STAT 2231 - Introduction to Statistics I (3)

INTS 2130 - Introduction to International Studies (3)

Select 6-12 hours from the following:

- ANTH 1102 - Introduction to Anthropology (3)
- ECON 2106 - Business Economics (3)
- GEOG 1130 - World Regional Geography (3)
- HIST 1111 - World History I: Development of World Civilization (3)
- PHIL 1030 - Introduction to Philosophy (3)
- PSYC 1101 - Introduction to Psychology (3)
- RELS 2130 - Introduction to Religion (3)
- SOCI 1101 - Introduction to Sociology (3)
- STAT 2232 - Introduction to Statistics II (3)

Health and Physical Education Activities ..... 4 Hours

HLTH 1520 - Healthful Living (2)

Physical Education Activities (2)

Orientation..... 1 Hour

GSU 1210 - University Orientation (1)

Specific Requirements ..... 12 Hours

INTS 3130 - Contemporary World Cultures (3)

INTS 3230 - Global Issues (3)

INTS 4630 - Seminar in International Studies (3)

Select one of the following:

- ANTH 5337 - Ethnographic Methods (3)
- HIST 2630 - Historical Methods (3)
- POLS 2130 - Scope and Methods in Political Science (3)
- POLS 3130 - Qualitative Research Methods (3)

Major..... 24 Hours

Students will take an additional twenty-four (24) hours within the major, choosing five courses from one of the three central themes under the Topical Emphases (list A) below. They must include one course each from two of the four world areas listed under (B) below. They will also include one course in the theory of the field (C), chosen in consultation with their advisor. A minimum grade of "C" must be made in every course of the International Studies major.

\*(A) Topical Emphases (15 hours)

\*(B) Area Emphases (6 Hours)

(C) Theory (3 Hours)

1. Modernization, Development, and Environment
2. War and Peace Studies
3. Society, Cultures, and Tradition

1. Asia
2. Africa
3. Latin America
4. Europe

Minor: Must be in a foreign language..... 15 Hours

Electives or Internship..... 9 Hours

ADVISEMENT: Nancy W. Shumaker, Center for International Studies, P.O. Box 8106, (912) 681-0332.

\*The list for Topical, Area, and Theory Emphases are available in the Center for International Studies in the Forest Drive Bldg.

B.S.	INTERNATIONAL TRADE	125 HOURS
See pages 48-49 for Core Curriculum, required of all students.		
Area A - Essential Skills .....		9 Hours
Area B - Institutional Options .....		4 Hours
Area C - Humanities and Fine Arts .....		6 Hours
Area D - Science, Mathematics, and Technology .....		11 Hours
Area E - Social Science .....		12 Hours
Area F - Courses Appropriate to Major.....		18 Hours
ACCT 2101 - Financial Accounting (3)		
ACCT 2102 - Managerial Accounting (3)		
CISM 2530 - Advanced Business Applications (3)		
ECON 2106 - Business Economics (3)		
Electives (0-6)		
FORL 2002 - Intermediate Foreign Language II (0-6)		
Health and Physical Education Activities .....		4 Hours
HLTH 1520 - Healthful Living (2)		
Physical Education Activities (2)		
Orientation.....		1 Hour
GSU 1210 - University Orientation (1)		
Specific Requirements .....		6
Hours		
BUSA 3131 - Business Statistics (3)		
INTS 2130 - Introduction to International Studies (3)		
Business Core .....		18 Hours
ECON 3132 - International Economics I (3)		
FINC 3131 - Principles of Corporate Finance (3)		
FINC 3133 - International Finance (3)		
LSTD 3130 - International Trade Regulation (3)		
MGNT 4230 - International Management (3)		
MKTG 4136 - International Marketing (3)		
International Studies Courses.....		12 Hours
GEOG 3230 - Economic Geography (3)		
INTS 3130 - Contemporary World Cultures (3)		
INTS 3230 - Global Issues (3)		
POLS 3236 - Introduction to International Relations (3)		
Foreign Language .....		15 Hours
Appropriate 3530 Foreign Language course (3)		
Four additional Foreign Language courses at the 3000 and 4000 level (12)		
Internship abroad with an international business using a foreign language on the job. Intensive study of language and culture in a total immersion environment.....		9 Hours
ADVISEMENT: Nancy W. Shumaker, Center for International Studies, P.O. Box 8106, (912) 681-0332.		

Note: A minimum grade of "C" must be made in every course of the International Trade major.

**European Union Studies Certificate Program**

The European Union Studies Certificate is offered by the University System of Georgia's European Council. Students have the option of earning a certificate jointly conferred with the University of Munich in Germany. The certificate consists of a six course program of study which includes a mandatory course, Introduction to the European Union, four discipline-specific courses from three different disciplines and a capstone seminar for a total of 18 hours. The program is open to all academic majors and can be completed with a combination of courses offered at the home institution and web-based courses. The official certificate is awarded by the student's home institution and is indicated on the transcript. A special notation of distinction for foreign language proficiency or honors thesis also can be added. For more information, contact:

Dr. Charles Crouch  
 History Department  
 Forest Drive Building, Room #1132  
 (912) 681-0547  
 E-mail: chascro@georgiasouthern.edu

**Studies Abroad and Exchange Programs**

Studying abroad provides students with a transcultural experience that has many major benefits: discovering the culture and institutions of other lands, facilitating the development of relevant career skills, making important connections with overseas professionals, enhancing language skills, and obtaining skills that are valued in today's competitive market. In addition, the student will benefit because studying abroad contributes to personal maturity, a sense of independence, self-knowledge, and self confidence.

Georgia Southern University offers study abroad programs in a variety of disciplines. Each program is approved by the Office of the Provost and coordinated by the Study Abroad Office, Center for International Studies. Although program offerings differ year to year, Georgia Southern has sponsored programs to: Costa Rica (International Studies and Spanish), Czech Republic (Biological and Health Sciences), Germany (Music), England (Education and Business), Mexico (Spanish and Education), and Spain (Spanish).

**The Georgia Southern Center at Xalapa, Mexico:**

Georgia Southern University has joined with the University of Veracruz to offer an exciting opportunity for students in Xalapa, the beautiful capital city of the Mexican State of Veracruz. Currently, two programs are operating: a program for Education majors, and a program designed for students who wish to improve their Spanish-speaking skills. The Center at Xalapa also offers content area courses on Mexican culture and civilization which are taught in English. Semester studies (Summer, Fall, or Spring) or year-long studies are available. Students will register and pay fees at Georgia Southern to cover tuition and program costs.

The Office of International Education of the University System of Georgia coordinates many opportunities for students to study abroad while earning academic credit toward completion of degree requirements at their home campus. Over 200 summer and other semester study abroad programs are offered throughout the world. Over 104 major fields of study are included.

The European Council of the University System is sponsoring study abroad programs to the University of Westminster, London; Paris, France; Schwäbisch Gmünd, Germany; Madrid, Spain; and St. Petersburg, Russia. Other system-wide programs include Thessaloniki, Greece, and Montepulciano, Italy. These unique programs feature faculty members from Georgia institutions who teach a variety of core and upper division courses at the overseas sites. Georgia Southern students may register on campus through the Study Abroad Programs Office, Center for International Studies.

The University System programs are open to all undergraduate students with a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.5; however, certain programs may require a higher GPA and completion of

prerequisites. Graduate students are required to have a 3.0 GPA. HOPE currently pays for tuition for study abroad for students who are eligible. In addition, students in the University System of Georgia who receive financial aid may use it toward study abroad programs.

Exchange programs for Georgia Southern students are currently available at the Fachhochschule Ingolstadt in Germany, Roskilde University in Denmark, Keimyung University in South Korea, Nagoya University in Japan, and Central China Normal (Huazhong) University in China. These programs allow students to pursue semester or year-long study of both major courses and classes in the language and culture of the host country.

Georgia Southern is also a member of ISEP, a world wide network that facilitates the exchange of students between 260 member institutions in the United States and 35 other countries. Students may pursue academic year or semester programs of study through the ISEP network. More information can be viewed at <http://www.isep.org/>.

The College of Education offers an International Study Opportunity in a partner school in the United Kingdom for eligible student teachers. This opportunity allows student teachers to gain a broader understanding of the interrelatedness of individuals, small groups, and society from a global perspective. Contact the Director of Field Experiences and Partnerships, Pat Parsons, pparsons@georgiasouthern.edu, (912) 681-5247 for more information.

For information on Georgia Southern University study abroad programs, on programs coordinated by the Office of International Education, and on numerous programs offered worldwide, contact:

Mr. Jeff Palis  
 Coordinator, Study Abroad  
 Forest Drive Bldg, Room #1323  
 Phone: (912) 871-1787  
 E-mail: jpalis@georgiasouthern.edu

**International Student Programs and Services**

One mission of the Center for International Studies is to accommodate international students' needs and to help them acclimate to their new environment at Georgia Southern. There are approximately 300 international students and scholars on F-1 and J-1 visas from over 80 countries at the university. The Center provides advisement and processes documents to help those individuals maintain their status with the Immigration and Naturalization Service (INS).

In addition, the Center plans and coordinates programs which foster international understanding and cultural exchange both on campus and within the Statesboro community. Some of the programs offered are: an International Club for students, weekly International Conversation Hours, an International Student Week, a Global Ambassadors Program, the Cross-Cultural Friendship Program, and a community-wide International Festival. Also, day and overnight trips as well as socials and cookouts are offered throughout the year. Services provided include: orientation, English proficiency testing/placement, registration, and assistance with health insurance coverage.

For more information about programs and services, please contact:

Ms. Joan Stalcup  
 Coordinator, International Students  
 Forest Drive Building, Room #1327  
 Phone: (912) 681-0693  
 E-mail: jstalcup@georgiasouthern.edu

Ms. Tanya Grubbs  
 Immigration Specialist, International Students  
 Forest Drive Building, Room #1322  
 Phone: (912) 486-7435  
 E-mail: intlstdy@georgiasouthern.edu

## Mission

Georgia Southern University's English Language Program is an English as a foreign language program offered through the Center for International Studies. It is designed for students who have some English background but do not meet university English proficiency requirements. The program includes classroom study in reading/writing, listening/speaking, grammar, contemporary U.S. culture, and computer assisted language learning. Students are also expected to study and prepare assignments outside of class. Please direct inquiries to:

English Language Program  
Administrative Secretary: Ms. Carol Tripp  
Forest Drive Building, Suite 1313, P.O. Box 8106-02  
Statesboro, GA 30460-8106, U.S.A.  
(912) 871-1379  
E-mail: [elp@georgiasouthern.edu](mailto:elp@georgiasouthern.edu)

## Course Offerings

ESL 0091A - Reading and Writing (2)  
ESL 0091B - Listening and Speaking (2)  
ESL 0091C - Grammar (2)  
ESL 0091D - Computer Assisted Language Learning (2)  
ESL 0091E - U.S. Culture (2)  
ESL 0092A - Reading and Writing (3)  
ESL 0092B - Listening and Speaking (3)  
ESL 0092C - Grammar (3)  
ESL 0092D - Computer Assisted Language Learning (2)  
ESL 0092E - U.S. Culture (3)

## The University Honors Program and 1906 Scholars

The University Honors Program (UHP) encourages superior students to explore a course of study designed for greater depth. The UHP consists of a learning environment of small classes enriched by inventive, interdisciplinary instruction and extracurricular experiences that connect classroom learning with the larger world. Honors Program classes are smaller in size than regular courses and taught in seminar style by some of the top faculty at Georgia Southern University.

### Benefits of Membership

New students admitted to the University Core Curriculum Honors Program receive a \$500 scholarship, renewable annually through the sophomore year, in addition to any other aid for which they may qualify (such as the HOPE Grant). Students admitted to the College Honors Program for the junior and senior years also receive a \$500 renewable annual scholarship in addition to any other aid for which they may qualify.

### University Honors Program Special Incentives

- University Honors Program seal on diploma
- Priority registration for classes
- Book loan program which covers most core honors courses
- Access to the Honors Alcove in the Russell Union and an Honors Center for study and relaxation
- Support in applying for nationally competitive scholarships and fellowships
- Eligibility to apply for scholarships for study abroad programs
- Leadership development training
- Independent study opportunities
- Special events, such as guest speakers, musical programs, and socials

### 1906 Scholars

Within the UHP, a select group of 15-18 freshmen will be selected each year to be 1906 Scholars. These students receive a full tuition scholarship and are encouraged to take a more demanding array of honors seminars. The 1906 course of study also includes a weekly discussion-based seminar designed to nurture curiosity and the sharing of ideas among students and faculty. These students also have the full benefits of UHP students including transcript designation and recognition at graduation, as well as an honors curriculum within their majors.

## Levels of the University Honors Program

The Georgia Southern University Honors Program is divided into two levels leading to graduation with honors:

- The University Core Curriculum Honors Program for freshmen and sophomores requires a minimum of 12 semester hours of coursework and seminars, usually including at least one three-hour honors course per semester, and at least one community service project each semester.
- The College Honors Program for juniors and seniors includes at least nine semester hours of coursework and seminars, plus a well-defined capstone experience (thesis, performance, project or exhibit). Graduates are recognized for their achievement by a University Honors Program seal on their diplomas and notation on their University transcripts.

## Admission to the University Honors Program

General criteria for admission to the University Core Curriculum Honors Program include a minimum score of 1200 on the SAT, or equivalent score on the ACT, and a high school academic or college grade point average of 3.5. Exceptions may be made for students who demonstrate special abilities, talents and achievements.

Admission to the College Honors Program requires an application and an approved course of study for the junior and senior years, as well as a university GPA of 3.5.

## Additional Information

To receive an application and additional information about the Honors Program, please contact the Honors Program office at (912) 486-7926 or visit our website at <http://academics.georgiasouthern.edu/honors/>.

## Freshman Orientation Course

### GSU 1210 - University Orientation

Designed to help first year students understand the purpose of a college education, learn about college resources and requirements, explore values and interests, learn to make decisions and realistic choices, explore career objectives and programs of study, and establish supportive relationships with faculty and staff. Required during the first semester for undergraduates new to the university (except transfer students with thirty or more hours); students may not withdraw.

### First Year Experience Program

1001 Williams Center, 681-5401, <http://academics.georgiasouthern.edu/fye/>

## Learning Skills Course

### GSU 1120 Methods of Learning

Designed to promote academic success, Methods of Learning emphasizes opportunities for students to learn and apply strategies that lead to success in their academic courses, including interpreting, organizing, and synthesizing academic information in texts and lectures; identifying and assessing individual learning styles; setting and achieving academic goals; managing time effectively; taking comprehensive notes; and preparing for tests. This course is required of all freshmen with a total institution GPA of 1.5 or below unless they have already passed the course with a grade of "C" or "S". Credit hours for this course can not be used toward graduation.

## Learning Support

According to Board of Regents policies, "All non-traditional freshmen must be screened for placement in learning support courses using the COMPASS administered by a University System institution and must meet University System criteria for exemption or exit of learning support in reading, English, and mathematics. As an alternative, an institution may allow non-traditional freshmen who have within the past seven years posted SAT scores of at least 500 in both Verbal and Mathematics or ACT scores of at least 21 on both English and Mathematics to exempt the COMPASS placement test."

The purpose of the Learning Support Program is to provide students who have been admitted with inadequate skills in reading, composition, and/or mathematics the opportunity to develop those skills to entry-level competency for regular freshman credit hours. If results of the placement tests reflect a need for assistance in developing academic skills of those who qualify for admission, students will be enrolled in a portion or in the entire Learning Support curriculum.

Learning Support courses carry institutional credit but not credit toward a degree. Except for Hope scholarship calculations, institutional credit is not used in computing grade point averages. If the diagnostic tests so indicate, a student may be allowed to enroll in one or more college-level courses for degree credit concurrently with Learning Support courses. The student's first obligation, however, is to satisfy Learning Support requirements, and a student may not accumulate more than twenty (20) hours of degree-credit before completing Learning Support requirements.

Students' progress will be assessed periodically, and they may move out of Learning Support courses at the end of any semester, provided satisfactory levels of proficiency have been reached. Students have a maximum of three semesters to exit an area of Learning Support (since the math area has two courses, students have a maximum of two semesters in Math 0097). A Learning Support student who does not complete requirements for an area in three semesters (two semesters for Math 0097), will be placed on dismissal. Any student placed on dismissal for failure to exit Learning Support will be excluded for three years. Any student in the exit-level course and still in only one area of Learning Support may appeal for up to two additional attempts. A departmental appeal committee will individually evaluate the student and the decision will be based upon the student's prior record and likelihood of success in completing requirements. If granted the additional course attempt, the student may take only the required learning support course unless the department approves additional course work. Alternately, a Learning Support student who is placed on dismissal for failure to exit Learning Support may apply for readmission as a transfer student after satisfying Learning Support requirements and completing thirty hours of college-level work with a minimum GPA of 2.0. A Learning Support student who enrolls at another institution before completing Learning Support requirements at Georgia Southern may apply for readmission as a transfer student after satisfying Learning Support requirements and completing thirty hours of college-level work with a minimum GPA of 2.0.

Students may carry a maximum of 15 hours (including any Learning Support courses) except in their third semester when they are limited to 12 hours.

Learning Support students will be assigned an advisor in the Academic Success Center and must see this advisor for drop/add and registration (even if the student has declared a major).

Students are not allowed to drop any required Learning Support classes. The only way a student can withdraw from a required Learning Support course is to withdraw from school.

Students who apply for or receive financial aid and who are enrolled as Learning Support students will receive the same consideration and awards as any other student.

Students who are not required to enroll in a Learning Support course may enroll on an audit basis only. They will be expected to participate in the course and take the tests, but they will not be subject to the Learning Support exit requirements.

See Course Descriptions for:

READ 0099 A, B, C Academic Reading  
ENGL 0099 A, B, C Communication Skills  
MATH 0097 A, B Elementary Algebra  
MATH 0099 A, B, C Intermediate Algebra

## Minors

Students in all baccalaureate programs who wish to do so may add a minor to their major programs of study from the following list of Minor Programs. The Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) degree programs require a minor. The courses to make up the minor should be planned with the major advisor, unless otherwise noted.

Minors and second minors may be declared as early as the freshmen year but should always be declared as soon as possible so that students have adequate time to plan the completion of their minors. Minors may be declared by completing a Minor/Concentration Declaration Form. A student changing their major may also declare or change a minor by completing the "Minors" section of the Change of Major Form.

Within the fifteen hours of course work presented for the required minor in the B.A. programs or the optional minor in any bachelor's degree program, the student must have a minimum total institution GPA of 2.0, with no more than three hours of "D" work. A minimum of nine of the fifteen hours must be earned at Georgia Southern University.

A maximum of three hours may be taken under the S/U grading system within any minor.

### Anthropology

Prerequisite:

ANTH 1102 - Introduction to Anthropology (3) or equivalent

Minor Program:

ANTH - Upper Division courses (15)

### Art (History)

Prerequisites:

ART 2531 - History of Art I (3)

ART 2532 - History of Art II (3)

Minor Program:

ART - Upper Division courses in Art History (15) (selected in consultation with an Art History Advisor)

### Art (Studio)

Prerequisites:

ART 1010 - Drawing I (3)

ART 1020 - Two-Dimensional Design (3) OR ART 1030 - Three Dimensional Design (3) OR permission from the department chair

Minor Program:

ART - Upper Division courses (15) (must have permission of the department chair)

### Biology

Prerequisites:

Any combination of two biology and/or chemistry courses (6-8) (Area D offerings accepted)

Minor Program:

Select two of the following Lower Division courses:

BIOL 2131 - Cellular Biology (3)

BIOL 3132 - Biology of Organisms (3)

BIOL 3133 - Evolution and Ecology (3)

Upper Division (9 hours)

BIOL - Upper Division courses - at least one laboratory offering required (9) (Approved by a Biology Advisor)

Additional Minor Requirements/Recommendations:

All three courses listed under the lower division requirements recommended.

### Broadcasting

Prerequisites:

2.50 total institution GPA

COMM 2332 - Introduction to Mass Communication (3)

Minor Program:

BRCT 3331 - Audio Production (3)

BRCT 3332 - Video Production (3)

BRCT 3333 - Telecommunications (3)

BRCT 3337 - Law and Ethics of Mass Communication (3)

BRCT - Upper Division elective (3)

**Business****Minor Program:**

- ACCT 2030 - Survey of Accounting (3)
- ECON 2105 - Economics in a Global Society (3)
- Upper Division courses for which the prerequisites have been met (12)

**Chemistry****Prerequisites:**

- CHEM 1145 - Principles of Chemistry I (4)
- CHEM 1146 - Principles of Chemistry II (4)
- CHEM 2031 - Introduction to Research Methods (3)

**Minor Program:**

The Chemistry Minor requires 15 hours above the 2100 level of which 9 hours must be upper division courses.

- CHEM - One Upper Division course approved by a Chemistry Advisor (4)

The following courses may NOT be counted in the 15 hours for the minor:

- CHEM 2542 - Nutritional Biochemistry (4)
- CHEM 3610 - Junior Seminar (1)
- CHEM 3790 - Teaching Internship in Chemistry (1-3)
- CHEM 4611 - Senior Seminar (1)
- CHEM 4790 - Chemistry Internship (1-4)

**Child and Family Development****Minor Program:**

- CHFD 2134 - Family Development (3)
- CHFD 2135 - Child Development (3)

**Select three of the following:**

- CHFD 3132 - Prenatal and Infant Development (3)
- CHFD 3134 - Child Development: Principles and Techniques (3)
- CHFD 3135 - Middle Child and Adolescence (3)
- CHFD 3136 - Families in Later Life (3)
- CHFD 4130 - Administration of Programs: Children and Families (3)
- CHFD 4134 - Family Life Education (3)
- CHFD 4135 - Parenting: Family/Child Interaction (3)
- CHFD 4136 - Assessment of Children and Families (3)
- CHFD 4137 - Psychosocial Care of Children in Hospitals and Other Settings (3)

**Additional Minor Requirements/Recommendations:**

- Consultation with a CHFD faculty member

**Community Health****Minor Program:**

- HLTH 2130 - Foundations of Health Education (3)
- HLTH 3133 - Health Promotion Program Planning (3)
- HLTH 3230 - Community Health (3)
- HLTH 3231 - Epidemiology and Vital Statistics (3)

**Select one of the following:**

- HLTH 4230 - Maternal and Child Health (3)
- HLTH 4231 - Health Aspects of Aging (3)

The Community Health Minor is open to any student interested in community health. Contact the Jiann-Ping Hsu School of Public Health, Room 2115, Hollis Building, (912) 681-0200 for information and advisement.

**Computer Science****Minor Program:**

- CSCI 1301 - Programming Principles I (4)
- CSCI 1302 - Programming Principles II (3)
- CSCI 3230 - Data Structures (3)
- CSCI 3232 - Systems Software (3)

**Select one of the following Upper Division courses:**

- CSCI 5335 - Object Oriented Design (3)
- CSCI 5432 - Database Systems (3)

**Economics**

The minor in economics is an excellent choice for students who want a basic understanding of economics to complement their major field of study.

**Minor Program:**

- ECON 2106 - Business Economics (3)
- ECON 3131 - Intermediate Macroeconomics (3)
- ECON 3231 - Intermediate Microeconomics (3)
- ECON - Two upper division economics courses (6)

**English****Prerequisites:**

- ENGL 2131 - Introduction to Literary Studies (3) (Must be taken prior to or concurrent with all upper division courses.)

**Minor Program:**

- ENGL - Upper Division (3000 or above) courses (15)

**Exercise Science****Prerequisites:** Prerequisites apply to Option 1 ONLY.

A minimum grade of "C" in:

- KINS 2531 - Human Anatomy and Physiology I (3) and KINS 2511 - Human Anatomy and Physiology I Lab (1)
- KINS 2532 - Human Anatomy and Physiology II (3) and KINS 2512 - Human Anatomy and Physiology II Lab (1)
- PHYS 1111 - Introduction to Physics I (3) and PHYS 1113 - Physics Lab I (1)
- PSYC 1101 - Introduction to Psychology (3)

**Minor Program:****OPTION 1 - Exercise Behavior Emphasis Requirements:**

- KINS 3131 - Biophysical Foundations of Human Movement (3)
- KINS 3132 - Foundations of Exercise and Sport Psychology (3)
- KINS 3133 - Physiological Aspects of Exercise (3)
- KINS 3134 - Biomechanical Analysis of Movement (3)

**Select one of the following:**

- KINS 3230 - Motor Control, Coordination, and Skill (3)
- KINS 4231 - Fitness Evaluation and Exercise Prescription (3)

**OPTION 2 - Coaching Behavior Emphasis Requirements:**

- KINS 3430 - Principles of Coaching (3)
- KINS 3431 - Psychology of Coaching (3)
- KINS 4420 - Sport Conditioning Laboratory (2)
- KINS 4730 - Coaching Practicum (3)

**Select two of the following:**

- KINS 3426 - Coaching Baseball and Softball (2)
- KINS 3427 - Coaching Basketball (2)
- KINS 3428 - Coaching Football (2)
- KINS 3429 - Coaching Olympic Sports (2)
- KINS 4421 - Principles of Officiating (2)

The Exercise Science Minor is open to any student interested in exercise science. Students can choose between two emphases: exercise behavior or coaching behavior. Contact the Jiann-Ping Hsu School of Public Health, Room 2115, Hollis Building, (912) 681-0200 for information and advisement.

**Fashion Merchandising and Apparel Design****Minor Program:**

- FMAD 1234 - Apparel I (3) OR FMAD 2230 - Social/Psychological Aspects of Clothing (3)
- FMAD 3231 - Fashion Fundamentals (3)
- FMAD 3234 - Textiles (3)

**Select two of the following:**

- FMAD 3232 - Principles of Merchandising (3)
- FMAD 3233 - Visual Merchandising (3)
- FMAD 3235 - History of Costume (3)
- FMAD 3236 - Apparel II (3)
- FMAD 4231 - Apparel Design Analysis I (3)
- FMAD 4232 - Apparel Design Analysis II (3)
- FMAD 4234 - Fashion Presentation and Promotion (3)
- FMAD 4235 - Computer Aided Design (3)
- FMAD 4236 - Fashion Study Tour (3)

**French****Prerequisites:**

- FREN 1001 - Elementary French I (3) and FREN 1002 - Elementary French II (3), OR FREN 1060 - Accelerated Elementary French (6)
- FREN 2001 - Intermediate French I (3) and FREN 2002 - Intermediate French II (3) or equivalent

**Minor Program:**

- FREN - Upper Division courses (15) (Students must earn a minimum grade of "C" in each upper division course in French.)

**Geographic Information Science**

- Minor Program: (Upper Division)  
 GEOG 3440 - Introduction to GIS and Cartography (4)  
 GEOG 4542 - Intermediate GIS (4)  
 GEOG 4543 - Advanced GIS: Spatial Analysis and Modeling (4)  
 Select one of the following:  
 GEOG 3741 - Remote Sensing (4)  
 GEOG 5091 - Applied GIS (4)

**Geography**

- Prerequisites: (3-4 hours)  
 Select one of the following:  
 GEOG 1101 - Introduction to Human Geography (3)  
 GEOG 1111 - Climate and the Landscape (3) and GEOG 1110 - Climate and the Landscape Lab (1)  
 GEOG 1130 - World Regional Geography (3)  
 Minor Program:  
 GEOG - Upper Division courses (15) - Any combination of courses which follow a particular track (Human, Physical, Regional Geography or Geographic Technique) and which total 15 hours

**Geology**

- Prerequisites:  
 GEOL 1110 - Earth Lab (1)  
 GEOL 1121 - Introduction to the Earth (3)  
 Minor Program:  
 Select 8 hours from the following Upper Division courses:  
 GEOL 3541 - Mineralogy (4) and GEOL 3542 - Petrology (4)  
 GEOL 5141 - Paleontology (4) and GEOL 5142 - Stratigraphy and Sedimentation (4)  
 GEOL - Any combination of upper level courses that will total at least 7 hours (7)  
 Additional Minor Requirements/Recommendations:  
 Students are encouraged to take one of two basic course tracks, either the "hard rock" sequence or the "soft rock" sequence in order to develop strength in at least one area of the science.

**German**

- Prerequisites:  
 GRMN 1001 - Elementary German I (3) and GRMN 1002 - Elementary German II (3), OR GRMN 1060 - Accelerated Elementary German (6)  
 GRMN 2001 - Intermediate German I (3) and GRMN 2002 - Intermediate German II (3) or equivalent  
 Minor Program:  
 GRMN - Upper division courses (15) (Students must earn a minimum grade of "C" in each upper division course in German.)

**Graphic Communications Management**

- Prerequisite:  
 GCM 1131 - Graphic Communications Technology (3)  
 Minor Program:  
 (No more than 7 hours at the 1000 and 2000 levels)  
 GCM 1321 - Desktop Publishing (2)  
 GCM 1411 - Desktop Publishing Lab (1)  
 GCM 2132 - Image Preparation I (3)  
 GCM 2212 - Image Preparation I Lab (1)  
 GCM 3333 - Image Preparation II (3)  
 GCM 3413 - Image Preparation II Lab (1)  
 GCM - Approved Electives (4)

NOTE: Certain prerequisites are waived for students wishing to minor in Graphic Communications Management. Please contact the Graphic Communications Management minor advisor for specific requirements.

**Health Behavior**

- Minor Program:  
 HLTH 2130 - Foundations of Health Education (3)  
 HLTH 3133 - Health Promotion Program Planning (3)  
 HLTH 3330 - Theories of Health Behavior Change (3)  
 HLTH 3331 - Stress Theory and Management in Health Promotion (3)  
 HLTH 4330 - Promotional Strategies for Health Programs (3)

The Health Behavior Minor is open to any student interested in health behavior. Contact the Jiann-Ping Hsu School of Public Health, Room 2115, Hollis Building, (912) 681-0200 for information and advisement.

**History**

- Minor Program:  
 HIST 1112 - World History II (3)  
 HIST 2110 - U.S. History (3)  
 HIST - History Courses (15)

**Hotel and Restaurant Management**

- Prerequisite:  
 Student must complete 42 semester credit hours  
 Minor Program:  
 Lower Division Courses (0-3)  
 Upper Division Courses (12-15)  
 Required Courses:  
 HNRM 3333 - Introduction to Hospitality Operations (3)  
 HNRM 3336 - Hotel Operations (3)  
 Select three of the following:  
 HNRM 2334 - Hospitality Accounting and Finance (3)  
 HNRM 3334 - Hospitality Facilities Layout and Design (3)  
 HNRM 3337 - Marketing of Hospitality Services (3)  
 HNRM 3338 - Human Resources Management for Hospitality (3)  
 HNRM 4336 - Hospitality Issues and Perspectives (3)  
 Additional Minor Requirements/Recommendations:  
 HNRM 3333 - Introduction to Hospitality Operations (3) will serve as a prerequisite for all other minor courses listed except the Hospitality Issues and Perspectives course (HNRM 4336) which requires HNRM 3336 - Hotel Operations (3) as an additional prerequisite.

**Industrial Safety and Environmental Compliance**

- Prerequisite:  
 TMTG 3231 - Introduction to Industrial Management (3)  
 Minor Program:  
 TSEC 5331 - Human Resource Protection (3)  
 TSEC 5332 - Ergonomics (3)  
 TSEC 5333 - Industrial Hygiene (3)  
 TSEC 5334 - Hazardous Waste Management (3)  
 TSEC 5335 - System Safety in Manufacturing (3)

**Information Systems/Information Technology (IS/IT)**

- Prerequisites:  
 CSCI 1236 - Introduction to Java Programming (3)  
 IT 1130 - Introduction to IT (3)  
 IT 1430 - Web Page Development (3)  
 Minor Program:  
 CISM 2230 - Advanced Java (3)  
 CISM 3135 - Systems Analysis and Design (3)  
 CISM 4134 - Data Management (3)  
 IT 3234 - Software Acquisition, Integration, and Implementation (3)  
 Select one of the following:  
 CISM 3236 - Web Database Development (3)  
 IT 3131 - Web Applications Design and Development (3)

**Japanese**

- Minor Program:  
 Select five of the following:  
 JAPN 3090 - Selected Topics (3)  
 JAPN 3130 - Conversation (3)  
 JAPN 3131 - Reading (3)  
 JAPN 3230 - Modern Japanese Literature in Translation (3)  
 JAPN 3330 - Cultural Patterns (3)  
 JAPN 3331 - Culture for America (3)  
 JAPN 3530 - Business Japanese (3)  
 JAPN 4790 - Internship (3)  
 JAPN 4890 - Directed Study (3)



**Journalism****Prerequisites:**

JOUR 2331 - Introduction to Journalism (3)  
 COMM 2332 - Introduction to Mass Communication (3)

**Minor Program:**

JOUR 3331 - News Reporting and Writing (3)  
 JOUR 3335 - Copy Editing (3)  
 JOUR 3337 - Law and Ethics of Mass Communication (3)  
 JOUR - Upper division elective (3)

**Select one of the following:**

JOUR 4331 - History of Journalism (3)  
 JOUR 4332 - Contemporary American Newspapers (3)

**Justice Studies****Prerequisite:**

CRJU 1100 - Introduction to Criminal Justice (3)

**Minor Program:****Select 15 hours from the following:**

CRJU - Upper Division courses (15) OR  
 CRJU 2131 - Justice and Ethics (3) and CRJU - Upper  
 Division courses (12)

**Linguistics****Minor Program:**

LING/FORL/ANTH 3533 - Introduction to Language (3)  
 An additional 12 semester hours of courses with a significant  
 Linguistics dimension in at least two disciplines other than  
 the major must be completed for a total of 15 semester hours.  
 Courses may be selected from the list of courses approved for  
 the minor. Other courses must be approved by the director of  
 the Linguistics Minor.

**Select 12 hours from the following courses approved for the****Linguistics Minor:**

FORL 3030 - Selected Topics in Foreign Language (1-3)  
 FORL 4030 - Selected Topics in Foreign Language (1-3)  
 LING 3030 - Language, Power, Politics (3)  
 LING 3031 - Phonology (3)  
 LING 3032 - Syntax (3)  
 LING/FORL 3131 - Greek and Latin Vocabulary (3)  
 LING/COMS 4333 - General Semantics (3)  
 LING/COMS 4335 - Linguistic Analysis (3)  
 LING 5330 - History of the English Language (3)  
 LING/COMM/ANTH 5530 - Sociolinguistics (3)

**Management****Minor Program:**

ACCT 2030 - Survey of Accounting (3)  
 MGNT 3130 - Management and Organizational Behavior (3)  
 MGNT 3134 - Behavior in Organizations (3)  
 MGNT 3334 - Human Resource Management (3)  
 MGNT - One elective for which the prerequisites are met (3)

**Manufacturing****Prerequisites:**

As defined in the catalog descriptions of each selected  
 course, unless waived by the instructor in consideration of  
 student objectives and/or prior knowledge or experience.

**Minor Program:****Select one of the following Lower Division courses:**

TMFG 2131 - The Manufacturing Enterprise (3)  
 SPAN 4532 - The Manufacturing Enterprise (3)

**Upper Division Courses**

TMFG - Upper Division courses (12) No more than 3 hours  
 of TSEC prefix hours may be substituted for TMFG prefix  
 courses (refer to the available minor in Industrial Safety and  
 Environmental Compliance). Note that for variable credit  
 courses (1-6 hours) only 3 hours may be taken toward the  
 minor.

Course selections must be approved by and in consultation  
 with an assigned faculty advisor of the School of Technology's  
 Manufacturing degree program.

This minor is intended to provide flexibility in tailoring a  
 concentration of courses in either manufacturing technology or  
 industrial management (or a blend) to meet the needs of majors  
 in fields such as business, writing, or foreign language.

**Marketing****Minor Program:**

ACCT 2030 - Survey of Accounting (3)  
 MKTG 3131 - Principles of Marketing (3)  
 MKTG - Three electives for which the prerequisites are met (9)

**Mathematics****Prerequisites:**

MATH 1441 - Calculus I (4)  
 MATH 2242 - Calculus II (4)  
 MATH 2331 - Elementary Linear Algebra (3)

**Minor Program:**

MATH 2332 - Mathematical Structures (3)  
 MATH - Upper Division courses (12) (approved by an  
 advisor of the Math B.S. degree programs)

**Military Science****Minor Program:**

HIST 3230 - American Military History (3)  
 MSCI 3131 - Advanced Tactics and Applied Leadership I (3)  
 MSCI 3132 - Advanced Tactics and Applied Leadership II (3)  
 MSCI 4131 - Military Leadership and Management Seminar (3)  
 MSCI 4132 - Transition to Lieutenant (3)

**Music - Applied****Prerequisite:**

MUSC 1100 - Music Appreciation (3)

**Minor Program:**

MUSC 1333 - Music Fundamentals I (3)  
 MUSC 1334 - Music Fundamentals II (3)  
 MUSA 3xxx - Applied Lessons (3 semesters) (6)  
 MUSE 3xxx - Ensembles (3 semesters) (3)  
 MUSE 1100 - Recital Attendance (2 semesters) (0)

**Additional Minor Requirements/Recommendations:**

Music -Applied Minors must be admitted by passing an  
 audition in applied music. Students must be formally  
 advised by a minor advisor and a minor must be declared  
 prior to completing seven hours in the minor or registration  
 for applied lessons. All credits earned in Principal Applied  
 must be on a single instrument or in voice only. Students  
 pursuing the music minor must enroll in the specified  
 ensemble(s) appropriate to their Principal-Applied area. All  
 minors must achieve equivalent of Level I proficiency in  
 their applied area prior to completion of the minor.

**Music - History and Literature****Prerequisite:**

MUSC 1100 - Music Appreciation (3)

**Minor Program:**

MUSC 1333 - Music Fundamentals I (3)  
 MUSC 1334 - Music Fundamentals II (3)  
 MUSE 1100 - Recital Attendance (2 semesters) (0)

**Select 9 hours from the following:**

MUSC 3131 - Music History I (3)  
 MUSC 3132 - Music History II (3)  
 MUSC 5234 - Opera History (3)  
 MUSC 5236 - Jazz History (3)  
 MUSC xxxx - Upper division Music Literature Elective (3)

**Additional Minor Requirements/Recommendations:**

Students must be formally advised by a minor advisor and a  
 minor must be declared prior to completing seven hours in  
 the minor.

**Music - Music Technology****Prerequisite:**

MUSC 1100 - Music Appreciation (3)

**Minor Program:**

MUSC 1333 - Music Fundamentals I (3)

MUSC 1334 - Music Fundamentals II (3)  
 MUSC 1515 - Technology in Music (1)  
 MUSC 3531 - Electronic/Digital Music I (3)  
 MUSC 4533 - Electronic/Digital Music II (3)  
 MUSC 5630 - Music, Technology, and Contemporary Culture (3)  
 MUSE 1100 - Recital Attendance (2 semesters) (0)

**Additional Minor Requirements/Recommendations:**  
 Students must be formally advised by a minor advisor and a minor must be declared prior to completing seven hours in the minor.

**Nutrition and Food Science**

**Minor Program:**  
 NTFS 2534 - Introductory Food Science (3)  
 Select one of the following  
 NTFS 2530 - Nutrition and Health (3)  
 NTFS 2535 - Nutrition and Diet Therapy (3)  
 NTFS 3534 - Human Nutrition (3)  
 Select three of the following  
 NTFS 3535 - Life Cycle Nutrition (3)  
 NTFS 3536 - Meal Management (3)  
 NTFS 3537 - Advanced Food Science (3)  
 NTFS 4535 - Community Nutrition (3)  
 NTFS 4539 - Issues and Trends in Food Science (3)

The Nutrition and Food Science Minor is open to any student interested in Nutrition and Food Science. Contact the Jiann-Ping Hsu School of Public Health, Room 2115, Hollis Building, (912) 681-0200 for information and advisement.

**Philosophy**

**Minor Program:**  
 Select 15 hours from the following courses:  
 PHIL - Upper Division courses (15)  
 PHIL 2232 - Critical Thinking (3) and PHIL - Upper Division courses (12)

**Physics**

**Prerequisites:** (8 hours)  
 PHYS 1113 - Physics Lab I (1)  
 PHYS 1114 - Physics Lab II (1)  
 Select one 6-hour sequence from the following:  
 PHYS 1111 - Introduction to Physics I (3) and PHYS 1112 - Introduction to Physics II (3)  
 PHYS 2211 - Principles of Physics I (3) and PHYS 2212 - Principles of Physics II (3)  
**Minor Program:**  
 Select 15 hours from the following Upper Division courses: (must have approval of the physics advisor)  
 PHYS 3131 - Optics (3)  
 PHYS 3149 - Methods of Theoretical Physics (4)  
 PHYS 3420 - Advanced Physics Laboratory (2) (must take twice)  
 PHYS 3536 - Modern Physics I (3) and PHYS 3537 - Modern Physics II (3)  
 PHYS 3538 - Physical Astronomy (3)  
 PHYS 3539 - Introduction to Biophysics (3)  
 PHYS 3542 - Analog Electronics (4)  
 PHYS 3543 - Digital Electronics (4)  
 PHYS 5130 - Sound Waves and Acoustics (4)  
 PHYS 5134 - Principles of Laser (3)  
 PHYS 5151 - Classical Mechanics (5)  
 PHYS 5152 - Classical Electromagnetic Theory (5)  
 PHYS 5230 - Quantum Optics (3)  
 PHYS 5234 - Applications of Lasers (3)  
 PHYS 5235 - Laser Technology (3)  
 PHYS 5439 - Properties of Materials (3)  
 PHYS 5530 - Thermal Physics (3)  
 PHYS 5557 - Quantum Mechanics (5)  
 PHYS 5715 - Laser Laboratory Techniques (1)

**Political Science**

**Prerequisites:**  
 POLS 2101 - Introduction to Political Science (3)  
**Minor Program:**  
 POLS - Upper Division courses (15) (Planned with major advisor)

**Psychology**

**Prerequisites:**  
 PSYC 1101 - Introduction to Psychology (3)  
**Minor Program:**  
 PSYC - Upper Division courses (15) (Must take one each from Groups I, II, and III as defined under the B.A. and B.S. psychology major requirements plus any two additional upper division psychology courses as approved by the major advisor.)

**Public Relations**

**Prerequisites:**  
 COMM 2332 - Introduction to Mass Communication (3)  
 JOUR 2331 - Introduction to Journalism (3)  
**Minor Program:**  
 PRCA 2330 - Introduction to Public Relations (3)  
 PRCA 3330 - Public Relations Writing (3) OR JOUR 3331 - News Reporting and Writing (3)  
 PRCA - Upper Division electives with appropriate prerequisites (6) (Upper Division electives cannot include internship courses)

**Sociology**

**Prerequisite:**  
 SOCI 1101 - Introduction to Sociology (3)  
**Minor Program:**  
 Select 15 hours of upper division Sociology courses with at least two courses from the following:  
 SOCI 3333 - Deviant Behavior (3)  
 SOCI 3336 - Social Problems (3)  
 SOCI 4332 - Sociology of Gender (3)  
 SOCI 4335 - Self and Society (3)  
 SOCI 4431 - Inequality (3)  
 SOCI 5132 - Sociology of Community (3)  
 SOCI 5133 - Sociology of Religion (3)  
 SOCI 5138 - Sociology of the Family (3)  
 SOCI 5333 - Race and Ethnicity (3)

**Spanish**

**Prerequisites:**  
 Select 6 hours from the following:  
 SPAN 1001 - Elementary Spanish I (3) and SPAN 1002 - Elementary Spanish II (3)  
 SPAN 1060 - Accelerated Elementary Spanish (6)  
 Select 6 hours from the following:  
 SPAN 2001 - Intermediate Spanish I (3) and SPAN 2002 - Intermediate Spanish II (3)  
 SPAN 2060 - Accelerated Intermediate Spanish (6)  
**Minor Program:**  
 SPAN 3130 - Conversation (3)  
 SPAN 3131 - Grammar and Composition (3)  
 SPAN 3230 - Approach to Hispanic Literature (3)  
 Select two of the following:  
 SPAN 3030 - Selected Topics (3)  
 SPAN 3195 - Studies Abroad: Language (3)  
 SPAN 3295 - Studies Abroad: Literature (3)  
 SPAN 3395 - Studies Abroad: Culture (3)  
 SPAN 3530 - Introduction to Spanish for Business (3)  
 SPAN 4130 - Advanced and Applied Conversation (3)  
 SPAN 4131 - Stylistics (3)  
 SPAN 4231 - Introduction to Spanish American Literature I (3)  
 SPAN 4232 - Introduction to Spanish American Literature II (3)  
 SPAN 4233 - Peninsular Literature I (3)  
 SPAN 4234 - Peninsular Literature II (3)  
 SPAN 4195 - Studies Abroad: Advanced Language (3)  
 SPAN 4295 - Studies Abroad: Advanced Literature (3)  
 SPAN 4334 - Peninsular Culture and Civilization (3)  
 SPAN 4335 - Spanish American Culture and Civilization  
 SPAN 4395 - Studies Abroad: Advanced Civilization (3)  
 SPAN 5030 - Selected Topics in Spanish (3)

Students must earn a minimum grade of "C" in each upper division course in Spanish.

## Spanish for Business

### Minor Program:

SPAN 3530 - Introduction to Spanish for Business (3)

### Select four of the following:

- SPAN 3531 - Technology for Business (3)
- SPAN 4530 - Spanish for Business Advanced I (3)
- SPAN 4531 - Spanish for Business Advanced II (3)
- SPAN 4532 - Translation and Interpretation (3)
- SPAN 4533 - Business Through Literature (3)
- SPAN 4534 - The Manufacturing Enterprise (3)

## Speech Communication

### Prerequisites:

- COMM 1100 - Introduction to Human Communication (3)
- COMM 1110 - Principles of Public Speaking (3)

### Minor Program:

COMM - Upper division courses (15)

## Sports Medicine - Athletic Training

### Prerequisites: (Must earn a minimum grade of "C")

- KINS 2531 - Human Anatomy and Physiology I (3)
- KINS 2511 - Human Anatomy and Physiology I Lab (1)
- KINS 2532 - Human Anatomy and Physiology II (3)
- KINS 2512 - Human Anatomy and Physiology II Lab (1)
- PHYS 1111 - Introduction to Physics I (3)
- PHYS 1113 - Introduction to Physics I Lab (1)
- PHYS 1112 - Introduction to Physics II (3)
- PHYS 1114 - Introduction to Physics II Lab (1)

### Minor Program:

- KINS 3330 - Prevention of Injury and Illness in Sports Medicine (3)
- KINS 3331 - Pathology and Care of Sport Injury and Illness (3)
- KINS 4330 - Evaluation of Lower Extremity Injuries (3)
- KINS 4331 - Evaluation of Upper Extremity Injuries (3)

### Select one from the following:

- KINS 4332 - Therapeutic Modalities in Sports Medicine (3)
- KINS 4333 - Therapeutic Exercise and Rehabilitation (3)

The Sports Medicine - Athletic Training Minor is open to any student interested in sports medicine. Contact the Jiann-Ping Hsu School of Public Health, Room 2115, Hollis Building, (912) 681-0200 for information and advisement.

## Theatre

### Prerequisites:

THEA 1100 - Theatre Appreciation (3)

### Minor Program:

- THEA 2333 - Fundamentals of Acting (3) OR THEA 2332 - Stagecraft (3)
- THEA - Upper Division courses (12)

## Writing

### Minor Program:

Select five Upper Division Writing and Linguistics courses (15)

## Interdisciplinary Minors

Minors are available in eight interdisciplinary areas, each of which is coordinated by a committee of faculty from the disciplines involved. A student who minors in one of these areas typically will major in one of the disciplines whose courses are listed in the minor. Otherwise, the student must secure the approval of the committee. Approval also is required for the group of courses selected to comprise the minor.

### Guidelines For Interdisciplinary Minors

The interdisciplinary minor offers an opportunity to elect courses focused on a given area of study from more than one discipline. As with single discipline minors, the interdisciplinary minor is distinct from the major program of study.

The following guidelines apply to all interdisciplinary minors:

1. A minor must contain 15 semester hours of coursework with at least 12 upper division hours. Typically, courses taken for the minor shall be in at least two disciplines other than

the major. A minimum of nine of the fifteen hours must be earned at Georgia Southern University.

2. While courses taken to satisfy Core Areas A through E may not be used to satisfy coursework in the minor, courses listed in Area F may be counted as coursework in the minor.
3. A student has the option of taking one authorized lower division course and one upper division course crosslisted with the student's major to fulfill minor requirements.
4. The chairperson of the minor program must approve the courses selected for the minor.
5. Students should declare the minor by the beginning of the junior year and advise the chairperson of the minor program of that decision.

### Africana Studies Minor

Department: Center for Africana Studies

Contact: Dr. Saba Jallow, Director, Forest Drive Building, Room 1116

### Minor Program:

AAST 3230 - Introduction to Africana Studies (3)

AAST 4630- Seminar in Africana Studies (3)

An additional 9 semester hours of courses with a significant Africana dimension in at least two disciplines other than the major must be completed for a total of 15 semester hours. Courses may be selected from the list of courses approved for the minor. Other courses must be approved by the Director of the Africana Studies Minor.

Select 9 hours from the following courses approved for the Africana Minor:

- AAST 3030 - Selected Topics in Africana Studies (1-3)
- AAST/HIST/AMST 3130 - African American History to 1877 (3)
- AAST/HIST/AMST 3131 - African American History Since 1877 (3)
- AAST 3230 - Introduction to Africana Studies (3)
- AAST/ENGL/AMST 3231 - Survey of African American Literature (3)
- AAST/POLS/AMST 3237 - African American Politics (3)
- AAST/YORU 3330 - Yoruba Culture and Civilization (3)
- AAST/THEA/AMST 3332 - African American Theatre (3)
- AAST/FREN 3336 - Francophone Cultures of Africa and Caribbean (3)
- AAST/POLS 3431 - African Politics (3)
- AAST/ART 3435 - African Art and Culture (3)
- AAST/ART 3436 - African American Art (3)
- AAST/HIST/INTS 3530 - History of Africa to 1800 (3)
- AAST/HIST/INTS 3531 - History of Africa Since 1800 (3)
- AAST/GEOG 4330 - Geography of Africa South of the Sahara (3)
- AAST/SOCI/AMST 4333 - Race and Ethnicity (3)
- AAST/COMS/AMST 4337 - Rhetoric of Social Movements (3)
- AAST/SOCI 4431 - Inequality (3)
- AAST/HIST 4530 - Revelation and Revolution (3)
- AAST/HIST 4532 - Destruction of Slavery (3)
- AAST 4630 - Seminar in Africana Studies (3)
- AAST/YORU 4890 - Directed Individual Study in Yoruba (1-15)
- AAST/HIST 5233 - The American City (3)
- AAST/MUSC 5236 - Jazz History (3)
- AAST/SPAN 5330 - African Hispanic Culture (3)
- AAST/SOCI/ANTH/AMST 5435 - The Rural South (3)
- AAST/ANTH 5437 - Cultures of Africa (3)
- AAST/ENGL/WGST 5539 - Literature by Women (3)
- LING/ANTH/COMM/WRIT 5530 - Sociolinguistics (3)
- YORU 1002 - Elementary Yoruba II (3)
- YORU 2002 - Intermediate Yoruba II (3)
- YORU 3130 - Yoruba Conversation (3)

### American Studies Minor

Department: Communication Arts

Contact: Dr. Reed Smith, Communication Arts Building, Room 1030, (912) 681-0531

### Minor Program:

AMST 3033 - Introduction to American Studies (3)

AMST 4033 - Seminar in American Studies (3)

An additional 9 semester hours of courses with significant American Studies dimension in at least two disciplines other than  
(continued on next page)

the major must be completed for a total of 15 semester hours. Courses may be selected from the list of courses approved for the minor. Other courses must be approved by the director of the American Studies Minor.

Select 9 hours from the following courses approved for the American Studies Minor:

- AMST/AAST/HIST 3130 - African American History to 1877 (3)
- AMST/AAST 3131 - African American History Since 1877 (3)
- AMST/ENGL 3132 - American Literature II (3)
- AMST/HIST 3133 - United States Constitutional History (3)
- AMST/HIST 3134 - American Economic History (3)
- AMST/WGST/HIST 3137 - History of Women in the US (3)
- AMST/HIST 3230 - American Military History (3)
- AMST/AAST/ENGL 3231 - Survey of African American Literature (3)
- AMST/AAST/POLS 3237 - African American Politics (3)
- AMST/ENGL 3238 - The American Dream (3)
- AMST/FILM 3331 - History of American Film (3)
- AMST/AAST/THEA 3332 - African American Theatre (3)
- AMST/SOCI 3336 - Social Problems (3)
- AMST/SOCI 3337 - Urban Sociology (3)
- AMST/PHIL 3430 - American Philosophy (3)
- AMST/ART 3437 - American Art (3)
- AMST/POLS 4130 - American Political Thought (3)
- AMST/HIST 4131 - American Biography (3)
- AMST/HIST 4132 - Recent America: US Since 1945 (3)
- AMST/ENGL 4237 - The American Novel (3)
- AMST/AAST/SOCI 4333 - Race and Ethnicity (3)
- AMST/AAST/COMS 4337 - Rhetoric of Social Movements (3)
- AMST/GEOG 5130 - Historical Geography of North America (3)
- AMST/ANTH 5131 - Historical Archaeology (3)
- AMST/HIST 5132 - Colonial America (3)
- AMST/HIST 5133 - Revolutionary America (3)
- AMST/HIST 5134 - Civil War and Reconstruction (3)
- AMST/HIST 5137 - The Antebellum South (3)
- AMST/ENGL 5230 - Colonial American Literature (3)
- AMST/ENGL 5234 - Southern Literature (3)
- AMST/MUSC 5235 - Music in the United States (3)
- AMST/MUSC 5236 - Jazz History (3)
- AMST/ANTH 5431 - North American Indians (3)
- AMST/ANTH 5432 - Southeastern Indians (3)
- AMST/AAST/ANTH/SOCI 5435 - The Rural South (3)

The list of additional courses approved for the American Studies Minor can be obtained from the director.

**Classical and Medieval Studies Minor**

Department: History

Contact: Timothy Teeter, Forest Drive Building, (912) 681-0239

Minor Program:

- HIST 1111 - World History I (3)
- Any 3000 or 4000 level Latin course (3)

Select at least four of the following courses:

- ART 2531 - Art History I (3)
- ART 3530 - Ancient Art (3)
- ART 3531 - Medieval Art (3)
- ENGL 4135 - Chaucer (3)
- ENGL 5530 - Bible as Literature (3)
- HIST 3030 - Selected Topics in History (3)
- HIST 3330 - History of Greece (3)
- HIST 3331 - History of Rome (3)
- HIST 3332 - Late Antiquity (3)
- HIST 3333 - The Middle Ages (3)
- HIST 3334 - History of Christianity 450-1750 (3)
- HIST 3430 - History of England to 1603 (3)
- HIST 5331 - The Age of Chivalry: Europe 1000-1300 (3)
- LATN 3131 - Latin Authors (3)
- LATN 3330 - Roman Women (3)
- LATN 4890 - Directed Independent Study in Latin (at least 3 hours)
- PHIL 3431 - Ancient Philosophy (3)
- POLS 3336 - Classical Political Thought (3)

Additional Minor Requirement:

A minimum of 15 hours will be necessary for a minor in

Classical and Medieval Studies, including 3 hours of upper division Latin. No student may apply any course in the department of his major towards the minor in classical and Medieval studies.

HIST 1111 - World History I (3) will be a requirement for all students minoring in classical and Medieval Studies and counts toward the necessary 15 hours for all students except history majors. A history major who minors in Classical and Medieval Studies may not count World History I towards fulfilling the necessary 15 hours since history majors are already required to take HIST 1111 as part of their major requirements. All students minoring in Classical and Medieval Studies may take up to one lower division and one upper division course cross listed with their majors.

Selected topics courses (3030s), study abroad programs and Independent Study Courses with a specifically classical or medieval focus may be used as credit towards the minor upon approval of the director of the program and provided they are accepted for credit by the University. Their suitability for the minor will be decided by the director of the program.

**Comparative Literature Minor**

Department: Literature and Philosophy

Contact: Dr. Michael McGrath, Forest Drive Building, Room 1346, (912) 681-0115

Minor Program:

- COML2531 - Crossing Borders: Introduction to Comparative Literature (3)

Foreign Language majors select three courses; non-Foreign Language majors select two courses from the following group:

- COML/ENGL 3090 - Selected Topics (3)
- COML/ENGL 4538 - Literary Criticism (3)
- COML/ENGL 5330 - Drama to Romanticism (3)
- COML/ENGL 5334 - Modern Drama (3)
- COML/ENGL 5530 - The Bible as Literature (3)
- COML/ENGL 5536 - Post-Colonial Literature (3)
- COML/ENGL 5538 - Contemporary World Fiction (3)

For all students, select one course from the following group:

- ART 3435 - African Art (3)
  - ART 3438 - Art of Asia (3)
  - ART 3530 - Ancient Art (3)
  - ART 3531 - Medieval Art (3)
  - ART 3532 - Renaissance Art (3)
  - ART 3533 - Baroque and Rococo Art (3)
  - ART 3534 - Nineteenth Century Art (3)
  - ART 4530 - Twentieth Century Art (3)
  - COMM 3331 - Media Criticism (3)
  - COML 3530 - Literary Translation (3)
  - FILM 3332 - Documentary Film (3)
  - FILM 3333 - Art of Film (3)
  - MUSC 3131 - History of Music I (3)
  - MUSC 3132 - History of Music II (3)
  - MUSC 5236 - Jazz History (3)
  - PHIL 3330 - Aesthetics (3)
  - THEA 4330 - Theatre History: To the Elizabethans (3)
  - THEA 4331 - Theatre History: Elizabethan to Modern (3)
- For non-Foreign Language majors, one foreign language literature course (3)

**Film Studies Minor**

Department: Literature and Philosophy

Contact: Dr. Tomasz Warchol, Newton Building, Room 2223A, (912) 681-5823

Prerequisites:

Select one of the following:

- FILM 2331 - Introduction to Film (3)
- FILM/ENGL 2432 - The Language of Film (3)

Minor Program:

- FILM/AMST 3331 - History of American Film (3)
- FILM 3333 - Art of Film (3)

Select three of the following:

- FILM 3030 - Selected Topics in Film (3)

(continued on next page)

FILM 3332 - Documentary Film (3)  
 FILM/POLS 3334 - Film and Politics (3)  
 FILM/RISH 3430 - Ireland in Film (3)  
 FILM/ENGL 3535 - Patterns in Film and Literature (3)

**Fraud Investigation Minor**

Department: School of Accountancy  
 Contact Dr. Charles Harter, Business Administration Building,  
 Room 2203, (912) 681-0103

**Minor Program:**

ACCT 4631 - Macro Fraud Examination (3)  
 ACCT 4632 - Micro Fraud Examination (3)  
 ACCT 4830 - Selected Topics in Accounting (3)  
 ACCT 5633 - Forensic Interviews and Interrogations (3)  
 LSTD 3630 - White Collar Crime (3)  
 LSTD 3631 - Fraud and the Law (3)

**Select one of the following:**

ACCT 2030\* - Survey of Accounting (3)  
 ACCT 2101\* - Financial Accounting (3)  
 ACCT 2102\* - Managerial Accounting (3)

\*Business majors take ACCT 2101/2102. Other students take ACCT 2030. ACCT 2101 and ACCT 2030 are in Area F.

**Humanities Minor**

Department: Music  
 Contact: Dr. Gregory Harwood, Department of Music, Foy Fine Arts Building, (912) 681-5813

**Prerequisites:**

HUMN 2321 - Humanities I (3)  
 HUMN 2322 - Humanities II (3)

**Minor Program:**

An additional 15 semester hours of courses with a significant Humanities dimension in at least three different areas must be completed for a total of 15 hours, 12 hours of which must be upper-division courses (3000 or above). Courses may be selected from the list of courses below approved for the minor. Other courses may be approved by the director of the Humanities minor.

ART/AAST 3435 - African Art (3)  
 ART/AAST 3436 - African American Art (3)  
 ART/AMST 3437 - American Art (3)  
 ART 3438/3438S - Art of Asia (3)  
 ART 3530/3530S - Ancient Art (3)  
 ART 3531/3531S - Medieval Art (3)  
 ART 3532 - Renaissance Art (3)  
 ART 3533 - Baroque and Rococo Art (3)  
 ART 3534 - Nineteenth-Century Art (3)  
 ART/AMST 3535 - Native American Art (3)  
 ART 4530 - Twentieth Century Art (3)  
 ART 4531 - Contemporary Art (3)  
 ENGL 3121/3121S - British Literature I (3)  
 ENGL 3122/3122S - British Literature II (3)  
 ENGL 3131/3131S - American Literature I (3)  
 ENGL 3132/3132S - American Literature II (3)  
 ENGL/AAST/AMST 3231 - Survey of African American Literature (3)  
 ENGL/WGST 3237 - Women and Literature (3)  
 ENGL/AMST 3238 - The American Dream (3)  
 ENGL/IRSH 3338 - Irish Cultural Identities (3)  
 ENGL/FILM 3535 - Patterns in Film and Literature (3)  
 ENGL 4133/4133S - The British Novel (3)  
 ENGL 4135/4135S - Chaucer (3)  
 ENGL/AMST 4237 - The American Novel (3)  
 ENGL 4337 - Shakespeare (3)  
 ENGL 4435/4435S - Single Author (3)  
 ENGL/WGST 4539 - Literature by Women (3)  
 FILM 3332 - Documentary Film (3)  
 FILM 3333 - Art of Film (3)  
 HUMN 2433/2433S - Classicism (2) (only one 2000-level course may be included)  
 HUMN 2434/2434S - Myth in Arts and Humanities (2) (only one 2000-level course may be included)  
 MUSC 3131 - History of Music I (3)  
 MUSC 3132 - History of Music II (3)  
 MUSC 4234 - History of Opera (3)

MUSC 5230 - Music in the Baroque Period (3)  
 MUSC 5231 - Music in the Classic Period (3)  
 MUSC 5232 - Music in the Romantic Period (3)  
 MUSC 5233 - Music in the Contemporary Period (3)  
 MUSC/AMST 5235 - Music in the United States (3)  
 MUSC/AAST/AMST 5236 - Jazz History (3)  
 PHIL/RELS 3131 - World Religions (3)  
 PHIL 3330/3330S - Introduction to Art and Beauty (3)  
 PHIL 3431/3431S - Ancient Philosophy (3)  
 PHIL 3432 - Modern Philosophy (3)  
 PHIL 3433 - Reason and Revolution: 19th Century European Philosophy (3)  
 PHIL 3434 - Contemporary Philosophy (3)  
 PHIL 3531 - Theory of Knowledge (3)  
 PHIL 3532/3532S - Metaphysics (3)  
 PHIL 3635 - Existentialism (3)  
 PHIL/WGST 4130 - Feminist Philosophy (3)  
 PHIL/RELS 4632 - Philosophy of Religion (3)  
 RELS/HIST 3139 - History of Religion in the U.S. (3)  
 RELS/HIST 3233 - The Early Church (3)  
 RELS/HIST/INST 3250 - The Muslim World to Tamerlane (3)  
 RELS/HIST/INST 3251 - The Muslim World Since Genghis Khan (3)  
 RELS 3330 - Introduction to the Old Testament (3)  
 RELS/HIST 3334 - History of Christianity (3)  
 RELS/HIST 5332 - Age of the Reformation (3)  
 RELS/COML/ENGL 5530 - The Bible as Literature (3)  
 THEA/AAST/AMST 3332 - African American Theater (3)  
 THEA/IRSH 3333 - Irish Theater (3)  
 THEA 4330 - Theatre History: To the Elizabethans (3)  
 THEA 4331/4331S - Theatre History: Elizabethan to Modern (3)  
 THEA 4338 - Seminar: World Theater (3)

**International Studies Minor**

Department: Center for International Studies  
 Contact: Dr. Nancy W. Shumaker, Forest Drive Building, Room 1323, (912) 681-0332

**Minor Program:**

INTS 3130 - Contemporary World Cultures (3)  
 INTS 3230 - Global Issues (3)

An additional 9 semester hours of courses with significant International Studies dimension in at least two disciplines other than the major must be completed for a total of 15 semester hours. Courses may be selected from the list of courses approved for the minor. Other courses must be approved by the director of the International Studies Minor.

Courses approved for the International Studies Minor can be obtained in the Center for International Studies located in the Forest Drive Building Room 1313.

**Irish Studies Minor**

Department: Center for Irish Studies  
 Contact: Howard Keeley, Newton Building, Room 3301-B, (912) 681-5471

**Minor Program:**

IRSH 4890 - Seminar in Irish Studies (3)

An additional 12 semester hours of courses with a significant Irish dimension in at least two disciplines other than the major must be completed for a total of 15 semester hours. Courses may be selected from the list of courses approved for the minor. Other courses must be approved by the director of the Irish Studies Minor.

Select four of the following courses approved for the Irish Studies Minor:

ENGL/IRSH 3338 - Irish Cultural Identities (3)  
 HIST 3431 - England Since 1603 (3)  
 IRSH 3090 - Selected Topics (3)  
 IRSH 3330 - Contemporary Irish Culture (3)  
 IRSH/THEA 3333 - Irish Theatre (3)  
 IRSH/FILM 3430 - Ireland in Film (3)  
 IRSH/ENGL 5130 - Twentieth-Century Irish Literature (3)

Japanese Studies Minor

Department: Foreign Languages

Contact: Dr. Donnie Richards, Forest Drive Building, Room 1302, (912) 681-8081

Minor Program:

Select five of the following:

- JAPN 3090 - Selected Topics (3)
- JAPN 3130 - Conversation (3)
- JAPN 3131 - Reading (3)
- JAPN 3230 - Modern Japanese Literature in Translation (3)
- JAPN 3330 - Cultural Patterns (3)
- JAPN 3331 - Culture for America (3)
- JAPN 3530 - Business Japanese (3)
- JAPN 4790 - Internship (3)
- JAPN 4890 - Directed Study (3)

Latin American Studies Minor

Department: Center for International Studies

Contact: Dr. Nancy W. Shumaker, Forest Drive Building, Room 1323, (912) 681-0332

Minor Program:

- INTS 3130 - Contemporary World Cultures (3)
- LAST 4890 - Seminar in Latin American Studies (3)

An additional 9 semester hours of courses with significant Latin American dimension in at least two disciplines other than the major must be completed for a total of 15 semester hours. Courses may be selected from the list of courses approved for the minor. Other courses must be approved by the director of the Latin American Studies Minor.

Select three of the following courses approved for the Latin American Studies Minor:

- LAST 3090 - Selected Topics in Latin American Studies (3)
- LAST/POLS 3133 - Latin American Politics (3)
- LAST/SPAN 3331 - Latin American Civilization I (3)
- LAST/HIST/INTS 3537 - Colonial Latin America (3)
- LAST/HIST/INTS 3538 - Modern Latin America (3)
- LAST/ANTH 4135 - Mesoamerican Archeology (3)
- LAST/SPAN 4231 - Introduction to Spanish American Literature I (3)
- LAST/GEOG 4232 - Geography of Latin America (3)
- LAST/SPAN 4436 - 20<sup>th</sup> Century Spanish American Literature (3)
- LAST/SPAN 5232/5232G - Literature of Hispanic Minorities (3)
- LAST/SOCI/ANTH 5436/5436G - Latin American Societies (3)

Linguistics Minor

Department: Writing and Linguistics

Contact: Dr. Frank Arasanyin, Newton Building, Room 1119-B, (912) 486-7749

Minor Program:

- LING/FORL/ANTH 3533 - Introduction to Language (3)

An additional 12 semester hours of courses with a significant Linguistics dimension in at least two disciplines other than the major must be completed for a total of 15 semester hours. Courses may be selected from the list of courses approved for the minor. Other courses must be approved by the director of the Linguistics Minor.

Select 12 hours from the following courses approved for the Linguistics Minor:

- FORL 3030 - Selected Topics in Foreign Language (1-3)
- FORL 4030 - Selected Topics in Foreign Language (1-3)
- LING 3030 - Language, Power, Politics (3)
- LING 3031 - Phonology (3)
- LING 3032 - Syntax (3)
- LING/FORL 3131 - Greek and Latin Vocabulary (3)
- LING/COMS 4333 - General Semantics (3)
- LING/COMS 4335 - Linguistic Analysis (3)
- LING 5330 - History of the English Language (3)
- LING/COMM/ANTH 5530 - Sociolinguistics (3)

Regional Economic Development Minor

Department: School of Economic Development

Contact: Dr. Darrell Parker, Business Administration Building, Room 3310, (912) 681-0347

Minor Program:

- POLS 3330 - State and Local Government (3)
- REDV 3130 - Introduction to Regional Economic Development (3)
- REDV 4730 - Regional Economic Development Field Project (3)
- REDV/ECON 4131 - Applied Econometrics and Regional Analysis (3)
- REDV/ECON 4431 - Economic Development (3)

Religious Studies Minor

Department: Literature and Philosophy

Contact: Dr. Matthew Goff, Newton Building, Room 3301-D, (912) 681-5128

Minor Program:

- RELS 2130 - Introduction to Religion (3)
- RELS 4890 - Seminar in Religious Studies (3)

An additional 9 semester hours of courses with significant Religious Studies dimension in at least two disciplines other than the major must be completed for a total of 15 semester hours. Courses may be selected from the list of courses approved for the minor. Other courses must be approved by the director of the Religious Studies Minor.

Select three of the following courses approved for the Religious Studies Minor:

- RELS/HIST 3030 - Selected Topics (3)
- RELS/PHIL 3131 - World Religions (3)
- RELS/HIST 3139 - Introduction to the History of Religion in the U. S. (3)
- RELS/PSYC 3231 - Psychology of Religion (3)
- RELS/HIST 3233 - The Early Church (3)
- RELS/HIST 3250 - The Muslim World to Tamerlane (3)
- RELS/HIST 3251 - The Muslim World Since Genghis Khan (3)
- RELS/HIST 3332 - Late Antiquity (3)
- RELS/HIST 3334 - Christian Europe 450-1750 (3)
- RELS/PSYC 3336 - Humanistic and Transpersonal Psychology (3)
- RELS/PHIL 3635 - Existentialism (3)
- RELS/HIST 4336 - Science and Religion (3)
- RELS/PHIL 4632 - Philosophy of Religion (3)
- RELS/SOCI 5133 - Sociology of Religion (3)
- RELS/HIST 5332 - The Reformation (3)
- RELS/ENGL 5530 - The Bible as Literature (3)

Spanish For Business Minor

Department: Foreign Language

Contact: Dr. Donnie Richards, Forest Drive Building, Room 1302, (912) 681-8081

Minor Program:

- SPAN 3530 - Introduction to Spanish for Business (3)

Select 12 hours from the following:

- SPAN 3531 - Technology for Business (3)
- SPAN 4530 - Spanish for Business Advanced I (3)
- SPAN 4531 - Spanish for Business Advanced II (3)
- SPAN 4532 - Translation and Interpretation (3)
- SPAN 4533 - Business through Literature (3)
- SPAN 4534 - The Manufacturing Enterprise (3)

Women's and Gender Studies Minor

Department: Women's and Gender Studies

Contact: Dr. Lori Amy, phone: (912) 681-0625, e-mail: lamy@georgiasouthern.edu, Forest Drive Room 1127

Minor Program:

- WGST 2530 - Introduction to Women's and Gender Studies (3)

An additional 12 semester hours of courses with significant Women and Gender Studies dimension in at least two disciplines other than the major must be completed for a total of 15 semester hours. Courses may be selected from the list of courses approved for the minor. Other courses must be approved by the director of the Women's and Gender Studies Program.

Select four of the following courses approved for the Women's and Gender Studies Program:

- WGST 3090 - Selected Topics in Women's and Gender Studies (3)
- WGST/HIST/AMST 3137 - History of Women in the U.S. (3)
- WGST/PSYC/INTS 3232 - Psychology of Gender (3)
- WGST/POLS 3235 - Gender and Politics (3)
- WGST/COMS 3333 - Communication and Gender (3)
- WGST/PHIL 4130 - Feminist Philosophy (3)
- WGST/COMM 4331 - Women and Media (3)
- WGST/SOCI 4332 - Sociology of Gender (3)
- WGST/HIST 4335 - "Women Question" in Europe (3)
- WGST/HIST/AAST 4530 - Revelation and Revolution (3)
- WGST 5131 - Sex, Violence, and Culture (3)
- WGST/SPAN 5235/5235G - Contemporary Hispanic Women Writers (3)
- WGST/ANTH 5331/5331G - Gender and Anthropology (3)
- WGST/ENGL/AAST 5539/5539G - Literature by Women (3)

## Interdisciplinary Concentrations

Students in baccalaureate programs may add an area of interdisciplinary concentration to their program of study. Such concentrations offer students the opportunity to elect courses focused on a given area of study from more than one discipline. As with minor programs, the interdisciplinary concentration is distinct from the major program of study. The interdisciplinary concentration permits students to add a significant segment of coursework focused on a particular area of study to their major degree program.

The concentration consists of 18 hours of coursework, 15 hours of which must be at the upper division level. At least 12 hours of the total 18 hours must be taken at Georgia Southern University. A minimum grade of "C" is required for all courses used to complete the interdisciplinary concentration.

The courses taken to make up the concentration should be planned with the major advisor and the director of the concentration program. Students should declare the concentration by the beginning of the junior year.

Interdisciplinary concentration programs are administered through the Office of the Vice President for Academic Affairs.

### Guidelines For Interdisciplinary Concentrations

The interdisciplinary concentration offers students the opportunity to elect courses focused on a given area of study from more than one discipline. As with minor programs, the interdisciplinary concentration is distinct from the major program of study.

The following guidelines apply to all interdisciplinary concentrations:

1. A concentration must contain 18 semester hours of coursework with at least 15 upper division hours. Typically, courses taken for the concentration shall be in at least two disciplines other than those used in additional concentrations or the major program of study.
2. While courses taken to satisfy Core Areas A through E may not be used to satisfy coursework in the area of concentration, courses listed in Area F may be counted as coursework in the area of concentration.
3. A student has the option of taking one authorized lower division course and one upper division course crosslisted with the student's major to fulfill concentration requirements.
4. The chairperson of the concentration program must approve the courses selected for the concentration.
5. Students should declare the concentration by the beginning of the junior year and advise the chairperson of the concentration program of that decision.

### Africana Studies Concentration

AAST 3230 - Introduction to Africana Studies (3)  
Five other courses, with at least one each from the humanities and the social sciences. A list of approved courses is available from the Center for Africana Studies.

### American Studies Concentration

AMST 3033 - Introduction to American Studies (3)  
AMST 4033 - Seminar in American Studies (3)  
Three or four cross-listed American Studies elective courses from two different disciplines

### Asian Studies Concentration

INTS 3130 - Contemporary World Cultures (3)  
An additional 15 hours of Asian courses in at least three disciplines from the following approved list for a total of eighteen (18) semester hours. Although not required, course work in an Asian language is strongly recommended.

Select 15 hours from the following:

- ANTH 4335 - Cultural Anthropology and International Business (3)
- ANTH 4435 - Middle Eastern Cultures (3)
- ART 3438 - Art of Asia (3)
- HIST/INTS 3532 - The Modern Middle East (3)
- HIST/INTS 3534 - Modern Southeast Asia (3)
- HIST/INTS 5531 - Modern Japan (3)
- HIST/INTS 5532 - Modern China (3)
- HIST/INTS 5533 - Economic Rivals United States, European Community, Japan (3)
- JAPN 3331 - Japanese Culture for Americans (3)

### European Studies Concentration

GEOG 4430 - Geography of Europe (3)  
An additional 15 hours of upper division courses with significant European components. No more than two courses from any one discipline and all five electives must be courses in disciplines other than major field. INTS/POLS 3234 - Introduction to the European Union (3) is a course that is strongly recommended. Copies of the list of approved courses are available at the Center for International Studies.

### Humanities Concentration

HUMN 2321 - Humanities I (3)  
HUMN 2322 - Humanities II (3)  
Six additional (3 credit hours) courses with at least three different prefixes from the following list (at least 15 of these credits must be upper division).  
ART/AAST 3435 - African Art (3)  
ART/AAST 3436 - African American Art (3)  
ART/AMST 3437 - American Art (3)  
ART 3438/3438S - Art of Asia (3)  
ART 3530/3530S - Ancient Art (3)  
ART 3531/3531S - Medieval Art (3)  
ART 3532 - Renaissance Art (3)  
ART 3533 - Baroque and Rococo Art (3)  
ART 3534 - Nineteenth-Century Art (3)  
ART/AMST 3535 - Native American Art (3)  
ART 4530 - Twentieth Century Art (3)  
ART 4531 - Contemporary Art (3)  
ENGL 3121/3121S - British Literature I (3)  
ENGL 3122/3122S - British Literature II (3)  
ENGL 3131/3131S - American Literature I (3)  
ENGL 3132/3132S - American Literature II (3)  
ENGL/AAST/AMST 3231 - Survey of African American Literature (3)  
ENGL/WGST 3237 - Women and Literature (3)  
ENGL/AMST 3238 - The American Dream (3)  
ENGL/IRSH 3338 - Irish Cultural Identities (3)  
ENGL/FILM 3535 - Patterns in Film and Literature (3)  
ENGL 4133/4133S - The British Novel (3)  
ENGL 4135/4135S - Chaucer (3)  
ENGL/AMST 4237 - The American Novel (3)  
ENGL 4337 - Shakespeare (3)  
ENGL 4435/4435S - Single Author (3)  
ENGL/WGST 4539 - Literature by Women (3)  
FILM 3332 - Documentary Film (3)  
FILM 3333 - Art of Film (3)  
HUMN 2433/2433S - Classicism (2) (only one 2000-level course may be included)  
HUMN 2434/2434S - Myth in Arts and Humanities (2) (only one 2000-level course may be included)

MUSC 3131 - History of Music I (3)  
 MUSC 3132 - History of Music II (3)  
 MUSC 4234 - History of Opera (3)  
 MUSC 5230 - Music in the Baroque Period (3)  
 MUSC 5231 - Music in the Classic Period (3)  
 MUSC 5232 - Music in the Romantic Period (3)  
 MUSC 5233 - Music in the Contemporary Period (3)  
 MUSC/AMST 5235 - Music in the United States (3)  
 MUSC/AAST/AMST 5236 - Jazz History (3)  
 PHIL/RELS 3131 - World Religions (3)  
 PHIL 3330/3330S - Introduction to Art and Beauty (3)  
 PHIL 3431/3431S - Ancient Philosophy (3)  
 PHIL 3432 - Modern Philosophy (3)  
 PHIL 3433 - Reason and Revolution: 19th Century European Philosophy (3)  
 PHIL 3434 - Contemporary Philosophy (3)  
 PHIL 3531 - Theory of Knowledge (3)  
 PHIL 3532/3532S - Metaphysics (3)  
 PHIL 3635 - Existentialism (3)  
 PHIL/WGST 4130 - Feminist Philosophy (3)  
 PHIL/RELS 4632 - Philosophy of Religion (3)  
 RELS/HIST 3139 - History of Religion in the U.S. (3)  
 RELS/HIST 3233 - The Early Church (3)  
 RELS/HIST/INST 3250 - The Muslim World to Tamerlane (3)  
 RELS/HIST/INST 3251 - The Muslim World Since Genghis Khan (3)  
 RELS 3330 - Introduction to the Old Testament (3)  
 RELS/HIST 3334 - History of Christianity (3)  
 RELS/HIST 5332 - Age of the Reformation (3)  
 RELS/COML/ENGL 5530 - The Bible as Literature (3)  
 THEA/AAST/AMST 3332 - African American Theater (3)  
 THEA/IRSH 3333 - Irish Theater (3)  
 THEA 4330 - Theatre History: To the Elizabethans (3)  
 THEA 4331/4331S - Theatre History: Elizabethan to Modern (3)  
 THEA 4338 - Seminar: World Theater (3)

**International Studies Concentration**

INTS 3130 - Contemporary World Cultures (3)  
 INTS 3230 - Global Issues (3)

An additional 12 hours of upper division courses with significant international dimension from three different disciplines must be completed for a total of eighteen (18) semester hours. The three additional twelve (12) elective course hours must be selected from the list of courses approved by the International Studies Curriculum Committee. Copies of the list of approved courses are available at the Center for International Studies.

**Latin American Studies Concentration**

INTS 3130 - Contemporary World Cultures (3)  
 LAST 4890 - Seminar in Latin American Studies (3)

An additional 12 hours of courses with significant Latin American dimension in at least two disciplines other than the major for a total of 18 semester hours. Courses may be selected from the list of courses approved for the concentration. Other courses must be approved by the director of the Latin American Studies Concentration, Dr. Ron Young.

Select 12 hours from the following courses approved for the Latin American Studies Concentration:

LAST 3090 - Selected Topics in Latin American Studies (3)  
 LAST/POLS 3133 - Latin American Politics (3)  
 LAST/SPAN 3331 - Latin American Civilization I (3)  
 LAST/HIST/INTS 3537 - Colonial Latin America (3)  
 LAST/HIST/INTS 3538 - Modern Latin America (3)  
 LAST/SPAN 4231 - Introduction to Spanish American Literature I (3)  
 LAST/ GEOG 4232 - Geography of Latin America (3)  
 LAST/SPAN 4436 - 20<sup>th</sup> Century Spanish American Literature (3)  
 LAST/SPAN 5232/5232G - Literature of Hispanic Minorities (3)  
 LAST/SPAN 5235/5235G - Contemporary Hispanic Women Writers (3)  
 LAST/SOCI/ANTH 5436/5436G - Latin American Societies (3)  
 SPAN 4232 - Introduction to Spanish American Literature II (3)

**Linguistics Concentration**

FORL 3533 - Introduction to Language (3)  
 Five other language and linguistics courses. A list of approved courses is available from the Department of Writing and Linguistics.

**Religious Studies Concentration**

RELS 2130 - Introduction to Religion (3)  
 RELS 4890 - Seminar in Religious Studies (1-9)  
 Select four of the following: (Must be from at least three different disciplines and approved by advisor)  
 RELS 3030 - Selected Topics (3)  
 RELS/PHIL 3131 - World Religions (3)  
 RELS/HIST 3139 - Introduction to the History of Religion in the U.S. (3)  
 RELS/PSYC 3231 - Psychology of Religion (3)  
 RELS/HIST 3332 - Late Antiquity (3)  
 RELS/HIST 3334 - History of Christianity (3)  
 RELS/PSYC 3336 - Humanistic and Transpersonal Psychology (3)  
 RELS/HIST 3535 - Islamic Civilization (3)  
 RELS/PHIL 3635 - Existentialism (3)  
 RELS/HIST 4336 - Science and Religion (3)  
 RELS/PHIL 4632 - Philosophy of Religion (3)  
 RELS/SOCI 5133 - Sociology of Religion (3)  
 RELS/HIST 5332 - The Age of Reformation (3)  
 RELS/ENGL 5530 - The Bible as Literature (3)

**Women's and Gender Studies Concentration**

WGST 2530 - Introduction to Women's and Gender Studies (3)  
 An additional 12 semester hours of courses with significant Women and Gender Studies dimension in at least two disciplines other than the major must be completed for a total of 15 semester hours. Courses may be selected from the list of courses approved for the minor. Other courses must be approved by the director of the Women's and Gender Studies.

Select 12 hours from the following courses approved for the Women's and Gender Studies Program:

WGST 3090 - Selected Topics in Women's and Gender Studies (3)  
 WGST/HIST/AMST 3137 - History of Women in the U.S. (3)  
 WGST/PSYC/INTS 3232 - Psychology of Gender (3)  
 WGST/POLS 3235 - Gender and Politics (3)  
 WGST/COMS 3333 - Communication and Gender (3)  
 WGST/PHIL 4130 - Feminist Philosophy (3)  
 WGST/COMM 4331 - Women and Media (3)  
 WGST/SOCI 4332 - Sociology of Gender (3)  
 WGST/HIST 4335 - "Women Question" in Europe (3)  
 WGST/HIST/AAST 4530 - Revelation and Revolution (3)  
 WGST 5131 - Sex, Violence, and Culture (3)  
 WGST/SPAN 5235/5235G - Contemporary Hispanic Women Writers (3)  
 WGST/ANTH 5331/5331G - Gender and Anthropology (3)  
 WGST/ENGL/AAST 5539/5539G - Literature by Women (3)

**Second Discipline Concentrations**

Students in the Bachelor of Science program in information technology are required to choose an area of secondary specialization to blend their IT knowledge with an expanded knowledge of a focused application area. Each second discipline consists of 3 semester hours in Area F and 18 semester hours specified by the academic unit offering the second discipline. Students should select the second discipline no later than the beginning of the junior year. Students are encouraged to consult the Department of Information Technology web site at <http://cit.georgiasouthern.edu/> to verify second discipline information.

The requirements for the approved second discipline concentrations are given below.

Applied Integrated Manufacturing  
 Department: Mechanical and Electrical Engineering Technology  
 Area F  
 TMFG 2131 - Manufacturing Enterprise (3)  
 (continued on next page)



**Required Courses:**

TMFG 1111 - Manufacturing Seminar (1)  
 TMFG 1123 - 3D Computer Drafting (2)  
 TMFG 3131 - Manufacturing Process and Materials (3)  
 TMFG 4132 - Power Systems and Control Applications (3)  
 TMFG 5133 - Automated Manufacturing Systems (3)  
 TMFG 5233 - Manufacturing Applications in Information Technology (3)

**Select one of the following:**

TMFG 3232 - Applied Industry Statistics and Quality Assurance (3)  
 TMFG 4134 - World Class Manufacturing (3)  
 TMFG 4330 - Cost Engineering (3)

**Digital Imaging Systems**

Department: Mechanical and Electrical Engineering Technology

**Area F**

GCM 1321 - Desktop Publishing (2)  
 GCM 1411 - Desktop Publishing Lab (1)

**Required Courses:**

GCM 1131 - Graphic Communication Technology (3)  
 GCM 5234 - Color Reproduction (3)  
 GCM 5314 - Color Reproduction Lab (1)  
 WRIT 2130 - Technical Communication (3)

**Select 8 hours from the following Elective courses:**

GCM 2132 - Image Preparation I (3)  
 GCM 2212 - Image Preparation I Lab (1)  
 GCM 3333 - Image Preparation II (3)  
 GCM 3413 - Image Preparation II Lab (1)  
 GCM 4232 - Photo Preparation for Production (3)  
 GCM 5334 - Imaging Systems (3)

Note: Certain GCM prerequisites are waived for students in Second Disciplines. Please contact the GCM Second Discipline advisor.

**Electronic Broadcast Media**

Department: Communication Arts

**Area F**

COMM 2332 - Introduction to Mass Communication (3)

**Required Courses:**

BRCT 3331 - Audio Production (3)  
 BRCT 3332 - Video Production (3)  
 BRCT 3333 - Telecommunication (3)  
 BRCT 3335 - Writing for Electronic Media (3)

**Select two of the following Elective courses:**

BRCT 3337 - Law and Ethics (3)  
 BRCT 4090 - Broadcast Applications (3)  
 BRCT 4331 - Advanced Audio Production (3)  
 BRCT 4332 - Advanced Video Production (3)  
 BRCT 4337 - Digital Video Editing (3)

**Financial Accounting**

Department: School of Accountancy

**Area F**

ACCT 2101 - Financial Accounting (3)

**Required Courses:**

ACCT 2102 - Managerial Accounting (3)  
 ACCT 3131 - Intermediate Accounting I (3)  
 ACCT 3132 - Intermediate Accounting II (3)  
 ACCT 4130 - Accounting Information Systems (3)  
 ACCT 4133 - Intermediate Accounting III (3)  
 ACCT 4430 - Auditing (3)

**Forensic Accounting**

Department: School of Accountancy

**Area F**

ACCT 2101 - Financial Accounting (3)

**Required Courses:**

ACCT 2102 - Managerial Accounting (3)  
 ACCT 4631 - Macro Fraud Detection (3)  
 ACCT 4632 - Micro Fraud Detection (3)  
 ACCT 4830 - Selected Topics in Accounting (3)  
 ACCT 5633 - Forensic Interviews and Interrogations (3)  
 LSTD 3631 - Fraud and the Law (3)

**French**

Department: Foreign Languages

**Area F**

FREN 2001 - Intermediate French I (3)

**Required Courses:**

FREN 2002 - Intermediate French II (3)  
 FREN 3130 - Conversational French (3)  
 FREN 3134 - French Through Writing (3)  
 FREN 3136 - French Through Film (3)  
 FREN 4130 - Grammar and Phonetics (3)

**Select one of the following:**

FREN 3330 - French Civilization (3)  
 FREN 3336 - Francophone Cultures of Africa and the Caribbean (3)

**Geographical Information Systems**

Department: Geology and Geography

**Area F**

STAT 2232 - Introduction to Statistics II (3)

**Required Courses:**

GEOG 3440 - Introduction to GIS and Cartography (4)  
 GEOG 3741 - Remote Sensing (4)  
 GEOG 4542 - Intermediate GIS (4)  
 GEOG 4543 - Advanced GIS: Spatial Analysis and Modeling (4)  
 GEOG 5091 - Applied GIS (4)

**German**

Department: Foreign Languages

**Area F**

GRMN 2001 - Intermediate German I (3)

**Required Courses:**

GRMN 2002 - Intermediate German II (3)  
 GRMN 3130 - German Conversation and Phonetics (3)

**Select one of the following (3):**

GRMN 3132 - German Grammar Review (3)  
 GRMN 3134 - Writing in German (3)

**Select one of the following (3):**

GRMN 3231 - German Radio Plays (3)  
 GRMN 3232 - German Films and Video (3)  
 GRMN 3233 - German Songs (3)  
 GRMN 3330 - Germany Today (3)

**Select one of the following (3):**

GRMN 4230 - Readings in German Literature (3)  
 GRMN 4330 - German Heritage (3)  
 GRMN 4331 - Business German (3)  
 GRMN 4332 - Current Issues and Events in Germany (3)

**Health Informatics**

Department: Biology, Health and Kinesiology

**Area F**

STAT 2232 - Introduction to Statistics II (3)

**Required Courses:**

BIOL 2111 - Cellular Biology Lab (1)  
 BIOL 2131 - Cellular Biology (3)  
 BIOL 2240 - Microbiology (4)  
 BIOL 3133 - Evolution and Ecology (3)  
 HLTH 2510 - Medical Terminology (1)  
 HLTH 3231 - Epidemiology and Vital Statistics (3)  
 HLTH 6131 - Biostatistics (3)

**Human Resource Management**

Department: Management, Marketing, and Logistics

**Area F**

ACCT 2101 - Financial Accounting (3)

**Required Courses:**

MGNT 3130 - Management and Organizational Behavior (3)  
 MGNT 3134 - Behavior in Organizations (3)  
 MGNT 3334 - Human Resource Management (3)  
 MGNT 4333 - Human Resource Information Systems (3)  
 MGNT 4334 - Current Issues (3)

**Select one of the following Elective courses:**

MGNT 4332 - Compensation and Benefits (3)  
 MGNT 4335 - Labor Relations (3)  
 MGNT 4338 - Staffing, Training, and Development (3)

Imaging Information Systems

Department: Mechanical and Electrical Engineering Technology  
Area F

- GCM 1321 - Desktop Publishing (2)
- GCM 1411 - Desktop Publishing Lab (1)

Required Courses:

- GCM 1131 - Graphic Communication Technology (3)
- GCM 5234 - Color Reproduction (3)
- GCM 5314 - Color Reproduction Lab (1)
- GCM 5334 - Imaging Systems (3)

Select 8 hours from the following Elective courses:

- GCM 2132 - Image Preparation I (3) and GCM 2212 - Image Preparation I Lab (1)
- GCM 2332 - Bindery and Finishing (3) and GCM 2412 - Bindery and Finishing Lab (1)
- GCM 3333 - Image Preparation II (3) and GCM 3413 - Image Preparation II Lab (1)
- GCM 4232 - Photo Preparation for Production (3)

Note: Certain GCM prerequisites are waived for students in Second Disciplines. Please contact the GCM Second Discipline advisor.

Information Technology and the Administration of Justice

Department: Political Science

Area F

- CRJU 1100 - Introduction to Criminal Justice (3)

Required Courses:

- CRJU 2131 - Justice and Ethics (3)
- CRJU 3133 - Criminal Procedure (3)
- CRJU 3230 - Policing (3)
- CRJU 4032 - Criminal Behavior (3)
- CRJU 4231 - Criminal Justice Research Methods (3)
- CRJU 4830 - Criminal Justice Administration (3)

Management

Department: Management, Marketing, and Logistics

Area F

- ACCT 2101 - Financial Accounting (3)

Required Courses:

- MGNT 3130 - Management and Organizational Behavior (3)
- MGNT 3134 - Behavior in Organizations (3)
- MGNT 3234 - Entrepreneurship/Small Business (3)
- MGNT 3334 - Human Resource Management (3)
- MGNT 4230 - International Management (3)
- MGNT - Elective (3)

Marketing

Department: Management, Marketing, and Logistics

Area F

- ACCT 2101 - Financial Accounting (3)

Required Courses:

- MKTG 3131 - Principles of Marketing (3)
- MKTG 3134 - Business Marketing (3)
- MKTG 4135 - Buyer Behavior (3)
- MKTG 4136 - International Marketing (3)
- MKTG 4137 - Marketing Management (3)
- MKTG - Elective (3)

Managerial Accounting

Department: School of Accountancy

Area F

- ACCT 2101 - Financial Accounting (3)

Required Courses:

- ACCT 2102 - Managerial Accounting (3)
- ACCT 3131 - Intermediate Accounting I (3)
- ACCT 3231 - Managerial Accounting II (3)
- ACCT 3530 - Tax Aspects of Business Decisions (3)
- ACCT 4130 - Accounting Information Systems (3)
- ACCT 5232 - Managerial Accounting III (3)

Military Science

Department: Military Science

Students seeking a commission in the United States Army must complete the following courses.

Advanced Course Credit .....12-15 Hours  
Area F

- MSCI 3131 - Advanced Tactics and Applied Leadership I (3)
- MSCI 3132 - Advanced Tactics and Applied Leadership II (3)
- MSCI 3731 - Advanced Military Skills Practicum (3)  
(Registration Optional for MSCI 3731)
- MSCI 4131 - Military Leadership and Management Seminar (3)
- MSCI 4132 - Transition to Lieutenant (3)

Required Courses:(9 hours)

Professional Military Education (PME) requirements are for students seeking a commission in the U.S. Army. Students must take 3 hours in each area with a preference in HIST 3230 for a Minor. The following is a list of PME classes:

COMMUNICATION SKILLS (written and oral)

- ENGL 1101 - English Composition (3) (Core Curriculum - Area A)
- ENGL 1102 - English Composition (3) (Core Curriculum - Area A)
- WRIT 3230 - Writing in the Workplace (3)
- WRIT 4130 - Advanced Composition (3)

MILITARY HISTORY

- HIST 3136 - US as a Global Power (3)
- HIST 3230 - American Military History (3) (preferred)
- HIST 4531 - World War I (3)
- HIST 5335 - World War II (3)

COMPUTER LITERACY

- CISM 1110 - Computer Applications (1)
- CISM 1120 - Computer Concepts (2)

Multimedia for Information Technology

Department: Communication Arts and Mechanical and Electrical Engineering Technology

Area F

- GCM 1321 - Desktop Publishing (2)
- GCM 1411 - Desktop Publishing Lab (1)

Required Courses:

- COMM 2332 - Introduction to Mass Communication (3)
- GCM 5332 - Multimedia Presentations (3)

Select 12 hours from the following Elective courses:

- BRCT 3331 - Audio Production (3)
- BRCT 3332 - Video Production (3)
- GCM 2132 - Image Preparation I (3)
- GCM 2212 - Image Preparation I Lab (1)
- GCM 4232 - Photo Preparation for Reproduction (3)
- GCM 5234 - Color Reproduction (3)
- GCM 5314 - Color Reproduction Lab (1)

Note: Certain GCM prerequisites are waived for students in Second Disciplines. Please contact the GCM Second Discipline advisor.

Music

Department: Music

Area F

- MUSC 1331 - Music Theory I (3)

Required Courses:

- MUSC 1332 - Music Theory II (3)
- MUSC 1513 - Sight-Singing/Ear Training I (1)
- MUSC 1514 - Sight-Singing/Ear Training II (1)
- MUSC 1515 - Technology in Music (1)
- MUSC 3131 - History of Music I (3)
- MUSC 3132 - History of Music II (3)
- MUSC 3531 - Electronic/Digital Music I (3)
- MUSC 4533 - Electronic/Digital Music II (3)

# 70 Georgia Southern University

## Retail Point of Sales (POS) Systems

Department: Management and Marketing

Area F

ACCT 2101 - Financial Accounting (3)

Required Courses:

\*CISM 4238 - Network Administration (3)

CISM 4830 - Special Problems in IS (POS Technologies) (3)

MKTG 3131 - Principles of Marketing (3)

MKTG 3135 - Principles of Retailing (3)

MKTG 4132 - Retail Store Management (3)

Select 3 or 6 hours from the following Elective courses:

MKTG 3133 - Professional Selling (3)

\*\*MKTG 4131 - Marketing Research (3)

MKTG 4135 - Buyer Behavior (3)

MKTG 4137 - Marketing Management (3)

\*Students taking CISM 4238 as part of their Area of Specialization will not be allowed to count this course in the second discipline. They will instead be required to complete two electives from the list.

\*\*Requires BUSA 3131 as a prerequisite

## Sales and Sales Management

Department: Management, Marketing, and Logistics

Area F

ACCT 2101 - Financial Accounting (3)

Required Courses:

MKTG 3131 - Principles of Marketing (3)

MKTG 3133 - Professional Selling (3)

MKTG 3134 - Business Marketing (3)

MKTG 4133 - Sales Management (3)

MKTG 4136 - International Marketing (3)

Select one of the following Elective courses:

MKTG 3132 - Principles of Advertising (3)

MKTG 3135 - Principles of Retailing (3)

MKTG 4131 - Marketing Research (3)

MKTG 4132 - Retail Store Management (3)

MKTG 4134 - Services Marketing (3)

MKTG 4135 - Buyer Behavior (3)

MKTG 4137 - Marketing Management (3)

## Spanish

Department: Foreign Languages

Area F

SPAN 2001 - Intermediate Spanish I (3)

Required Courses:

SPAN 2002 - Intermediate Spanish II (3)

SPAN 3130 - Conversation (3)

SPAN 3131 - Grammar and Composition (3)

SPAN 4130 - Advanced and Applied Conversation (3)

SPAN 4131 - Stylistics (3)

Select one of the following:

SPAN 4334 - Peninsular Civilization and Culture (3)

SPAN 4335 - Spanish American Civilization and Culture (3)

## Supply Chain Management

Department: Logistics

Area F

ACCT 2101 - Financial Accounting (3)

Required Courses:

LOGT 3231 - Principles of Transportation (3)

LOGT 3232 - Business Logistics (3)

MGNT 3430 - Operations Management (3)

MGNT 4436 - Planning and Control Systems (3)

Select two of the following Elective courses:

LOGT 4231 - Logistics and Intermodal Transportation Operations (3)

LOGT 4232 - International Logistics (3)

LOGT 4263 - Seminar in Intermodal Distribution (3)

MGNT 4435 - Management of Quality (3)

## Technical Writing

Department: Writing and Linguistics

Area F

WRIT 2130 - Technical Communication (3)

Required Courses:

WRIT 3030 - Special Topics in Writing (3)

WRIT 3230 - Writing in the Workplace (3)

WRIT 4130 - Creative Non-Fiction (3)

WRIT 5130/5130G - Modern English Grammar (3)

WRIT 5550/5550G - Technologies of Writing (3)

WRIT 5930/5930G - Technical Writing (3)

## Technology Education Program

Department: College of Education

Area F

TCED 2131 - Introduction to Technology Education (3)

Required Courses:

TCED 2132 - Lab Design (3)

TCED 3234 - Electronics Technology for Technology Education Teachers (3)

TCED 4130 - General Technology for Teachers (3)

TCED 5236 - Technology Education Curriculum (3)

TCED 5237 - Technology Education Methods (3)

TCED 5239 - Advanced Technology for Teachers (3)

## Technology and Political Analysis

Department: Political Science

Area F

POLS 2101 - Introduction to Political Science (3)

Required Courses:

POLS 3230 - Modern Political Thought (3)

POLS 4139 - Contemporary Political Thought (3)

Select four of the following Elective courses:

POLS 3135 - Legislative Behavior (3)

POLS 3236 - International Relations (3)

POLS 3331 - Public Administration (3)

POLS 3332 - Electoral Behavior (3)

POLS 4131 - Public Policy (3)

## Visual Communications Design

Department: Art

Area F

ART 1020 - Two Dimensional Design (3)

Required Courses:

ART 2330 - Typography (3)

ART 2331 - Graphic Design I (3)

ART 3331 - Graphic Design II (3)

ART 3334 - Professional Practices (3)

ART 4381 - Graphic Design III (3)

ART 4390 - Problems in Graphic Design (3)

As additional proposals are approved, they will be posted on the College of Information Technology web-site.

With the approval of the Office of the Vice President for Academic Affairs, students in other baccalaureate programs may use second discipline concentrations as interdisciplinary concentrations.

# College of Business Administration

Dean: Ronald W. Shiffler  
 Business Administration Room 2254  
 P.O. Box 8002  
 (912) 681-5106  
 E-mail address: shiffler@georgiasouthern.edu

Associate Dean: VACANT  
 Business Administration Room 2253  
 P.O. Box 8002  
 (912) 681-5107  
 E-mail address: hannamd@georgiasouthern.edu

Assistant Dean for External Relations: Vacant  
 Business Administration Room 3355  
 P.O. Box 8153  
 (912) 681-0193  
 E-mail address:

The College of Business Administration (COBA) at Georgia Southern University is part of a comprehensive, regional university. At the undergraduate level, we provide the Bachelor of Business Administration degree with majors in accounting, economics, finance, information systems, logistics and intermodal transportation, management, marketing, and regional economic development. At the graduate level, we provide the Master of Accounting and Master of Business Administration degrees to prepare students for accounting and management positions of significant responsibility. Our degree programs are accredited by the AACSB, an affiliation that underscores the College's dedication to continuous improvement and commitment to excellence.

## MISSION

The College of Business Administration at Georgia Southern University provides a student centered, learning community that presents, applies, and extends the current boundaries of knowledge about today's dynamic global business environment.

## Shared Values

Our mission is supported by a set of shared values that form the foundation for developing critical mission activities:

We value our students. Our first responsibility is to our students. Faculty members encourage excellence in academic performance by exhibiting professionalism in teaching, mentoring, and advising and by being readily accessible for consultations outside the classroom. We believe a student's career achievement is a result of this faculty/student interaction. Although the majority of our students are Georgia residents, we welcome and encourage the diversity that occurs as we gain increasing numbers of students from beyond our state and national borders.

We value our region. As a College within a state-supported regional university, we recognize and value opportunities to assist in the development of our regional economy. Our desire to serve extends to providing regional businesses with professional assistance and learning opportunities in areas that cover an extensive range of domestic and international business practices.

We value our local community. We recognize our involvement in the local community as a central part of our responsibilities. Support of and involvement in our community make it a better place in which to live and provide a better environment for our students.

We value our faculty and staff. The College supports a collegial atmosphere for faculty and staff in which academic freedom exists and life-long learning is encouraged. While

a balance of activities in teaching, research, and service is promoted, faculty members devote a significant amount of time and energy to teaching and other interactions with students. Scholarly efforts are predominantly focused on applied research, which supports the regional service dimension of our mission.

We value our alumni. They provide leadership in business, the community, and the world. We strive to keep them involved in our mission, and we recognize them for their long-term, career achievements.

## Core Commitments

The faculty and staff of the College of Business Administration are committed to creating an atmosphere in COBA that will enable us to be:

- a diverse, academically qualified faculty who makes students its first priority;
- providers of instruction that combines business theory and practice for effective student understanding of the dynamic business environment;
- competent users of cutting edge technology located in modern, comfortable facilities;
- providers of expertise to serve the local community and region;
- a dedicated, qualified staff who supports COBA programs and activities;
- actively engaged with the Business Advisory Council; and
- actively engaged with our Alumni.

## Student Outcomes

The faculty and staff of the College of Business Administration are committed to providing academic programs that will enable our graduates to be:

- able to communicate effectively;
- skilled in the collection and analysis of information for use in decision making;
- aware of global perspectives to help companies compete in international and domestic markets;
- capable of formulating decisions that integrate practical, economic, and ethical considerations; and
- appreciative of the vagaries and uncertainties of real-life, business situations and the importance of life-long learning.

## STRUCTURE

### School of Accountancy

Director - Charles Harter

Professors: L. Fletcher, C. Harter, J. Lockwood, L. Mooney, L. Wilson

Associate Professors: T. Buckhoff, L. Higgins, T. Noland, B. Thompson, H. Wright

Assistant Professors: T. Cairney, R. Jackson, C. Metrejean, E. Metrejean, A. Parham, D. Sinclair, S. Sipe, L. Sneathen

### Department of Finance and Quantitative Analysis

Michael Barth, Acting Chair

Professors: S. Forbes, M. Hanna, C. Paul, B. Price, R. Shiffler, J. Simons, J. White

Associate Professors: M. Barth, J. Hatem, S. Moss

Assistant Professors: J. Barkoulas, E. Bernardes, G. Burke, J. Liu, C. Randall, J. Ruhland, W. Wells, R. Zhang, X. Zhang

### Department of Information Systems

Susan R. Williams, Chair

Professor: T. Case, S. Williams

Associate Professors: J. Dyer, K. Elder, R. MacKinnon, M. Tabatabaei, J. Whitworth

Assistant Professors: A. Gardiner, H. Han, H. Kung, C. Rogers, P. Rutner

## Department of Management, Marketing and Logistics

Glen Riecken, Chair

Professors: L. Bleicken, C. Campbell, L. Denton, M. Hazeldine, R. Kent, W. McCartney, M. McDonald, M. Miles, L. Munilla, E. Murkison, G. Riecken, D. Sheppard, J. Wilson

Associate Professors: K. Gruben, K. Manrodt, S. Rutner

Assistant Professors: R. Hoell, C. Johnson, B. Kinard, J. Leaptrott, L. Mullen, M. Nowak, M. Thomas

## School of Economic Development

Director- Vacant

Professors: M. Jones, W. Levernier

Associate Professors: G. Brock, J. Brown, C. Ogloblin, M. Yanochik,

Assistant Professors: A. Barilla, D. Fisher, G. Gibbison, T. Henry, R. Kumazawa, A. King, J. King, M. Reksulak, B. Yang

## COBA Emeriti

Professors: W. Bolen, L. Carnes, H. Carter, R. Coston, E. Davis, L. Dosier, C. Gooding, L. Hamilton, F. Hodges, O. James, B. Keys, P. Lagrone, H. O'Keefe, L. Parrish, J. Pickett, L. Price, N. Quick, E. Randall, R. Stapleton, D. Thompson, D. Weisenborn, R. Wells

Associate Professors: W. Bostwick, J. Gutknecht, H. Harrell, N. Herring, J. Henry, R. Hilde, K. Johnson, W. Smith, S. Wise

Assistant Professors: J. Budack, W. Francisco, A. Moxley, L. Stewart, K. Williams

## PROGRAMS: UNDERGRADUATE

### Accounting

Accounting is the language of business. The accounting profession offers infinite opportunities for men and women to build exciting and rewarding careers. Technology is changing the way business is done, which means more new opportunities for accounting professionals as organizations of all sizes and structures struggle to harness the enormous potential of information and the technologies used to deliver that information. Accountants are America's most trusted financial information professionals. The accounting program at Georgia Southern University, which is separately accredited by the AACSB, the international business and accounting accrediting organization, offers students the following curriculum options:

#### 4-Year Track

The four-year program prepares students for a wide range of professional careers in industry, finance, government, and non-profit organizations. The four-year program includes accounting coursework which prepares students for work in areas such as financial management, financial reporting and analysis, internal auditing, and management consulting. Upon completion of the 4-year track, students receive the Bachelor of Business Administration degree.

#### 5-Year Track

The five-year program prepares students for careers in public accounting as certified public accountants (CPA). In order to become certified in the State of Georgia, candidates must have 150 semester hours of college education. During the fifth year, students complete thirty additional semester hours of accounting and non-accounting Masters' level education that prepares them for work as objective outsiders for their clients, providing such services as auditing and assurance services, environmental accounting, forensic accounting, information technology services, international accounting, consulting services, and personal financial planning and tax advisory services. Upon completion of the 5-year track, students receive both the Bachelor of Business Administration and Master of Accounting degrees. Please refer to the graduate portion of the catalog for a detailed description of the Master of Accounting program.

## Forensic Accounting Programs

The costs of corporate fraud and white-collar crime are estimated to exceed \$1 trillion annually. The School of Accountancy administers an interdisciplinary minor in fraud examination and offers a forensic accounting concentration in its graduate accounting program. The fraud examination minor prepares students to become fraud investigators. Please refer to the Interdisciplinary Minor section of the university catalog for a complete listing of the courses included in the minor. Integrating accounting, law, auditing, and investigative skills, the graduate forensic accounting concentration prepares students to become forensic accountants. Forensic accountants, often referred to as the bloodhounds of accounting, are highly sought after by firms and organizations wishing to beef up their investigations and forensics practices. Please refer to the graduate section of the catalog for a detailed description of the Master of Accounting Forensic Accounting Concentration.

## Economics

This major is designed to give the student in business administration a broad knowledge of economic tools to provide a foundation for careers in business, economics, finance, or law.

### Economics Major Without an Area of Emphasis

An economics major exposes the student to the different areas of economics. Because of the breadth of this degree, it allows maximum flexibility and prepares graduates to enter a wide variety of occupations or attend professional or graduate school in business, economics, finance, government, or law.

### Emphasis in International Business

This curriculum prepares the student to access and respond to opportunities and problems of international trade, international finance, multinational markets, and multinational organizations.

## Finance

Study in this area develops familiarity with the institutions and instruments within our financial system and an understanding of the problems of financing business activity. It includes study of the techniques and tools for solving financial problems.

### Finance General

The finance major exposes a student to the areas of applied financial management. Because of the breadth of this degree, it gives maximum flexibility and prepares graduates to enter managerial programs in any financial field.

### Emphasis in Financial Services

The emphasis in banking is designed to allow a student to specialize in the management of financial institutions, especially banks.

### Emphasis in Personal Financial Planning

This emphasis prepares a student to work with individuals and households on strategies for reaching financial goals, including estate planning.

### Emphasis in Risk Management and Insurance

This emphasis area prepares a student to manage risk in a variety of settings; as managers in a commercial enterprise, as personal and family risk management specialists, and in the operations of insurance firms. Students develop competency in both insurance and non-insurance risk management techniques, financial risk management techniques, and insurance company operations.

## Information Systems

The Information Systems (IS) degree program combines knowledge of leading edge information technologies with an understanding of the ever changing needs of today's dynamic business environment. As such, it attracts students who are interested in working with technology to find solutions to business problems. While a fundamental understanding of information

technology is a cornerstone of the degree, an equally important and distinguishing element of the IS degree is a solid foundation in basic business functions. Students may major in IS without an area of emphasis or may select one of the following seven emphasis areas.

#### Accounting Information Systems

The AIS emphasis provides a solid understanding of general business principles with depth in technology and accounting. Students pursuing this emphasis will be prepared to help companies design information systems that are safeguarded against many different kinds of system errors and fraudulent activities. Students could also pursue careers in information assurance, serving as “auditors” who ensure that proper design and controls that protect against fraud are in place. Potential employers include “Big 5” accounting firms, business and IT consulting companies, as well as any organization (large or small) that relies upon an automated accounting system.

#### Business Intelligence

The BI emphasis focuses on the use of information technology to identify trends and hidden patterns in an organization’s data and external environment, and then predict how these trends and patterns will impact the organization’s activities and ultimate success. Students pursuing this emphasis will be prepared to assist companies in the identification and development of competitive strategies, as well as in the management of corporate knowledge. Potential employers include a wide array of medium and large businesses across all types of industries.

#### Electronic Commerce

The EC emphasis provides exposure to the technical skills and business knowledge needed to develop web-based business applications. Students pursuing this emphasis will be prepared to develop E-Commerce web sites based on solid, underlying business models. Potential employers include all organizations wanting to establish or improve the ability to conduct business via the Internet.

#### Enterprise Resource Planning Systems

The ERP emphasis focuses on large, complex information systems that integrate business processes across an entire organization. Because the number of IS professionals with these skills is low, this is a high-demand area. Students pursuing this emphasis will be prepared to assist companies in the selection, implementation, and support of such systems. Potential employers include consulting companies, ERP developers, as well as thousands of companies that adopt or wish to adopt ERP systems.

#### Enterprise Security

The ES emphasis focuses on the development and administration of security policies as they pertain to the management of information systems. Students pursuing this emphasis will be prepared to assist companies in the design, implementation and management of secure information systems and networks. In today’s security-conscious world, virtually every organization is a potential employer of students who pursue this option.

#### Logistics Information Systems

The LIS emphasis focuses on the use of information technology as a critical enabler of the supply chain networks that businesses use to acquire, produce, and deliver goods and services all over the world. Students pursuing this emphasis will be prepared to help companies design information systems that integrate business processes across the supply chain. Potential employers include large retail distribution centers (such as Wal-Mart), logistics firms (such as UPS and Fed-Ex), and a host of other trucking and shipping companies around the world.

#### Technology Entrepreneurship

The TE emphasis provides both the business and technology background necessary to start a successful enterprise in the technology industry. Students pursuing this emphasis will be prepared to establish firms that deliver technology services. Potential employers for those who do not establish their own business include start-up companies and other organizations seeking to undertake entrepreneurial activities.

#### Logistics and Intermodal Transportation

Transportation companies, industrial firms and government agencies are all looking for the qualified graduate with training in the field of physical distribution. The major in logistics and intermodal transportation prepares the student for this career choice by providing general knowledge of the field of business and supporting course work in the areas of logistics, transportation and marketing. The program also offers an international emphasis, and internships are available and strongly recommended for qualified students.

#### Management

This major emphasizes the integrative nature of the management discipline in planning, organizing, directing, and controlling contemporary profit and non-profit organizations. The program includes the study of both qualitative and quantitative contributions from the management sciences to provide the student with modern analytic concepts, tools, and techniques that can be used as aids to managerial decision-making. The impacts of the international environment and of the social responsibilities of managers receive special attention across the broad range of management courses. Various teaching methods are used in an effort to bring reality to classroom considerations of relevant business problems. The student who wishes to major in management can select one of four options: (1) the management major without an area of emphasis; (2) the management major with an emphasis in entrepreneurship/small business management; (3) the management major with an emphasis in human resource management; or (4) the management major with an emphasis in operations management.

#### Management Major Without an Area of Emphasis

This major is intended to expose students to entrepreneurship, human resources, and operations management as well as general management principles and practices.

#### Emphasis in Entrepreneurship/Small Business Management (E/SB)

This emphasis is designed for persons whose career aspirations include starting, managing, and developing their own businesses. The distinguishing characteristic of the emphasis is that it focuses on teaching students how to assume total responsibility for a business enterprise. This emphasis is especially appealing to self-motivated individuals who prefer to be their own bosses and who are unafraid of expressing and taking action on their ideas.

#### Emphasis in Human Resource Management (HRM)

The human resource management emphasis allows a student to specialize in the study of personnel administration and human resource management. While this emphasis is especially appealing to individuals whose career aspirations are focused on working in the human resources management areas, the collection of courses included in this emphasis are relevant to managers in all areas of today’s organizations.

#### Emphasis in Operations Management (OM)

The operations management emphasis allows the student to prepare for positions in manufacturing and other organizations with operations departments and for management careers in manufacturing and service organizations. While much of the course work focuses on manufacturing management, the approaches that are covered and the skills that are developed are generalizable to service operations.

**Marketing**

Preparation in this area will provide the student with an awareness of the marketing problems confronting today's business firms, some knowledge and experience in application of the tools and techniques of marketing problem solving and a more detailed acquaintance with one or more specific areas of the marketing discipline. Students may choose to major in general marketing or in one of the three emphasis areas under marketing.

**The Marketing Major Without an Area of Emphasis**

The general marketing track is the most flexible and supports the largest number of career opportunities in the field of marketing.

**Emphasis in Fashion Merchandising**

The fashion merchandising emphasis is designed to provide the student with a broad knowledge of business and marketing while stressing the areas of retailing and fashion.

**Emphasis in Retailing Management**

The retailing management emphasis is for students interested in retail careers or in marketing positions where knowledge of retailing is important.

**Emphasis in Sales and Sales Management**

The sales and sales management emphasis is for the student interested in sales as an entry-level marketing position or in sales as a career.

**Regional Economic Development**

This major is unique in several ways. Since the economic development process is one of public-private partnership, students take the Bachelors of Business Administration core. This provides students with a unique appreciation of the particular motivations of business firms and problems that firms face in succeeding in the marketplace. This grounding in the problems and promise of private firms is extended by two varieties of course work designed to help the students focus on the problems of economic development. The Economics (ECON) courses provide an overview for students on the relationships between government, private firms and the economic development process. These courses focus on the impacts of environmental regulation on development, the effects of government tax and spending policies on firm locational decisions, and the processes of growth in regions and urban areas. The Regional Economic Development (REDV) courses provide students with information about specific government programs both nationally and locally that serve to promote economic development efforts. In addition, these courses discuss the sources of data to support development efforts and the techniques of analysis that are necessary to support these efforts. A "hands-on" experience in an economic development agency is provided.

**PROGRAMS: GRADUATE****Master of Business Administration**

The purpose of the MBA program at Georgia Southern University is to prepare men and women for careers in business and non-profit organizations in an increasingly complex and changing world. It emphasizes the fundamental knowledge and skills underlying modern administration and management, and applies these with emphasis upon the area of managerial and executive decision-making.

Georgia Southern University has offered the Master of Business Administration degree since 1969 with graduates going on to pursue successful careers in banking and finance, marketing, manufacturing, and international organizations. The MBA program is flexible enough to accommodate part-time students. Classes are moderate in size to create an optimal environment for effective learning and thought-provoking discussions.

**Master of Accounting**

The Master of Accounting (MAcc) program focuses on the knowledge and skills students need for careers in public accounting. The curriculum includes 18 hours of accounting and 12 hours of electives designed to allow students to customize their program of study to fit their personal career objectives. The Georgia Southern University MAcc program meets Georgia's 150-hour requirement for certification as a CPA, can be completed in one year, and may be partially financed with the HOPE scholarship. The MAcc Forensic Accounting Concentration is designed to provide the advanced knowledge, skills, and abilities needed to investigate asset theft and financial statement fraud, to design internal control systems that detect and/or prevent fraud, and to provide litigation support services such as expert witness testimony in court. Please refer to the graduate section of the catalog for a detailed description of the program.

**ADVISEMENT****Undergraduate**

Academic advisement for all pre-business majors is managed by the College of Business Administration Student Services Center. Location: Room 1100, College of Business Administration Telephone: (912) 681-0085

Upper division Bachelor of Business Administration students are assigned a faculty advisor in the student's major area.

**Graduate**

Academic advisement for Master of Business Administration students occurs in the Graduate Studies Office in the College of Business Administration.

Location: Room 1133, College of Business Administration Telephone: (912) 681-5767

Academic advisement for Master of Accounting students occurs in the School of Accountancy Office in the College of Business Administration.

Location: Room 2203, College of Business Administration Telephone: (912) 681-5678

**EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING OPPORTUNITIES****Internships**

Internship opportunities are available through all departments and schools in the College of Business Administration. Internships are supervised work-study programs, designed to allow upper division students an opportunity to receive practical experience in their chosen field of study. Prerequisites include junior standing, a review of academic qualifications, and approval of supervising instructor and department chair. Students should consult with their academic advisors or the College of Business Administration Student Program Manager (Room 1101) for further information.

**Cooperative Education**

Co-ops allow students the opportunity to gain work experience related to their academic major while earning a salary. To participate in a cooperative education opportunity, a student must have completed at least 30 semester hours of instruction, have a grade point average of at least 2.5, and be willing to participate in a minimum of two alternating co-op work semesters. Work responsibilities and salaries are determined by the employer. Co-op students register for the designated Cooperative Education section. This is a non-credit course.

**B.B.A. Specific Requirements**

- Students seeking credit for COBA courses via proficiency examination will be allowed only one opportunity to do so and must score a minimum grade of "C" to obtain credit.
- Students with a declared major other than BBA, "Pre-Business," "Pre-Information Systems" or "Undeclared" may enroll in upper division courses offered by COBA subject to completion of any course prerequisites or permission of the department chair responsible for the course.

- Students classified as “Pre-Business,” “Pre-Information Systems” or “Undeclared” may not enroll in any upper division courses offered by COBA.
- In order to change from “Pre-Business” or “Pre-Information Systems” to “BBA” status, a student must (1) complete each of the following nine courses with a minimum grade of “C” and (2) earn an adjusted GPA of 2.5 or better on these nine courses.
  - ENGL 1101: Composition I
  - ENGL 1102: Composition II
  - MATH 1111: College Algebra
  - MATH 1232: Survey of Calculus
  - ECON 2105: Economics in a Global Society
  - ACCT 2101: Financial Accounting
  - BUSA 1105: Introduction to Business
  - BUSA 2106: The Environment of Business
  - CISM 2530: Advanced Business Applications
- BBA majors enrolling in upper division business courses for the first time must have completed or be concurrently enrolled in ACCT 2102 and ECON 2106.
- BBA degrees require 24 semester hours of coursework under the heading “Specific Requirements Beyond Areas A-F” and another 24 under the heading “Major Requirements” for a total of 48 hours of courses related to the major. In addition to University graduation requirements, at least half of this 48 hour total (i.e., 24 hours) must be taken at Georgia Southern for a BBA student to qualify for graduation.
- To qualify for graduation, BBA students must (1) make a minimum grade of “C” in all courses used to satisfy their “Major Requirements” and (2) make a minimum grade of “C” in ACCT 2102 and ECON 2106 as well as in the business core courses: BUSA 3131, BUSA 3132, BUSA 4131, FINC 3131, MGNT 3130, MGNT 3430, MKTG 3131, AND CISM 4130 or ACCT 4130 or CISM 4135.

## SECONDARY OR P-12 EDUCATION CERTIFICATION

For those interested in Secondary Education (grades 6-12) certification with a **BUSINESS** degree:

Students who plan to seek teacher certification after completion of the B.B.A. program (Accounting, Finance, Information Systems, Logistics and Intermodal Transportation, Management, Marketing, or Regional Economic Development) may achieve this through the Master of Arts in Teaching (MAT) or a non-degree certification program. To meet content requirements, the following courses must be completed as part of or in addition to your current program of study.

- CSCI 1230 - Introduction to BASIC Programming (3)
- GCM 1321 - Desktop Publishing (2)
- GCM 1411 - Desktop Publishing Lab (1)
- IT 1130 - Introduction to Information Technology (3)
- WRIT 3230 - Writing in the Workplace (3)

The following education courses may also be taken as electives while enrolled in your bachelor’s program:

- COED 2110 - PPB Practicum (1)
- EDUF 2120 - Foundations of Education (2)
- EDUF 2121 - Human Growth and Development (2)
- ITEC 2120 - Instruction Technology (2)
- SPED 2120 - Introduction to Special Education (2)

NOTE: PRAXIS I and PRAXIS II examination and 2.5 cumulative GPA requirements must be met for certification program admission and should be considered during enrollment in the bachelor’s program. PRAXIS exams will be replaced by the new GACE exam as of September 2006.



**B.B.A. ACCOUNTING 125 HOURS**

See pages 48-49 for Core Curriculum, required of all students.

Area A - Essential Skills.....	9 Hours
Area B - Institutional Options .....	4 Hours
*Area C - Humanities and Fine Arts .....	6 Hours
*Area D - Science, Mathematics, and Technology .....	11 Hours
*Area E - Social Science .....	12 Hours
Area F - Courses Appropriate to Major.....	18 Hours
ACCT 2101 - Financial Accounting (3)	
ACCT 2102 - Managerial Accounting (3)	
BUSA 1105 - Introduction to Business (3)	
BUSA 2106 - Environment of Business (3)	
CISM 2530 - Advanced Business Applications (3)	
ECON 2106 - Business Economics (3)	
Health and Physical Education Activities .....	4 Hours
HLTH 1520 - Healthful Living (2)	
Physical Education Activities (2)	
Orientation.....	1 Hour
GSU 1210 - University Orientation (1)	
Specific Requirements Beyond Area F .....	24 Hours
ACCT 4130 - Accounting Information Systems (3)	
BUSA 3131 - Business Statistics (3)	
BUSA 3132 - Quantitative Analysis (3)	
BUSA 4131 - Strategic Management (3)	
FINC 3131 - Principles of Corporate Finance (3)	
MGNT 3130 - Management and Organizational Behavior (3)	
MGNT 3430 - Operations Management (3)	
MKTG 3131 - Principles of Marketing (3)	
Major Requirements.....	24 Hours
ACCT 3131 - Intermediate Accounting I (3)	
ACCT 3132 - Intermediate Accounting II (3)	
ACCT 3231 - Managerial Accounting II (3)	
ACCT 3330 - Income Tax (3)	
ACCT 4131 - International Accounting (3)	
ACCT 4133 - Intermediate Accounting III (3)	
ACCT 4430 - Auditing (3)	
ACCT - Any approved 4000 or 5000 level Elective (3)	
Electives .....	12 Hours

Electives should be chosen in consultation with the student's advisor.

ADVISEMENT: College of Business Administration Student Services Center, Business Administration Bldg., (912) 681-0085.

PROGRAM ADMISSION CRITERIA AND OTHER PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS: See B.B.A. Specific Requirements

\*Area C - Recommended: COMM 1110 - Principles of Public Speaking (3)

\*Area D - Required: MATH 1232 - Survey of Calculus (3)

\*Area E - Recommended: PSYC 1101 Introduction to Psychology (3) or SOCI 1101 - Introduction to Sociology (3)

<b>B.A.</b>	<b>ECONOMICS</b>	<b>125 HOURS</b>
See pages 48-49 for Core Curriculum, required of all students.		
Area A - Essential Skills.....		9 Hours
Area B - Institutional Options .....		4 Hours
Area C - Humanities and Fine Arts .....		6 Hours
Area D - Science, Mathematics, and Technology .....		11 Hours
STAT 2231- Introduction to Statistics I (3) OR BUSA 3131 - Business Statistics (3)		
Area E - Social Science .....		12 Hours
Area F - Courses Appropriate to Major.....		18 Hours
CISM 2530 - Advanced Business Applications (3)		
ECON 2106 - Business Economics (3)		
FORL 2001 - Intermediate I (3)		
FORL 2002 - Intermediate II (3)		
MATH 1232 - Survey of Calculus (3)		
STAT 2232 - Introduction to Statistics II (3) OR BUSA 3131 - Business Statistics (3)		
Health and Physical Education Activities .....		4 Hours
HLTH 1520 - Healthful Living (2)		
Physical Education Activities (2)		
Orientation.....		1 Hour
GSU 1210 - University Orientation (1)		
Major Requirements.....		24 Hours
ECON 3131 - Intermediate Macroeconomics (3)		
ECON 3132 - International Trade (3)		
ECON 3231 - Intermediate Microeconomics (3)		
ECON - Upper Division Courses (15)		
Minor.....		15 Hours
Foreign Language (If needed to complete Intermediate II).....		0-6 Hours
Electives (Depending on hours needed for foreign language) .....		15-21 Hours
ADVISEMENT: School of Economic Development, Room 3310, College of Business Administration Bldg., (912) 681-5216.		

**B.B.A. ECONOMICS 125 HOURS**

See pages 48-49 for Core Curriculum, required of all students.

Area A - Essential Skills.....	9 Hours
Area B - Institutional Options .....	4 Hours
*Area C - Humanities and Fine Arts .....	6 Hours
*Area D - Science, Mathematics, and Technology .....	11 Hours
*Area E - Social Science .....	12 Hours
Area F - Courses Appropriate to Major.....	18 Hours
ACCT 2101 - Financial Accounting (3)	
ACCT 2102 - Managerial Accounting (3)	
BUSA 1105 - Introduction to Business (3)	
BUSA 2106 - Environment of Business (3)	
CISM 2530 - Advanced Business Applications (3)	
ECON 2106 - Business Economics (3)	
Health and Physical Education Activities .....	4 Hours
HLTH 1520 - Healthful Living (2)	
Physical Education Activities (2)	
Orientation.....	1 Hour
GSU 1210 - University Orientation (1)	
Specific Requirements Beyond Areas A-F.....	24 Hours
BUSA 3131 - Business Statistics (3)	
BUSA 3132 - Quantitative Analysis (3)	
BUSA 4131 - Strategic Management (3)	
CISM 4130 - Management Information Systems (3)	
FINC 3131 - Principles of Corporate Finance (3)	
MGNT 3130 - Management and Organizational Behavior (3)	
MGNT 3430 - Operations Management (3)	
MKTG 3131 - Principles of Marketing (3)	
Major Requirements.....	24 Hours
ECON 3131 - Intermediate Macroeconomics (3)	
ECON 3132 - International Trade (3)	
ECON 3231 - Intermediate Microeconomics (3)	
ECON - Upper Division Courses (15)	
Electives .....	12 Hours

Electives should be chosen in consultation with the student's advisor.

ADVISEMENT: College of Business Administration Student Services Center, Business Administration Bldg., (912) 681-0085.

PROGRAM ADMISSION CRITERIA AND OTHER PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS: See B.B.A. Specific Requirements

\*Area C - Recommended: COMM 1110 - Principles of Public Speaking (3)

\*Area D - Required: MATH 1232 - Survey of Calculus (3)

\*Area E - Recommended: PSYC 1101 Introduction to Psychology (3) or SOCI 1101 - Introduction to Sociology (3)

B.B.A.

ECONOMICS

125 HOURS

INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS EMPHASIS

See pages 48-49 for Core Curriculum, required of all students.

Area A - Essential Skills.....	9 Hours
Area B - Institutional Options .....	4 Hours
*Area C - Humanities and Fine Arts .....	6 Hours
*Area D - Science, Mathematics, and Technology .....	11 Hours
*Area E - Social Science .....	12 Hours
Area F - Courses Appropriate to Major.....	18 Hours
ACCT 2101 - Financial Accounting (3)	
ACCT 2102 - Managerial Accounting (3)	
BUSA 1105 - Introduction to Business (3)	
BUSA 2106 - Environment of Business (3)	
CISM 2530 - Advanced Business Applications (3)	
ECON 2106 - Business Economics (3)	
Health and Physical Education Activities .....	4 Hours
HLTH 1520 - Healthful Living (2)	
Physical Education Activities (2)	
Orientation .....	1 Hour
GSU 1210 - University Orientation (1)	
Specific Requirements Beyond Areas A-F.....	24 Hours
BUSA 3131 - Business Statistics (3)	
BUSA 3132 - Quantitative Analysis (3)	
BUSA 4131 - Strategic Management (3)	
CISM 4130 - Management Information Systems (3)	
FINC 3131 - Principles of Corporate Finance (3)	
MGNT 3130 - Management and Organizational Behavior (3)	
MGNT 3430 - Operations Management (3)	
MKTG 3131 - Principles of Marketing (3)	
Major Requirements.....	24 Hours
ECON 3131 - Intermediate Macroeconomics (3)	
ECON 3132 - International Trade (3)	
ECON 3231 - Intermediate Microeconomics (3)	
ECON 3232 - International Monetary Relations (3)	
ECON 4431 - International Economic Development (3)	
ECON - Upper Division International Courses (9)	
Electives .....	12 Hours

Electives should be chosen in consultation with the student's advisor.

ADVISEMENT: College of Business Administration Student Services Center, Business Administration Bldg. (912) 681-0085.

PROGRAM ADMISSION CRITERIA AND OTHER PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS: See B.B.A. Specific Requirements

\*Area C - Recommended: COMM 1110 - Principles of Public Speaking (3)

\*Area D - Required: MATH 1232 - Survey of Calculus (3)

\*Area E - Recommended: PSYC 1101 Introduction to Psychology (3) or SOCI 1101 - Introduction to Sociology (3)

# 80 Georgia Southern University

B.B.A.

FINANCE  
GENERAL

125 HOURS

See pages 48-49 for Core Curriculum, required of all students.

Area A - Essential Skills.....	9 Hours
Area B - Institutional Options .....	4 Hours
*Area C - Humanities and Fine Arts .....	6 Hours
*Area D - Science, Mathematics, and Technology .....	11 Hours
*Area E - Social Science .....	12 Hours
Area F - Courses Appropriate to Major.....	18 Hours
ACCT 2101 - Financial Accounting (3)	
ACCT 2102 - Managerial Accounting (3)	
BUSA 1105 - Introduction to Business (3)	
BUSA 2106 - Environment of Business (3)	
CISM 2530 - Advanced Business Applications (3)	
ECON 2106 - Business Economics (3)	
Health and Physical Education Activities .....	4 Hours
HLTH 1520 - Healthful Living (2)	
Physical Education Activities (2)	
Orientation.....	1 Hour
GSU 1210 - University Orientation (1)	
Specific Requirements Beyond Areas A-F.....	24 Hours
BUSA 3131 - Business Statistics (3)	
BUSA 3132 - Quantitative Analysis (3)	
BUSA 4131 - Strategic Management (3)	
CISM 4130 - Management Information Systems (3)	
FINC 3131 - Principles of Corporate Finance (3)	
MGNT 3130 - Management and Organizational Behavior (3)	
MGNT 3430 - Operations Management (3)	
MKTG 3131 - Principles of Marketing (3)	
Major Requirements.....	24 Hours
Required Courses:	
FINC 3130 - Financial Tools and Methods (3)	
FINC 3132 - Intermediate Financial Management (3)	
FINC 3134 - Enterprise Risk Management (3)	
FINC 3231 - Financial Markets and Investments (3)	
FINC 4331 - Bank Management (3)	
Select <u>three</u> of the following:	
FINC 3133 - International Finance (3)	
FINC 3531 - Principles of Risk and Insurance (3)	
FINC 4231 - Personal Financial Planning (3)	
FINC 4232 - Security Analysis (3)	
FINC 4233 - Estate Management (3)	
FINC 4234 - Personal Insurance Planning (3)	
FINC 4431 - Principles of Real Estate (3)	
FINC 4534 - Business Insurance (3)	
FINC 4790 - Internship in Finance (3)	
FINC 4830 - Special Problems in Finance (3)	
Electives .....	12 Hours

Electives should be chosen in consultation with the student's advisor.

ADVISEMENT: College of Business Administration Advisement Center, Business Administration Bldg. (912) 681-0085

PROGRAM ADMISSION CRITERIA AND OTHER PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS: See B.B.A. Specific Requirements

\*Area C - Recommended: COMM 1110 - Principles of Public Speaking (3)

\*Area D - Required: MATH 1232 - Survey of Calculus (3)

\*Area E - Recommended: PSYC 1101 Introduction to Psychology (3) or SOCI 1101 - Introduction to Sociology (3)

B.B.A.

FINANCE

125 HOURS

FINANCIAL SERVICES EMPHASIS

See pages 48-49 for Core Curriculum, required of all students.

Area A - Essential Skills.....	9 Hours
Area B - Institutional Options .....	4 Hours
*Area C - Humanities and Fine Arts .....	6 Hours
*Area D - Science, Mathematics, and Technology .....	11 Hours
*Area E - Social Science .....	12 Hours
Area F - Courses Appropriate to Major.....	18 Hours
ACCT 2101 - Financial Accounting (3)	
ACCT 2102 - Managerial Accounting (3)	
BUSA 1105 - Introduction to Business (3)	
BUSA 2106 - Environment of Business (3)	
CISM 2530 - Advanced Business Applications (3)	
ECON 2106 - Business Economics (3)	
Health and Physical Education Activities .....	4 Hours
HLTH 1520 - Healthful Living (2)	
Physical Education Activities (2)	
Orientation.....	1 Hour
GSU 1210 - University Orientation (1)	
Specific Requirements Beyond Areas A-F.....	24 Hours
BUSA 3131 - Business Statistics (3)	
BUSA 3132 - Quantitative Analysis (3)	
BUSA 4131 - Strategic Management (3)	
CISM 4130 - Management Information Systems (3)	
FINC 3131 - Principles of Corporate Finance (3)	
MGNT 3130 - Management and Organizational Behavior (3)	
MGNT 3430 - Operations Management (3)	
MKTG 3131 - Principles of Marketing (3)	
Major Requirements.....	24 Hours
FINC 3130 - Financial Tools and Methods (3)	
FINC 3132 - Intermediate Financial Management (3)	
FINC 3231 - Financial Markets and Investments (3)	
FINC 4231 - Personal Financial Planning (3)	
FINC 4232 - Security Analysis (3)	
FINC 4234 - Personal Insurance Planning (3)	
FINC 4331 - Bank Management (3)	
Select <u>one</u> of the following:	
FINC 3133 - International Finance (3)	
FINC 3134 - Enterprise Risk Management (3)	
FINC 3531 - Principles of Risk and Insurance (3)	
FINC 4233 - Estate Management (3)	
FINC 4431 - Principles of Real Estate (3)	
FINC 4534 - Business Insurance (3)	
FINC 4790 - Internship in Finance (3)	
FINC 4830 - Special Problems in Finance (3)	
Electives .....	12 Hours

Electives should be chosen in consultation with the student's advisor.

ADVISEMENT: College of Business Administration Advisement Center, Business Administration Bldg. (912) 681-0085

PROGRAM ADMISSION CRITERIA AND OTHER PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS: See B.B.A. Specific Requirements

\*Area C - Recommended: COMM 1110 - Principles of Public Speaking (3)

\*Area D - Required: MATH 1232 - Survey of Calculus (3)

\*Area E - Recommended: PSYC 1101 Introduction to Psychology (3) or SOCI 1101 - Introduction to Sociology (3)

B.B.A.

FINANCE

125 HOURS

## PERSONAL FINANCIAL PLANNING EMPHASIS

See pages 48-49 for Core Curriculum, required of all students.

Area A - Essential Skills.....	9 Hours
Area B - Institutional Options .....	4 Hours
*Area C - Humanities and Fine Arts .....	6 Hours
*Area D - Science, Mathematics, and Technology .....	11 Hours
*Area E - Social Science .....	12 Hours
Area F - Courses Appropriate to Major.....	18 Hours
ACCT 2101 - Financial Accounting (3)	
ACCT 2102 - Managerial Accounting (3)	
BUSA 1105 - Introduction to Business (3)	
BUSA 2106 - Environment of Business (3)	
CISM 2530 - Advanced Business Applications (3)	
ECON 2106 - Business Economics (3)	
Health and Physical Education Activities .....	4 Hours
HLTH 1520 - Healthful Living (2)	
Physical Education Activities (2)	
Orientation .....	1 Hour
GSU 1210 - University Orientation (1)	
Specific Requirements Beyond Areas A-F.....	24 Hours
BUSA 3131 - Business Statistics (3)	
BUSA 3132 - Quantitative Analysis (3)	
BUSA 4131 - Strategic Management (3)	
CISM 4130 - Management Information Systems (3)	
FINC 3131 - Principles of Corporate Finance (3)	
MGNT 3130 - Management and Organizational Behavior (3)	
MGNT 3430 - Operations Management (3)	
MKTG 3131 - Principles of Marketing (3)	
Major Requirements.....	24 Hours
FINC 3130 - Financial Tools and Methods (3)	
FINC 3132 - Intermediate Financial Management (3)	
FINC 3231 - Financial Markets and Investments (3)	
FINC 4231 - Personal Financial Planning (3)	
FINC 4233 - Estate Management (3)	
FINC 4234 - Personal Insurance Planning (3)	
Select <u>two</u> of the following:	
FINC 3133 - International Finance (3)	
FINC 3134 - Enterprise Risk Management (3)	
FINC 3531 - Principles of Risk and Insurance (3)	
FINC 4232 - Security Analysis (3)	
FINC 4331 - Bank Management (3)	
FINC 4431 - Principles of Real Estate (3)	
FINC 4534 - Business Insurance (3)	
FINC 4790 - Internship in Finance (3)	
FINC 4830 - Special Problems in Finance (3)	
Electives .....	12 Hours

Electives should be chosen in consultation with the student's advisor.

ADVISEMENT: College of Business Administration Advisement Center, Business Administration Bldg. (912) 681-0085

PROGRAM ADMISSION CRITERIA AND OTHER PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS: See B.B.A. Specific Requirements

\*Area C - Recommended: COMM 1110 - Principles of Public Speaking (3)

\*Area D - Required: MATH 1232 - Survey of Calculus (3)

\*Area E - Recommended: PSYC 1101 Introduction to Psychology (3) or SOCI 1101 - Introduction to Sociology (3)

B.B.A.

FINANCE

125 HOURS

## RISK MANAGEMENT AND INSURANCE EMPHASIS

See pages 48-49 for Core Curriculum, required of all students.

Area A - Essential Skills.....	9 Hours
Area B - Institutional Options .....	4 Hours
*Area C - Humanities and Fine Arts .....	6 Hours
*Area D - Science, Mathematics, and Technology .....	11 Hours
*Area E - Social Science .....	12 Hours
Area F - Courses Appropriate to Major.....	18 Hours
ACCT 2101 - Financial Accounting (3)	
ACCT 2102 - Managerial Accounting (3)	
BUSA 1105 - Introduction to Business (3)	
BUSA 2106 - Environment of Business (3)	
CISM 2530 - Advanced Business Applications (3)	
ECON 2106 - Business Economics (3)	
Health and Physical Education Activities .....	4 Hours
HLTH 1520 - Healthful Living (2)	
Physical Education Activities (2)	
Orientation .....	1 Hour
GSU 1210 - University Orientation (1)	
Specific Requirements Beyond Areas A-F.....	24 Hours
BUSA 3131 - Business Statistics (3)	
BUSA 3132 - Quantitative Analysis (3)	
BUSA 4131 - Strategic Management (3)	
CISM 4130 - Management Information Systems (3)	
FINC 3131 - Principles of Corporate Finance (3)	
MGNT 3130 - Management and Organizational Behavior (3)	
MGNT 3430 - Operations Management (3)	
MKTG 3131 - Principles of Marketing (3)	
Major Requirements.....	24 Hours
FINC 3130 - Financial Tools and Methods (3)	
FINC 3132 - Intermediate Financial Management (3)	
FINC 3134 - Enterprise Risk Management (3)	
FINC 3231 - Financial Markets and Investments (3)	
FINC 3531 - Principles of Risk and Insurance (3)	
FINC 4234 - Personal Insurance Planning (3)	
FINC 4534 - Business Insurance (3)	
Select <u>one</u> of the following:	
FINC 3133 - International Finance (3)	
FINC 4231 - Personal Financial Planning (3)	
FINC 4232 - Security Analysis (3)	
FINC 4233 - Estate Management (3)	
FINC 4331 - Bank Management (3)	
FINC 4431 - Principles of Real Estate (3)	
FINC 4790 - Internship in Finance (3)	
FINC 4830 - Special Problems in Finance (3)	
Electives .....	12 Hours

Electives should be chosen in consultation with the student's advisor.

ADVISEMENT: College of Business Administration Advisement Center, Business Administration Bldg. (912) 681-0085

PROGRAM ADMISSION CRITERIA AND OTHER PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS: See B.B.A. Specific Requirements

\*Area C - Recommended: COMM 1110 - Principles of Public Speaking (3)

\*Area D - Required: MATH 1232 - Survey of Calculus (3)

\*Area E - Recommended: PSYC 1101 Introduction to Psychology (3) or SOCI 1101 - Introduction to Sociology (3)



**B.B.A. INFORMATION SYSTEMS 125 HOURS**

See pages 48-49 for Core Curriculum, required of all students.

Area A - Essential Skills.....	9 Hours
Area B - Institutional Options .....	4 Hours
*Area C - Humanities and Fine Arts .....	6 Hours
*Area D - Science, Mathematics, and Technology .....	11 Hours
*Area E - Social Science .....	12 Hours
Area F - Courses Appropriate to Major.....	18 Hours
ACCT 2101 - Financial Accounting (3)	
ACCT 2102 - Managerial Accounting (3)	
BUSA 1105 - Introduction to Business (3)	
BUSA 2106 - The Environment of Business (3)	
CISM 2530 - Advanced Business Applications (3)	
ECON 2106 - Business Economics (3)	
Health and Physical Education Activities .....	4 Hours
HLTH 1520 - Healthful Living (2)	
Physical Education Activities (2)	
Orientation.....	1 Hour
GSU 1210 - University Orientation (1)	
Specific Requirements Beyond Area A-F .....	27 Hours
BUSA 3131 - Business Statistics (3)	
BUSA 3132 - Quantitative Analysis (3)	
BUSA 4131 - Strategic Management (3)	
CISM 4135 - Project Management and Development (3)	
CSCI 1236 - Introduction to Java Programming (3)	
FINC 3131 - Principles of Corporate Finance (3)	
MGNT 3130 - Management and Organizational Behavior (3)	
MGNT 3430 - Operations Management (3)	
MKTG 3131 - Principles of Marketing (3)	
Major Requirements.....	24 Hours
CISM 2230 - Advanced Java (3)	
CISM 3134 - Data Communications (3)	
CISM 3135 - Systems Analysis and Design (3)	
CISM 4134 - Database Management (3)	
CISM 4136 - Global Information Resource Management (3)	
Select <u>three</u> of the following:	
CISM 3235 - Application Development with COBOL (3)	
CISM 3236 - Web Database Development (3)	
CISM 3237 - Visual Basic.Net Windows and Web Applications Programming (3)	
CISM 3331 - Principles of Enterprise Information Systems Security (3)	
CISM 4234 - Application Development with Objects (3)	
CISM 4236 - AS/400 and Its Applications (3)	
CISM 4237 - Decision Support Systems (3)	
CISM 4238 - Network Administration (3)	
CISM 4332 - Electronic Business (3)	
CISM 4334 - Enterprise Resource Planning Systems Using SAP (3)	
CISM 4335 - Advanced Business Application Programming (ABAP) for the SAP/ERP System (3)	
CISM 4434 - Enterprise System Configuration (3)	
CISM 4790 - Internship in Information Systems (3)	
CISM 4830 - Special Problems in Information Systems (3)	
CISM 4890 - Directed Studies in Information Systems (3)	
CISM 5131 - Fundamentals of Computer Forensics (3)	
Electives .....	9 Hours

Electives should be chosen in consultation with the student's advisor.

ADVISEMENT: College of Business Administration Student Services Center, Business Administration Bldg. 681-0085.

\*Area C - Recommended COMM 1110 - Principles of Public Speaking (3)

\*Area D - Recommended MATH 1232 - Survey of Calculus (3)

\*Area E - Recommended PSYC 1101 - Introduction to Psychology (3) or SOCI 1101 - Introduction to Sociology (3)

B.B.A. INFORMATION SYSTEMS 125 HOURS  
 ACCOUNTING INFORMATION SYSTEMS

See pages 48-49 for Core Curriculum, required of all students.

Area A - Essential Skills.....	9 Hours
Area B - Institutional Options .....	4 Hours
*Area C - Humanities and Fine Arts .....	6 Hours
*Area D - Science, Mathematics, and Technology .....	11 Hours
*Area E - Social Science .....	12 Hours
Area F - Courses Appropriate to Major.....	18 Hours
ACCT 2101 - Financial Accounting (3)	
ACCT 2102 - Managerial Accounting (3)	
BUSA 1105 - Introduction to Business (3)	
BUSA 2106 - The Environment of Business (3)	
CISM 2530 - Advanced Business Applications (3)	
ECON 2106 - Business Economics (3)	
Health and Physical Education Activities .....	4 Hours
HLTH 1520 - Healthful Living (2)	
Physical Education Activities (2)	
Orientation.....	1 Hour
GSU 1210 - University Orientation (1)	
Specific Requirements Beyond Area A-F .....	27 Hours
BUSA 3131 - Business Statistics (3)	
BUSA 3132 - Quantitative Analysis (3)	
BUSA 4131 - Strategic Management (3)	
CISM 4135 - Project Management and Development (3)	
CSCI 1236 - Introduction to Java Programming (3)	
FINC 3131 - Principles of Corporate Finance (3)	
MGNT 3130 - Management and Organizational Behavior (3)	
MGNT 3430 - Operations Management (3)	
MKTG 3131 - Principles of Marketing (3)	
Major Requirements.....	27 Hours
ACCT 3131 - Intermediate Accounting I (3)	
ACCT 3132 - Intermediate Accounting II (3)	
ACCT 4130 - Accounting Information Systems (3)	
ACCT 4430 - Auditing (3)	
CISM 2230 - Advanced Java (3)	
CISM 3134 - Data Communications (3)	
CISM 3135 - Systems Analysis and Design (3)	
CISM 4134 - Database Management (3)	
CISM 4136 - Global Information Resource Management (3)	
Electives .....	6 Hours

Electives should be chosen in consultation with the student's advisor.

ADVISEMENT: College of Business Administration Student Services Center, Business Administration Bldg. 681-0085.

\*Area C - Recommended COMM 1110 - Principles of Public Speaking (3)

\*Area D - Recommended MATH 1232 - Survey of Calculus (3)

\*Area E - Recommended PSYC 1101 - Introduction to Psychology (3) or SOCI 1101 - Introduction to Sociology (3)

# 86 Georgia Southern University

## B.B.A. INFORMATION SYSTEMS BUSINESS INTELLIGENCE 125 HOURS

See pages 48-49 for Core Curriculum, required of all students.

Area A - Essential Skills.....	9 Hours
Area B - Institutional Options .....	4 Hours
*Area C - Humanities and Fine Arts .....	6 Hours
*Area D - Science, Mathematics, and Technology .....	11 Hours
*Area E - Social Science .....	12 Hours
Area F - Courses Appropriate to Major.....	18 Hours
ACCT 2101 - Financial Accounting (3)	
ACCT 2102 - Managerial Accounting (3)	
BUSA 1105 - Introduction to Business (3)	
BUSA 2106 - The Environment of Business (3)	
CISM 2530 - Advanced Business Applications (3)	
ECON 2106 - Business Economics (3)	
Health and Physical Education Activities .....	4 Hours
HLTH 1520 - Healthful Living (2)	
Physical Education Activities (2)	
Orientation.....	1 Hour
GSU 1210 - University Orientation (1)	
Specific Requirements Beyond Area A-F .....	27 Hours
BUSA 3131 - Business Statistics (3)	
BUSA 3132 - Quantitative Analysis (3)	
BUSA 4131 - Strategic Management (3)	
CISM 4135 - Project Management and Development (3)	
CSCI 1236 - Introduction to Java Programming (3)	
FINC 3131 - Principles of Corporate Finance (3)	
MGNT 3130 - Management and Organizational Behavior (3)	
MGNT 3430 - Operations Management (3)	
MKTG 3131 - Principles of Marketing (3)	
Major Requirements.....	27 Hours
CISM 2230 - Advanced Java (3)	
CISM 3134 - Data Communications (3)	
CISM 3135 - Systems Analysis and Design (3)	
CISM 4134 - Database Management (3)	
CISM 4136 - Global Information Resource Management (3)	
CISM 4237 - Decision Support Systems (3)	
CISM 5131 - Fundamentals of Computer Forensics (3)	
IT 4135 - Information Organization and Retrieval (3)	
IT 4136 - Knowledge Discovery and Data Mining (3)	
Electives .....	6 Hours

Electives should be chosen in consultation with the student's advisor.

ADVISEMENT: College of Business Administration Student Services Center, Business Administration Bldg, 681-0085.

\*Area C - Recommended COMM 1110 - Principles of Public Speaking (3)

\*Area D - Recommended MATH 1232 - Survey of Calculus (3)

\*Area E - Recommended PSYC 1101 - Introduction to Psychology (3) or SOCI 1101 - Introduction to Sociology (3)

**B.B.A. INFORMATION SYSTEMS 125 HOURS**  
**ELECTRONIC COMMERCE**

See pages 48-49 for Core Curriculum, required of all students.

Area A - Essential Skills.....	9 Hours
Area B - Institutional Options .....	4 Hours
*Area C - Humanities and Fine Arts .....	6 Hours
*Area D - Science, Mathematics, and Technology .....	11 Hours
*Area E - Social Science .....	12 Hours
Area F - Courses Appropriate to Major.....	18 Hours
ACCT 2101 - Financial Accounting (3)	
ACCT 2102 - Managerial Accounting (3)	
BUSA 1105 - Introduction to Business (3)	
BUSA 2106 - The Environment of Business (3)	
CISM 2530 - Advanced Business Applications (3)	
ECON 2106 - Business Economics (3)	
Health and Physical Education Activities .....	4 Hours
HLTH 1520 - Healthful Living (2)	
Physical Education Activities (2)	
Orientation.....	1 Hour
GSU 1210 - University Orientation (1)	
Specific Requirements Beyond Area A-F .....	27 Hours
BUSA 3131 - Business Statistics (3)	
BUSA 3132 - Quantitative Analysis (3)	
BUSA 4131 - Strategic Management (3)	
CISM 4135 - Project Management and Development (3)	
CSCI 1236 - Introduction to Java Programming (3)	
FINC 3131 - Principles of Corporate Finance (3)	
MGNT 3130 - Management and Organizational Behavior (3)	
MGNT 3430 - Operations Management (3)	
MKTG 3131 - Principles of Marketing (3)	
Major Requirements.....	27 Hours
CISM 2230 - Advanced Java (3)	
CISM 3134 - Data Communications (3)	
CISM 3135 - Systems Analysis and Design (3)	
CISM 4134 - Database Management (3)	
CISM 4136 - Global Information Resource Management (3)	
CISM 4332 - Electronic Business (3)	
IT 1430 - Web Page Development (3)	
Select two of the following:	
CISM 3236 - Web Database Development (3)	
IT 3131 - Web Applications Design and Development (3)	
IT 3132 - Web Software (3)	
Electives .....	6 Hours
Electives should be chosen in consultation with the student's advisor.	

ADVISEMENT: College of Business Administration Student Services Center, Business Administration Bldg. 681-0085.

\*Area C - Recommended COMM 1110 - Principles of Public Speaking (3)

\*Area D - Recommended MATH 1232 - Survey of Calculus (3)

\*Area E - Recommended PSYC 1101 - Introduction to Psychology (3) or SOCI 1101 - Introduction to Sociology (3)

B.B.A. INFORMATION SYSTEMS 125 HOURS  
 ENTERPRISE RESOURCE PLANNING SYSTEMS

See pages 48-49 for Core Curriculum, required of all students.

Area A - Essential Skills.....	9 Hours
Area B - Institutional Options .....	4 Hours
*Area C - Humanities and Fine Arts .....	6 Hours
*Area D - Science, Mathematics, and Technology .....	11 Hours
*Area E - Social Science .....	12 Hours
Area F - Courses Appropriate to Major.....	18 Hours
ACCT 2101 - Financial Accounting (3)	
ACCT 2102 - Managerial Accounting (3)	
BUSA 1105 - Introduction to Business (3)	
BUSA 2106 - The Environment of Business (3)	
CISM 2530 - Advanced Business Applications (3)	
ECON 2106 - Business Economics (3)	
Health and Physical Education Activities .....	4 Hours
HLTH 1520 - Healthful Living (2)	
Physical Education Activities (2)	
Orientation.....	1 Hour
GSU 1210 - University Orientation (1)	
Specific Requirements Beyond Area A-F.....	27 Hours
BUSA 3131 - Business Statistics (3)	
BUSA 3132 - Quantitative Analysis (3)	
BUSA 4131 - Strategic Management (3)	
CISM 4135 - Project Management and Development (3)	
CSCI 1236 - Introduction to Java Programming (3)	
FINC 3131 - Principles of Corporate Finance (3)	
MGNT 3130 - Management and Organizational Behavior (3)	
MGNT 3430 - Operations Management (3)	
MKTG 3131 - Principles of Marketing (3)	
Major Requirements.....	27 Hours
CISM 2230 - Advanced Java (3)	
CISM 3134 - Data Communications (3)	
CISM 3135 - Systems Analysis and Design (3)	
CISM 4134 - Database Management (3)	
CISM 4136 - Global Information Resource Management (3)	
CISM 4334 - Enterprise Resource Planning Systems Using SAP (3)	
CISM 4335 - ABAP Programming for SAP (3)	
CISM 4434 - Enterprise System Configuration (3)	
Select <u>one</u> of the following:	
MGNT 4333 - Human Resource Information Systems (3)	
MGNT 4436 - Planning and Control Systems (3)	
Electives .....	6 Hours

Electives should be chosen in consultation with the student's advisor.

ADVISEMENT: College of Business Administration Student Services Center, Business Administration Bldg, 681-0085.

\*Area C - Recommended COMM 1110 - Principles of Public Speaking (3)

\*Area D - Recommended MATH 1232 - Survey of Calculus (3)

\*Area E - Recommended PSYC 1101 - Introduction to Psychology (3) or SOCI 1101 - Introduction to Sociology (3)

**B.B.A. INFORMATION SYSTEMS 125 HOURS**  
**ENTERPRISE SECURITY**

See pages 48-49 for Core Curriculum, required of all students.

Area A - Essential Skills.....	9 Hours
Area B - Institutional Options .....	4 Hours
*Area C - Humanities and Fine Arts .....	6 Hours
*Area D - Science, Mathematics, and Technology .....	11 Hours
*Area E - Social Science .....	12 Hours
Area F - Courses Appropriate to Major.....	18 Hours
ACCT 2101 - Financial Accounting (3)	
ACCT 2102 - Managerial Accounting (3)	
BUSA 1105 - Introduction to Business (3)	
BUSA 2106 - The Environment of Business (3)	
CISM 2530 - Advanced Business Applications (3)	
ECON 2106 - Business Economics (3)	
Health and Physical Education Activities .....	4 Hours
HLTH 1520 - Healthful Living (2)	
Physical Education Activities (2)	
Orientation.....	1 Hour
GSU 1210 - University Orientation (1)	
Specific Requirements Beyond Area A-F .....	27 Hours
BUSA 3131 - Business Statistics (3)	
BUSA 3132 - Quantitative Analysis (3)	
BUSA 4131 - Strategic Management (3)	
CISM 4135 - Project Management and Development (3)	
CSCI 1236 - Introduction to Java Programming (3)	
FINC 3131 - Principles of Corporate Finance (3)	
MGNT 3130 - Management and Organizational Behavior (3)	
MGNT 3430 - Operations Management (3)	
MKTG 3131 - Principles of Marketing (3)	
Major Requirements.....	27 Hours
CISM 2230 - Advanced Java (3)	
CISM 3134 - Data Communications (3)	
CISM 3135 - Systems Analysis and Design (3)	
CISM 4134 - Database Management (3)	
CISM 4136 - Global Information Resource Management (3)	
CISM 4238 - Network Administration (3)	
IT 4234 - Network Operating Environments (3)	
IT 4335 - Network Architecture (3)	
Select <u>one</u> of the following:	
CISM 5131 - Fundamentals of Computer Forensics (3)	
IT 5434 - Network Security Fundamentals (3)	
Electives .....	6 Hours
Electives should be chosen in consultation with the student's advisor.	

ADVISEMENT: College of Business Administration Student Services Center, Business Administration Bldg. 681-0085.

\*Area C - Recommended COMM 1110 - Principles of Public Speaking (3)

\*Area D - Recommended MATH 1232 - Survey of Calculus (3)

\*Area E - Recommended PSYC 1101 - Introduction to Psychology (3) or SOCI 1101 - Introduction to Sociology (3)

B.B.A. INFORMATION SYSTEMS 125 HOURS  
 LOGISTICS INFORMATION SYSTEMS

See pages 48-49 for Core Curriculum, required of all students.

Area A - Essential Skills.....	9 Hours
Area B - Institutional Options .....	4 Hours
*Area C - Humanities and Fine Arts .....	6 Hours
*Area D - Science, Mathematics, and Technology .....	11 Hours
*Area E - Social Science .....	12 Hours
Area F - Courses Appropriate to Major.....	18 Hours
ACCT 2101 - Financial Accounting (3)	
ACCT 2102 - Managerial Accounting (3)	
BUSA 1105 - Introduction to Business (3)	
BUSA 2106 - The Environment of Business (3)	
CISM 2530 - Advanced Business Applications (3)	
ECON 2106 - Business Economics (3)	
Health and Physical Education Activities .....	4 Hours
HLTH 1520 - Healthful Living (2)	
Physical Education Activities (2)	
Orientation.....	1 Hour
GSU 1210 - University Orientation (1)	
Specific Requirements Beyond Area A-F .....	27 Hours
BUSA 3131 - Business Statistics (3)	
BUSA 3132 - Quantitative Analysis (3)	
BUSA 4131 - Strategic Management (3)	
CISM 4135 - Project Management and Development (3)	
CSCI 1236 - Introduction to Java Programming (3)	
FINC 3131 - Principles of Corporate Finance (3)	
MGNT 3130 - Management and Organizational Behavior (3)	
MGNT 3430 - Operations Management (3)	
MKTG 3131 - Principles of Marketing (3)	
Major Requirements.....	27 Hours
CISM 2230 - Advanced Java (3)	
CISM 3134 - Data Communications (3)	
CISM 3135 - Systems Analysis and Design (3)	
CISM 4134 - Database Management (3)	
CISM 4136 - Global Information Resource Management (3)	
LOGT 3231 - Principles of Transportation (3)	
LOGT 3232 - Business Logistics (3)	
LOGT 4830 - Special Topics: LIT Tools (3)	
Select <u>one</u> of the following:	
LOGT 4231 - Logistics and Intermodal Transportation Operations (3)	
LOGT 4232 - International Logistics (3)	
Electives .....	6 Hours
Electives should be chosen in consultation with the student's advisor.	

ADVISEMENT: College of Business Administration Student Services Center, Business Administration Bldg. 681-0085.

- \*Area C - Recommended COMM 1110 - Principles of Public Speaking (3)
- \*Area D - Recommended MATH 1232 - Survey of Calculus (3)
- \*Area E - Recommended PSYC 1101 - Introduction to Psychology (3) or SOCI 1101 - Introduction to Sociology (3)

B.B.A. INFORMATION SYSTEMS 125 HOURS  
 TECHNOLOGY ENTREPRENEURSHIP

See pages 48-49 for Core Curriculum, required of all students.

Area A - Essential Skills.....	9 Hours
Area B - Institutional Options .....	4 Hours
*Area C - Humanities and Fine Arts .....	6 Hours
*Area D - Science, Mathematics, and Technology .....	11 Hours
*Area E - Social Science .....	12 Hours
Area F - Courses Appropriate to Major.....	18 Hours
ACCT 2101 - Financial Accounting (3)	
ACCT 2102 - Managerial Accounting (3)	
BUSA 1105 - Introduction to Business (3)	
BUSA 2106 - The Environment of Business (3)	
CISM 2530 - Advanced Business Applications (3)	
ECON 2106 - Business Economics (3)	
Health and Physical Education Activities .....	4 Hours
HLTH 1520 - Healthful Living (2)	
Physical Education Activities (2)	
Orientation.....	1 Hour
GSU 1210 - University Orientation (1)	
Specific Requirements Beyond Area A-F .....	27 Hours
BUSA 3131 - Business Statistics (3)	
BUSA 3132 - Quantitative Analysis (3)	
BUSA 4131 - Strategic Management (3)	
CISM 4135 - Project Management and Development (3)	
CSCI 1236 - Introduction to Java Programming (3)	
FINC 3131 - Principles of Corporate Finance (3)	
MGNT 3130 - Management and Organizational Behavior (3)	
MGNT 3430 - Operations Management (3)	
MKTG 3131 - Principles of Marketing (3)	
Major Requirements.....	27 Hours
CISM 2230 - Advanced Java (3)	
CISM 3134 - Data Communications (3)	
CISM 3135 - Systems Analysis and Design (3)	
CISM 4134 - Database Management (3)	
CISM 4136 - Global Information Resource Management (3)	
MGNT 3234 - Entrepreneurship/Small Business (3)	
MGNT 4234 - Small Business Management (3)	
MGNT 4235 - Applied Small Business Management (3)	
Select <u>one</u> of the following:	
CISM 4332 - Electronic Business (3)	
FINC 3130 - Financial Tools and Methods (3)	
Electives .....	6 Hours
Electives should be chosen in consultation with the student's advisor.	

ADVISEMENT: College of Business Administration Student Services Center, Business Administration Bldg. 681-0085.

- \*Area C - Recommended COMM 1110 - Principles of Public Speaking (3)
- \*Area D - Recommended MATH 1232 - Survey of Calculus (3)
- \*Area E - Recommended PSYC 1101 - Introduction to Psychology (3) or SOCI 1101 - Introduction to Sociology (3)



## B.B.A. LOGISTICS AND INTERMODAL TRANSPORTATION 125 HOURS

See pages 48-49 for Core Curriculum, required of all students.

Area A - Essential Skills.....	9 Hours
Area B - Institutional Options .....	4 Hours
*Area C - Humanities and Fine Arts .....	6 Hours
*Area D - Science, Mathematics, and Technology .....	11 Hours
*Area E - Social Science .....	12 Hours
Area F - Courses Appropriate to Major.....	18 Hours
ACCT 2101 - Financial Accounting (3)	
ACCT 2102 - Managerial Accounting (3)	
BUSA 1105 - Introduction to Business (3)	
BUSA 2106 - Environment of Business (3)	
CISM 2530 - Advanced Business Applications (3)	
ECON 2106 - Business Economics (3)	
Health and Physical Education Activities .....	4 Hours
HLTH 1520 - Healthful Living (2)	
Physical Education Activities (2)	
Orientation.....	1 Hour
GSU 1210 - University Orientation (1)	
Specific Requirements Beyond Area A-F .....	24 Hours
ACCT 4130 - Accounting Information Systems (3) OR CISM 4130 - Management Information Systems (3)	
BUSA 3131 - Business Statistics (3)	
BUSA 3132 - Quantitative Analysis (3)	
BUSA 4131 - Strategic Management (3)	
FINC 3131 - Principles of Corporate Finance (3)	
MGNT 3130 - Management and Organizational Behavior (3)	
MGNT 3430 - Operations Management (3)	
MKTG 3131 - Principles of Marketing (3)	
Major Requirements.....	24 Hours
LOGT 3231 - Principles of Transportation (3)	
LOGT 3232 - Business Logistics (3)	
LOGT 4231 - LIT Operations (3)	
LOGT 4232 - International Logistics (3)	
LOGT 4263 - Seminar in Intermodal Distribution (3)	
MKTG 3133 - Professional Selling (3)	
Select <u>two</u> of the following:	
CISM 4890 - Directed Study in Information Systems - SAP/ERP (3)	
ECON 4334 - Transportation Economics (3)	
MGNT 4434 - Operations Strategy (3)	
MGNT 4435 - Management of Quality (3)	
MKTG 3134 - Business Marketing (3)	
MKTG 4136 - International Marketing (3)	
Electives .....	12 Hours

Electives should be chosen in consultation with the student's advisor.

ADVISEMENT: College of Business Administration Student Services Center, Business Administration Bldg., (912) 681-0085.

PROGRAM ADMISSION CRITERIA AND OTHER PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS: See B.B.A. Specific Requirements

\*Area C - Recommended: COMM 1110 - Principles of Public Speaking (3)

\*Area D - Required: MATH 1232 - Survey of Calculus (3)

\*Area E - Recommended: PSYC 1101 Introduction to Psychology (3) or SOCI 1101 - Introduction to Sociology (3)

**B.B.A. MANAGEMENT 125 HOURS**

See pages 48-49 for Core Curriculum, required of all students.

Area A - Essential Skills.....	9 Hours
Area B - Institutional Options .....	4 Hours
*Area C - Humanities and Fine Arts .....	6 Hours
*Area D - Science, Mathematics, and Technology .....	11 Hours
*Area E - Social Science .....	12 Hours
Area F - Courses Appropriate to Major.....	18 Hours
ACCT 2101 - Financial Accounting (3)	
ACCT 2102 - Managerial Accounting (3)	
BUSA 1105 - Introduction to Business (3)	
BUSA 2106 - Environment of Business (3)	
CISM 2530 - Advanced Business Applications (3)	
ECON 2106 - Business Economics (3)	
Health and Physical Education Activities .....	4 Hours
HLTH 1520 - Healthful Living (2)	
Physical Education Activities (2)	
Orientation.....	1 Hour
GSU 1210 - University Orientation (1)	
Specific Requirements Beyond Area A-F .....	24 Hours
BUSA 3131 - Business Statistics (3)	
BUSA 3132 - Quantitative Analysis (3)	
BUSA 4131 - Strategic Management (3)	
CISM 4130 - Management Information Systems (3)	
FINC 3131 - Principles of Corporate Finance (3)	
MGNT 3130 - Management and Organizational Behavior (3)	
MGNT 3430 - Operations Management (3)	
MKTG 3131 - Principles of Marketing (3)	
Major Requirements.....	24 Hours
BUSA 3134 - Accounting for Management (3)	
MGNT 3134 - Behavior in Organizations (3)	
MGNT 3234 - Entrepreneurship/Small Business (3)	
MGNT 3334 - Human Resource Management (3)	
MGNT 3437 - Service Operations Management (3)	
MGNT 4230 - International Management (3)	
MGNT - Upper Division Electives approved by advisor (6)	
Electives .....	12 Hours

Electives should be chosen in consultation with the student's advisor.

ADVISEMENT: College of Business Administration Student Services Center, Business Administration Bldg., (912) 681-0085.  
 PROGRAM ADMISSION CRITERIA AND OTHER PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS: See B.B.A. Specific Requirements

- \*Area C - Recommended: COMM 1110 - Principles of Public Speaking (3)
- \*Area D - Required: MATH 1232 - Survey of Calculus (3)
- \*Area E - Recommended: PSYC 1101 Introduction to Psychology (3) or SOCI 1101 - Introduction to Sociology (3)

**B.B.A. MANAGEMENT 125 HOURS**  
**EMPHASIS IN ENTREPRENEURSHIP/SMALL BUSINESS**

See pages 48-49 for Core Curriculum, required of all students.

Area A - Essential Skills.....	9 Hours
Area B - Institutional Options .....	4 Hours
*Area C - Humanities and Fine Arts .....	6 Hours
*Area D - Science, Mathematics, and Technology .....	11 Hours
*Area E - Social Science .....	12 Hours
Area F - Courses Appropriate to Major.....	18 Hours
ACCT 2101 - Financial Accounting (3)	
ACCT 2102 - Managerial Accounting (3)	
BUSA 1105 - Introduction to Business (3)	
BUSA 2106 - The Environment of Business (3)	
CISM 2530 - Advanced Business Applications (3)	
ECON 2106 - Business Economics (3)	
Health and Physical Education Activities .....	4 Hours
HLTH 1520 - Healthful Living (2)	
Physical Education Activities (2)	
Orientation.....	1 Hour
GSU 1210 - University Orientation (1)	
Specific Requirements Beyond Area A-F .....	24 Hours
BUSA 3131 - Business Statistics (3)	
BUSA 3132 - Quantitative Analysis (3)	
BUSA 4131 - Strategic Management (3)	
CISM 4130 - Management Information Systems (3)	
FINC 3131 - Principles of Corporate Finance (3)	
MGNT 3130 - Management and Organizational Behavior (3)	
MGNT 3430 - Operations Management (3)	
MKTG 3131 - Principles of Marketing (3)	
Major Requirements.....	24 Hours
BUSA 3134 - Accounting for Management (3)	
MGNT 3134 - Behavior in Organizations (3)	
MGNT 3234 - Entrepreneurship/Small Business (3)	
MGNT 3334 - Human Resource Management (3)	
MGNT 4230 - International Management (3)	
MGNT 4234 - Small Business Management (3)	
MGNT 4235 - Applied Small Business Management (3)	
MGNT - Upper Division Elective approved by advisor (3)	
Electives .....	12 Hours

Electives should be chosen in consultation with the student's advisor.

ADVISEMENT: College of Business Administration Student Services Center, Business Administration Bldg., (912) 681-0085.

PROGRAM ADMISSION CRITERIA AND OTHER PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS: See B.B.A. Specific Requirements

\*Area C - Recommended: COMM 1110 - Principles of Public Speaking (3)

\*Area D - Required: MATH 1232 - Survey of Calculus (3)

\*Area E - Recommended: PSYC 1101 Introduction to Psychology (3) or SOCI 1101 - Introduction to Sociology (3)

B.B.A. MANAGEMENT 125 HOURS

EMPHASIS IN HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

See pages 48-49 for Core Curriculum, required of all students.

Area A - Essential Skills.....	9 Hours
Area B - Institutional Options .....	4 Hours
*Area C - Humanities and Fine Arts .....	6 Hours
*Area D - Science, Mathematics, and Technology .....	11 Hours
*Area E - Social Science .....	12 Hours
Area F - Courses Appropriate to Major.....	18 Hours
ACCT 2101 - Financial Accounting (3)	
ACCT 2102 - Managerial Accounting (3)	
BUSA 1105 - Introduction to Business (3)	
BUSA 2106 - The Environment of Business (3)	
CISM 2530 - Advanced Business Applications (3)	
ECON 2106 - Business Economics (3)	
Health and Physical Education Activities .....	4 Hours
HLTH 1520 - Healthful Living (2)	
Physical Education Activities (2)	
Orientation.....	1 Hour
GSU 1210 - University Orientation (1)	
Specific Requirements Beyond Area A-F .....	24 Hours
BUSA 3131 - Business Statistics (3)	
BUSA 3132 - Quantitative Analysis (3)	
BUSA 4131 - Strategic Management (3)	
CISM 4130 - Management Information Systems (3)	
FINC 3131 - Principles of Corporate Finance (3)	
MGNT 3130 - Management and Organizational Behavior (3)	
MGNT 3430 - Operations Management (3)	
MKTG 3131 - Principles of Marketing (3)	
Major Requirements.....	24 Hours
BUSA 3134 - Accounting for Management (3)	
MGNT 3134 - Behavior in Organizations (3)	
MGNT 3334 - Human Resource Management (3)	
MGNT 4230 - International Management (3)	
MGNT 4334 - Current Issues in the Work Environment (3)	
Select <u>three</u> of the following:	
MGNT 4332 - Compensation and Benefits (3)	
MGNT 4333 - Human Resources Information Systems (3)	
MGNT 4335 - Labor Relations (3)	
MGNT 4338 - Staffing, Training and Development (3)	
Electives .....	12 Hours

Electives should be chosen in consultation with the student's advisor.

ADVISEMENT: College of Business Administration Student Services Center, Business Administration Bldg., (912) 681-0085.

PROGRAM ADMISSION CRITERIA AND OTHER PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS: See B.B.A. Specific Requirements

\*Area C - Recommended: COMM 1110 - Principles of Public Speaking (3)

\*Area D - Required: MATH 1232 - Survey of Calculus (3)

\*Area E - Recommended: PSYC 1101 Introduction to Psychology (3) or SOCI 1101 - Introduction to Sociology (3)

B.B.A. MANAGEMENT 125 HOURS  
**EMPHASIS IN OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT**

See pages 48-49 for Core Curriculum, required of all students.

Area A - Essential Skills.....	9 Hours
Area B - Institutional Options .....	4 Hours
*Area C - Humanities and Fine Arts .....	6 Hours
*Area D - Science, Mathematics, and Technology .....	11 Hours
*Area E - Social Science .....	12 Hours
Area F - Courses Appropriate to Major.....	18 Hours
ACCT 2101 - Financial Accounting (3)	
ACCT 2102 - Managerial Accounting (3)	
BUSA 1105 - Introduction to Business (3)	
BUSA 2106 - The Environment of Business (3)	
CISM 2530 - Advanced Business Applications (3)	
ECON 2106 - Business Economics (3)	
Health and Physical Education Activities .....	4 Hours
HLTH 1520 - Healthful Living (2)	
Physical Education Activities (2)	
Orientation.....	1 Hour
GSU 1210 - University Orientation (1)	
Specific Requirements Beyond Area A-F .....	24 Hours
BUSA 3131 - Business Statistics (3)	
BUSA 3132 - Quantitative Analysis (3)	
BUSA 4131 - Strategic Management (3)	
CISM 4130 - Management Information Systems (3)	
FINC 3131 - Principles of Corporate Finance (3)	
MGNT 3130 - Management and Organizational Behavior (3)	
MGNT 3430 - Operations Management (3)	
MKTG 3131 - Principles of Marketing (3)	
Major Requirements.....	24 Hours
BUSA 3134 - Accounting for Management (3)	
LOGT 3232 - Business Logistics (3)	
MGNT 3134 - Behavior in Organizations (3)	
MGNT 3437- Service Operations Management (3)	
MGNT 4434 - Operations Strategy (3)	
MGNT 4435 - Management of Quality (3)	
MGNT 4436 - Planning and Control Systems (3)	
Select <u>one</u> of the following:	
ACCT 4131 - International Accounting (3)	
CISM 4136 - Global Information Resource Management (3)	
ECON 3132 - International Economics I (3)	
FINC 3133 - International Finance (3)	
LSTD 3130 - International Trade Regulation (3)	
MGNT 4230 - International Management (3)	
MKTG 4136 - International Marketing (3)	
Electives .....	12 Hours

Electives should be chosen in consultation with the student's advisor.

ADVISEMENT: College of Business Administration Student Services Center, Business Administration Bldg., (912) 681-0085.

PROGRAM ADMISSION CRITERIA AND OTHER PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS: See B.B.A. Specific Requirements

\*Area C - Recommended: COMM 1110 - Principles of Public Speaking (3)

\*Area D - Required: MATH 1232 - Survey of Calculus (3)

\*Area E - Recommended: PSYC 1101 Introduction to Psychology (3) or SOCI 1101 - Introduction to Sociology (3)

B.B.A.

MARKETING

125 HOURS

WITHOUT AN AREA OF EMPHASIS

See pages 48-49 for Core Curriculum, required of all students.

Area A - Essential Skills.....	9 Hours
Area B - Institutional Options .....	4 Hours
*Area C - Humanities and Fine Arts .....	6 Hours
*Area D - Science, Mathematics, and Technology .....	11 Hours
*Area E - Social Science .....	12 Hours
Area F - Courses Appropriate to Major.....	18 Hours
ACCT 2101 - Financial Accounting (3)	
ACCT 2102 - Managerial Accounting (3)	
BUSA 1105 - Introduction to Business (3)	
BUSA 2106 - Environment of Business (3)	
CISM 2530 - Advanced Business Applications (3)	
ECON 2106 - Business Economics (3)	
Health and Physical Education Activities .....	4 Hours
HLTH 1520 - Healthful Living (2)	
Physical Education Activities (2)	
Orientation.....	1 Hour
GSU 1210 - University Orientation (1)	
Specific Requirements Beyond Area A-F .....	24 Hours
BUSA 3131 - Business Statistics (3)	
BUSA 3132 - Quantitative Analysis (3)	
BUSA 4131 - Strategic Management (3)	
CISM 4130 - Management Information Systems (3)	
FINC 3131 - Principles of Corporate Finance (3)	
MGNT 3130 - Management and Organizational Behavior (3)	
MGNT 3430 - Operations Management (3)	
MKTG 3131 - Principles of Marketing (3)	
Major Requirements.....	24 Hours
MKTG 4131- Marketing Research (3)	
MKTG 4136- International Marketing (3)	
MKTG 4137 - Marketing Management (3)	
MKTG - Upper Division Electives Approved by an Advisor (9)	
Two Upper Division Marketing and/or Logistics and Intermodal Transportation Electives Approved by an Advisor (6)	
Electives .....	12 Hours

Electives should be chosen in consultation with the student's advisor.

ADVISEMENT: College of Business Administration Student Services Center, Business Administration Bldg., (912) 681-0085.

PROGRAM ADMISSION CRITERIA AND OTHER PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS: See B.B.A. Specific Requirements

\*Area C - Recommended: COMM 1110 - Principles of Public Speaking (3)

\*Area D - Required: MATH 1232 - Survey of Calculus (3)

\*Area E - Recommended: PSYC 1101 Introduction to Psychology (3) or SOCI 1101 - Introduction to Sociology (3)

B.B.A.

MARKETING

125 HOURS

EMPHASIS IN FASHION MERCHANDISING

See pages 48-49 for Core Curriculum, required of all students.

Area A - Essential Skills.....	9 Hours
Area B - Institutional Options .....	4 Hours
*Area C - Humanities and Fine Arts .....	6 Hours
*Area D - Science, Mathematics, and Technology .....	11 Hours
*Area E - Social Science .....	12 Hours
Area F - Courses Appropriate to Major.....	18 Hours
ACCT 2101 - Financial Accounting (3)	
ACCT 2102 - Managerial Accounting (3)	
BUSA 1105 - Introduction to Business (3)	
BUSA 2106 - Environment of Business (3)	
CISM 2530 - Advanced Business Applications (3)	
ECON 2106 - Business Economics (3)	
Health and Physical Education Activities .....	4 Hours
HLTH 1520 - Healthful Living (2)	
Physical Education Activities (2)	
Orientation.....	1 Hour
GSU 1210 - University Orientation (1)	
Specific Requirements Beyond Area A-F .....	24 Hours
BUSA 3131 - Business Statistics (3)	
BUSA 3132 - Quantitative Analysis (3)	
BUSA 4131 - Strategic Management (3)	
CISM 4130 - Management Information Systems (3)	
FINC 3131 - Principles of Corporate Finance (3)	
MGNT 3130 - Management and Organizational Behavior (3)	
MGNT 3430 - Operations Management (3)	
MKTG 3131 - Principles of Marketing (3)	
Major Requirements.....	24 Hours
FMAD 3231 - Fashion Fundamentals (3)	
FMAD 3232 - Principles of Merchandising (3)	
MKTG 3135 - Principles of Retailing (3)	
MKTG 4131 - Marketing Research (3)	
MKTG 4132 - Retail Store Management (3)	
MKTG 4136 - International Marketing (3)	
MKTG 4137 - Marketing Management (3)	
MKTG - Upper Division Elective Approved by an Advisor (3)	
Electives .....	12 Hours
Electives should be chosen in consultation with the student's advisor.	
Suggested are the following:	
FMAD 3234 - Textiles (3)	
FMAD 4234 - Fashion Presentations and Promotion (3)	
ADVICE: College of Business Administration Student Services Center, Business Administration Bldg., (912) 681-0085.	
PROGRAM ADMISSION CRITERIA AND OTHER PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS: See B.B.A. Specific Requirements	
*Area C - Recommended: COMM 1110 - Principles of Public Speaking (3)	
*Area D - Required: MATH 1232 - Survey of Calculus (3)	
*Area E - Recommended: PSYC 1101 Introduction to Psychology (3) or SOCI 1101 - Introduction to Sociology (3)	

B.B.A.

MARKETING

125 HOURS

EMPHASIS IN RETAILING MANAGEMENT

See pages 48-49 for Core Curriculum, required of all students.

Area A - Essential Skills.....	9 Hours
Area B - Institutional Options .....	4 Hours
*Area C - Humanities and Fine Arts .....	6 Hours
*Area D - Science, Mathematics, and Technology .....	11 Hours
*Area E - Social Science .....	12 Hours
Area F - Courses Appropriate to Major.....	18 Hours
ACCT 2101 - Financial Accounting (3)	
ACCT 2102 - Managerial Accounting (3)	
BUSA 1105 - Introduction to Business (3)	
BUSA 2106 - Environment of Business (3)	
CISM 2530 - Advanced Business Applications (3)	
ECON 2106 - Business Economics (3)	
Health and Physical Education Activities .....	4 Hours
HLTH 1520 - Healthful Living (2)	
Physical Education Activities (2)	
Orientation.....	1 Hour
GSU 1210 - University Orientation (1)	
Specific Requirements Beyond Area A-F .....	24 Hours
BUSA 3131 - Business Statistics (3)	
BUSA 3132 - Quantitative Analysis (3)	
BUSA 4131 - Strategic Management (3)	
CISM 4130 - Management Information Systems (3)	
FINC 3131 - Principles of Corporate Finance (3)	
MGNT 3130 - Management and Organizational Behavior (3)	
MGNT 3430 - Operations Management (3)	
MKTG 3131 - Principles of Marketing (3)	
Major Requirements.....	24 Hours
MKTG 3135 - Principles of Retailing (3)	
MKTG 4131 - Marketing Research (3)	
MKTG 4132 - Retail Store Management (3)	
MKTG 4135 - Buyer Behavior (3)	
MKTG 4136 - International Marketing (3)	
MKTG 4137 - Marketing Management (3)	
MKTG - Upper Division Electives Approved by an Advisor (6)	
Electives .....	12 Hours

Electives should be chosen in consultation with the student's advisor.

ADVISEMENT: College of Business Administration Student Services Center, Business Administration Bldg., (912) 681-0085.

PROGRAM ADMISSION CRITERIA AND OTHER PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS: See B.B.A. Specific Requirements

\*Area C - Recommended: COMM 1110 - Principles of Public Speaking (3)

\*Area D - Required: MATH 1232 - Survey of Calculus (3)

\*Area E - Recommended: PSYC 1101 Introduction to Psychology (3) or SOCI 1101 - Introduction to Sociology (3)



# 100 Georgia Southern University

B.B.A.

MARKETING

125 HOURS

## EMPHASIS IN SALES AND SALES MANAGEMENT

See pages 48-49 for Core Curriculum, required of all students.

Area A - Essential Skills.....	9 Hours
Area B - Institutional Options .....	4 Hours
*Area C - Humanities and Fine Arts .....	6 Hours
*Area D - Science, Mathematics, and Technology .....	11 Hours
*Area E - Social Science .....	12 Hours
Area F - Courses Appropriate to Major.....	18 Hours
ACCT 2101 - Financial Accounting (3)	
ACCT 2102 - Managerial Accounting (3)	
BUSA 1105 - Introduction to Business (3)	
BUSA 2106 - Environment of Business (3)	
CISM 2530 - Advanced Business Applications (3)	
ECON 2106 - Business Economics (3)	
Health and Physical Education Activities .....	4 Hours
HLTH 1520 - Healthful Living (2)	
Physical Education Activities (2)	
Orientation.....	1 Hour
GSU 1210 - University Orientation (1)	
Specific Requirements Beyond Area A-F .....	24 Hours
BUSA 3131 - Business Statistics (3)	
BUSA 3132 - Quantitative Analysis (3)	
BUSA 4131 - Strategic Management (3)	
CISM 4130 - Management Information Systems (3)	
FINC 3131 - Principles of Corporate Finance (3)	
MGNT 3130 - Management and Organizational Behavior (3)	
MGNT 3430 - Operations Management (3)	
MKTG 3131 - Principles of Marketing (3)	
*Major Requirements.....	24 Hours
MKTG 3133 - Professional Selling (3)	
MKTG 3134 - Business Marketing (3)	
MKTG 4131 - Marketing Research (3)	
MKTG 4133 - Sales Management (3)	
MKTG 4136 - International Marketing (3)	
MKTG 4137 - Marketing Management (3)	
MKTG - Upper Division Electives Approved by an Advisor (6)	
Electives .....	12 Hours

Electives should be chosen in consultation with the student's advisor.

ADVISEMENT: College of Business Administration Student Services Center, Business Administration Bldg., (912) 681-0085.

PROGRAM ADMISSION CRITERIA AND OTHER PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS: See B.B.A. Specific Requirements

\*Area C - Recommended: COMM 1110 - Principles of Public Speaking (3)

\*Area D - Required: MATH 1232 - Survey of Calculus (3)

\*Area E - Recommended: PSYC 1101 Introduction to Psychology (3) or SOCI 1101 - Introduction to Sociology (3)

\*Major Requirements - Students interested in the Real Estate Industry may take FINC 4431 - Principles of Real Estate (3) AND FINC 4433 - Real Estate Appraisal (3) in place of two MKTG electives.

# College of Business Administration 101

## B.B.A. REGIONAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT 125 HOURS

See pages 48-49 for Core Curriculum, required of all students.

Area A - Essential Skills.....	9 Hours
Area B - Institutional Options .....	4 Hours
*Area C - Humanities and Fine Arts .....	6 Hours
*Area D - Science, Mathematics, and Technology .....	11 Hours
*Area E - Social Science .....	12 Hours
Area F - Courses Appropriate to Major.....	18 Hours
ACCT 2101 - Financial Accounting (3)	
ACCT 2102 - Managerial Accounting (3)	
BUSA 1105 - Introduction to Business (3)	
BUSA 2106 - Environment of Business (3)	
CISM 2530 - Advanced Business Applications (3)	
ECON 2106 - Business Economics (3)	
Health and Physical Education Activities .....	4 Hours
HLTH 1520 - Healthful Living (2)	
Physical Education Activities (2)	
Orientation.....	1 Hour
GSU 1210 - University Orientation (1)	
Specific Requirements Beyond Areas A-F.....	24 Hours
BUSA 3131 - Business Statistics (3)	
BUSA 3132 - Quantitative Analysis (3)	
BUSA 4131 - Strategic Management (3)	
CISM 4130 - Management Information Systems (3)	
FINC 3131 - Principles of Corporate Finance (3)	
MGNT 3130 - Management and Organizational Behavior (3)	
MGNT 3430 - Operations Management (3)	
MKTG 3131 - Principles of Marketing (3)	
Major Requirements.....	24 Hours
POLS 3330 - State and Local Government (3)	
REDV 3130 - Introduction to Economic Development (3)	
REDV/ECON 4131 - Applied Econometric and Regional Analysis (3)	
REDV/ECON 4431 - Economic Development (3)	
REDV 4730 - Regional Economic Development Field Project (3)	
Select <u>one</u> of the following:	
ECON 4335 - Public Finance and Public Policy (3)	
ECON 4437 - Regional and Urban Economics (3)	
GEOG 3230 - Economic Geography (3)	
REDV 4830 - Specials Problems in Economic Development (3)	
REDV 4890 - Directed Study in Economic Development (3)	
Select <u>one</u> of the following areas of emphasis:	
<u>Labor</u> (select <u>two</u> of the following)	
ECON 4332 - Labor Economics (3)	
MGNT 4335 - Labor Relations (3)	
MGNT 4338 - Staffing, Training, and Development (3)	
<u>Transportation</u> (select <u>two</u> of the following)	
ECON 4334 - Transportation Economics (3)	
LOGT 3231 - Principles of Transportation (3)	
LOGT 3232 - Business Logistics (3)	
<u>Entrepreneurship</u> (select <u>two</u> of the following)	
ECON 4333 - Managerial Economics (3)	
MGNT 3234 - Entrepreneurship/Small Business (3)	
MGNT 4234 - Small Business Management (3)	
<u>Graduate School Preparation</u>	
ECON 3131 - Intermediate Macroeconomics (3)	
ECON 3231 - Intermediate Microeconomics (3)	
<u>Public Administration</u>	
POLS 3331 - Introduction to Public Administration (3)	
POLS 4131 - Public Policy (3)	
<u>Marketing</u> (select <u>two</u> of the following)	
MKTG 3133 - Professional Selling (3)	
MKTG 3134 - Business Marketing (3)	
MKTG 4131 - Marketing Research (3)	
MKTG 4136 - International Marketing (3)	
Electives .....	12 Hours

Electives should be chosen in consultation with the student's advisor.

ADVICE: College of Business Administration Student Services Center, Business Administration Bldg., (912) 681-0085.  
PROGRAM ADMISSION CRITERIA AND OTHER PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS: See B.B.A. Specific Requirements

\*Area C - Recommended: COMM 1110 - Principles of Public Speaking (3)

\*Area D - Required: MATH 1232 - Survey of Calculus (3)

\*Area E - Recommended: PSYC 1101 Introduction to Psychology (3) or SOCI 1101 - Introduction to Sociology (3)

## College of Education

Dean: Cindi Chance  
1100 College of Education Building  
P. O. Box 8013  
(912) 681-5648  
FAX: (912) 681-5093  
lchance@georgiasouthern.edu

Associate Dean for Graduate, Research, Sponsored Programs and  
Development: Jennie F. Rakestraw  
1100 College of Education Building  
P. O. Box 8013  
(912) 681-5648  
FAX: (912) 681-5093  
jrakestraw@georgiasouthern.edu

Associate Dean for Undergraduate, Teacher Education and  
Accreditation: Stephanie Kenney  
1103 College of Education Building  
P. O. Box 8133  
(912) 681-5247  
FAX: (912) 871-1068  
skenney@georgiasouthern.edu

### VISION

The College of Education will become a regional leader for the professional preparation and continuing development of reflective educators and other stakeholders by creating a transcultural community of public and private partnerships that will facilitate enriched opportunities for student learning.

### MISSION

To achieve our vision, the College of Education will emphasize five major commitments that, together, define our mission and provide a clear pathway toward greatness.

#### A COMMITMENT TO ACADEMIC DISTINCTION IN UNDERGRADUATE AND GRADUATE EDUCATION:

Our first responsibility is to our students. We shall build upon our tradition of preparing exemplary professionals for work in schools. Our pursuit of academic distinction will be deliberate, decisive, and designed to cultivate a cadre of educated and thoughtful learners. We will provide a rigorous academic environment and a student-centered pedagogy that ensure high standards. We are committed to the integration of emerging technologies that enhance instructional delivery, program development, and student learning.

#### A COMMITMENT TO COLLABORATION:

We shall create, maintain, and refine focused and well-chosen external collaborations. Successful change requires us to engage in sustained long-term relationships that will link the College of Education, schools, and community agencies as sources for ideas, support, and assistance. Alliances with P-12 colleagues through partner school and professional development school initiatives and further linkages with our regional community through campus and community internships and additional collaborations will be key attributes of our learning paradigm. Collaboration among all Georgia Southern University Colleges will be invited, sustained, and nurtured. We will be the initiators who develop a collaborative culture that really works.

#### A COMMITMENT TO DIVERSITY:

It is imperative that we prepare our students for work in diverse settings from classrooms to clinics and from computer labs to community agencies. It is essential for the College of Education to ensure that embracing diversity in its many dimensions becomes an important theme undergirding and informing our programs. All of our graduates must function successfully in communities that are characterized by racial, cultural, class, and ability differences and that are

challenged by expanding and emerging technology and large shifts in population. We shall continue to define, devise, and develop ways to achieve greater diversity in undergraduate, graduate and terminal degree programs through recruitment, admission, and retention policies that are sensitive to the differences, needs, and strengths of our students and the communities they represent. We shall, congruent with the vision and mission of the University, continue to engage in affirmative recruitment and retention of women and minorities among our faculty and staff.

#### A COMMITMENT TO PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT:

We shall continue to initiate and sustain opportunities for faculty to grow professionally and to become more expert so that their influence in theory and practice is enhanced. Programs that create a context for collaboration and reduce the artificial boundaries of program and department will be maintained, refined, and valued. We are committed to refining our processes and protocols to ensure that service and scholarship are respected and rewarded. We shall continue to promote faculty competence in using and encouraging technology, and we shall continue to refine and develop strategies to encourage and provide incentives for positive change.

#### A COMMITMENT TO REGIONAL SERVICE:

We shall develop practical strategies that meet the challenge of being a truly regional College of Education by carefully selecting programs that promote contemporary practices and emergent technologies for meeting the needs of stakeholders across our entire area of service. We shall also have clearly defined strategies and well articulated priorities for expanding our service and our influence. Instructional opportunities in new sites are important elements of our regional orientation and have clear and significant implications for faculty recruitment, strategic planning and enrollment management. These realities require that we be focused and united in our approaches to managing our resources and serving the needs of our region.

### Conceptual Framework

#### Part I: Beliefs and Commitments



The College of Education assumes leadership for the preparation and continuing development of teacher candidates and other professional school personnel in collaboration with other colleges on campus, public schools, and related educational agencies. Further, we believe in the inclusive nature of the term educator as it refers to candidates in all programs of the College of Education who work in schools or other educational agencies. We understand our work affects both our candidates and the individuals (including students) with whom they work. Toward that end, our conceptual framework extends beyond the traditional boundaries of the College to form a professional community. The Teacher Education Committee (TEC), which includes representatives from the College of Education, other colleges on campus, public schools, and related agencies, provides a forum for coordinating these efforts.

Georgia Southern University's College of Education has adopted Reflective Educators for Diverse Learners as the theme for its conceptual framework. This theme reflects and extends the mission of Georgia Southern University, which is "rooted in South Georgia, a largely rural region. Our hallmark is a comprehensive university experience that promotes student growth and success through creative strategies for using technology, enhancing learning, and connecting all we do to those around us." The College of Education's professional community frames its work on the commitments described below. Embedding these commitments in the competencies in all programs ensures coherence among curriculum, instruction, field experiences, clinical practice, and assessment across a candidate's program.

**C.1 Commitment to the Knowledge, Skills and Dispositions of the Profession** – We believe that it is of primary importance for our candidates to possess adequate knowledge of the subject matter they plan to teach, including a thorough understanding of the central concepts, tools of inquiry, and structures of their fields as delineated in professional, state and institutional standards. These standards provide the framework for the College of Education unit assessment system and for each program’s ongoing assessment and revision efforts. We believe that candidates must be knowledgeable about learning theories and related methodologies, the application of emerging technologies, and the influence of human growth and development on the educational process, coupled with a strong subject-matter knowledge base grounded on a firm ethical foundation. Educators must have the ability and the knowledge to create and evaluate personal guidelines for decision making in a professional context. We believe that by presenting a strong research base and linking it with practice we will facilitate the growth of our candidates as informed and reflective practitioners. Collaboration across academic fields prepares our candidates to support and promote positive change. Indeed, we believe that it is of outmost importance that our candidates work with change both proactively and reactively and recognize its implications on the future of individuals and groups with which they work. This represents the wide spectrum of educational activities in the College of Education and recognizes the dynamic nature of the work environments in which our candidates are or will be engaged.

**C.2 Commitment to Diversity** - We believe in the necessity of a strong historical understanding of one’s profession and the willingness to view knowledge as a personal construction affected by one’s cultural beliefs. We believe that educators must also recognize their responsibilities to, and the rights and needs of, all students. We believe educators must be able to enhance students’ learning by addressing diverse learning styles and abilities and taking into account each individual’s physical, cognitive, emotional, and social development. We believe that our candidates must understand the interrelatedness of individuals, small groups, and society, both locally and globally. Educators must be active in working with issues of culture, diversity, and equity; understand the political nature of education; and have the skills to effect change. Educators must be cognizant of the ideological, economic, and special interest pressures exerted on the institution of education at all levels. We believe educators must be able to enhance communication among all users of education in the school, community, home, and industry. We believe that educators must understand how human emotions interact with the education process, both in terms of the student and the educator. Educators must understand how personal perceptions of self, work, and professional relationships affect the daily decision-making process. Educators must be sensitive to prejudice and the effect it has on educational environments. Toward that end, diversity is an integral component of the mission of Georgia Southern University. Our candidate’s field experiences, clinical practice, and assessment have been designed to ensure that candidate experiences reflect the diversity of south Georgia.

**C.3 Commitment to Technology** - We believe that candidates must recognize the critical role of technology in all facets of the educational process thus we provide all candidates with experiences that allow exploration of a broad range of technologies. To that end, initial and advanced teacher education candidates integrate technology and other multimedia resources to maximize learning opportunities for all students. Candidates in fields preparing other school personnel collect and analyze data related to their work, reflect on their practice and use research and technology to support and improve student learning environments. The College of Education has implemented a technology-based assessment system that continuously gathers data at the unit and program levels. Through data analysis, the College of Education’s professional community ensures that candidates meet technology-related professional and state standards. Use of the technology-based assessment system by individual candidates facilitates the process of self-reflection and analysis.

**C.4 Commitment to the Practice of Continuous Reflection and Assessment** - We believe that reflective educators continually engage in self-assessment and assessment of student learning. As part of this process, candidates who work directly with students are provided with opportunities to accurately monitor, assess and analyze student learning, and make appropriate adjustments to instruction. Other professional school personnel candidates critique and are able to reflect on their work within the context of student learning. We believe that reflective educators evaluate the results of past actions and use the information to anticipate or plan for the future. They have the ability to define and frame a problem, to consider reasoned courses of action, to act, and, finally, to reflect on the appropriateness of their actions. We strive to develop in all our candidates both an awareness of their surroundings and the consequences of their actions, with the belief they will foster the same in the individuals with whom they work.

Reflective Educators for Diverse Learners considers all learners and represents a vision of professional practice for the entire College of Education professional community. To that end, our conceptual framework demonstrates that we believe all educators must acknowledge the multifaceted nature of their work and engage in practice that reflects a commitment to the knowledge, skills and dispositions of the profession; diversity; technology; and the practice of continuous reflection and assessment.

The purpose of our conceptual framework document is to capture and clearly convey to our candidates, school partners and other stakeholders what we believe to be the purpose and content of educator preparation. We want to emphasize that these beliefs are also commitments we desire to instill in our candidates. With this as a goal, our conceptual framework document is presented in two sections. Part I contains our belief statements expressed as Four Commitments and Part II contains the bibliographic support for each commitment. It includes a mixture of foundational literature and literature that is currently used by faculty in course bibliographies or as required textbooks. This literature underpins our beliefs and the Four Commitments across all programs in the College of Education. The Conceptual Framework Bibliography is a dynamic document that is maintained on our COE Web site.

## STRUCTURE

The College of Education is organized into three academic departments:

The Department of Teaching and Learning offers undergraduate teacher preparation programs in early childhood education (grades P-5); middle grades education (grades 4-8); special education (P-12); secondary teaching fields (grades 6-12) in family and consumer sciences, and technology; and the P-12 teaching field in health and physical education. The Master of Arts in Teaching (M.A.T.) program offers secondary and P-12 teacher preparation in the fields of art, biology, business, chemistry, English, history, geography, mathematics, physics, political science, and Spanish, as well as Middle Grades and Special Education. Master of Education (M.Ed.) graduate programs are offered in early childhood education; middle grades education; special education; secondary education with concentrations in science, social science, English, mathematics, technology, and business; and P-12 teaching fields in art, health and physical education, and French education. The department also offers an Education Specialist (Ed.S.) degree in Teaching and Learning. In addition to degree programs, the department offers endorsements in Early Childhood Math and English for Speakers of Other Languages (ESOL). The programs are based upon the concept of developmentally appropriate practices and value of diverse, intensive field experiences in a range of grade levels and school settings.

Ronnie Sheppard, Chair

Professors: C. Alexander, J. Rakestraw, M. Schriver, R. Sheppard  
Associate Professors: C. Brewton, G. Chamblee, S. Franks,  
D. Hammitte, A. Heaston, S. Kenney, M. LaMontagne, J.  
Robbins, D. Thomas, S. Trimble

Assistant Professors: S. Beck, M. Bennett, M. Daniel, L. Gilpin,  
K. Harris, B. McKenna, M. Smith, D. Sparkman

Instructor: B. Nelson

The Department of Leadership, Technology and Human Development offers a broad range of programs that provide school/system-wide and student-oriented support services for traditional and alternative settings. A diverse selection of graduate programs prepare school and community agency personnel in the areas of school and community counselor education, higher education student services, educational leadership, higher education administration, instructional technology, and school psychology. A doctoral degree program in educational administration is also offered by this department.

Randal D. Carlson, Chair

Professors: J. Bergin, R. Carlson, K. Clark, J. Repman, M. Richardson  
Associate Professors: E. Downs, M. Jackson, W. Polka, L. Spencer  
Assistant Professors: L. Arthur, J. Burnham, T. Diamanduros,  
J. Galloway, M. Harris, J. Klein, B. Mallory, F. Parks, A. Tekleselassie

The Department of Curriculum, Foundations, and Reading provides a service function to all other programs in the College. Undergraduate and graduate level courses are offered in the areas of educational foundations, educational psychology, curriculum theory and development, reading education, and educational research. A master's degree program in reading education and a doctoral degree program in curriculum studies are offered by this department.

Cordelia Zinskie, Acting Chair

Professors: D. Battle, G. Dmitriyev, S. Jenkins, D. Liston, M. Moore, S. Nettles, D. Rea, W. Reynolds  
Associate Professors: W. Chambers, B. Griffin, M. Griffin, M. He, K. Rittschof, R. Stallworth-Clark, J. Weaver, C. Zinskie  
Assistant Professor: M. Morris

The College of Education also has a variety of centers and offices that provide specific services to its students, faculty, and public schools:

Within the Office of Undergraduate Teacher Education and Accreditation, the Associate Dean oversees all activities related to undergraduate education; Title II and BOR reporting; NCATE/PSC accreditation; College of Education Unit and program assessment; NNER and HOLMES memberships; and Teacher Education Committee activities. The Director of Field Experiences and Partnerships facilitates undergraduate field experiences and coordinates student teaching and the Partner School Program including Clinical Associates, Clinical Supervisors, the Professional Development District, and International Learning Community exchanges in collaboration with the various departments, public schools and international partners. Contact information for the Director of Field Experiences and Partnerships is Ms. Patricia A. Parsons, pparsons@gorgiasouthern.edu, (912) 681-0499.

The Office of Graduate Programs, Research, Sponsored Programs and Development coordinates graduate admissions and program offerings as well as research and grant activity for the College in collaboration with the various departments, campus offices, and school systems. This office also facilitates development, alumni and other external relations activities.

The Office of the Dean of the College of Education coordinates the activities of the International Learning Community (ILC). Through the ILC, Georgia Southern University and the United Kingdom universities of Derby, East London, Cambridge, Sheffield Hallam, and Oxford Brookes focus on the goal of improved teaching and learning from pre-school through graduate education. The ILC facilitates the sharing of research and best practice through partnerships and also the exchanges of students, school and university faculty, and school and university researchers.

The Coastal Area Teacher Education Service (CATES), a consortium of University System of Georgia institutions and cooperating school systems in southeast Georgia, is housed in the College of Education. CATES assists in the scheduling of off-campus graduate education courses, publicizes those courses, and assists off-campus graduate education students during registration.

The College of Education Student Success Center is responsible for the advisement of all undergraduate education majors and non-degree students seeking initial certification. The Director of the SSC and Certification Officer serves as a liaison between the College and the Georgia Professional Standards Commission dealing with certification matters. The Director evaluates student transcripts to determine course needs for acquiring initial or additional certification fields and makes the College's recommendations for certification.

The Georgia Center for Educational Renewal conducts research and identifies its applications to practice for education renewal and/or reform in P-16 schools. It also focuses on educator preparation to facilitate improved teaching and learning in schools, especially for under-served populations. The Center is committed to closing the gaps between research and practice, the university and the schools and in the achievement of minority/majority students. It facilitates the activities of the National Network for Educational Renewal (NNER), the Center for the Study of International Schooling, and the Center for Educational Leadership and Service.

The Instructional Resources Center provides computer laboratories, portable multimedia equipment, a variety of material resources and equipment for students and faculty.

## PROGRAMS

The College of Education offers undergraduate and graduate programs to prepare its students for work in public education, in community agencies, and in higher education. Programs are developed in collaboration with departments across the campus and with professionals in the field of education. Each program has been approved by the Georgia Professional Standards Commission, the National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education, and the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools.

### Undergraduate Degree Programs

Early Childhood Education - B.S.Ed.  
Health and Physical Education - B.S.Ed.  
Music Education - B.M. (Teacher preparation program offered by the Department of Music)  
Middle Grades Education - B.S.Ed.  
Secondary Education - B.S.Ed.  
Family and Consumer Sciences  
Technology Education  
Special Education (Interrelated/Mild) - B.S.Ed

### Graduate Degree Programs

Art Education, M.Ed.  
Business Education, M.Ed.  
Counselor Education - M.Ed., Ed.S.  
Community Counseling  
School Counseling  
Student Services in Higher Education  
Curriculum Studies - Ed.D.  
Early Childhood Education - M.Ed.  
Educational Administration - Ed.D.  
Educational Leadership - M.Ed., Ed.S.  
English Education - M.Ed.  
French Education - M.Ed.  
Health and Physical Education - M.Ed.  
Higher Education Administration - M.Ed.  
Instructional Technology - M.Ed.  
Master of Arts in Teaching - M.A.T.  
Middle Grades Education  
P-12 Education with Concentrations in Art Education and Spanish Education  
Secondary Education with Concentrations in Business Education, English Education, Mathematics Education, Science Education, and Social Science Education  
Special Education  
Mathematics Education - M.Ed.  
Middle Grades Education - M.Ed.  
Reading Education - M.Ed.

(continued on next page)

School Psychology - M.Ed., Ed.S.  
 Science Education - M.Ed.  
 Social Science Education - M.Ed.  
 Special Education - M.Ed.

Moderate-Severe Disabilities - Adaptive Curriculum  
 Mild Disabilities - General Curriculum  
 Teaching and Learning - Ed.S.  
 Technology Education - M.Ed.

## Teacher Education Program

Undergraduate students and those seeking initial certification as non-degree/M.A.T. students must meet admission requirements for the Teacher Education Program. Criteria for retention in the program must also be met, as well as specific program requirements and Student Teaching/Internship requirements. Student progress is monitored by program faculty and advisors to ensure that students are satisfactorily meeting program outcomes.

## ADVISEMENT

**Undergraduate:** Education majors are assigned to a professional advisor in the Student Success Center in the College of Education for program planning and course scheduling. Since the College's programs are developed to enable students to meet the certification requirements of the Georgia Professional Standards Commission, it is critical that students meet with their advisors to plan their programs of study. All students must complete the Core Curriculum; however, in order to meet the requirements of the teaching field, professional education, and certification, it is advisable for students to declare an intent to major in education before the second semester of the sophomore year. Prior to admission into the Teacher Education Program, students are designated as Pre-Education majors. For additional information or questions, contact Christina Thompson at (912) 681-0698 or [cjthomp@georgiasouthern.edu](mailto:cjthomp@georgiasouthern.edu).

**Graduate:** Graduate students in M.Ed., Ed.S., and Ed.D. programs are assigned to faculty advisors. Advisement takes place in the advisor's office or by telephone, mail or e-mail, as appropriate. Since the College's programs are developed to enable students to meet the certification requirements of the Georgia Professional Standards Commission, it is critical that students meet with their advisors to plan their programs of study before the completion of

12 semester hours. Students should also consult their graduate advisor for information on any exit comprehensive assessment (if required) for the M.Ed. or Ed.S. program. Note: If seeking initial teaching certification as a non-degree or a M.A.T. candidate, a professional advisor in the College's Student Success Center will be assigned until all Teacher Education Program admission requirements and pre-requisites are met.

## B.S. Ed. DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

General requirements for the B.S.Ed. degree include fulfillment of the Core Curriculum, a minimum of 60 semester hours at the junior/senior level in the teaching field and professional education course work, including 3 semester hours in electives, and 6 semester hours in orientation and health and physical education. At least half of the courses required in the teaching field must be taken at this institution. Correspondence and extension credits may not be used to satisfy professional education and content requirements. In addition to these requirements, students pursuing a B.S.Ed. degree are required to be admitted to the Teacher Education Program.

## Admission into the Teacher Education Program

Admission to the Teacher Education Program (TEP) is required for those students wishing to pursue a degree in any undergraduate or non-degree, or MAT program that leads to initial teacher certification. Students must be admitted into the Teacher Education Program as a prerequisite for enrollment in junior/senior level education courses. Students must make formal application for admission into the Teacher Education Program which includes a TEP admissions folio review process. Typically the folio review process occurs during enrollment in the Pre-

Professional Block (PPB), a set of four two-credit hour courses and a one-credit hour field experience course, taken concurrently during the second semester of the sophomore year. A decision is made by a TEP admissions review committee at the end of the term. For transfer undergraduate students or graduate M.A.T. or non-degree initial certification students who meet specific criteria, an alternative folio review process is required. During the PPB semester, students purchase and begin using Tk20: Campus Tools, the College of Education's student data management and assessment system. This system tracks and assesses students' progress throughout their TEP.

In order to be admitted into the Teacher Education Program (TEP), a student must have:

1. A cumulative GPA of 2.50 or better on all attempted hours in the Core Curriculum in Areas A-F. Those students who hold a B.A. or B.S. degree must have a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.5 on all coursework.
2. Completed Area A and Area F course work (including the Pre-Professional Block) with a minimum grade of "C" and an adjusted GPA of 2.75 or better in both areas combined.
3. Successfully completed the Regents Testing Program.
4. Successfully completed the Praxis I (to be replaced by the Georgia Assessments for the Certification of Educators (GACE) examination Fall of 2006).
5. Earned a minimum of 40 semester credit hours in Core Curriculum courses, including Pre-Professional Block courses (COED 2110, EDUF 2120, EDUF 2121, SPED 2120, and ITEC 2120).
6. Successfully completed the TEP admissions folio review.
7. Proof of liability insurance.

All of the following requirements must be met for retention in the Teacher Education Program:

8. Students must maintain an overall cumulative GPA of 2.50 or better on all attempted hours in the Core Curriculum in Areas A-F.
9. Students must maintain a total adjusted GPA of 2.75 or better on all professional education and all teaching field course work.
10. Students must successfully complete all field experiences.
11. Students must not have been found in violation of the Georgia Southern Student Conduct Code. Reviews will be made on a case-by-case basis based on the seriousness of the violation and with regard to consistency.
12. Students must not have violated the Georgia Professional Practices Commission's Code of Ethics for Professional Educators. Students are provided a copy upon admission and must sign a statement agreeing to abide by this Code of Ethics upon admission into TEP.
13. Students must be making satisfactory progress toward meeting program objectives. Programs will be responsible for monitoring student progress and providing guidance to students who may be having difficulty meeting retention requirements.
14. Students must maintain liability insurance.

## Admission to Student Teaching

Student Teaching is required in all teacher preparation programs at the undergraduate level. In order to participate in the student teaching program, a student must:

1. Meet all admission and retention requirements for the Teacher Education Program.
2. Have earned an overall cumulative GPA of 2.50 or higher on all college course work attempted.
3. Make application to Student Teaching no later than one semester prior to the school year in which registration for the course occurs.
4. Meet admission requirements for Student Teaching no later than one semester prior to enrollment for the course.
5. Have met the College and departmental prerequisites for majoring in the field.
6. Have a disciplinary record clear of any actions which might be a detriment to successful performance in the classroom.

(continued on next page)

# 106 Georgia Southern University

7. Possess mental, emotional, and physical health compatible with the expectations of the profession.
8. Participate in the orientation activities for Student Teaching.
9. Complete the professional education program and courses in the teaching field with a minimum grade of "C" and a total adjusted GPA of 2.75 or better.
10. Take the Praxis II (to be replaced by the GACE examination Fall 2006).

## Student Teaching Placements

All student teachers are placed within a 60-mile radius of the Georgia Southern campus. School systems in this area are: Counties of Appling, Bryan, Bulloch, Burke, Candler, Chatham, Effingham, Emanuel, Evans, Jefferson, Jenkins, Liberty, Long, Screven, Tattnall, Toombs, Vidalia City and Wayne.

Under the auspices of the International Learning Community, student teaching exchanges within the United Kingdom may be available. Information regarding this exchange can be obtained from the Office of Undergraduate Teacher Education.

## Internships

Some graduate programs require extensive field experience through internships as a program requirement. The student's faculty advisor arranges the internship in cooperation with the student and local school systems/agencies. For students enrolled in an initial teacher certification program at the graduate or undergraduate level, application for internships must be submitted to the Department of Teaching and Learning.

## Teaching Certificates

The programs offered by the College of Education at the undergraduate and graduate levels are designed to prepare teachers and other school personnel for certification in the State of Georgia. Types of certificates include the Georgia Level Four (Bachelors degree), Five (Masters degree), Six (Education Specialist degree), and Seven (Doctoral degree) certificates. The College of Education, in accordance with the Georgia Professional Standards Commission, provides courses for individuals who wish to reinstate expired certificates, add fields, and update certificates. For individuals who hold a bachelor's degree, initial teaching certification may be obtained through the Master of Arts in Teaching (M.A.T.) program or similar non-degree graduate programs of study, except for the fields of Early Childhood Education (grades P-5), Health and Physical Education (grades P-12), Music (grades P-12), or Secondary Education (grades 6-12) in Family and Consumer Sciences or Technology Education which must be completed at the undergraduate level.

All graduates of the University who plan to teach in Georgia must file an application for a teaching certificate. Students enrolled in Student Teaching are given an opportunity to make application at a prescribed time. All candidates for a teaching certificate must pass the Georgia teacher certification test (Praxis II to be replaced by the GACE examination Fall 2006) in the appropriate field, must have transcripts reviewed by the Director of the SSC and Certification Officer, and be recommended to the Georgia Professional Standards Commission for certification. Forms for this purpose are available in the College of Education Student Success Center.

## Alternative Teacher Certification Process and Procedures

The College of Education offers the Master of Arts in Teaching (M.A.T.) degree or a similar graduate non-degree program option for those who hold bachelor's degrees in a related teaching field. The M.A.T. and non-degree option is available for those in Middle Grades Education, Special Education, and Secondary and P-12 education fields (art, biology, business, chemistry, English, history, geography, mathematics, physics, political science, and Spanish). Those who hold a bachelor's degree and are interested in Early Childhood Education, Health and Physical Education, Music Education, Family and Consumer Sciences, or Technology Education certification must complete program requirements

at the undergraduate level. For each of these options, students must have their transcripts evaluated by the Georgia Southern University's Certification Officer and they must meet all Teacher Education Program (TEP) admission and retention requirements, including an overall GPA of 2.50 or higher over all college course work attempted. If a graduate degree is sought, all admission requirements for the graduate program must also be met. See College of Education's graduate section of this catalog for further information on these program options.

Prospective students should contact the College of Education Student Success Center with questions and go to <http://coe.georgiasouthern.edu> for an Application for Evaluation for Initial Teacher Certification. The completed application should be submitted along with transcripts and payment of the required fee (\$25.00 for the first evaluation and \$10.00 for each additional field requested). Allow at least two weeks for the evaluation process to be completed. Evaluations will be mailed to the applicant upon completion.

All applicants are expected to meet the criteria for admission to the Teacher Education Program. Further requirements for alternative certification students are outlined in the Application for Admission packet which is mailed out with each completed evaluation.

Advisement for students pursuing the certification-only option is provided in the College of Education Student Success Center. Candidates for the M.A.T. program are initially advised in the Student Success Center until all content prerequisites and TEP admission criteria are met. At that point, graduate faculty advisors are assigned.

For further information about alternative certification programs and the transcript evaluation process, please contact:

College of Education Student Success Center  
Ms. Christina Thompson  
P.O. Box 8029  
Statesboro, GA 30460  
[cjthomp@georgiasouthern.edu](mailto:cjthomp@georgiasouthern.edu)  
(912) 681-0698  
FAX: (912) 681-5514  
<http://coe.georgiasouthern.edu/advisement/>

<b>B.S.Ed.</b>	<b>EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION</b>	<b>125 HOURS</b>
See pages 48-49 for Core Curriculum, required of all students.		
Area A - Essential Skills.....		9 Hours
Area B - Institutional Options .....		4 Hours
Area C - Humanities and Fine Arts .....		6 Hours
Area D - Science, Mathematics, and Technology .....		11 Hours
Area E - Social Science .....		12 Hours
Area F - Courses Appropriate to Major.....		18 Hours
<b>Pre-Professional Block</b>		
COED 2110 - Pre-Professional Block Practicum (1)		
EDUF 2120 - Foundations of Education (2)		
EDUF 2121 - Human Growth and Development (2)		
ITEC 2120 - Introduction to Instructional Technology (2)		
SPED 2120 - Introduction to Special Education (2)		
<b>Prerequisite Courses to Teaching Field</b>		
CHFD 2135 - Child Development (3)		
MATH 2031 - Mathematics for K-8 Teachers I (3)		
READ 2230 - Cognition and Language (3)		
Health and Physical Education Activities .....		4 Hours
HLTH 1520 - Healthful Living (2)		
Physical Education Activities (2)		
Orientation.....		1 Hour
GSU 1210 - University Orientation (1)		
Professional Education .....		24
Hours		
ECED 3131 - The P-5 Curriculum (3)		
ECED 3732 - Methods I Practicum (3)		
ECED 4733 - Methods II Practicum (3)		
ECED 4799 - Student Teaching: Early Childhood Education (9)		
EDUF 3231 - Educational Psychology: Early Childhood Education (3)		
ESED 4633 - Student Teaching Seminar (3)		
Major Requirements.....		33 Hours
ECED 3232 - P-5 Creative Arts (3)		
ECED 3262 - P-5 Language and Literacy (6)		
ECED 4333 - P-5 Teaching Mathematics (3)		
ECED 4433 - P-5 Science (3)		
ECED 4533 - P-5 Social Studies (3)		
HLTH 3530 - Health and Physical Education for Early Childhood Teacher (3)		
MATH 3032 - Mathematics for K-8 Teacher II (3)		
MATH 5130 - Statistics and Geometry for K-8 Teachers (3)		
MATH 5134 - Discrete Mathematics for K-8 Teachers (3) OR MATH 5135 - Calculus Concepts for K-8 Teachers (3)		
READ 4233 - Literacy Assessment and Instruction (3)		
Elective .....		3 Hours
ADVISEMENT: Each student in Early Childhood Education is assigned to an advisor in the College of Education Student Success Center for program planning and course scheduling. Telephone: (912) 681-0698. E-Mail: cjthomp@georgiasouthern.edu		
PROGRAM ADMISSION CRITERIA: See B.S.Ed. Degree Requirements		
\$ Must be admitted into the Teacher Education Program		
<b>OTHER PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS:</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Must meet all requirements for retention in the Teacher Education Program</li> <li>• Must earn a minimum grade of "C" on all courses in Area F of the Core, the teaching field, and professional education, a total institution GPA of 2.75 or better in this course work, and maintenance of overall cumulative GPA of 2.50 or better</li> <li>• Must successfully complete all field experiences</li> <li>• Must take courses sequentially according to Area</li> <li>• Courses in Area F must be taken prior to admission into the Teacher Education Program</li> <li>• Early Childhood Curriculum is a prerequisite to courses in Professional Education</li> <li>• Take only one practicum course per semester</li> <li>• Must meet requirements for admission to Student Teaching, including a taking the Georgia teacher certification test, Praxis II</li> <li>• Must successfully complete assessments identified at each program transition point</li> </ul>		



# 108 Georgia Southern University

## B.S.Ed. FAMILY AND CONSUMER SCIENCES 125 HOURS

See pages 48-49 for Core Curriculum, required of all students.

Area A - Essential Skills.....	9 Hours
Area B - Institutional Options .....	4 Hours
Area C - Humanities and Fine Arts .....	6 Hours
Area D - Science, Mathematics, and Technology .....	11 Hours
Area E - Social Science .....	12 Hours
Area F - Courses Appropriate to Major.....	18 Hours

### Pre-Professional Block

- COED 2110 - Pre-Professional Block Practicum (1)
- EDUF 2120 - Foundations of Education (2)
- EDUF 2121 - Human Growth and Development (2)
- ITEC 2120 - Introduction to Instructional Technology (2)
- SPED 2120 - Introduction to Special Education (2)

### Other courses for the major:

- CHFD 2134 - Family Development (3)
- INDS 2430 - Design Appreciation (3)
- NTFS 2530 - Nutrition and Health (3)

Health and Physical Education Activities .....	4 Hours
HLTH 1520 - Healthful Living (2)	
Physical Education Activities (2)	

Orientation.....	1 Hour
------------------	--------

- GSU 1210 - University Orientation (1)

Pedagogy for Professional Educators.....	21 Hours
--	----------

- EDUF 3234 - Educational Psychology: Secondary (3)
- SCED 4137 - Methods of Teaching in the Secondary School (3)
- SCED 4138 - Secondary Curriculum (3)
- SCED 4731 - Secondary School Practicum (3)
- SCED 4799 - Student Teaching in Secondary Education (9)

Major Requirements.....	36 Hours
-------------------------	----------

- CHFD 2130 - Family Economic Environment (3)
- CHFD 2135 - Child Development (3)
- CHFD 4135 - Parenting (3)
- FACS 4610 - Senior Seminar (1)
- FACS - Upper division electives (3000 level up) (14)
- FMAD 1234 - Apparel I (3)
- FMAD 3234 - Textiles (3)
- NTFS 2534 - Introduction Food Science (3)
- NTFS 3536 - Meal Management (3)

Elective .....	3 Hours
----------------	---------

ADVISEMENT: Each student in Family and Consumer Sciences Education is assigned to an advisor in the College of Education Student Success Center for program planning and course scheduling. Telephone: (912) 681-0698. E-Mail: [cjthomp@georgiasouthern.edu](mailto:cjthomp@georgiasouthern.edu)

PROGRAM ADMISSION CRITERIA: See B.S.Ed. Degree Requirements

§ Must be admitted into the Teacher Education Program

### OTHER PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS:

- Must meet all requirements for retention in the Teacher Education Program
- Must earn a minimum grade of "C" in all courses in the teaching field and professional education, a total institution GPA of 2.75 or better in this course work, and maintenance of overall Cumulative GPA of 2.50 or better
- Must successfully complete all field experiences
- Must take courses in proper sequence
- Must meet requirement for admission to Student Teaching including taking the Georgia teacher certification test, Praxis II
- Must successfully complete assessments identified at each program transition point

**B.S.Ed. HEALTH AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION 125 HOURS**

See pages 48-49 for Core Curriculum, required of all students.

Area A - Essential Skills.....	9 Hours
Area B - Institutional Options .....	4 Hours
Area C - Humanities and Fine Arts .....	6 Hours
Area D - Science, Mathematics, and Technology .....	11 Hours
Area E - Social Science .....	12 Hours
Area F - Courses Appropriate to Major.....	18 Hours

**Pre-Professional Block**

- COED 2110 - Pre-Professional Block Practicum (1)
- EDUF 2120 - Foundations of Education (2)
- EDUF 2121 - Human Growth and Development (2)
- ITEC 2120 - Introduction to Instructional Technology (2)
- SPED 2120 - Introduction to Special Education (2)

**Other courses for the major:**

- KINS 2431 - Foundations of Health and Physical Education (3)
- KINS 2531 - Human Anatomy and Physiology I (3)
- KINS 2532 - Human Anatomy and Physiology II (3)

Health and Physical Education Activities .....	4 Hours
HLTH 1520 - Healthful Living (2)	
Physical Education Activities (2)	

Orientation.....	1 Hour
------------------	--------

- GSU 1210 - University Orientation (1)

Pedagogy for Professional Educators.....	22 Hours
--	----------

- EDUF 3232 - Educational Psychology (3)
- ESED 4799 - Student Teaching in P-12 Education (9)
- HLTH 3432 - Health and Physical Education Curriculum Development (3)
- KINS 4430 - Instructional Design in Health and Physical Education for Elementary (3)
- KINS 4431 - Instructional Design in Health and Physical Education for Middle and High School (3)
- KINS 4617 - Senior Seminar in Health and Physical Education (1)

Major Requirements.....	35 Hours
-------------------------	----------

**Health Science and Kinesiology Core:**

- HLTH 3130 - Substance Use and Abuse (3)
- HLTH 3332 - Coordinated School Health Programs (3)
- HLTH 3431 - Methods and Materials for School Health Education (3)
- KINS 2511 - Human Anatomy and Physiology I Lab (1)
- KINS 2512 - Human Anatomy and Physiology II Lab (1)
- KINS 3131 - Biophysical Foundations of Human Movement (3)
- KINS 3230 - Motor Control/Coordination Skill (3)
- KINS 3435 - Life Span Motor Development (3)
- KINS 4432 - Adapted Physical Education (3)

**Movement Content and Performance Core:**

- KINS 3432 - Elementary Physical Education I (3)
- KINS 3433 - Elementary Physical Education II (3)
- KINS 3436 - Performance and Technique in Physical Activity I (3)
- KINS 3437 - Performance and Technique in Physical Activity II (3)

Elective .....	3 Hours
----------------	---------

**ADVISEMENT:** Each student in Health and Physical Education is assigned to an advisor in the College of Education Student Success Center for program planning and course scheduling. Telephone: (912) 681-0698. E-Mail: [cjthomp@georgiasouthern.edu](mailto:cjthomp@georgiasouthern.edu)

**PROGRAM ADMISSION CRITERIA:** See B.S.Ed. Degree Requirement

\$ Must be admitted into the Teacher Education Program

**OTHER PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS:**

- Must meet all requirements for retention in the Teacher Education Program
- Must earn a minimum grade of “C” in all courses in the teaching field and professional education, a total institution GPA of 2.75 or better in this course work, and maintenance of overall cumulative GPA of 2.50 or better
- Must successfully complete all field experiences
- Must take courses in proper sequence
- Must meet requirements for admission to Student Teaching including taking the Georgia teacher certification test, Praxis II
- Must successfully complete assessments identified at each program transition point

# 110 Georgia Southern University

## B.S.Ed. MIDDLE GRADES EDUCATION 125 HOURS

See pages 48-49 for Core Curriculum, required of all students.

Area A - Essential Skills.....	9 Hours
Area B - Institutional Options .....	4 Hours
Area C - Humanities and Fine Arts .....	6 Hours
Area D - Science, Mathematics, and Technology .....	11 Hours
Area E - Social Science .....	12 Hours
Area F - Courses Appropriate to Major.....	18 Hours

### Pre-Professional Block

- COED 2110 - Pre-Professional Block Practicum (1)
- EDUF 2120 - Foundations of Education (2)
- EDUF 2121 - Human Growth and Development (2)
- ITEC 2120 - Introduction to Instructional Technology (2)
- SPED 2120 - Introduction to Special Education (2)

### Other courses for the major:

MATH 2031 - Math for K-8 Teacher I (3)

Select 6 hours from the following depending on your concentrations:

\*GEOG 1130 - World Regional Geography (3) OR HIST 1111 - World History I (3)

\*\*READ 2230 - Cognition and Language (3)

\*\*\*Select one of the following:

- ASTR 1000 - Introduction to the Universe (3)
- BIOL 1130 - General Biology (3)
- CHEM 1145 - Principles of Chemistry I (4)
- GEOL 1330 - Environmental Geology (3)
- PHYS 1111 - Introduction to Physics I (3)
- PHYS 1135 - How Things Work (3)

Health and Physical Education Activities ..... 4 Hours

HLTH 1520 - Healthful Living (2)

Physical Education Activities (2)

Orientation..... 1 Hour

GSU 1210 - University Orientation (1)

Pedagogy for Professional Educators..... 21 Hours

EDUF 3233 - Educational Psychology: Middle Grades (3)

MGED 3131 - Nature and Curriculum Needs of the Middle

Grades Learner (3)

MGED 3731 - Middle School Practicum I (3)

MGED 3732 - Middle School Practicum II (3)

MGED 4799 - Student Teaching in Middle Grades Education (9)

Major Requirements..... 18 Hours

MATH 3032 - Math for K-8 Teachers II (3)

MGED 3232 - Methods of Teaching Science in the Middle Grades (3)

MGED 3332 - Methods of Teaching Language Arts/Reading in  
the Middle Grades (3)

MGED 3432 - Methods of Teaching Social Studies in the Middle Grades (3)

MGED 3532 - Methods of Teaching Mathematics in the Middle Grades (3)

MSED 5333 - Literature and Writing for Middle and Secondary Schools (3)

Concentrations Selected From Two of the Following Areas ..... 18 Hours

### Social Studies:

HIST 4130 - Georgia History (3)

GEOG 3530 - Advanced Cultural Geography (3)

HIST 4132 - U.S. History Since 1945 (3) OR Upper Division American History Elective (3)

### Language Arts:

WRIT 3131 - The Teaching of Writing (3) OR READ 3330 - Content Literary (3)

ENGL 5135 - Teaching Literature to Middle Grades High School Students (3) OR ENGL 5534 - Literature for Adolescents (3)

LING/WRIT 3430 - Linguistics and Grammar for Teachers (3)

### Science:

GEOG 3330 - Weather and Climate (3)

\*\*\*\*GEOL 5540 - Oceanography (4) OR GEOG 3130 - Conservation (3)

GEOL 5230 - Earth Science (3) OR Upper Division Science Elective (3)

### Math:

MATH 5130 - Statistics and Geometry for K-8 Teachers (3)

MATH 5134 - Topics in Discrete Math for K-8 Teachers (3)

MATH 5135 - Calculus Concepts for K-8 Teachers (3)

### Reading:

READ 4131 - The Teaching of Reading (3)

READ 4233 - Literacy: Assessment and Instruction (3)

READ 3330 - Content Literary (3)

Elective ..... 3 Hours

ADVISEMENT: Each student in Middle Grades Education is assigned to an advisor in the College of Education Student Success Center for program planning and course scheduling. Telephone: (912) 681-0698. E-Mail: [cjthomp@georgiasouthern.edu](mailto:cjthomp@georgiasouthern.edu)

PROGRAM ADMISSION CRITERIA: See B.S.Ed. Degree Requirement

\$ Must be admitted into the Teacher Education Program

### OTHER PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS:

- Must meet all requirements for retention in the Teacher Education Program
- Must earn a minimum grade of "C" in all courses in the teaching field and professional education, a total institution GPA of 2.75 or better in this course work, and maintenance of overall cumulative GPA of 2.50 or better

(continued on next page)

- Must successfully complete all field experiences
- Must take courses in proper sequence
- Must meet requirements for admission to Student Teaching including taking the Georgia teacher certification test, Praxis II
- Must successfully complete assessments identified at each program transition point

\*Required for social studies concentration.

\*\*Required for language arts and reading concentration.

\*\*\*Required for science concentration.

\*\*\*\*GEOL 5540 - Only 3 hours apply to requirement for concentration

**B.S.Ed. SPECIAL EDUCATION 128 HOURS**

See pages 48-49 for Core Curriculum, required of all students.

Area A - Essential Skills.....	9 Hours
Area B - Institutional Options .....	4 Hours
Area C - Humanities and Fine Arts .....	6 Hours
Area D - Science, Mathematics, and Technology .....	11 Hours
Area E - Social Science .....	12 Hours
Area F - Courses Appropriate to Major.....	18 Hours

**Pre-Professional Block:**

- COED 2110 - Pre-Professional Block Practicum (1)
- EDUF 2120 - Foundations of Education (2)
- EDUF 2121 - Human Growth and Development (2)
- ITEC 2120 - Introduction to Instructional Technology (2)
- SPED 2120 - Introduction to Special Education (2)

**Other courses for the major:**

- \*COMM 1110 - Principles of Public Speaking (3)
- \*PSYC 1101 - Introduction to Psychology (3)
- \*SOCI 1101 - Introduction to Sociology (3)

Health and Physical Education Activities .....	4 Hours
HLTH 1520 - Healthful Living (2)	
Physical Education Activities (2)	

Orientation.....	1 Hour
GSU 1210 - University Orientation (1)	

Pedagogy for Professional Educators.....	21 Hours
EDUF 3232 - Educational Psychology: General (3)	
SPED 3711 - Special Education Practicum I (1)	
SPED 3722 - Special Education Practicum II (2)	
SPED 4733 - Special Education Practicum III (3)	
SPED 4734 - Special Education Practicum IV (3)	
SPED 4799 - Student Teaching in Special Education (9)	

Major Requirements.....	30 Hours
EDUF 3235 - Cognitive and Language Development of the Special Needs Child (3)	
READ 4131 - The Teaching of Reading (3)	
SPED 3130 - Characteristics/Mild Disabilities (3)	
SPED 3131 - Assessment in Special Education (3)	
SPED 3134 - Special Education Procedures (3)	
SPED 3231 - Classroom Management (3)	
SPED 3631 - Inclusive Practices (3)	
SPED 4230 - Instructional/Behavior Management Methods/P-5 (3)	
SPED 4231 - Instructional/Behavior Management Methods/6-12 (3)	
SPED 4430 - Family, Community, and Professional Collaboration (3)	

Content Courses (15 hours at the Middle Grades level required to be "Highly Qualified") .....	9 Hours
Elective .....	3 Hours

ADVISEMENT: Each student in Special Education is assigned to an advisor in the College of Education Student Success Center for program planning and course scheduling. Telephone: (912) 681-0698. E-Mail: cjthomp@georgiasouthern.edu

PROGRAM ADMISSION CRITERIA: See B.S.Ed. Degree Requirements

\$ Must be admitted to the Teacher Education Program

**OTHER PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS:**

- Must meet all requirements for retention in the Teacher Education Program
- Must earn a minimum grade of "C" in all courses in the teaching field and professional education, a total institution GPA of 2.75 or better in this course work, and maintenance of overall cumulative GPA of 2.50 or better
- Must successfully complete all field experiences
- Must take courses in proper sequence
- Must successfully complete portfolio evaluation process
- Must meet requirements for admission to Student Teaching including taking the Georgia teacher certification test, Praxis II
- Must successfully complete assessments identified at each program transition point

\*If PSYC 1101 and/or SOCI 1101 are not taken in Area E, they must be taken in Area F. If either is taken in Area E, student is required to take COMM 1110 in Area F. If these requirements have been met, a free elective may be used.

# 112 Georgia Southern University

## B.S.Ed. TECHNOLOGY EDUCATION 125 HOURS

See pages 48-49 for Core Curriculum, required of all students.

Area A - Essential Skills.....	9 Hours
Area B - Institutional Options .....	4 Hours
Area C - Humanities and Fine Arts .....	6 Hours
Area D - Science, Mathematics, and Technology .....	11 Hours
Area E - Social Science .....	12 Hours
Area F - Courses Appropriate to Major.....	18 Hours
<b>Pre-Professional Block</b>	
COED 2110 - Pre-Professional Block Practicum (1)	
EDUF 2120 - Foundations of Education (2)	
EDUF 2121 - Human Growth and Development (2)	
ITEC 2120 - Introduction to Instructional Technology (2)	
SPED 2120 - Introduction to Special Education (2)	
<b>Other courses for the major:</b>	
*PHYS 1135 - How Things Work (3)	
TCED 2131 - Introduction to Technology Education (3)	
TCED 2132 - Lab Design (3)	
Health and Physical Education Activities .....	4 Hours
HLTH 1520 - Healthful Living (2)	
Physical Education Activities (2)	
Orientation.....	1 Hour
GSU 1210 - University Orientation (1)	
Pedagogy for Professional Educators.....	18 Hours
EDUF 3232 - Educational Psychology (3)	
SCED 4799 - Student Teaching in the Secondary School (9)	
TCED 5236 - Technology Education Curriculum (3)	
TCED 5237 - Methods for Teaching Technology Education (3)	
Major Requirements.....	37 Hours
TCED 3231 - Materials Technology for Technology Education (3)	
TCED 3234 - Electronic Technology for Technology Education (3)	
TCED 4130 - General Technology for Teachers (3)	
TCED 5238 - Materials and Methods of Construction (3)	
GCM 1131 - Graphic Communications Technology (3)	
GCM 1321 - Desktop Publishing (2)	
GCM 1411 - Desktop Publishing Lab (1)	
TCED 1121 - Drafting for Technology Education Teachers (2)	
TCED 5239 - Advanced Technology Education for Teachers (3)	
TMFG 1123 - 3D Computer Drafting (2)	
TMFG 2131 - The Manufacturing Enterprise (3)	
TMFG 3132 - Materials Machining Technology (3)	
TMFG 4132 - Power Systems and Control Applications (3)	
TMFG 5133 - Automated Manufacturing Systems (3)	
Electives .....	5 Hours

ADVISEMENT: Dr. Creighton Alexander, P.O. Box 8134. Telephone: (912) 871-1549. E-Mail: alexand@georgiasouthern.edu. Each student in Technology Education is also assigned to an advisor in the College of Education Student Success Center. Telephone: (912) 681-0698. E-mail: cjthomp@georgiasouthern.edu

PROGRAM ADMISSION CRITERIA: See B.S.Ed. Degree Requirements

\$ Must be admitted into the Teacher Education Program

### OTHER PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS:

- Must meet all requirements for retention in the Teacher Education Program
- Must earn a minimum grade of "C" in all courses in the teaching field and professional education, a total institution GPA of 2.75 or better in this course work, and maintenance of overall GPA of 2.50 or better
- Must successfully complete all field experiences
- Must take courses in proper sequence
- Must meet requirements for admission to Student Teaching including taking the Georgia teacher certification test, Praxis II
- Must successfully complete assessments identified at each program transition point

\*Elective if selected in Area D

# College of Health and Human Sciences

Dean: Fred K. Whitt  
Room 2127 Hollis Building  
Post Office Box 8073  
(912) 681-5322  
fwhitt@georgiasouthern.edu

Associate Dean: Diana Cone  
2129 Hollis Building  
Post Office Box 8073  
(912) 681-5322  
dccone@georgiasouthern.edu

Associate Dean for Student Services: Virginia Richards  
Room 2123 Hollis Building  
Post Office Box 8073  
(912) 681-5322  
vrichards@georgiasouthern.edu

## VISION

The College of Health and Human Sciences (CHHS) will be recognized as a national model for comprehensive, distinctive, and innovative programs that enhance the health and quality of life for individuals, families, and communities through teaching, scholarship, and service.

## MISSION

CHHS is composed of three academic units: The Department of Hospitality, Tourism, Family and Consumer Sciences; the Department of Health and Kinesiology; and the School of Nursing. In addition, the college also houses the Center for Rural Health and Research, the Family Life Center, and the Magnolia Coastlands Area Health Education Center. This blend of disciplines is conjoined to provide unique educational opportunities, creative and contemporary scholarship, and socially responsive service activities.

CHHS prepares students through traditional classroom as well as nontraditional learning environments to assume careers in professions that promote the health and quality of life for individuals, families, and communities. Students are provided with “hands on” experience that extends learning beyond the classroom through internships, clinical and service learning experiences, practica, and field experiences, placing them “in touch” with the profession, with faculty and students, with the latest technology, and with global issues.

CHHS is distinguished by:

- Excellence in teaching
- \$ Nationally accredited and recognized programs of instruction/curricula
- \$ Student preparation that extends beyond the classroom through service learning, practica, internships, and clinical experience
- \$ Outstanding and caring faculty who are committed to preparing and mentoring future professionals
- \$ A commitment to creative and innovative scholarship
- \$ Involvement in service opportunities that benefit the community
- \$ Technologically rich environment
- \$ A culture that embraces positive, professional, and collaborative interactions
- \$ A collaborative decision making environment that embraces shared governance

CHHS expects students to develop into professionals who are:

- \$ Aesthetically responsive
- \$ Creative problem solvers
- \$ Strong analytical thinkers
- \$ Effective leaders
- \$ Global visionaries
- \$ Skilled communicators
- \$ Technological integrators
- \$ Value-based decision makers
- \$ Ethical citizens

CHHS Values and Guiding Principles

As A College We Value:

- \$ Achievement
- \$ Collegiality
- \$ Community Outreach
- \$ Concern for Others
- \$ Diversity
- \$ Fun and Enjoyment
- \$ Health and Activity
- \$ Humility
- \$ Interdependence
- \$ Responsibility

CHHS Guiding Principles for Decision Making:

- \$ Accountability
- \$ Centrality
- \$ Civility
- \$ Comparative Advantage
- \$ Involvement/Collaboration
- \$ Quality
- \$ Veracity
- \$ Viability

CHHS Guiding Principles for Actions:

- \$ Collaboration
- \$ Grace
- \$ Honesty
- \$ Integrity
- \$ Optimism
- \$ Passion
- \$ Pro-Activity
- \$ Professionalism
- \$ Respect
- \$ Wisdom

## STRUCTURE

Department of Hospitality, Tourism, Family and Consumer Sciences

Henry Eisenhart, Chair

Professors: J. Beasley, D. Cone, H. Eisenhart, J. Nauright

Associate Professors: J. Bigley, W. Burden, J. Dilworth, L. Furr,

A. Hall, J. Kropp, T. Lachowetz, V. Richards, L. Stalcup

Assistant Professors: I. Ahn, A. Boyett, J. Chon, J. Funderburk, C.

Johnson, T. Maurer, J. Peden, D. Phillips, M. Rouse-Arnett,

J. Taulbee, S. Todd, P. Walton

Instructors: C. Peterson, S. Minton

Laboratory Teachers: E. Staples, R. Waters, E. Duggan, A.

Harville, T. Lee

Department of Health and Kinesiology

Barry Joyner, Chair

Professors: B. Joyner, F. Whitt

Associate Professors: J. Chopak-Foss, D. Czech, H. Graf, S.

McCollum, J. McMillan, J. Romanchik-Cerpovicz, P.

Shankar, D. Zwald

Assistant Professors: M. Baron, B. Melton, K. Coleman, J.

Metzler, T. Pritchard, B. Munkasy, A. Riggs, S. Rossi, D.

Sturges, M. Williamson

Instructors: R. Black, A. Hansen, S. Richie,

Adjunct Faculty: E. Ellis

Lecturer: K. Pruitt

School of Nursing

Jean Bartels, Chair

Professors: J. Bartels, D. Hodnicki, C. Reavis

Associate Professors: J. Alberto, C. Cornwell-Strickland, M.

Tabi, B. Talley, D. Wood

Assistant Professors: M. Davis, S. Davis, R. Gee, M. Lickteig, A.

Rushing, K. Thornton

Instructors: A. Anumolu, C. Carr, C. Dubert, S. Richie, C.

Robinson, K. Rushing, S. Torres, J. Watkins

# 114 Georgia Southern University

Center for Rural Health and Research  
S. Tedders, Acting Director  
M. Pevey, Coordinator, Senior Companion Program  
C. Osgood, Staff Assistant

Magnolia Coastlands AHEC - co-located within CRHR  
M. Pung, Director  
J. Edenfield, Preceptor Coordinator  
B. Kundu, Health Careers Coordinator  
L. Smith, Outreach Librarian  
M. Dunn, Data Coordinator

CHHS Student Services Center  
Deborah Kittrell-Mikell, Coordinator  
R. Baker, Academic Advisor  
V. Jones, Academic Advisor  
P. Smith, Academic Advisor

## PROGRAMS: UNDERGRADUATE

The following undergraduate degree programs and emphasis areas are offered by the academic units within the College:

Department of Hospitality, Tourism, Family and Consumer Sciences

Bachelor of Science

- Major in Child and Family Development
- Major in Fashion Merchandising and Apparel Design
- Major in Hotel and Restaurant Management
- Major in Interior Design
- Major in Recreation
- Emphasis Areas: Tourism and Community Leisure Services, Therapeutic Recreation, and Natural and Cultural Resource Management
- Major in Sport Management

The Bachelor of Science in Education with a major in Family and Consumer Sciences is also supported by the department.

Bachelor of Science in Kinesiology

- Major in Exercise Science
- Major in Sports Medicine - Athletic Training

Bachelor of Science in Health Science

- Major in Community Health
- Major in Health Behavior

Bachelor of Science, Major in Nutrition and Food Science

The Nutrition and Food Science program is a Didactic Program in Dietetics (DPD) initially accredited by the Commission on Accreditation for Dietetics Education (CADE), American Dietetics Association, 120 S. Riverside Plaza, Suite 2000, Chicago, IL 60606-6995, 1-800-877-1600, <http://www.eatright.org>.

The Bachelor of Science in Education with a major in Health and Physical Education is also supported by the department. For students seeking a coaching certification, a Coaching Behavior option under the minor in Exercise Science is also offered.

School of Nursing

The School of Nursing offers fully accredited programs leading to the B.S.N and M.S.N. Undergraduate options include Pre-Licensure B.S.N, L.P.N - B.S.N, R.N. - B.S.N. and R.N. - M.S.N. Graduate options within the M.S.N. program include a Nurse Practitioner major with tracks in Family Nurse Practitioner and Women's Health Nurse Practitioner and a Clinical Nurse Specialist Major with a track in Community Health Clinical Nurse Specialist. Post-Master certificate options in the aforementioned areas are also available. This unit also administers the B.S. in Medical Technology.

## PROGRAMS: GRADUATE

The following graduate degree programs are offered by the academic units within the College:

Department of Hospitality, Tourism, Family and Consumer Sciences

Master of Science

- Major in Recreation Administration

Master of Science

- Major in Sport Management

Department of Health and Kinesiology

Master of Science

Major in Kinesiology

Emphasis Areas: Exercise Science (Exercise Physiology and Biomechanics), Sports Medicine - Athletic Training, Sport Psychology and Coaching

Master of Education

Major in Health and Physical Education

Education Specialist

Major in Health and Physical Education

School of Nursing

Master of Science in Nursing

Major in Nurse Practitioner (NP)

Concentration: Family Nurse Practitioner (FNP)

Concentration: Women's Health Nurse Practitioner (WHNP)

Major in Clinical Nurse Specialist (CNS)

Concentration: Community Health Clinical Nurse Specialist (CHCNS)

Post MSN Certificate in all MSN majors/concentrations

RN-MSN Program in all majors

## ADVISEMENT

Undergraduate and Graduate

Undergraduate students in the College of Health and Human Sciences with less than 60 hours are advised in the Student Services Center which is located in Room 0107 in the Hollis Building. Students with 60 hours or more are advised in the appropriate academic department. Pre-Nursing, Pre-Sports Medicine-Athletic Training, Pre-Recreation, Pre-Sport Management, Pre-Exercise Science, Pre-Community Health, Pre-Health Behavior, Pre-Interior Design, and Pre-Child and Family Development students will continue to be advised in the Student Services Center until they are formally admitted into their programs. Graduate Students are advised by their academic department/school.

## EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING OPPORTUNITIES

Experiential Learning underpins most of the professional programs in the College of Health and Human Sciences. Nursing and Sports Medicine-Athletic Training majors spend significant time in clinical sites. Internships provide another opportunity for students to work under the supervision of a practitioner in the field. Whether a Recreation major assigned to a resort, or a Community Health major shadowing a public health educator, intern students learn valuable lessons from experts in their discipline.

Laboratories also provide CHHS students with experiential learning opportunities. Specially equipped labs in Biomechanics, Applied and Clinical Exercise Physiology and Biochemistry, Nutrition and Dietetics, Sport Psychology, Sports Medicine-Athletic Training Education and Coaching give students hands-on experience with the technology and equipment they will typically encounter in the work environment.

The Department of Hospitality, Tourism, Family and Consumer Sciences operates a 50-seat restaurant supported by a state-of-the-art commercial kitchen where students gain experience in menu planning, food preparation, restaurant management and catering. Other experiential learning opportunities include Interior Design Studio experiences, Fashion Study Tours to the New York market and garment district, Historic Preservation Tours to Charleston and other sites, and opportunities to observe and work at the Family Life Center where students interact with infants, toddlers, and preschoolers and experience first-hand the theory discussed in class or seminar sessions.

All CHHS academic units offer classes that use computer laboratories located in the Hollis Building, the Nursing and Chemistry Building, and the Family and Consumer Sciences Building. The labs are equipped with the latest computer hardware and peripherals. Sophisticated software that supports programs in each of the discipline areas is available for instruction and general student use.

# 115 Georgia Southern University

<b>B.S.</b>	<b>CHILD AND FAMILY DEVELOPMENT</b>	<b>125 HOURS</b>
See pages 48-49 for Core Curriculum, required of all students.		
Area A - Essential Skills.....		9 Hours
Area B - Institutional Options .....		4 Hours
Area C - Humanities and Fine Arts .....		6 Hours
Area D - Science, Mathematics, and Technology .....		11 Hours
Area E - Social Science .....		12 Hours
Area F - Courses Appropriate to Major.....		18 Hours
CHFD 2130 - Family Economic Environment (3)		
CHFD 2134 - Family Development (3)		
CHFD 2135 - Child Development (3)		
CISM 1110 - Computer Applications (1) and CISM 1120 - Computer Concepts (2) OR COMM 1110 - Principles of Public Speaking (3)		
NTFS 2530 - Nutrition and Health (3)		
PSYC 1101 - Introduction to Psychology (3) OR SOCI 1101 - Introduction to Sociology (3)		
Health and Physical Education Activities .....		4 Hours
HLTH 1520 - Healthful Living (2)		
Physical Education Activities (2)		
Orientation.....		1 Hour
GSU 1210 - University Orientation (1)		
Major Requirements.....		36 Hours
CHFD 3130 - Research Methods in CHFD (3) OR CHFD 4136 - Assessment of Children and Families (3)		
CHFD 3132 - Prenatal and Infant Development (3)		
CHFD 3134 - Child Development: Principles and Techniques (3)		
CHFD 3135 - Middle Child and Adolescence (3)		
CHFD 3136 - Families in Later Life (3)		
CHFD 4130 - Administration of Programs for Children and Families (3)		
CHFD 4134 - Family Life Education (3) OR CHFD 4137 - Psychosocial Care of Children in Hospitals and Other Settings (3)		
CHFD 4135 - Parenting: Family Child Interaction (3)		
CHFD 4790 - Internship in CHFD (12)		
Non-Major Requirements .....		18 Hours
FACS 4138 - Professional Development (3)		
Guided Electives (15)		
Foreign Language Requirement or "Significant International Content" course .....		3 Hours
Elective .....		3 Hours
<b>PROGRAM ADMISSION CRITERIA:</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Admission to Georgia Southern University</li> <li>• A total institution GPA of 2.0 or better on all course work attempted (transfer course work and work completed at Georgia Southern University are considered)</li> <li>• Completed a minimum of 30 semester hours</li> <li>• A minimum grade of "C" in all Area F course work attempted</li> </ul>		
<b>PROGRAM PROGRESSION REQUIREMENTS:</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Students must earn a minimum grade of "C" in all courses in Area F and within the major requirements, including guided major electives.</li> <li>• Students must also earn a minimum grade of "C" in a prerequisite course prior to registering for an advanced course.</li> <li>• Students must have a 2.0 total institution GPA to apply for the Child and Family Development Internship (CHFD 4790).</li> </ul>		
<b>ADVISEMENT:</b> Contact the College of Health and Human Sciences Student Services Center, Room 0107, Hollis Building, (912) 871-1931, for information regarding admission and advisement.		



# 116 Georgia Southern University

**B.S.Ed. FAMILY AND CONSUMER SCIENCES EDUCATION 125 HOURS**  
Please Refer to the Degree Program Within the College of Education.

**B.S. FASHION MERCHANDISING AND APPAREL DESIGN 125 HOURS**

See pages 48-49 for Core Curriculum, required of all students.

Area A - Essential Skills.....	9 Hours
Area B - Institutional Options .....	4 Hours
Area C - Humanities and Fine Arts .....	6 Hours
Area D - Science, Mathematics, and Technology .....	11 Hours
Area E - Social Science .....	12 Hours
Area F - Courses Appropriate to Major.....	18 Hours
ACCT 2030 - Survey of Accounting (3)	
CHFD 2134 - Family Development (3)	
*CISM 1110 - Computer Applications (1)	
*CISM 1120 - Computer Concepts (2)	
FMAD 1234 - Apparel I (3)	
FMAD 2230 - Social Psychological Aspects of Clothing (3)	
INDS 2430 - Design Appreciation (3)	
Health and Physical Education Activities .....	4 Hours
HLTH 1520 - Healthful Living (2)	
Physical Education Activities (2)	
Orientation.....	1 Hour
GSU 1210 - University Orientation (1)	
Major Requirements.....	23 Hours
FMAD 3220 - Understanding Aesthetics (2)	
FMAD 3231 - Fashion Fundamentals (3)	
FMAD 3234 - Textiles (3)	
FMAD 3235 - History of Costume (3)	
FMAD 4790 - Internship (12)	
FMAD Major Electives (Select <u>two</u> ).....	6 Hours
FMAD 3236 - Apparel II (3)	
FMAD 3237 - Apparel Analysis (3)	
FMAD 4235 - Computer Aided Design (3)	
FMAD 4236 - Fashion Study Tour (3)	
FMAD Restricted Emphasis (Select <u>one</u> area) .....	9 Hours
Design Emphasis:	
FMAD 4231 - Design Analysis I (3)	
FMAD 4232 - Design Analysis II (3)	
FMAD 4235 - Computer-Aided Design (3)	
Merchandising Emphasis:	
FMAD 3232 - Principles of Merchandising (3)	
FMAD 3233 - Visual Merchandising (3)	
FMAD 4234 - Fashion Presentation and Promotion (3)	
Non Major Requirements (Choose one emphasis area) .....	16 Hours
Design Emphasis:	
ART 1010 - Drawing I (3)	
FACS 4610 - Senior Seminar (1)	
Select <u>four</u> of the following:	
MKTG 3131 - Principles of Marketing (3)	
MKTG 4136 - International Marketing (3)	
GCM 1131 - Graphic Communications Technology (3)	
GCM 1321 - Desktop Publishing (2) and GCM 1411 - Desktop Publishing Lab (1)	
GCM 5332 - Multimedia Presentation (3)	
THEA 4337 - Costume Design (3)	
TMFG 2131 - The Manufacturing Enterprise (3)	
**Merchandising Emphasis:	
FACS 4610 - Senior Seminar (1)	
MKTG 3131 - Principles of Marketing (3)	
Select <u>four</u> of the following:	
MGNT 3130 - Management and Organizational Behavior (3)	
MKTG 3132 - Principles of Advertising (3)	
MKTG 3133 - Professional Selling (3)	
MKTG 3135 - Principles of Retailing (3)	
MKTG 4132 - Retail Store Management (3)	
GCM 1321 - Desktop Publishing (2) and GCM 1411 - Desktop Publishing Lab (1) OR GCM 5332 - Multimedia Presentation (3)	
Foreign Language Requirement or "Significant International Content" Course .....	3 Hours
Elective .....	3 Hours

ADVISEMENT: Contact the College of Health and Human Sciences Student Services Center, Room 0107, Hollis Building, (912) 871-1931, for information regarding admission and advisement.

\*Public Speaking or Foreign Language required if taken in Area D

\*\*Merchandising includes Business Minor

# College of Health and Human Sciences 117

## B.S. HOTEL AND RESTAURANT MANAGEMENT 125 HOURS

See pages 48-49 for Core Curriculum, required of all students.

Area A - Essential Skills.....	9 Hours
Area B - Institutional Options .....	4 Hours
Area C - Humanities and Fine Arts .....	6 Hours
Area D - Science, Mathematics, and Technology .....	11 Hours
Area E - Social Science .....	12 Hours
Area F - Courses Appropriate to Major.....	18 Hours
ACCT 2030 - Survey of Accounting (3)	
CHFD 2134 - Family Development (3)	
CISM 1110 - Computer Applications (1)	
CISM 1120 - Computer Concepts (2)	
COMM 1110 - Principles of Public Speaking (3)	
NTFS 2534 - Introductory Food Science (3)	
STAT 2231 - Introduction to Statistics (3)	
Health and Physical Education Activities .....	4 Hours
HLTH 1520 - Healthful Living (2)	
Physical Education Activities (2)	
Orientation.....	1 Hour
GSU 1210 - University Orientation (1)	
Major Requirements.....	39 Hours
HNRM 2333 - Introduction to Hotel and Restaurant Management (3)	
HNRM 2334 - Hospitality Accounting (3)	
HNRM 3324 - Foodservice Theory (2)	
HNRM 3335 - Quantity Food Production (3)	
HNRM 3336 - Hotel Operations (3)	
HNRM 3337 - The Marketing of Hospitality Services (3)	
HNRM 3338 - Human Resources for Hospitality (3)	
HNRM 4324 - Food and Beverage Operations (2)	
HNRM 4325 - Restaurant Management (2)	
HNRM 4790 - Internship in HNRM (12)	
Select <u>one</u> of the following:	
HNRM 3334 - Hospitality Layout and Design (3)	
HNRM 3339 - Catering and Beverage Operations (3)	
HNRM 4336 - Hospitality Issues (3)	
Non-Major Requirements .....	15 Hours
BUSA 3134 - Accounting for Management (3) OR FINC 3131 - Principles of Corporate Finance (3)	
MGNT 3130 - Management and Organizational Behavior (3)	
MGNT 3134 - Behavior in Organizations (3)	
MKTG 3131 - Principles of Marketing (3)	
Guided Elective (3)	
Elective .....	3 Hours
Foreign Language Requirement or "Significant International Content" Course .....	3 Hours

ADVISEMENT: Contact the College of Health and Human Sciences Student Services Center, Room 0107, Hollis Building, (912) 871-1931, for information regarding admission and advisement.

# 118 Georgia Southern University

## B.S. INTERIOR DESIGN 125 HOURS

See pages 48-49 for Core Curriculum, required of all students.

Area A - Essential Skills.....	9 Hours
Area B - Institutional Options .....	4 Hours
Area C - Humanities and Fine Arts .....	6 Hours
Area D - Science, Mathematics, and Technology .....	11 Hours
Area E - Social Science .....	12 Hours
Area F - Courses Appropriate to Major.....	18 Hours
ART 1010- Drawing I (3)	
ART 1020- 2-D Design (3)	
ART 1030 - 3-D Design (3)	
CHFD 2130 - Family Economic Environment (3) OR CHFD 2134 - Family Development (3)	
INDS 2430 - Design Appreciation (3)	
INDS 2434 - Interior Design Graphics (3)	
Health and Physical Education Activities .....	4 Hours
HLTH 1520 - Healthful Living (2)	
Physical Education Activities (2)	
Orientation.....	1 Hour
GSU 1210 - University Orientation (1)	
Major Requirements.....	39 Hours
INDS 2435 - Design Studio I (3)	
INDS 2436 - Interior Materials and Systems (3)	
INDS 3424 - Decorative Accessories (2)	
INDS 3431 - History of Interiors I (3)	
INDS 3432 - History of Interiors II (3)	
INDS 3434 - Lighting (3)	
INDS 3435 - Design Studio II (3)	
INDS 3436 - Design Studio III (3)	
INDS 3438 - Professional Practices I (3)	
INDS 4434 - Professional Practices II (3)	
INDS 4435 - Design Studio IV (3)	
INDS 4436 - Design Studio V (3)	
INDS 4616 - Interior Design Seminar (1)	
INDS 4790 - Interior Design Practicum (3)	
Non-Major Requirements .....	15
Hours	
ART 2531 - Art History I (3)	
FACS 2437 - Interior Design CAD I (3)	
FACS 3437 - Interior Design CAD II (3)	
FACS 4610 - Senior Seminar (1)	
FMAD 3238 - Textiles for Interiors (3)	
TCM 3320 - Building Codes (2)	
Elective .....	3 Hours
Foreign Language Requirement or "Significant International Content" Course .....	3 Hours

### PROGRAM ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS IN INTERIOR DESIGN

#### MINIMUM PROGRAM ADMISSION CRITERIA:

In order to be considered for admission into the Interior Design Program, the applicants must meet the following minimum requirements:

1. Attain admission to Georgia Southern University.
2. Declare Pre-Interior Design (INDS) as a major. Until students meet admission criteria and are admitted into the Interior Design Program, they will be considered "Pre-INDS" majors and will be advised in the College of Health and Human Sciences Student Services Center. Designation as a Pre-INDS major is separate from the application process and does not guarantee acceptance into the Interior Design Program.
3. Have a minimum of first semester sophomore status (30 semester hours completed) upon applying for the program.
4. Achieve a minimum total institution GPA of 2.25 or better on all course work attempted (transfer course work and work completed at Georgia Southern University are considered).
5. Complete a minimum of the following Area F courses with a minimum grade of "C": INDS 2430, INDS 2434, and 2 of the 3 ART courses in Area F, preferably ART 1010 and ART 1020. (Students may be enrolled in ART courses during the application semester.)
6. By the end of the first two semesters as a declared Pre-INDS major, students shall have:
  - a. Turned in a completed Information Form (found on CHHS Student Services Center website at [http://chhs.georgiasouthern.edu/student\\_services.html](http://chhs.georgiasouthern.edu/student_services.html)).
  - b. Turned in copies of college transcripts for all work completed to date.
  - c. Attended an orientation session with Interior Design Faculty (either Fall or Spring Semester of the first year as a Pre-INDS major).
6. Students transferring in with an Interior Design Major from other schools are required to have their portfolio and transcript(s) evaluated by Interior Design faculty who are responsible for determining which design courses remain to be taken and which design courses receive transfer credit.

(continued on next page)

# College of Health and Human Sciences 119

## APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION TO THE INTERIOR DESIGN PROGRAM:

The following completed Admission Package must be turned in by the application deadline in order for the candidate to be considered:

1. Official Application
2. Letter of Intent
3. Verification of grades with official transcripts of all schools attended including this university (WINGS accepted); mid-term verification of grades for all required courses in process (Students may be in the process of taking ART 1010 or ART 1020 and will be required to submit a mid-term grade from the professor. Final acceptance is contingent upon the final grade received in the course.)

Application deadlines:     March 1 for Fall admission consideration  
                                      October 1 for Spring admission consideration

**\*\*MEETING MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS IS NOT A GUARANTEE OF ACCEPTANCE INTO THE PROGRAM.**

## PROGRAM PROGRESSION REQUIREMENTS:

1. Students must earn a minimum grade of "C" in all courses within the major requirements including remaining Area F courses.
2. Students must maintain a 2.25 total institution GPA. An admitted student whose total institution GPA falls below 2.25 will be on probation for one semester. If the student's GPA remains below 2.25 after the probation semester, the student will be dropped from the program. The student may be re-admitted to the program only by the application process outlined above.
3. Students must complete the courses in sequence and complete all prerequisites. If a course is dropped or failed, then the student will be out of sequence and graduation will be delayed.

NOTE: Students transferring into the Interior Design major from other majors or from other institutions may not be able to graduate necessarily within the traditional four-year period.

For additional information, contact the College of Health and Human Sciences Student Services Center at (912) 871-1931 or the Department of Hospitality, Tourism and Family and Consumer Sciences at (912) 681-5345.

The Interior Design Program is accredited by the Foundation for Interior Design Research (FIDER).

# 120 Georgia Southern University

## B.S. NUTRITION AND FOOD SCIENCE (Dietetics) 125 HOURS

See pages 48-49 for Core Curriculum, required of all students.

Area A - Essential Skills.....	9 Hours
Area B - Institutional Options .....	4 Hours
Area C - Humanities and Fine Arts .....	6 Hours
Area D - Science, Mathematics, and Technology .....	11 Hours
Area E - Social Science .....	12 Hours
Area F - Courses Appropriate to Major.....	18 Hours
ACCT 2030 - Survey of Accounting (3)	
BIOL 2240 - Microbiology (4)	
CHEM 1140 - Introduction to General and Organic Chemistry (4)	
CHFD 2134 - Family Development (3)	
*Restricted electives (4-8) (If not taken in area D or E)	
Health and Physical Education Activities .....	4 Hours
HLTH 1520 - Healthful Living (2)	
Physical Education Activities (2)	
Orientation.....	1 Hour
GSU 1210 - University Orientation (1)	
Major Requirements.....	31 Hours
NTFS 2514 - Professional Practice Strategies (1)	
NTFS 2534 - Introductory Food Science (3)	
NTFS 3534 - Human Nutrition (3)	
NTFS 3535 - Life Cycle Nutrition (3)	
NTFS 3536 - Meal Management (3)	
NTFS 3537 - Advanced Food Science (3)	
NTFS 3730 - Quantity Food Practicum (3)	
NTFS 4535 - Community Nutrition (3)	
NTFS 4536 - Metabolic Nutrition (3)	
NTFS 4537 - Experimental Food Science (3)	
NTFS 4538 - Medical Nutrition Therapy (3)	
Non-Major Requirements .....	23
Hours	
CHEM 2542 - Nutritional Biochemistry (4)	
FACS 4610 - Senior Seminar (1)	
HLTH 2510 - Medical Terminology (1)	
HNRM 2334 - Hospitality Accounting (3)	
HNRM 3324 - Foodservice Theory (2)	
MGNT 3130 - Management and Organizational Behavior (3)	
*Restricted electives (9)	
Elective .....	3 Hours
Foreign Language Requirement or "Significant International Content" Course .....	3 Hours

ADVISEMENT: Contact the College of Health and Human Sciences Student Services Center, Room 0107, Hollis Building, (912) 871-1931, for information regarding admission and advisement.

Initially accredited Didactic Program in Dietetics (DPD), Commission on Accreditation for Dietetics Education (CADE), American Dietetics Association, 120 S. Riverside Plaza, Suite 2000, Chicago, IL 60606-6995. Phone: (800) 877-1600. Web: <http://www.eatright.org>.

\*The following courses are required of all students majoring in Nutrition and Food Science with a Dietetic Emphasis. These courses include: KINS 2531/2511 - Human Anatomy and Physiology I (4), KINS 2532/2512 - Human Anatomy and Physiology II (4), SOCI 1101 - Introduction to Sociology (3) OR ANTH 1102 - Introduction to Anthropology (3), PSYC 1101 - Introduction to Psychology (3), STAT 2231 - Introduction to Statistics (3), CISM 1110 - Computer Applications (1) and CISM 1120 - Computer Concepts (2). Any of these courses not taken in the Core or in Area F should be taken in the Non-Major Requirements area. Any available hours beyond these may be taken as Free Electives.

# College of Health and Human Sciences 121

## B.S.H.S. COMMUNITY HEALTH 125 HOURS

See pages 48-49 for Core Curriculum, required of all students.

Area A - Essential Skills.....	9 Hours
Area B - Institutional Options .....	4 Hours
Area C - Humanities and Fine Arts .....	6 Hours
Area D - Science, Mathematics, and Technology .....	11 Hours
Area E - Social Science .....	12 Hours
Area F - Courses Appropriate to Major.....	18 Hours
BIOL 2240 - Microbiology (4)	
KINS 2511 - Human Anatomy and Physiology I Lab (1)	
KINS 2512 - Human Anatomy and Physiology II Lab (1)	
KINS 2531 - Human Anatomy and Physiology I (3)	
KINS 2532 - Human Anatomy and Physiology II (3)	
NTFS 2530 - Nutrition and Health (3)	
*Guided Elective (3)	
Health and Physical Education Activities .....	4 Hours
HLTH 1520 - Healthful Living (2)	
Physical Education Activities (2)	
Orientation.....	1 Hour
GSU 1210 - University Orientation (1)	
Major Requirements.....	57 Hours
HLTH 2120 - Safety Principles and First Aid Techniques (2)	
HLTH 2130 - Foundations of Health Education (3)	
HLTH 3130 - Substance Use and Abuse (3)	
HLTH 3131 - Health and Disease (3)	
HLTH 3132 - Health Care Systems (3)	
HLTH 3133 - Health Promotion Program Planning (3)	
HLTH 3134 - Research Methods and Evaluation (3)	
HLTH 3230 - Community Health (3)	
HLTH 3231 - Epidemiology and Vital Statistics (3)	
HLTH 3330 - Behavioral Approaches to Health Programs (3)	
HLTH 4230 - Maternal and Child Health (3)	
HLTH 4231 - Health Aspects of Aging (3)	
HLTH 4330 - Promotional Strategies for Health Programs (3)	
HLTH 4618 - Senior Seminar in Community Health (1)	
**HLTH 4798 - Internship in Community Health (12)	
Guided Major Electives (6)	
Electives .....	3 Hours

ADVISEMENT: Contact the College of Health and Human Sciences Student Services Center, Room 0107, Hollis Building, (912) 871-1931, for information regarding advisement and registration.

**PROGRAM ADMISSION CRITERIA:**

- Admission to Georgia Southern University
- A total institution GPA of 2.0 or better on all course work attempted (transfer course work and work completed at Georgia Southern University are considered)
- Completed a minimum of 30 semester hours
- A minimum grade of "C" in all Area F course work attempted

**PROGRAM PROGRESSION REQUIREMENTS:**

- Students must earn a minimum grade of "C" in all courses in Area F and within the major requirements, including guided major electives.
- Students must also earn a minimum grade of "C" in a prerequisite course prior to registering for an advanced course.
- Students must earn a minimum grade of "C" in all major courses, Major Guided Electives, and Area F courses; and have a GPA of 2.5 or better to enroll in internship.

\*Must be Biology or Chemistry Laboratory Science, excluding Environmental Laboratory Science Courses. One semester hour credit carry-over to Guided Major Electives.

\*\*Students not meeting the prerequisite requirements must substitute courses for the internship with approval of the Undergraduate Health Science Program Coordinator or submit formal petition to the Internship Appeals Committee.

# 122 Georgia Southern University

## B.S.K. EXERCISE SCIENCE 125 HOURS

See pages 48-49 for Core Curriculum, required of all students.

Area A - Essential Skills.....	9 Hours
Area B - Institutional Options .....	4 Hours
Area C - Humanities and Fine Arts .....	6 Hours
Area D - Science, Mathematics, and Technology .....	11 Hours
Area E - Social Science .....	12 Hours
Area F - Courses Appropriate to Major.....	18 Hours
KINS 2511 - Human Anatomy and Physiology I Lab (1)	
KINS 2512 - Human Anatomy and Physiology II Lab (1)	
KINS 2531 - Human Anatomy and Physiology I (3)	
KINS 2532 - Human Anatomy and Physiology II (3)	
NTFS 2530 - Nutrition and Health (3)	
*MATH 1112 - Trigonometry (0-3)	
**PHYS 1111 - Introduction to Physics I (0-3)	
PHYS 1113 - Physics Lab I (0-1)	
Guided Electives (0-8)	
Health and Physical Education Activities .....	4 Hours
HLTH 1520 - Healthful Living (2)	
Physical Education Activities (2)	
Orientation.....	1 Hour
GSU 1210 - University Orientation (1)	
Major Requirements.....	57 Hours
HLTH 2120 - Safety Principles and First Aid Techniques (2)	
KINS 3130 - Research Methods in Kinesiology (3)	
KINS 3131 - Biophysical Foundations of Human Movement (3)	
KINS 3132 - Foundations of Exercise and Sport Psychology (3)	
KINS 3133 - Physiological Aspects of Exercise (3)	
KINS 3134 - Biomechanical Analysis of Movement (3)	
KINS 3230 - Motor Control, Coordination, and Skill (3)	
KINS 4130 - Administrative Principles in Kinesiology (3)	
KINS 4231 - Fitness Evaluation and Exercise Prescription (3)	
KINS 4619 - Senior Seminar in Exercise Science (1)	
***KINS 4799 - Internship in Exercise Science (12)	
Guided Major Electives (18)	
Elective .....	3 Hours

ADVISEMENT: Contact the College of Health and Human Sciences Student Services Center, Room 0107, Hollis Building, (912) 871-1931, for information regarding advisement and registration.

### PROGRAM ADMISSION CRITERIA:

- Admission to Georgia Southern University
- A total institution GPA of 2.0 or better on all course work attempted (transfer course work and work completed at Georgia Southern University are considered)
- Completed a minimum of 30 semester Hours
- A minimum grade of "C" in all Area D and F course work attempted

### PROGRAM PROGRESSION REQUIREMENTS:

- Students must earn a minimum grade of "C" in all courses in Area F and within the major requirements, including guided major electives.
- Students must also earn a minimum grade of "C" in a prerequisite course prior to registering for an advanced course.

\*If taken in Area A or D, use Fundamentals to complete Area F, Guided Electives.

\*\*If PHYS 1111/1113 - Introduction to Physics I taken in Area D, then CHEM 1145 or CHEM 1146 required in Area F, Guided Electives.

\*\*\*Students can substitute courses for the internship with approval of the Undergraduate Exercise Science Program Coordinator.

Note: Exercise Science Majors must complete Fundamentals to include MATH 1112, CHEM 1145, CHEM 1146, and PHYS 1111/1113/w Lab. Students not able to complete Fundamentals in Areas A, D, and F will take these courses as part of their Guided Major Electives. Students may select to substitute MATH 1441 and PHYS 2211 for Fundamentals with advisor approval.

# College of Health and Human Sciences 123

**B.S.Ed. HEALTH and PHYSICAL EDUCATION 125 HOURS**  
 Please refer to the degree program within the College of Education.

**B.S.H.S. HEALTH BEHAVIOR 125 HOURS**

See pages 48-49 for Core Curriculum, required of all students.

Area A - Essential Skills.....	9 Hours
Area B - Institutional Options .....	4 Hours
Area C - Humanities and Fine Arts .....	6 Hours
Area D - Science, Mathematics, and Technology .....	11 Hours
Area E - Social Science .....	12 Hours
Area F - Courses Appropriate to Major.....	18 Hours
CHFD 2137 - Lifespan Development (3)	
KINS 2511 - Human Anatomy and Physiology I Lab (1)	
KINS 2512 - Human Anatomy and Physiology II Lab (1)	
KINS 2531 - Human Anatomy and Physiology I (3)	
KINS 2532 - Human Anatomy and Physiology II (3)	
NTFS 2530 - Nutrition and Health (3)	
*Guided Elective (4)	
Health and Physical Education Activities .....	4 Hours
HLTH 1520 - Healthful Living (2)	
Physical Education Activities (2)	
Orientation.....	1 Hour
GSU 1210 - University Orientation (1)	
Major Requirements.....	57 Hours
HLTH 2120 - Safety Principles and First Aid Techniques (2)	
HLTH 2130 - Foundations of Health Education (3)	
HLTH 3130 - Substance Use and Abuse (3)	
HLTH 3131 - Health and Disease (3)	
HLTH 3132 - Health Care Systems (3)	
HLTH 3133 - Health Promotion Program Planning (3)	
HLTH 3134 - Research Methods and Evaluation (3)	
HLTH 3330 - Behavioral Approaches to Health Programs (3)	
HLTH 3331 - Stress Theory and Management in Health Promotion (3)	
HLTH 4330 - Promotional Strategies for Health Programs (3)	
HLTH 4331 - Individual and Group Strategies for Health Behavior Change (3)	
HLTH 4619 - Senior Seminar in Health Behavior (1)	
HLTH 4799 - Internship in Health Behavior (12)	
Guided Major Electives (12)	
Elective .....	3 Hours

ADVISEMENT: Contact the College of Health and Human Sciences Student Services Center, Room 0107, Hollis Building, (912) 871-1931, for information regarding advisement and registration.

**PROGRAM ADMISSION CRITERIA:**

- Admission to Georgia Southern University
- A total institution GPA of 2.0 or better on all course work attempted (transfer course work and work completed at Georgia Southern University are considered)
- Completed a minimum of 30 semester hours
- A minimum grade of "C" in all Area F course work attempted

**PROGRAM PROGRESSION REQUIREMENTS:**

- Students must earn a minimum grade of "C" in all courses in Area F and within the major requirements, including guided major electives.
- Students must also earn a minimum grade of "C" in a prerequisite course prior to registering for an advanced course.

\*Must be Biology or Chemistry Laboratory Science, excluding Environmental Science Courses.



# 124 Georgia Southern University

## B.S.M.T. MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY 125 HOURS

See pages 48-49 for Core Curriculum, required of all students.

Area A - Essential Skills.....	9 Hours
Area B - Institutional Options .....	4 Hours
Area C - Humanities and Fine Arts .....	6 Hours
Area D - Science, Mathematics, and Technology .....	11 Hours
Area E - Social Science .....	12 Hours
Area F - Courses Appropriate to Major.....	18 Hours
BIOL 1110 - General Biology Lab (1)	
BIOL 1130 - General Biology (3)	
BIOL 2240 - Microbiology (4)	
CHEM 1146 - General Chemistry II (4)	
KINS 2531 - Human Anatomy and Physiology I (3)	
*STAT 2231 - Introduction to Statistics (0-3)	
Health and Physical Education Activities .....	4 Hours
HLTH 1520 - Healthful Living (2)	
Physical Education Activities (2)	
Orientation.....	1 Hour
GSU 1210 - University Orientation (1)	
Major Requirements.....	57 Hours
CHEM 3341 - Organic Chemistry (4)	
KINS 2511 - Human Anatomy and Physiology I Lab (1)	
Armstrong Atlantic State University Courses	
MEDT 3000 - Introduction to Medical Laboratory (1)	
MEDT 3001 - Introduction to Medical Laboratory Methods (2)	
MEDT 3100 - Urinalysis and Body Fluids (3)	
MEDT 3200 - Clinical Microbiology Lab (5)	
MEDT 3300 - Clinical Hematology and Hemostasis (4)	
MEDT 3400 - Clinical Immunohematology (3)	
MEDT 3501 - Clinical Chemistry I (4)	
MEDT 3502 - Clinical Chemistry II (2)	
MEDT 3600 - Clinical Instrumentation (3)	
MEDT 3700 - Clinical Immunoserology Lab (3)	
MEDT 3800 - Clinical Parasitology (1)	
MEDT 3900 - Clinical Mycology and Virology (3)	
MEDT 4110 - Phlebotomy Practicum (1)	
MEDT 4210 - Clinical Microbiology Practicum (2)	
MEDT 4310 - Clinical Hematology Practicum (2)	
MEDT 4410 - Clinical Immunohematology Practicum (2)	
MEDT 4510 - Clinical Chemistry Practicum (2)	
MEDT 4600 - Senior Seminar (3)	
MEDT 4610 - Urinalysis Practicum (1)	
MEDT 4710 - Clinical Immunoserology Practicum (1)	
MEDT 4810 - Special Topics Practicum (1)	
MEDT 4900 - Laboratory Management and Education (3)	
Elective .....	3 Hours

ADVISEMENT: College of Health and Human Sciences Student Services Center Room 0107, Hollis Building will advise B.S. in MT majors prior to transfer. After transfer to AASU, Department of Medical Technology faculty and staff will assume advisement responsibilities.

### PROGRAM ADMISSION CRITERIA:

Students may be admitted to the program of study at Georgia Southern who satisfy the admission requirements of the University. Acceptance into the AASU program will be determined by the AASU evaluation committee and is based on completion of required courses, strength of application, GPA, and Science GPA. For information and application materials for the AASU program contact Dr. Hassan Aziz, Program Director, Medical Technology, 11935 Abercorn St., Savannah, GA 31419, (912) 921-7448, email azizhass@mail.armstrong.edu.

### OTHER PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS:

- Students must earn a minimum grade of "C" in all courses within the major requirements, including guided major electives.
- Students must also earn a minimum grade of "C" in a prerequisite course prior to registering for an advanced course.

\*KINS 2532/2512 - Human Anatomy and Physiology II and lab required if Statistics taken in Area D

# College of Health and Human Sciences 125

B.S.K.

## SPORTS MEDICINE ATHLETIC TRAINING

125 HOURS

See pages 48-49 for Core Curriculum, required of all students.

Area A - Essential Skills.....	9 Hours
Area B - Institutional Options .....	4 Hours
Area C - Humanities and Fine Arts .....	6 Hours
Area D - Science, Mathematics, and Technology .....	11 Hours
Area E - Social Science .....	12 Hours
Area F - Courses Appropriate to Major.....	18 Hours
KINS 2511 - Human Anatomy and Physiology I Lab (1)	
KINS 2512 - Human Anatomy and Physiology II Lab (1)	
KINS 2531 - Human Anatomy and Physiology I (3)	
KINS 2532 - Human Anatomy and Physiology II (3)	
*MATH 1112 - Trigonometry (0-3)	
NTFS 2530 - Nutrition and Health (3)	
**PHYS 1111 - Introduction to Physics I (0-3)	
PHYS 1113 - Physics Lab I (0-1)	
Guided Electives (0-8)	
Health and Physical Education Activities .....	4 Hours
HLTH 1520 - Healthful Living (2)	
Physical Education Activities (2)	
Orientation.....	1 Hour
GSU 1210 - University Orientation (1)	
Major Requirements .....	45
Hours	
KINS 3130 - Research Methods in Kinesiology (3)	
KINS 3131 - Biophysical Foundations of Human Movement (3)	
KINS 3132 - Foundations of Exercise and Sport Psychology (3)	
KINS 3133 - Physiological Aspects of Exercise (3)	
KINS 3134 - Biomechanical Analysis of Movement (3)	
KINS 3330 - Prevention of Injury and Illness in Sports Medicine (3)	
KINS 3331 - Pathology and Care of Sport Injury and Illness (3)	
KINS 4130 - Administrative Principles in Kinesiology (3)	
KINS 4330 - Evaluation of Lower Extremity Injuries (3)	
KINS 4331 - Evaluation of Upper Extremity Injuries (3)	
KINS 4332 - Therapeutic Modalities in Sports Medicine (3)	
KINS 4333 - Therapeutic Exercise and Rehabilitation (3)	
KINS 4334 - Pharmacological Issues in Sports Medicine (3)	
KINS 4618 - Senior Seminar in Sports Medicine (1)	
Guided Major Elective (5)	
Major Clinical Requirements .....	12 Hours
KINS 2321 - Clinical Skills in Sports Medicine I (2)	
KINS 2322 - Clinical Skills in Sports Medicine II (2)	
KINS 3321 - Clinical Applications in Sports Medicine I (2)	
KINS 3322 - Clinical Applications in Sports Medicine II (2)	
KINS 4721 - Clinical Practicum in Sports Medicine I (2)	
KINS 4722 - Clinical Practicum in Sports Medicine II (2)	
Elective .....	3 Hours

ADVICE: Contact the College of Health and Human Sciences Student Services Center, Room 0107, Hollis Building, (912) 871-1931.

\*If taken in Area A or D, then use Fundamentals to complete Area F, Guided Electives.

\*\*If PHYS 1111/1113 - Introduction to Physics I taken in Area D, then CHEM 1145, CHEM 1146, or PHYS 1112 w/Lab required in Area F, Guided Electives.

Note: Sports Medicine-Athletic Training Majors must complete Fundamentals to include MATH 1112, CHEM 1145, CHEM 1146, PHYS 1111/1113, and PHYS 1112/1114. Students not able to complete Fundamentals in Areas A, D, and F will take these courses as part of their Guided Major Electives and/or as course substitutions in the major program requirements. Students may substitute MATH 1441 and PHYS 2211/2212 for Fundamentals with advisor approval.

**PROGRAM ADMISSION CRITERIA:** Sports Medicine-Athletic Training major applicants must meet the University entrance requirements as described in the University General Catalog. All applicants must apply for admission to both the University and the Sports Medicine Major-Athletic Training. Once admitted to the University, students should contact the Student Services Center for advisement. In order to be considered for admission into the Sports Medicine-Athletic Training major, applicants must meet the following minimum requirements by the application deadline (See the School for application dates):

1. Attained admission to Georgia Southern University.
2. Possess a total institution GPA of 3.0 or better on all course work attempted (both transfer course work and work completed at Georgia Southern University are considered).
3. Completed a minimum of 15 semester hours, and enrolled in at least 12 semester hours during the time of application. Total hours must reflect at least 7 hours completed from Area D.
4. Attained a minimum grade of "C" in all Area D and Area F course work attempted.
5. Completed, by the deadline, an Application Package that includes the following:
  - a. A completed Application Form.
  - b. Copies of college transcripts for all work completed to date.
  - c. Documented accumulation of a minimum 25 observation hours in an approved athletic training room environment. These hours must be documented and signed for by a certified athletic trainer. These hours must have been accrued within the last year. If you wish to attain these hours in the Georgia Southern University Athletic Training Room, you must first contact the Head Athletic Trainer for guidelines and to set up appropriate times.
  - d. A one page, double-spaced, typed, writing sample addressing the following: the single most important attribute for an effective allied health care provider; personal traits or attributes you possess which will allow you to become an effective allied health care provider.
6. Accessed the NATA web page at and researched the following: the history of athletic training and the NATA, the role of an athletic trainer, the education and certification process of becoming an ATC, the difference between NATA certified, CAAHEP accredited and internship athletic training educational programs, and the NATA Code of Ethics. This information will be used in the personal interview.
7. Completed a personal interview with the Sports Medicine-Athletic Training Admission Committee.

All of the following requirements must be met for student progression in the program:

1. Students must maintain a total institution GPA of 2.50 or better on all course work.
2. Students must successfully complete all clinical field experiences related to course content and objectives, and for the current NATA Certification requirements.
3. Students must not have been found in violation of the Georgia Southern Student Conduct Code. Students found in violation of the Student Conduct code, may, depending upon the seriousness of the violation, be placed on program probation or dismissed from the program.
4. Students must not violate the NATA Code of Ethics for practicing athletic trainers. Students found in violation of the Code of Ethics will be dismissed from the program.

#### **OTHER PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS/INFORMATION:**

It is recommended that students:

1. receive a complete physical examination by a physician;
2. secure tetanus and hepatitis B vaccinations;
3. purchase student liability insurance; and
4. adhere to the program professional dress code during clinical experiences.

An athletic trainer is a qualified allied health care professional educated and experienced in the management of health care problems associated with physical activity. In cooperation with physicians and other allied health care personnel, the athletic trainer functions as an integral member of the health care team in secondary schools, colleges and universities, professional sports programs, sports medicine clinics, and/or other health care settings. The athletic trainer functions in cooperation with medical personnel, athletic personnel, individuals involved in physical activity, parents, and guardians in the development and coordination of efficient and responsive athletic health care delivery systems. The athletic trainer's professional preparation is directed toward the development of specified competencies in the following domains: risk management and injury prevention, pathology of injuries and illnesses, assessment and evaluation, acute care of injury and illness, pharmacology, therapeutic modalities, therapeutic exercise, general medical conditions and disabilities, nutritional aspects of injury and illness, psychosocial intervention and referral, health care administration, professional development and responsibilities. Through a combination of formal classroom instruction and clinical experience, the athletic trainer is prepared to apply a wide variety of specific health care skills and knowledge within each of the domains. For additional information, contact the Department of Health and Kinesiology, College of Health and Human Sciences, 2115 Hollis Building, (912) 681-0200.

B.S.N.	NURSING	125 HOURS
See pages 48-49 for Core Curriculum, required of all students.		
Area A - Essential Skills.....		9 Hours
Area B - Institutional Options .....		4 Hours
Area C - Humanities and Fine Arts .....		6 Hours
Area D - Science, Mathematics, and Technology .....		11 Hours
CHEM 1140 - Introduction to General and Organic Chemistry (4)		
Environmental Science/Lab (4)		
Elective (Math/Science) (3)		
Area E - Social Science .....		12 Hours
Elective (3)		
Area F - Courses Appropriate to Major.....		18 Hours
BIOL 2240 - Microbiology (4)		
CHFD 2137 - Lifespan Development (3)		
KINS 2511 - Human Anatomy and Physiology I Lab (1)		
KINS 2512 - Human Anatomy and Physiology II Lab (1)		
KINS 2531 - Human Anatomy and Physiology I (3)		
KINS 2532 - Human Anatomy and Physiology II (3)		
*STAT 2231 - Introduction to Statistics (3) OR NTFS 2535 - Nutrition and Diet Therapy (3)		
* Statistics required unless taken in Area D		
Health and Physical Education Activities .....		4 Hours
HLTH 1520 - Healthful Living (2)		
Physical Education Activities (2)		
Orientation.....		1 Hour
GSU 1210 - University Orientation (1)		
Major Requirements.....		57 Hours
NURS 3129 - Foundational Concepts of Professional Nursing (2)		
NURS 3130 - Critical Inquiry: Nursing Research (3)		
NURS 3131 - Therapeutic Nursing Intervention: Health Promotion I (3)		
NURS 3133 - Mental Health Nursing: Health Promotion III (3)		
NURS 3139 - Conceptual Basis for Nursing: Health Promotion (3) (RN-BSN Students Only)		
NURS 3142 - Nursing Care of Adults: Health Promotion II (4)		
NURS 3230 - Health Assessment Across the Lifespan (3)		
NURS 3231 - Pharmacology/Other Therapeutic Modalities (3) OR NURS 4132 - Complementary Therapeutic Modalities (3) (RN-BSN students only)		
NURS 3323 - Mental Health Promotion: Practicum III (2)		
NURS 3331 - Therapeutic Nursing Intervention: Practicum I (3)		
NURS 3342 - Adult Health Promotion: Practicum II (4)		
NURS 4090 - Selected Topics in Nursing (1-6)		
NURS 4133 - Complex Nursing Concepts (3) (RN-BSN Students Only)		
NURS 4134 - Nursing Care of Developing Families: Health Promotion IV (3)		
NURS 4135 - Nursing Care of Children: Health Promotion V (3)		
NURS 4136 - Nursing Care in Complex Health: Health Promotion VII (3)		
NURS 4137 - Community Health Nursing: Health Promotion VI (3)		
NURS 4138 - Nursing Leadership and Management: Health Promotion VIII (3)		
NURS 4229 - Health Promotion: Critical Analysis of Nursing Concepts (2)		
NURS 4324 - Developing Families Health Promotion: Practicum IV (2)		
NURS 4325 - Child Health Promotion: Practicum V (2)		
NURS 4326 - Complex Health Promotion: Practicum VII (2)		
NURS 4327 - Community Nursing Health Promotion: Practicum VI (2)		
NURS 4728 - Nursing Leadership Preceptorship: Practicum VIII (2)		
NURS 4738 - Nursing Leadership and Management: Practicum VIII (3) (RN-BSN and RN-MSN Students Only)		
NURS 4890 - Independent Study (1-3)		
Elective .....		3 Hours
Foreign Language - Optional		
Minor - Optional		

The BSN Program is a participant in the Georgia RN-BSN Articulation Model for registered nurses returning for the BSN or Bachelor of Science in Nursing degree. After successful completion of 6 hours of specified junior level nursing courses, RN students will be awarded 29 credit hours in the nursing major. The following courses are specifically designed to meet the needs of the RN: NURS 3139, NURS 4133, NURS 4738, and are taken instead of NURS 3129, NURS 4136/4326, and NURS 4728. Through the LPN-BSN Program, LPN students may be eligible to earn up to 9 credit hours by proficiency examination.

ADVISEMENT: Pre-Nursing majors are advised in the College of Health and Human Sciences Studies Student Services Center, Hollis Building, Room 0107, (912) 871-1931. Nursing majors (BSN and LPN-BSN students) are advised in the School of Nursing, BSN Office, Nursing/Chemistry Building, Room 2002, (912) 681-5242. RN-BSN and RN-MSN students are advised in the School of Nursing, RN-BSN Office, Nursing/Chemistry Building, Room 2002, (912) 681-5994.

## PROGRAM ADMISSION CRITERIA:

BSN Program applicants must meet the University entrance requirements as described in the University Catalog. All applicants must apply for admission to both the University and the School of Nursing. Once admitted to the University, students should contact the Student Services Center or the School of Nursing for advisement. Requirements for admission into the School of Nursing are based on requirements in place at the time of application to the BSN Program. In order to be considered for admission to the BSN Program, prelicensure applicants must have met the following requirements:

1. Attained admission to Georgia Southern University;
2. Achieved a minimum cumulative grade point average of 3.0 or better on all attempted hours in the Core Curriculum in Areas A-F. Those students who hold a B.A. or B.S. degree must have a cumulative GPA of 3.0 for all course work.
3. Completed a minimum of 45 semester credit hours of required course work with a minimum grade of “C”;
4. Completed 12 hours of the 20 hours of required lab science course work, including 4 hours in Area F with a minimum grade of “C”. Note: The student’s record of achievement in science and math courses will be an important consideration in the admission process.
5. Achieved a minimum score equivalent to or higher than the national passing composite score on the Nurse Entrance Test (NET). The NET test scores must be submitted with the nursing application. Scores submitted for the NET Exam must reflect a test date no more than 12 months prior to application to the nursing program. (Contact the School of Nursing for test dates, locations, and applicable fees)
6. Returned the nursing application to the School of Nursing by the announced deadline;
7. For transfer students: Requested official transcript(s) for all college work attempted and assured that the transcripts have been received in the Admissions Office by the announced deadline.

Applicants must have met the following requirements before enrollment in NURS 3131:

1. Maintained a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.0
2. Earned a minimum grade of “C” in Area A courses, Lab Sciences, Statistics, Anatomy and Physiology I and II with Labs, Lifespan Human Growth and Development, and Microbiology. Note: The student’s record of achievement in science and math courses will be an important consideration in the admission process.
3. Met School of Nursing clinical course requirements, including: (a) health history and physical examination; (b) essential performance standards for nursing practice; (c) immunization requirements including measles, rubella, and hepatitis B; (d) tuberculosis screening; (e) current American Heart Association CPR for Health Care Providers’ certification; (f) health professions student liability insurance; and (g) personal health insurance.
4. Participated in a School of Nursing orientation session.
5. For applicants holding a current valid health profession’s license (e.g., LPN, EMT, RT, RD), provided faculty with visualization of the license.

## RN applicants (RN-BSN and RN-MSN):

To be considered for admission to the Bachelor of Science in Nursing degree program, RN applicants must have met the following minimum requirements by the application deadline:

1. Attained admission to Georgia Southern University.
2. Achieved a minimum total institution GPA of 3.0 on all course work attempted or a minimum of 2.7 for provisional admission (see School of Nursing Student Handbook).
3. Completed a minimum of 45 semester hours of required course work.
4. Provided faculty with visualization of current Georgia RN license.
5. Returned the nursing application to the School of Nursing.
6. Met the requirements of the Georgia RN-BSN Articulation Model.

RN applicants must have met the following requirements before enrollment in the first nursing course:

1. Provided faculty with visualization of a current valid Georgia Registered Nurse license.
2. Met School of Nursing clinical requirements including: (a) health history and physical examination; (b) immunization requirements including measles, rubella, and hepatitis B (see School of Nursing Student Handbook for specific details); (c) tuberculosis screening; (d) current American Heart Association CPR for Healthcare Provider certification; (e) professional liability insurance, and (f) proof of personal health insurance.

## Progression Requirements

1. BSN students must earn a minimum grade of “C” in all required nursing courses in the major in order to progress in the nursing program.
2. Students who earn a grade of “D” or less in a clinical (practicum) course may not continue in any subsequent or concurrent clinical course during the same semester until their academic and clinical performance is individually reviewed by the School of Nursing Student Affairs Committee and the course faculty. Based on this review, a determination will be made regarding the students progression in a subsequent clinical course during the same semester. A student who is not allowed to progress to a subsequent or concurrent clinical course during the same semester will be administratively withdrawn from the subsequent or concurrent clinical course during the same semester.
3. A student who earns a “D” or an “F” in a required nursing course and wishes to continue in the major must write a letter directed to the BSN Director requesting permission to continue in the nursing major. Students should submit the letter a minimum of one week prior to the anticipated date of reentry to the program. Requests to repeat a course are considered by the School of Nursing Undergraduate Student Affairs Committee on an individual basis and the student is notified in writing of the decision of the Committee. If approval is granted, the student may repeat the course at its next offering pending space availability.
4. Students given permission to repeat a required nursing course will be expected to complete a supplemental study program to remediate any areas of deficit identified by the student’s prior performance in the course. Approval for repeating a required nursing course and for progression in the nursing program is dependent on the reasons for unsuccessful performance in the course. Denial of a request to repeat a required nursing course will result in the dismissal of the student from the nursing program. The student will be notified in writing of the faculty’s decision.
5. Students who are unsuccessful in a second required nursing course must complete the following activities:
  - a. Attend a Diagnostic and Learning Prescription Conference in the School of Nursing. Conference participants will include: the student, the course faculty, the student’s faculty advisor, and the BSN Program Director. A learning prescription addressing the needs of the student will be generated at the conference.

(continued on next page)

- b. Successfully complete the learning prescription developed at the Diagnostic and Learning Prescription Conference during the next semester of enrollment.
6. A nursing student may repeat a required nursing course only one time. In addition, a student may repeat a maximum of two required nursing courses.
7. Dismissal from the nursing major does not affect the ability of the student to progress in the University in another major.
8. Strict adherence to the American Nurses' Association Standards of Clinical Practice and the Code for Nurses is required of all nursing students. Additionally, nursing students who are Registered Nurses are held accountable to the Georgia Nurse Practice Act for Registered Nurses. Failure to comply with these professional standards will result in review and action by the School of Nursing faculty and could result in the student's dismissal from the nursing program.

#### OTHER PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS:

Students are responsible for:

- Transportation for off-campus practicums and field trips.
- The purchase of uniforms, white shoes, stethoscope, and sphygmomanometer.
- Maintaining personal health and accident insurance coverage and professional liability insurance.
- Fees for selected achievement tests during junior and senior years.
- Additional expenses which may include the cost of a nursing pin, academic regalia rental, and state board licensing examinations fees.

For additional information, contact the BSN Program secretary, School of Nursing, Nursing/Chemistry Building, Room 2002, (912) 681-5242. RN students wishing to pursue the BSN degree (RN-BSN and RN-MSN students) should contact the RN-BSN Secretary, Nursing/Chemistry Building, Room 2002, (912) 681-5994.

The School of Nursing Programs are accredited by the Commission on Collegiate Nursing Education and approved by the Georgia Board of Nursing.

# 130 Georgia Southern University

**B.S. RECREATION 125 HOURS**

See pages 48-49 for Core Curriculum, required of all students.

Area A - Essential Skills.....	9 Hours
Area B - Institutional Options .....	4 Hours
Area C - Humanities and Fine Arts .....	6 Hours
Area D - Science, Mathematics, and Technology .....	11 Hours
Area E - Social Science .....	12 Hours
Area F - Courses Appropriate to Major.....	18 Hours
RECR 1530 - Foundations of Recreation and Leisure (3)	
RECR 2130 - Leisure Concepts Across the Lifespan (3)	
RECR 2330 - Computer Applications in Recreation and Sport Management (3)	
RECR 2530 - Leadership and Programming in Leisure (3)	
Guided Electives (6)	
Health and Physical Education Activities .....	4 Hours
HLTH 1520 - Healthful Living (2)	
Physical Education Activities (2)	
Orientation.....	1 Hour
GSU 1210 - University Orientation (1)	
Major Requirements.....	27 Hours
RECR 3236 - Planning Recreation Areas and Facilities (3)	
RECR 4430 - Financial and Legal Dimensions (3)	
RECR 4435 - Managing Recreation Organizations (3)	
RECR 4530 - Marketing Recreation Services (3)	
RECR 4536 - Evaluation and Research (3)	
RECR 4790 - Internship (12)	
Areas of Emphasis (select <u>one</u> area) .....	12 Hours
<u>Therapeutic Recreation</u>	
RECR 3130 - Theoretical Foundations of Therapeutic Recreation (3)	
RECR 3135 - Therapeutic Recreation Practice Concepts (3)	
RECR 4130 - Assessment and Documentation in Therapeutic Recreation (3)	
RECR 4135 - Therapeutic Recreation Intervention Techniques (3)	
<u>Natural and Cultural Resource Management</u>	
RECR 3230 - Adventure Education (3)	
RECR 3235 - Introduction to Natural and Cultural Resource Management (3)	
RECR 4230 - Resource Management and Interpretation (3)	
Directed Upper Division Recreation Elective (3)	
<u>Tourism and Community Leisure Services</u>	
RECR 3335 - Dynamics of Tourism (3)	
RECR 3430 - Conference and Event Planning (3)	
Directed Upper Division Recreation Elective (3)	
Directed Upper Division Recreation Elective (3)	
Non-Recreation Courses.....	15 Hours
Foreign Language or International Studies Elective .....	3 Hours
Elective .....	3 Hours

ADVISEMENT: Contact the College of Health and Human Sciences Student Services Center, Hollis Building, Room 0107, (912) 871-1931 for more information regarding admission and advising requirements.

**PROGRAM ADMISSION CRITERIA:**

- 2.00 GPA for Natural and Cultural Resource Management and Tourism and Community Leisure Services
- 2.5 GPA for Therapeutic Recreation
- 2.00 GPA to enroll in Internship
- Students must have completed all Area A requirements and RECR 1530 prior to admission to the program.

**OTHER PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS:**

- A minimum grade of "C" is required for each RECR or non-RECR course taken in Area F, Major Requirements, Areas of Emphasis, and Non-Recreation Courses.

# College of Health and Human Sciences 131

## B.S. SPORT MANAGEMENT 125 HOURS

See pages 48-49 for Core Curriculum, required of all students.

Area A - Essential Skills.....	9 Hours
Area B - Institutional Options .....	4 Hours
Area C - Humanities and Fine Arts .....	6 Hours
Area D - Science, Mathematics, and Technology .....	11 Hours
Area E - Social Science .....	12 Hours
Area F - Courses Appropriate to Major.....	18 Hours
Guided Elective (3)	
ACCT 2030 - Survey of Accounting (3)	
SMGT 2130 - Introduction to Sport Management (3)	
SMGT 2230 - Social Issues in Sport (3)	
STAT 2231 - Introduction to Statistics I (3)	
Select <u>three</u> hours from the following:	
RECR 2330 - Computer Applications in Recreation and Sport Management (3)	
CISM 1120 - Computer Concepts (2)	
CISM 1110 - Computer Applications (1)	
Health and Physical Education Activities .....	4 Hours
HLTH 1520 - Healthful Living (2)	
Physical Education Activities (2)	
Orientation.....	1 Hour
GSU 1210 - University Orientation (1)	
Major Requirements.....	36 Hours
SMGT 3230 - Economics of Sport (3)	
SMGT 3236 - Financial Management of Sport (3)	
SMGT 3238 - Management of Sport Organizations (3)	
SMGT 3330 - Sport Promotion and Marketing (3)	
SMGT 4330 - Facility and Event Management (3)	
SMGT 4336 - Sport Business Operations (3)	
SMGT 4337 - Legal Aspects of Sport (3)	
SMGT 4338 - Sport Policy Development (3)	
SMGT 4735 - Internship (12)	
Non-Sport Management Courses .....	18 Hours
Business Minor (12)	
BUSA 3134 - Accounting for Management (3) OR FINC 3131 - Principles of Corporate Finance (3)	
MGNT 3130 - Management and Organizational Behavior (3)	
MGNT 3134 - Behavior in Organizations (3)	
MKTG 3131 - Principles of Marketing (3)	
Guided Elective I (3)	
Guided Elective II (3)	
Foreign Language or International Studies Elective .....	3 Hours
Elective .....	3 Hours

ADVISEMENT: Contact the Department of Hospitality, Tourism, Family and Consumer Sciences, Sport Management Office, Hollis Building, Room 1119, (912) 681-5266, for information regarding admission and advising requirements.

**PROGRAM ADMISSION CRITERIA:**

- Students must have a 2.25 GPA for admission to the degree program.
- Students must have completed all Area F requirements with a minimum grade of “C” before admission to the program.
- Students must have a 2.25 GPA to enroll in the internship.

**PROGRAM PROGRESSION REQUIREMENTS:**

- Students must earn minimum grade of “C” in all Area F courses and within the major requirements, including guided electives.



# College of Information Technology

Founding Dean: James Bradford  
Information Technology Room 3400  
P.O. Box 7995  
(912) 486-7412  
E-mail address: Bradford@georgiasouthern.edu

Associate Dean: Han Reichgelt  
Information Technology Room 3400I  
P.O. Box: 7995  
(912) 681-5146  
E-mail address: han@georgiasouthern.edu

The College of Information Technology at Georgia Southern University started operations on July 1, 2003. At the undergraduate level, we administer the Bachelor of Science degree programs in computer science and information technology and are responsible for delivering the BBA in Information Systems for the College of Business Administration (COBA). In addition, we offer minors in Information Systems/Information Technology and Computer Science. At the graduate level, we deliver courses for the Master of Science in Mathematics with the Computer Science concentration, the Master of Business Administration with the Information Systems concentration, and the Master of Technology/Information Technology Option degrees. The business administration degree programs are accredited by the AACSB International B, the Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business, and the computer science and information technology degrees are accredited by the Computing Accreditation Commission of ABET.

## STRUCTURE

Department of Computer Sciences

James Harris, Chair

Professors: J. Bradford, R. Cook, V. Jovanovic, A. Pierce (Emeritus), W. Zhang

Associate Professor: J. Harris

Assistant Professors: S. Cho, A. Greca, L. Li, Y. Li, J. Wang

Department of Information Systems

Susan R. Williams, Chair

Professors: T. Case, J. Pickett (Emeritus), R. Wells (Emeritus), S. Williams

Associate Professor: J. Dyer, K. Elder, R. MacKinnon, M. Tabatabaei, J. Whitworth

Assistant Professors: J. Dyer, A. Gardiner, H. Han, H. Kung, C. Rogers, P. Rutner

Department of Information Technology

J. Art Gowan, Chair

Associate Professors: E. S. Butler, H. Reichgelt

Assistant Professors: C. Aasheim, J. Barjis, C. K. Lee, J. O'Malley, A. Zhang

## PROGRAMS: UNDERGRADUATE

Computer Science

When introduced in 1983, the main emphasis was to provide a solid foundation in algorithm design and implementation based upon a strong background in mathematics. Since that time we have expanded our offerings to include more theoretical-based computer science courses while retaining the original objective. We also have strengthened the program with "core" courses in computer science that reflect a broader emphasis and a greater variety of electives.

The main objective of our program is to provide a quality undergraduate program for those students that enroll in the B. S. in Computer Science major at Georgia Southern University. This involves providing a solid foundation in the design, implementation, and application of computer software systems, a thorough understanding of the theoretical concepts underlying

computer science, a functional background in computer hardware systems, and a solid understanding of mathematics.

Objectives: Each graduate of the program should:

- Understand the concepts that underlie computer science;
- Have a foundation in the design, implementation, integration and testing of software systems;
- Have experience with computer hardware systems;
- Have communication and interaction skills necessary for teamwork;
- Have experience with practical and applied information technology;
- Understand their professional and ethical responsibilities.

## Information Systems

The Information Systems (IS) degree program combines knowledge of leading edge information technologies with an understanding of the ever changing needs of today's dynamic business environment. As such, it attracts students who are interested in working with technology to find solutions to business problems. While a fundamental understanding of information technology is a cornerstone of the degree, an equally important and distinguishing element of the IS degree is a solid foundation in basic business functions. Students may choose to major in general Information Systems or in one of seven emphasis areas, namely Accounting Information Systems, Business Intelligence, Electronic Commerce, Enterprise Security, Enterprise Resource Planning Systems, Logistics Information Systems, or Technology Entrepreneurship

Objectives: Each graduate of the program should display:

- An ability to apply knowledge of computing and mathematics appropriate to the discipline.
- An ability to analyze a problem, and identify and define the business and system requirements appropriate to its solution.
- An ability to design, implement, and evaluate a computer-based information system, process, component, or program to meet desired goals.
- An ability to function effectively on teams to accomplish a common goal.
- An understanding of professional, ethical, and social responsibilities.
- An ability to communicate effectively with a range of audiences.
- An ability to analyze the impact of computing on individuals, organizations, and society, including ethical, legal, security, and global policy issues.
- Recognition of the need for, and an ability to engage in, continuing professional development.
- An ability to use current techniques, skills, and tools necessary for computing practice.
- An understanding of processes that support the delivery and management of information systems within a specific application environment.
- An ability to identify and analyze organizational needs and take them into account in the selection, creation, evaluation, and administration of computer-based information systems.
- An ability to assist in the creation of an effective project plan.

## Information Technology

IT professionals focus on meeting the needs of users within an organizational and societal context through the selection, creation, application, integration and administration of computing technologies. They must, therefore, have a good understanding of the various information technologies and the type of activity the organization is involved in. The BS IT prepares students for careers as IT professionals. Students are required to complete eleven core courses, an internship experience, an IT specialization area, and a six course second discipline.

# 133 Georgia Southern University

The Department of Information Technology promotes Information Technology as a profession and as an academic discipline. To pursue this mission, we provide world-class educational programs to prepare students for a range of careers or graduate study in the field of Information Technology, conduct innovative research in all aspects of Information Technology and its applications, and participate in consulting and economic development activities in support of the Mission of Georgia Southern University.

Objectives: Each graduate of the program should be able to:

- Demonstrate expertise in the core information technologies;
- Demonstrate sufficient understanding of an application domain to be able to develop IT applications suitable for that application domain;
- Identify and define the requirements that must be satisfied to address the problems or opportunities faced by an organization or individual;
- Design effective and usable IT-based solutions and integrate them into the user environment;
- Demonstrate an understanding of best practices and standards and their application to the user environment;
- Identify and evaluate current and emerging technologies and assess their applicability to address individual and organizational needs;
- Create and implement effective project plans for IT-based systems;
- Work effectively in project teams to develop and/or implement IT-based solutions;
- Communicate effectively and efficiently with clients, user and peers, both orally and in writing;
- Demonstrate independent critical thinking and problem solving skills;
- Demonstrate an understanding of the impact of technology on individuals, organizations and society, including ethical, legal and policy issues;
- Demonstrate an understanding of the need for continued learning throughout their career.

## ADVISEMENT

### Undergraduate

Academic advisement for Computer Sciences and Information Technology students is conducted through the College of Information Technology Office of Student Services

Location: Room 1208, College of Information Technology

Telephone: (912) 486-7667

Advisement for students enrolled in the BBA Information Systems is provided through the College of Business Administration Office of Student Services.

Location: Room 1100, College of Business Administration

Telephone: (912) 681-0085

### Graduate

Academic advisement for Master of Business Administration students occurs in the Graduate Studies Office in the College of Business Administration.

Location: Room 1133, College of Business Administration

Telephone: (912) 681-5767

The Department of Computer Sciences offers a M.S. degree jointly with the Department of Mathematics. The options are listed in the Jack N. Averitt College of Graduate Studies section of the catalog.

## EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING OPPORTUNITIES

### Internships

Internship opportunities are available for all undergraduate programs in the College of Information Technology and are required for students majoring in Information Technology. Internships are supervised work-study programs, designed to allow students an opportunity to receive practical experience in their chosen field of study. Students should consult with the College of Information Technology Office of Student Services for further information.

### Cooperative Education

Co-ops allow students the opportunity to gain work experience related to their academic major while earning a salary. To participate in a cooperative education opportunity, a student must have completed at least 30 semester hours of instruction, have a grade point average of at least 2.5, and be willing to participate in a minimum of two alternating co-op work semesters. Work responsibilities and salaries are determined by the employer. Co-op students register for the designated Cooperative Education section. This is a non-credit course.

**B.S. COMPUTER SCIENCE 125 HOURS**

See pages 48-49 for Core Curriculum, required of all students.

Area A - Essential Skills.....	9 Hours
Area B - Institutional Options .....	4 Hours
Area C - Humanities and Fine Arts .....	6 Hours
ENGL 2111 - World Literature I (3) OR ENGL 2112 - World Literature II (3)	
COMM 1110 - Principles of Public Speaking (3)	
Area D - Science, Mathematics, and Technology .....	11 Hours
Area E - Social Science .....	12 Hours
Area F - Courses Appropriate to Major.....	18 Hours
CSCI 1301 - Programming Principles I (4)	
CSCI 1302 - Programming Principles II (3)	
CSCI 2120 - Computers, Ethics, and Society (2)	
MATH 2130 - Discrete Mathematics (3)	
MATH 2242 - Calculus II (4) (if not taken in Area D)	
STAT 2231 - Introduction to Statistics (3)	
Electives from list: (3)	
CSCI 1230 - BASIC Programming (3)	
CSCI 1232 - FORTRAN Programming (3)	
CSCI 1236 - JAVA Programming (3)	
CSCI 2230 - C++ Programming (3)	
Health and Physical Education Activities .....	4 Hours
HLTH 1520 - Healthful Living (2)	
Physical Education Activities (2)	
Orientation.....	1 Hour
GSU 1210 - University Orientation (1)	
Specific Requirements .....	7-10 Hours
STAT 2231 - Introduction to Statistics (3) (if not taken in Area F)	
FORL - (2001 or higher) (3) OR International Content Course (3)	
Select <u>one</u> of the following Second Lab Science sequence courses: (first course in sequence assumed taken in Area D)	
BIOL 3132 - Biology of Organisms (3) and BIOL 3112 - Biology of Organisms Lab (1)	
BIOL 3133 - Evolution and Ecology (3) and BIOL 3113 - Evolution and Ecology Lab (1)	
CHEM 1146 - General Chemistry II (4)	
GEOL 1122 - General Historical Geology (4)	
PHYS 1112 - Introduction to Physics II (3) and PHYS 1114 - Physics Lab II (1)	
PHYS 2212 - Introduction to Physics II (3) and PHYS 1114 - Physics Lab II (1)	
Major Requirements.....	40 Hours
CSCI 3230 - Data Structures (3)	
CSCI 3231 - Logic Circuits and Microprocessors (3)	
CSCI 3232 - Systems Software (3)	
CSCI 3236 - Theoretical Foundations (3)	
CSCI 4890 - Directed Study Engagement (1)	
CSCI 5330 - Algorithm Design and Analysis (3)	
CSCI 5331 - Computer Architecture (3)	
CSCI 5332 - Data Communications and Networking (3)	
CSCI 5335 - Object Oriented Design (3)	
CSCI 5432 - Database Systems (3)	
CSCI 5530 - Software Engineering (3)	
Select <u>three</u> of the following elective courses:	
CSCI 5090 - Selected Topics (3)	
CSCI 5230 - Discrete Simulation (3)	
CSCI 5232 - Operating Systems (3)	
CSCI 5234 - Parallel Processing (3)	
CSCI 5430 - Artificial Intelligence (3)	
CSCI 5434 - Theory of Programming Languages (3)	
CSCI 5436 - Web System Design and Development (3)	
Electives .....	10-13 Hours

ADVISEMENT: College of Information Technology Office of Student Services, Room 1208, College of Information Technology, Telephone: (912) 486-7886 for pre-CS (computer science), while CS majors are advised by CS.

PROGRAM ADMISSION CRITERIA: A student must have completed both MATH 2130 and CSCI 1301 (Programming Principles I) with a "C" or better and be enrolled in CSCI 1302 in order to be accepted as a major in Computer Science. Otherwise, a student declaring a major in Computer Sciences will be declared a "Pre-Computer Science" major.

OTHER PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS: A minimum grade of "C" is required for each CSCI course taken in the major. This applies to all courses (lower and upper division).

**B.B.A. INFORMATION SYSTEMS 125 HOURS**

See pages 48-49 for Core Curriculum, required of all students.

Area A - Essential Skills.....	9 Hours
Area B - Institutional Options .....	4 Hours
*Area C - Humanities and Fine Arts .....	6 Hours
*Area D - Science, Mathematics, and Technology .....	11 Hours
*Area E - Social Science .....	12 Hours
Area F - Courses Appropriate to Major.....	18 Hours
ACCT 2101 - Financial Accounting (3)	
ACCT 2102 - Managerial Accounting (3)	
BUSA 1105 - Introduction to Business (3)	
BUSA 2106 - The Environment of Business (3)	
CISM 2530 - Advanced Business Applications (3)	
ECON 2106 - Business Economics (3)	
Health and Physical Education Activities .....	4 Hours
HLTH 1520 - Healthful Living (2)	
Physical Education Activities (2)	
Orientation.....	1 Hour
GSU 1210 - University Orientation (1)	
Specific Requirements Beyond Area A-F .....	27 Hours
BUSA 3131 - Business Statistics (3)	
BUSA 3132 - Quantitative Analysis (3)	
BUSA 4131 - Strategic Management (3)	
CISM 4135 - Project Management and Development (3)	
CSCI 1236 - Introduction to Java Programming (3)	
FINC 3131 - Principles of Corporate Finance (3)	
MGNT 3130 - Management and Organizational Behavior (3)	
MGNT 3430 - Operations Management (3)	
MKTG 3131 - Principles of Marketing (3)	
Major Requirements.....	24 Hours
CISM 2230 - Advanced Java (3)	
CISM 3134 - Data Communications (3)	
CISM 3135 - Systems Analysis and Design (3)	
CISM 4134 - Database Management (3)	
CISM 4136 - Global Information Resource Management (3)	
Select <u>three</u> of the following:	
CISM 3235 - Application Development with COBOL (3)	
CISM 3236 - Web Database Development (3)	
CISM 3237 - Visual Basic.Net Windows and Web Applications Programming (3)	
CISM 3331 - Principles of Enterprise Information Systems Security (3)	
CISM 4234 - Application Development with Objects (3)	
CISM 4236 - AS/400 and Its Applications (3)	
CISM 4237 - Decision Support Systems (3)	
CISM 4238 - Network Administration (3)	
CISM 4332 - Electronic Business (3)	
CISM 4334 - Enterprise Resource Planning Systems Using SAP (3)	
CISM 4335 - Advanced Business Application Programming (ABAP) for the SAP/ERP System (3)	
CISM 4434 - Enterprise System Configuration (3)	
CISM 4790 - Internship in Information Systems (3)	
CISM 4830 - Special Problems in Information Systems (3)	
CISM 4890 - Directed Studies in Information Systems (3)	
CISM 5131 - Fundamentals of Computer Forensics (3)	
Electives .....	9 Hours

Electives should be chosen in consultation with the student's advisor.

ADVISEMENT: College of Business Administration Student Services Center, Business Administration Bldg. 681-0085.

\*Area C - Recommended COMM 1110 - Principles of Public Speaking (3)

\*Area D - Recommended MATH 1232 - Survey of Calculus (3)

\*Area E - Recommended PSYC 1101 - Introduction to Psychology (3) or SOCI 1101 - Introduction to Sociology (3)

# 136 Georgia Southern University

B.B.A.

INFORMATION SYSTEMS

125 HOURS

## ACCOUNTING INFORMATION SYSTEMS

See pages 48-49 for Core Curriculum, required of all students.

Area A - Essential Skills.....	9 Hours
Area B - Institutional Options .....	4 Hours
*Area C - Humanities and Fine Arts .....	6 Hours
*Area D - Science, Mathematics, and Technology .....	11 Hours
*Area E - Social Science .....	12 Hours
Area F - Courses Appropriate to Major.....	18 Hours
ACCT 2101 - Financial Accounting (3)	
ACCT 2102 - Managerial Accounting (3)	
BUSA 1105 - Introduction to Business (3)	
BUSA 2106 - The Environment of Business (3)	
CISM 2530 - Advanced Business Applications (3)	
ECON 2106 - Business Economics (3)	
Health and Physical Education Activities .....	4 Hours
HLTH 1520 - Healthful Living (2)	
Physical Education Activities (2)	
Orientation.....	1 Hour
GSU 1210 - University Orientation (1)	
Specific Requirements Beyond Area A-F .....	27 Hours
BUSA 3131 - Business Statistics (3)	
BUSA 3132 - Quantitative Analysis (3)	
BUSA 4131 - Strategic Management (3)	
CISM 4135 - Project Management and Development (3)	
CSCI 1236 - Introduction to Java Programming (3)	
FINC 3131 - Principles of Corporate Finance (3)	
MGNT 3130 - Management and Organizational Behavior (3)	
MGNT 3430 - Operations Management (3)	
MKTG 3131 - Principles of Marketing (3)	
Major Requirements.....	27 Hours
ACCT 3131 - Intermediate Accounting I (3)	
ACCT 3132 - Intermediate Accounting II (3)	
ACCT 4130 - Accounting Information Systems (3)	
ACCT 4430 - Auditing (3)	
CISM 2230 - Advanced Java (3)	
CISM 3134 - Data Communications (3)	
CISM 3135 - Systems Analysis and Design (3)	
CISM 4134 - Database Management (3)	
CISM 4136 - Global Information Resource Management (3)	
Electives .....	6 Hours

Electives should be chosen in consultation with the student's advisor.

ADVISEMENT: College of Business Administration Student Services Center, Business Administration Bldg, 681-0085.

\*Area C - Recommended COMM 1110 - Principles of Public Speaking (3)

\*Area D - Recommended MATH 1232 - Survey of Calculus (3)

\*Area E - Recommended PSYC 1101 - Introduction to Psychology (3) or SOCI 1101 - Introduction to Sociology (3)

# College of Information Technology 137

## B.B.A. INFORMATION SYSTEMS BUSINESS INTELLIGENCE 125 HOURS

See pages 48-49 for Core Curriculum, required of all students.

Area A - Essential Skills.....	9 Hours
Area B - Institutional Options .....	4 Hours
*Area C - Humanities and Fine Arts .....	6 Hours
*Area D - Science, Mathematics, and Technology .....	11 Hours
*Area E - Social Science .....	12 Hours
Area F - Courses Appropriate to Major.....	18 Hours
ACCT 2101 - Financial Accounting (3)	
ACCT 2102 - Managerial Accounting (3)	
BUSA 1105 - Introduction to Business (3)	
BUSA 2106 - The Environment of Business (3)	
CISM 2530 - Advanced Business Applications (3)	
ECON 2106 - Business Economics (3)	
Health and Physical Education Activities .....	4 Hours
HLTH 1520 - Healthful Living (2)	
Physical Education Activities (2)	
Orientation.....	1 Hour
GSU 1210 - University Orientation (1)	
Specific Requirements Beyond Area A-F .....	27 Hours
BUSA 3131 - Business Statistics (3)	
BUSA 3132 - Quantitative Analysis (3)	
BUSA 4131 - Strategic Management (3)	
CISM 4135 - Project Management and Development (3)	
CSCI 1236 - Introduction to Java Programming (3)	
FINC 3131 - Principles of Corporate Finance (3)	
MGNT 3130 - Management and Organizational Behavior (3)	
MGNT 3430 - Operations Management (3)	
MKTG 3131 - Principles of Marketing (3)	
Major Requirements.....	27 Hours
CISM 2230 - Advanced Java (3)	
CISM 3134 - Data Communications (3)	
CISM 3135 - Systems Analysis and Design (3)	
CISM 4134 - Database Management (3)	
CISM 4136 - Global Information Resource Management (3)	
CISM 4237 - Decision Support Systems (3)	
CISM 5131 - Fundamentals of Computer Forensics (3)	
IT 4135 - Information Organization and Retrieval (3)	
IT 4136 - Knowledge Discovery and Data Mining (3)	
Electives .....	6 Hours

Electives should be chosen in consultation with the student's advisor.

ADVISEMENT: College of Business Administration Student Services Center, Business Administration Bldg. 681-0085.

\*Area C - Recommended COMM 1110 - Principles of Public Speaking (3)

\*Area D - Recommended MATH 1232 - Survey of Calculus (3)

\*Area E - Recommended PSYC 1101 - Introduction to Psychology (3) or SOCI 1101 - Introduction to Sociology (3)

# 138 Georgia Southern University

B.B.A.

## INFORMATION SYSTEMS ELECTRONIC COMMERCE

125 HOURS

See pages 48-49 for Core Curriculum, required of all students.

Area A - Essential Skills.....	9 Hours
Area B - Institutional Options .....	4 Hours
*Area C - Humanities and Fine Arts .....	6 Hours
*Area D - Science, Mathematics, and Technology .....	11 Hours
*Area E - Social Science .....	12 Hours
Area F - Courses Appropriate to Major.....	18 Hours
ACCT 2101 - Financial Accounting (3)	
ACCT 2102 - Managerial Accounting (3)	
BUSA 1105 - Introduction to Business (3)	
BUSA 2106 - The Environment of Business (3)	
CISM 2530 - Advanced Business Applications (3)	
ECON 2106 - Business Economics (3)	
Health and Physical Education Activities .....	4 Hours
HLTH 1520 - Healthful Living (2)	
Physical Education Activities (2)	
Orientation.....	1 Hour
GSU 1210 - University Orientation (1)	
Specific Requirements Beyond Area A-F .....	27 Hours
BUSA 3131 - Business Statistics (3)	
BUSA 3132 - Quantitative Analysis (3)	
BUSA 4131 - Strategic Management (3)	
CISM 4135 - Project Management and Development (3)	
CSCI 1236 - Introduction to Java Programming (3)	
FINC 3131 - Principles of Corporate Finance (3)	
MGNT 3130 - Management and Organizational Behavior (3)	
MGNT 3430 - Operations Management (3)	
MKTG 3131 - Principles of Marketing (3)	
Major Requirements.....	27 Hours
CISM 2230 - Advanced Java (3)	
CISM 3134 - Data Communications (3)	
CISM 3135 - Systems Analysis and Design (3)	
CISM 4134 - Database Management (3)	
CISM 4136 - Global Information Resource Management (3)	
CISM 4332 - Electronic Business (3)	
IT 1430 - Web Page Development (3)	
Select <u>two</u> of the following:	
CISM 3236 - Web Database Development (3)	
IT 3131 - Web Applications Design and Development (3)	
IT 3132 - Web Software (3)	
Electives .....	6 Hours
Electives should be chosen in consultation with the student's advisor.	

ADVISEMENT: College of Business Administration Student Services Center, Business Administration Bldg, 681-0085.

\*Area C - Recommended COMM 1110 - Principles of Public Speaking (3)

\*Area D - Recommended MATH 1232 - Survey of Calculus (3)

\*Area E - Recommended PSYC 1101 - Introduction to Psychology (3) or SOCI 1101 - Introduction to Sociology (3)

B.B.A. INFORMATION SYSTEMS 125 HOURS  
 ENTERPRISE RESOURCE PLANNING SYSTEMS

See pages 48-49 for Core Curriculum, required of all students.

Area A - Essential Skills.....	9 Hours
Area B - Institutional Options .....	4 Hours
*Area C - Humanities and Fine Arts .....	6 Hours
*Area D - Science, Mathematics, and Technology .....	11 Hours
*Area E - Social Science .....	12 Hours
Area F - Courses Appropriate to Major.....	18 Hours
ACCT 2101 - Financial Accounting (3)	
ACCT 2102 - Managerial Accounting (3)	
BUSA 1105 - Introduction to Business (3)	
BUSA 2106 - The Environment of Business (3)	
CISM 2530 - Advanced Business Applications (3)	
ECON 2106 - Business Economics (3)	
Health and Physical Education Activities .....	4 Hours
HLTH 1520 - Healthful Living (2)	
Physical Education Activities (2)	
Orientation.....	1 Hour
GSU 1210 - University Orientation (1)	
Specific Requirements Beyond Area A-F .....	27 Hours
BUSA 3131 - Business Statistics (3)	
BUSA 3132 - Quantitative Analysis (3)	
BUSA 4131 - Strategic Management (3)	
CISM 4135 - Project Management and Development (3)	
CSCI 1236 - Introduction to Java Programming (3)	
FINC 3131 - Principles of Corporate Finance (3)	
MGNT 3130 - Management and Organizational Behavior (3)	
MGNT 3430 - Operations Management (3)	
MKTG 3131 - Principles of Marketing (3)	
Major Requirements.....	27 Hours
CISM 2230 - Advanced Java (3)	
CISM 3134 - Data Communications (3)	
CISM 3135 - Systems Analysis and Design (3)	
CISM 4134 - Database Management (3)	
CISM 4136 - Global Information Resource Management (3)	
CISM 4334 - Enterprise Resource Planning Systems Using SAP (3)	
CISM 4335 - ABAP Programming for SAP (3)	
CISM 4434 - Enterprise System Configuration (3)	
Select <u>one</u> of the following:	
MGNT 4333 - Human Resource Information Systems (3)	
MGNT 4436 - Planning and Control Systems (3)	
Electives .....	6 Hours

Electives should be chosen in consultation with the student's advisor.

ADVISEMENT: College of Business Administration Student Services Center, Business Administration Bldg. 681-0085.

\*Area C - Recommended COMM 1110 - Principles of Public Speaking (3)

\*Area D - Recommended MATH 1232 - Survey of Calculus (3)

\*Area E - Recommended PSYC 1101 - Introduction to Psychology (3) or SOCI 1101 - Introduction to Sociology (3)



# 140 Georgia Southern University

B.B.A.

## INFORMATION SYSTEMS ENTERPRISE SECURITY

125 HOURS

See pages 48-49 for Core Curriculum, required of all students.

Area A - Essential Skills.....	9 Hours
Area B - Institutional Options .....	4 Hours
*Area C - Humanities and Fine Arts .....	6 Hours
*Area D - Science, Mathematics, and Technology .....	11 Hours
*Area E - Social Science .....	12 Hours
Area F - Courses Appropriate to Major.....	18 Hours
ACCT 2101 - Financial Accounting (3)	
ACCT 2102 - Managerial Accounting (3)	
BUSA 1105 - Introduction to Business (3)	
BUSA 2106 - The Environment of Business (3)	
CISM 2530 - Advanced Business Applications (3)	
ECON 2106 - Business Economics (3)	
Health and Physical Education Activities .....	4 Hours
HLTH 1520 - Healthful Living (2)	
Physical Education Activities (2)	
Orientation.....	1 Hour
GSU 1210 - University Orientation (1)	
Specific Requirements Beyond Area A-F .....	27 Hours
BUSA 3131 - Business Statistics (3)	
BUSA 3132 - Quantitative Analysis (3)	
BUSA 4131 - Strategic Management (3)	
CISM 4135 - Project Management and Development (3)	
CSCI 1236 - Introduction to Java Programming (3)	
FINC 3131 - Principles of Corporate Finance (3)	
MGNT 3130 - Management and Organizational Behavior (3)	
MGNT 3430 - Operations Management (3)	
MKTG 3131 - Principles of Marketing (3)	
Major Requirements.....	27 Hours
CISM 2230 - Advanced Java (3)	
CISM 3134 - Data Communications (3)	
CISM 3135 - Systems Analysis and Design (3)	
CISM 4134 - Database Management (3)	
CISM 4136 - Global Information Resource Management (3)	
CISM 4238 - Network Administration (3)	
IT 4234 - Network Operating Environments (3)	
IT 4335 - Network Architecture (3)	
Select <u>one</u> of the following:	
CISM 5131 - Fundamentals of Computer Forensics (3)	
IT 5434 - Network Security Fundamentals (3)	
Electives .....	6 Hours
Electives should be chosen in consultation with the student's advisor.	
ADVISEMENT: College of Business Administration Student Services Center, Business Administration Bldg, 681-0085.	
*Area C - Recommended COMM 1110 - Principles of Public Speaking (3)	
*Area D - Recommended MATH 1232 - Survey of Calculus (3)	
*Area E - Recommended PSYC 1101 - Introduction to Psychology (3) or SOCI 1101 - Introduction to Sociology (3)	

B.B.A.**INFORMATION SYSTEMS**125 HOURS

**LOGISTICS INFORMATION SYSTEMS**

See pages 48-49 for Core Curriculum, required of all students.

Area A - Essential Skills.....	9 Hours
Area B - Institutional Options .....	4 Hours
*Area C - Humanities and Fine Arts .....	6 Hours
*Area D - Science, Mathematics, and Technology .....	11 Hours
*Area E - Social Science .....	12 Hours
Area F - Courses Appropriate to Major.....	18 Hours
ACCT 2101 - Financial Accounting (3)	
ACCT 2102 - Managerial Accounting (3)	
BUSA 1105 - Introduction to Business (3)	
BUSA 2106 - The Environment of Business (3)	
CISM 2530 - Advanced Business Applications (3)	
ECON 2106 - Business Economics (3)	
Health and Physical Education Activities .....	4 Hours
HLTH 1520 - Healthful Living (2)	
Physical Education Activities (2)	
Orientation.....	1 Hour
GSU 1210 - University Orientation (1)	
Specific Requirements Beyond Area A-F .....	27 Hours
BUSA 3131 - Business Statistics (3)	
BUSA 3132 - Quantitative Analysis (3)	
BUSA 4131 - Strategic Management (3)	
CISM 4135 - Project Management and Development (3)	
CSCI 1236 - Introduction to Java Programming (3)	
FINC 3131 - Principles of Corporate Finance (3)	
MGNT 3130 - Management and Organizational Behavior (3)	
MGNT 3430 - Operations Management (3)	
MKTG 3131 - Principles of Marketing (3)	
Major Requirements.....	27 Hours
CISM 2230 - Advanced Java (3)	
CISM 3134 - Data Communications (3)	
CISM 3135 - Systems Analysis and Design (3)	
CISM 4134 - Database Management (3)	
CISM 4136 - Global Information Resource Management (3)	
LOGT 3231 - Principles of Transportation (3)	
LOGT 3232 - Business Logistics (3)	
LOGT 4830 - Special Topics: LIT Tools (3)	
Select <u>one</u> of the following:	
LOGT 4231 - Logistics and Intermodal Transportation Operations (3)	
LOGT 4232 - International Logistics (3)	
Electives .....	6 Hours
Electives should be chosen in consultation with the student's advisor.	
ADVISEMENT: College of Business Administration Student Services Center, Business Administration Bldg. 681-0085.	
*Area C - Recommended COMM 1110 - Principles of Public Speaking (3)	
*Area D - Recommended MATH 1232 - Survey of Calculus (3)	
*Area E - Recommended PSYC 1101 - Introduction to Psychology (3) or SOCI 1101 - Introduction to Sociology (3)	

# 142 Georgia Southern University

B.B.A.

## INFORMATION SYSTEMS TECHNOLOGY ENTREPRENEURSHIP

125 HOURS

See pages 48-49 for Core Curriculum, required of all students.

Area A - Essential Skills.....	9 Hours
Area B - Institutional Options .....	4 Hours
*Area C - Humanities and Fine Arts .....	6 Hours
*Area D - Science, Mathematics, and Technology .....	11 Hours
*Area E - Social Science .....	12 Hours
Area F - Courses Appropriate to Major.....	18 Hours
ACCT 2101 - Financial Accounting (3)	
ACCT 2102 - Managerial Accounting (3)	
BUSA 1105 - Introduction to Business (3)	
BUSA 2106 - The Environment of Business (3)	
CISM 2530 - Advanced Business Applications (3)	
ECON 2106 - Business Economics (3)	
Health and Physical Education Activities .....	4 Hours
HLTH 1520 - Healthful Living (2)	
Physical Education Activities (2)	
Orientation.....	1 Hour
GSU 1210 - University Orientation (1)	
Specific Requirements Beyond Area A-F .....	27 Hours
BUSA 3131 - Business Statistics (3)	
BUSA 3132 - Quantitative Analysis (3)	
BUSA 4131 - Strategic Management (3)	
CISM 4135 - Project Management and Development (3)	
CSCI 1236 - Introduction to Java Programming (3)	
FINC 3131 - Principles of Corporate Finance (3)	
MGNT 3130 - Management and Organizational Behavior (3)	
MGNT 3430 - Operations Management (3)	
MKTG 3131 - Principles of Marketing (3)	
Major Requirements.....	27 Hours
CISM 2230 - Advanced Java (3)	
CISM 3134 - Data Communications (3)	
CISM 3135 - Systems Analysis and Design (3)	
CISM 4134 - Database Management (3)	
CISM 4136 - Global Information Resource Management (3)	
MGNT 3234 - Entrepreneurship/Small Business (3)	
MGNT4234 - Small Business Management (3)	
MGNT 4235 - Applied Small Business Management (3)	
Select <u>one</u> of the following:	
CISM 4332 - Electronic Business (3)	
FINC 3130 - Financial Tools and Methods (3)	
Electives .....	6 Hours
Electives should be chosen in consultation with the student's advisor.	

ADVISEMENT: College of Business Administration Student Services Center, Business Administration Bldg, 681-0085.

\*Area C - Recommended COMM 1110 - Principles of Public Speaking (3)

\*Area D - Recommended MATH 1232 - Survey of Calculus (3)

\*Area E - Recommended PSYC 1101 - Introduction to Psychology (3) or SOCI 1101 - Introduction to Sociology (3)

# College of Information Technology 143

## B.S. INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY 125 HOURS

See pages 48-49 for Core Curriculum, required of all students.

Area A - Essential Skills.....	9 Hours
Area B - Institutional Options .....	4 Hours
Area C - Humanities and Fine Arts .....	6 Hours
COMM 1110 - Principles of Public Speaking (3)	
Area D - Science, Mathematics, and Technology .....	11 Hours
STAT 2231 - Introduction to Statistics I (3)	
Area E - Social Science .....	12 Hours
Area F - Courses Appropriate to Major.....	18 Hours
CISM 2230 - Applications Development (3)	
CSCI 1236 - Introduction to Java Programming (3)	
IT 1130 - Introduction to Information Technology (3)	
IT 1430 - Web Page Development (3)	
MATH 2130 - Discrete Mathematics (3)	
Second Discipline - (3)	
Health and Physical Education Activities .....	4 Hours
HLTH 1520 - Healthful Living (2)	
Physical Educational Activities (2)	
Orientation.....	1 Hour
GSU 1210 - University Orientation (1)	
Major Requirements.....	30 Hours
MATH 1232 - Survey of Calculus (3)	
CISM 3134 - Data Communications (3)	
CISM 3135 - System Analysis and Designs (3)	
CISM 4134 - Data Management (3)	
CISM 4135 - Project Management and Development (3)	
IT 3131 - Web Application Design and Development (3)	
IT 3234 - Software Acquisition, Integration, and Implementation (3)	
IT 4130 - Information Technology Issues and Management (3)	
IT 4790 - Internship in Information Technology (0)	
Select <u>9 hours</u> from <u>one</u> of the following Specialization Areas:	
<u>Systems Development and Support</u>	
CISM 4234 - Applications Development with Objects (3)	
CISM 4237 - Decision Support Systems (3)	
CSCI 5230 - Discrete Simulation (3)	
IT 4234 - Network Operating Environments (3)	
<u>Web and Multimedia Foundations</u>	
IT 4235 - Problems in Web Application (3)	
Select <u>two</u> of the following:	
IT 3132 - Web Software Tools (3)	
BRCT 3335 - Writing for Electronic Media (3)	
GCM 5332 - Multimedia Presentation (3)	
<u>Knowledge Management and IT Integration</u>	
CISM 4237 - Decision Support Systems (3)	
IT 4135 - Information Organization and Retrieval (3)	
IT 4136 - Knowledge Discovery and Data Mining (3)	
<u>Telecommunications and Network Administration</u>	
CISM 4238 - Network Administration (3)	
IT4234 - Network Operating Environment (3)	
IT 4335 - Network Architecture (3)	
Second Discipline Concentration.....	18 Hours
Refer to the Second Disciplines section for a list and descriptions of approved concentrations.	
Electives .....	12 Hours
No more than 6 hours of electives in IT, CSCI, and CISM courses	

ADVISEMENT: College of Information Technology Office of Student Services, Room 1208, College of Information Technology, Telephone: (912) 486-7886.

PROGRAM ADMISSION CRITERIA: Before acceptance as an IT major, a student will be required to complete, with a minimum grade of "C", four technology courses and prerequisites (IT 1130, IT 1430, CSCI 1236, CISM 2230) and three specified mathematics (MATH 1232, STAT 2231, MATH 2130).

OTHER PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS: A minimum grade of "C" is required for each CSCI, CISM, IT, MATH, and STAT course taken in the major. This applies to all courses (lower and upper division).

# College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences

Dean: Dr. Jane Rhoades Hudak  
Foy 3317  
P.O. Box 8142  
(912) 681-5434  
FAX (912) 681-5346  
jhudak@georgiasouthern.edu

Associate Dean for Faculty Services: Dr. Curtis Ricker  
Foy 3317  
P.O. Box 8142  
(912) 681-5434  
cricker@georgiasouthern.edu

Associate Dean for Student Affairs: Dr. Olivia Carr Edenfield  
Foy 3317  
P.O. Box 8142  
(912) 681-5434  
carr@georgiasouthern.edu

## MISSION

The College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences (CLASS) is the heart of Georgia Southern University. CLASS provides a central place within the university to investigate, ponder, and express creatively what is truly human. Committed to excellence, innovation, and the pursuit of knowledge, the primary goal of the College is to foster a dedication to investigation and creativity within liberal arts and social science disciplines. The departments encourage students to analyze the historical, cultural, philosophical, and technological foundations of their disciplines.

The College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences, in a supportive learning environment committed to undergraduate and graduate research, offers the fruits of artistic, creative, and thoughtful expression. The humanities, social sciences, and fine arts engage students in the challenge of interpreting and understanding the human experience, especially in a global context.

The intellectual core of the campus, CLASS nurtures excellence by improving the quality of life for present and future generations. Our graduates are empowered to be exemplary members of their local communities and the world.

## STRUCTURE

The College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences includes ten departments and five centers:

Betty Foy Sanders Department of Art  
Patricia Carter, Chair  
Professors: J. Hines, B. Little, J. Olson (Emeritus), J. Pleak, R. Remley (Emerita), J. Rhoades Hudak, T. Steadman (Emeritus), R. Tichich (Emeritus)  
Associate Professors: P. Carter, H. Iler (Emeritus), C. Lemon, J. McGuire, O. Onyile, P. Walker  
Assistant Professor: M. Jacobs, J. Montero, P. Smith, T. Townsend,

Department of Communication Arts  
Pamela Bourland-Davis, Chair  
Professors: D. Addington (Emeritus), P. Bourland-Davis, G. Dartt, M. Shytles (Emerita), R. Smith  
Associate Professors: C. Geyerman, B. Graham, J. Harbour, R. Johnson (Emeritus), E. Wyatt (Emeritus)  
Assistant Professors: K. Berry, Z. Cozier, D. Demare, C. Feldman, J. Harbour, R. Kennerly, M. Mohr, L. Muller, K. Murray, S. Routman, V. Rowden (Emerita), M. Stone, P. Wheaton, M. Whitaker (Emeritus)

Temporary Assistant Professors: D. Adhikari  
Temporary Instructors: U. Jacobs-Andrews, B. Dawson, A. Healy, C. Woody

Department of Foreign Languages  
Donnie Richards, Chair  
Professors: D. Alley, L. Bouma (Emeritus), J. P. Carton, Z. Farkas (Emeritus), C. Krug, J. Schomber (Emeritus), D. Seaman, N. Shumaker, J. Weatherford  
Associate Professors: D. Richards, J. Serna  
Assistant Professors: N. Barrett (Emerita), L. Borowsky (Emerita), L. Collins, M. Bell-Corrales, C. Johnson, H. Kurz, A. Law-Sukam, M. Lynch (Emerita), D. Martinez-Conde, L. McGrath, M. McGrath, D. Rangel, J. Suazo  
Temporary Instructor: N. Eisenhart, M. Hughes

Department of History  
Sandra J. Peacock, Chair  
Professors: C. Briggs, V. Egger, J. Fraser (Emeritus), H. Joiner (Emeritus), C. Moseley (Emeritus), D. Rakestraw, C. Roell, G. Rogers (Emeritus), F. Saunders (Emeritus), G. Shriver (Emeritus), A. Sims, J. Steffen, C. Thomas, D. Ward (Emeritus), J. Woods, A. Young  
Associate Professors: R. Barrow (Emeritus), J. Bryant, K. Comerford, A. Downs, C. Ford (Emeritus), T. McMullen, S. Peacock, P. Rodell, J. Steinberg, T. Teeter  
Assistant Professors: R. Batchelor, F. Brogdon (Emeritus), C. Crouch, L. Denmark, M. Haberland, A. Laing, J. O'Neill, L. Shelton, C. Skidmore-Hess

Department of Literature and Philosophy  
David Dudley, Chair  
Literature  
Professors: R. Flynn, J. Humma, T. Lloyd, L. Paige, D. Robinson, D. Thomson  
Associate Professors: R. Costomiris, D. Dudley, G. Kundu, C. Schille, C. Town, T. Warchol, T. Whelan  
Assistant Professors: M. Cyr, M. Goff, J. Griffin  
Philosophy  
Assistant Professors: M. Adamos, H. Keeley  
Emerita/Emeritus-English and Philosophy  
Professors: H. Cate, P. Gillis, L. Huff, J. Nichols, D. Presley, F. Sanders, P. Spurgeon, A. Whittle  
Associate Professors: B. Bitter, P. LaCerva, D. Lanier, E. Little, F. Richter  
Assistant Professors: G. Hicks, C. Hoff, A. Hooley, E. James, D. Jones, E. Mills, J. Parcels, S. Rabitsch  
Instructor: N. Huffman

Department of Music  
Allen Henderson, Chair  
Professors: H. Arling (Emeritus), M. Braz, L. Cionitti, N. da Roza (Emerita), G. Harwood, A. Henderson, J. Graham (Emeritus), D. Graves (Emeritus), D. Mathew, D. Pittman  
Associate Professors: C. Bryan, R. Caldwell, R. Dunham, M. Fallin, K. Hancock, T. Pearsall, J. Robbins (Emeritus), W. Schmid, D. Wickiser (Emeritus)  
Assistant Professors: C. Chau, A. Con, T. Harper, R. Mason, R. Repp  
Associate Academic Professionals: J. Aceto, R. Berry, R. Kho, C. Purdy  
Staff Accompanist: K. Qualls  
Part-Time Assistant Professors: S. Furry, M. Simpson, S. Thomson  
Part-Time Instructors: S. Hancock, D. Ricks, A. Schmid, A. Thibeault

Department of Political Science  
Richard Pacelle, Chair  
Political Science  
Professors: G. Cox, J. Daily (Emeritus), B. Grube, S. Hashmi (Emeritus), N. Henry, J. Mann (Emerita), R. Pacelle, R. Pajari (Emeritus), D. Sabia, S. Tracy, L. Van Tassell (Emeritus), L. Duke Whitaker  
Associate Professors: B. Balleck, R. Davis, R. Dick (Emeritus), S. Engel, G. Harrison (Emeritus), S. Jallow, K. McCurdy, P. Novotny, R. Pirro, L. Taylor (Emeritus)

# 145 Georgia Southern University

Assistant Professors: F. Brooks, K. Buckler, B. Curry, C. Gibson, I. Khmelko, C. Ludowise, E. Powell, K. Wiegand

Temporary Instructors: L. Arnett, K. Cook, C. Edge, B. King  
Justice Studies

Professor: R. Pacelle, S. Tracy

Associate Professor: R. Davis, S. Engel

Assistant Professors: K. Buckler, B. Curry, L. Daigle, S. Engel, C. Gibson, C. Ludowise

Department of Psychology

John Murray, Chair

Professors: W. Jones (Emeritus), J. Kennedy, P. Kleinginna (Emeritus), M. Lloyd, W. McIntosh, J. Murray, G. Richards (Emeritus), R. Rogers, E. Smith, J. Wilson

Associate Professors: M. Nielsen, J. Steirn, D. Webster

Assistant Professors: L. Ferdinand, A. Hackney, J. Pugh

Temporary Assistant Professors: V. Black, L. Locker, K. Wiegand

Department of Sociology and Anthropology

Sue Moore, Chair

Anthropology

Professors: R. Branch (Emeritus), H. Mobley, (Emeritus), S. Moore

Associate Professors: S. Hale, B. Hendry

Assistant Professor: R. Shanafelt, H. Altman

Sociology

Professors: R. Branch (Emeritus), P. Hargis, H. Mobley (Emeritus), W. Smith

Associate Professor: P. Zhang, N. Pino

Assistant Professors: T. Brimeyer, E. Brown, K. H. Chee, D. Dixon, N. Malcom, N. Pino

Temporary Instructors: R. Bruce, M. Scott

Department of Writing and Linguistics

Eric Nelson, Acting Chair

Professors: L. Burton, E. Nelson

Associate Professors: L. Amy, P. Christopher, A. Crow, P. Dallas, S. Duffey, O. Edenfield, M. Hadley, M. McLaughlin, L. Milner, B. Nichols (Emerita), M. Pemberton, D. Purvis, N. Saye, J. Walker

Assistant Professors: K. Albertson, F. Arasanyin, K. Carter, C. Crittenden (Emerita), N. Dessommes, T. Giles, C. Hempelmann, E. Hendrix, R. Keithly (Emeritus), T. Klein, P. Martin, M. Marwitz, M. Pate, K. Pittman, P. Price, M. Richardson, T. Thompson, T. Welford

Temporary Assistant Professors: L. Valeri

Temporary Instructors: M. Abbott, S. Black, S. Brannen, C. Crisp, A. Crowther, L. Hamilton, J. Joyner, L. Kalloniatis, N. LoBue, P. Murphey, N. Murray, S. Smith, D. Starnes, B. Swope, C. Thomas, R. Van Horn, K. Whitaker, J. Zarello

Centers:

Center for Africana Studies

Director: S. Jallow

Center for Irish Studies

Director: H. Keeley

Center for Latino Outreach and Research Services

Director: J.A. Serna

Office of Pre-Law Advising

Director: R. Davis

Center for Women's and Gender Studies

Director: L. Amy

## PROGRAMS: UNDERGRADUATE

Bachelor of Arts (B.A.)

General requirements:

- Fulfillment of the core curriculum (including Area F courses which are specific to the individual major) as well as two (2) hours of physical education, two (2) hours of health, and one (1) orientation course.

- Completion of the 2002 level course of a foreign language or equivalent.
- Completion of a minimum of 21 hours in the major field with half of those hours in residence (only 30 hours of upper division course work in the major may count toward the minimum of 125 hours for graduation).
- Completion of a minimum of 15 hours in a minor field with at least nine (9) hours in the upper division. Second minors may be chosen but must be approved by the advisor before the student applies for graduation; both minors will be listed on the transcript.
- Student must attain a minimum 2.0 total institution GPA in upper division hours in the major discipline.
- Completion of a minimum of 125 hours for graduation. Departments may establish program admission criteria and additional grade requirements; these are listed along with the course requirements for each major.

The College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences offers Bachelor of Arts Degrees in the following majors: anthropology, art history, communication arts, economics (emphasis in international economics), English, French, German, history, music, philosophy, political science, psychology, sociology, Spanish, studio art and theatre.

### Minors

The minor (15 hours of courses in a single field or interdisciplinary field) for the B.A. Degree may be chosen from any department or college in the University which offers a minor. A minimum of 9 of the 15 hours must be earned at Georgia Southern University. The minor should be selected and communicated to the advisor by the beginning of the junior year. Second minors may be chosen but must be approved by the advisor before the student applies for graduation; both minors will be listed on the transcript.

### Bachelor of Fine Arts (B.F.A.)

General requirements:

- Fulfillment of the Core Curriculum (including Area F courses which are peculiar to the individual major) as well as two (2) hours of physical education, two (2) hours of health, and one (1) hour of orientation.
- Completion of three (3) hours of electives.
- Completion of a minimum of 21 hours from exploratory studio art courses.
- Completion of nine (9) hours of approved art history courses.
- Completion of 27 hours from a studio concentration.
- Completion of a minimum of 125 hours for graduation.

When balancing academic work with other life events, students should be aware of the time requirements expected of them in completing coursework, including the amount of time spent in class and the minimum additional preparation time for course assignments. Based upon standards of the profession and our accrediting body, three (3) credit studio courses offered by the Betty Foy Sanders Department of Art meet for five hours per week. In addition, students are expected to complete a minimum of four (4) additional hours of work per week outside of scheduled class time for each studio course they are enrolled in.

Lecture-discussion courses require outside preparation as well and students should expect to spend three (3) hours in class and an additional two (2) hours minimum outside of scheduled class completing coursework.

The department may establish program admission criteria and additional grade requirements; these are listed along with the course requirements for each major.

## Bachelor of Music (B.M.)

### General requirements:

- Satisfactory entrance audition.
- Completion of the core curriculum as well as two (2) hours of physical education, two (2) hours of health, and one (1) hour of orientation.
- Completion of all requirements in music.
- Completion of a minimum of 125 hours for graduation.

The department may establish program admission criteria and additional grade requirements; these are listed along with the course requirements for each major.

The majors available in the Bachelor of Music degree are composition, music education, and performance.

## Bachelor of Science (B.S.)

### General requirements:

- Completion of the core curriculum, Area F courses specific to the major, as well as two (2) hours of physical education, two (2) hours of health, and one (1) hour of orientation.
- Departments may require the completion of the 2001 course of a foreign language or one three-hour course with international content, or in some degrees, the student may select one of the two options. See specific degree programs to determine what is required.
- Completion of a maximum of 40 semester hours of courses in the major, at least 21 at the upper division level.
- Attainment of a minimum 2.0 total institution GPA in required upper division hours in the major discipline.
- Completion of a minimum of 125 hours for graduation. Departments may establish program admission criteria and additional grade requirements; these are listed along with the course requirements for each major.

Departments may establish program admission criteria and additional grade requirements; these are listed along with the course requirements for each major.

The College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences offers Bachelor of Science Degrees in the following majors: broadcasting, journalism, political science, psychology, public relations, sociology, and speech communication.

## Bachelor of Science in Justice Studies (B.S.J.S.)

### General requirements:

- Completion of the core curriculum, Area F courses specific to the major, as well as two (2) hours of physical education, two (2) hours of health, and one (1) hour of orientation.
- Completion of 19 hours of Major Core courses.
- Completion of 11 hours of upper division criminal justice options.
- Completion of 12 hours from several, specified disciplines.
- Completion of 18 hours of free electives.
- Attainment of a minimum 2.0 total institution GPA in all upper division requirements for graduation.
- Completion of a minimum of 125 hours for graduation.

## PROGRAMS: PRE-PROFESSIONAL

### Pre-Law

There are no required majors, minors, or courses for law school. The American Bar Association does not recommend a specific major or minor, nor is there a specific major or minor which law schools prefer. Students should chose a major they will enjoy and in which they will excel, being certain to sharpen their skills in reading, speaking, researching, writing, and critical analysis.

To acquire full information about preparing for and taking the LSAT, preparing law school applications, and other concerns about seeking law school admission, contact Rebecca Davis at (912) 681-5765 or [bdavis@georgiasouthern.edu](mailto:bdavis@georgiasouthern.edu) or see <http://class.georgiasouthern.edu/prelaw/>. A pre-law office has been established in Carroll Room 2213 where students can ask questions, access resources, and acquire information.

## Succeeding with CLASS

Faculty and students in the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences constitute a community of scholars dedicated to personal and academic excellence. Succeeding with CLASS requires dedication to the following principles:

### Commitment

All members of the community understand that to succeed in classes, students must be active participants in their education while understanding and complying with each course syllabus. Students should plan on spending at least two (2) hours of study for every one-hour in class. For example, a 15-credit-hour schedule requires at least a 45-hour commitment per week. Outside preparation and class attendance alone do not guarantee success or the highest grades; rather, mastery of the material and acquisition of necessary skills determine success and grades.

### Academic Integrity

All members of the community recognize the necessity of being honest with themselves and with others. The integrity of the educational experience is diminished by cheating in class, plagiarizing, lying, and employing other modes of deceit. None of these should be used as a strategy to obtain a false sense of success. The need for honest relations among all members of the community is essential.

### Civility

All members of the community are expected to communicate in a civil manner in their professional interaction at all times, both in and out of the classroom. Academic discourse, including discussion and argumentation, is to be carried out in a polite, courteous, and dignified manner that is respectful of an understanding toward both peers and professors.

## SECONDARY OR P-12 EDUCATION DEGREES

For those interested in Secondary Education (grades 6-12) certification with an ENGLISH degree:

Students who plan to seek teacher certification after completion of the B.A. English program may achieve this through the Master of Arts in Teaching (MAT) or a non-degree certification program. To meet content requirements, the following courses must be completed as part of or in addition to your current program of study.

ENGL 3132 - American Literature II (3)

ENGL 5534 - Literature for Adolescents (3) OR ENGL 5135 - Teaching Literature for Middle Grades & High School Students (3)

READ 3330 - Content Literacy (3) OR READ 4131 - The Teaching of Reading (3)

WRIT 5330 - History of the English Language (3) OR LING/WRIT 3430 - Linguistics & Grammar for Teachers (3) OR WRIT 5130 - Modern English Grammar (3)

WRIT 3131 - The Teaching of Writing (3)

The following education courses may also be taken as electives while enrolled in your bachelor's program:

COED 2110 - PPB Practicum (1)

EDUF 2120 - Foundations of Education (2)

EDUF 2121 - Human Growth & Development (2)

ITEC 2120 - Instruction Technology (2)

SPED 2120 - Introduction to Special Education (2)

NOTE: PRAXIS I and PRAXIS II examination and 2.5 cumulative GPA requirements must be met for certification program admission and should be considered during enrollment in the bachelor's program. PRAXIS exams will be replaced by new GACE exam as of November 2006.

For those interested in Secondary Education (grades 6-12) certification in English Education with a WRITING AND LINGUISTICS degree:

Students who plan to seek teacher certification after completion of the B.A. Writing and Linguistics program may achieve this through the Master of Arts in Teaching (MAT) or a non-degree certification program. To meet content requirements, the following courses must be completed as part of or in addition to your current program of study.

- ENGL 3121 - British Literature I (3)
- ENGL 3122 - British Literature II (3)
- ENGL 3131 - American Literature I (3)
- ENGL 3132 - American Literature II (3)
- WRIT 4130 - Creative Non-fiction (3) OR WRIT 3130 - Creative Writing (3) OR WRIT 5430 - Poetry Writing (3) OR WRIT 5540 - Fiction Writing (3)
- WRIT 5330 - History of the English Language (3) OR LING/WRIT 3430 - Linguistics & Grammar for Teachers (3) OR WRIT 5130 - Modern English Grammar (3)
- WRIT 3131 - The Teaching of Writing (3)
- READ 3330 - Content Literacy (3) OR READ 4131 - The Teaching of Reading (3)
- ENGL 5534 - Literature for Adolescents (3) OR ENGL 5135 - Teaching Literature for Middle Grades & High School Students (3)

Additional 9 hours of upper division (3000+) literature (27 hours total; courses may be taken as English minor)

The following education courses may also be taken as electives while enrolled in your bachelor's program:

- COED 2110 - PPB Practicum (1)
- EDUF 2120 - Foundations of Education (2)
- EDUF 2121 - Human Growth & Development (2)
- ITEC 2120 - Instruction Technology (2)
- SPED 2120 - Introduction to Special Education (2)

NOTE: PRAXIS I and PRAXIS II examination and 2.5 cumulative GPA requirements must be met for certification program admission and should be considered during enrollment in the bachelor's program. PRAXIS exams will be replaced by new GACE exam as of November 2006.

For those interested in Secondary Education (grades 6-12) certification with a HISTORY degree:

Students who plan to seek teacher certification after completion of the B.A. History program may achieve this through the Master of Arts in Teaching (MAT) or a non-degree certification program. To meet content requirements, complete the following courses as part of or in addition to your current program of study. It is strongly advised to acquire certification in additional social science fields (geography, political science, and/or economics) for employment purposes.

Required:

- HIST 4130 - Georgia History (3)

Strongly advised:

- GEOG 1130 - World Regional Geography (3)
- GEOG - upper division (3000 and above) courses (6)
- POLS 1101 - American Government (required in core Area E) (3)
- POLS - upper division (3000 and above) courses (6)
- ECON 2105 - Economics in a Global Society (required in core Area E) (3)

Economics or other approved Behavioral Science (6)

The following education courses may also be taken as electives while enrolled in your bachelor's program:

- COED 2110 - PPB Practicum (1)
- EDUF 2120 - Foundations of Education (2)
- EDUF 2121 - Human Growth & Development (2)
- ITEC 2120 - Instruction Technology (2)
- SPED 2120 - Introduction to Special Education (2)

NOTE: PRAXIS I and PRAXIS II examinations and 2.5 cumulative GPA requirements must be met for certification program admission and should be considered during enrollment in the bachelor's program. PRAXIS exams will be replaced by new GACE exam as of November 2006.

For those interested in Secondary Education (grades 6-12) certification with a POLITICAL SCIENCE degree:

Students who plan to seek teacher certification after completion of the B.A. or B.S. Political Science program may achieve this through the Master of Arts in Teaching (MAT) or a non-degree certification program. To meet content requirements, complete the following courses as part of or in addition to your current program of study. It is strongly advised to acquire certification in additional social science fields (geography, history, and/or economics) for employment purposes.

Strongly advised:

- HIST 4130 - Georgia History
- HIST - upper division (3000 and above) courses (6)
- GEOG 1130 - World Regional Geography
- GEOG - upper division (3000 and above) courses (6)
- ECON 2105 - Economics in a Global Society (required in core Area E)

Economics or other approved Behavioral Science (6)

The following education courses may also be taken as electives while enrolled in your bachelor's program:

- COED 2110 - PPB Practicum (1)
- EDUF 2120 - Foundations of Education (2)
- EDUF 2121 - Human Growth & Development (2)
- ITEC 2120 - Instruction Technology (2)
- SPED 2120 - Introduction to Special Education (2)

NOTE: PRAXIS I and PRAXIS II examinations and 2.5 cumulative GPA requirements must be met for certification program admission and should be considered during enrollment in the bachelor's program. PRAXIS exams will be replaced by new GACE exam as of November 2006.

For those interested in P-12 Education (grades preschool-12) certification with an ART degree:

Students who plan to seek teacher certification after completion of the B.A. or B.F.A. Art program may achieve this through the Master of Arts in Teaching (MAT) or a non-degree certification program. The following education courses may be taken as electives while enrolled in your bachelor's program:

- COED 2110 - PPB Practicum (1)
- EDUF 2120 - Foundations of Education (2)
- EDUF 2121 - Human Growth & Development (2)
- ITEC 2120 - Instruction Technology (2)
- SPED 2120 - Introduction to Special Education (2)

NOTE: PRAXIS I and PRAXIS II examination and 2.5 cumulative GPA requirements must be met for certification program admission and should be considered during enrollment in the bachelor's program. PRAXIS exams will be replaced by new GACE exam as of November 2006.

For those interested in P-12 Education (grades preschool-12) certification with a SPANISH degree:

Students who plan to seek teacher certification after completion of the B.A. Spanish program may achieve this through the Master of Arts in Teaching (MAT) or a non-degree certification program. The following education courses may be taken as electives while enrolled in your bachelor's program:

- COED 2110 - PPB Practicum (1)
- EDUF 2120 - Foundations of Education (2)
- EDUF 2121 - Human Growth & Development (2)
- ITEC 2120 - Instruction Technology (2)
- SPED 2120 - Introduction to Special Education (2)

NOTE: PRAXIS I and PRAXIS II examination and 2.5 cumulative GPA requirements must be met for certification program admission and should be considered during enrollment in the bachelor's program. PRAXIS exams will be replaced by new GACE exam as of November 2006.



# 148 Georgia Southern University

B.A. ART 125 HOURS

## CONCENTRATION IN ART HISTORY

See pages 48-49 for Core Curriculum, required of all students.

Area A - Essential Skills.....	9 Hours
Area B - Institutional Options .....	4 Hours
Area C - Humanities and Fine Arts .....	6 Hours
Area D - Science, Mathematics, and Technology .....	11 Hours
Area E - Social Science .....	12 Hours
Area F - Courses Appropriate to Major.....	18 Hours

- ART 1010 - Drawing I (3)
- ART 1011 - Drawing II (3)
- ART 1020 - Two-Dimensional Design (3)
- ART 1030 - Three-Dimensional Design (3)
- ART 2531 - Art History I (3)
- ART 2532 - Art History II (3)

Health and Physical Education Activities .....	4 Hours
HLTH 1520 - Healthful Living (2)	
Physical Education Activities (2)	

Orientation.....	1 Hour
GSU 1210 - University Orientation (1)	

Major Requirements.....	33 Hours
-------------------------	----------

Select 6-15 hours from the following Exploratory Studio Art courses:  
 (Two courses must be 2-D in Concept, two courses must be 3-D in Concept)

- ART 1135 - Painting I (3)
- ART 1230 - Ceramics I (3)
- ART 1235 - Sculpture I (3)
- ART 1236 - Jewelry I (3)
- ART 1335 - Photography I (3)
- ART 1430 - Printmaking I (3)
- ART 2135 - Painting II (3)
- ART 2230 - Ceramics II (3)
- ART 2233 - Computer Graphics (3)
- ART 2235 - Sculpture II (3)
- ART 2236 - Jewelry II (3)
- ART 2330 - Typography (3)
- ART 2331 - Graphic Design (3)
- ART 2335 - Photography II (3)
- ART 2430 - Printmaking II (3)
- ART 3132 - Figure Drawing (3)
- ART 3331 - Graphic Design II (3)

Select 18-24 hours from the following Art History courses:

- ART 3435 - African Art (3)
- ART 3436 - African American Art (3)
- ART 3437 - American Art (3)
- ART 3438 - Art of Asia (3)
- ART 3530 - Ancient Art (3)
- ART 3531 - Medieval Art (3)
- ART 3532 - Renaissance Art (3)
- ART 3533 - Baroque and Rococo Art (3)
- ART 3534 - Nineteenth-Century Art (3)
- ART 3535 - Native American Art (3)
- ART 4435 - Art History Travel (3)
- ART 4530 - Twentieth Century Art (3)
- ART 4531 - Contemporary Art (3)
- ART 4631 - Art History Seminar (3)
- ART 4830 - Art History Research (3)

Additional studio art or art history (3000 or above) courses (6)

Senior Thesis (3)	
Minor.....	15 Hours

Foreign Language .....	0-6 Hours
------------------------	-----------

Electives .....	6-12 Hours
-----------------	------------

ADVISEMENT: Each student is assigned to a faculty advisor for degree program planning. Majors must acquire a copy of the Betty Foy Sanders Department of Art Student Handbook from their advisor. Contact the Betty Foy Sanders Department of Art, Arts Building, (912) 681-5358.

### PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS:

- Must earn a minimum grade of "C" in all courses in the major, with a GPA of 2.50 or better. Must take courses in proper sequence.

B.A. ART 125 HOURS

CONCENTRATION IN STUDIO

See pages 48-49 for Core Curriculum, required of all students.

Area A - Essential Skills.....	9 Hours
Area B - Institutional Options .....	4 Hours
Area C - Humanities and Fine Arts .....	6 Hours
Area D - Science, Mathematics, and Technology .....	11 Hours
Area E - Social Science .....	12 Hours
Area F - Courses Appropriate to Major.....	18 Hours

- ART 1010 - Drawing I (3)
- ART 1011 - Drawing II (3)
- ART 1020 - Two-Dimensional Design (3)
- ART 1030 - Three-Dimensional Design (3)
- ART 2531 - Art History I (3)
- ART 2532 - Art History II (3)

Health and Physical Education Activities .....	4 Hours
HLTH 1520 - Healthful Living (2)	
Physical Education Activities (2)	

Orientation.....	1 Hour
GSU 1210 - University Orientation (1)	

Major Requirements.....	33 Hours
-------------------------	----------

Select 9-15 hours from the following Art History courses:

- ART 3435 - African Art (3)
- ART 3436 - African American Art (3)
- ART 3437 - American Art (3)
- ART 3438 - Art of Asia (3)
- ART 3530 - Ancient Art (3)
- ART 3531 - Medieval Art (3)
- ART 3532 - Renaissance Art (3)
- ART 3533 - Baroque and Rococo Art (3)
- ART 3534 - Nineteenth-Century Art (3)
- ART 4435 - Art History Travel (3)
- ART 4530 - Twentieth Century Art (3)
- ART 4531 - Contemporary Art (3)
- ART 4631 - Art History Seminar (3)
- ART 4830 - Art History Research (3)
- ART 5335 - Native American Art (3)

Select 18-24 hours from the following Exploratory Studio Art courses:

(Two courses must be 2-D in Concept, two courses must be 3-D in Concept)

- ART 1135 - Painting I (3)
- ART 1230 - Ceramics I (3)
- ART 1235 - Sculpture I (3)
- ART 1236 - Jewelry I (3)
- ART 1335 - Photography I (3)
- ART 1430 - Printmaking I (3)
- ART 2135 - Painting II (3)
- ART 2230 - Ceramics II (3)
- ART 2233 - Computer Graphics (3)
- ART 2235 - Sculpture II (3)
- ART 2236 - Jewelry II (3)
- ART 2330 - Typography (3)
- ART 2331 - Graphic Design (3)
- ART 2335 - Photography II (3)
- ART 2430 - Printmaking II (3)
- ART 3132 - Figure Drawing (3)
- ART 3331 - Graphic Design II (3)

Minor.....	15 Hours
------------	----------

Foreign Language .....	0-6 Hours
------------------------	-----------

Electives .....	6-12 Hours
-----------------	------------

ADVISEMENT: Each student is assigned to a faculty advisor for degree program planning. Majors must acquire a copy of the Betty Foy Sanders Department of Art Student Handbook from their advisor. Contact the Betty Foy Sanders Department of Art, Arts Building, (912) 681-5358.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS:

- Must earn a minimum grade of “C” in all courses in the major, with a GPA of 2.50 or better. Must take courses in proper sequence.

B.F.A.

ART

125 HOURS

## CONCENTRATION IN CERAMICS

See pages 48-49 for Core Curriculum, required of all students.

Area A - Essential Skills.....	9 Hours
Area B - Institutional Options .....	4 Hours
Area C - Humanities and Fine Arts .....	6 Hours
Area D - Science, Mathematics, and Technology .....	11 Hours
Area E - Social Science .....	12 Hours
Area F - Courses Appropriate to Major.....	18 Hours
ART 1010 - Drawing I (3)	
ART 1011 - Drawing II (3)	
ART 1020 - Two Dimensional Design (3)	
ART 1030 - Three Dimensional Design (3)	
ART 2531 - Art History I (3)	
ART 2532 - Art History II (3)	
Health and Physical Education Activities .....	4 Hours
HLTH 1520 - Healthful Living (2)	
Physical Education Activities (2)	
Orientation.....	1 Hour
GSU 1210 - University Orientation (1)	
Major Requirements.....	57 Hours
Select <u>three</u> of the following Art History courses:	
ART 3435 - African Art (3)	
ART 3436 - African American Art (3)	
ART 3437 - American Art (3)	
ART 3438 - Art of Asia (3)	
ART 3530 - Ancient Art (3)	
ART 3531 - Medieval Art (3)	
ART 3532 - Renaissance Art (3)	
ART 3533 - Baroque and Rococo Art (3)	
ART 3534 - Nineteenth Century (3)	
ART 4530 - Twentieth Century (3)	
ART 4531 - Contemporary Art (3)	
ART 4631 - Art History Seminar (3)	
ART 4830 - Art History Research (3)	
Select <u>nine</u> of the following Exploratory Studio Art courses:	
( <u>Two</u> courses must be 2D in Concept; <u>two</u> courses must be 3D in Concept)	
ART 1135 - Painting I (3)	
ART 1235 - Sculpture I (3)	
ART 1236 - Jewelry I (3)	
ART 1335 - Photography I (3)	
ART 1430 - Printmaking I (3)	
ART 2135 - Painting II (3)	
ART 2233 - Computer Graphics (3)	
ART 2235 - Sculpture II (3)	
ART 2236 - Jewelry II (3)	
ART 2330 - Typography (3)	
ART 2331 - Graphic Design I (3)	
ART 2335 - Photography II (3)	
ART 2430 - Printmaking II (3)	
ART 3132 - Figure Drawing (3)	
ART 3331 - Graphic Design II (3)	
Concentration Courses (21 hours):	
ART 1230 - Ceramics I (3)	
ART 2230 - Ceramics II (3)	
ART 3230 - Ceramics III (3)	
ART 4230 - Kiln Building (3)	
ART 4231 - Glaze Calculation (3)	
ART 4290 - Problems in Ceramics (3)	
ART 4731 - Senior Ceramics Exhibition (3)	
Elective .....	3 Hours

ADVISEMENT: Each student is assigned to a faculty advisor for degree program planning. Majors must acquire a copy of the Betty Foy Sanders Department of Art Student Handbook from their advisor. Contact the Betty Foy Sanders Department of Art, Arts Building, (912) 681-5358.

**PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS:**

- Must earn a minimum grade of “C” in all courses in the major, with a GPA of 2.50 or better. Must take courses in proper sequence.

B.F.A.

ART

125 HOURS

**CONCENTRATION IN DRAWING**

See pages 48-49 for Core Curriculum, required of all students.

Area A - Essential Skills.....	9 Hours
Area B - Institutional Options .....	4 Hours
Area C - Humanities and Fine Arts .....	6 Hours
Area D - Science, Mathematics, and Technology .....	11 Hours
Area E - Social Science .....	12 Hours
Area F - Courses Appropriate to Major.....	18 Hours

- ART 1010 - Drawing I (3)
- ART 1011 - Drawing II (3)
- ART 1020 - Two Dimensional Design (3)
- ART 1030 - Three Dimensional Design (3)
- ART 2531 - Art History I (3)
- ART 2532 - Art History II (3)

Health and Physical Education Activities .....	4 Hours
--	---------

- HLTH 1520 - Healthful Living (2)
- Physical Education Activities (2)

Orientation.....	1 Hour
------------------	--------

- GSU 1210 - University Orientation (1)

Major Requirements.....	57 Hours
-------------------------	----------

Select three of the following Art History courses:

- ART 3435 - African Art (3)
- ART 3436 - African American Art (3)
- ART 3437 - American Art (3)
- ART 3438 - Art of Asia (3)
- ART 3530 - Ancient Art (3)
- ART 3531 - Medieval Art (3)
- ART 3532 - Renaissance Art (3)
- ART 3533 - Baroque and Rococo Art (3)
- ART 3534 - Nineteenth Century (3)
- ART 4530 - Twentieth Century (3)
- ART 4531 - Contemporary Art (3)
- ART 4631 - Art History Seminar (3)
- ART 4830 - Art History Research (3)

Select nine of the following Exploratory Studio Art courses:

(Two courses must be 2D in Concept; two courses must be 3D in Concept)

- ART 1135 - Painting I (3)
- ART 1230 - Ceramics I (3)
- ART 1235 - Sculpture I (3)
- ART 1236 - Jewelry I (3)
- ART 1335 - Photography I (3)
- ART 2135 - Painting II (3)
- ART 2230 - Ceramics II (3)
- ART 2233 - Computer Graphics (3)
- ART 2235 - Sculpture II (3)
- ART 2236 - Jewelry II (3)
- ART 2330 - Typography (3)
- ART 2331 - Graphic Design I (3)
- ART 2335 - Photography II (3)
- ART 3331 - Graphic Design II (3)

Concentration Courses (21 hours):

- ART 1430 - Printmaking I (3)
- ART 2430 - Printmaking II (3)
- ART 3121 - Figure Drawing (3)
- ART 3131 - Drawing III (3)
- ART 4190 - Problems in Drawing (3)
- ART 4190 - Problems in Drawing (3)
- ART 4735 - Senior Drawing Exhibition (3)

Elective .....	3 Hours
----------------	---------

ADVISEMENT: Each student is assigned to a faculty advisor for degree program planning. Majors must acquire a copy of the Betty Foy Sanders Department of Art Student Handbook from their advisor. Contact the Betty Foy Sanders Department of Art, Arts Building, (912) 681-5358.

**PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS:**

- Must earn a minimum grade of "C" in all courses in the major, with a GPA of 2.50 or better. Must take courses in proper sequence.

B.F.A.

ART

125 HOURS

## CONCENTRATION IN GRAPHIC DESIGN

See pages 48-49 for Core Curriculum, required of all students.

Area A - Essential Skills.....	9 Hours
Area B - Institutional Options .....	4 Hours
Area C - Humanities and Fine Arts .....	6 Hours
Area D - Science, Mathematics, and Technology .....	11 Hours
Area E - Social Science .....	12 Hours
Area F - Courses Appropriate to Major.....	18 Hours
ART 1010 - Drawing I (3)	
ART 1011 - Drawing II (3)	
ART 1020 - Two Dimensional Design (3)	
ART 1030 - Three Dimensional Design (3)	
ART 2531 - Art History I (3)	
ART 2532 - Art History II (3)	
Health and Physical Education Activities .....	4 Hours
HLTH 1520 - Healthful Living (2)	
Physical Education Activities (2)	
Orientation.....	1 Hour
GSU 1210 - University Orientation (1)	
Major Requirements.....	57 Hours
Select <u>three</u> of the following Art History courses:	
ART 3435 - African Art (3)	
ART 3436 - African American Art (3)	
ART 3437 - American Art (3)	
ART 3438 - Art of Asia (3)	
ART 3530 - Ancient Art (3)	
ART 3531 - Medieval Art (3)	
ART 3532 - Renaissance Art (3)	
ART 3533 - Baroque and Rococo Art (3)	
ART 3534 - Nineteenth Century (3)	
ART 4530 - Twentieth Century (3)	
ART 4531 - Contemporary Art (3)	
ART 4631 - Art History Seminar (3)	
ART 4830 - Art History Research (3)	
Select <u>five</u> of the following Exploratory Studio Art courses:	
( <u>Two</u> courses must be 2-D in Concept; <u>two</u> courses must be 3-D in Concept)	
ART 1135 - Painting I (3)	
ART 1230 - Ceramics I (3)	
ART 1235 - Sculpture I (3)	
ART 1236 - Jewelry I (3)	
ART 1335 - Photography I (3)	
ART 1430 - Printmaking I (3)	
ART 2135 - Painting II (3)	
ART 2230 - Ceramics II (3)	
ART 2235 - Sculpture II (3)	
ART 2236 - Jewelry II (3)	
ART 2335 - Photography II (3)	
ART 2430 - Printmaking II (3)	
Concentration Courses (33 hours):	
ART 2233 - Computer Graphics (3)	
ART 2330 - Typography (3)	
ART 2331 - Graphic Design I (3)	
ART 3330 - Packaging Design (3)	
ART 3331 - Graphic Design II (3)	
ART 3333 - Corporate Identity (3)	
ART 3334 - Professional Practices (3)	
ART 3338 - Typography II (3)	
ART 4381 - Graphic Design III (3)	
ART 4889 - Portfolio Design (3)	
Select <u>one</u> of the following Selected Topics courses:	
ART 3431 - Digital Photography (3)	
ART 3731 - Graphic Design Internship (3)	
ART 4333 - Publication Design (3)	
ART 4335 - Web Page Design (3)	
Elective .....	3 Hours

ADVISEMENT: Each student is assigned to a faculty advisor for program planning. Contact the Betty Foy Sanders Department of Art, Arts Building, (912) 681-5358.

# College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences 153

**PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS:**

- Must earn a minimum grade of “C” in all courses in the major, with a GPA of 2.50 or better.
- Must take courses in proper sequence.
- Must pass portfolio review after ART 2331 - Graphic Design I (3) to take upper division graphic design courses and be admitted to Graphic Design concentration.
- A total institution GPA of 2.75 is required to register for internship credit.
- A portfolio presentation in a public venue is required as a capstone experience during ART 4889 - Portfolio Design (3).

**SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS FOR GRAPHIC DESIGN CONCENTRATION:**

**Graphic Design Course Schedule Rotation**

Note: Course offerings are subject to change depending upon faculty availability and student demand.

FALL	SPRING
ART 2233 - Computer Graphics (3) ART 2330 - Typography I (3) ART 2331 - Graphic Design I (3) ART 4381 - Graphic Design III (3) ART 3333 - Corporate ID (3) ART 3334 - Professional Practices (3)	ART 2233 - Computer Graphics (3) ART 3331 - Graphic Design II (3) ART 3338 - Typography II (3) ART 3330 - Packaging Design (3) ART 4889 - Portfolio Design (3)
Alternating Electives: ART 3731 - Graphic Design Internship (3) ART 3431 - Digital Photography (3) ART 4333 - Publication Design (3) ART 4335 - Web Page Design (3)	Alternating Electives: ART 3731 - Graphic Design Internship (3) ART 3431 - Digital Photography (3) ART 4333 - Publication Design (3) ART 4335 - Web Page Design (3)

- Students enrolling in ART 2331 - Graphic Design I (3) beginning in Fall 2004 will be required to follow the policies/procedures and sequencing of coursework outlined in these materials.
- Portfolio Review for admission into upper division courses in Graphic Design:  
 When a student has completed ART 2331 - Graphic Design I (3) and ART 2330 - Typography I (3), they will submit a portfolio of their design work for review by the design faculty. Based upon criteria outlined in the Art Department Student Handbook, faculty will identify and admit successful students into the Graphic Design concentration. A 3.0 GPA in ART 2331 - Graphic Design I (3) and ART 2330 - Typography I (3) is one requirement in passing the portfolio review. Only those students who pass the portfolio review will be able to register for upper division coursework in graphic design that requires Graphic Design I and Typography I as a prerequisite(s).
- Students who do not pass the portfolio review are encouraged to enter other concentrations in the art major more suitable to their talents. In this case, graphic design courses already taken will be counted as exploratory studio courses in their degree concentration program. Students who do not pass the portfolio review may also choose to resubmit their portfolio the following year after they further develop the quality of their work.
- All students will participate in a public presentation of their portfolio completed in Portfolio Design, held on campus or within a ten-mile radius of campus, for review by faculty and peers.

# 154 Georgia Southern University

B.F.A.

ART

125 HOURS

## CONCENTRATION IN JEWELRY

See pages 48-49 for Core Curriculum, required of all students.

Area A - Essential Skills.....	9 Hours
Area B - Institutional Options .....	4 Hours
Area C - Humanities and Fine Arts .....	6 Hours
Area D - Science, Mathematics, and Technology .....	11 Hours
Area E - Social Science .....	12 Hours
Area F - Courses Appropriate to Major.....	18 Hours
ART 1010 - Drawing I (3)	
ART 1011 - Drawing II (3)	
ART 1020 - Two Dimensional Design (3)	
ART 1030 - Three Dimensional Design (3)	
ART 2531 - Art History I (3)	
ART 2532 - Art History II (3)	
Health and Physical Education Activities .....	4 Hours
HLTH 1520 - Healthful Living (2)	
Physical Education Activities (2)	
Orientation.....	1 Hour
GSU 1210 - University Orientation (1)	
Major Requirements.....	57 Hours
Select <u>three</u> of the following Art History courses:	
ART 3435 - African Art (3)	
ART 3436 - African American Art (3)	
ART 3437 - American Art (3)	
ART 3438 - Art of Asia (3)	
ART 3530 - Ancient Art (3)	
ART 3531 - Medieval Art (3)	
ART 3532 - Renaissance Art (3)	
ART 3533 - Baroque and Rococo Art (3)	
ART 3534 - Nineteenth Century (3)	
ART 4530 - Twentieth Century (3)	
ART 4531 - Contemporary Art (3)	
ART 4631 - Art History Seminar (3)	
ART 4830 - Art History Research (3)	
Select <u>nine</u> of the following Exploratory Studio Art courses:	
( <u>Two</u> courses must be 2D in Concept; <u>two</u> courses must be 3D in Concept)	
ART 1135 - Painting I (3)	
ART 1230 - Ceramics I (3)	
ART 1235 - Sculpture I (3)	
ART 1236 - Jewelry I (3)	
ART 1335 - Photography I (3)	
ART 1430 - Printmaking I (3)	
ART 2135 - Painting II (3)	
ART 2230 - Ceramics II (3)	
ART 2233 - Computer Graphics (3)	
ART 2235 - Sculpture II (3)	
ART 2236 - Jewelry II (3)	
ART 2330 - Typography (3)	
ART 2331 - Graphic Design I (3)	
ART 2430 - Printmaking II (3)	
ART 3132 - Figure Drawing (3)	
ART 3331 - Graphic Design II (3)	
Concentration Courses (21 hours):	
ART 1236 - Jewelry I (3)	
ART 2236 - Jewelry II (3)	
ART 3236 - Jewelry III (3)	
ART 3337 - Enameling (3)	
ART 4392 - Problems in Jewelry (3)	
ART 4392 - Problems in Jewelry (3)	
ART 4590 - Senior Jewelry Exhibition (3)	
Elective .....	3 Hours

ADVISEMENT: Each student is assigned to a faculty advisor for degree program planning. Majors must acquire a copy of the Betty Foy Sanders Department of Art Student Handbook from their advisor. Contact the Betty Foy Sanders Department of Art, Arts Building, (912) 681-5358.

### PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS:

- Must earn a minimum grade of "C" in all courses in the major, with a GPA of 2.50 or better. Must take courses in proper sequence.

# College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences 155

B.F.A.

ART

125 HOURS

## CONCENTRATION IN PAINTING

See pages 48-49 for Core Curriculum, required of all students.

Area A - Essential Skills.....	9 Hours
Area B - Institutional Options .....	4 Hours
Area C - Humanities and Fine Arts .....	6 Hours
Area D - Science, Mathematics, and Technology .....	11 Hours
Area E - Social Science .....	12 Hours
Area F - Courses Appropriate to Major.....	18 Hours
ART 1010 - Drawing I (3)	
ART 1011 - Drawing II (3)	
ART 1020 - Two Dimensional Design (3)	
ART 1030 - Three Dimensional Design (3)	
ART 2531 - Art History I (3)	
ART 2532 - Art History II (3)	
Health and Physical Education Activities .....	4 Hours
HLTH 1520 - Healthful Living (2)	
Physical Education Activities (2)	
Orientation.....	1 Hour
GSU 1210 - University Orientation (1)	
Major Requirements.....	57 Hours
Select <u>three</u> of the following Art History courses:	
ART 3435 - African Art (3)	
ART 3436 - African American Art (3)	
ART 3437 - American Art (3)	
ART 3438 - Art of Asia (3)	
ART 3530 - Ancient Art (3)	
ART 3531 - Medieval Art (3)	
ART 3532 - Renaissance Art (3)	
ART 3533 - Baroque and Rococo Art (3)	
ART 3534 - Nineteenth Century (3)	
ART 4530 - Twentieth Century (3)	
ART 4531 - Contemporary Art (3)	
ART 4631 - Art History Seminar (3)	
ART 4830 - Art History Research (3)	
Select <u>nine</u> of the following Exploratory Studio Art courses:	
( <u>Two</u> courses must be 2D in Concept; <u>two</u> courses must be 3D in Concept)	
ART 1230 - Ceramics I (3)	
ART 1235 - Sculpture I (3)	
ART 1236 - Jewelry I (3)	
ART 1335 - Photography I (3)	
ART 1430 - Printmaking I (3)	
ART 2230 - Ceramics II (3)	
ART 2233 - Computer Graphics (3)	
ART 2235 - Sculpture II (3)	
ART 2236 - Jewelry II (3)	
ART 2330 - Typography (3)	
ART 2331 - Graphic Design I (3)	
ART 2335 - Photography II (3)	
ART 2430 - Printmaking II (3)	
ART 3331 - Graphic Design II (3)	
Concentration Courses (21 hours):	
ART 1135 - Painting I (3)	
ART 2135 - Painting II (3)	
ART 4191 - Problems in Painting (3)	
ART 4191 - Problems in Painting (3)	
ART 4191 - Problems in Painting (3)	
ART 4473 - Senior Painting Exhibition (3)	
Elective .....	3 Hours

ADVISEMENT: Each student is assigned to a faculty advisor for degree program planning. Majors must acquire a copy of the Betty Foy Sanders Department of Art Student Handbook from their advisor. Contact the Betty Foy Sanders Department of Art, Arts Building, (912) 681-5358.

**PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS:**

- Must earn a minimum grade of “C” in all courses in the major, with a GPA of 2.50 or better. Must take courses in proper sequence.



# 156 Georgia Southern University

B.F.A.

ART

125 HOURS

## CONCENTRATION IN PHOTOGRAPHY

See pages 48-49 for Core Curriculum, required of all students.

Area A - Essential Skills.....	9 Hours
Area B - Institutional Options .....	4 Hours
Area C - Humanities and Fine Arts .....	6 Hours
Area D - Science, Mathematics, and Technology .....	11 Hours
Area E - Social Science .....	12 Hours
Area F - Courses Appropriate to Major.....	18 Hours
ART 1010 - Drawing I (3)	
ART 1011 - Drawing II (3)	
ART 1020 - Two Dimensional Design (3)	
ART 1030 - Three Dimensional Design (3)	
ART 2531 - Art History I (3)	
ART 2532 - Art History II (3)	
Health and Physical Education Activities .....	4 Hours
HLTH 1520 - Healthful Living (2)	
Physical Education Activities (2)	
Orientation.....	1 Hour
GSU 1210 - University Orientation (1)	
Major Requirements.....	57 Hours
Select <u>three</u> of the following Art History courses:	
ART 3435 - African Art (3)	
ART 3436 - African American Art (3)	
ART 3437 - American Art (3)	
ART 3438 - Art of Asia (3)	
ART 3530 - Ancient Art (3)	
ART 3531 - Medieval Art (3)	
ART 3532 - Renaissance Art (3)	
ART 3533 - Baroque and Rococo Art (3)	
ART 3534 - Nineteenth Century (3)	
ART 4530 - Twentieth Century (3)	
ART 4531 - Contemporary Art (3)	
ART 4631 - Art History Seminar (3)	
ART 4830 - Art History Research (3)	
Select <u>nine</u> of the following Exploratory Studio Art courses:	
( <u>Two</u> courses must be 2D in Concept; <u>two</u> courses must be 3D in Concept)	
ART 1135 - Painting I (3)	
ART 1230 - Ceramics I (3)	
ART 1235 - Sculpture I (3)	
ART 1236 - Jewelry I (3)	
ART 1430 - Printmaking I (3)	
ART 2135 - Painting II (3)	
ART 2230 - Ceramics II (3)	
ART 2233 - Computer Graphics (3)	
ART 2235 - Sculpture II (3)	
ART 2236 - Jewelry II (3)	
ART 2330 - Typography (3)	
ART 2331 - Graphic Design I (3)	
ART 2430 - Printmaking II (3)	
ART 3132 - Figure Drawing (3)	
ART 3331 - Graphic Design II (3)	
Concentration Courses (21 hours):	
ART 1335 - Photography I (3)	
ART 2335 - Photography II (3)	
ART 3335 - Photography III (3)	
ART 3336 - Photography IV (3)	
ART 4391 - Problems in Photography (3)	
ART 4391 - Problems in Photography (3)	
ART 4734 - Senior Photo Exhibition (3)	
Elective .....	3 Hours

ADVISEMENT: Each student is assigned to a faculty advisor for degree program planning. Majors must acquire a copy of the Betty Foy Sanders Department of Art Student Handbook from their advisor. Contact the Betty Foy Sanders Department of Art, Arts Building, (912) 681-5358.

**PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS:**

- Must earn a minimum grade of “C” in all courses in the major, with a GPA of 2.50 or better. Must take courses in proper sequence.

B.F.A. ART 125 HOURS

CONCENTRATION IN PRINTMAKING

See pages 48-49 for Core Curriculum, required of all students.

Area A - Essential Skills.....	9 Hours
Area B - Institutional Options .....	4 Hours
Area C - Humanities and Fine Arts .....	6 Hours
Area D - Science, Mathematics, and Technology .....	11 Hours
Area E - Social Science .....	12 Hours
Area F - Courses Appropriate to Major.....	18 Hours
ART 1010 - Drawing I (3)	
ART 1020 - Two Dimensional Design (3)	
ART 1030 - Three Dimensional Design (3)	
ART 2131 - Drawing II (3)	
ART 2531 - Art History I (3)	
ART 2532 - Art History II (3)	
Health and Physical Education Activities .....	4 Hours
HLTH 1520 - Healthful Living (2)	
Physical Education Activities (2)	
Orientation.....	1 Hour
GSU 1210 - University Orientation (1)	
Major Requirements.....	57 Hours
Select <u>three</u> of the following Art History courses:	
ART 3435 - African Art (3)	
ART 3436 - African American Art (3)	
ART 3437 - American Art (3)	
ART 3438 - Art of Asia (3)	
ART 3530 - Ancient Art (3)	
ART 3531 - Medieval Art (3)	
ART 3532 - Renaissance Art (3)	
ART 3533 - Baroque and Rococo Art (3)	
ART 3534 - Nineteenth Century (3)	
ART 4530 - Twentieth Century (3)	
ART 4531 - Contemporary Art (3)	
ART 4631 - Art History Seminar (3)	
ART 4830 - Art History Research (3)	
Select <u>nine</u> of the following Exploratory Studio Art courses:	
( <u>Two</u> courses must be 2D in Concept; <u>two</u> courses must be 3D in Concept)	
ART 1135 - Painting I (3)	
ART 1230 - Ceramics I (3)	
ART 1235 - Sculpture I (3)	
ART 1236 - Jewelry I (3)	
ART 1335 - Photography I (3)	
ART 2135 - Painting II (3)	
ART 2230 - Ceramics II (3)	
ART 2233 - Computer Graphics (3)	
ART 2235 - Sculpture II (3)	
ART 2236 - Jewelry II (3)	
ART 2330 - Typography (3)	
ART 2331 - Graphic Design I (3)	
ART 2335 - Photography II (3)	
ART 3132 - Figure Drawing (3)	
ART 3331 - Graphic Design II (3)	
Concentration Courses (21 hours):	
ART 1430 - Printmaking I (3)	
ART 2430 - Printmaking II (3)	
ART 3430 - Printmaking III (3)	
ART 3490 - Problems in Printmaking (3)	
ART 3490 - Problems in Printmaking (3)	
ART 3490 - Problems in Printmaking (3)	
ART 4735 - Senior Printmaking Exhibition (3)	
Elective .....	3 Hours

ADVISEMENT: Each student is assigned to a faculty advisor for degree program planning. Majors must acquire a copy of the Betty Foy Sanders Department of Art Student Handbook from their advisor. Contact the Betty Foy Sanders Department of Art, Arts Building, (912) 681-5358.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS:

- Must earn a minimum grade of “C” in all courses in the major, with a GPA of 2.50 or better. Must take courses in proper sequence.

B.F.A.

ART

125 HOURS

## CONCENTRATION IN SCULPTURE

See pages 48-49 for Core Curriculum, required of all students.

Area A - Essential Skills.....	9 Hours
Area B - Institutional Options .....	4 Hours
Area C - Humanities and Fine Arts .....	6 Hours
Area D - Science, Mathematics, and Technology .....	11 Hours
Area E - Social Science .....	12 Hours
Area F - Courses Appropriate to Major.....	18 Hours
ART 1010 - Drawing I (3)	
ART 1011 - Drawing II (3)	
ART 1020 - Two Dimensional Design (3)	
ART 1030 - Three Dimensional Design (3)	
ART 2531 - Art History I (3)	
ART 2532 - Art History II (3)	
Health and Physical Education Activities .....	4 Hours
HLTH 1520 - Healthful Living (2)	
Physical Education Activities (2)	
Orientation.....	1 Hour
GSU 1210 - University Orientation (1)	
Major Requirements.....	57 Hours
Select <u>three</u> of the following Art History courses:	
ART 3435 - African Art (3)	
ART 3436 - African American Art (3)	
ART 3437 - American Art (3)	
ART 3438 - Art of Asia (3)	
ART 3530 - Ancient Art (3)	
ART 3531 - Medieval Art (3)	
ART 3532 - Renaissance Art (3)	
ART 3533 - Baroque and Rococo Art (3)	
ART 3534 - Nineteenth Century (3)	
ART 4530 - Twentieth Century (3)	
ART 4531 - Contemporary Art (3)	
ART 4631 - Art History Seminar (3)	
ART 4830 - Art History Research (3)	
Select <u>nine</u> of the following Exploratory Studio Art courses:	
( <u>Two</u> courses must be 2D in Concept; <u>two</u> courses must be 3D in Concept)	
ART 1135 - Painting I (3)	
ART 1230 - Ceramics I (3)	
ART 1236 - Jewelry I (3)	
ART 1335 - Photography I (3)	
ART 1430 - Printmaking I (3)	
ART 2135 - Painting II (3)	
ART 2230 - Ceramics II (3)	
ART 2233 - Computer Graphics (3)	
ART 2236 - Jewelry II (3)	
ART 2330 - Typography (3)	
ART 2331 - Graphic Design I (3)	
ART 2335 - Photography II (3)	
ART 2430 - Printmaking II (3)	
ART 3132 - Figure Drawing (3)	
ART 3331 - Graphic Design II (3)	
Concentration Courses (21 hours):	
ART 1235 - Sculpture I (3)	
ART 2235 - Sculpture II (3)	
ART 3235 - Sculpture III (3)	
ART 4291 - Problems in Sculpture (3)	
ART 4291 - Problems in Sculpture (3)	
ART 4291 - Problem in Sculpture (3)	
ART 4736 - Senior Sculpture Exhibition (3)	
Free Elective .....	3 Hours

ADVISEMENT: Each student is assigned to a faculty advisor for degree program planning. Majors must acquire a copy of the Betty Foy Sanders Department of Art Student Handbook from their advisor. Contact the Betty Foy Sanders Department of Art, Arts Building, (912) 681-5358.

**PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS:**

- Must earn a minimum grade of “C” in all courses in the major, with a GPA of 2.50 or better. Must take courses in proper sequence.

B.A.	COMMUNICATION ARTS	125 HOURS
See pages 48-49 for Core Curriculum, required of all students.		
Area A - Essential Skills.....		9 Hours
Area B - Institutional Options .....		4 Hours
Area C - Humanities and Fine Arts .....		6 Hours
Area D - Science, Mathematics, and Technology .....		11 Hours
Area E - Social Science .....		12 Hours
Area F - Courses Appropriate to Major.....		18 Hours
COMM 1100 - Introduction to Human Communication (3)		
COMM 2332 - Introduction to Mass Communication (3)		
FORL 2001 - Intermediate I (3)		
FORL 2002 - Intermediate II (3)		
JOUR 2331 - Introduction to Journalism (3)		
Select <u>one</u> of the following:		
COMM 1110 - Principles of Public Speaking (3)		
FILM 2331 - Introduction to Film (3)		
THEA 1100 - Theatre Appreciation (3)		
Health and Physical Education Activities .....		4 Hours
HLTH 1520 - Healthful Living (2)		
Physical Education Activities (2)		
Orientation.....		1 Hour
GSU 1210 - University Orientation (1)		
Major Requirements.....		18 Hours
Select <u>one</u> of the following Performing Arts and Applied Media courses:		
BRCT 3331 - Audio Production (3)		
BRCT 3332 - Video Production (3)		
COMS 3336 - Introduction to Performance Studies (3)		
THEA 3330 - Scene Study (3)		
THEA 3338 - Rehearsal and Performance (3)		
THEA 5531 - Puppetry (3)		
Select <u>one</u> of the following Applied Writing courses:		
BRCT 3334 - Broadcast News (3)		
BRCT 3335 - Writing for Electronic Media (3)		
JOUR 3331 - News Reporting and Writing (3)		
JOUR 3332 - Feature Writing (3)		
JOUR 4333 - Opinion Journalism (3)		
PRCA 2330 - Introduction to Public Relations (3)		
PRCA 3330 - PR Writing (3)		
THEA 5530 - Play Writing (3)		
Select <u>one</u> of the following History and Law courses:		
FILM 3331 - History of American Film (3)		
JOUR 3337 - Law and Ethics of Mass Communication (3)		
JOUR 4331 - History of American Journalism (3)		
COMS 4339 - Philosophy of Communication (3)		
THEA 4330 - Theatre History: To the Elizabethans (3)		
THEA 4331 - Theatre History: From Elizabethans to Modern (3)		
Select <u>one</u> of the following Interpretive and Research Skills courses:		
BRCT 3339 - Politics and the Media (3)		
COMM 3331 - Media Criticism (3)		
FILM 3334 - Film and Politics (3)		
PRCA 4330 - Public Relations Research (3)		
COMS 3338 - Rhetorical Criticism (3)		
THEA 3331 - Advanced Stagecraft (3)		
Select <u>one</u> of the following Theory courses:		
COMM 4333 - Theories of Mass Communication (3)		
COMS 4333 - General Semantics (3)		
COMS 4334 - Communication Theory (3)		
Select 3 hours of Practicum		
Four three-hour courses selected from upper division Communication Arts Curriculum.....		12 Hours
Minor - Required .....		15 Hours
Electives .....		15 Hours
ADVICE: Department of Communication Arts, Communication Arts Building, (912) 681-5138.		
PROGRAM ADMISSION CRITERIA:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Students must have a total institution GPA of 2.35 and 30 earned hours to become a major in this Communication Arts program.</li> <li>• Students with fewer than 30 hours and/or less than 2.35 total institution GPA will be considered "Pre-Communication Arts" majors and advised in the University's Academic Advisement Center.</li> </ul>		
OTHER PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Students must make a minimum grade of "C" in each Communication Arts class to receive credit for that course.</li> <li>• "Pre-Communication Arts" majors cannot take upper division Communication Arts classes for credit.</li> </ul>		

**B.S. COMMUNICATION ARTS 125 HOURS**

**BROADCASTING/ADMINISTRATION EMPHASIS**

See pages 48-49 for Core Curriculum, required of all students.

Area A - Essential Skills.....	9 Hours
Area B - Institutional Options .....	4 Hours
Area C - Humanities and Fine Arts .....	6 Hours
Area D - Science, Mathematics, and Technology .....	11 Hours
Area E - Social Science .....	12 Hours
Area F - Courses Appropriate to the Major .....	18 Hours
BUSA 1105 - Introduction to Business (3)	
COMM 1100 - Introduction to Human Communications (3) OR COMM 1110 - Principles of Public Speaking (3)	
COMM 2332 - Introduction to Mass Communication (3)	
PHIL 2232 - Critical Thinking (3)	
Additional Area E Social Science Elective (3)	
Select <u>one</u> of the following:	
FORL - (through FORL 2001) (3)	
Significant International Content Course (3)	
Health and Physical Education Activities .....	4 Hours
HLTH 1520 - Healthful Living (2)	
Physical Education Activities (2)	
Orientation.....	1 Hour
GSU 1210 - University Orientation (1)	
Major Requirements.....	45 Hours
BRCT 3331 - Audio Production (3)	
BRCT 3332 - Video Production (3)	
BRCT 3333 - Telecommunications (3)	
BRCT 3335 - Writing for Electronic Media (3)	
BRCT 3337 - Law and Ethics of Mass Communication (3)	
BRCT 3338 - Electronic Media Sales (3)	
BRCT 4333 - Electronic Media Management (3)	
BRCT 4090 - Broadcast Applications (3)	
*BRCT 4791/4792/4793 - Internship (6) OR Two BRCT upper division electives approved by advisor (6)	
COMM 4333 - Theories of Mass Communication (3)	
Upper Division Elective from BRCT, COMM, COMS, FILM, JOUR, PRCA, or THEA (3)	
Upper Division Non-Communication Arts elective (3)	
MKTG 3131 - Marketing (3)	
MKTG 3132 - Advertising (3)	
Electives .....	15 Hours

ADVISEMENT: Department of Communication Arts, Communication Arts Building, (912) 681-5138.

**PROGRAM ADMISSION CRITERIA:**

- Students must have a total institution GPA of 2.50 and 30 earned hours to become a major in this Communication Arts program.
- Students with fewer than 30 hours and/or less than 2.50 total institution GPA will be considered “Pre-Communication Arts” majors and advised in the University’s Academic Advisement Center.

**OTHER PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS**

- Students must make a minimum grade of “C” in each Communication Arts class to receive credit for that course.
- “Pre-Communication Arts” majors cannot take upper division Communication Arts classes for credit.

\* A total institution GPA of 2.75 is required to register for internship credit. A maximum of 6 hours of internship credit can be applied to major requirements.

# College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences 161

**B.S. COMMUNICATION ARTS 125 HOURS**

## BROADCASTING/INFORMATION EMPHASIS

See pages 48-49 for Core Curriculum, required of all students.

Area A - Essential Skills.....	9 Hours
Area B - Institutional Options .....	4 Hours
Area C - Humanities and Fine Arts .....	6 Hours
Area D - Science, Mathematics, and Technology .....	11 Hours
Area E - Social Science .....	12 Hours
Area F - Courses Appropriate to the Major .....	18 Hours

COMM 1100 - Introduction to Human Communication (3) OR COMM 1110 - Principles of Public Speaking (3)

COMM 2332 - Introduction to Mass Communication (3)

JOUR 2331 - Introduction to Journalism (3)

PHIL 2232 - Critical Thinking (3)

POLS 2101 - Introduction to Political Science (3)

Select one of the following:

FORL - (through FORL 2001) (3)

Significant International Content Course (3)

Health and Physical Education Activities ..... 4 Hours

HLTH 1520 - Healthful Living (2)

Physical Education Activities (2)

Orientation..... 1 Hour

GSU 1210 - University Orientation (1)

Major Requirements.....46-48 Hours

BRCT 3331 - Audio Production (3)

BRCT 3332 - Video Production (3)

BRCT 3333 - Telecommunications (3)

BRCT 3334 - Broadcast News (3)

BRCT 3337 - Law and Ethics of Mass Communication (3)

BRCT 4332 - Advanced Video (3)

BRCT 4090 - Broadcast Applications (1-3)

\*BRCT 4791/4792/4793 - Internship (6) OR Two BRCT upper division electives approved by advisor (6)

COMM 4333 - Theories of Mass Communication (3)

JOUR 3331 - News Reporting and Writing (3)

JOUR - Two upper division electives approved by advisor (6)

Upper Division Elective from BRCT, COMM, COMS, FILM, JOUR, PRCA, or THEA (6)

Select one of the following:

GEOG 3330 - Weather and Climate (3)

POLS 2101 - Introduction to Political Science (3)

POLS 3233 - Politics and the Media (3)

POLS/INTS 3236 - International Relations (3)

SMGT 2230 - Social Issues of Sport (3)

Electives .....12-14 Hours

ADVISEMENT: Department of Communication Arts, Communication Arts Building, (912) 681-5138.

**PROGRAM ADMISSION CRITERIA:**

- Students must have a total institution GPA of 2.50 and 30 earned hours to become a major in this Communication Arts program.
- Students with fewer than 30 hours and/or less than 2.50 total institution GPA will be considered “Pre-Communication Arts” majors and advised in the University’s Academic Advisement Center.

**OTHER PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS**

- Students must make a minimum grade of “C” in each Communication Arts class to receive credit for that course.
- “Pre-Communication Arts” majors cannot take upper division Communication Arts classes for credit.

\* A total institution GPA of 2.75 is required to register for internship credit. A maximum of 6 hours of internship credit can be applied to major requirements.

B.S.

## COMMUNICATION ARTS

125 HOURS

### BROADCASTING/PRODUCTION EMPHASIS

See pages 48-49 for Core Curriculum, required of all students.

Area A - Essential Skills.....	9 Hours
Area B - Institutional Options .....	4 Hours
Area C - Humanities and Fine Arts .....	6 Hours
Area D - Science, Mathematics, and Technology .....	11 Hours
Area E - Social Science .....	12 Hours
Area F - Courses Appropriate to the Major .....	18 Hours

    COMM 1100 - Introduction to Human Communication (3) OR COMM 1110 - Principles of Public Speaking (3)

    COMM 2332 - Introduction to Mass Communication (3)

    FILM 2331 - Introduction to Film (3) OR MUSC 1333 - Music Theory Non-Major (3)

    Additional Area E Social Science elective course (3) OR PHIL 2232 - Critical Thinking (3)

Select one of the following:

    ART 1335 - Photography I (3)

    ART 2233 - Computer Graphics (3)

    MUSC 1333 - Music Theory Non-Major (3)

    TCGT 1530 - Technology, Science and Environment (3)

    THEA 2332 - Stagecraft (3)

Select one of the following:

    FORL - (through FORL 2001) (3)

    Significant International Content Course (3)

Health and Physical Education Activities ..... 4 Hours

    HLTH 1520 - Healthful Living (2)

    Physical Education Activities (2)

Orientation..... 1 Hour

    GSU 1210 - University Orientation (1)

Major Requirements..... 45 Hours

    BRCT 3331 - Audio Production (3)

    BRCT 3332 - Video Production (3)

    BRCT 3333 - Telecommunications (3)

    BRCT 3335 - Writing for Electronic Media (3)

    BRCT 3337 - Law and Ethics of Mass Communication (3)

    BRCT 4331 - Advanced Audio (3) OR BRCT 4332 - Advanced Video (3)

    BRCT 4337 - Digital Video (3)

    BRCT 4090 - Broadcast Applications (3)

    \*BRCT 4791/4792/4793 - Internship (6) OR Two BRCT upper division electives approved by advisor (6)

    COMM 4333 - Theories of Mass Communication (3)

    Upper Division Elective from BRCT, COMM, COMS, FILM, JOUR, PRCA, or THEA (6)

    Two upper division ART, CISM, MKTG, or Music electives approved by advisor (6)

Electives ..... 15 Hours

ADVISEMENT: Department of Communication Arts, Communication Arts Building, (912) 681-5138.

#### PROGRAM ADMISSION CRITERIA:

- Students must have a total institution GPA of 2.50 and 30 earned hours to become a major in this Communication Arts program.
- Students with fewer than 30 hours and/or less than 2.50 total institution GPA will be considered "Pre-Communication Arts" majors and advised in the University's Academic Advisement Center..

#### OTHER PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

- Students must make a minimum grade of "C" in each Communication Arts class to receive credit for that course.
- "Pre-Communication Arts" majors cannot take upper division Communication Arts classes for credit.

\* A total institution GPA of 2.75 is required to register for internship credit. A maximum of 6 hours of internship credit can be applied to major requirements.

# College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences 163

**B.S. COMMUNICATION ARTS 125 HOURS**  
**COMMUNICATION STUDIES**

See pages 48-49 for Core Curriculum, required of all students.

Area A - Essential Skills.....	9 Hours
Area B - Institutional Options .....	4 Hours
Area C - Humanities and Fine Arts .....	6 Hours
Area D - Science, Mathematics, and Technology .....	11 Hours
Area E - Social Science .....	12 Hours
Area F - Courses Appropriate to Major.....	18 Hours

- COMM 1100 - Introduction to Human Communication (3)
- COMM 1110 - Principles of Public Speaking (3)
- COMM 2332 - Introduction to Mass Communication (3)
- COMS 2330 - Introduction to Communication Research (3)
- THEA 1100 - Theatre Appreciation (3) OR FILM 2331 - Introduction to Film (3)

Select one of the following:

- FORL - (through FORL 2001) (3)
- Significant International Content Course (3)

Health and Physical Education Activities ..... 4 Hours

- HLTH 1520 - Healthful Living (2)
- Physical Education Activities (2)

Orientation..... 1 Hour

- GSU 1210 - University Orientation (1)

Major Requirements..... 18 Hours

- COMS 3332 - Discussion (3)
- COMS 3335 - Interpersonal Communication (3)
- COMS 3337 - Persuasion (3)
- COMS 3338 - Rhetorical Criticism (3)
- COMS 4333 - General Semantics (3)
- COMS 4334 - Communication Theory (3)

Additional upper division requirements selected from .....18-20 Hours

- COMS 1711 - Speech Practicum (1) OR COMS 2711 Practicum - Speech Practicum (1)
- COMS 3030 - Selected Topics in Speech Communication (3)
- COMS 3331 - Argumentation (3)
- COMS 3333 - Communication and Gender (3)
- COMS 3334 - Communication in the Workplace (3)
- COMS 3336 - Introduction to Performance Studies (3)
- COMS 4331 - Communication and Conflict (3)
- COMS 4332 - Political Communication (3)
- COMS 4336 - Advanced Performance Studies (3)
- COMS 4337 - Rhetoric of Social Movements (3)
- COMS 4338 - Organizational Communication (3)
- COMS 4339 - Philosophy of Communication (3)
- COMS 4831 - Directed Studies in Speech Communication (3)
- COMS 4791 - Internship (only 6 hrs may count toward these requirements)

Upper Division Communication Arts Electives (Other Than Speech Communication Courses) .....9-12 Hours

Electives .....10-15 Hours

ADVISEMENT: Department of Communication Arts, Communication Arts Building, (912) 681-5138.

**PROGRAM ADMISSION CRITERIA:**

- Students must have a total institution GPA of 2.35 and 30 earned hours to become a major in this Communication Arts program.
- Students with fewer than 30 hours and/or less than 2.35 total institution GPA will be considered “Pre-Communication Arts” majors and advised in the University’s Academic Advisement Center.

**OTHER PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS:**

- Students must make a minimum grade of “C” in each Communication Arts class to receive credit for that course.
- “Pre-Communication Arts” majors cannot take upper division Communication Arts classes for credit.
- Students must have a total institution GPA of 2.5 before enrolling for internship hours (COMS 4791).



# 164 Georgia Southern University

B.S.

## COMMUNICATION ARTS JOURNALISM

125 HOURS

See pages 48-49 for Core Curriculum, required of all students.

Area A - Essential Skills.....	9 Hours
Area B - Institutional Options .....	4 Hours
Area C - Humanities and Fine Arts .....	6 Hours
Area D - Science, Mathematics, and Technology .....	11 Hours
Area E - Social Science .....	12 Hours
Area F - Courses Appropriate to Major.....	18 Hours
CISM 1110 - Computer Applications (1)	
CISM 1120 - Computer Concepts (2)	
COMM 1100 - Introduction to Human Communication (3)	
COMM 2332 - Introduction to Mass Communication (3)	
JOUR 2331 - Introduction to Journalism (3)	
PHIL 1030 - Introduction to Philosophy (3) OR Elective approved by Advisor (3)	
Select <u>one</u> of the following:	
FORL - (through FORL 2001) (3)	
Significant International Content Course (3)	
Health and Physical Education Activities .....	4 Hours
HLTH 1520 - Healthful Living (2)	
Physical Education Activities (2)	
Orientation.....	1 Hour
GSU 1210 - University Orientation (1)	
Major Requirements.....	23 Hours
JOUR 3331 - News Reporting and Writing (3)	
JOUR 3332 - Feature Writing (3)	
JOUR 3335 - Copy Editing (3)	
JOUR 3337 - Law and Ethics of Mass Communication (3)	
JOUR 4331 - History of American Journalism (3)	
JOUR 4335 - Creative and Investigative Journalism (3)	
WRIT 1120 - Grammar and Punctuation Review (2)	
Select <u>one</u> of the following:	
JOUR 4332 - Contemporary American Newspapers (3)	
JOUR 4333 - Opinion Journalism (3)	
Additional Upper Division requirements.....	15 Hours
POLS 3330 - State and Local Government (3)	
Select <u>12 hours</u> from the following:	
Upper division BRCT, COMM, JOUR, or GCM courses	
Upper Division Related Areas .....	12 Hours
Select <u>two</u> courses from <u>two</u> of the following subjects:	
ECON (6)	
HIST (6)	
PHIL (6)	
POLS (6)	
Electives .....	10 Hours

ADVISEMENT: Department of Communication Arts, Communication Arts Building, (912) 681-5138.

### PROGRAM ADMISSION CRITERIA:

- Students must have a total institution GPA of 2.35 and 30 earned hours to become a major in this Communication Arts program.
- Students with fewer than 30 hours and/or less than 2.35 total institution GPA will be considered "Pre-Communication Arts" majors and advised in the University's Academic Advisement Center.

### OTHER PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS:

- Students must make a minimum grade of "C" in each Communication Arts class to receive credit for that course.
- "Pre-Communication Arts" majors cannot take upper division Communication Arts classes for credit.

# College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences 165

**B.S. COMMUNICATION ARTS PUBLIC RELATIONS 125 HOURS**

See pages 48-49 for Core Curriculum, required of all students.

Area A - Essential Skills.....	9 Hours
Area B - Institutional Options .....	4 Hours
Area C - Humanities and Fine Arts .....	6 Hours
Area D - Science, Mathematics, and Technology .....	11 Hours
Area E - Social Science .....	12 Hours
Area F - Courses Appropriate to Major.....	18 Hours

- COMM 1110 - Principles of Public Speaking (3)
- COMM 2332 - Introduction to Mass Communication (3)
- JOUR 2331 - Introduction to Journalism (3)

Select 3 hours from the following:

- ART 1335 - Photography I (3)
- CISM 1110 - Computer Applications (1) and CISM 1120 - Computer Concepts (2)
- STAT 2231 - Introduction to Statistics I (3)
- GCM 1131 - Graphic Communications Technology (3)
- GCM 1321 - Desktop Publishing (2) and GCM 1411 - Desktop Publishing Lab (1)

Select one of the following:

- ANTH 1102 - Introduction to Anthropology (3)
- COMM 1100 - Introduction to Human Communication (3)
- PSYC 1101 - Introduction to Psychology (3)
- SOCI 1101 - Introduction to Sociology (3)

Select one of the following:

- FORL - (through FORL 2001) (3)
- Significant International Content Course (3)

Health and Physical Education Activities ..... 4 Hours

- HLTH 1520 - Healthful Living (2)
- Physical Education Activities (2)

Orientation..... 1 Hour

- GSU 1210 - University Orientation (1)

Major Requirements..... 40 Hours

- JOUR 3331 - News Reporting and Writing (3)
- PRCA 2330 - Introduction to Public Relations (3)
- PRCA 3330 - Public Relations Writing (3)
- PRCA 3711 - Public Relations Practicum (1)
- PRCA 4330 - Public Relations Research (3)
- PRCA 4339 - Public Relations Campaign Strategies (3)
- \*PRCA 4791 - Public Relations Internship (3) OR PRCA 4335 - Senior Seminar (3)
- PRCA - two upper division courses (6)

Select 3 hours from the following media elective courses:

- PRCA 3339 - Public Relations Publications (3) OR Upper Division BRCT or JOUR course (3)

Select two of the following theory/law elective courses:

- COMM 4333 - Theories of Mass Communication (3)
- JOUR 3337 - Law and Ethics of Mass Communication (3)
- COMS 4333 - General Semantics (3)
- COMS 4334 - Communication Theory (3)

Select one of the following applied theory elective courses:

- COMS 3332 - Discussion (3)
- COMS 3335 - Interpersonal Communication (3)
- COMS 3337 - Persuasion (3)
- COMS 4331 - Communication and Conflict (3)
- COMS 4338 - Organizational Communication (3)

Select 3 hours from the following:

- Upper Division Elective from BRCT, COMM, COMS, FILM, JOUR, PRCA, or THEA (3)

Courses in Related Areas..... 6 Hours

- MKTG 3131 - Principles of Marketing (3)
- MKTG 3132 - Principles of Advertising (3)

Electives ..... 14 Hours

ADVISEMENT: Department of Communication Arts, Communication Arts Building, (912) 681-5138.

**PROGRAM ADMISSION CRITERIA:**

- Students must have a total institution GPA of 2.35 and 30 earned hours to become a major in this Communication Arts program.
- Students with fewer than 30 hours and/or less than 2.35 total institution GPA will be considered “Pre-Communication Arts” majors and advised in the University’s Academic Advisement Center.

**OTHER PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS:**

- Students must make a minimum grade of “C” in each Communication Arts class to receive credit for that course.
- “Pre-Communication Arts” majors cannot take upper division Communication Arts classes for credit.
- A maximum of 6 hours of internship credit can be applied to major requirements.

\* A total institution GPA of 2.5 is required to register for internship credit. A maximum of 6 hours of internship credit can be applied to major requirements.

# 166 Georgia Southern University

## B.A. COMMUNICATION ARTS THEATRE 125 HOURS

See pages 48-49 for Core Curriculum, required of all students.

Area A - Essential Skills.....	9 Hours
Area B - Institutional Options .....	4 Hours
Area C - Humanities and Fine Arts .....	6 Hours
Area D - Science, Mathematics, and Technology .....	11 Hours
Area E - Social Science .....	12 Hours
Area F - Courses Appropriate to Major.....	18 Hours
THEA 1100 - Theatre Appreciation (3)	
THEA 1331 - Stage Make-Up (3)	
THEA 2332 - Stagecraft (3)	
THEA 2333 - Fundamentals of Acting (3)	
FORL 2001 - Intermediate I (3)	
FORL 2002 - Intermediate II (3)	
Health and Physical Education Activities .....	4 Hours
HLTH 1520 - Healthful Living (2)	
Physical Education Activities (2)	
Orientation.....	1 Hour
GSU 1210 - University Orientation (1)	
Major Requirements.....	30 Hours
Specific Requirements (15 hours)	
Any Upper Division Theatre Design course (3)	
THEA 3337 - Play Directing (3)	
THEA 3338 - Rehearsal and Performance (3) OR THEA 3711 - Practicum (3)	
THEA 4330 - Theatre History: to Elizabethans (3) OR THEA 4331 - Theatre History: Elizabethans to Modern (3)	
Select <u>one</u> of the following:	
THEA 3332 - African-American Theatre (3)	
THEA 3333 - Irish Theatre (3)	
THEA 4330 - Theatre History: To the Elizabethans (3)	
THEA 4331 - Theatre History: Elizabethan to Modern (3)	
THEA 4332 - Children's Theatre and Storytelling (3)	
THEA 4334 - Drama in Performance (3)	
Select <u>15 hours</u> from the following:	
COMS 3336 - Introduction to Performance Studies (3)	
COMS 4336 - Advanced Performance Studies (3)	
THEA 3230 - Voice for the Stage (3)	
THEA 3330 - Scene Study (3)	
THEA 3331 - Advanced Stagecraft (3)	
THEA 3332 - African American Theatre (3)	
THEA 3333 - Irish Theatre (3)	
THEA 3334 - Sound Design (3)	
THEA 3335 - Scene Painting (3)	
THEA 3336 - Theatre Management (3)	
THEA 3338 - Rehearsal and Performance (1-3)	
THEA 4332 - Children's Theatre and Storytelling (3)	
THEA 4333 - Acting Styles (3)	
THEA 4334 - Drama in Performance (3)	
THEA 4335 - Scene Design (3)	
THEA 4336 - Lighting Design (3)	
THEA 4337 - Costume Design (3)	
THEA 5530 - Playwriting (3)	
THEA 5531 - Puppetry (3)	
Electives .....	15 Hours
Minor - Required .....	15 Hours

ADVISEMENT: Department of Communication Arts, Communication Arts Building, (912) 681-5138.

### PROGRAM ADMISSION CRITERIA:

- Students must have a total institution GPA of 2.35 and 30 earned hours to become a major in this Communication Arts program.
- Students with fewer than 30 hours and/or less than 2.35 total institution GPA will be considered "Pre-Communication Arts" majors and advised in the University's Academic Advisement Center.

### OTHER PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS:

- Students must make a minimum grade of "C" in each Communication Arts class to receive credit for that course.
- "Pre-Communication Arts" majors cannot take upper division Communication Arts classes for credit.

# College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences 167

<b>B.A.</b>	<b>ECONOMICS</b>	<b>125 HOURS</b>
See pages 48-49 for Core Curriculum, required of all students.		
Area A - Essential Skills.....		9 Hours
Area B - Institutional Options .....		4 Hours
Area C - Humanities and Fine Arts .....		6 Hours
Area D - Science, Mathematics, and Technology .....		11 Hours
STAT 2231- Introduction to Statistics I (3)		
Area E - Social Science .....		12 Hours
Area F - Courses Appropriate to Major.....		18 Hours
CISM 2530 - Advanced Business Applications (3)		
ECON 2106 - Business Economics (3)		
FORL 2001 - Intermediate I (3)		
FORL 2002 - Intermediate II (3)		
MATH 1232 - Survey of Calculus (3)		
STAT 2232 - Introduction to Statistics II (3)		
Health and Physical Education Activities .....		4 Hours
HLTH 1520 - Healthful Living (2)		
Physical Education Activities (2)		
Orientation.....		1 Hour
GSU 1210 - University Orientation (1)		
Major Requirements.....		24 Hours
ECON 3131 - Intermediate Macroeconomics (3)		
ECON 3132 - International Trade (3)		
ECON 3231 - Intermediate Microeconomics (3)		
ECON - Upper Division Courses (15)		
Minor.....		15 Hours
Foreign Language (If needed to complete Intermediate II).....		0-6 Hours
Electives (Depending on hours needed for foreign language) .....		15-21 Hours
ADVISEMENT: School of Economic Development, Room 3310, College of Business Administration Bldg., (912) 681-5216.		

# 168 Georgia Southern University

**B.A. ENGLISH 125 HOURS**

See pages 48-49 for Core Curriculum, required of all students.

Area A - Essential Skills.....	9 Hours
Area B - Institutional Options .....	4 Hours
Area C - Humanities and Fine Arts .....	6 Hours
Area D - Science, Mathematics, and Technology .....	11 Hours
Area E - Social Science .....	12 Hours
Area F - Courses Appropriate to Major.....	18 Hours

FORL - (through FL 2002) (0-12)  
Second World Literature survey (3)

Select three of the following approved electives:

- ART 1000 - Art in Life (3)
- COMM 1101 - Principles of Public Speaking (3)
- FORL - Additional foreign language at the beginning or intermediate level (3)
- HIST 1111 - World History I: Development of World Civilization (3)
- JOUR 2331 - Introduction to Journalistic Writing (3)
- MUSC 1100 - Introduction to Music (3)
- PHIL 1030 - Introduction to Philosophy (3)
- PSYC 1101 - Introduction to Psychology (3)

Health and Physical Education Activities ..... 4 Hours

HLTH 1520 - Healthful Living (2)  
Physical Education Activities (2)

Orientation..... 1 Hour

GSU 1210 - University Orientation (1)

Major Requirements (27 hours at the 3000 level or above) ..... 30 Hours

Specific Requirements (15 hours)

- \*ENGL 2131 - Introduction to Literary Studies (3)
- ENGL 3121 - British Literature I (3)
- ENGL 3122 - British Literature II (3)
- ENGL 3131 - American Literature I (3) OR ENGL 3132 - American Literature II (3)

Select one of the following: (Course can be repeated for credit)

- ENGL 4135 - Chaucer (3)
- ENGL 4337 - Shakespeare (3)
- ENGL 4435 - Single Author (3)
- ENGL 5434 - Donne and Milton (3)

Choose 15 hours from the following:

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| ENGL 2432 - The Language of Film (3)  | ENGL 5136 - English Medieval Literature, Excluding Chaucer (3) |
| ENGL 3131 - American Literature I (3)   | ENGL 5138 - Poetry and Prose of the English Renaissance (3)    |
| ENGL 3132 - American Literature II (3)  | ENGL 5139 - Victorian Prose and Poetry (3)                     |
| ENGL 3231 - Survey of African-American Literature (3)                         | ENGL 5230 - Colonial American Literature (3)                   |
| ENGL 3237 - Women and Literature (3)  | ENGL 5234 - Southern Literature (3)                            |
| ENGL 3238 - The American Dream (3)  | ENGL 5330 - Drama to Romanticism (3)                           |
| ENGL 3338 - Irish Cultural Identities (3)                                     | ENGL 5333 - British Drama to 1900 (3)                          |
| ENGL 3535 - Patterns in Film and Literature (3)                               | ENGL 5334 - Modern Drama (3)                                   |
| ENGL 3537 - Special Topics in English (3)                                     | ENGL 5430 - Contemporary Poetry (3)                            |
| ENGL 4133 - The British Novel (3)   | ENGL 5434 - Donne and Milton (3)                               |
| ENGL 4135 - Chaucer (3)   | ENGL 5436 - Spirit of Place in British Literature (3)          |
| ENGL 4237 - The American Novel (3)  | ENGL 5438 - Modern Poetry to 1945 (3)                          |
| ENGL 4337 - Shakespeare (3)   | ENGL 5530 - The Bible as Literature (3)                        |
| ENGL 4538 - Literary Criticism (3)  | ENGL 5534 - Literature for Adolescents (3)                     |
| ENGL 5090 - Selected Topics (3)   | ENGL 5535 - Children's Literature (3)                          |
| ENGL 5130 - Twentieth-Century Irish Literature (3)                            | ENGL 5536 - Post-Colonial Literature (3)                       |
| ENGL 5131 - British Romanticism (3)   | ENGL 5538 - World Fiction Since 1900 (3)                       |
| ENGL 5134 - British Neo-Classical Literature (3)                              | ENGL 5539 - Literature by Women (3)                            |
| ENGL 5135 - Teaching Literature to Middle Grades and High School Students (3) |  |

No more than one of the following Comparative Literature courses:

- COML 2531 - Crossing Borders: Introduction to Comparative Literature (3)
- COML 3090 - Special Topics in Comparative Literature (3)
- COML 3530 - Literary Translation (3)
- ENGL 5090 - Selected Topics (3) (May be counted only once)

Electives ..... 15 Hours

Minor - Required (Must be approved by advisor) ..... 15 Hours

ADVISEMENT: Department of Literature and Philosophy, Newton Building, (912) 681-5471.

PROGRAM ADMISSION CRITERIA:

- Must have earned a minimum grade of "C" in the required courses in freshman and sophomore English before enrolling in upper-level English courses.
- Majors must acquire from their advisors a copy of "Requirements for the Major in English."

OTHER PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS:

- Must have earned a minimum grade of "C" in each of the required courses and in all major courses.

\*Must be taken prior to or concurrently with all upper division courses.

# College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences 169

**B.A. PHILOSOPHY 125 HOURS**

See pages 48-49 for Core Curriculum, required of all students.

Area A - Essential Skills.....	9 Hours
Area B - Institutional Options .....	4 Hours
Area C - Humanities and Fine Arts .....	6 Hours
Area D - Science, Mathematics, and Technology .....	11 Hours
Area E - Social Science .....	12 Hours
Area F - Courses Appropriate to Major.....	18 Hours

FORL - (through FL 2002) (0-12)

Select 6-18 hours from the following:

- ANTH 1102 - Introduction to Anthropology (3)
- ART 2531 - Art History I (3)
- ART 2532 - Art History II (3)
- BIOL 1130 - General Biology (3) and BIOL 1110 - General Biology Lab (1)
- BIOL 1230 - Environmental Biology (3) and BIOL 1210 - Environmental Biology Lab (1)
- ENGL 2111 - World Literature I (3)
- ENGL 2112 - World Literature II (3)
- HIST 1111 - World History I (3)
- INTS 2130 - Introduction to International Studies (2)
- PHYS 1111 - Introduction to Physics I (3) and PHYS 1113 - Physics Lab I (1)
- PHYS 1135 - Physics: How Things Work (3)
- POLS 2101- Introduction to Political Science (3)
- RELS 2130 - Introduction to Religion (3)
- SOCI 1101 - Introduction to Sociology (3)

Health and Physical Education Activities ..... 4 Hours

- HLTH 1520 - Healthful Living (2)
- Physical Education Activities (2)

Orientation..... 1 Hour

- GSU 1210 - University Orientation (1)

Major Requirements..... 30 Hours

Specific Requirements (15 hours):

- PHIL 1030 - Introduction to Philosophy (3)
- PHIL 2232 - Critical Thinking (3)
- PHIL 3333 - Introduction to Ethics (or PHIL 3330 OR PHIL 3332 OR PHIL 4333) (3)
- PHIL 3431 - Ancient Philosophy (3)
- PHIL 3432 - History of Modern Philosophy (3)

Select five of the following:

- PHIL 3030 - Selected Topics in Philosophy (3)
- PHIL 3131 - World Religions (3)
- PHIL/POLS 3232 - Philosophy of Law (3)
- PHIL 3330 - Introduction to Art and Beauty (3)
- PHIL 3332 - Contemporary Moral Problems (3)
- PHIL 3334 - Environmental Ethics (3)
- PHIL 3433 - Reason and Revolution: 19th Century European Philosophy (3)
- PHIL 3434 - Contemporary Philosophy (3)
- PHIL 3531 - Theory of Knowledge (3)
- PHIL 3532 - Metaphysics (3)
- PHIL 3635 - Existentialism (3)
- PHIL 4233 - Introduction to Formal Logic (3)
- PHIL 4333 - Twentieth-Century Ethical Theory (3)
- PHIL 4533 - Philosophy of Mind (3)
- PHIL 4632 - Philosophy of Religion (3)
- PHIL 5030 - Selected Topics in Philosophy (3)
- POLS/PHIL 3230 - Modern Political Thought (3) OR POLS/PHIL 4139 - Contemporary Political Thought (3)

Electives ..... 15 Hours

Minor - Required. Must be approved by advisor..... 15 Hours

ADVISEMENT: Department of Literature and Philosophy, Newton Building (912) 681-5471

PROGRAM ADMISSION CRITERIA:

- Majors must acquire from their advisors a copy of “Requirements for the Major in Philosophy.”

OTHER PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS:

- Must have earned a minimum grade of “C” in each of the required courses in Philosophy upper division.

# 170 Georgia Southern University

**B.A. FRENCH 125 HOURS**

See pages 48-49 for Core Curriculum, required of all students.

Area A - Essential Skills.....	9 Hours
Area B - Institutional Options .....	4 Hours
Area C - Humanities and Fine Arts .....	6 Hours
Area D - Science, Mathematics, and Technology .....	11 Hours
Area E - Social Science .....	12 Hours
Area F - Courses Appropriate to Major.....	18 Hours

Required: (0-6 hours)

- \*FREN 2001 - Intermediate French I (3) or equivalent
- \*FREN 2002 - Intermediate French II (3) or equivalent
- \*FREN 2060 - Accelerated Intermediate French (6) or equivalent

Elective Courses (12-18 hours):

- ANTH 1102 - Introduction to Anthropology (3)
- ART 2531 - Art History I (3)
- ART 2532 - Art History II (3)
- COML 2531 - Crossing Borders (3)
- COMM 1100 - Introduction to Human Communications (3)
- ENGL 2111 - World Literature I (3)
- ENGL 2112 - World Literature II (3)
- FILM 2331 - Introduction to Film (3)
- FREN 1001 - Elementary French I (3) and FREN 1002 - Elementary French II (3) (Except for French begun at the pre-college level)
- GEOG 1130 - World Regional Geography (3)
- GRMN 1001 - Elementary German I (3) and GRMN 1002 - Elementary German II (3)
- GRMN 1060 - Accelerated Elementary German (6)
- HIST 1111 - World History I (3)
- HUMN 2321 - Humanities I (3)
- HUMN 2322 - Humanities II (3)
- INTS 2130 - Introduction to International Studies (2)
- JAPN 1001 - Elementary Japanese I (3) and JAPN 1002 - Elementary Japanese II (3)
- JAPN 1060 - Accelerated Elementary Japanese (6)
- LATN 1001 - Elementary Latin I (3) and LATN 1002 - Elementary Latin II (3)
- LATN 1060 - Accelerated Elementary Latin (6)
- MUSC 1100 - Music Appreciation (3)
- PHIL 1030 - Introduction to Philosophy (3)
- PSYC 1101 - Introduction to Psychology (3)
- RELS 2130 - Introduction to Religion (3)
- SOCI 1101 - Introduction to Sociology (3)
- SPAN 1001 - Elementary Spanish I (3) and SPAN 1002 - Elementary Spanish II (3)
- SPAN 1060 - Accelerated Elementary Spanish (6)
- THEA 1100 - Theatre Appreciation (3)
- YORU 1001 - Elementary Yoruba I (3) and YORU 1002 - Elementary Yoruba II (3)

Health and Physical Education Activities ..... 4 Hours

- HLTH 1520 - Healthful Living (2)
- Physical Education Activities (2)

Orientation..... 1 Hour

- GSU 1210 - University Orientation (1)

Major Requirements..... 30 Hours

Specific Requirements:

- FORL 3533 - Introduction to Language (3)

Select 27 hours of the following upper division courses: (at least 6 credit hours must be at the 4000 level and above)

Required Courses:

- FREN 3130 - Conversational French (3) OR FREN 3136 - French through Film (3)
- FREN 3230 - Introduction to Literature (3)
- FREN 3330 - French Civilization (3) OR FREN 3336 - Francophone Cultures (3)

Select 18 hours from the following:

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| FREN 3030 - Selected Topics in French (3)                  | FREN 3530 - French for Professions (3)               |
| FREN 3130 - Conversational French (3)                      | FREN 4030 - Selected Topics in French (3)            |
| FREN 3132 - French Through Literature: The Short Story (3) | FREN 4130 - Grammar and Phonetics (3)                |
| FREN 3134 - French Through Writing (3)                     | FREN 4330 - Contemporary France (3)                  |
| FREN 3136 - French through Film (3)                        | FREN 4431 - Perspectives in Literature I (3)         |
| FREN 3195 - French in France (3)                           | FREN 4432 - Perspectives in Literature II (3)        |
| FREN 3330 - French Civilization (3)                        | FREN 4790 - Internship in France (3)                 |
| FREN 3336 - Francophone Cultures (3)                       | FREN 4890 - Directed Independent Study in French (3) |
| FREN 3395 - French Regional Cultures (3)                   |  |

Electives ..... 15 Hours

Required Minor..... 15 Hours

ADVISEMENT: Department of Foreign Languages, Forest Drive Building, (912) 681-5181.

OTHER PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS:

- Students must earn a minimum grade of "C" in each upper division course in French.

\*The equivalent for any foreign language 2001 course is the third year of the same language in high school; for 2002, the fourth year of the same language; 2060, the third and fourth years in high school.

# College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences 171

**B.A. GERMAN 125 HOURS**

See pages 48-49 for Core Curriculum, required of all students.

Area A - Essential Skills.....	9 Hours
Area B - Institutional Options .....	4 Hours
Area C - Humanities and Fine Arts .....	6 Hours
Area D - Science, Mathematics, and Technology .....	11 Hours
Area E - Social Science .....	12 Hours
Area F - Courses Appropriate to Major.....	18 Hours

Required: (0-6)

- \*GRMN 2001 - Intermediate GRMN I (3) or equivalent
- \*GRMN 2002 - Intermediate GRMN II (3) or equivalent
- \*GRMN 2060 - Accelerated Intermediate German (6) or equivalent

Elective Courses: (12-18 hours)

- ANTH 1102 - Introduction to Anthropology (3)
- ART 2531 - Art History I (3)
- ART 2532 - Art History II (3)
- COML 2531 - Crossing Borders (3)
- COMM 1100 - Introduction to Human Communications (3)
- ENGL 2111 - World Literature I (3)
- ENGL 2112 - World Literature II (3)
- FILM 2331 - Introduction to Film (3)
- FREN 1001 - Elementary French I (3) and FREN 1002 - Elementary French II (3)
- FREN 1060 - Accelerated Elementary French (6)
- GEOG 1130 - World Regional Geography (3)
- GRMN 1001 - Elementary German I (3) and GRMN 1002 - Elementary German II (3) (Except for German begun at the pre-college level)
- GRMN 3231 - German Radio Plays (3)
- HIST 1111 - World History I (3)
- HUMN 2321 - Humanities I (3)
- HUMN 2322 - Humanities II (3)
- INTS 2130 - Introduction to International Studies (2)
- JAPN 1001 - Elementary Japanese I (3) and JAPN 1002 - Elementary Japanese II (3)
- JAPN 1060 - Accelerated Elementary Japanese (6)
- LATN 1001 - Elementary Latin I (3) and LATN 1002 - Elementary Latin II (3)
- LATN 1060 - Accelerated Elementary Latin (6)
- MUSC 1100 - Music Appreciation (3)
- PHIL 1030 - Introduction to Philosophy (3)
- PSYC 1101 - Introduction to Psychology (3)
- RELS 2130 - Introduction to Religion (3)
- SOCI 1101 - Introduction to Sociology (3)
- SPAN 1001 - Elementary Spanish I (3) and SPAN 1002 - Elementary Spanish II (3)
- SPAN 1060 - Accelerated Elementary Spanish (6)
- THEA 1100 - Theatre Appreciation (3)
- YORU 1001 - Elementary Yoruba I (3) and YORU 1002 - Elementary Yoruba II (3)

Health and Physical Education Activities ..... 4 Hours

- HLTH 1520 - Healthful Living (2)
- Physical Education Activities (2)

Orientation..... 1 Hour

- GSU 1210 - University Orientation (1)

Major Requirements..... 30 Hours

Specific Requirements:

- FORL 3533 - Introduction to Language (3)
- Select 27 hours of the following upper division courses:
- GRMN 3130 - German Conversation and Phonetics (3)
- GRMN 3132 - German Grammar Review (3)
- GRMN 3134 - Writing in German (3)
- GRMN 3230 - Introduction to German Literature (3)
- GRMN 3231 - German Radio Plays (3)
- GRMN 3232 - German Films and Videos (3)
- GRMN 3233 - German Songs (3)
- GRMN 3330 - Germany Today (3)
- GRMN 4030 - Selected Topics in German (3)
- GRMN 4230 - Readings in German Literature (3)
- GRMN 4330 - German Heritage (3)
- GRMN 4331 - Business German (3)
- GRMN 4332 - Current Issues and Events in Germany (3)
- GRMN 4790 - Internship in German (1-15)
- GRMN 4890 - Directed Independent Study in German (3)

Electives ..... 15Hours

Required Minor..... 15 Hours

ADVISEMENT: Department of Foreign Languages, Forest Drive Building, (912) 681-5281.

OTHER PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS:

- Students must earn a minimum grade of “C” in each upper division course in German.
- Students must complete a minimum of 9 hours of German at the 4000 level.

\*The equivalent for any foreign language 2001 course is the third year of the same language in high school; for 2002, the fourth year of the same language; 2060, the third and fourth years in high school.



# 172 Georgia Southern University

<b>B.A.</b>	<b>SPANISH</b>	<b>125 HOURS</b>
See pages 48-49 for Core Curriculum, required of all students.		
Area A - Essential Skills.....		9 Hours
Area B - Institutional Options .....		4 Hours
Area C - Humanities and Fine Arts .....		6 Hours
Area D - Science, Mathematics, and Technology .....		11 Hours
Area E - Social Science .....		12 Hours
Area F - Courses Appropriate to Major.....		18 Hours
Required: (0-6 hours)		
*SPAN 2001 - Intermediate Spanish I (3) or equivalent		
*SPAN 2002 - Intermediate Spanish II (3) or equivalent		
*SPAN 2060 - Accelerated Intermediate Spanish (6) or equivalent		
Elective Courses (12-18 hours):		
ANTH 1102 - Introduction to Anthropology (3)		
ART 2531 - Art History I (3)		
ART 2532 - Art History II (3)		
COML 2531 - Crossing Borders (3)		
COMM 1100 - Introduction to Human Communications (3)		
ENGL 2111 - World Literature I (3)		
ENGL 2112 - World Literature II (3)		
FILM 2331 - Introduction to Film (3)		
FREN 1001 - Elementary French I (3) and FREN 1002 - Elementary French II (3)		
FREN 1060 - Accelerated Elementary French (6)		
GEOG 1130 - World Regional Geography (3)		
GRMN 1001 - Elementary German I (3) and GRMN 1002 - Elementary German II (3)		
GRMN 1060 - Accelerated Elementary German (6)		
GRMN 3231 - German Radio Plays (3)		
HIST 1111 - World History I (3)		
HUMN 2321 - Humanities I (3)		
HUMN 2322 - Humanities II (3)		
INTS 2130 - Introduction to International Studies (2)		
JAPN 1001 - Elementary Japanese I (3) and JAPN 1002 - Elementary Japanese II (3)		
JAPN 1060 - Accelerated Elementary Japanese (6)		
LATN 1001 - Elementary Latin I (3) and LATN 1002 - Elementary Latin II (3)		
LATN 1060 - Accelerated Elementary Latin (6)		
MUSC 1100 - Music Appreciation (3)		
PHIL 1030 - Introduction to Philosophy (3)		
PSYC 1101 - Introduction to Psychology (3)		
RELS 2130 - Introduction to Religion (3)		
SOC1 1101 - Introduction to Sociology (3)		
SPAN 1001 - Elementary Spanish I (3) and SPAN 1002 - Elementary Spanish II (3) (Except for Spanish begun at the pre-college level)		
THEA 1100 - Theatre Appreciation (3)		
YORU 1001 - Elementary Yoruba I (3) and YORU 1002 - Elementary Yoruba II (3)		
Health and Physical Education Activities .....		4 Hours
HLTH 1520 - Healthful Living (2)		
Physical Education Activities (2)		
Orientation.....		1 Hour
GSU 1210 - University Orientation (1)		
Major Requirements.....		30 Hours
Specific Requirements		
FORL 3533 - Introduction to Language (3)		
Select <u>27 hours</u> of the following upper division courses		
Required Courses:		
SPAN 3130 - Conversation (3)		
SPAN 3131 - Spanish Grammar and Composition (3)		
SPAN 3230 - Approach to Hispanic Literature (3)		
SPAN 4131 - Stylistics (3)		
SPAN 4132 - Phonetics (3)		
SPAN 4334 - Peninsular Culture and Civilization (3)		
SPAN 4335 - Spanish American Culture and Civilization (3)		
Select <u>6 hours</u> of the following:		
SPAN 3030 - Selected Topics in Spanish (3)		
SPAN 3195 - Studies Abroad: Language (3)		
SPAN 3295 - Studies Abroad: Literature (3)		
SPAN 3395 - Studies Abroad: Culture (3)		
SPAN 3530 - Introduction to Spanish for Business (3)		
SPAN 4130 - Advanced and Applied Conversation (3)		
SPAN 4195 - Studies Abroad: Advanced Language (3)		
SPAN 4231 - Introduction to Spanish-American Literature I (3)		
SPAN 4232 - Introduction to Spanish-American Literature II (3)		
SPAN 4233 - Peninsular Literature I (3)		
SPAN 4234 - Peninsular Literature II (3)		
SPAN 4295 - Studies Abroad: Advanced Literature (3)		
SPAN 4332 - Caribbean Culture and Civilization (3)		

(continued on next page)

- SPAN 4395 - Studies Abroad: Advanced Civilization (3)
- SPAN 4431 - 19<sup>th</sup> Century Literature in Spain (3)
- SPAN 4432 - 20<sup>th</sup> Century Spanish Literature
- SPAN 4433 - Golden Age Prose and Poetry (3)
- SPAN 4434 - Golden Age Drama (3)
- SPAN 4436 - Twentieth Century Spanish American Literature (3)
- SPAN 4530 - Advanced Spanish for Business (3)
- SPAN 4890 - Directed Independent Study (1-15)
- SPAN 5030 - Selected Topics in Spanish (3)
- SPAN 5230 - Medieval Spanish Literature (3)
- SPAN 5232 - Literature of Hispanic Minorities (3)
- SPAN 5234 - Modern Peninsular Women Writers (3)
- SPAN 5235 - Modern Spanish American Women Writers (3)
- SPAN 5330 - Afro-Hispanic Culture (3)
- SPAN 5331 - Latinos in the U.S.A. (3)
- SPAN 5332 - Spanish American Cinema (3)

Electives ..... 15 Hours

Required Minor..... 15 Hours

ADVISEMENT: Department of Foreign Languages, Forest Drive Building, (912) 681-5181.

**OTHER PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS:**

- Students must earn a minimum grade of “C” in each upper division course in Spanish.

\*The equivalent for any foreign language 2001 course is the third year of the same language in high school; for 2002, the fourth year of the same language; 2060, the third and fourth years in high school.

B.A.	HISTORY	125 HOURS
See pages 48-49 for Core Curriculum, required of all students.		
Area A - Essential Skills.....		9 Hours
Area B - Institutional Options .....		4 Hours
Area C - Humanities and Fine Arts .....		6 Hours
Area D - Science, Mathematics, and Technology .....		11 Hours
Area E - Social Science .....		12 Hours
Area F - Courses Appropriate to Major.....		18 Hours
FORL 2001 - Intermediate I (3)		
FORL 2002 - Intermediate II (3)		
HIST 1111 - World History I (3)		
HIST 2630 - Historical Methods (3)		
Select <u>6-12 hours</u> from the following:		
ANTH 1102 - Introduction to Anthropology (3)		
GEOG 1130 - World Regional Geography (3)		
PHIL 1030 - Introduction to Philosophy (3)		
PSYC 1101 - Introduction to Psychology (3)		
RELS 2130 - Introduction to Religion (3)		
SOCI 1101 - Introduction to Sociology (3)		
Health and Physical Education Activities .....		4 Hours
HLTH 1520 - Healthful Living (2)		
Physical Education Activities (2)		
Orientation.....		1 Hour
GSU 1210 - University Orientation (1)		
Major Requirements.....		24 Hours
HIST 4635 - Senior Seminar (3)		
Select <u>seven</u> of the following: At least nine (9) hours must include one course from each of the following three categories: (1) U.S. History		
(2) European History (3) "Non-western" History [African, Asian, Latin American, Middle Eastern, or Russian]		
HIST 3130 - African American History to 1877 (3)		
HIST 3131 - African American History since 1877 (3)		
HIST 3132 - The Young Republic, 1788-1848 (3)		
HIST 3133 - U.S. Constitutional History (3)		
HIST 3134 - American Economic History (3)		
HIST 3135 - Rise of U.S. to World Power (3)		
HIST 3136 - U.S. as a Global Power, 1900-present (3)		
HIST 3137 - History of Women in the U.S. (3)		
HIST 3139 - History of Religion in the U.S. (3)		
HIST 3230 - American Military History (3)		
HIST 3233 - The Early Church (3)		
HIST 3250 - The Muslim World to Tamerlane (3)		
HIST 3251 - The Muslim World Since Genghis Khan (3)		
HIST 3330 - History of Greece (3)		
HIST 3331 - History of Rome (3)		
HIST 3332 - Late Antiquity (3)		
HIST 3333 - The Middle Ages (3)		
HIST 3334 - Christian Europe 450-1750 (3)		
HIST 3337 - Europe, 1914-1945 (3)		
HIST 3338 - Contemporary Europe (3)		
HIST 3430 - History of England to 1603 (3)		
HIST 3431 - History of England since 1603 (3)		
HIST 3432 - Germany: 1648 to the Present (3)		
HIST 3434 - Modern European Thought (3)		
HIST 3435 - Scientific Revolution (3)		
HIST 3436 - The Holocaust (3)		
HIST 3530 - History of Africa to 1800 (3)		
HIST 3531 - History of Africa since 1800 (3)		
HIST 3532 - The Modern Middle East (3)		
HIST 3533 - Modern Eastern Europe (3)		
HIST 3534 - Modern Southeast Asia (3)		
HIST 3536 - Russia to 1917 (3)		
HIST 3537 - Colonial Latin America (3)		
HIST 3538 - Modern Latin America (3)		
HIST 4130 - Georgia History (3)		
HIST 4131 - American Biography (3)		
HIST 4132 - Recent America: U.S. Since 1945 (3)		
HIST 4133 - U.S. Diplomacy: The Cold War (3)		
HIST 4134 - The Civil Rights Movement (3)		
HIST 4135 - The United States in the 1960's (3)		
HIST 4230 - The Renaissance (3)		
HIST 4333 - The Colonial Experience I: Europe (3)		
HIST 4335 - The "Woman Question" in Europe (3)		
HIST 4336 - Science and Religion (3)		
HIST 4337 - Technology and the Historian (3)		
HIST 4431 - Contact, Encounter, and Colonization: Early America to 1670 (3)		

(continued on next page)

- HIST 4432 - Diversity and Division: Early America 1670-1763 (3)
- HIST 4530 - Revelation and Revolution (3)
- HIST 4531 - World War I (3)
- HIST 4532 - The Destruction of Slavery (3)
- HIST 4533 - The History of Flight (3)
- HIST 4534 - Dinosaurs and Extinction (3)
- HIST 4635 - Senior Seminar (3)
- HIST 4690 - Senior Thesis (3)
- HIST 5130 - American Indian History (3)
- HIST 5133 - Revolutionary America (3)
- HIST 5134 - The Civil War and Reconstruction (3)
- HIST 5137 - The Antebellum South (3)
- HIST 5138 - The New South (3)
- HIST 5230 - Advertising and Culture (3)
- HIST 5231 - Legal History of the U.S. (3)
- HIST 5232 - Working-Class History in the United States (3)
- HIST 5233 - The American City (3)
- HIST 5331 - The Age of Chivalry (3)
- HIST 5332 - The Reformation (3)
- HIST 5335 - World War II (3)
- HIST 5336 - Revolutionary France (3)
- HIST 5339 - Modern Britain (3)
- HIST 5430 - Modern France (3)
- HIST 5530 - 20<sup>th</sup> Century Russia (3)
- HIST 5531 - Modern Japan (3)
- HIST 5532 - Modern China (3)
- HIST 5533 - Economic Rivals: US-EC-Japan (3)

Minor - Required. Must be approved by advisor..... 15 Hours  
Electives ..... 21 Hours

ADVISEMENT: Department of History faculty, Forest Drive Building, (912) 681-5586.

**PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS:**

- Must have a minimum grade of “C” in every History course beyond the core surveys.
- No more than 30 hours of upper division course work in the major may count toward the minimum of 125 hours required for graduation.

## DEPARTMENT OF MUSIC MISSION STATEMENT

The Department of Music actively embraces Georgia Southern University's primary goal of excellence in teaching. Our professional faculty places the highest priority on nurturing students through academic, applied, and ensemble course work and thoughtful advisement while remaining engaged in creative activity and scholarship. The department offers a variety of experiences with guest artists, teachers, and clinicians who provide diversity of outlook. In turn, the department's faculty lends its expertise as guest artists, teachers, and clinicians in southeast Georgia as well as nationally and internationally.

The music curriculum for majors at both the baccalaureate and graduate levels fosters proficiency in the creation, dissemination, performance, and teaching of music, and an understanding of its analytical, historical, cultural, and philosophical foundations. Programs for music majors also emphasize the development of habits related to life-long learning, including preparation for advanced degree work, understanding the importance of continual professional development, and the necessity and ability to adapt to changing professional demands.

The department makes significant contributions to the region's culture by offering general education courses, concerts, recitals, lectures, and clinics and by providing opportunities for non-music majors and community members to participate in music-making through a variety of ensembles. It also renders service to the University community's athletic programs and various public relations efforts.

The department maintains a commitment to music as one of the most pervasive and powerful expressions of culture, both historically in the development of modern civilization and sociologically in the artistic expression of the diverse societies that comprise our world. Through all of its activities, the department promotes a better understanding and appreciation not only of music but of the entire world around us.

## REQUIREMENTS FOR ALL MUSIC DEGREE PROGRAMS

### Admission Requirements

All prospective music majors must pass an entrance audition in the appropriate applied area.

### Performance Requirements

Each candidate for a music degree must complete applied music proficiency level requirements appropriate to the candidate's specific degree plan as well as fulfill other performance requirements consistent with the degree plan or individual course objectives. The appropriate applied music teacher will assist in this area.

Enrollment in any applied music course, including Junior Recital and Senior Recital, is by permission of the instructor and/or the department chair of music.

A jury examination in the appropriate applied area will be taken during the examination week or shortly before the end of each semester. Students not majoring in music who take applied music lessons may take a jury examination upon the recommendation of the applied instructor.

Recital requirements: Prior to performing a graduation, junior or senior recital, the candidate must pass a recital approval examination no less than three weeks before the recital date.

Candidates for the B.A. degree may be invited to perform a full public recital in their senior year in their primary applied area.

### Group Piano Placement/Exit Examination

A placement examination in piano is required of all transfer students. Freshman music majors with prior keyboard experience should also take the placement examination. A maximum of four hours credit of group piano is allowed toward graduation requirements. All music majors must pass the group piano exit examination.

### Music Theory Placement/Exit Examinations

A placement examination in music theory is required of all transfer students. Freshman music majors will take the placement examination. Placement exam results are for advisement purposes only. Each music major must pass (70 percent or better) the music theory exit exam. No student may register for any upper-level theory course unless the theory exit exam is successfully completed.

The requirements stated above for exiting the lower-level theory sequence apply regardless of grades received in the lower level theory courses.

### Departmental Grading Policy

Music majors must earn a minimum grade of "C" in each music class which applies toward graduation. Students earning less than a "C" grade in a sequential course offering may not enroll in the next course in the sequence until the course is repeated and a grade of "C" or higher is earned. In addition, students must earn a minimum grade of "C" in a prerequisite course prior to registering for an advanced course in the same subject area.

### Additional Policies

See the Department of Music Handbook for additional policies governing degree programs in music.

The Department of Music is a full member of the National Association of Schools of Music.

# College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences 177

**B.A. MUSIC 125 HOURS**

See pages 48-49 for Core Curriculum, required of all students.

Area A - Essential Skills.....	9 Hours
Area B - Institutional Options .....	4 Hours
Area C - Humanities and Fine Arts .....	6 Hours
Area D - Science, Mathematics, and Technology .....	11 Hours
Area E - Social Science .....	12 Hours
Area F - Courses Appropriate to Major.....	18 Hours

Music Theory (8 hours)

- MUSC 1331 - Music Theory I (3)
- MUSC 1332 - Music Theory II (3)
- MUSC 1513 - Sight-Singing/Ear Training I (1)
- MUSC 1514 - Sight-Singing/Ear Training II (1)

Applied Music (6 hours)

- MUSA - Applied Music (2)
- MUSC 1511 - Group Piano I (1)
- MUSC 1512 - Group Piano II (1)
- MUSC 2511 - Group Piano III (1)
- MUSC 2512 - Group Piano IV (1)

(Piano primaries will substitute MUSC 1421 Group Piano: Piano Major A and MUSC 1422 Group Piano: Piano Major B for Group Piano I, II, III, and IV.)

Large Ensemble (4 hours)

Health and Physical Education Activities .....	4 Hours
HLTH 1520 - Healthful Living (2)	
Physical Education Activities (2)	

Orientation.....	1 Hour
------------------	--------

- GSU 1210 - University Orientation (1)

**COMMON BODY OF KNOWLEDGE COURSES IN MUSIC**

Following is a list of courses common to all degree programs in Music .....	25 Hours
---	----------

- MUSA Applied Music (4)
- MUSC 1515 - Technology in Music (1)
- MUSC 2333 - Music Theory III (3)
- MUSC 2334 - Music Theory IV (3)
- MUSC 2513 - Sight-Singing/Ear Training III (1)
- MUSC 2514 - Sight-Singing/Ear Training IV (1)
- MUSC 3131 - History of Music I (3)
- MUSC 3132 - History of Music II (3)
- MUSC 4331 - Analytical Techniques (3)
- MUSE - Large Ensemble (3)

(Piano primaries will substitute 2 hours of Large Ensemble with 2 hours of MUSE 3514 Piano Ensemble.) MUSE 1100 - Recital Attendance (0) Student must complete 6 semesters.

Requirements beyond the Common Body of Knowledge Courses in Music differ according to the individual program options. The following list of major program options includes those additional and specific requirements.

Major Requirements.....	3 Hours
MUSA Applied Music (2)	
MUSE Large Ensemble (1)	

Minor (Non-Music) .....	15 Hours
Foreign Language (through FL 2002) .....	0-12 Hours

(Hours not required for Foreign Language will be added to Free Electives)

Electives, dependent upon Foreign Language hours .....	5-17 Hours
--	------------

ADVISEMENT: All music majors are assigned an academic advisor by the chair of the Department of Music, Foy Building, (912) 681-5396.

PROGRAM ADMISSION CRITERIA: All prospective music majors must pass an entrance audition in the primary area.

**OTHER PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS:**

- See the requirements for all music degree programs.
- See the Department of Music Handbook for policies governing degree programs.

# 178 Georgia Southern University

B.M.

## COMPOSITION

125 HOURS

The major in composition is recommended for students who plan to pursue graduate study, to teach theory and/or composition at the college level, or to pursue work in professional arranging and/or composition.

See pages 48-49 for Core Curriculum, required of all students.

Area A - Essential Skills.....	9 Hours
Area B - Institutional Options .....	4 Hours
Area C - Humanities and Fine Arts .....	6 Hours
Area D - Science, Mathematics, and Technology .....	11 Hours
Area E - Social Science .....	12 Hours
Area F - Courses Appropriate to Major.....	18 Hours

### Music Theory (8 hours)

- MUSC 1331 - Music Theory I (3)
- MUSC 1332 - Music Theory II (3)
- MUSC 1513 - Sight-Singing/Ear Training I (1)
- MUSC 1514 - Sight-Singing/Ear Training II (1)

### Applied Music (6 hours)

- MUSA Applied Music (2)
- MUSC 1511 - Group Piano I (1)
- MUSC 1512 - Group Piano II (1)
- MUSC 2511 - Group Piano III (1)
- MUSC 2512 - Group Piano IV (1)

(Piano primaries will substitute MUSC 1421 - Group Piano: Piano Major A and MUSC 1422 - Group Piano: Piano Major B for Group Piano I, II, III, and IV.)

### Large Ensemble (4 hours)

Health and Physical Education Activities ..... 4 Hours

- HLTH 1520 - Healthful Living (2)
- Physical Education Activities (2)

Orientation..... 1 Hour

- GSU 1210 - University Orientation (1)

### COMMON BODY OF KNOWLEDGE COURSES IN MUSIC

Following is a list of courses common to all degree programs in Music ..... 25 Hours

- MUSA Applied Music (4)
- MUSC 1515 - Technology in Music (1)
- MUSC 2333 - Music Theory III (3)
- MUSC 2334 - Music Theory IV (3)
- MUSC 2513 - Sight-Singing/Ear Training III (1)
- MUSC 2514 - Sight-Singing/Ear Training IV (1)
- MUSC 3131 - History of Music I (3)
- MUSC 3132 - History of Music II (3)
- MUSC 4331 - Analytical Techniques (3)
- MUSE - Large Ensemble (3)

(Piano primaries will substitute 2 hours of Large Ensemble with 2 hours of MUSE 3514 Piano Ensemble.)

- MUSE 1100 - Recital Attendance (0) Student must complete 6 semesters.

Requirements beyond the Common Body of Knowledge Courses in Music differ according to the individual program options. The following list of major program options includes those additional and specific requirements.

Major Requirements..... 29 Hours

- MUSA - Applied Music (1)
- MUSA 4111 - Senior Recital (1)
- MUSC 1311 - Composition Class (1)
- MUSC 2321 - Composition I (2)
- MUSC 2322 - Composition II (2)
- MUSC 3321 - Intermediate Composition I (2)
- MUSC 3322 - Intermediate Composition II (2)
- MUSC 3331 - Instrumentation (3)
- MUSC 3531 - Electronic/Digital Music I (3)
- MUSC 4321 - Advanced Composition I (2)
- MUSC 4322 - Advanced Composition II (2)
- MUSC 4411 - Basic Conducting (1)
- MUSC 4533 - Electronic/Digital Music II (3)
- MUSC - Upper Division Music History/Literature Elective (3)
- MUSE - Large Ensemble (1)

Electives ..... 6 Hours

ADVISEMENT: All music majors are assigned an academic advisor by the chair of the Department of Music, Foy Building, (912) 681-5396.  
PROGRAM ADMISSION CRITERIA: All prospective music majors must pass an entrance audition in the primary area.

### OTHER PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS:

- See the requirements for all music degree programs.
- See the Department of Music Handbook for policies governing degree programs.

# College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences 179

## B.M. MUSIC EDUCATION 133 HOURS CHORAL

See pages 48-49 for Core Curriculum, required of all students.

Area A - Essential Skills.....	9 Hours
Area B - Institutional Options .....	4 Hours
Area C - Humanities and Fine Arts .....	6 Hours
Area D - Science, Mathematics, and Technology .....	11 Hours
Area E - Social Science .....	12 Hours
Area F - Courses Appropriate to Major.....	18 Hours

Music Theory (8 hours)

- MUSC 1331 - Music Theory I (3)
- MUSC 1332 - Music Theory II (3)
- MUSC 1513 - Sight-Singing/Ear Training I (1)
- MUSC 1514 - Sight-Singing/Ear Training II (1)

Applied Music (6 hours)

- MUSA Applied Music (2)
- MUSC 1511 - Group Piano I (1)
- MUSC 1512 - Group Piano II (1)
- MUSC 2511 - Group Piano III (1)
- MUSC 2512 - Group Piano IV (1)

(Piano primaries will substitute MUSC 1421 Group Piano: Piano Major A and MUSC 1422 Group Piano: Piano Major B for Group Piano I, II, III, and IV.)

Large Ensemble (4 hours)

Health and Physical Education Activities .....	4 Hours
HLTH 1520 - Healthful Living (2)	
Physical Education Activities (2)	

Orientation.....	1 Hour
------------------	--------

- GSU 1210 - University Orientation (1)

COMMON BODY OF KNOWLEDGE COURSES IN MUSIC

Following is a list of courses common to all degree programs in Music .....	25 Hours
---	----------

- MUSA - Applied Music (4)
- MUSC 1515 - Technology in Music (1)
- MUSC 2333 - Music Theory III (3)
- MUSC 2334 - Music Theory IV (3)
- MUSC 2513 - Sight-Singing/Ear Training III (1)
- MUSC 2514 - Sight-Singing/Ear Training IV (1)
- MUSC 3131 - History of Music I (3)
- MUSC 3132 - History of Music II (3)
- MUSC 4331 - Analytical Techniques (3)
- MUSE - Large Ensemble (3)

(Piano primaries will substitute 2 hours of Large Ensemble with 2 hours of MUSE 3514 - Piano Ensemble.)

- MUSE 1100 - Recital Attendance (0) Student must complete 6 semesters.

Requirements beyond the Common Body of Knowledge Courses in Music differ according to the individual program options. The following list of major program options includes those additional and specific requirements.

Major Requirements (Choral Music Education majors) .....	40 Hours
--	----------

Pre-Professional Block:

- COED 2110 - Pre-Professional Block Practicum (1)
- EDUF 2120 - Foundations of Education (2)
- EDUF 2121 - Human Growth and Development (2)
- ITEC 2120 - Introduction to Instructional Technology (2)
- SPED 2120 - Introduction to Special Education (2)

Other courses for the major:

- EDUF 3232 - Educational Psychology (3)
- ESED 4799 - Student Teaching (9)
- MUSA - Applied Music (3)
- MUSA 2101 - Recital (0)
- MUSC 2211 - Instrumental Methods I (1)
- MUSC 2212 - Instrumental Methods II (1)
- MUSC 3232 - Elementary Methods and Materials (3)
- MUSC 4421 - Voice Pedagogy (2)
- MUSC 4422 - Introduction to Conducting (2)
- MUSC 4431 - Choral Conducting and Literature (3)
- MUSC 4531 - Secondary Choral Methods and Materials (3)
- MUSC 4611 - Seminar in Music Education (1)

Electives .....	3 Hours
-----------------	---------

ADVISEMENT: All music majors are assigned an academic advisor by the chair of the Department of Music, Foy Building, (912) 681-5396.

PROGRAM ADMISSION CRITERIA: All prospective music majors must pass an entrance audition in the primary area.

OTHER PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS:

- See the requirements for all music degree programs.
- See the Department of Music Handbook for policies governing degree programs.
- Must meet all requirements for admission to and retention in the Teacher Education Program, including GPA, field experiences, and Praxis tests. See College of Education Advisement Center to ensure that all certification requirements are met.



B.M.

## MUSIC EDUCATION INSTRUMENTAL

133 HOURS

See pages 48-49 for Core Curriculum, required of all students.

Area A - Essential Skills.....	9 Hours
Area B - Institutional Options .....	4 Hours
Area C - Humanities and Fine Arts .....	6 Hours
Area D - Science, Mathematics, and Technology .....	11 Hours
Area E - Social Science .....	12 Hours
Area F - Courses Appropriate to Major.....	18 Hours

Music Theory (8 hours)

- MUSC 1331 - Music Theory I (3)
- MUSC 1332 - Music Theory II (3)
- MUSC 1513 - Sight-Singing/Ear Training I (1)
- MUSC 1514 - Sight-Singing/Ear Training II (1)

Applied Music (6 hours)

- MUSA - Applied Music (2)
- MUSC 1511 - Group Piano I (1)
- MUSC 1512 - Group Piano II (1)
- MUSC 2511 - Group Piano III (1)
- MUSC 2512 - Group Piano IV (1)

(Piano primaries will substitute MUSC 1421 - Group Piano: Piano Major A and MUSC 1422 - Group Piano: Piano Major B for Group Piano I, II, III, and IV.)

Large Ensemble (4 hours)

Health and Physical Education Activities .....	4 Hours
HLTH 1520 - Healthful Living (2)	
Physical Education Activities (2)	

Orientation.....	1 Hour
GSU 1210 - University Orientation (1)	

COMMON BODY OF KNOWLEDGE COURSES IN MUSIC

Following is a list of courses common to all degree programs in Music .....	24 Hours
---	----------

- MUSA - Applied Music (4)
- MUSC 1515 - Technology in Music (1)
- MUSC 2333 - Music Theory III (3)
- MUSC 2334 - Music Theory IV (3)
- MUSC 2513 - Sight-Singing/Ear Training III (1)
- MUSC 2514 - Sight-Singing/Ear Training IV (1)
- MUSC 3131 - History of Music I (3)
- MUSC 3132 - History of Music II (3)
- MUSC 4331 - Analytical Techniques (3)
- MUSE - Large Ensemble (2)

(Piano primaries will substitute 2 hours of Large Ensemble with 2 hours of MUSE 3514 Piano Ensemble.)

- MUSE 1100 - Recital Attendance (0) Student must complete 6 semesters.

Requirements beyond the Common Body of Knowledge Courses in Music differ according to the individual program options. The following list of major program options includes those additional and specific requirements.

Major Requirements (Instrumental Music Education majors).....	41 Hours
---	----------

Pre-Professional Block:

- COED 2110 - Pre-Professional Block Practicum (1)
- EDUF 2120 - Foundations of Education (2)
- EDUF 2121 - Human Growth and Development (2)
- ITEC 2120 - Introduction to Instructional Technology (2)
- SPED 2120 - Introduction to Special Education (2)

Other courses for the major:

- EDUF 3232 - Educational Psychology (3)
- ESED 4799 - Student Teaching (9)
- MUSA-Applied Music (2)
- MUSA 2101 - Recital (0)
- MUSC - Instrumental Techniques (4 classes) (1, 1, 1, 1)
- MUSC 1216 - Voice Class (1)
- MUSC 3232 - Elementary Methods and Materials (3)
- MUSC 3331 - Instrumentation (3)
- MUSC 4432 - Instrumental Conducting and Literature (3)
- MUSC 4532 - Secondary Instrumental Methods and Materials (3)
- MUSC 4611 - Seminar in Music Education (1)

Electives .....	3 Hours
-----------------	---------

ADVISEMENT: All music majors are assigned an academic advisor by the chair of the Department of Music, Foy Building, (912) 681-5396.

PROGRAM ADMISSION CRITERIA: All prospective music majors must pass an entrance audition in the primary area.

OTHER PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS:

- See the requirements for all music degree programs.
- See the Department of Music Handbook for policies governing degree programs.
- Must meet all requirements for admission to and retention in the Teacher Education Program, including GPA, field experiences, and Praxis tests. See College of Education Advisement Center to ensure that all certification requirements are met.

# College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences 181

**B.M. PERFORMANCE 125 HOURS**  
**INSTRUMENTAL**

See pages 48-49 for Core Curriculum, required of all students.

Area A - Essential Skills.....	9 Hours
Area B - Institutional Options .....	4 Hours
Area C - Humanities and Fine Arts .....	6 Hours
Area D - Science, Mathematics, and Technology .....	11 Hours
Area E - Social Science .....	12 Hours
Area F - Courses Appropriate to Major.....	18 Hours

**Music Theory (8 hours)**

- MUSC 1331 - Music Theory I (3)
- MUSC 1332 - Music Theory II (3)
- MUSC 1513 - Sight-Singing/Ear Training I (1)
- MUSC 1514 - Sight-Singing/Ear Training II (1)

**Applied Music (6 hours)**

- MUSA - Applied Music (2)
- MUSC 1511 - Group Piano I (1)
- MUSC 1512 - Group Piano II (1)
- MUSC 2511 - Group Piano III (1)
- MUSC 2512 - Group Piano IV (1)

**Large Ensemble (4 hours)**

Health and Physical Education Activities .....	4 Hours
HLTH 1520 - Healthful Living (2)	
Physical Education Activities (2)	

Orientation.....	1 Hour
GSU 1210 - University Orientation (1)	

**COMMON BODY OF KNOWLEDGE COURSES IN MUSIC**

Following is a list of courses common to all degree programs in Music ..... 25 Hours

- MUSA - Applied Music (4)
- MUSC 1515 - Technology in Music (1)
- MUSC 2333 - Music Theory III (3)
- MUSC 2334 - Music Theory IV (3)
- MUSC 2513 - Sight-Singing/Ear Training III (1)
- MUSC 2514 - Sight-Singing/Ear Training IV (1)
- MUSC 3131 - History of Music I (3)
- MUSC 3132 - History of Music II (3)
- MUSC 4331 - Analytical Techniques (3)
- MUSE - Large Ensemble (3)
- MUSE 1100 - Recital Attendance (0) Student must complete 6 semesters.

Requirements beyond the Common Body of Knowledge Courses in Music differ according to the individual program options. The following list of major program options includes those additional and specific requirements.

**Major Requirements..... 27 Hours**

- MUSA - Applied Music (10)
- MUSA 3101 - Junior Recital (0)
- MUSA 4111 - Senior Recital (1)
- MUSC - Instrumental Pedagogy course (1)
- MUSC - Upper Division Theory/History Electives (6)
- MUSC 4411 - Basic Conducting (1)
- MUSC 5237 - Symphonic Literature (3)
- MUSE - Large Ensemble (1)
- MUSE - Small Ensemble (4)

**Electives ..... 8 Hours**

**ADVICE:** All music majors are assigned an academic advisor by the chair of the Department of Music, Foy Building, (912) 681-5396.  
**PROGRAM ADMISSION CRITERIA:** All prospective music majors must pass an entrance audition in the primary area.

**OTHER PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS:**

- See the requirements for all music degree programs.
- See the Department of Music Handbook for policies governing degree programs.

# 182 Georgia Southern University

## B.M. PERFORMANCE 125 HOURS PIANO

See pages 48-49 for Core Curriculum, required of all students.

Area A - Essential Skills.....	9 Hours
Area B - Institutional Options .....	4 Hours
Area C - Humanities and Fine Arts .....	6 Hours
Area D - Science, Mathematics, and Technology .....	11 Hours
Area E - Social Science .....	12 Hours
Area F - Courses Appropriate to Major.....	18 Hours

### Music Theory (8 hours)

- MUSC 1331 - Music Theory I (3)
- MUSC 1332 - Music Theory II (3)
- MUSC 1513 - Sight-Singing/Ear Training I (1)
- MUSC 1514 - Sight-Singing/Ear Training II (1)

### Applied Music (6 hours)

- MUSA Applied Music (2)
- MUSC 1511 - Group Piano I (1)
- MUSC 1512 - Group Piano II (1)
- MUSC 2511 - Group Piano III (1)
- MUSC 2512 - Group Piano IV (1)

(Piano primaries will substitute MUSC 1421 Group Piano: Piano Major A and MUSC 1422 Group Piano: Piano Major B for Group Piano I, II, III, and IV.)

### Large Ensemble (4 hours)

Health and Physical Education Activities .....	4 Hours
HLTH 1520 - Healthful Living (2)	
Physical Education Activities (2)	

Orientation.....	1 Hour
------------------	--------

- GSU 1210 - University Orientation (1)

### COMMON BODY OF KNOWLEDGE COURSES IN MUSIC

Following is a list of courses common to all degree programs in Music .....	25 Hours
---	----------

- MUSA - Applied Music (4)
- MUSC 1515 - Technology in Music (1)
- MUSC 2333 - Music Theory III (3)
- MUSC 2334 - Music Theory IV (3)
- MUSC 2513 - Sight-Singing/Ear Training III (1)
- MUSC 2514 - Sight-Singing/Ear Training IV (1)
- MUSC 3131 - History of Music I (3)
- MUSC 3132 - History of Music II (3)
- MUSC 4331 - Analytical Techniques (3)
- MUSE - Large Ensemble (3)

(Piano primaries will substitute 4 hours of Large Ensemble with 4 hours of MUSE 3514 Piano Ensemble. Students in an Emphasis in Jazz Performance may substitute 2 hours of Large Ensemble with 2 hours of MUSE 3214 Jazz Ensemble.)

MUSE 1100 Recital Attendance (0) Student must complete 6 semesters.

Requirements beyond the Common Body of Knowledge Courses in Music differ according to the individual program options. The following list of major program options includes those additional and specific requirements.

Major Requirements.....	30 Hours
-------------------------	----------

- MUSA - Applied Music (10)
- MUSA 3101 - Junior Recital (0)
- MUSA 4111 - Senior Recital (1)
- MUSC - Upper Division Music Theory/History Electives (6)
- MUSC 2421 - Piano Literature I (2)
- MUSC 2431 - Piano Pedagogy I (3)
- MUSC 3421 - Piano Literature II (2)
- MUSC 3422 - Piano Literature III (2)
- MUSC 3432 - Piano Pedagogy II (3)
- MUSC 4411 - Basic Conducting (1)

Electives .....	5 Hours
-----------------	---------

ADVISEMENT: All music majors are assigned an academic advisor by the chair of the Department of Music, Foy Building, (912) 681-5396.

PROGRAM ADMISSION CRITERIA: All prospective music majors must pass an entrance audition in the primary area.

### OTHER PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS:

- See the requirements for all music degree programs.
- See the Department of Music Handbook for policies governing degree programs.

# College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences 183

B.M.PERFORMANCE125 HOURS

VOICE

See pages 48-49 for Core Curriculum, required of all students.

Area A - Essential Skills.....	9 Hours
Area B - Institutional Options .....	4 Hours
Area C - Humanities and Fine Arts .....	6 Hours
Area D - Science, Mathematics, and Technology .....	11 Hours
Area E - Social Science .....	12 Hours
Area F - Courses Appropriate to Major.....	18 Hours

**Music Theory (8 hours)**

- MUSC 1331 - Music Theory I (3)
- MUSC 1332 - Music Theory II (3)
- MUSC 1513 - Sight-Singing/Ear Training I (1)
- MUSC 1514 - Sight-Singing/Ear Training II (1)

**Applied Music (6 hours)**

- MUSA - Applied Music (2)
- MUSC 1511 - Group Piano I (1)
- MUSC 1512 - Group Piano II (1)
- MUSC 2511 - Group Piano III (1)
- MUSC 2512 - Group Piano IV (1)

**Large Ensemble (4 hours)**

Health and Physical Education Activities .....	4 Hours
HLTH 1520 - Healthful Living (2)	
Physical Education Activities (2)	

**Orientation.....**

GSU 1210 - University Orientation (1)	1 Hour
---------------------------------------	--------

**COMMON BODY OF KNOWLEDGE COURSES IN MUSIC**

Following is a list of courses common to all degree programs in Music ..... 25 Hours

- MUSA - Applied Music (4)
- MUSC 1515 - Technology in Music (1)
- MUSC 2333 - Music Theory III (3)
- MUSC 2334 - Music Theory IV (3)
- MUSC 2513 - Sight-Singing/Ear Training III (1)
- MUSC 2514 - Sight-Singing/Ear Training IV (1)
- MUSC 3131 - History of Music I (3)
- MUSC 3132 - History of Music II (3)
- MUSC 4331 - Analytical Techniques (3)
- MUSE - Large Ensemble (3)
- MUSE 1100 - Recital Attendance (0) Student must complete 6 semesters.

Requirements beyond the Common Body of Knowledge Courses in Music differ according to the individual program options. The following list of major program options includes those additional and specific requirements.

**Major Requirements.....** 26 Hours

- MUSA - Applied Music (10)
- MUSA 3101 - Junior Recital (0)
- MUSA 4111 - Senior Recital (1)
- MUSC - Upper Division Music Theory/History Elective (3)
- MUSC 2411 - Diction for Singers I (1)
- MUSC 2412 - Diction for Singers II (1)
- MUSC 3423 - Vocal Literature I (2)
- MUSC 3424 - Vocal Literature II (2)
- MUSC 4411 - Basic Conducting (1)
- MUSC 4421 - Voice Pedagogy (2)
- MUSE - Large Ensemble (1)
- MUSE - Small Ensemble (2)

Foreign Language ..... 6 Hours

Electives ..... 3 Hours

**ADVISEMENT:** All music majors are assigned an academic advisor by the chair of the Department of Music, Foy Building, (912) 681-5396.

**PROGRAM ADMISSION CRITERIA:** All prospective music majors must pass an entrance audition in the primary area.

**OTHER PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS:**

- See the requirements for all music degree programs.
- See the Department of Music Handbook for policies governing degree programs.

B.M. PERFORMANCE 125 HOURS

INSTRUMENTAL/EMPHASIS IN JAZZ PERFORMANCE

See pages 48-49 for Core Curriculum, required of all students.

Area A - Essential Skills.....	9 Hours
Area B - Institutional Options .....	4 Hours
Area C - Humanities and Fine Arts .....	6 Hours
Area D - Science, Mathematics, and Technology .....	11 Hours
Area E - Social Science .....	12 Hours
Area F - Courses Appropriate to Major.....	18 Hours

Music Theory (8 hours)

- MUSC 1331 - Music Theory I (3)
- MUSC 1332 - Music Theory II (3)
- MUSC 1513 - Sight-Singing/Ear Training I (1)
- MUSC 1514 - Sight-Singing/Ear Training II (1)

Applied Music (6 hours)

- MUSA - Applied Music (2)
- MUSC 1511 - Group Piano I (1)
- MUSC 1512 - Group Piano II (1)
- MUSC 2511 - Group Piano III (1)
- MUSC 2512 - Group Piano IV (1)

Large Ensemble (4 hours)

Health and Physical Education Activities .....	4 Hours
HLTH 1520 - Healthful Living (2)	
Physical Education Activities (2)	

Orientation.....	1 Hour
GSU 1210 - University Orientation (1)	

COMMON BODY OF KNOWLEDGE COURSES IN MUSIC

Following is a list of courses common to all degree programs in Music ..... 25 Hours

- MUSA - Applied Music (4)
- MUSC 1515 - Technology in Music (1)
- MUSC 2333 - Music Theory III (3)
- MUSC 2334 - Music Theory IV (3)
- MUSC 2513 - Sight-Singing/Ear Training III (1)
- MUSC 2514 - Sight-Singing/Ear Training IV (1)
- MUSC 3131 - History of Music I (3)
- MUSC 3132 - History of Music II (3)
- MUSC 4331 - Analytical Techniques (3)
- MUSE - Large Ensemble (3)

(Students in an Emphasis in Jazz Performance may substitute 2 hours of Large Ensemble with 2 hours of MUSE 3214 Jazz Ensemble.)

MUSE 1100 - Recital Attendance (0) Student must complete 6 semesters.

Requirements beyond the Common Body of Knowledge Courses in Music differ according to the individual program options. The following list of major program options includes those additional and specific requirements.

Major Requirements..... 31 Hours

- MUSA - Applied Music (10)
- MUSA 3101 - Junior Recital (0)
- MUSA 4111 - Senior Recital (1)
- MUSC - Instrumental Pedagogy Course (1)
- MUSC 2311 - Jazz Improvisation I (1)
- MUSC 2312 - Jazz Improvisation II (1)
- MUSC 3311 - Jazz Improvisation III (1)
- MUSC 3312 - Jazz Improvisation IV (1)
- MUSC 4411 - Basic Conducting (1)
- MUSC 5236 - Jazz History (3)
- MUSC 5332 - Jazz Styles and Analysis (3)
- MUSC 5411 - Jazz Pedagogy (1)
- MUSE - Large Ensemble (1)
- MUSE - Small Ensemble (6)

Electives ..... 4 Hours

ADVICE: All music majors are assigned an academic advisor by the chair of the Department of Music, Foy Building, (912) 681-5396.

PROGRAM ADMISSION CRITERIA: All prospective music majors must pass an entrance audition in the primary area.

OTHER PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS:

- See the requirements for all music degree programs.
- See the Department of Music Handbook for policies governing degree programs.

# College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences 185

## B. A. POLITICAL SCIENCE 125 HOURS

See pages 48-49 for Core Curriculum, required of all students.

Area A - Essential Skills.....	9 Hours
Area B - Institutional Options .....	4 Hours
Area C - Humanities and Fine Arts .....	6 Hours
Area D - Science, Mathematics, and Technology .....	11 Hours
Area E - Social Science .....	12 Hours
Area F - Courses Appropriate to Major.....	18 Hours

- FORL 2001 - Intermediate I (3)
- FORL 2002 - Intermediate II (3)
- PHIL 1030 - Introduction to Philosophy (3)
- POLS 2101 - Introduction to Political Science (3)
- STAT 2231 - Introduction to Statistics I (3)

If any of the above are taken to satisfy A-E, select from:

- ANTH 1102 - Introduction to Anthropology (3)
- ECON 2106 - Business Economics (3)
- GEOG 1130 - World Regional Geography (3)
- PSYC 1101 - Introduction to Psychology (3)
- SOCI 1101 - Introduction to Sociology (3)

Health and Physical Education Activities .....	4 Hours
HLTH 1520 - Healthful Living (2)	
Physical Education Activities (2)	

Orientation.....	1 Hour
GSU 1210 - University Orientation (1)	

Major Requirements.....	24 Hours
-------------------------	----------

- POLS 3130 - Qualitative Research Methods (3)
- POLS - Senior Seminar (3)

Select one of the following:

- POLS 3135 - Congressional Behavior (3)
- POLS 3136 - The Presidency (3)
- POLS 3137 - Judicial Process (3)
- POLS 3138 - Constitutional Law I (3)
- POLS 3139 - Constitutional Law II (3)
- POLS 3233 - Politics and the Media (3)
- POLS 3235 - Gender and Politics (3)
- POLS 3237 - African American Politics (3)
- POLS 3238 - Southern Politics (3)
- POLS 3330 - State and Local Government (3)
- POLS 3332 - Political Parties (3)

Select one of the following:

- POLS 3132 - Asian Politics (3)
- POLS 3133 - Latin American Politics (3)
- POLS 3431 - African Politics (3)
- POLS 4136 - Comparative Politics of Industrialized Nations (3)
- POLS 4137 - Industrializing Nations (3)

Select one of the following:

- POLS 3234 - Introduction to European Union (3)
- POLS 3236 - International Relations (3)
- POLS 3239 - Human Rights in International Relations (3)
- POLS 4132 - U.S. Foreign Policy (3)
- POLS 4133 - International Political Economy (3)
- POLS 4134 - International Law and Diplomacy (3)
- POLS 4135 - International Organizations (3)
- POLS 4138 - International Terrorism (3)

Select one of the following:

- POLS 3230 - Modern Political Thought (3)
- POLS 3336 - Classical Political Thought (3)
- POLS 4130 - American Political Thought (3)
- POLS 4139 - Contemporary Political Thought (3)

Select 6 hours of Upper Division electives from any of above or:

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| *POLS 2130 - Scope and Methods in Political Science (3) | POLS 3335 - Politics of Ethnicity (3)                     |
| POLS 3231 - Environmental Politics (3)                  | POLS 4031 - Selected Topics in Political Science (3)      |
| POLS 3232 - Public Opinion and Political Behavior (3)   | POLS 4131 - Public Policy (3)                             |
| POLS 3331 - Introduction to Public Administration (3)   | POLS 4791 - Field Internship in Political Science (6)     |
| POLS 3334 - Film and Politics (3)                       | POLS 4890 - Independent Study in Political Science (3-12) |

Minor: Area of Study Chosen in Consultation with Major Advisor .....	15 Hours
Electives .....	21 Hours

(A maximum of 9 hours of Internship may be taken.)

ADVISEMENT: Political Science Department, Carroll Building, (912) 681-5698.

**OTHER PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS:**

- Majors must earn a minimum grade of "C" in all upper level POLS courses.

\*POLS 2130-Scope and Methods in Political Science is only offered during spring term.

# 186 Georgia Southern University

## B.S. POLITICAL SCIENCE 125 HOURS

See pages 48-49 for Core Curriculum, required of all students.

Area A - Essential Skills.....	9 Hours
Area B - Institutional Options .....	4 Hours
Area C - Humanities and Fine Arts .....	6 Hours
Area D - Science, Mathematics, and Technology .....	11 Hours
Area E - Social Science .....	12 Hours
Area F - Courses Appropriate to Major.....	18 Hours

- FORL 2001 - Intermediate I (3)
- PHIL 2232 - Critical Thinking (3)
- POLS 2101 - Introduction to Political Science (3)
- STAT 2231 - Introduction to Statistics I (3)
- STAT 2232 - Introduction to Statistics II (3)

If any of the above are taken to satisfy A-E, select from:

- ANTH 1102 - Introduction to Anthropology (3)
- GEOG 1130 - World Regional Geography (3)
- PSYC 1101 - Introduction to Psychology (3)
- SOCI 1101 - Introduction to Sociology (3)

Health and Physical Education Activities .....	4 Hours
HLTH 1520 - Healthful Living (2)	
Physical Education Activities (2)	

Orientation.....	1 Hour
GSU 1210 - University Orientation (1)	

Major Requirements.....	24 Hours
-------------------------	----------

- \*POLS 2130 - Scope and Methods in Political Science (3)
- POLS - Senior Seminar (3)

Select one of the following:

- POLS 3135 - Congressional Behavior (3)
- POLS 3136 - The Presidency (3)
- POLS 3137 - Judicial Process (3)
- POLS 3138 - Constitutional Law I (3)
- POLS 3139 - Constitutional Law II (3)
- POLS 3233 - Politics and the Media (3)
- POLS 3235 - Gender and Politics (3)
- POLS 3237 - African American Politics (3)
- POLS 3238 - Southern Politics (3)
- POLS 3330 - State and Local Government (3)
- POLS 3332 - Political Parties (3)

Select 3 hours from the following:

- POLS 3132 - Asian Politics (3)
- POLS 3133 - Latin American Politics (3)
- POLS 3431 - African Politics (3)
- POLS 4136 - Comparative Politics of Industrialized Nations (3)
- POLS 4137 - Industrializing Nations (3)
- POLS 4890 - Independent Study in Political Science (3-12)

Select one of the following:

- POLS 3234 - Introduction to European Union (3)
- POLS 3236 - International Relations (3)
- POLS 3239 - Human Rights in International Relations (3)
- POLS 4132 - U.S. Foreign Policy (3)
- POLS 4133 - International Political Economy (3)
- POLS 4134 - International Law and Diplomacy (3)
- POLS 4135 - International Organizations (3)
- POLS 4138 - International Terrorism (3)

Select one of the following:

- POLS 3230 - Modern Political Thought (3)
- POLS 3336 - Classical Political Thought (3)
- POLS 4130 - American Political Thought (3)
- POLS 4139 - Contemporary Political Thought (3)

Select 6 hours of Upper Division electives from any of above or:

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| POLS 2130 - Scope and Methods in Political Science (3) | POLS 3335 - Politics of Ethnicity (3)                 |
| POLS 3130 - Qualitative Research Methods (3)           | POLS 3712 - Community Development (1-2)               |
| POLS 3231 - Environmental Politics (3)                 | POLS 4031 - Selected Topics in Political Science (3)  |
| POLS 3232 - Public Opinion and Political Behavior (3)  | POLS 4131 - Public Policy (3)                         |
| POLS 3331 - Introduction to Public Administration (3)  | POLS 4791 - Field Internship in Political Science (3) |
| POLS 3334 - Film and Politics (3)                      |   |

Minor: Area of study chosen in consultation with major advisor .....	15 Hours
Or Related Areas: general electives chosen in consultation with major advisor.	

Electives .....	21 Hours
(A maximum of 9 hours of Internship may be taken.)	

ADVISEMENT: Political Science Department, Carroll Building., (912) 681-5698.

### OTHER PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS:

- Majors must earn a minimum grade of "C" in all upper level POLS courses.

\*POLS 2130 - Scope and Methods in Political Science is only offered during spring term.

# College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences 187

**B.S.J.S. JUSTICE STUDIES 125 HOURS**

See pages 48-49 for Core Curriculum, required of all students.

Area A - Essential Skills.....	9 Hours
Area B - Institutional Options .....	4 Hours
Area C - Humanities and Fine Arts .....	6 Hours
Area D - Science, Mathematics, and Technology .....	11 Hours
Area E - Social Science .....	12 Hours
Area F - Courses Appropriate to Major.....	18 Hours

- CRJU 1100 - Introduction to Criminal Justice (3)
- CRJU 2131 - Justice and Ethics (3)
- PSYC 1101 - Introduction to Psychology (3)
- SOCI 1101 - Introduction to Sociology (3)
- STAT 2231 - Introduction to Statistics (3)

Select 3 hours from the following:

- ANTH 1102 - Introduction to Anthropology (3)
- CISM 1110 - Computer Applications (1) and CISM 1120 - Computer Concepts (2)
- COMM 1110 - Principles of Public Speaking (3)
- FORL 1001 - Elementary FL I (3) OR FORL 1002 - Elementary FL II (3)
- FORL 2001 - Intermediate FL I (3) OR FORL 2002 - Intermediate FL II (3)
- GEOG 1130 - World Regional Geography (3)
- PHIL 1030 - Introduction to Philosophy (3)
- PHIL 2232 - Critical Thinking (3)
- POLS 2101 - Introduction to Political Science (3)

If any required Area F courses are taken to satisfy other areas of the core, select from the courses listed above.

Health and Physical Education Activities ..... 4 Hours

- HLTH 1520 - Healthful Living (2)
- Physical Education Activities (2)

Orientation..... 1 Hour

- GSU 1210 - University Orientation (1)

Major Requirements..... 42 Hours

Major Courses: (18 hours)

- CRJU 3230 - Policing (3)
- CRJU 3331 - Corrections (3)
- CRJU 4032 - Criminal Behavior (3) OR SOCI 3331 - Criminology (3)
- CRJU 4231 - Criminal Justice Research (3) OR POLS 2130 - Scope and Methods (3) OR SOCI 3434 - Social Research Methods (3)
- CRJU 4531 - Comparative World Justice Systems (3)
- POLS/CRJU 3137 - Judicial Process (3)

Select 12 hours from the following Upper Division courses:

- CRJU 3131 - Criminal Law (3)
- CRJU 3133 - Criminal Procedure (3)
- CRJU 3134 - Criminal Investigations (3)
- CRJU 3332 - Community Based Corrections (3)
- CRJU 3431 - Juvenile Justice (3)
- CRJU 3432 - Gangs, Drugs and Criminal Justice (3)
- CRJU 4031 - Offender Counseling (3)
- CRJU 4135 - Directed Study (3)
- CRJU 4192 - Special Topics (1-3)
- CRJU 4732 - Politics, Government and Crime (3)
- CRJU 4733 - Theories of Justice (3)
- CRJU 4830 - Criminal Justice Administration (3)

Select 12 hours from the following Multidisciplinary courses: Students are required to take a total of 12 hours related to Diversity, Human Behavior, and Institutional Influences; at least one course is required from each of those areas.

Diversity: (at least one course required from this area)

- ENGL 3231 - Survey of African American Literature (3)
- HIST 3131 - African American History since 1877 (3)
- HIST 3137 - History of Women in the United States (3)
- HIST 4134 - The Civil Rights Movement (3)
- PHIL 4130 - Feminist Philosophy (3)
- SOCI 4333 - Race and Ethnicity (3)
- POLS 3139 - Constitutional Law II (3)
- POLS 3235 - Gender and Politics (3)
- POLS 3237 - African American Politics (3)
- POLS 3335 - Politics of Ethnicity (3)
- PSYC 3232 - Psychology of Gender (3)
- POLS 3133 - Latin American Politics (3)
- SOCI 4332 - Sociology of Gender (3)
- SOCI 4431 - Inequality (3)
- WGST 3230 - Introduction to Women and Gender Studies (3)



# 188 Georgia Southern University

Human Behavior: (at least one course required from this area)

- ANTH 3531 - Biological Anthropology (3)
- HLTH 3130 - Substance Use and Abuse (3)
- POLS 4138 - International Terrorism (3)
- SOCI 3333 - Deviant Behavior (3)
- PSYC 3235 - Behavior Modification (3)
- PSYC 3236 - Psychology of Substance Abuse (3)
- PSYC 3330 - Abnormal Psychology (3)
- PSYC 3334 - Social Psychology (3)
- PSYC 3335 - Personality Psychology (3)
- PSYC 4430 - Cognitive Psychology (3)
- PSYC 4431 - Motivation and Emotion (3)
- SOCI 3334 - Juvenile Delinquency (3)
- SOCI 4335 - Self and Society (3)

Institutional Processes: (at least one course required from this area)

- COMS 4338 - Organizational Communications (3)
- PHIL 3232 - Philosophy of Law (3)
- POLS 3138 - Constitutional Law I (3)
- POLS 3233 - Politics and the Media (3)
- POLS 3330 - State and Local Government (3)
- POLS 3331 - Introduction to Public Administration (3)
- PSYC 3234 - Industrial/Organizational Psychology (3)
- SOCI 3337 - Urban Sociology (3)
- SOCI 4231 - Child Welfare and Family Services (3)
- SOCI 4232 - Social Welfare Policy and Services (3)
- SOCI 4334 - Organizations (3)
- SOCI 5131 - Sociology of Community (3)
- SOCI 5138 - Sociology of Family (3)

Electives ..... 18 Hours

(A maximum of 9 hours of internship may be taken.)

ADVISEMENT: Political Science Department, Carroll Building, (912) 681-5698

OTHER PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS: A minimum grade of "C" is required for each Area F, CRJU, and multidisciplinary requirements course taken in the major. This applies to all courses (lower and upper division). If advisor recommends, one "D" allowed if matched by "B" or higher in another course in the major.

# College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences 189

## B.A. PSYCHOLOGY 125 HOURS

See pages 48-49 for Core Curriculum, required of all students.

Area A - Essential Skills.....	9 Hours
Area B - Institutional Options .....	4 Hours
Area C - Humanities and Fine Arts .....	6 Hours
Area D - Science, Mathematics, and Technology .....	11 Hours
Area E - Social Science .....	12 Hours
Area F - Courses Appropriate to Major.....	18 Hours

FORL 2002 - Completion through FORL 2002 or equivalent (0-12)

\*PSYC 1101 - Introduction to Psychology (3)

PSYC 2210 - Careers in Psychology (1)

STAT 2231 - Introduction to Statistics I (3) (If not taken in Area D)

Select 0-14 hours from the following:

- ANTH 1102 - Introduction to Anthropology (3)
- BIOL 1130 - General Biology (3) and BIOL 1110 - General Biology Lab (1)
- BIOL 1333 - From Neuron to Brain (3)
- CISM 1110 - Computer Applications (1) and CISM 1120 - Computer Concepts (2)
- GEOG 1130 - World Regional Geography (3)
- HIST 1111 - World History I (3)
- HUMN 2321 - Humanities I (3)
- HUMN 2322 - Humanities II (3)
- PHIL 1030 - Introduction to Philosophy (3)
- SOCI 1101 - Introduction to Sociology (3)

Health and Physical Education Activities ..... 4 Hours

HLTH 1520 - Healthful Living (2)

Physical Education Activities (2)

Orientation..... 1 Hour

GSU 1210 - University Orientation (1)

Major Requirements ..... 28 Hours

Specific Requirements

\*PSYC 3141 - Research Methods (4)

\*Group I: (at least one course required from this area) (Prerequisite PSYC 1101)

- PSYC 3330 - Abnormal Psychology (3)
- PSYC 3331 - Child Psychology (3)
- PSYC 3333 - Lifespan Developmental Psychology (3)
- PSYC 3334 - Social Psychology (3)
- PSYC 3335 - Personality Psychology (3)
- PSYC 4436 - Theories of Psychotherapy (3)
- PSYC 5330 - Psychology of Aging (3)

\*Group II: (at least one course required from this area) (Prerequisite PSYC 1101)

- PSYC 3130 - Tests and Measurements (3)
- PSYC 4430 - Cognitive Psychology (3)
- PSYC 4431 - Motivation and Emotion (3)
- PSYC 4432 - Sensation and Perception (3)
- PSYC 4433 - Principles of Animal Learning (3)
- PSYC 4434 - Animal Behavior (3)
- PSYC 5430 - Physiological Psychology (3)
- PSYC 5530 - History and Systems

\*Group III: (at least one course required from this area) (Prerequisite PSYC 1101)

- PSYC 3230 - Psychology of Adjustment (3)
- PSYC 3231 - Psychology of Religion (3)
- PSYC 3232 - Psychology of Gender (3)
- PSYC 3234 - Industrial/Organizational Psychology (3)
- PSYC 3235 - Behavior Modification (3)
- PSYC 3236 - Substance Abuse (3)
- PSYC 3237 - Psychology of Human Sexuality (3)
- PSYC 3336 - Humanistic-Transpersonal Psychology (3)
- PSYC 5230 - Health Psychology (3)

\*Select at least one from the following capstone courses:

- PSYC 4630 - Senior Seminar (3)
- PSYC 4830 - Field Experience (3)
- PSYC 5530 - History and Systems (3)

Select four additional upper division elective PSYC courses approved by the advisor (12). A maximum of 6 credit hours in one or more of the following courses may be credited toward the major: PSYC 3890 (3 hours only), PSYC 4830, PSYC 4841, PSYC 4832.

Minor ..... 15 Hours

Electives ..... 17 Hours

ADVISEMENT: Department of Psychology, Carroll Building, (912) 681-5539.

\*A minimum grade of "C" must be earned in this required course. Psychology courses with grades lower than "C" that are transferred from another institution may not be used to meet psychology requirements.

# 190 Georgia Southern University

## B.S. PSYCHOLOGY 125 HOURS

See pages 48-49 for Core Curriculum, required of all students.

Area A - Essential Skills.....	9 Hours
Area B - Institutional Options .....	4 Hours
Area C - Humanities and Fine Arts .....	6 Hours
Area D - Science, Mathematics, and Technology .....	11 Hours
Area E - Social Science .....	12 Hours
Area F - Courses Appropriate to Major.....	18 Hours

FORL 2001 - Completion through FORL 2001 or equivalent (0-12)

\*PSYC 1101 - Introduction to Psychology (3)

PSYC 2210 - Careers in Psychology (1)

STAT 2231 - Introduction to Statistics I (3) (If not taken in Area D)

Select 2-14 hours from the following:

ANTH 1102 - Introduction to Anthropology (3)

BIOL 1130 - General Biology (3) and BIOL 1110 - General Biology Lab (1)

BIOL 1333 - From Neuron to Brain (3)

CISM 1110 - Computer Applications (1) and CISM 1120 - Computer Concepts (2)

GEOG 1130 - World Regional Geography (3)

HIST 1111 - World History I (3)

HUMN 2321 - Humanities I (3)

HUMN 2322 - Humanities II (3)

PHIL 1030 - Introduction to Philosophy (3)

SOCI 1101 - Introduction to Sociology (3)

Health and Physical Education Activities ..... 4 Hours

HLTH 1520 - Healthful Living (2)

Physical Education Activities (2)

Orientation..... 1 Hour

GSU 1210 - University Orientation (1)

Major Requirements..... 29 Hours

Specific Requirements

\*PSYC 3141 - Research Methods (4)

\*PSYC 4131 - Advanced Psychological Research (3)

\*Group I: (at least one course required from this area) (Prerequisite PSYC 1101)

PSYC 3330 - Abnormal Psychology (3)

PSYC 3331 - Child Psychology (3)

PSYC 3333 - Lifespan Developmental Psychology (3)

PSYC 3334 - Social Psychology (3)

PSYC 3335 - Personality Psychology (3)

PSYC 4436 - Theories of Psychotherapy (3)

PSYC 5330 - Psychology of Aging (3)

\*Group II: (at least one course required from this area) (Prerequisite PSYC 1101)

PSYC 3130 - Tests and Measurements (3)

PSYC 4430 - Cognitive Psychology (3)

PSYC 4431 - Motivation and Emotion (3)

PSYC 4432 - Sensation and Perception (3)

PSYC 4433 - Principles of Animal Learning (3)

PSYC 4434 - Animal Behavior (3)

PSYC 5430 - Physiological Psychology (3)

PSYC 5530 - History and Systems (3)

\*Group III: (at least one course required from this area) (Prerequisite PSYC 1101)

PSYC 3230 - Psychology of Adjustment (3)

PSYC 3231 - Psychology of Religion (3)

PSYC 3232 - Psychology of Gender (3)

PSYC 3234 - Industrial/Organizational Psychology (3)

PSYC 3235 - Behavior Modification (3)

PSYC 3236 - Substance Abuse (3)

PSYC 3237 - Psychology of Human Sexuality (3)

PSYC 3336 - Humanistic-Transpersonal Psychology (3)

PSYC 5230 - Health Psychology (3)

\*Select at least one from the following capstone courses:

PSYC 4143 - Senior Research (4)

PSYC 4841 - Directed Research (4)

Select three additional upper division elective PSYC courses approved by the advisor (9). A maximum of 6 credit hours in one or more of the following courses may be credited toward the major: PSYC 3890 (3 hours only), PSYC 4830, PSYC 4841, PSYC 4832.

Electives (9 hours may be Psychology)..... 31 Hours

ADVISEMENT: Department of Psychology, Carroll Building, (912) 681-5539.

\*A minimum grade of "C" must be earned in this required course. Psychology courses with grades lower than "C" that are transferred from another institution may not be used to meet psychology requirements.

# College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences 191

## B. A. ANTHROPOLOGY 125 HOURS

See pages 48-49 for Core Curriculum, required of all students.

Area A - Essential Skills.....	9 Hours
Area B - Institutional Options .....	4 Hours
Area C - Humanities and Fine Arts .....	6 Hours
Area D - Science, Mathematics, and Technology .....	11 Hours
Area E - Social Science .....	12 Hours
Area F - Courses Appropriate to Major.....	18 Hours

- ANTH 1102 - Introduction to Anthropology (3)
- Foreign Language - Through FORL 2002 (0-6)

Select 9-15 hours from the following:

- BIOL 1130 - General Biology (3) and BIOL 1110 - General Biology Lab (1)
- BIOL 1230 - Environmental Biology (3) and BIOL 1210 - Environmental Biology Lab (1)
- CISM 1110 - Computer Applications (1) and CISM 1120 - Computer Concepts (2)
- CSCI 1301 - Programming Principles I (3) OR CSCI 1302 - Programming Principles II (3)
- GEOG 1111 - Climate and Landscape (3)
- GEOG 1130 - World Regional Geography (3)
- GEOL 1121 - Introduction to the Earth (3)
- GEOL 1122 - General Historical Geology w/lab (4)
- GEOL 1330 - Environmental Geology (3) and GEOL 1310 - Environmental Geology Lab (1)
- HIST 1111 - World History I (3)
- KINS 2531 - Human Anatomy and Physiology I (3) and KINS 2511 - Human Anatomy and Physiology I Lab (1) OR KINS 2532 - Human Anatomy and Physiology II (3) and KINS 2512 - Human Anatomy and Physiology II Lab (1)
- POLS 2101 - Introduction to Political Science (3)
- PSYC 1101 - Introduction to Psychology (3)
- SOCI 1101 - Introduction to Sociology (3)
- STAT 2231 - Introduction to Statistics (3) OR STAT 2232 - Introduction to Statistics II (3)

Health and Physical Education Activities .....	4 Hours
HLTH 1520 - Healthful Living (2)	
Physical Education Activities (2)	

Orientation.....	1 Hour
GSU 1210 - University Orientation (1)	

Major Requirements.....	30 Hours
-------------------------	----------

- ANTH 3131 - World Archaeology (3)
- ANTH 3331 - Cultural Anthropology (3)
- ANTH 3531 - Biological Anthropology (3)
- ANTH 3533 - Introduction to Language (3)

Select 18 hours from the following Anthropology courses: (3000 level or higher approved by the advisor after taking ANTH 1102)

- ANTH 3091 - Selected Topics in Anthropology (1-3)
- ANTH 4131 - North American Archaeology (3)
- ANTH 4132 - Southeastern Archaeology (3)
- ANTH 4135 - Mesoamerican Archaeology (3)
- ANTH 4231 - Methods and Theory in Archaeology (3)
- ANTH 4233 - Zooarchaeology (3)
- ANTH 4235 - Advanced Archaeological Analysis (3)
- ANTH 4232 (3), 4262 (6), 4292 (9) - Field Session in Archaeology
- ANTH 4331 - Anthropology and Human Relations (3)
- ANTH 4333 - Comparative Social Organization (3)
- ANTH 4335 - Anthropology and International Business (3)
- ANTH 4337 - Folklife (3)
- ANTH 4431 - European Cultures (3)
- ANTH 4435 - Middle Eastern Cultures (3)
- ANTH 4890 - Directed Study (1-3)
- ANTH 5091 - Selected Topics in Anthropology (3)
- ANTH 5131 - Historical Archaeology (3)
- ANTH 5133 - Georgia Archaeology (3)
- ANTH 5331 - Gender and Anthropology (3)
- ANTH 5337 - Ethnographic Methods (3)
- ANTH 5431 - North American Indians (3)
- ANTH 5432 - Southeastern Indians (3)
- ANTH 5435 - The Rural South (3)
- ANTH 5437 - Cultures of Africa (3)
- ANTH 5530 - Sociolinguistics (3)
- ANTH 5531 - Anthropological Theory (3)

Electives .....	15 Hours
-----------------	----------

Minor - Required .....	15 Hours
------------------------	----------

ADVICE: Assigned Anthropology faculty in the Department of Sociology and Anthropology, 1003 Carroll Building, (912) 681-5443.

**OTHER PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS:**

- A minimum grade of "C" in required Anthropology courses; "C" average for all Anthropology courses with maximum of one "D" included

# 192 Georgia Southern University

<b>B. A.</b>	<b>SOCIOLOGY</b>	<b>125 HOURS</b>
See pages 48-49 for Core Curriculum, required of all students.		
Area A - Essential Skills.....		9 Hours
Area B - Institutional Options .....		4 Hours
Area C - Humanities and Fine Arts .....		6 Hours
Area D - Science, Mathematics, and Technology .....		11 Hours
Area E - Social Science .....		12 Hours
Area F - Courses Appropriate to Major.....		18 Hours
FORL - (through 2002) (0-6)		
*SOCI 1101 - Introduction to Sociology (3)		
STAT 2231 - Introduction to Statistics I (3)		
Select <u>6-12 hours</u> from the following:		
ANTH 1102 - Introduction to Anthropology (3)		
CISM 1110 - Computer Applications (1) and CISM 1120 - Computer Concepts (2)		
GEOG 1111 - Climate and the Landscape (3)		
GEOG 1130 - World Regional Geography (3)		
HIST 1111 - World History I (3)		
PHIL 1030 - Introduction to Philosophy (3)		
POLS 2101 - Introduction to Political Science (3)		
PSYC 1101 - Introduction to Psychology (3)		
SOCI 2232 - Introduction to Social Services (3)		
STAT 2232 - Introduction to Statistics II (3)		
Health and Physical Education Activities .....		4 Hours
HLTH 1520 - Healthful Living (2)		
Physical Education Activities (2)		
Orientation.....		1 Hour
GSU 1210 - University Orientation (1)		
Major Requirements.....		30 Hours
SOCI 3434 - Methods of Social Research (3)		
SOCI 4630 - Senior Seminar (3)		
SOCI 5431 - Sociological Theory (3)		
Select <u>21 hours</u> from the following: at least <u>four</u> courses designated by asterisk (**) and <u>three</u> other additional upper division courses in the major as approved by advisor		
SOCI 3094 - Selected Topics in Sociology (3)		
SOCI 3331 - Criminology (3)		
**SOCI 3333 - Deviant Behavior (3)		
**SOCI 3334 - Juvenile Delinquency (3)		
**SOCI 3335 - Social Change (3)		
SOCI 3336 - Social Problems (3)		
SOCI 3337 - Urban Sociology (3)		
SOCI 3432 - Gangs, Drugs and Criminal Justice (3)		
SOCI 4231 - Child Welfare (3)		
**SOCI 4332 - Sociology of Gender (3)		
**SOCI 4334 - Organizations (3)		
**SOCI 4335 - Self and Society (3)		
**SOCI 4431 - Inequality (3)		
SOCI 4892 - Directed Research (3)		
SOCI 5094 - Selected Topics in Sociology (1-3)		
SOCI 5131 - Population (3)		
**SOCI 5132 - Sociology of Community (3)		
**SOCI 5133 - Sociology of Religion (3)		
SOCI 5135 - Aging (3)		
**SOCI 5136 - Sociology of Education (3)		
**SOCI 5137 - Collective Behavior (3)		
**SOCI 5138 - Sociology of the Family (3)		
SOCI 5139 - Sociology of Health Care (3)		
SOCI 5140 - Group Dynamics (3)		
SOCI 5231 - Sociology of Politics (3)		
SOCI 5332 - Death and Dying (3)		
**SOCI 5333 - Race and Ethnicity (3)		
SOCI 5433 - Program Evaluation (3)		
SOCI 5435 - The Rural South (3)		
SOCI 5436 - Latin American Societies (3)		
Electives .....		15 Hours
Minor - Required .....		15 Hours

ADVICE: Assigned Sociology Faculty, Department of Sociology and Anthropology, 1003 Carroll Building, (912) 681-5443.

**OTHER PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS:**

- A minimum grade of "C" is required in all Sociology courses; if advisor recommends, one "D" allowed if matched by "B" or higher in another sociology course.

\*Must be passed with a minimum grade of "C"

B.S. SOCIOLOGY 125 HOURS

See pages 48-49 for Core Curriculum, required of all students.

Area A - Essential Skills.....	9 Hours
Area B - Institutional Options .....	4 Hours
Area C - Humanities and Fine Arts .....	6 Hours
Area D - Science, Mathematics, and Technology .....	11 Hours
Area E - Social Science .....	12 Hours
Area F - Courses Appropriate to Major.....	18 Hours

FORL - (through 2001) (0-3)

\*SOCI 1101 - Introduction to Sociology (3)

SOCI 2232 - Introduction to Social Services (3)

STAT 2231 - Introduction to Statistics I (3)

Select 6-9 hours from the following:

ANTH 1101 - Introduction to Anthropology (3)

CISM 1110 - Computer Applications (1) and CISM 1120 - Computer Concepts (2)

GEOG 1130 - World Regional Geography (3)

PHIL 1030 - Introduction to Philosophy (3)

POLS 2101 - Introduction to Political Science (3)

PSYC 1101 - Introduction to Psychology (3)

STAT 2232 - Introduction to Statistics II (3)

Health and Physical Education Activities ..... 4 Hours

HLTH 1520 - Healthful Living (2)

Physical Education Activities (2)

Orientation..... 1 Hour

GSU 1210 - University Orientation (1)

Major Requirements..... 39 Hours

Select 21-27 hours from the following Specific Requirements: (\*\* Indicates course required for Social Services Emphasis; \*\*\* indicates course required for Social Research Emphasis; all others required for all BS majors.)

\*\*SOCI 3231 - Practice Skills (3)

SOCI 3434 - Methods of Social Research (3)

\*\*SOCI 4232 - Social Welfare Policy and Services (3)

SOCI 4790 - Field Instruction (3-9)

\*\*SOCI 5132 - Sociology of Community (3)

\*\*SOCI 5138 - Sociology of the Family (3)

\*\*SOCI 5140 - Group Dynamics (3)

SOCI 5431 - Sociological Theory (3)

\*\*\*SOCI 5433 - Program Evaluation (3)

Select 12-18 hours from the following upper division (3000 or above) Sociology courses as approved by advisor:

SOCI 3094 - Selected Topics in Sociology (1-3)

SOCI 3331 - Criminology (3)

SOCI 3333 - Deviant Behavior (3)

SOCI 3334 - Juvenile Delinquency (3)

SOCI 3335 - Social Change (3)

SOCI 3336 - Social Problems (3)

SOCI 3337 - Urban Sociology (3)

SOCI 3432 - Gangs, Drugs and Criminal Justice (3)

SOCI 3434 - Methods of Social Research (3)

SOCI 4231 - Child Welfare and Family Services (3)

SOCI 4232 - Social Welfare Policy and Services (3)

SOCI 4332 - Sociology of Gender (3)

SOCI 4334 - Organizations (3)

SOCI 4335 - Self and Society (3)

SOCI 4431 - Inequality (3)

SOCI 4630 - Senior Seminar (3)

SOCI 4790 - Field Instruction (3-9)

SOCI 4892 - Directed Research (3)

SOCI 5094 - Selected Topics in Sociology (1-3)

SOCI 5131 - Population (3)

SOCI 5132 - Sociology of Community (3)

SOCI 5133 - Sociology of Religion (3)

SOCI 5135 - Aging (3)

SOCI 5136 - Sociology of Education (3)

SOCI 5137 - Collective Behavior (3)

SOCI 5138 - Sociology of the Family (3)

SOCI 5139 - Sociology of Health Care (3)

SOCI 5332 - Death and Dying (3)

SOCI 5333 - Race and Ethnicity (3)

SOCI 5433 - Program Evaluation (3)

SOCI 5435 - The Rural South (3)

Interdisciplinary Specialty Electives ..... 9 Hours

Electives ..... 12 Hours

ADVISEMENT: Assigned Sociology Faculty, Department of Sociology and Anthropology, 1003 Carroll Building, (912) 681-5443.

OTHER PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS:

- A minimum grade of "C" required in all sociology courses; if advisor recommends, one "D" allowed if matched by "B" or higher in another sociology course.

\*Must be passed with a minimum grade of "C"

B. A.

WRITING AND LINGUISTICS  
CONCENTRATION IN CREATIVE WRITING

125 HOURS

See pages 48-49 for Core Curriculum, required of all students.

Area A - Essential Skills.....	9 Hours
Area B - Institutional Options .....	4 Hours
Area C - Humanities and Fine Arts .....	6 Hours
Area D - Science, Mathematics, and Technology .....	11 Hours
Area E - Social Science .....	12 Hours
Area F - Courses Appropriate to Major.....	18 Hours

FORL - (through 2001/2002) (0-6)

Select 6 hours of any 1000 or 2000 level WRIT or LING courses.

Select 6-18 hours from the following: (not taken in Area A, B, C, or E)

- ANTH 1102 - Introduction to Anthropology (3)
- ART 1000 - Art in Life (3)
- ART 2233 - Computer Graphics (3)
- ART 2331 - Graphic Design I (3)
- ART 2531 - Art History I (3) OR ART 2532 - Art History II (3)
- BIOL 1333 - From Neurons to the Brain (3)
- BUSA 1105 - Introduction to Business (3)
- BUSA 2106 - Environment of Business (3)
- CISM 1110 - Computer Applications (1) and  
CISM 1120 - Computer Concepts (2)
- CISM 2230 - Applications Development (3)
- COML 2531 - Crossing Borders (3)
- COMM 1100 - Introduction to Human Communications (3)
- COMM 1110 - Principles of Public Speaking (3)
- CSCI 1301 - Programming Principles I (3)
- CSCI 1302 - Programming Principles II (3)
- ECON 2106 - Business Economics (3)
- ENGL 2111 - World Literature I (3)

- ENGL 2112 - World Literature II (3)
- ENGR 1111 - Introduction to Engineering (3)
- FILM 2331 - Introduction to Film (3)
- GCM 1321 - Desktop Publishing (2) and  
GCM 1411 - Desktop Publishing Lab (1)
- GEOG 1101 - Introduction to Human Geography (3)
- HIST 1111 - World History I (3)
- IT 1130 - Introduction to Information Technology (3)
- JOUR 2331 - Introduction to Journalism (3)
- MUSC 1100 - Music Appreciation (3)
- PHIL 1030 - Introduction to Philosophy (3)
- RELS 2130 - Introduction to Religion (3)
- PSYC 1101 - Introduction to Psychology (3)
- SOCI 1101 - Introduction to Sociology (3)
- THEA 1100 - Theatre Appreciation (3)
- WGST 2530 - Introduction to Women's and Gender Studies (3)
- WRIT 2130 - Technical Communications (3)
- WRIT 2131 - Everyday Creative Writing (3)

Any 1000 or 2000 level course offered by the Department of Writing and Linguistics (2-3)

Health and Physical Activities..... 4 Hours

- HLTH 1520 - Healthful Living (2)
- Physical Education Activities (2)

Orientation..... 1 Hour

GSU 1210 - University Orientation (1)

Common Body of Knowledge Courses..... 12 Hours

Students must complete with a minimum grade of "C" in WRIT 3531 and at least two other common body of knowledge courses before attempting upper division classes.

- LING 3630 - Language and Linguistic Theory (3)
- WRIT 3130 - Creative Writing (3)
- WRIT 3230 - Writing in the Workplace (3)
- WRIT 3531 - Frameworks in Writing Studies (3)

Upper Division Requirements..... 18 Hours

- WRIT 4130 - Creative Non-fiction (3)
- WRIT 4430 - Poetry Writing (3)
- WRIT 4530 - Fiction Writing (3)

Select one or more of the following (3-9 hours):

- WRIT 5430 - Advanced Poetry Writing (3)
- WRIT 5531 - Advanced Creative Nonfiction (3)
- WRIT 5540 - Advanced Fiction Writing (3)

Select up to two of the following (0-6 hours):

- THEA 5530 - Playwriting (3)
- WRIT 3030 - Selected Topics in Writing (3)
- WRIT 5030 - Selected Topics in Writing (3)
- WRIT 5330 - History of the English Language (3)
- WRIT 5631 - Writing Crime Fiction (3)
- WRIT 5632 - Writing Flash Fiction (3)

Minor..... 15 Hours

Electives (advisor approved) ..... 15 Hours

ADVISEMENT: Department of Writing and Linguistics, Newton Building, (912) 681-0739

PROGRAM ADMISSION AND OTHER CRITERIA: Students must have an adjusted grade point average of 2.0 and 30 hours to become a major in this Writing and Linguistics program. Students with fewer than 30 hours and/or less than 2.0 adjusted grade point average will be considered "Pre-Writing and Linguistics" majors. Students must make a minimum grade of "C" in WRIT 3531, 3130, 3230, and LING 3630 to receive credit for those courses.

# College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences 195

**B. A. WRITING AND LINGUISTICS 125 HOURS**

## CONCENTRATION IN PROFESSIONAL AND TECHNICAL WRITING

See pages 48-49 for Core Curriculum, required of all students.

Area A - Essential Skills.....	9 Hours
Area B - Institutional Options .....	4 Hours
Area C - Humanities and Fine Arts .....	6 Hours
Area D - Science, Mathematics, and Technology .....	11 Hours
Area E - Social Science .....	12 Hours
Area F - Courses Appropriate to Major.....	18 Hours

FORL - (through 2001/2002) (0-6)

Select 6 hours of any 1000 or 2000 level WRIT or LING courses.

Select 6-18 hours from the following: (not taken in Area A, B, C, or E)

ANTH 1102 - Introduction to Anthropology (3)	ENGL 2112 - World Literature II (3)
ART 1000 - Art in Life (3)	ENGR 1111 - Introduction to Engineering (3)
ART 2233 - Computer Graphics (3)	FILM 2331 - Introduction to Film (3)
ART 2331 - Graphic Design I (3)	GCM 1321 - Desktop Publishing (2) and
ART 2531 - Art History I (3) OR ART 2532 - Art History II (3)	GCM 1411 - Desktop Publishing Lab (1)
BIOL 1333 - From Neurons to the Brain (3)	GEOG 1101 - Introduction to Human Geography (3)
BUSA 1105 - Introduction to Business (3)	HIST 1111 - World History I (3)
BUSA 2106 - Environment of Business (3)	IT 1130 - Introduction to Information Technology (3)
CISM 1110 - Computer Applications (1) and	JOUR 2331 - Introduction to Journalism (3)
CISM 1120 - Computer Concepts (2)	MUSC 1100 - Music Appreciation (3)
CISM 2230 - Applications Development (3)	PHIL 1030 - Introduction to Philosophy (3)
COML 2531 - Crossing Borders (3)	RELS 2130 - Introduction to Religion (3)
COMM 1100 - Introduction to Human Communications (3)	PSYC 1101 - Introduction to Psychology (3)
COMM 1110 - Principles of Public Speaking (3)	SOCI 1101 - Introduction to Sociology (3)
CSCI 1301 - Programming Principles I (3)	THEA 1100 - Theatre Appreciation (3)
CSCI 1302 - Programming Principles II (3)	WGST 2230 - Introduction to Women's and Gender Studies (3)
ECON 2106 - Business Economics (3)	WRIT 2130 - Technical Communications (3)
ENGL 2111 - World Literature I (3)	WRIT 2131 - Everyday Creative Writing (3)

Any 1000 or 2000 level course offered by the Department of Writing and Linguistics (2-3)

Health and Physical Activities..... 4 Hours

HLTH 1520 - Healthful Living (2)  
Physical Education Activities (2)

Orientation..... 1 Hour

GSU 1210 - University Orientation (1)

Common Body of Knowledge Courses..... 12 Hours

Students must complete with a minimum grade of "C" in WRIT 3230 and at least two other common body of knowledge courses before attempting upper division classes.

LING 3630 - Language and Linguistic Theory (3)  
WRIT 3130 - Creative Writing (3)  
WRIT 3230 - Writing in the Workplace (3)  
WRIT 3531 - Frameworks in Writing Studies (3)

Upper Division Requirements..... 18 Hours

WRIT 3233 - Technical and Professional Editing (3)  
WRIT 5930 - Technical Writing (3)

Select 12 hours from the following:

\*WRIT 3030 - Selected Topics in Writing (3)  
WRIT 3232 - Document Creation for Technical and Professional Writers (3)  
WRIT 3234 - Research Methods for Technical and Professional Writers (3)  
\*WRIT 5030 - Selected Topics in Writing (3)  
WRIT 5550 - Technologies of Writing (3)

Minor..... 15 Hours

Electives (advisor approved)..... 15 Hours

ADVISEMENT: Department of Writing and Linguistics, Newton Building, (912) 681-0739

PROGRAM ADMISSION AND OTHER CRITERIA: Students must have an adjusted grade point average of 2.0 and 30 hours to become a major in this Writing and Linguistics program. Students with fewer than 30 hours and/or less than 2.0 adjusted grade point average will be considered "Pre-Writing and Linguistics" majors. Students must make a "C" or better in WRIT 3531, 3130, 3230, and LING 3630 to receive credit for those courses.

\*With advisor consent



B. A.

## WRITING AND LINGUISTICS CONCENTRATION IN LINGUISTICS

125 HOURS

See pages 48-49 for Core Curriculum, required of all students.

Area A - Essential Skills.....	9 Hours
Area B - Institutional Options .....	4 Hours
Area C - Humanities and Fine Arts .....	6 Hours
Area D - Science, Mathematics, and Technology .....	11 Hours
Area E - Social Science .....	12 Hours
Area F - Courses Appropriate to Major.....	18 Hours

FORL - (through 2001/2002) (0-6)

Select 6 hours of any 1000 or 2000 level WRIT or LING courses.

Select 6-18 hours from the following: (not taken in Area A, B, C, or E)

ANTH 1102 - Introduction to Anthropology (3)	ENGL 2112 - World Literature II (3)
ART 1000 - Art in Life (3)	ENGR 1111 - Introduction to Engineering (3)
ART 2233 - Computer Graphics (3)	FILM 2331 - Introduction to Film (3)
ART 2331 - Graphic Design I (3)	GCM 1321 - Desktop Publishing (2) and
ART 2531 - Art History I (3) OR ART 2532 - Art History II (3)	GCM 1411 - Desktop Publishing Lab (1)
BIOL 1333 - From Neurons to the Brain (3)	GEOG 1101 - Introduction to Human Geography (3)
BUSA 1105 - Introduction to Business (3)	HIST 1111 - World History I (3)
BUSA 2106 - Environment of Business (3)	IT 1130 - Introduction to Information Technology (3)
CISM 1110 - Computer Applications (1) and	JOUR 2331 - Introduction to Journalism (3)
CISM 1120 - Computer Concepts (2)	MUSC 1100 - Music Appreciation (3)
CISM 2230 - Applications Development (3)	PHIL 1030 - Introduction to Philosophy (3)
COML 2531 - Crossing Borders (3)	RELS 2130 - Introduction to Religion (3)
COMM 1100 - Introduction to Human Communications (3)	PSYC 1101 - Introduction to Psychology (3)
COMM 1110 - Principles of Public Speaking (3)	SOC 1101 - Introduction to Sociology (3)
CSCI 1301 - Programming Principles I (3)	THEA 1100 - Theatre Appreciation (3)
CSCI 1302 - Programming Principles II (3)	WGST 2230 - Introduction to Women's and Gender Studies (3)
ECON 2106 - Business Economics (3)	WRIT 2130 - Technical Communications (3)
ENGL 2111 - World Literature I (3)	WRIT 2131 - Everyday Creative Writing (3)

Any 1000 or 2000 level course offered by the Department of Writing and Linguistics (2-3)

Health and Physical Activities..... 4 Hours

HLTH 1520 - Healthful Living (2)

Physical Education Activities (2)

Orientation..... 1 Hour

GSU 1210 - University Orientation (1)

Common Body of Knowledge Courses..... 12 Hours

Students must complete with a minimum grade of "C" in LING 3630 and at least two other common body of knowledge courses before attempting upper division classes.

LING 3630 - Language and Linguistic Theory (3)

WRIT 3130 - Creative Writing (3)

WRIT 3230 - Writing in the Workplace (3)

WRIT 3531 - Frameworks in Writing Studies (3)

Upper Division Requirements..... 18 Hours

LING 3031 - Phonology (3)

LING 3032 - Syntax (3)

LING 4333 - Semantics (3)

Select three of the following:

LING 3030 - Selected Topics in Linguistics (3)

LING 3337 - Language, Power, and Politics (3)

LING 3533 - Introduction to Language (3)

LING 4335 - Linguistic Analysis (3)

LING 5130 - Modern English Grammar (3)

LING 5330 - History of the English Language (3)

LING 5530 - Sociolinguistics (3)

Minor..... 15 Hours

Electives (advisor approved)..... 15 Hours

ADVICE: Department of Writing and Linguistics, Newton Building, (912) 681-0739

PROGRAM ADMISSION AND OTHER CRITERIA: Students must have an adjusted grade point average of 2.0 and 30 hours to become a major in this Writing and Linguistics program. Students with fewer than 30 hours and/or less than 2.0 adjusted grade point average will be considered "Pre-Writing and Linguistics" majors. Students must make a minimum grade of "C" in WRIT 3531, 3130, 3230, and LING 3630 to receive credit for those courses.

CONCENTRATION IN WRITING AND CULTURE

See pages 48-49 for Core Curriculum, required of all students.

Area A - Essential Skills.....	9 Hours
Area B - Institutional Options .....	4 Hours
Area C - Humanities and Fine Arts .....	6 Hours
Area D - Science, Mathematics, and Technology .....	11 Hours
Area E - Social Science .....	12 Hours
Area F - Courses Appropriate to Major.....	18 Hours

FORL - (through 2001/2002) (0-6)

Select 6 hours of any 1000 or 2000 level WRIT or LING courses.

Select 6-18 hours from the following: (not taken in Area A, B, C, or E)

ANTH 1102 - Introduction to Anthropology (3)	ENGL 2112 - World Literature II (3)
ART 1000 - Art in Life (3)	ENGR 1111 - Introduction to Engineering (3)
ART 2233 - Computer Graphics (3)	FILM 2331 - Introduction to Film (3)
ART 2331 - Graphic Design I (3)	GCM 1321 - Desktop Publishing (2) and GCM 1411 - Desktop Publishing Lab (1)
ART 2531 - Art History I (3) OR ART 2532 - Art History II (3)	GEOG 1101 - Introduction to Human Geography (3)
BIOL 1333 - From Neurons to the Brain (3)	HIST 1111 - World History I (3)
BUSA 1105 - Introduction to Business (3)	IT 1130 - Introduction to Information Technology (3)
BUSA 2106 - Environment of Business (3)	JOUR 2331 - Introduction to Journalism (3)
CISM 1110 - Computer Applications (1) and CISM 1120 - Computer Concepts (2)	MUSC 1100 - Music Appreciation (3)
CISM 2230 - Applications Development (3)	PHIL 1030 - Introduction to Philosophy (3)
COML 2531 - Crossing Borders (3)	RELS 2130 - Introduction to Religion (3)
COMM 1100 - Introduction to Human Communications (3)	PSYC 1101 - Introduction to Psychology (3)
COMM 1110 - Principles of Public Speaking (3)	SOCI 1101 - Introduction to Sociology (3)
CSCI 1301 - Programming Principles I (3)	THEA 1100 - Theatre Appreciation (3)
CSCI 1302 - Programming Principles II (3)	WGST 2230 - Introduction to Women's and Gender Studies (3)
ECON 2106 - Business Economics (3)	WRIT 2130 - Technical Communications (3)
ENGL 2111 - World Literature I (3)	WRIT 2131 - Everyday Creative Writing (3)

Any 1000 or 2000 level course offered by the Department of Writing and Linguistics (2-3)

Health and Physical Activities.....	4 Hours
HLTH 1520 - Healthful Living (2)	
Physical Education Activities (2)	

Orientation.....	1 Hour
GSU 1210 - University Orientation (1)	

Common Body of Knowledge Courses.....	12 Hours
---------------------------------------	----------

Students must complete with a minimum grade of "C" in WRIT 3531 and at least two other common body of knowledge courses before attempting upper division classes.

LING 3630 - Language and Linguistic Theory (3)
WRIT 3130 - Creative Writing (3)
WRIT 3230 - Writing in the Workplace (3)
WRIT 3531 - Frameworks in Writing Studies (3)

Upper Division Requirements.....	18 Hours
----------------------------------	----------

Select six of the following:

WRIT 3030 - Special Topics in Writing (3)
WRIT 3131 - Teaching Writing (3)
WRIT 3430 - Linguistics and Grammar for Teachers (3)
WRIT 4130 - Creative Non-Fiction (3)
WRIT 4550 - Literacy Studies (3)
WRIT 4560 - Composition Studies (3)
WRIT 4570 - Rhetoric in Writing (3)
WRIT 4580 - Cultural Studies in Writing (3)
WRIT 5330 - History of the English Language (3)
WRIT 5550 - Technologies of Writing (3)

Minor.....	15 Hours
Electives (advisor approved) .....	15 Hours

ADVICE: Department of Writing and Linguistics, Newton Building, (912) 681-0739

PROGRAM ADMISSION AND OTHER CRITERIA: Students must have an adjusted grade point average of 2.0 and 30 hours to become a major in this Writing and Linguistics program. Students with fewer than 30 hours and/or less than 2.0 adjusted grade point average will be considered "Pre-Writing and Linguistics" majors. Students must make a minimum grade of "C" in WRIT 3531, 3130, 3230, and LING 3630 to receive credit for those courses.

# Allen E. Paulson College of Science and Technology

Dean: Anny Morrobel-Sosa  
2141 Technology Building  
P. O. Box 8044  
Phone (912) 681-5111  
annys@georgiasouthern.edu

Associate Dean of Faculty and Research Programs: Bret Danilowicz  
2141 Technology Building  
P. O. Box 8044  
Phone (912) 681-5111  
bdanilowicz@georgiasouthern.edu

Associate Dean of Student and Academic Programs: Shahnam Navae  
2141 Technology Building  
P. O. Box 8044  
Phone (912) 681-5111  
snavaee@georgiasouthern.edu

## VISION

Within this decade, the Allen E. Paulson College of Science and Technology will be recognized as a national leader in the development of innovative curricula and for its dedicated faculty who integrate distinguished scholarship with superior undergraduate and graduate education.

## MISSION

The Allen E. Paulson College of Science and Technology at Georgia Southern University is a diverse community of teacher-scholars, students, alumni, and friends engaged in the discovery, application, integration, and transformation of scientific and technological knowledge. Reflecting the best practices of our disciplines, the College provides undergraduate and graduate students with a challenging education that is research-based and technology-infused, and promotes life-long learning and stewardship for the benefit of the human, natural, and technological resources of Georgia, the nation, and the world.

Visit us at our web site at <http://cost.georgiasouthern.edu>

## STRUCTURE

### Department of Biology

In today's world, studies in Biology are becoming increasingly important. Georgia Southern University's Biology program prepares students for careers as professional biologists in a wide variety of fields. Southeast Georgia is a biologically rich and ecologically diverse area that encompasses coastline, wetlands, woodlands, and cities. Consistent with the mission of the University, the Biology Department seeks to expand horizons through outreach, preserve distinctive cultural and natural legacies, and maintain the integrity of South Georgia's environment.

#### Faculty

Stephen P. Vives, Chair

Professors: J. E. Averett, S. N. Bennett (Emerita), J. A. Boole (Emeritus), C. R. Chandler, J. B. Claiborne, J. Copeland, J. R. Diebolt, D. Drapalik (Emeritus), F. E. French (Emeritus), D. V. Hagan (Emeritus), E. T. Hibbs (Emeritus), W. A. Krissinger (Emeritus), B. P. Lovejoy (Emeritus), D. K. McLain, J. H. Oliver, J. W. Parrish, A. E. Pratt, O. J. Pung, D. C. Rostal, S. P. Vives

Associate Professors: Q. Fang, S. B. George, D. F. Gleason, A. W. Harvey, W. S. Irby, L. M. Leege, K. Maur (Emerita), L. B. Regassa, B. A. Schulte, L. M. Wolfe

Assistant Professors: C. P. Cutler, L. A. Durden, D. Nayduch, M. L. Zjhra

Adjunct Professors: J. R. Ertel, J. A. Lee, R. F. Lee, S. A. Stevens, R. L. Walker, H. L. Windom

Adjunct Instructor: D. H. Hurley

### Department of Chemistry

The Department of Chemistry offers a well-balanced program for the education of its students. To prepare them for their professional careers, the Department is committed to providing quality teaching and research experiences emphasizing critical and independent thought. The curriculum provides strong innovative instruction in the theory and practice of the chemical sciences. It is designed to introduce students to modern laboratory methods and technology using state-of-the-art scientific equipment. The faculty is committed to providing an environment that addresses the individual needs of each student and encourages them to develop their potential through life-long learning and to be responsible members of their profession and community.

#### Faculty

Mary K. Boyd, Chair

Professors: R. Boxer (Emeritus), M. K. Boyd, C. Colvin (Emeritus), S. T. Deal, B. W. Ponder (Emeritus), N. E. Schmidt

Associate Professors: L. J. DeLong Frost, A. J. Dobson, M. O. Hurst, C. Kellogg (Emeritus), B. P. Koehler, J. M. LoBue, R. Nelson (Emeritus), J. A. Orvis, C. R. Whitlock

Assistant Professors: C. M. D. McGibony, M. Morvant, J. N. Orvis, K. Welch

### Department of Geology and Geography

The Department of Geology and Geography offers a balance of teaching, research, and service to the region served by the University, and beyond. Areas of focus among geology faculty include igneous and metamorphic petrology, paleontology, sedimentology, structural geology, hydrogeology, environmental geology, and natural history of the Coastal Plain. Geography faculty interests include climatology, geomorphology, human and cultural geography, and biogeography. Both programs emphasize computer applications, including Geographic Information Science.

#### Faculty

Dallas D. Rhodes, Chair

Professors: G. A. Bishop (Emeritus), D. B. Good (Emeritus), S. Hanson (Emeritus), D. D. Rhodes, F. J. Rich

Associate Professors: P. M. Asher, J. H. Darrell (Emeritus), J. S. Reichard, C. H. Trupe, J. K. Vance, M. R. Welford

Assistant Professors: E. J., Camann, J. N. Dittmer, J. H. Geisler, W. Tu, R. A. Yarbrough

Adjunct Professor: C. R. Alexander, V. J. Henry

Research Scientist: M. S. Kelley

### Institute of Arthropodology and Parasitology

The Institute of Arthropodology and Parasitology (IAP) is an interdepartmental organization that provides an identity to an area of exceptional research and teaching strength on campus. Members of the IAP include faculty and students from several departments including biology, geology, geography, history, and psychology. It also has three full-time scientists and support personnel. Membership in the IAP is open to any researchers with an interest in arthropods (insects, mites, ticks, spiders, crabs, and other joint-legged animals) and parasites (viruses, bacteria, fungi, protozoa, worms, etc.). Several members are especially interested in diseases of humans, livestock, wildlife, and plants. The IAP serves as a center where persons with these types of interests can interact and focus on research and applied problems. The IAP is also the home of the U.S. National Tick Collection in association with the Smithsonian Institution in Washington DC.

#### Faculty

James H. Oliver, Director and Callaway Professor of Biology

Professors: J. H. Oliver, J. E. Keirans

### Department of Mathematical Sciences

The Department of Mathematical Sciences offers programs of study for students interested in mathematics, mathematics education or statistics. The department is dedicated to providing students with excellent instruction that incorporates innovative instructional techniques and technologies. In their roles as teacher-scholars, the faculty maintains consistent and significant

productivity, recognized at regional, national, and international levels, in basic research, applications, and pedagogy. The department is strengthened by the extensive service activities of the faculty on campus and in the community as well as through high-profile service to the profession. In addition, the department provides many areas for student involvement, including an active student organization and student competition teams.

## Faculty

Martha L. Abell, Chair

Professors: M. Abell, C. Champ, J. Davenport (Emeritus), R. Hathaway, Y. Hu, X. Li, A. Pierce (Emerita), J. Solomon, A. Sparks (Emeritus), D. Stone, N. Wells (Emeritus)

Associate Professors: C. Christmas (Emeritus), S. Damelin, P. Humphrey, C. Kariotis (Emeritus), B. Kaymakcalan, E. Lavender (Emeritus), G. Lesaja, B. McLean, S. Ngai, B. Oluyede, J. Rafter (Emeritus), S. Taylor, Y. Wu

Assistant Professors: D. Bell, R. Bogan (Emerita), J. Braselton, J. Darley, E. Hardy (Emerita), F. Jordan, S. Kersey, S. Lanier, J. Lynch (Emeritus), V. Maymeskul, F. Mynard, C. Nessmith (Emerita), M. Pararai, D. Saye, C. Sikes, P. Watkins (Emerita), R. Wells (Emerita), L. Yocco J. Zhu

Temporary Assistant Professors: J. Hawkins, G. Michalski, R. Piltner, F. Ziegler

Instructor: L. Braselton

Temporary Instructors: L. Groover, B. Lee, L. Leontieva, M. McNamee, M. Ransom, W. Rogers, I. Smith, M. Vora, K. Youmans, J. Zhang

Part-Time Instructors: A. Schneider, D. Stapleton

## Department of Military Science

The Georgia Southern University Military Science Department is charged with managing the Army's Reserve Officer Training Corps (ROTC) program on campus. Army ROTC provides college-trained officers for the U.S. Army, the Army National Guard, and the U.S. Army Reserve. It does this through a combination of college courses in military science and summer training sessions. The Professor of Military Science at Georgia Southern also administers the programs at Armstrong Atlantic State University, Savannah State University and Savannah College of Art and Design.

## Faculty

William T. Gillispie, Chair

Professor of Military Science: W. T. Gillispie

Assistant Professors: C. Jackson, S. Knable, R. Cohen

Instructor: R. Walker

## Department of Physics

The mission of the Department of Physics at Georgia Southern University is four-fold. First, to provide its majors with a strong, basic undergraduate physics/astronomy education that will serve them whether they pursue an advanced degree in physics, a career in industry or in science education. Second, to provide excellent instruction in introductory physics and astronomy to non-majors. Third, to conduct original research in physics and astronomy that is recognized at regional, national, and international levels. Fourth, to foster an interest in science in the community and the region.

## Faculty

Mark Edwards, Chair and Professor

Professors: M. Payne (Emeritus), X. Wang, A. Woodrum (Emeritus), J. Zhang

Associate Professors: C. Dean, W. Grant (Emeritus), V. Hassapis (Emeritus), Clayton Heller, Li Ma, C. Mobley (Emeritus), J. Rogers (Emeritus)

Temporary Assistant Professor: V. Adedeji, D. Gatch, A. Khan, A. Kukawa

Laboratory Coordinator: F. Leach

Adjunct Instructor: T. Deal

## Department of Construction Management and Civil Engineering Technology

The departmental goals are designed to give students state-of-the-art knowledge for professional career and life long development skills needed to enter the fields of construction management and civil engineering technology while meeting all the requirements to

earn a Bachelor of Science degree. The mission of this department is "Teaching First". Students will find open doors to a dedicated and diverse faculty who are well-educated yet grounded in the practical aspects of "real world" architecture, engineering and contracting.

## Faculty

Associate Professors: N. Das, J. Grubert

Assistant Professors: F. Atuahene, I. Basha, D. Slater

Adjunct Professor: B. Boone, R. DeLaar, B. Lane, H. Barber

## Department of Mechanical and Electrical Engineering Technology

The department of Mechanical and Electrical Engineering Technology focuses on offering students a hands-on educational experience in a variety of technical and industrial disciplines including: Electrical Engineering Technology, Mechanical Engineering Technology, Graphic Communications Management, Industrial Management, and through the Engineering Studies program, an opportunity to complete the first two years of an engineering degree from Georgia Tech through either the Regents Engineering Transfer Program (RETP) or the Georgia Tech Regional Engineering Program (GTREP). The Master of Technology degree provides a master's level education in a variety of concentration options.

## Faculty

Professors: D. Armel, M. Davoud, K. Hickman (Emeritus), J.

Holmes (Emeritus), G. Jones, J. Karrh (Emeritus), S. Laskin

(Emeritus), J. Manning (Emeritus) W. Meeks, C. Perry

(Emeritus), L. Selvidge (Emeritus), P. Waldrop, J. Wallace

(Emeritus), S. Williams, S. Navaee

Associate Professors: G. Clark, H. Mortensen, R. Redderson (Emeritus), B. Vlcek, D. Williams, G. Molina

Assistant Professors: B. Huang, A. Mitra

## PROGRAMS: UNDERGRADUATE

### Department of Biology

Bachelor of Arts with a major in Biology

Bachelor of Science in Biology

### Department of Chemistry

Bachelor of Arts with a major in Chemistry

Bachelor of Science in Chemistry (Certified by the American Chemical Society)

### Department of Geology and Geography

Bachelor of Arts with a major in Geography

Bachelor of Science with a major in Geography

Bachelor of Arts with a major in Geology

Bachelor of Science with a major in Geology

### Department of Mathematical Sciences

Bachelor of Science with a major in Mathematics

Bachelor of Science in Mathematics

### Department of Physics

Bachelor of Arts with a major in Physics

Bachelor of Science in Physics

Dual Degree (3 + 2) program whereby a student completes 3 years at Georgia Southern and 2 years at Georgia Tech and earns a Bachelor's degree from each institution.

### Department of Construction Management and Civil Engineering Technology

Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering Technology

Bachelor of Science in Construction with a major in Construction Management

### Department of Mechanical and Electrical Engineering Technology

Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering Technology

Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering Technology

Bachelor of Science in Graphic Communications Management

Bachelor of Science in Manufacturing with a major in Industrial Management

Engineering Studies Program

Regents' Engineering Transfer Program (RETP)

Georgia Tech Regional Engineering Program (GTREP)

## PROGRAMS: GRADUATE

Department of Biology  
Master of Science in Biology

Department of Mathematical Sciences  
Master of Science in Mathematics

\*\*For a list of concentration areas, see the departmental web site  
<http://www.cs.georgiasouthern.edu/>.

The department offers courses to support the Biostatistics Emphasis in the Master of Public Health in the College of Health and Human Sciences.

Department of Mechanical and Electrical Engineering Technology  
Master of Technology  
Options in Environmental Studies, Information Technology, Industrial Safety and Environmental Compliance, Industrial Management, Laser Technology, Manufacturing, and Graphic Communication Management.

## ADVISEMENT

Students are assigned an academic advisor based on their proposed major and are advised in their assigned advisor's office. The advisor approves the student's schedule prior to registration each semester. Final responsibility for meeting degree requirements rests upon the student.

All Georgia Southern students will complete the Core Curriculum as outlined. All majors have specific mathematics and science requirements. Therefore, it is to the student's advantage to fit these specific requirements into the Core Curriculum whenever possible. In this way, both the Core Curriculum and the requirements of the major may be met.

## EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING OUTCOMES

A Cooperative Education (Co-op) Program is provided on an optional basis in all engineering studies and technology majors and in selected science and mathematics majors. The Co-op plan may be student, college, or industry initiated. Normally, students must have earned 30 semester hours of credit toward their major, have a GPA of 2.5 or better, and be willing to participate in no less than two alternating Co-op work assignments. Salaries and benefits are determined by the employer and normally increase as the program proceeds. Board and lodging are the responsibility of the student, but in many cases the employers provide assistance in locating suitable accommodations. Dormitory rooms and meal plans are available to students working near the campus.

Co-op students register for a designated Special Problems/Co-op course each semester that they are on a work assignment. Students should refer to their advisor for the appropriate course designation. Co-op students in designated majors may receive one semester hour credit each semester they are on a work assignment. An S/U grade is assigned for each work semester on the basis of the employer's evaluation only.

No commitment is made by either the student or employer for full-time employment upon completion of the Co-op program. However, a company may offer employment upon graduation.

## SECONDARY OR P-12 EDUCATION CERTIFICATION

For those interested in Secondary Education (grades 6-12) certification with a BIOLOGY degree:

Students who plan to seek teacher certification after completion of the B.A. or B.S. Biology program may achieve this through the Master of Arts in Teaching (MAT) or a non-degree certification program. To meet content requirements, the following courses must be completed as part of or in addition to your current program of study. Certification will be acquired in Science which will include the areas of biology, chemistry, earth science, and physics.

CHEM - (12)  
PHYS - (12)  
Earth-Space Science - (12)

The following education courses may also be taken as electives while enrolled in your bachelor's program:

COED 2110 - PPB Practicum (1)  
EDUF 2120 - Foundations of Education (2)  
EDUF 2121 - Human Growth and Development (2)  
ITEC 2120 - Instruction Technology (2)  
SPED 2120 - Introduction to Special Education (2)

NOTE: PRAXIS I and PRAXIS II (Broad Fields Science) examination and 2.5 cumulative GPA requirements must be met for certification program admission and should be considered during enrollment in the bachelor's program. PRAXIS exams will be replaced by new GACE exam as of September 2006.

For those interested in Secondary Education (grades 6-12) certification with a CHEMISTRY degree:

Students who plan to seek teacher certification after completion of the B.A. or B.S. Chemistry program may achieve this through the Master of Arts in Teaching (MAT) or a non-degree certification program. To meet content requirements, the following courses must be completed as part of or in addition to your current program of study. Certification will be acquired in Science which will include the areas of biology, chemistry, earth science, and physics.

BIOL - (12)  
PHYS - (12)  
Earth-Space Science - (12)

The following education courses may also be taken as electives while enrolled in your bachelor's program:

COED 2110 - PPB Practicum (1)  
EDUF 2120 - Foundations of Education (2)  
EDUF 2121 - Human Growth and Development (2)  
ITEC 2120 - Instruction Technology (2)  
SPED 2120 - Introduction to Special Education (2)

NOTE: PRAXIS I and PRAXIS II (Broad Fields Science) examination and 2.5 cumulative GPA requirements must be met for certification program admission and should be considered during enrollment in the bachelor's program. PRAXIS exams will be replaced by new GACE exam as of September 2006.

For those interested in Secondary Education (grades 6-12) certification with a GEOGRAPHY degree:

Students who plan to seek teacher certification after completion of the B.A. or B.S. Geography program may achieve this through the Master of Arts in Teaching (MAT) or a non-degree certification program. To meet content requirements, complete the following courses as part of or in addition to your current program of study. It is strongly advised to acquire certification in additional social science fields (history, political science, and/or economics) for employment purposes.

Strongly advised:

HIST 4130 - Georgia History (3)  
HIST - upper division (3000 and above) courses (6)  
POLS 1101 - American Government (required in core Area E) (3)  
POLS - upper division (3000 and above) courses (6)  
ECON 2105 - Economics in a Global Society (required in core Area E) (3)  
Economics or other approved Behavioral Science (6)

The following education courses may also be taken as electives while enrolled in your bachelor's program:

COED 2110 - PPB Practicum (1)  
EDUF 2120 - Foundations of Education (2)  
EDUF 2121 - Human Growth and Development (2)  
ITEC 2120 - Instruction Technology (2)  
SPED 2120 - Introduction to Special Education (2)

NOTE: PRAXIS I and PRAXIS II examinations and 2.5 cumulative GPA requirements must be met for certification program admission and should be considered during enrollment in the bachelor's program. PRAXIS exams will be replaced by new GACE exam as of September 2006.

# Allen E. Paulson College of Science and Technology 201

For those interested in Secondary Education (grades 6-12) certification with a GEOLOGY degree:

Students who plan to seek teacher certification after completion of the B.A. or B.S. Geology program may achieve this through the Master of Arts in Teaching (MAT) or a non-degree certification program. To meet content requirements, the following courses must be completed as part of or in addition to your current program of study. Certification will be acquired in Science which will include the areas of biology, chemistry, earth science, and physics.

BIOL - (12)

CHEM - (12)

PHYS - (12)

The following education courses may also be taken as electives while enrolled in your bachelor's program:

COED 2110 - PPB Practicum (1)

EDUF 2120 - Foundations of Education (2)

EDUF 2121 - Human Growth and Development (2)

ITEC 2120 - Instruction Technology (2)

SPED 2120 - Introduction to Special Education (2)

NOTE: PRAXIS I and PRAXIS II (Broad Fields Science) examination and 2.5 cumulative GPA requirements must be met for certification program admission and should be considered during enrollment in the bachelor's program. PRAXIS exams will be replaced by new GACE exam as of September 2006.

For those interested in Secondary Education (grades 6-12) certification with a MATHEMATICS degree:

Students who plan to seek teacher certification after completion of the B.S. or B.S.Mat. Mathematics program may achieve this through the Master of Arts in Teaching (MAT) or a non-degree certification program. To meet content requirements, the following courses must be completed as part of or in addition to your current program of study.

MATH 3130 - College Geometry (3)

MATH 5136 - History of Mathematics (3)

MATH 5234 - Number Theory (3)

STAT 5531 - Statistical Methods I (3)

The following education courses may also be taken as electives while enrolled in your bachelor's program:

COED 2110 - PPB Practicum (1)

EDUF 2120 - Foundations of Education (2)

EDUF 2121 - Human Growth and Development (2)

ITEC 2120 - Instruction Technology (2)

SPED 2120 - Introduction to Special Education (2)

NOTE: PRAXIS I and PRAXIS II examination and 2.5 cumulative GPA requirements must be met for certification program admission and should be considered during enrollment in the bachelor's program. PRAXIS exams will be replaced by new GACE exam as of September 2006.

For those interested in Secondary Education (grades 6-12) certification with a PHYSICS degree:

Students who plan to seek teacher certification after completion of the B.A. or B.S.P. program may achieve this through the Master of Arts in Teaching (MAT) or a non-degree certification program. To meet content requirements, the following courses must be completed as part of or in addition to your current program of study. Certification will be acquired in Science which will include the areas of biology, chemistry, earth science, and physics.

BIOL - (12)

CHEM - (12)

Earth-Space Science - (12)

The following education courses may also be taken as electives while enrolled in your bachelor's program:

COED 2110 - PPB Practicum (1)

EDUF 2120 - Foundations of Education (2)

EDUF 2121 - Human Growth and Development (2)

ITEC 2120 - Instruction Technology (2)

SPED 2120 - Introduction to Special Education (2)

NOTE: PRAXIS I and PRAXIS II (Broad Fields Science) examination and 2.5 cumulative GPA requirements must be met for certification program admission and should be considered during enrollment in the bachelor's program. PRAXIS exams will be replaced by new GACE exam as of September 2006.

# 202 Georgia Southern University

## B.A. BIOLOGY 125 HOURS

See pages 48-49 for Core Curriculum, required of all students.

Area A - Essential Skills.....	9 Hours
MATH 1112 - Trigonometry (3) OR MATH 1113 - Pre-Calculus (4)	
Area B - Institutional Options .....	4 Hours
Area C - Humanities and Fine Arts .....	6 Hours
Area D - Science, Mathematics, and Technology .....	11 Hours
Area E - Social Science .....	12 Hours
Area F - Courses Appropriate to Major.....	18 Hours
CHEM 1145 - Principles of Chemistry I (4) and CHEM 1146 - Principles of Chemistry II (4) (Students must complete CHEM 1145 and CHEM 1146)	
BIOL 2131 - Cellular Biology (3)	
Foreign Language Level III (3)	
Science Course (4)	
Select an <u>8 hour</u> sequence from the following: (Students must complete 1 year of either Physics or Geology)	
PHYS 1111 - Introduction to Physics I (3), PHYS 1113 - Physics Lab I (1), PHYS 1112 - Introduction to Physics II (3), and PHYS 1114 - Physics Lab II (1)	
PHYS 2211 - Principles of Physics I (3), PHYS 1113 - Physics Lab I (1), PHYS 2212 - Principles of Physics II (3), and PHYS 1114 - Physics Lab II (1)	
GEOL 1121 - Introduction to the Earth (3), GEOL 1110 - Earth Lab (1), and GEOL 1122 - General Historical Geology (4)	
Health and Physical Education Activities .....	4 Hours
HLTH 1520 - Healthful Living (2)	
Physical Education Activities (2)	
Orientation.....	1 Hour
GSU 1210 - University Orientation (1)	
Specific Requirements .....	1 Hour
BIOL 2111 - Cellular and Molecular Laboratory (1)	
Major Requirements.....	30 Hours
BIOL 3112 - Biology of Organisms Laboratory (1)	
BIOL 3113 - Evolution and Ecology Laboratory (1)	
BIOL 3132 - Biology of Organisms (3)	
BIOL 3133 - Evolution and Ecology (3)	
BIOL - Elective Courses (Level 3000 and above) (22)	
Foreign Language Requirements .....	0-6 Hours
Foreign Language level IV (2002)	
Electives .....	8-14 Hours
Minor (Required) .....	15 Hours

ADVISEMENT: Biology Faculty in the Allen E. Paulson College of Science and Technology, Biology Building, (912) 681-5487.

### OTHER PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS:

- No more than 30 hours of upper division coursework in Biology may count toward the 125 minimum for graduation.

# Allen E. Paulson College of Science and Technology 203

**B.S.B.**

**BIOLOGY**

**125 HOURS**

See pages 48-49 for Core Curriculum, required of all students.

Area A - Essential Skills.....	9 Hours
MATH 1112 - Trigonometry (3) OR MATH 1113 - Pre-Calculus (4)	
Area B - Institutional Options .....	4 Hours
Area C - Humanities and Fine Arts. ....	6 Hours
Area D - Science, Mathematics, and Technology .....	11 Hours
Area E - Social Science .....	12 Hours
Area F - Courses Appropriate to Major.....	18 Hours
CHEM 1145 - Principles of Chemistry I (4) and CHEM 1146 - Principles of Chemistry II (4) (Students must complete CHEM 1145 and CHEM 1146)	
BIOL 2131 - Cellular Biology (3)	
Foreign Language Level III (3)	
Science Course (4)	
Select an <u>8 hour</u> sequence from the following: (Students must complete 1 year of either Physics or Geology)	
PHYS 1111 - Introduction to Physics I (3), PHYS 1113 - Physics Lab I (1), PHYS 1112 - Introduction to Physics II (3), and PHYS 1114 - Physics Lab II (1)	
PHYS 2211 - Principles of Physics I (3), PHYS 1113 - Physics Lab I (1), PHYS 2212 - Principles of Physics II (3), and PHYS 1114 - Physics Lab II (1)	
GEOL 1121 - Introduction to the Earth (3), GEOL 1110 - Earth Lab (1), and GEOL 1122 - General Historical Geology (4)	
Health and Physical Education Activities .....	4 Hours
HLTH 1520 - Healthful Living (2)	
Physical Education Activities (2)	
Orientation.....	1 Hour
GSU 1210 - University Orientation (1)	
Specific Requirements .....	21 Hours
BIOL 2111 - Cellular and Molecular Laboratory (1)	
BIOL 3112 - Biology of Organisms Laboratory (1)	
BIOL 3113 - Evolution and Ecology Laboratory (1)	
BIOL 3132 - Biology of Organisms (3)	
BIOL 3133 - Evolution and Ecology (3)	
CHEM 3341 - Organic Chemistry I (4)	
CHEM 3342 - Organic Chemistry II (4)	
MATH 1441 - Calculus I (4)	
Major Requirements.....	32 Hours
Biology Elective Courses (Level 3000 and above)	
Electives .....	7 Hours
ADVISEMENT: Biology Faculty in the Allen E. Paulson College of Science and Technology, Biology Building, (912) 681-5487.	
OTHER PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS:	
• No more than 40 hours of upper division coursework in Biology may count toward the 125 minimum for graduation.	



# 204 Georgia Southern University

## B.A. CHEMISTRY 125 HOURS

See pages 48-49 for Core Curriculum, required of all students.

Area A - Essential Skills.....	9 Hours
MATH 1113 - Pre-Calculus (4)	
Area B - Institutional Options .....	4 Hours
Area C - Humanities and Fine Arts .....	6 Hours
Area D - Science, Mathematics, and Technology .....	11 Hours
Area E - Social Science .....	12 Hours
Area F - Courses Appropriate to Major.....	18 Hours
CHEM 1145 - Principles of Chemistry I (4) and CHEM 1146 - Principles of Chemistry II (4)	
MATH 1441 - Calculus I (4)	
MATH 2242 - Calculus II (4)	
PHYS 1113 - Physics Lab I (1)	
PHYS 1114 - Physics Lab II (1)	
PHYS 2211 - Principles of Physics I (3)	
PHYS 2212 - Principles of Physics II (3)	
(Students must complete Principles of Chemistry I and II, Principles of Physics I and II, and Calculus I and II)	
Health and Physical Education Activities .....	4 Hours
HLTH 1520 - Healthful Living (2)	
Physical Education Activities (2)	
Orientation.....	1 Hour
GSU 1210 - University Orientation (1)	
Specific Requirements .....	7
Hours	
CHEM 2031 - Introduction to Research Methods in Chemistry (3)	
CHEM 2242 - Analytical Chemistry (4)	
Major Requirements.....	21 Hours
CHEM 3140 - Advanced Inorganic Chemistry (4)	
CHEM 3341 - Organic Chemistry I (4)	
CHEM 3342 - Organic Chemistry II (4)	
CHEM 3441 - Physical Chemistry I (4)	
CHEM 3610 - Junior Seminar (1)	
CHEM 5541 - Biochemistry I (4)	
Foreign Language Requirements (2002 Level) .....	0-6 Hours
Minor (Required) .....	15
Hours	
Electives .....	11-17 Hours

ADVISEMENT: Chemistry Faculty, Herty Building, Room 1110, Phone: (912) 681-5681.

### PROGRAM ADMISSION CRITERIA:

- Students who wish to change their major to Chemistry must have a total institution GPA of 2.0 or better in all course work completed at Georgia Southern.
- Transfer students from other institutions who wish to major in Chemistry must have a GPA of 2.0 or better on all credit hours attempted at other institutions as well as those hours attempted at Georgia Southern.

### OTHER PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS:

- Chemistry majors must earn a minimum grade of "C" in each Chemistry course which applies toward graduation.

# Allen E. Paulson College of Science and Technology 205

B.S.CHEM. (ACS)*	CHEMISTRY	125 HOURS
See pages 48-49 for Core Curriculum, required of all students.		
Area A - Essential Skills.....	MATH 1112 - Trigonometry (3) OR MATH 1113 - Pre-Calculus (4)	9 Hours
Area B - Institutional Options .....		4 Hours
Area C - Humanities and Fine Arts .....		6 Hours
Area D - Science, Mathematics, and Technology .....		11 Hours
Area E - Social Science .....		12 Hours
Area F - Courses Appropriate to Major.....		18 Hours
	CHEM 1145 - Principles of Chemistry I (4) and CHEM 1146 - Principles of Chemistry II (4)	
	MATH 1441 - Calculus I (4)	
	MATH 2242 - Calculus II (4)	
	PHYS 1113 - Physics Lab I (1)	
	PHYS 1114 - Physics Lab II (1)	
	PHYS 2211 - Principles of Physics I (3)	
	PHYS 2212 - Principles of Physics II (3)	
(Students must complete Principles of Chemistry I and II, Principles of Physics I and II, and Calculus I and II)		
Health and Physical Education Activities .....		4 Hours
	HLTH 1520 - Healthful Living (2)	
	Physical Education Activities (2)	
Orientation.....		1 Hour
	GSU 1210 - University Orientation (1)	
Specific Requirements .....		7
Hours		
	CHEM 2031 Introduction to Research Methods in Chemistry (3)	
	CHEM 2242 Analytical Chemistry (4)	
Major Requirements.....		41 Hours
	CHEM 3140 - Advanced Inorganic Chemistry (4)	
	CHEM 3341 - Organic Chemistry I (4)	
	CHEM 3342 - Organic Chemistry II (4)	
	CHEM 3441 - Physical Chemistry I (4)	
	CHEM 3442 - Physical Chemistry II (4)	
	CHEM 3610 - Junior Seminar (1)	
	CHEM 4241 - Instrumental Analysis (4)	
	CHEM 4611 - Senior Seminar (1)	
	CHEM 5541 - Biochemistry I (4)	
Block Electives: (11 hours)		
Students must take two electives from Block I below plus additional hours from either Block I or Block II to meet the 11 hour elective requirement.		
<u>Block I</u>		
	CHEM 4242 - Electrochemical Analysis (4)	
	CHEM 4244 - Advanced NMR Spectroscopy (4)	
	CHEM 4331 - Advanced Organic Chemistry (3)	
	CHEM 4332 - Principles of Drug Design (3)	
	CHEM 5243 - Environmental Chemistry (4)	
	CHEM 5542 - Biochemistry II (4)	
<u>Block II</u>		
	*CHEM 3790 - Teaching Internship (variable)	
	*CHEM 4790 - Chemistry Internship (variable)	
	*CHEM 4890 - Chemical Research Experience (variable)	
*Number of hours that can count toward completion of the 11 hour block elective requirement is limited. See your advisor.		
Electives (At least 3 hours must be outside Chemistry) .....		12 Hours
ADVISEMENT: Chemistry Faculty, Nursing/Chemistry Building, Room 2003C, Phone: (912) 681-1515.		
PROGRAM ADMISSION CRITERIA:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Students who wish to change their major to Chemistry must have a total institution GPA of 2.0 or better in all course work completed at Georgia Southern.</li> <li>• Transfer students from other institutions who wish to major in Chemistry must have a GPA of 2.0 or better on all credit hours attempted at other institutions as well as those hours attempted at Georgia Southern.</li> </ul>		
OTHER PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Chemistry majors must earn a minimum grade of "C" in each chemistry course which applies toward graduation.</li> </ul>		
* Certified by the American Chemical Society and recommended for students who wish to become professional chemists.		

## HONORS IN CHEMISTRY

Commencement of pursuit of Honors in Chemistry requires that a student must have a minimum GPA of 3.2 based on 45 hours of coursework and must obtain approval of the Department of Chemistry faculty.

To graduate with Honors in Chemistry, a student must:

- Complete the Bachelor of Science in Chemistry (American Chemical Society certified degree).
- Complete two upper level honors Chemistry courses with a minimum grade of "B" in each course.
- Maintain a minimum GPA of 3.0 in Chemistry.
- Complete a research project of 4 semester credits of CHEM 4890 that encompasses a minimum of 3 semesters of effort. The entire project must be under the primary direction of one faculty member.
- Complete a research thesis on a research project under the direction of a thesis committee.
- Present a departmental seminar on this project.

# 206 Georgia Southern University

## B.A. GEOGRAPHY 125 HOURS

See pages 48-49 for Core Curriculum, required of all students.

Area A - Essential Skills..... 9 Hours  
MATH 1112 - Trigonometry (3) OR MATH 1113 - Pre-Calculus (4)

Area B - Institutional Options ..... 4 Hours

Area C - Humanities and Fine Arts ..... 6 Hours

Area D - Science, Mathematics, and Technology ..... 11 Hours

Area E - Social Science ..... 12 Hours

Area F - Courses Appropriate to Major..... 18 Hours

FORL (2002 Level) (3)

STAT 2231 - Introduction to Statistics I (3)

Electives:

FORL through 2001 (3-9)

ANTH 1102 - Introduction to Anthropology (3)

HIST 1111 - Development of World Civilization (3)

INTS 2130 - Introduction to International Studies (3)

PHIL 2232 - Critical Thinking (3)

SOCI 1101 - Introduction to Sociology (3)

Health and Physical Education Activities ..... 4 Hours

HLTH 1520 - Healthful Living (2)

Physical Education Activities (2)

Orientation..... 1 Hour

GSU 1210 - University Orientation (1)

Specific Requirements ..... 28 Hours

Geography Requirements

GEOG 1101 - Introduction to Human Geography (3)

GEOG 1111 - Climate and the Landscape (3)

Select one of the following:

GEOG 3440 - Introduction to GIS and Cartography (4)

GEOG 3741 - Remote Sensing (4)

Select one of the following:

AAST 3230 - Introduction to Africana Studies (3)

ANTH 3331 - Cultural Anthropology (3)

INTS 3230 - Global Issues (3)

Select five of the following:

GEOG 3230 - Economic Geography (3)

GEOG 3530 - Cultural Geography (3)

GEOG 4232 - Geography of Latin America (3)

GEOG 4233 - Geography of Asia (3)

GEOG 4330 - Geography of Africa South of the Sahara (3)

GEOG 4430 - Geography of Europe (3)

GEOG 5130 - Historical Geography of North America (3)

GEOG 5230 - Urban Geography (3)

GEOG 5430 - Political Geography (3)

Electives ..... 17 Hours

Minor: Approved by advisor. (Strongly recommend minor in GIS) ..... 15 Hours

ADVISEMENT: Geography Faculty in the Herty Building, Phone: (912) 681-5361.

# Allen E. Paulson College of Science and Technology 207

<b>B.S.</b>	<b>GEOGRAPHY</b>	<b>125 HOURS</b>
See pages 48-49 for Core Curriculum, required of all students.		
Area A - Essential Skills.....		9 Hours
MATH 1112 - Trigonometry (3) OR MATH 1113 - Pre-Calculus (4)		
Area B - Institutional Options .....		4 Hours
Area C - Humanities and Fine Arts .....		6 Hours
Area D - Science, Mathematics, and Technology .....		11 Hours
Area E - Social Science .....		12 Hours
Area F - Courses Appropriate to Major.....		18 Hours
CISM 1110 - Computer Applications (1)		
CISM 1120 - Computer Concepts (2)		
MATH 1441 - Calculus I (4)		
STAT 2231 - Introduction to Statistics I (3)		
Select <u>two</u> of the following electives:		
GEOG 1111 - Climate and the Landscape (3) and GEOG 1110 - Climate and the Landscape Lab (1)		
BIOL 1130 - General Biology (3) and BIOL 1110 - General Biology Lab (1), if not taken in Area D		
CHEM 1145 - Principles of Chemistry I (4), if not taken in Area D		
GEOL 1121 - Introduction to the Earth (3) and GEOL 1110 - Earth Lab (1), if not taken in Area D		
GEOL 1330 - Environmental Geology (3) and GEOL 1310 - Environmental Geology Lab (1), if not taken in Area D		
PHYS 1111 - Introduction to Physics I (3) and PHYS 1113 - Physics Lab I (1), if not taken in Area D		
Health and Physical Education Activities .....		4 Hours
HLTH 1520 - Healthful Living (2)		
Physical Education Activities (2)		
Orientation.....		1 Hour
GSU 1210 - University Orientation (1)		
Specific Requirements .....		38 Hours
2 courses in Human Geography (6) (Level 3000 and above)		
2 courses in Physical Geography (6) (Level 3000 and above)		
2 courses in Regional Geography (6) (Level 3000 and above)		
GEOG 1101 - Introduction to Human Geography (3)		
GEOG 3440 - Introduction to GIS and Cartography (4)		
GEOG 4120 - Introduction to Research (2)		
GEOG 4542 - Intermediate GIS (4)		
GEOG 4610 - Senior Thesis Seminar (1)		
GEOG 4820 - Senior Thesis Research (2)		
Select <u>one</u> of the following Elective courses:		
GEOG 3741 - Remote Sensing (4)		
GEOG 4543 - Advanced GIS (4)		
Electives .....		19-22 Hours
Foreign Language (2001 Level) .....		0-3 Hours
Carryover from the Core, if applicable (3)		
ADVISEMENT: Geography Faculty in the Herty Building, Phone: (912) 681-5361.		

## HONORS IN GEOGRAPHY

Students majoring in Geography (BS or BA) may pursue an Honors in Geography program. Students are required to have a minimum GPA of 3.2 after 45 hours of coursework and approval of Geology and Geography faculty to commence the Honors program.

To graduate with Honors in Geography, a student must:

- Maintain a minimum GPA of 3.5 in the major and a 3.2 in a minor.
- Complete a senior thesis (BA or BS degree) with a minimum grade of “B” in GEOG 4610. The thesis will be supervised by a Geology/Geography faculty member.
- Complete a GEOG 4120, GEOG 4820, and GEOG 4610 (3 semester research sequence) for a total of 4 hours.
- Present a departmental seminar on the thesis research.

# 208 Georgia Southern University

<b>B.A.</b>	<b>GEOLOGY</b>	<b>125 HOURS</b>
See pages 48-49 for Core Curriculum, required of all students.		
Area A - Essential Skills.....	MATH 1112 - Trigonometry (3) OR MATH 1113 - Pre-Calculus (4)	9 Hours
Area B - Institutional Options .....		4 Hours
Area C - Humanities and Fine Arts .....		6 Hours
Area D - Science, Mathematics, and Technology .....		11 Hours
Area E - Social Sciences.....		12 Hours
Area F - Courses Related to Major .....		18 Hours
(Students must complete CHEM 1145, CHEM 1146, GEOL 1110, GEOL 1121, and GEOL 1122)		
CHEM 1145 - Principles of Chemistry I (4)		
CHEM 1146 - Principles of Chemistry II (4)		
GEOL 1110 - Earth Lab (1), if not taken in Area D		
GEOL 1121 - Introduction to the Earth (3), if not taken in Area D		
GEOL 1122 - Historical Geology (4), if not taken in Area D		
Carryover from Area D (1)		
Electives:		
BIOL 1130 - General Biology (3) and BIOL 1110 - General Biology Lab (1)		
MATH 1441 - Calculus I (4)		
MATH 2242 - Calculus II (4)		
PHYS 1111 - Introduction to Physics I (3) and PHYS 1113 - Physics Lab I (1)		
PHYS 1112 - Introduction to Physics II (3) and PHYS 1114 - Physics Lab II (1)		
Health and Physical Education Activities .....		4 Hours
HLTH 1520 - Healthful Living (2)		
Physical Education Activities (2)		
Orientation.....		1 Hour
GSU 1210 - University Orientation (1)		
Specific Requirements .....		21
Hours		
Geology Requirements		
GEOL 3541 - Mineralogy (4)		
GEOL 3542 - Petrology and Petrography (4)		
GEOL 5142 - Stratigraphy and Sedimentation (4)		
Geology Electives (9) - (3000 level and above)		
Electives .....		18-24 Hours
Foreign Language (2002 Level) .....		0-6 Hours
Minor: Must be approved by advisor .....		15 Hours
ADVISEMENT: Geology Faculty in the Herty Building, Phone: (912) 681-5361.		

---

## HONORS IN GEOLOGY

Students majoring in Geology (BS or BA) may pursue an Honors in Geology program. Students are required to have a minimum GPA of 3.2 after 45 hours of coursework and approval of Geology and Geography faculty to commence the Honors program.

To graduate with Honors in Geology, a student must:

- Maintain a minimum GPA of 3.5 in the major and a 3.2 in a minor.
- Complete a senior thesis (BA or BS degree) with a minimum grade of "B" in GEOL 4610. The thesis will be supervised by a Geology/Geography faculty member.
- Complete a GEOL 4120, 4820, and 4610 (3 semester research sequence) for a total of 4 hours. A minimum grade of "B" is required in GEOL 4120 to continue the research sequence.
- Present a departmental seminar on the thesis research.

# Allen E. Paulson College of Science and Technology 209

**B.S. GEOLOGY 125 HOURS**

See pages 48-49 for Core Curriculum, required of all students.

Area A - Essential Skills.....	9 Hours
MATH 1112 - Trigonometry (3) OR MATH 1113 - Pre-Calculus (4)	
Area B - Institutional Options .....	4 Hours
Area C - Humanities and Fine Arts .....	6 Hours
Area D - Science, Mathematics, and Technology .....	11 Hours
GEOL 1121 - Introduction to the Earth (3), GEOL 1110 - Earth Lab (1), and GEOL 1122 - General Historical Geology (4)	
Area E - Social Science .....	12 Hours
Area F - Courses Appropriate to Major.....	18 Hours
(Students <u>must</u> complete GEOL, 1110, GEOL 1121, GEOL 1122, CHEM 1145, CHEM 1146, MATH 1441, MATH 2242, BIOL 1130, and BIOL 1110.)	
*GEOL 1121 - Introduction to the Earth (3)	
*GEOL 1110 - Earth Lab (1)	
*GEOL 1122 - General Historical Geology (4)	
*CHEM 1145 - Principles of Chemistry I (4)	
*CHEM 1146 - Principles of Chemistry II (4)	
*MATH 1441 - Calculus I (4)	
*MATH 2242 - Calculus II (4)	
*BIOL 1130 - General Biology I (3)	
*BIOL 1110 - General Biology Lab (1)	
* If not taken in Area D.	
Health and Physical Education Activities .....	4 Hours
HLTH 1520 - Healthful Living (2)	
Physical Education Activities (2)	
Orientation.....	1 Hour
GSU 1210 - University Orientation (1)	
Specific Requirements .....	39
Hours	
Carry over from Area F (2)	
GEOL 3520 - Field Methods (2)	
GEOL 3541 - Mineralogy (4)	
GEOL 3542 - Petrology and Petrography (4)	
GEOL 4120 - Introduction to Research (2)	
GEOL 4610 - Senior Seminar (1)	
GEOL 4820 - Senior Thesis Research (2)	
GEOL 5142 - Stratigraphy and Sedimentation (4)	
GEOL 5440 - Structural Geology (4)	
PHYS 1111 - Introduction to Physics I (3)	
PHYS 1112 - Introduction to Physics II (3)	
PHYS 1113 - Physics Lab I (1)	
PHYS 1114 - Physics Lab II (1)	
** Guided Elective (6)	
** NOTE - Must be a 6 hour Geology field course - permission of advisor required.	
(Students <u>must</u> complete Chemistry I and II, Calculus I and II, Physics I and II, and General Biology with lab.)	
Electives .....	18 Hours
Foreign Language (2001 Level) .....	3 Hours
ADVICE: Geology Faculty in the Herty Building, Phone: (912) 681-5361.	

## HONORS IN GEOLOGY

Students majoring in Geology (BS or BA) may pursue Honors in Geology. Students are required to have a minimum GPA of 3.2 after 45 hours of coursework and approval of Geology and Geography faculty to commence the Honors program.

To graduate with Honors in Geology, a student must:

- Maintain a minimum GPA of 3.5 in the major and a 3.2 in a minor.
- Complete a senior thesis (BA or BS degree) with a minimum grade of “B” in GEOL 4610. The thesis will be supervised by a Geology/Geography faculty member.
- Complete a GEOL 4120, GEOL 4820, and GEOL 4610 (3 semester research sequence) for a total of 4 hours. A minimum grade of “B” is required in GEOL 4120 to continue the research sequence.
- Present a departmental seminar on the thesis research.

# 210 Georgia Southern University

**B.S. MATHEMATICS 125 HOURS**

See pages 48-49 for Core Curriculum, required of all students.

\*Area A - Essential Skills ..... 9 Hours  
 MATH 1112 - Trigonometry (3) OR MATH 1113 - Pre-Calculus (4) OR MATH 1441 - Calculus I (4)

Area B - Institutional Options ..... 4 Hours

Area C - Humanities and Fine Arts ..... 6 hours

\*Area D - Science, Mathematics, and Technology ..... 11 Hours

Area E - Social Science ..... 12 Hours

Area F - Courses Appropriate to Major..... 18 Hours

CSCI 1232 - Introduction to FORTRAN Programming (3), CSCI 1236 - Introduction to Java Programming (3) OR CSCI 1301 - Programming Principles I (4)

MATH 1441 - Calculus I (4)

MATH 2242 - Calculus II (4)

MATH 2243 - Calculus III (4)

MATH 2331 - Elementary Linear Algebra (3)

MATH 2332 - Mathematical Structures (3)

One Course in Computer Science (CSCI 1232 or above), Biology, Chemistry, or Physics (0-3)

(Students must complete MATH 1441, MATH 2242, and MATH 2243)

Health and Physical Education Activities ..... 4 Hours

HLTH 1520 - Healthful Living (2)

Physical Education Activities (2)

Orientation ..... 1 Hour

Specific Requirements .....0-7 Hours

Computing Course (3) (if only one computing class taken in Area F) (CSCI 1232, CSCI 1236, CSCI 1301, or CSCI 1302.)

Lab Science Course in addition to those taken in Area D (if not taken in Area F) (4)

\* If MATH 1441 is taken in Area A, then 3 hours count in Area A and 1 hour in Area F. It is recommended that the mathematics major take a Calculus course in Area D (3 hours will count in Area D and 1 hour in Area F).

Major Requirements ..... 32 Hours

Required courses

MATH 3230 - Differential Equations (3)

MATH 3333 - Modern Algebra I (3)

MATH 3337 - Probability (3)

MATH 4910 - Undergraduate Seminar (1) [\*Student must take twice (2)]

MATH 5331 - Analysis I (3)

MATH 5539 - Mathematical Models (3)

Select five of the following Elective courses: (at least one from MATH 5332, 5334, 5335)

MATH 3130 - College Geometry (3)

MATH 4930 - Senior Research Project (3)

MATH 5234 - Number Theory (3)

MATH 5330 - Operations Research (3)

MATH 5332 - Analysis II (3)

MATH 5334 - Modern Algebra II (3)

MATH 5335 - Intermediate Linear Algebra (3)

MATH 5336 - Applied Numerical Methods (3)

MATH 5338 - Applied Mathematics (3)

MATH 5434 - Functions of a Complex Variable (3)

STAT 5330 - Introduction to Mathematical Statistics (3)

STAT 5531 - Statistical Methods I (3)

STAT 5532 - Statistical Methods II (3)

(Or other 3000-level or above MATH or STAT courses as approved by advisor.)

Foreign Language Requirements (third course) (2001 Level) ..... 0-3 Hours

Electives ..... 18-28 Hours

ADVISEMENT: Mathematical Sciences faculty, Math/Physics Building, Room 3008, Phone: (912) 681-5390.

OTHER PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS: A minimum grade of "C" is required for each CSCI, MATH, and STAT course taken in the major. This applies to all courses (lower and upper division). The mathematics major may not subsequently take a lower level MATH or STAT course after earning credit for a course that has the lower level course as a prerequisite (except by advisor's permission).

# Allen E. Paulson College of Science and Technology 211

**B.S. Mat. MATHEMATICS 125 HOURS**

See pages 48-49 for Core Curriculum, required of all students.

\*Area A - Essential Skills ..... 9 Hours  
 MATH 1112 - Trigonometry (3) OR MATH 1113 - Pre-Calculus (4) OR MATH 1441 - Calculus I (4)

Area B - Institutional Options ..... 4 Hours

Area C - Humanities and Fine Arts ..... 6 hours

\*Area D - Science, Mathematics, and Technology ..... 11 Hours

Area E - Social Science ..... 12 Hours

Area F - Courses Appropriate to Major..... 18 Hours

CSCI 1232 - Introduction to FORTRAN Programming (3), CSCI 1236 - Introduction to Java Programming (3) OR CSCI 1301 - Programming Principles I (4)

MATH 1441 - Calculus I (4)

MATH 2242 - Calculus II (4)

MATH 2243 - Calculus III (4)

MATH 2331 - Elementary Linear Algebra (3)

MATH 2332 - Mathematical Structures (3)

One Course in Computer Science (CSCI 1232 or above) (0-3)

(Students must complete MATH 1441, MATH 2242, and MATH 2243)

Health and Physical Education Activities ..... 4 Hours

HLTH 1520 - Healthful Living (2)

Physical Education Activities (2)

Orientation..... 1 Hour

Specific Requirement. ....0-3 Hours

Computing Course (3) (if only one computing class taken in Area F) (CSCI 1232, CSCI 1236, CSCI 1301, or CSCI 1302.)

\* If MATH 1441 is taken in Area A, then 3 hours count in Area A and 1 hour in Area F. It is recommended that the mathematics major take a Calculus course in Area D (3 hours will count in Area D and 1 hour in Area F).

Major Requirements ..... 44 Hours

Required courses

MATH 3230 - Differential Equations (3)

MATH 3333 - Modern Algebra I (3)

MATH 3337 - Probability (3)

MATH 4910 - Undergraduate Seminar (1) [\*Student must take twice (2)]

MATH 5331 - Analysis I (3)

MATH 5332 - Analysis II (3) or MATH 5334 - Modern Algebra II (3)

MATH 5335 - Intermediate Linear Algebra (3)

MATH 5336 - Applied Numerical Methods (3)

MATH 5539 - Mathematical Models (3)

STAT 5531 - Statistical Methods I (3)

Select five of the following Elective courses:

MATH 3130 - College Geometry (3)

MATH 4930 - Senior Research Project (3)

MATH 5234 - Number Theory (3)

MATH 5330 - Operations Research (3)

MATH 5332 - Analysis II (3)

MATH 5334 - Modern Algebra II (3)

MATH 5338 - Applied Mathematics (3)

MATH 5434 - Functions of a Complex Variable (3)

STAT 5330 - Introduction to Mathematical Statistics (3)

STAT 5532 - Statistical Methods II (3)

(Or other 3000-level or above MATH or STAT courses as approved by advisor.)

Foreign Language Requirements (third course) (2001 Level) .....0-3 Hours

Electives ..... 10-16 Hours

ADVISEMENT: Mathematical Sciences faculty, Math/Physics Building, Room 3008, Phone: (912) 681-5390.

OTHER PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS: A minimum grade of "C" is required for each CSCI, MATH, and STAT course taken in the major. This applies to all courses (lower and upper division). The mathematics major may not subsequently take a lower level MATH or STAT course after earning credit for a course that has the lower level course as a prerequisite (except by advisor's permission).



## NON-DEGREE

## MILITARY SCIENCE

15-32 HOURS

### U. S. Army Reserve Officer Training Program Overview:

The Department of Military Science is a Senior Division Reserve Officer Training Corps (ROTC) Instructor Group staffed by Army personnel. The department provides a curriculum that qualifies the college graduate for a commission as an officer in the U. S. Army, U. S. Army Reserve or the Army National Guard. Enrollment is open to all students. The ROTC program is designed to provide students with the knowledge and practical experience in leadership and management that will be useful in any facet of society. Additionally, each student is provided a working knowledge of the organization and function of the Department of Defense and the role of the U. S. Army in national security and world affairs. The ROTC program is divided into two main phases: the Basic Course, which is normally pursued during the freshman and sophomore years, and the Advanced Course, which is taken during the junior, senior or graduate years.

**Basic Course Description:** The Military Science Basic Course teaches the organization and roles of the U. S. Army and introduces essential background knowledge of customs and traditions, leadership, map reading, small unit organization, and marksmanship. These courses have the objective of developing the student's leadership, confidence, self-discipline, integrity, and sense of responsibility. There is no obligation to continue in ROTC as a result of taking any Basic Course classes. Additionally, all contracted students in the Basic Course are required to participate in physical training. Physical training is conducted Monday, Wednesday and Fridays from 0600 - 0700 hours.

Basic Course .....3-8 Hours  
 Students may take four 2-hour courses (8 Hours) or MSCI 2731 - Basic Military Skills Practicum (3) or a combination of the two in order to receive Basic Course credit.

#### Basic Course Requirements:

- MSCI/KINS 1510 - Mountaineering (1) and MSCI 1111 - Introduction to Military Science (1)
- MSCI 1122 - Marksmanship/Basic Military Leadership (2)
- MSCI 2121 - Basic Military Skills (2)
- MSCI 2122 - Basic Military Tactics (2)

MSCI 2731 - Basic Military Skills Practicum (3) (registration optional) - The Leadership Training Course is offered for those students who have not met the Basic Course requirements and desire to enroll in the Advance Course program. This course is currently conducted at Fort Knox, Kentucky during the summer. Students may earn three credit hours for attending this course through registration at the Registrar's Office upon completion of the course and coordination through the Military Science Department. Students attending this camp are paid and given travel allowance from their home to camp and back.

**Advanced Course Description:** The Military Science Advanced Course is taken during the junior/senior or graduate years. Students learn land navigation, communications, small unit tactics, patrolling, military management, staff operations, logistics, army administration, military law, ethics, and the Army system and culture. Additionally, students must satisfy Professional Military Education (PME) requirements with courses in the following areas: communications skills, computer literacy, and military history. Students must meet eligibility requirements and sign a contract for commissioning with the U.S. Army. The general objective of these courses is to produce junior officers who will be the future officer leadership of the U.S. Army, U.S. Army Reserve, or the Army National Guard. Contracted Advanced Course students are required to attend the Leadership Development and Assessment Course (LDAC), normally between their junior and senior academic years. This course is mandatory for all students seeking a commission in the U.S. Army but registration for university credit is optional. Students attending this camp are paid and given travel allowance from their home to camp and back. Students may earn three credit hours for attending this course through registration at the Registrar's office upon completion of the course and coordination through the Military Science Department.

Advanced Course Credit .....12-15 Hours

- MSCI 3131 - Advanced Tactics and Applied Leadership I (3)
- MSCI 3132 - Advanced Tactics and Applied Leadership I (3)
- MSCI 4131 - Military Leadership and Management Seminar (3)
- MSCI 4132 - Transition to Lieutenant (3)

MSCI 3731 - Advanced Military Skills Practicum (3) (registration optional) - This course is mandatory for all students seeking a commission in the U.S. Army but registration for university credit is optional. The ROTC Leader Development and Assessment Course (LDAC) or operation WARRIOR FORGE is the most important training event for an Army ROTC. The 32-day training event incorporates a wide range of subjects designed to develop and evaluate leadership ability. The challenges are rigorous and demanding, both mentally and physically. WARRIOR FORGE tests intelligence, common sense, ingenuity and stamina. These challenges provide a new perspective on an individual's ability to perform exacting tasks and to make difficult decisions in demanding situations. This course is mandatory for all students wishing to seek a commission in the U.S. Army but registration is not required. Students may earn three credit hours for attending this course through registration at the Registrar's Office upon completion of the course and coordination through the Military Science Department. Students attending this camp are paid and given travel allowance from their home to camp and back.

**ADVISEMENT:** Department of Military Science, Military Science Building, (912) 681-5320. Students will complete a CC 104R that will map out their college courses until graduation.

**PROGRAM ADMISSION CRITERIA:** All students entering the GSU Military Science courses must have a statement from a physician attesting that the student is capable of participating in physical activities. This statement must be no more than one-year old from time of entry. Students in the Basic Course can obtain this medical statement from Health Services on campus. Students interested in earning a commission in the U.S. Army and enrolling in the Advance Course require a Department of Defense Medical Evaluation Review Board physical, be an academic junior or higher, have a GPA of 2.0 or better, have an SAT score of 920 or higher or an ACT score 19, be a U.S. citizen, no moral obligations or personal conviction, satisfactorily explain any record of arrest and/or civil conviction, be a high school graduate or possess an equivalent certificate, pass the Army Physical Fitness Test and must demonstrate a potential for further leadership development. Additionally, Veterans, JROTC graduates (with at least four years of high school JROTC), and students who have completed military science courses in the military preparatory schools and junior colleges are eligible for advanced placement and are not required to participate in the Basic Course.

# Allen E. Paulson College of Science and Technology 213

OTHER PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS ..... 9 Hours  
Professional Military Education (PME) requirements are for students seeking a commission in the U.S. Army. Students must take 3 hours in each area with a preference in History 3230 for a Minor. The following is a list of PME classes:

## COMMUNICATION SKILLS (written and oral)

- ENG 1101 - English Composition (3) (Core Curriculum - Area A)
- ENG 1102 - English Composition (3) (Core Curriculum - Area A)
- WRIT 3230 - Writing in the Workplace (3)
- WRIT 4130 - Advanced Composition (3)

## MILITARY HISTORY

- HIST 3136 - U.S. as a Global Power (3)
- HIST 3230 - American Military History (3) (preferred)
- HIST 4531 - World War I (3)
- HIST 5335 - World War II (3)

## COMPUTER LITERACY

- CISM 1110 - Computer Applications (1)
- CISM 1120 - Computer Concepts (2)

### Participating Students Requirements (CC Pam 145-4/AR 145-1)

- Participating students are those who choose not to or are ineligible to sign the CC Form 139-R, Cadet Enrollment Record, and therefore are not enrolled cadets. They are divided into the categories below. All categories of participating students who meet the requirements set by the school authorities may take Army ROTC classes for all 4 years. Participation in other than classroom instruction is not authorized. Specific grades and grade point averages (GPA) awarded to these students for classroom work only and the policies set by the school authorities.
- ROTC participating students are students who participate in military science courses but are not fully enrolled in ROTC. They are divided into three categories: auditing students, conditional students, and alien students. Students who are ineligible or become ineligible for enrollment as an ROTC cadet may, if desired by school authorities and approved by the PMS, participate in the ROTC program in one of the above categories provided:
  1. They are not authorized access to classified instructional material.
  2. They are in good standing and attending school full time.
  3. There is no loss in effectiveness of military instruction.
  4. Such participation is not otherwise prohibited by law, DOD Directive or Army Regulation.
- ROTC participating students are ineligible for:
  1. Subsistence allowance. (See para 3–30b in CC Pam 145-4/AR 145-1.)
  2. Participation in the ROTC Scholarship Program.
  3. Commissioning credit, except immigrant alien students. Conditional students will be given credit for that part of the course successfully completed upon change to enrolled status. (See para 3–30b in CC Pam 145-4/AR 145-1.)
  4. Participation in any physical training, labs, field training exercises or any events outside the classroom. These students are also not authorized to wear the Army uniform or receive any issue of such from the ROTC Department.
- ROTC students completing the course of instruction in a non-enrolled status are ineligible for appointment as commissioned officers. Although immigrant aliens may be authorized to participate in the SROTC Program, if properly qualified, they must be advised that:
  1. Current DOD Policy requires U.S. citizenship to be eligible for a security clearance.
  2. Effective 1 January 1988, HQDA policy requires the possession of a SECRET security clearance, based on a National Agency Check (NAC) to be eligible for appointment.
  3. These two requirements must be met by graduation.
  4. Participants who do not meet these requirements by graduation will not be retained as a participating member of the ROTC program. (No waiver of these requirements will be granted.) Immigrant alien graduates who have otherwise fulfilled commissioning requirements may apply for direct commissioning once DOD requirements are met. Only conditional students and participating immigrant alien students may be presented a DA Form 134 (Military Training Certificate Reserve Officers' Training Corps) after successfully completing all or part of the SROTC Program. When the student is issued the certificate it will be annotated to reflect that the certificate does not entitle the student to a commission.
- No student, except those in the alien student category, will be authorized to wear the ROTC uniform if denied enrollment into the ROTC because of failure to sign the loyalty oath.
- Applicability of academic credit and other school policies concerning participation in the ROTC program for these categories will be determined by school authorities.
- An immigrant alien who is also a member of the Reserve Components is not eligible to enroll in the advanced course or to participate in the program with this status.

(continued on next page)

# 214 Georgia Southern University

Minor In Military Science Requirements ..... 15  
Hours The following courses are required for a Minor in Military Science. In order for a participating student to receive a Minor in Military Science, he or she must register and complete the following courses:

- HIST 3230 - American Military History (3)
- MSCI 3131 - Advanced Tactics and Applied Leadership I (3)
- MSCI 3132 - Advanced Tactics and Applied Leadership I (3)
- MSCI 4131 - Military Leadership and Management Seminar (3)
- MSCI 4132 - Transition to Lieutenant (3)

Program Options, Obligation, Financial Assistance, Scholarships and Books, Uniforms and Supplies:

- **Two Year Program Versus The Four Year Program:** The ROTC program is designed as a 4-year course of study. However, students who are not eligible for advanced placement and who have not completed the Basic Course program may still become qualified for the advanced program. They must satisfactorily complete a Leader Training Course, four weeks duration, during the summer between their sophomore and junior years. Students attending this Leader Training Course at a regular army post are paid and given a travel allowance from their home to camp and return. Leader Training Course can count for 3 general credits. Students who have participated in four years of JROTC or are an Eagle Scout meet the requirements of the Basic Course.
- **Obligation:** Once a student is contracted, he or she will incur an eight year Military Service Obligation (MSO). The cadet may elect to serve his/her MSO either on Active Duty, the National Guard or the Army Reserves. Active duty requires a minimum of four years active duty and four years Inactive Ready Reserve (IRR). The National Guard and Reserves requires eight years drill status (one weekend a month/two weeks a year) for the entire MSO. All cadets will incur an eight-year military service obligation whether they elect to go active duty, Reserve duty or National Guard.
- **Financial Assistance:** All contracted cadets are paid a subsistence allowance (Stipend) of \$250- \$400 per month based on college standing for up to 10 months per year. This is subject to change yearly.
- **Scholarship Program:** Each year the U.S. Army awards two, three, and four year scholarships to outstanding young men and women contracted in the ROTC program. In most cases, the Army pays the tuition or room and board and required fees incurred by the scholarship student. The scholarship will cover up to \$20,000 per year. Scholarship winners also receive an allowance for books of \$900 per year. Individuals desiring to compete for two and three year scholarships should apply to the Army Military Science Department at Georgia Southern University. Some students who are enrolled in highly technical academic discipline programs and who qualify for Reserve Officers Training Corps scholarship benefits may be required to take an academic course load that will necessitate more than four academic years of study prior to graduation. It is possible to extend the Army Scholarships benefit to cover this additional period. ROTC students successfully completing the Leadership Development and Assessment Course (LDAC) may compete for civilian sponsored Scholarships awarded during their senior year. National winners receive \$1500 and regional winners receive \$1000. Contact the Georgia Southern University Department of Military Science at (912) 681-0040 for further information.
- **Army Reserve Officer Training Corps Uniform, Books, And Supplies:** Students enrolling in the Army ROTC program will be issued U.S. Army uniforms, most ROTC required books, and supplies by the Military Science Department. Uniforms and equipment must be returned before commissioning or upon disenrollment from the Reserve Officers Training Corps program.

# Allen E. Paulson College of Science and Technology 215

<b>B.A.</b>	<b>PHYSICS</b>	<b>125 HOURS</b>
See pages 48-49 for Core Curriculum, required of all students.		
Area A - Essential Skills.....		9 Hours
MATH 1113 - Pre-Calculus (4)		
Area B - Institutional Options .....		4 Hours
Area C - Humanities and Fine Arts .....		6 Hours
Area D - Science, Mathematics, and Technology .....		11 Hours
Area E - Social Science .....		12 Hours
Area F - Courses Appropriate to Major.....		18 Hours
MATH 1441 - Calculus I (0-1)		
MATH 2242 - Calculus II (1-4)		
MATH 2243 - Calculus III (4)		
PHYS 1113 - Physics Lab I (1)		
PHYS 1114 - Physics Lab II (1)		
PHYS 2211 - Principles of Physics I (3)		
PHYS 2212 - Principles of Physics II (3)		
Additional hours in Physics, Math, Computer Science or Chemistry (1-4)		
(Students must complete MATH 1441, MATH 2242, and MATH 2243)		
Health and Physical Education Activities .....		4 Hours
HLTH 1520 - Healthful Living (2)		
Physical Education Activities (2)		
Orientation.....		1 Hour
GSU 1210 - University Orientation (1)		
Specific Requirements .....		3
Hours		
MATH 3230 - Differential Equations (3)		
Major Requirements.....		25 Hours
PHYS 3420 - Advanced Physics Laboratory (2) - must be taken twice		
PHYS 3536 - Modern Physics I (3)		
PHYS 3537 - Modern Physics II (3)		
Select <u>15 hours</u> from the following Physics Electives:		
ASTR 3538 - Physical Astronomy (3)		
PHYS 3131 - Optics (3)		
PHYS 3149 - Methods of Theoretical Physics (4)		
PHYS 3420 - Advanced Physics Laboratory (2-4)		
PHYS 3520 - Problem Solving in Physics (2)		
PHYS 3538 - Introduction to General Relativity (3)		
PHYS 3539 - Introduction to Biophysics (3)		
PHYS 3542 - Analog Electronics (4)		
PHYS 3543 - Digital Electronics (4)		
PHYS 5130 - Sound Waves and Acoustics (4)		
PHYS 5134 - Principles of Laser (3)		
PHYS 5151 - Classical Mechanics (5)		
PHYS 5152 - Classical Electromagnetic Theory (5)		
PHYS 5230 - Quantum Optics (3)		
PHYS 5234 - Applications of Lasers (3)		
PHYS 5235 - Laser Technology (3)		
PHYS 5439 - Properties of Materials (3)		
PHYS 5530 - Thermal Physics (3)		
PHYS 5557 - Quantum Mechanics (5)		
PHYS 5715 - Laser Laboratory Techniques (1)		
Foreign Language (2002 Level) .....		0-6 Hours
Minor.....		15 Hours
Electives .....		11-17 Hours

ADVISEMENT: Physics Department Chair located in the Math/Physics/Computer Science Building, Phone: (912) 681-5292.

**OTHER PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS:**

- No more than 30 hours of upper division course work in Physics may count toward the 125 hour minimum for graduation.

# 216 Georgia Southern University

**B.S.P. PHYSICS 125 HOURS**

See pages 48-49 for Core Curriculum, required of all students.

Area A - Essential Skills.....	9 Hours
MATH 1113 - Pre-Calculus (4)	
Area B - Institutional Options .....	4 Hours
Area C - Humanities and Fine Arts .....	6 Hours
Area D - Science, Mathematics, and Technology .....	11 Hours
Area E - Social Science .....	12 Hours
Area F - Courses Appropriate to Major.....	18 Hours
MATH 1441 - Calculus I (4)	
MATH 2242 - Calculus II (4)	
MATH 2243 - Calculus III (4)	
PHYS 1113 - Physics Lab I (1)	
PHYS 1114 - Physics Lab II (1)	
PHYS 2211 - Principles of Physics I (3)	
PHYS 2212 - Principles of Physics II (3)	
Additional hours in physics, math, computer science or chemistry	
(Students must complete MATH 1441, MATH 2242, and MATH 2243)	
Health and Physical Education Activities .....	4 Hours
HLTH 1520 - Healthful Living (2)	
Physical Education Activities (2)	
Orientation.....	1 Hour
GSU 1210 - University Orientation (1)	
Specific Requirements .....	3
Hours	
MATH 3230 - Differential Equations (3)	
Required Physics Courses .....	30 Hours
PHYS 3420 - Advanced Physics Laboratory (2) - must be taken twice	
PHYS 3536 - Modern Physics I (3)	
PHYS 3537 - Modern Physics II (3)	
PHYS 5151 - Classical Mechanics (5)	
PHYS 5152 - Classical Electromagnetic Theory (5)	
PHYS 5557 - Quantum Mechanics (5)	
Select <u>5 hours</u> from the following Physics Electives:	
ASTR 3538 - Physical Astronomy (3)	
PHYS 3131 - Optics (3)	
PHYS 3149 - Methods of Theoretical Physics (4)	
PHYS 3420 - Advanced Physics Laboratory (2)	
PHYS 3520 - Problem Solving in Physics (2)	
PHYS 3538 - Introduction to General Relativity (3)	
PHYS 3539 - Introduction to Biophysics (3)	
PHYS 3542 - Analog Electronics (4)	
PHYS 3543 - Digital Electronics (4)	
PHYS 5130 - Sound Waves and Acoustics (3)	
PHYS 5134 - Principles of Laser (3)	
PHYS 5230 - Quantum Optics (3)	
PHYS 5234 - Applications of Lasers (3)	
PHYS 5235 - Laser Technology (3)	
PHYS 5439 - Properties of Materials (3)	
PHYS 5530 - Thermal Physics (3)	
PHYS 5715 - Laser Laboratory Techniques (1)	
Electives .....	24-27 Hours

ADVISEMENT: Physics Department Chair located in the Math/Physics/Computer Science Building, Phone: (912) 681-5292.

**OTHER PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS:**

- No more than 40 hours of upper division course work in Physics may count toward the 125 hour minimum for graduation.

# Allen E. Paulson College of Science and Technology 217

**B.S.Cons. CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT 133 HOURS**

See pages 48-49 for Core Curriculum, required of all students.

Area A - Essential Skills.....	9 Hours
MATH 1112 - Trigonometry (3)	
Area B - Institutional Options .....	4 Hours
Area C - Humanities and Fine Arts .....	6 Hours
Area D - Science, Mathematics, and Technology .....	11 Hours
Area E - Social Science .....	12 Hours
Area F - Courses Appropriate to Major.....	18 Hours
ACCT 2030 - Survey of Accounting (3)	
COMM 1110 - Principles of Public Speaking (0-3)	
CISM 1110 - Computer Applications (1)	
CISM 1120 - Computer Concepts (2)	
TCM 1120 - Architectural Graphics and Print Reading (3)	
TCM 2233 - Construction Surveying (3)	
WRIT 2130 - Technical Communications (3)	
Student Elective with Advisor Approval (0-3)	
Health and Physical Education Activity .....	4 Hours
HLTH 1520 - Healthful Living (2)	
Physical Activity (Two 1-hour Courses)	
Orientation.....	1 Hour
GSU 1210 - University Orientation (1)	
Major Courses .....	65 Hours
PHYS 1111 - Introduction to Physics I (3)	
PHYS 1113 - Physics Lab I (1)	
TCM 1120 - History of Architecture and Construction (2)	
TCM 1131 - Building Materials and Systems (3)	
TCM 2230 - Wood Structures (3)	
TCM 2231 - Steel Structures (3)	
TCM 2232 - Concrete and Masonry Structures (3)	
TCM 2240 - Introduction to Structures (4)	
TCM 2241 - Mechanical and Electrical Equipment and Systems (4)	
TCM 3320 - Building Codes (2)	
TCM 3330 - Quantity Estimating (3)	
TCM 3331 - Construction Finance (3)	
TCM 3332 - Construction Equipment Management (3)	
*TCM 3890 - Special Problems in Construction (1-4)	
*TCM 4090 - Selected Topics in Construction (1-3)	
TCM 4430 - Construction Safety (3)	
TCM 4431 - Construction Cost Estimating (3)	
TCM 4432 - Construction Administration (3)	
TCM 4433 - Project Planning and Scheduling (3)	
TCM 4434 - Site Construction (3)	
TCM 4540/4740 - Senior Project or Internship (4)	
MGNT 3130 - Management and Org. Behavior (3)	
LSTD 3230 - Building Construction Law (3)	
Business Elective (3)	
Free Elective .....	3 Hours

ADVISEMENT: Construction Management Program Advisors, Carruth Building, Phone: (912) 871-1010.

**OTHER PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS:**

- A minimum grade of "C" is required in all TCM prefix courses.

\*These courses are reserved for special circumstances, as approved by the student's academic advisor, and may be used in place of other required course to satisfy the requirements of the major.

# 218 Georgia Southern University

## B.S.C.E.T. CIVIL ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY 133 HOURS

See pages 48-49 for Core Curriculum, required of all students.

Area A - Essential Skills.....	9 Hours
Area B - Institutional Options .....	4 Hours
Area C - Humanities and Fine Arts .....	6 Hours
Area D - Science, Mathematics, and Technology .....	11 Hours
Area E - Social Science .....	12 Hours
Area F - Courses Appropriate to Major.....	18 Hours

CHEM 1145 - Principles of Chemistry I (4)

CSCI 1232 - Introduction to FORTRAN Programming (3) OR ENGR 1731 - Computing for Engineers (3)

ENGR 1133 - Engineering Graphics (3)

MATH 2242 - Calculus II (4)

PHYS 1112 - Introduction to Physics II (3)

PHYS 1114 - Physics Lab II (1)

Health and Physical Education Activities .....

HLTH 1520 - Healthful Living (2)

Physical Education Activities (2)

Orientation..... 1 Hour

GSU 1210 - University Orientation (1)

Specific Requirements ..... 20 Hours

Carryover from Core (1)

TENS 2137 - Engineering Economy (3)

TENS 2141 - Statics (4)

TENS 2142 - Dynamics (4)

TENS 2143 - Strength of Materials (4)

TENS 2144 - Fluid Mechanics (4)

Major Requirements..... 45 Hours

TCET 2241 - Surveying (4)

TCET 3141 - Environmental Pollution (4)

TCET 3142 - Structural Analysis (4)

TCET 3233 - Transportation Systems (3)

TCET 3234 - Construction Materials (3)

TCET 4141 - Water Supply Systems (4)

TCET 4142 - Reinforced Concrete Design (4)

TCET 4146 - Structural Steel Design (4)

TCET 4243 - Highway Design (4)

TCET 4244 - Soil Mechanics and Foundations (4)

TCET 4245 - Water-Wastewater Treatment (4)

TCET 4536 - Senior Project (3)

Free Elective ..... 3 Hours

ADVICE: CET Program Advisors, located in the Technology Building, Room 2121, Phone: (912) 871-1010.

### OTHER PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS:

- At least 30 Semester hours of approved upper division Engineering Technology credits must be earned at Georgia Southern.
- The Area A Math requirement is Pre-Calculus.
- Introduction to Physics I (with Physics I Lab) is recommended as an Area D, Section I - Traditional Lab Science course.
- Calculus I is recommended as an Area D, Section III - Mathematics, Science or Technology course.

# Allen E. Paulson College of Science and Technology 219

## CIVIL ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY SUGGESTED CHRONOLOGY

Y E A R	A R E A	FALL	H O U R S	A R E A	SPRING	H O U R S
F I R S T	A U	MATH 1113 - Pre-Calculus ENGL 1101 - Composition I HIST 2110 - United States: A Comprehensive Survey GSU 1210 - University Orientation HLTH 1520 - Healthful Living  TOTAL	4 3 3 1 2  13	D F A D D D	MATH 1441 - Calculus I ENGR 1133 - Engineering Graphics ENGL 1102 - Composition II PHYS 1111 - Introduction to Physics I PHYS 1113 - Physics I Lab Environmental Science with Lab (Section II)  TOTAL	4 3 3 3 1 4  18
S E C O N D	F C F F F D B U	MATH 2242 - Calculus II TENS 2141 - Statics PHYS 1112 - Introduction to Physics II PHYS 1114 - Physics II Lab CSCI 1232 - Introduction to FORTRAN Programming OR ENGR 1731 - Computing for Engineers HIST 1112 - World History II KINS - Physical Activity  TOTAL	4 4 3 1 3 3 1  19	F U B	TENS 2143 - Strength of Materials TENS 2142 - Dynamics CHEM 1145 - Principles of Chemistry I TCET 2241 - Surveying KINS - Physical Activity IDS 2210 - Turning Points and Connections  TOTAL	4 4 4 4 1 1  18
T H I R D	C	Free Elective (SACS Requirement) Humanities/Fine Arts Elective TENS 2144 - Fluid Mechanics TCET 3141 - Environmental Pollution TCET 3142 - Structural Analysis  TOTAL	3 3 4 4 4  18	E C E	POLS 1101 - American Government ENGL 2111 - World Literature I ECON 2105 - Economics in a Global Society TCET 3233 - Transportation Systems TCET 3234 - Construction Materials TENS 2137 - Engineering Economy  TOTAL	3 3 3 3 3 3  18
F O U R T H		TCET 4141 - Water Supply Systems TCET 4142 - Reinforced Concrete Design TCET 4243 - Highway Design TCET 4244 - Soil Mechanics and Foundations  TOTAL	4 4 4 4  16	E	Social Science Elective TCET 4146 - Structural Steel Design TCET 4245 - Water-Wastewater Treatment TCET 4536 - Senior Project  TOTAL	3 4 4 3  14

U = Georgia Southern University Requirement



# 220 Georgia Southern University

## B.S.E.E.T. ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY 133 HOURS

See pages 48-49 for Core Curriculum, required of all students.

Area A - Essential Skills.....	9 Hours
Area B - Institutional Options .....	4 Hours
Area C - Humanities and Fine Arts .....	6 Hours
Area D - Science, Mathematics, and Technology .....	11 Hours
Area E - Social Science .....	12 Hours
Area F - Courses Appropriate to Major.....	18 Hours
CHEM 1145 - Principles of Chemistry I (4)	
CSCI 1232 - Introduction to FORTRAN Programming (3)	
ENGR 1133 - Engineering Graphics (3)	
MATH 2242 - Calculus II (4)	
PHYS 1114 - Physics Lab II (1)	
PHYS 2212 - Principles of Physics II (3)	
Health and Physical Education Activities .....	4 Hours
HLTH 1520 - Healthful Living (2)	
Physical Education Activities (2)	
Orientation.....	1 Hour
GSU 1210 - University Orientation (1)	
Specific Requirements .....	11 Hours
Carryover from Core (1)	
TENS 2137 - Engineering Economy (3)	
WRIT 2130 - Technical Communication (3)	
Select 4 hours from the following Technical Elective courses:	
MATH 2243 - Calculus III (4)	
TENS 2135 - Thermodynamics (3)	
TENS 2141 - Statics (4)	
TENS 2142 - Dynamics (4)	
TENS 2143 - Strength of Materials (4)	
TENS 2144 - Fluid Mechanics (4)	
Any Upper Division Math, Physics, Computer Science, Engineering Technology, or Industrial Technology Course approved by the Advisor	
Major Requirements.....	54 Hours
TEET 2143 - Circuit Analysis I (3)	
TEET 2433 - Microcontrollers (3)	
TEET 2441 - Digital Circuits (3)	
TEET 3145 - Circuit Analysis II (3)	
TEET 3241 - Electronics I (4)	
TEET 3243 - Electronics II (4)	
TEET 3341 - Rotating Machines (3)	
TEET 4212 - Operational Amplifiers Lab (1)	
TEET 4231 - Operational Amplifiers (3)	
TEET 4630 - EET Senior Project (3)	
TENS 2146 - Electrical Devices and Measurements (4)	
Select 16 hours from the following Electrical Engineering Technology courses:	
TEET 3246 - RF Amplifier Design (4)	
TEET 3343 - Electrical Distribution Systems (4)	
TEET 3541 - Programmable Controllers (4)	
TEET 3890 - Directed Independent Study (3)	
TEET 4237 - Fiber Optic Communication (3)	
TEET 4238 - Industrial Electronics (3) and TEET 4219 - Industrial Electronics Lab (1)	
TEET 4245 - Communications Electronics (4)	
TEET 4540 - Automatic Controls (4)	
Free Elective .....	3 Hours

ADVISEMENT: Mr. George Clark, located in the Science and Technology Building, Room 2127, Phone: (912) 681-5002.

### OTHER PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS:

- At least 30 semester hours of approved upper division Engineering Technology credits must be earned at Georgia Southern.
- A minimum grade of "C" is required in each EET course which applies toward graduation.

### ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY PROGRAM EDUCATIONAL OBJECTIVES:

The working Electrical Engineering Technologist will:

1. Have a broad understanding of electrical devices and systems
2. Have a working understanding of computer systems and software
3. Be able to integrate theoretical and practical knowledge
4. Be able to communicate effectively in spoken and written form

# Allen E. Paulson College of Science and Technology 221

## ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY SUGGESTED CHRONOLOGY

Y E A R	A R E A	FALL	H O U R S	A R E A	SPRING	H O U R S
F I R S T	A	MATH 1113 - Pre-Calculus ENGR 1133 - Engineering Graphics ENGL 1101 - Composition I HIST 1112 - World History II GSU 1210 - University Orientation HLTH 1520 - Healthful Living KINS - Physical Activity  TOTAL	3 3 3 3 1 2 1  16	D	MATH 1441 - Calculus I CHEM 1145 - Principles of Chemistry I ENGL 1102 - Composition II CSCI 1232 - Introduction to FORTRAN Programming IDS 2210 - Turning Points and Connections  TOTAL	4 4 3 3 1  15
S E C O N D	F	MATH 2242 - Calculus II ENGL 2111 - World Literature I HIST 2110 - United States: A Comprehensive Survey PHYS 2211-Principles of Physics I PHYS 1113 - Physics Lab I TENS 2146 - Electrical Devices and Measurement  TOTAL	4 3 3 3 1 4  18	E	TEET 2441 - Digital Circuits POLS 1101 - American Government PHYS 2212 - Principles of Physics II PHYS 1114 - Physics Lab II Environmental Science with Lab (Section II) KINS - Physical Activity  TOTAL	4 3 3 1 4 1  16
T H I R D		TEET 2433 - Microcontrollers TEET 2143 - Circuit Analysis I EET Elective WRIT 2130 - Technical Communication TENS 2137 - Engineering Economy  TOTAL	3 4 4 3 4  18	E	TEET 3145 - Circuit Analysis II TEET 3241 - Electronics I Technical Elective Free Elective (SACS Requirement) Social Science Elective  TOTAL	4 4 4 3 3  16
F O U R T H		TEET 3341 - Rotating Machines TEET 4212 - Operational Amplifiers Lab (1) TEET 4231 - Operational Amplifiers (3) TEET 3243 - Electronics II EET Elective  TOTAL	4 1 3 4 4  16	E C	EET Senior Project EET Elective EET Elective ECON 2105 - Economics in a Global Society Humanities/Fine Arts Elective  TOTAL	3 4 4 3 3  17

U = Georgia Southern University Requirement

# 222 Georgia Southern University

## B.S.M.E.T. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY 133 HOURS

See pages 48-49 for Core Curriculum, required of all students.

Area A - Essential Skills.....	9 Hours
MATH 1113 - Pre-Calculus (4)	
Area B - Institutional Options .....	4 Hours
Area C - Humanities and Fine Arts .....	6 Hours
Area D - Science, Mathematics, and Technology .....	11 Hours
PHYS 1111 - Introduction to Physics I (3) OR PHYS 2211 - Principles of Physics I (3)	
PHYS 1113 - Physics Lab I (1)	
MATH 1441 - Calculus I (4)	
Area E - Social Science .....	12 Hours
Area F - Courses Appropriate to Major.....	18 Hours
CHEM 1145 - Principles of Chemistry I (4)	
CSCI 1230 - Introduction to BASIC Programming (3)	
ENGR 1133 - Engineering Graphics (3)	
MATH 2242 - Calculus II (4)	
PHYS 1114 - Physics Lab II (1)	
PHYS 1112 - Introduction to Physics II (3) OR PHYS 2212 - Principles of Physics II (3)	
Health and Physical Education Activities .....	4 Hours
HLTH 1520 - Healthful Living (2)	
Physical Education Activities (2)	
Orientation.....	1 Hour
GSU 1210 - University Orientation (1)	
Specific Requirement .....	24 Hours
Excess hour from Area D (1)	
TENS 2135 - Thermodynamics (3)	
TENS 2141 - Statics (4)	
TENS 2142 - Dynamics (4)	
TENS 2143 - Strength of Materials (4)	
TENS 2144 - Fluid Mechanics (4)	
TENS 2146 - Electrical Devices and Measurements (4)	
Major Requirements.....	41 Hours
Excess hour from Area A (1)	
TMET 2128 - Solid Modeling and Analysis (2)	
TMET 2521 - Mechatronics (2)	
TMET 3130 - Mechanism Design (3)	
TMET 3135 - Machine Design (3)	
TMET 3136 - Machine Component Design (3)	
TMET 3232 - Thermodynamics II (3)	
TMET 3233 - Heat Transfer (3)	
TMET 3341 - Materials Science (4)	
TMET 3343 - Materials Processing (4)	
TMET 4225 - Thermal Science Lab (2)	
TMFG 4121 - Machining, Forming, and Manufacturing Practicum (2)	
MET Electives (9)	
Free Elective .....	3 Hours

ADVISEMENT: MET Program Advisors located in the Technology Building, Room 2121, Phone: (912) 681-5373.

### OTHER PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS:

- At least 30 semester hours of approved Engineering Technology courses must be taken at Georgia Southern.

# Allen E. Paulson College of Science and Technology 223

## MECHANICAL ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY SUGGESTED CHRONOLOGY

Y E A R	A R E A	FALL	H O U R S	A R E A	SPRING	H O U R S
F I R S T	A  U	MATH 1113 - Pre-Calculus ECON 2105 - Economics in a Global Society ENGL 1101 - Composition I HIST 1112 - World History II GSU 1210 - University Orientation HLTH 1520 - Healthful Living  TOTAL	4 3 3 3 1 2  16	D D  D A F F	MATH 1441 - Calculus I PHYS 1111 - Introduction to Physics I or PHYS 2211 - Principles of Physics I PHYS 1113 - Physics Lab I ENGL 1102 - Composition II CSCI 1230 - Introduction to BASIC Programming ENGR 1133 - Engineering Graphics  TOTAL	4 3  1 3 3 3  17
S E C O N D	F  F  F	MATH 2242 - Calculus II PHYS 1112 - Introduction to Physics II or PHYS 2212 - Principles of Physics II PHYS 1114 - Physics Lab II TENS 2141 - Statics TENS 2146 - Electrical Devices and Measurement  TOTAL	4 3 1 4 4  16	F  F  B	TENS 2143 - Strength of Materials TENS 2142 - Dynamics CHEM 1145 - Principles of Chemistry I TMET 2128 - Solid Modeling and Analysis TMET 2521 - Introduction to Mechatronics IDS 2210 - Turning Points and Connections  TOTAL	4 4 4 2 2 1  17
T H I R D	U	TMET 3135 - Machine Design TMET 3341 - Materials Science TENS 2135 - Thermodynamics TENS 2144 - Fluid Mechanics TMET 3130 - Mechanism Design KINS - Physical Activity  TOTAL	3 4 3 4 3 1  18	C	TMET 3136 - Machine Component Design TMET 3343 - Materials Processing TMFG 4121 - Machining, Forming, and Manufacturing Practicum TMET 3233 - Heat Transfer TMET 3232 - Thermodynamics II Humanities/Fine Arts Elective  TOTAL	3 4 2 3 3 3  18
F O U R T H	D U R E E	MET Elective TMET 4225 - Thermal Science Lab Environmental Science with Lab (Section II) KINS - Physical Activity Social Science Elective HIST 2110 - United States: A Comprehensive Survey  TOTAL	4 2 4 1 3 3  17	E C	MET Elective POLS 1101 - American Government Free Elective (Non-MET) (SACS Requirement) Humanities/Fine Arts Elective  TOTAL	5 3 3 3  14

U=Georgia Southern University Req.

MET Electives: Automation and CIMS, Vibrations, Applications of Thermal Science II, and Mechanical System Design.

## B.S.Manu.

## INDUSTRIAL MANAGEMENT

125 HOURS

See pages 48-49 for Core Curriculum, required of all students.

The mission of the Industrial Management major is to supply manufacturing firms with top-quality, manufacturing management professionals. The basic process for accomplishing this mission involves not only teaching theory of the best manufacturing strategies and the specific area of manufacturing management, but involves teaching applications of that theory. Practical application is a focus of the major.

Area A - Essential Skills.....	9 Hours
Area B - Institutional Options .....	4 Hours
Area C - Humanities and Fine Arts .....	6 Hours
Area D - Science, Mathematics, and Technology .....	11 Hours
Area E - Social Science .....	12 Hours
Area F - Courses Appropriate to Major.....	18 Hours
CISM 1110 - Computers and Applications (1)	
CISM 1120 - Computer Concepts (2)	
COMM 1110 - Principles of Public Speaking (3)	
MATH 1112 - Trigonometry (3)	
TMFG 1111 - Manufacturing Seminar (1)	
TMFG 1123 - 3D Computer Drafting (2)	
TMFG 2131 - The Manufacturing Enterprise (3)	
WRIT 2130 - Technical Communications (3)	
Health and Physical Education Activities .....	4 Hours
HLTH 1520 - Healthful Living (2)	
Physical Education Activities (2)	
Orientation.....	1 Hour
GSU 1210 - University Orientation (1)	
Major Requirements.....	57 Hours
ACCT 2030 - Survey of Accounting (3)	
ENGR 1133 - Engineering Graphics (3)	
TMFG 3131 - Industrial Processes and Materials (3)	
TMFG 3230 - Productivity, Measurement, and Improvement (3)	
TMFG 3231 - Introduction to Industrial Management (3)	
TMFG 3232 - Applied Industrial Statistics and Quality Assurance (3)	
TMFG 4132 - Power Systems and Control Applications (3)	
TMFG 4134 - World Class Manufacturing (3)	
TMFG 4299 - Manufacturing Internship (1-6)	
TMFG 4330 - Cost Engineering (3)	
TMFG 4531 - Plant Layout (3)	
TMFG 4533 - Production Planning (3)	
TMFG 5233 - Manufacturing Applications in Information Technology (3)	
TMFG 5234 - Industrial Supervision (3)	
Select from one Concentration to complete the degree. Students may opt for both Concentrations if desired.	
Concentration #1: Manufacturing (15)	
TMFG 3132 - Materials Machining Tech. (3)	
TMFG 3133 - Forming and Fabrication (3)	
TMFG 3134 - Electrical Technology (3)	
TMFG 4130 - Plastics Materials and Processes (3)	
TMFG 5133 - Automated Manufacturing Systems (3)	
Concentration #2: Industrial Safety and Environmental Compliance (15)	
TSEC 5331 - Human Resource Protection (3)	
TSEC 5332 - Ergonomics (3)	
TSEC 5333 - Industrial Hygiene (3)	
TSEC 5334 - Hazardous Waste Management (3)	
TSEC 5335 - System Safety (3)	
Free Elective .....	3 Hours

ADVISEMENT: Faculty Advisors located in the Carruth Building, Phone (912) 681-5828.

# Allen E. Paulson College of Science and Technology 225

## B.S.Graph.Com.            GRAPHIC COMMUNICATIONS MANAGEMENT            125 HOURS

See pages 48-49 for Core Curriculum, required of all students.

Area A - Essential Skills.....	9 Hours
Area B - Institutional Options .....	4 Hours
Area C - Humanities and Fine Arts .....	6 Hours
Area D - Science, Mathematics, and Technology .....	11 Hours
Area E - Social Science .....	12 Hours
Area F - Courses Appropriate to Major.....	18 Hours

All Area F Courses must be completed with a minimum grade of "C".

- COMM 1110 - Principles of Public Speaking (3)
- GCM 1131 - Graphic Communications Technology (3)
- GCM 1321 - Desktop Publishing (2)
- GCM 1411 - Desktop Publishing Lab (1)
- TMFG 2131 - Manufacturing Enterprise (3)
- 1 Math Elective Not Selected Previously in Area D (3)
- 1 Other Elective Not Selected Previously in Area D (3)

Health and Physical Education Activities ..... 4 Hours

- HLTH 1520 - Healthful Living (2)
- Physical Education Activities (2)

Orientation..... 1 Hour

- GSU 1210 - University Orientation (1)

Major Requirements..... 57 Hours

Specific Requirements (37)

All Courses Listed as Specific Requirements must be completed with a minimum grade of "C".

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| GCM 2132 - Image Preparation I (3)       | GCM 3413 - Image Preparation II Lab (1)                 |
| GCM 2212 - Image Preparation I Lab (1)   | GCM 3745 - Graphic Communications Internship I (4)      |
| GCM 2332 - Bindery and Finishing (3)     | GCM 5234 - Color Reproduction (3)                       |
| GCM 2412 - Bindery and Finishing Lab (1) | GCM 5314 - Color Reproduction Lab (1)                   |
| GCM 2432 - Inks and Substrates (3)       | GCM 5335 - Graphic Communications Management Topics (3) |
| GCM 2721 - Industrial Practicum (2)      | GCM 5434 - Lithographic Reproduction (3)                |
| GCM 2722 - Industrial Practicum Lab (2)  | GCM 5514 - Lithographic Reproduction Lab (1)            |
| GCM 3333 - Image Preparation II (3)      | GCM 5535 - Estimating for Print Production (3)          |

Management Electives (9-11)

All courses listed as a "Management Elective" must be completed with a minimum grade of "C". A minor can be chosen to supplement the Graphic Communications Management curriculum. Courses required for the minor may be used to complete the management elective requirements. Suggested minors are: Business, Finance, Industrial Safety and Environmental Compliance, or Information Systems. Consult the Undergraduate and Graduate Catalog for guidelines on completing a chosen minor.

- ACCT 2030 - Survey of Accounting (3)
- ACCT 2101 - Financial Accounting (3)
- ACCT 2102 - Managerial Accounting (3)
- BUSA 2106 - Environment of Business (3)
- BUSA 3131 - Business Statistics (3)
- LSTD 3130 - International Trade Regulation (3)
- MGNT 3130 - Management and Industrial Behavior (3)
- MGNT 3134 - Behavior in Organizations (3)
- MGNT 3430 - Operations Management (3)
- MGNT 4332 - Compensations and Benefits (3)
- MGNT 4334 - Current Issues in the Work Environment (3)
- MKTG 3131 - Principles of Marketing (3)
- MKTG 3132 - Principles of Advertising (3)
- MKTG 3133 - Professional Selling (3)
- MKTG 4133 - Sales Management (3)
- MKTG 4135 - Buyer Behavior (3)
- MKTG 4137 - Marketing Management (3)
- PSYC 3234 - Industrial/Organizational Psychology (3)
- TMFG 3231 - Introduction to Industrial Management (3)
- TMFG 3232 - Applied Industrial Stats. and Quality Assurance (3)
- TMFG 4134 - World Class Manufacturing (3)
- TSEC 5334 - Hazardous Waste Management (3)

Graphic Communications Management Electives (9-11)

All Courses Listed as Printing Management Electives must be completed with a minimum grade of "C".

- GCM 3110 - Instructional Assistance (1)
- GCM 3130 - Customer Service for Graphic Communications (3)
- GCM 4132 - Screen Printing (3)
- GCM 4232 - Photo Prep for Reproduction (3)
- GCM 4746 - Internship II (3)
- GCM 4899 - Independent Study (Max. 4)
- GCM 5090 - Selected Topics in Technology (1-3)
- GCM 5331 - Flexography (3)
- GCM 5332 - Multimedia Presentations (3)
- GCM 5334 - Imaging Systems (3)
- GCM 5534 - Digital Output Applications (3)

Free Elective ..... 3 Hours

ADVISEMENT: Technology Building, Room 1120, Phone: (912) 681-5761.

# 226 Georgia Southern University

## (NON-DEGREE) ENGINEERING STUDIES PROGRAMS HOURS VARY

### COURSE REQUIREMENTS FOR ALL ENGINEERING MAJOR FIELDS:

Area A - Essential Skills .....	9 Hours
ENGL 1101 - Composition I (3)	
ENGL 1102 - Composition II (3)	
MATH 1441 - Calculus I Required (4)	
Area B - Institutional Options .....	4 Hours
(To Be Satisfied at Georgia Tech)	
Area C - Humanities and Fine Arts .....	6 Hours
(To Be Satisfied at Georgia Tech)	
Area D - Science, Mathematics, and Technology .....	11 Hours
PHYS 2211 - Principles of Physics I (3) and PHYS 1113 - Physics Lab I (1)	
PHYS 2212 - Principles of Physics II (3) and PHYS 1113 - Physics Lab II (1)	
MATH 2242 - Calculus II (4)	
Area E - Social Science .....	12 Hours
ECON 2105 - Economics in a Global Society (3)	
HIST 2110 - The United States: a Comprehensive Survey (3)	
POLS 1101 - American Government (3)	
(The Remaining 3 Hours of Area E Will Be Satisfied at Georgia Tech)	
Area F - Courses Appropriate to Major.....	17 Hours
ENGR 1731 - Computing for Engineers (3)	
MATH 2243 - Calculus III (4)	
CHEM 1147 - Comprehensive General Chemistry (4)	
One Hour from the Mathematics Requirement of Area A (1)	
One Hour from the Mathematics Requirement of Area D (1)	

### COURSES REQUIRED FOR SPECIFIC FIELDS OF ENGINEERING:

Key: A = Aerospace, Ag = Agricultural, B = Biological, BmE = Biomedical, C = Civil, Ch = Chemical, Cp = Computer, E = Electrical, I = Industrial, M = Mechanical, Mt = Materials, N = Nuclear, P = Polymer (Textile).

- BIOL 1130 - General Biology (BmE,Ch,C) (3)
- BIOL 1110 - General Biology Lab (BmE,Ch,C) (1)
- BIOL 2131 - Cellular Biology (Ag,B) (3)
- BIOL 2111 - Cellular Biology Lab (Ag,B) (1)
- BIOL 3132 - Biology of Organisms (B) (3)
- BIOL 3112 - Biology of Organisms Lab (B) (1)
- CHEM 3341 - Organic Chemistry I (B,Ch,Mt) (4)
- CHEM 3342 - Organic Chemistry II (Ch) (4)
- ENGR 1133 - Engineering Graphics (A,Ag,B,C, M) (3)
- ENGR 2231 - Engineering Mechanics I (A,Ag,B,BmE,Ch,C,I,M,Mt,N,P)
- ENGR 2232 - Dynamics of Rigid Bodies (A,Ag,C,I,M) (3)
- ENGR 2323 - Digital Design Lab (Cp,E) (2)
- ENGR 2332 - Introduction to Computer Engineering (Cp,E) (3)
- ENGR 2334 - Circuit Analysis (Cp,E) (3)
- ENGR 2341 - Introduction to Signal Processing (BmE,Cp,E) (4)
- ENGR 2431 - Creative Decisions and Design (M) (3)
- ENGR 3431 - Thermodynamics (Ag,B,I,M,N,P) (3)
- MATH 3230 - Differential Equations (A,Ag,B,BmE,C,Ch,Cp,E,M,Mt,N,P) (3)
- MATH 2331 - Elementary Linear Algebra (A,Ag,B,BmE, C, Ch, Cp, E,I,Mt, M, N,P) (3)
- MATH 2332 - Mathematical Structures I (I) (3)
- MATH 2430 - Computing Techniques (M) (3)
- MATH 3337 - Probability (I) (3)
- STAT 5330 - Introduction to Mathematical Statistics (I) (3)

ADVISEMENT: Engineering Studies Office, Room 2121 of the Technology Building, Phone: (912) 681-0539. Students should obtain a copy of the course chronology for their specific field of engineering.

# Allen E. Paulson College of Science and Technology 227

## ADMISSION AND COMPLETION REQUIREMENTS FOR THE GEORGIA TECH REGIONAL ENGINEERING PROGRAM (GTREP) AND THE REGENTS ENGINEERING TRANSFER PROGRAM (RETP)

### Beginning freshmen.

Students who apply to Georgia Southern University for either program as beginning freshmen must meet the following requirements. The prospective student must:

1. Be a resident of the State of Georgia (RETP only);
2. Have a high school grade point average (GPA) of at least 3.00 (B average);
3. Have a combined SAT score of at least 1090 (not counting the essay portion), with individual minima of 560 on the math portion and 440 on the verbal portion; or have been admitted to an engineering program at Georgia Tech (such students should supply the GSU Director of Engineering Programs with a copy of the acceptance letter from Georgia Tech);
4. Have satisfied the College Preparatory Curriculum (CPC) course work before enrolling at Georgia Southern;
5. For international students (GTREP only), have a TOEFL score of 600 (on the paper version) or a score of 250 (on the computer version).

High school graduates who do not meet the above requirements will be classified as Technology Options Program (TOP) majors.

### Current Georgia Southern students and transfer students from another institution.

Current Georgia Southern students are defined as those who are currently enrolled at Georgia Southern in another academic major (including the Technology Options Program). Transfer students are those who have taken a college or university course after graduating from high school from a college or university other than Georgia Southern. Such a student cannot be considered for freshman admission. To be accepted into either GTREP or RETP, current Georgia Southern students and transfer students must:

1. Complete a minimum of 30 semester hours of college course work with a cumulative grade point average (GPA) of 3.00;
2. Complete MATH 1441 (Calculus I) and MATH 2242 (Calculus II) with grades of at least "B" (3.00 GPA);
3. Complete CHEM 1147 (Comprehensive General Chemistry) or CHEM 1145 (Principles of Chemistry I) and PHYS 2211/1113 (Principles of Physics I/lab) with grades of at least "B" (3.00 GPA).

Change of major and transfer students who have not met the above requirements will be classified as Technology Options Program (TOP) majors. TOP students have up to four semesters (excluding summers, if students elect to take classes during the summer term) to satisfy the exit requirements. If at any point it appears that a TOP student is not likely to meet the exit requirements, they will be assisted with the selection of a different major.

### Transfer admission to Georgia Tech with junior status.

Georgia Southern students who wish to apply to Georgia Tech as either a GTREP or RETP student must first satisfy the following requirements:

1. Complete a minimum of 60 semester hours, including all course work as specified in the GTREP and RETP curriculum for the student's particular major field of engineering with a Regents cumulative grade point average of 2.70 on a 4.00 scale for Georgia residents and 3.00 for nonresidents/international students (GTREP only).
2. Complete the mathematics sequence (18 semester hours), beginning with calculus I, with a cumulative GPA of 2.70 for Georgia residents and 3.00 for nonresidents/international students (GTREP only).
3. Complete all science courses for the particular major, including the calculus-based physics sequence (8 semester hours) and CHEM 1147 (4 semester hours) with a cumulative GPA of 2.70 for Georgia residents and 3.00 for nonresidents/international students (GTREP only).
4. Complete English composition I and II and all other remaining course work for their major with a minimum grade of "C."

### Application Process

When a student is within one semester of completing the above requirements, the following application process should be followed.

1. Obtain a Georgia Tech Transfer Application for Admission from the Director of Engineering Programs at Georgia Southern.
2. Submit the completed Georgia Tech application for undergraduate admission to the Director of Engineering Programs at Georgia Southern (the application fee is waived for RETP and GTREP students). Do not send this application to Georgia Tech!
3. Request that the Registrar's Office of any institution(s) attended other than Georgia Southern submit directly to the Georgia Tech Admissions Office an official transcript of all course work taken at that/those institution(s). The Georgia Southern transcript will be submitted to Georgia Tech by the GSU Director of Engineering Programs as part of the admissions application package.
4. Request the Georgia Southern Registrar's Office to submit an official transcript directly to Georgia Tech after the completion of all course work at Georgia Southern.



## 228 Georgia Southern University

### REGENTS ENGINEERING TRANSFER PROGRAM (RETP)

In order to provide greater access for Georgia residents to an engineering degree from the Georgia Institute of Technology, the University System of Georgia Board of Regents created the Regents Engineering Transfer Program (RETP) in 1986. Since its inception, Georgia Southern University has been a leading participant in the RETP, sending more students to Georgia Tech than any other school in the program. In addition, Georgia Southern students excel academically at Georgia Tech, with 89% completing the engineering degree and 38% making either the Dean's List or Faculty Honors List there. The RETP allows prospective engineering students to take the first two years of the engineering curriculum at Georgia Southern and, upon successful completion of the first two years, transfer to Georgia Tech to complete the last two years of the engineering degree. Also, non-resident students and Georgia residents who are interested in the engineering programs at other universities may take the same course of study as the RETP students and then transfer to the school of their choice.

### GEORGIA TECH REGIONAL ENGINEERING PROGRAM (GTREP)

Based in part on the success of Georgia Southern students in the RETP, Georgia Southern University and the Georgia Institute of Technology are now collaborating to offer engineering degrees in southeast Georgia. Through the GTREP, students can earn Georgia Tech degrees in either computer, electrical, mechanical or civil engineering while remaining on the Georgia Southern campus. During the freshman and sophomore years of the program, a student will enroll in core curriculum and introductory engineering courses taught by Georgia Southern faculty. After successful completion of the first two years, a student will progress to the upper division engineering courses which will be taught by Georgia Tech faculty in residence on Georgia Southern campus.

### TECHNOLOGY OPTIONS PROGRAM (TOP)

The Technology Options Program (TOP) is designed for students who do not meet the initial entrance requirements for the GTREP or RETP program at Georgia Southern University. The TOP student will be permitted to take classes in mathematics, science, liberal arts, and technology that are required for their intended major within GTREP or RETP. Upon successful completion of the GTREP/RETP admission requirements, the student will be admitted into the program of his/her choice. The Technology Options Program therefore provides the opportunity for the TOP student to make up any deficiencies in their high school education prior to entering the major of their choice, thereby increasing the probability of success in that major. For further information, contact Dr. Gerald Jones, Director of Engineering Studies, Technology Building, Room 2121A, (912) 681-0539.

# Allen E. Paulson College of Science and Technology 229

## Pre-Natural Resources (Two-year) Transfer Program

Georgia Southern University, in cooperation with the Warnell School of Forest Resources, University of Georgia, offers a joint program of study for students interested in pursuing a degree and career in natural resources, including fisheries, wildlife, soil and water resources, environmental assessment, or forestry. Students selecting pre-natural resources follow a prescribed curriculum, depending on the intended major, at Georgia Southern University during the freshman and sophomore years. This curriculum prepares students for transfer to the Warnell School of Forest Resources to complete a Bachelor of Science in Forest Resources (BSFR). A limited number of students are accepted into the forest resources program. Students seeking admission to the University of Georgia Warnell School of Forest Resources must complete an application which is separate from the University of Georgia admission application. Application for Fall Semester admission should be submitted by March 1<sup>st</sup>, and for Spring Semester submitted by October 1<sup>st</sup>.

Application and scholarship forms may be obtained from the Undergraduate Coordinator, School of Forest Resources. For complete admission information contact the Office of Student Services, Warnell School of Forest Resources, UGA, Athens, GA, 30602, phone: (706) 542-1456; fax: (706) 542-8356; URL: <http://www.uga.edu/wsfr/>; e-mail: [undergradinfo@forestry.uga.edu](mailto:undergradinfo@forestry.uga.edu). The advisor for the pre-forestry program at Georgia Southern University is: Dr. Lissa M. Leege, Department of Biology, Georgia Southern University, Statesboro, GA 30460-8042, phone: (912) 681-0800; fax: (912) 681-0845; e-mail: [Leege@GeorgiaSouthern.edu](mailto:Leege@GeorgiaSouthern.edu).

Area A - Essential Skills .....	9 Hours
MATH 1112 - Trigonometry (3) OR MATH 1113 - Pre-Calculus (4)	
Area B - Institutional Options .....	4 Hours
Area C - Humanities and Fine Arts .....	6 Hours
ENGL 2111 - World Literature I (3) OR ENGL 2112 - World Literature II (3)	
COMM 1110 - Principles of Public Speaking (3)	
Area D - Science, Mathematics, and Technology .....	12 Hours
CHEM 1145 - Principles of Chemistry I (4) and CHEM 1146 - Principles of Chemistry II (4)	
MATH 1441 - Calculus I (4)	
Area E - Social Science .....	12 Hours
Area F - Courses Related to Major .....	17 Hours
BIOL 2131 - Cellular Biology (3) and BIOL 2111 - Cellular Biology Lab (1)	
BIOL 3132 - Biology of Organisms (3) and BIOL 3112 - Biology of Organisms Lab (1)	
BIOL 3133 - Evolution and Ecology (3) and BIOL 3113 - Evolution and Ecology Lab (1)	
Other Required Courses:	
STAT 2231 - Introduction to Statistics I (3) OR STAT 3130 - Applied Statistics (3)	
KINS - Physical Activity Courses (2)	

### OTHER REQUIREMENTS:

Students interested in Forest Environmental Resources must take either Organic Chemistry I or Physics I.

NOTE: The above courses meet the UGA core. The Georgia Southern University core also requires HLTH 1520, and completion of the following: either BIOL 1230/1210, CHEM 1040, PHYS 1149, or GEOL 1330/1310, and either: PHYS 1111 and PHYS 1112 or GEOL 1121/1110 and GEOL 1122.

### Other Recommended Electives (for the University of Georgia December 10, 2003)

- TCET 4244 - Soil Mechanics and Foundations (Soil Major) (4)
- BIOL 3343 - Woody Plants of the Southeast (Forestry Major) (4)
- BIOL 3545 - Vertebrate Zoology (Wildlife Major) (4)
- BIOL 4340 - Field Botany (Forestry Major) (4)
- BIOL 5530 - Wildlife Management (Forestry or Wildlife Majors) (3)
- BIOL 5444 - Ichthyology (Fisheries) (4)
- BIOL 5542 - Aquatic Ecology (Fisheries) (4)

## 230 Georgia Southern University

### Pre-Medicine, Pre-Dentistry, and Para-Medical Pre-Professional Programs

Students intending to prepare for medicine, dentistry, medical technology and other para-medical fields should conform to the course of study covering their respective pre-professional requirements as prescribed in the catalogs of the institutions in which they plan later to enroll. The following programs are suggestive only; program details should be worked out with the assistance of the appropriate faculty advisor considering the student's personal plans. Students planning to complete the medical technology program are currently advised in the College of Health and Human Sciences Services Center. These students complete the program described later in this catalog.

Students interested in Pre-Pharmacy typically do not complete a Bachelor's Degree program at Georgia Southern University, but take courses appropriate for admission to professional schools. Students interested in Pre-Optometry typically complete a Bachelor's Degree program, but some may complete all of the course requirements in three years. For students in each of these areas, the university provides advisors who assist them in planning their schedules. These advisors are:

Pre-Pharmacy	Ms. Jessica Orvis and Dr. Allison Dobson Department of Chemistry
Pre-Optometry	Dr. John Parrish Department of Biology

### Pre-Pharmacy (Two-year)

#### Pre-Pharmacy Transfer Program

Georgia Southern University offers a two-year program in Pre-Pharmacy. Students wanting to complete a degree in pharmacy in the minimum period of time should plan on transferring to a school of pharmacy no later than summer following their sophomore year and should begin the transfer application process after the first year of undergraduate study. Some students, however, may apply for admission to a pharmacy program at a later stage, such as following the completion of an undergraduate degree, provided they have met the admission requirements. An additional four years in pharmacy school results in the Professional Pharm. D. Degree.

Registration in the Pre-Pharmacy program does not guarantee admission to the professional phases of a school of pharmacy. Enrollment in the professional phase is limited, and the student will be accepted in accord with academic standing, aptitude for career in pharmacy, and PCAT (pharmacy college admission test) scores. The PCAT should be taken at least one year prior to enrollment in pharmacy school. Because enrollment in pharmacy school is competitive, a GPA of 2.5 is required to enter or stay in the Pre-Pharmacy program.

The state of Georgia has three schools of Pharmacy – The University of Georgia College of Pharmacy, Mercer Southern School of Pharmacy, and South University School of Pharmacy. The courses required in the Pre-Pharmacy curriculum differ slightly, therefore the pre-pharmacy student should observe the differences in the three curricula outlined below to insure that all courses required for application and transfer to the school of choice have been completed.

#### The University of Georgia College of Pharmacy

BIOL 1130 - General Biology (3) and BIOL 1110 - General Biology Lab (1)  
BIOL 2131 - Cellular Biology (3) and BIOL 2111 - Cellular Biology Lab (1)  
CHEM 1145 - Principles of Chemistry I (4) and CHEM 1146 - Principles of Chemistry II (4)  
CHEM 3341 - Organic Chemistry I (4) and CHEM 3342 - Organic Chemistry II (4)  
COMM 1110 - Principles of Public Speaking (3)  
ECON 2105 - Economics in a Global Society (3)  
ENGL 1101 - Composition I (3) and ENGL 1102 - Composition II (3)  
HIST 2110 - U.S. History (3)  
MATH 1112 - Trigonometry (3)  
MATH 1441 - Calculus (4)  
POLS 1101 - Political Science (3)  
STAT 2231 - Introduction to Statistics (3)  
Humanities/Fine Arts Elective (3)  
Other Electives to Total 60 Semester Hours  
Physical Education Activities (1)  
Social Science Elective (3)

#### Mercer Southern School of Pharmacy

BIOL 1130 - General Biology (3) and BIOL 1110 - General Biology Lab (1)  
BIOL 2131 - Cellular Biology (3) and BIOL 2111 - Cellular Biology Lab (1)  
CHEM 1145 - Principles of Chemistry I (4) and CHEM 1146 - Principles of Chemistry II (4)  
CHEM 3341 - Organic Chemistry I (4) and CHEM 3342 - Organic Chemistry II (4)  
COMM 1110 - Principles of Public Speaking (3)  
ECON 2105 - Economics in a Global Society (3)  
ENGL 1101 - Composition I (3) and ENGL 1102 - Composition II (3)  
MATH 1112 - Trigonometry (3)  
MATH 1441 - Calculus (4)  
PHYS 1111 - Introduction to Physics I (3) and PHYS 1113 - Physics Lab I (1)  
Humanities/Fine Arts Electives (6)  
Other Electives to Total 60 Semester Hours  
Social/Behavioral Science Electives (6)

# Allen E. Paulson College of Science and Technology 231

## South University School of Pharmacy

BIOL 1130 - General Biology (3) and BIOL 1110 - General Biology Lab (1)  
BIOL 2131 - Cellular Biology (3) and BIOL 2111 - Cellular Biology Lab (1)  
CHEM 1145 - Principles of Chemistry I (4) and CHEM 1146 - Principles of Chemistry II (4)  
CHEM 3341 - Organic Chemistry I (4) and CHEM 3342 - Organic Chemistry II (4)  
COMM 1110 - Principles of Public Speaking (3)  
ECON 2105 - Economics in a Global Society (3)  
ENGL 1101 - Composition I (3) and ENGL 1102 - Composition II (3)  
History (3)  
KINS 2531 - Human Anatomy and Physiology I (3) and KINS 2511 - Lab (1)  
KINS 2532 - Human Anatomy and Physiology II (3) and KINS 2512 - Lab (1)  
Literature - (3)  
\*MATH 1113 - Pre-Calculus (3)  
MATH 1441 - Calculus (4)  
PHYS 1111 - Introduction to Physics I (3)  
Psychology (3)  
STAT 2231 - Introduction to Statistics (3)  
Additional Elective hours (9)

\*Not all students need to take Pre-Calculus (MATH 1113), instead they can take Calculus (MATH 1441). If Pre-Calculus is needed, then only 3 additional elective hours are required.

## Pre-Optometry

The requirements for admission into the various optometry schools and colleges are not identical. Contact the Pre-Optometry advisor, Dr. John W. Parrish, for the specific requirements of each school. Typically, the requirements include courses in Biology, Calculus, Chemistry, English, Physics, Psychology, and the Social Sciences. The Pre-Optometry course requirements represent a minimum of three academic years of study. However, students are encouraged to obtain a four year degree prior to application for optometry school.

Direct individual inquiries are invited by the American Optometric Association, Department of Public Affairs, 243 N. Lindbergh Blvd., St. Louis, Missouri 63141 (Telephone (314) 991-4100). Also see website <http://www.opted.org>.

## 232 Georgia Southern University

### Pre-Medicine, Pre-Dentistry and Pre-Veterinary

Students intending to prepare for Medicine, Dentistry, or Veterinary Medicine must select a course of study leading to a Bachelor's Degree in an academic area. Any major may be selected as long as the student is careful to complete courses required by the professional schools as well as those required for completion of the student's Bachelor Degree program. Students must be advised by an academic advisor in their major area.

#### These Advisors Are:

##### Pre-Med

Biology Majors .....Dr. Chris Cutler, Dr. Lance Durden, Dr. Quentin Fang, Dr. Ann Pratt, Dr. Laura Regassa  
Chemistry Majors..... Dr. Todd Deal and Dr. Jeff Orvis  
Physics Majors ..... Dr. Mark Edwards  
Other majors contact Dr. Todd Deal

##### Pre-Dentistry

Biology Majors .....Dr. John Parrish  
Chemistry Majors..... Dr. Todd Deal and Dr. Jeff Orvis  
Physics Majors ..... Dr. Mark Edwards  
Other majors contact Dr. Todd Deal

##### Pre-Veterinary Medicine

Biology Department.....Dr. Oscar Pung and Dr. William Irby  
Chemistry Department ..... Dr. Todd Deal and Dr. Jeff Orvis

### Pre-Medical/Pre-Dental Program

There is no major in "Pre-Medicine" or Pre-Dentistry. Students desiring to go to medical or dental school should pursue courses of study leading to a Bachelor Degree in academic areas chosen according to their interests and aptitudes. Students with majors other than Biology, Chemistry, or Physics should be advised by Dr. Todd Deal in addition to the academic advisor in the chosen major. Students must be careful to complete courses required for acceptance into medical school as well as those courses required for their degrees. The most complete, up-to-date information on the Pre-Medical/Pre-Dental program is available on the web at <http://www.georgiasouthern.edu/~stdeal/PreProfSite/preprofindex.htm>.

#### Freshman Pre-Medical/Pre-Dental Students:

During their first two semesters, in addition to one course appropriate for the chosen major, beginning freshmen should take BIOL 2131/2111 and CHEM 1145, 1146; and the appropriate math course(s). While earning their degree students should take math courses through MATH 1441.

#### Medical College Admissions Test (MCAT):

Scores on the MCAT are required by almost all medical schools. Currently, the test is given in April and in August. It is recommended that the test be taken in April prior to the time the application is submitted and approximately a year and a half before matriculation at the medical school. In order to be prepared to study for the exam, students planning to take the MCAT in April should complete two years of Chemistry, one year of Physics and at least one year of Biology by that April. Students planning to take the MCAT in August should complete two years of Chemistry, one year of Physics and at least one year of Biology by the end of spring semester preceding that August. These dates normally fall in year three. Students who do not complete the above courses on time should be prepared to have their time of entrance into medical school delayed accordingly. Students are typically better prepared for the MCAT if they elect to take calculus-based Physics rather than the other series of Physics courses. At least one semester of biochemistry and one semester of genetics is strongly recommended to be better prepared for the MCAT. The attainment of competitive scores on the MCAT requires an extended period of intensive study. Students are advised to obtain appropriate study materials and to study seriously and diligently over a period of several months. They are also advised to take advantage of preparatory courses designed to tutor the student for the MCAT. Georgia Southern offers an institutional course of this type through the Division of Continuing Education.

#### Dental Admissions Test (DAT):

Scores on the DAT are required by almost all dental schools. The test is administered by testing centers and is a computer-based test. It is recommended that the test be taken in May/June to the time the application is submitted and approximately a year and a half before matriculation at the dental school. In order to be prepared to study for the exam, students planning to take the DAT should complete two years of Chemistry and at least one year of Biology by the spring of year three of their college careers. Students who do not complete the above courses on time should be prepared to have their time of entrance into dental school delayed accordingly. At least one semester of biochemistry and one semester of genetics is strongly recommended to be better prepared for the DAT. The attainment of competitive scores on the DAT requires an extended period of intensive study. Students are advised to obtain appropriate study materials and to study seriously and diligently over a period of several months. They are also advised to take advantage of preparatory courses designed to tutor the student for the DAT. Georgia Southern offers an institutional course of this type through the Division of Continuing Education.

#### Application Procedures for Medical and Dental Schools:

For most schools, deadlines for application are during the fall preceding the year of entry into the school. Early application is recommended. It is the responsibility of the student to secure the proper application materials and to meet all deadlines. Requests for college transcripts to be sent as part of the application should be made sufficiently early in order for official transcripts to arrive before the deadline(s).

# Allen E. Paulson College of Science and Technology 233

## The Medical/Dental Admissions Review Board:

Letters of recommendation for Pre-Dental and Pre-Medical students are prepared by the Medical/Dental Admissions Review Board, as required by most medical/dental schools as part of the secondary application. Letters will be written only for those students who have been interviewed by the board and under no circumstances will letters be written for students by individual members of the board. Students desiring letters should contact Dr. Todd Deal, Department of Chemistry, to arrange for an interview with the board. Interviews normally are held during fall semester. Competition for admission to the schools is such that favorable letters can be written only for those students who have achieved adequate GPAs and test scores. Pre-Dental students requesting an interview must have at least a 2.8 cumulative GPA and an average score of 15 on each section of the DAT. Pre-Medical students requesting interviews must have at least a 3.0 cumulative GPA and a total of at least 20 points on the MCAT. Students who do not meet these requirements and who think that there are extenuating circumstances should make this known, in writing, to Dr. Deal. Subsequently, the board will make a decision regarding the eligibility of the student for an interview. Students anticipating participation in early decision programs should advise Dr. Deal of their intentions and must request interviews at the beginning of fall semester. Only form letters of reference will be sent from the board for any student who was not interviewed, but who has requested a letter. The above are minimum criteria for consideration for recommendation by the board and do not ensure acceptance into the respective schools.

## Pre-Medicine and Pre-Dentistry

BIOL 2131 - Cellular Biology (3) and BIOL 2111 - Cellular Biology Lab (1)  
\*BIOL 3132 - Biology of Organisms (3) and BIOL 3112 - Biology of Organisms Lab (1)  
\*BIOL 3133 - Evolution and Ecology (3) and BIOL 3113 - Evolution and Ecology Lab (1)  
BIOL Electives at 3000 Level or above (12)  
CHEM 1145 - Principles of Chemistry I (4)  
CHEM 1146 - Principles of Chemistry II (4)  
CHEM 3341 - Organic Chemistry I (4)  
CHEM 3342 - Organic Chemistry II (4)  
(CHEM 5541 - Biochemistry (4) is strongly recommended)  
MATH 1112 - Trigonometry (3), if necessary  
MATH 1441 - Calculus I (4)  
(MATH 2242 - Calculus II (4) Recommended)  
PHYS 2211 - Principles of Physics I (3) and PHYS 1113 - Physics Lab I (1) and PHYS 2212 - Principles of Physics II (3) and PHYS 1114 - Physics Lab II (1) (Calculus - based Physics Strongly Recommended) OR PHYS 1111 - Introduction to Physics I (3) and PHYS 1113 - Physics Lab I (1) and PHYS 1112 - Introduction to Physics II (3) and PHYS 1114 - Physics Lab II (1)

\*These courses are required for Biology majors only. Because they will have a very limited number of Biology courses, students not majoring in Biology should consult with their advisor to choose the most appropriate Biology courses.

## Pre-Veterinary Medicine

Students interested in pursuing studies leading to the Doctor of Veterinary Medicine (DVM) must select a course of study leading to a Bachelor's Degree in an academic area. This curriculum is designed to qualify students for admission into a College of Veterinary Medicine. An essential component of a student's preparation for veterinary college is practical experience working with animals, preferably gained by working with a practicing veterinarian. Dr. William Irby and Dr. Oscar Pung, Department of Biology, and Dr. Todd Deal and Dr. Jeff Orvis, Department of Chemistry, serve as advisors to students in this program.

BIOL 2131 - Cellular Biology (3) and BIOL 2111 - Cellular Biology Lab (1)  
BIOL 3132 - Biology of Organisms (3) and BIOL 3112 - Biology of Organisms Lab (1)  
BIOL 3133 - Evolution and Ecology (3) and BIOL 3113 - Evolution and Ecology Lab (1) (recommended)  
BIOL Elective at 3000 Level or above (4)  
CHEM 1145 - Principles of Chemistry I (4)  
CHEM 1146 - Principles of Chemistry II (4)  
CHEM 3341 - Organic Chemistry I (4)  
CHEM 3342 - Organic Chemistry II (4)  
CHEM 5541 - Biochemistry I (4)  
MATH 1113 - Pre-Calculus (3)  
PHYS 1111 - Introduction to Physics I (3) and PHYS 1113 - Physics Lab I (1) and PHYS 1112 - Introduction to Physics II (3) and PHYS 1114 - Physics Lab II (1) OR PHYS 2211 - Principles of Physics I (3) and PHYS 1113 - Physics Lab I (1) and PHYS 2212 - Principles of Physics II (3) and PHYS 1114 - Physics Lab II (1)

## Highly Recommended Electives:

BIOL 3240 - Biology of Microorganisms (4)  
BIOL 5132 - Eukaryotic Molecular Genetics (3)  
BIOL 5144 - Advanced Cell Biology (4)  
BIOL 5241 - Comparative Vertebrate Anatomy (4)  
MATH 1441 - Calculus I (4)

## Recommended Electives:

BIOL 5146 - Developmental Biology (4)  
BIOL 5210 - Comparative Animal Physiology Lab (1)  
BIOL 5230 - Comparative Animal Physiology (3)  
BIOL 5240 - Histology (4)  
BIOL 5248 - Immunology (4)

# Jiann-Ping Hsu College of Public Health

Web: <http://jphcoph.georgiasouthern.edu>

Email: [jphcoph@georgiasouthern.edu](mailto:jphcoph@georgiasouthern.edu)

Founding Dean: Charles J. Hardy  
1104 Hollis  
P.O. Box 8015  
Voice 912-681-5653 Fax: 912-681-5811  
Email: [chardy@georgiasouthern.edu](mailto:chardy@georgiasouthern.edu)

## VISION

The Jiann-Ping Hsu College of Public Health at Georgia Southern University seeks to be nationally recognized for its leadership in addressing the multi-dimensional health problems facing rural and underserved populations in Georgia and throughout the region.

## MISSION

The mission of the Jiann-Ping Hsu College of Public Health at Georgia Southern University is to provide public health education, research, and community service that will positively impact the quality of life and reduce health disparities among rural and underserved populations.

## Public Health

Health is defined as "...a state of complete physical, mental, and social well-being and not merely the absence of disease or infirmity." (Preamble to the Constitution of the World Health Organization, 1946) Public health is defined as the art and science of promoting health, preventing disease, and prolonging life among human populations, and the broad mission of public health is to enhance human health through organized community efforts (Council on Education for Public Health, 1978). The Institute of Medicine further defined the role of public health as "...the fulfillment of society's interest in assuring the conditions in which people can be healthy." (1988) Moreover, this report unveiled the three core functions of public health: assessment, policy development, and assurance. Public health activities focus on improving the health of whole communities - "healthy people in healthy communities" (Healthy People 2010).

Public health is a diverse and ever-expanding field of practice; it embraces an ecological approach that recognizes the interactions and relationships among multiple determinants of health. It involves: the dissemination of reliable information for policy decisions; identifying systemic inequalities and problems; protecting the public's health and safety through education and research; and fostering partnerships with individuals, communities, and organizations to promote health.

As stated, public health involves the knowledge and application of many disciplines in its research, teaching, service, and practice activities. The following have been identified as fundamental, core areas to the practice of public health (CEPH Accreditation Criteria, 2005):

- Biostatistics - collection, storage, retrieval, analysis and interpretation of health data; design and analysis of health-related surveys and experiments; and concepts and practice of statistical data analysis;
- Environmental health sciences - environmental factors including biological, physical and chemical factors that affect the health of a community;
- Epidemiology - distributions and determinants of disease, disabilities and death in human populations; the characteristics and dynamics of human populations; and the natural history of disease and the biologic basis of health;
- Health services administration - planning, organization, administration, management, evaluation and policy analysis of health and public health programs; and
- Community health education/social and behavioral sciences - concepts and methods of social and behavioral sciences relevant to the identification and solution of public health problems.

The teaching, research, and service activities of the Jiann-Ping Hsu College of Public Health are grounded in these core public health knowledge areas.

Public health is a population-based science concerned with protecting the health of communities, both small and large. Public health professionals focus on preventing problems from happening or re-occurring through implementing educational programs, developing policies, administering services, and conducting research, in contrast to clinical health professionals (e.g., physicians and nurses) who focus primarily on treating individuals after they become sick or injured. No matter what form public health assumes, its goal is always the same: improve the quality of life of individuals, families, and communities by focusing on health promotion and disease prevention.

This preventive model encompasses three core functions: a) assessing and monitoring the health of communities and at-risk populations to identify health problems and establish priorities; b) formulating public policies, in collaboration with community and government leaders, designed to prioritize and solve local and national health problems; and c) assuring that all populations have access to appropriate and cost-effective health care, including health promotion and disease prevention services, and evaluation of the effectiveness of the care.

## Goals

The Jiann-Ping Hsu College of Public health is committed to the pursuit of excellence in each of the following areas:

- Instruction...  
We seek to offer our students a wide range of instructional experiences that model teaching excellence in the five core areas of public health and to provide the professional and academic leadership that will improve quality of life and reduce health disparities among the rural and underserved populations of the state and region.
- Research...  
We seek to foster excellence in public health research with an emphasis on the development of health knowledge that will improve quality of life and reduce health disparities among rural and underserved populations of the state and region.
- Community Service...  
We seek to foster excellence in public health community outreach, practice, and service that will improve the quality of life and reduce health disparities among the rural and underserved populations of the state and region.
- Organization...  
We seek to develop a Council on Education for Public Health (CEPH) accredited College of Public Health that effectively supports its programs, practices, and policies.

## Guiding Principles And Values

- Passion - We are passionate about improving the health of rural communities through helping individuals live healthier.
- Excellence - We strive to excel in education, research, and community-based service.
- Integrity - We are committed to uphold the highest ethical standards in all realms of society.
- Collaboration - We strongly believe that a collaborative approach to problem-solving is mutually beneficial.
- Discovery - We promote a scholarly environment that embraces the value of scientific inquiry, scholarship, and tenets of life-long learning.
- Respect - We hold the utmost respect for all cultures, races, and ethnicities and believe that our differences serve to strengthen our efforts to improve health status.

- Accountability - We are committed to accepting responsibility for our progress toward achieving our vision and mission through an evidence-based approach.
- Community Commitment - We believe the key to improving quality of life and reducing health disparities is directly related to a proactive and concerted effort to network with communities in rural and underserved areas.

## STRUCTURE

The Jiann-Ping Hsu College of Public Health was established January 1, 2006. The establishment of the JPHCOPH was made possible by a generous gift from Dr. Karl E. Peace, in memory and honor of his wife, Dr. Jiann-Ping Hsu. At this point in our development our structure is horizontal in design, with a dean, faculty, staff, and students.

### Faculty

Professors: C. Hardy, K. Peace, R. Vogel  
Associate Professors: G. Ledlow, A. Parrillo, S. Tedders  
Assistant Professors: C. Arroyo, K. Fitzmorris, L. Gunn, A. Adu-Oppong, S. Raychowdhury, A. Scott  
Instructor: R. Whitworth  
Adjunct Faculty: W. H. Carter, W.M. Felts, D. Fletcher, J. Hotz, T. Hsu, R. Mooney, H. Patel, M.K. Pung, E. Roshi, R. Valois

Karl E. Peace Center for Biostatistics  
R. Vogel, Director

Center for Rural Health and Research  
S. Tedders, Director

## PROGRAMS: GRADUATE

### Public Health

Health Services Administration - M.H.S.A.  
Public Health - M.P.H.  
Biostatistics  
Community Health Education  
Environmental Sciences  
Epidemiology  
Health Services Policy Management

## ADVISEMENT: M.P.H. AND M.H.S.A.

Graduate students are advised by the Graduate Program Coordinators within the Jiann-Ping Hsu College of Public Health.

## EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING OPPORTUNITIES

All M.P.H. students are required to take a public health practicum and a capstone research project. The practicum permits the student to receive practical experience in a selected health-related setting. Twelve contact hours per week are required in the practicum. The Capstone Research Project requires the completion of an independent research project in the preferred field requiring a defense of the design, methods, analysis, and interpretation of the data. This is typically completed in conjunction with the practicum.

M.H.S.A. students are required to complete a Managerial Residency or a Thesis. The residency permits the student to receive practical experience in a selected health-related setting. Forty contact hours per week are required for the residency. The thesis option requires completion of an independent research project requiring the defense of the design, methods, analysis and interpretation of the data.



# Jack N. Averitt College of Graduate Studies

[cogs.georgiasouthern.edu](http://cogs.georgiasouthern.edu)

Georgia Southern University  
College of Graduate Studies  
P.O. Box 8008  
Administrative Annex Building  
Statesboro, GA 30460-8008  
Voice (912) 681-0578  
Fax (912) 681-0605  
Email: [gradschool@georgiasouthern.edu](mailto:gradschool@georgiasouthern.edu)

Interim Dean: Dr. Sandra Nettles  
(912) 681-0851  
[snettlles@GeorgiaSouthern.edu](mailto:snettlles@GeorgiaSouthern.edu)

Associate Dean: Dr. John R. Diebolt  
(912) 681-0578  
[diebolt@georgiasouthern.edu](mailto:diebolt@georgiasouthern.edu)

Director of the Office of Research Services and Sponsored Programs  
and Executive Director of the Georgia Southern University Research  
and Service Foundation: Julie B. Cole  
(912) 681-5465  
[jcole@georgiasouthern.edu](mailto:jcole@georgiasouthern.edu)

## Graduate Studies and Research

The Graduate School at Georgia Southern University was established in 1969 under the leadership of Dr. Jack N. Averitt. In 1998, in honor of his many contributions to the development of graduate studies at the University, the College was named the Jack N. Averitt College of Graduate Studies (COGS). The College offers the following graduate degrees: Ed.D, Ed.S., M.A., M. Acc., M.B.A., M.Ed., M.F.A., M.H.S.A., M.M., M.P.A., M.P.H, M.S., and the M.T. In addition to the offerings at the University's main campus in Statesboro, graduate courses/programs are also offered at our off-campus centers: the Coastal Georgia Center in Savannah, the Brunswick Center in Brunswick, and the Dublin Center in Dublin.

In addition to graduate studies, the COGS also administers The Office of Research Services and Sponsored Programs (ORSSP). This office provides assistance to faculty, students, and staff in securing external funding to support research, instruction, training, and public service. In addition, the office assists the University in complying with all agency regulations, including those associated with animal welfare, the protection of human subjects, and biohazardous waste. The Director of the ORSSP serves as the Executive Director of the Georgia Southern University Research and Service Foundation, a nonprofit, 501 (c) (3) organization. The Foundation functions as a cooperative organization to the University and is subject to and complies with all policies of the Board of Regents of the University System of Georgia, regarding cooperative organizations. Through memoranda of understanding with the University, the Foundation subcontracts the performance of sponsored research projects and service delivery programs to the various colleges and departments of the University, providing to the University the financial means needed to complete the research projects and operate the various external educational service programs. The Foundation also provides capital resources needed to purchase/lease research equipment and facilities that support the University's research component. The activities of the Foundation are conducted by its board of directors.

## VISION

The Jack N. Averitt College of Graduate Studies seeks to become a national model for post-baccalaureate education, and research and creative scholarly activities. The COGS is committed to being at the forefront of best practice in graduate education, providing exemplary learning environments in which to educate our next generation of scholars, teachers, professionals, and global leaders. To achieve this level of excellence, the College seeks to be recognized, respected, and revered, for our student-centered approach, academically distinct programs of study, and cutting-edge scholarship that serves society's need for creating and transmitting knowledge, improving practice, and advancing understanding.

## MISSION

In line with The University System of Georgia's Administrative Committee on Graduate Work (ACOGW) mission for graduate education, the purpose of the COGS is to contribute to the educational, cultural, economic, and social advancement of Georgia by providing excellent masters, professional, and doctoral degrees, by pursuing leading-edge research, scholarly inquiry and creative endeavors; and by functioning as a cultural resource for the surrounding community. We are committed to bring the University's intellectual resources to bear on the needs of business, the general economic and social development of the state, and the continuing education of its citizens. Recognizing our responsibility to the citizens of the State of Georgia, we will fully cooperate in such a way that the breadth of our graduate programs meets the needs of the state, nation and world. Based upon this mission, the COGS seeks to accomplish the following goals:

- To ensure that all graduate students will be educated by faculty who are at the forefront of teaching and research in their disciplines.
- To prepare students for leadership in a global society.
- To prepare students to communicate and apply knowledge in ways useful to society.
- To educate students to venture beyond existing boundaries of knowledge.
- To offer programs which are sensitive and responsive to the cultural diversity of the state and the nation.
- To ensure that individual units will cooperate at all levels to ensure the quality of graduate education.
- To ensure that qualified Georgians will have access to graduate education opportunities regardless of their financial resources.
- To identify pre-college and undergraduate students with high academic potential and encourage them to pursue graduate study.

Preservation and improvement in the quality of graduate programs is dependent upon the quality and quantity of scholarship and research by faculty and students. Therefore, research services and graduate education are closely affiliated. In addition to contributing to faculty research through coursework, discussions, and assistantships, graduate students make their own original contributions to knowledge through research projects, theses, and dissertations. Moreover, the quality and content of graduate education is directly linked to faculty scholarship. Through the ORSSP, the COGS seeks to accomplish the following goals:

- To set a climate for excellence in scholarship and research.
- To administer the University's Research and Service Foundation.
- To participate in the development, coordination, and evaluation of the Research and Service Foundation policies, procedures, programs, and activities.
- To provide information on research and other sponsored funding opportunities.
- To assist faculty and graduate students in obtaining external research grants and monitoring the use of these funds.
- To represent the interests of researchers to university administrators.
- To represent the interests of the University's administration to researchers.
- To establish policies governing sponsored program activity.
- To participate in negotiations on facility and administrative (indirect) cost rates.
- To insure that the University is in compliance with Federal and State regulations regarding the use of human subjects and live animals in research as well as the appropriate handling of hazardous materials and other research related threats to health and safety.
- To administer copyright and patent policies.
- To administer policies and coordinate procedures to prevent, detect, and investigate fraud and misconduct in research.
- To develop and coordinate campus-wide training education programs in the responsible conduct of research.
- To develop public-private relationships/partnerships.

## DEGREE PROGRAMS

### Business Administration

- Accounting - M.Acc.
- Forensic Accounting
- Business Administration - M.B.A.
  - Accounting
  - Health Services Administration
  - Information Systems
  - International Business

### Education

- Art Education - M.A.T., M.Ed.
- Business Education - M.Ed., M.A.T
- Counselor Education - M.Ed., Ed.S.
  - Community Counseling
  - Student Services in Higher Education
  - School Counseling
- Curriculum Studies - Ed.D.
  - Arts Education
  - Cultural Curriculum Studies
  - Curriculum Theory
  - Instructional Improvement
  - Literacy Education
  - Mathematics/Science/Computing
  - Technology Education
  - Multicultural Education
- Early Childhood Education - M.Ed.
- Educational Administration - Ed.D.
  - Higher Education Administration
  - P-12 Administration
  - Teacher Leadership
- Educational Leadership - M.Ed., Ed.S.
- English Education - M.A.T., M.Ed.
- French Education - M.Ed.
- Health and Physical Education - M.Ed.
- Higher Education Administration - M.Ed.
- Instructional Technology - M.Ed.
- Mathematics Education - M.A.T., M.Ed.
- Middle Grades Education - M.A.T., M.Ed.
- Reading Education - M.Ed.
- School Psychology - M.Ed., Ed.S.
- Science Education - M.A.T., M.Ed.
- Social Science Education - M.A.T., M.Ed.
- Spanish Education - M.A.T.
- Special Education - M.A.T., M.Ed.
  - Moderate-Severe Disabilities
  - Mild Disabilities
- Teaching and Learning - Ed.S.
- Technology Education - M.Ed.

### Public Health

- Health Services Administration - M.H.S.A.
- Public Health - M.P.H.
  - Biostatistics
  - Community Health Education
  - Environmental Sciences
  - Epidemiology
  - Health Services Policy Management

### Health and Human Sciences

- Kinesiology - M.S.
  - Coaching
  - Exercise Science
  - Athletic Training
  - Sport Psychology
- Nursing - M.S.N.
  - Nurse Practitioner (Family, Women's Health)
  - Clinical Nurse Specialist (Community Health)
- Recreation Administration - M.S.
- Sport Management - M.S.

### Liberal Arts and Social Sciences

- Art - M.F.A.
- English - M.A.
- History - M.A.
- Music - M.M.
  - Composition
  - Music Education
  - Performance
  - Music Technology
- Psychology - M.S.
  - Clinical
  - Experimental
- Public Administration - M.P.A.
- Social Science - M.A.
  - Anthropology
  - History
  - Political Science
  - Psychology
  - Sociology
- Spanish - M.A.

### Science and Technology

- Biology - M.S.
- Mathematics - M.S.
  - Applied Mathematics
  - Computer Science
  - Statistics
- Technology - M.T.
  - Environmental Studies
  - Industrial Safety/Environmental Compliance
  - Industrial Management
  - Information Technology
  - Laser Technology
  - Graphic Communications Management

## Graduate Certificate Programs

### Health and Human Sciences

- Coaching
- Community Health Clinical Nurse Specialist

## Degrees and Programs

### Graduate Degree Program Directors

The Graduate Program Director (GPD) in an academic unit is a faculty member appointed by the unit administrator (Chair) to administer its graduate program(s). The GPD makes recommendations for admission, provides approval for Programs of Study, Thesis and Dissertation committees, etc. It is the GPD's responsibility to coordinate the department's program with the COGS. The GPD receives all inquiries, applications, announcements, and requests for data and information relative to the academic program(s), and communicates the COGS policies and actions to program faculty and graduate students. Graduate Program Directors are expected to be knowledgeable of degree requirements, Graduate School regulations and procedures, and the general organization of the University as it affects graduate students. The specific duties of the GPDs include:

- Processing and evaluation of applications
- Transmitting to the Office of Graduate Admissions the program's recommendation on student applications for admission
- Notifying the COGS of the student's progress towards the degree (exams, etc.)
- Submitting Programs of Study to the COGS for final approval
- Submitting committee nominations for approval by the COGS
- Maintaining unit files on prospective, present and past students
- Providing department endorsement of requested exceptions to University policy
- Attendance and participation in COGS Program Director meetings and functions.

### The Graduate Faculty

A member of the Graduate Faculty at Georgia Southern University must be an active, productive, creative scholar or creative performer in his/her discipline. In order to teach graduate students how to be active scholars, practitioners, and/or performers in their own right, Graduate Faculty must be involved in the current knowledge, methods, and techniques of their disciplines. This modeling of sustained scholarship/performance is the cornerstone of quality graduate education. There are two Categories of Graduate Faculty: Member and Affiliate. Members of the Graduate Faculty are professorial faculty on tenured or tenure-track appointments. Affiliate Graduate Faculty include research appointees, visiting, temporary, adjunct, or part-time faculty who may appropriately teach graduate classes and serve on thesis and dissertation committees. Affiliate can also be used to recognize outstanding scholars, including, but not limited to, those who work in government agencies, private industry, healthcare, and education, who are not full-time employees of Georgia Southern University whom the College of Graduate Studies welcomes to participate on thesis and dissertation committees.

The prerogatives of the two (2) categories of Graduate Faculty are listed below:

#### Members:

- Eligible to teach graduate courses.
- Eligible for memberships on university graduate committees.
- Eligible to serve on comprehensive examination committees.
- Eligible to direct and/or chair master's theses committees as approved by the department/school or division.
- Eligible to direct and/or chair doctoral dissertation committees as approved by the department/school or division.

#### Affiliates:

- Eligible to teach graduate courses.
- Eligible to serve on comprehensive examination committees.
- Eligible for membership on and/or co-chair master's theses committees as approved by the department/school or division.
- Eligible for membership on and/or co-chair doctoral dissertation committees as approved by the department/school or division.

#### University-wide Criteria

The minimum University-wide criteria for appointment to the Member Category of the Graduate Faculty shall be:

- an earned terminal degree;
- potential for or demonstrated ability to teach graduate courses;
- potential for or demonstrated involvement in graduate programming and curriculum, including advising responsibilities and directing student research; and
- potential for or demonstrated evidence of scholarly activity

Faculty Committees in Departments/Schools and Colleges may develop additional criteria for Graduate Faculty. The Graduate Committee of the Faculty Senate must approve these criteria.

### Graduate Assistants

Graduate assistantships are essential to the success of the graduate programs at Georgia Southern University. Assistantships allow students who might otherwise be forced to seek their degrees on a part-time basis to enroll full-time in graduate degree programs. The assistantship not only enables the student to complete the program of study in a timely fashion, but also affords the opportunity to be involved in full-time study at the University. Graduate assistants enliven the academic environment of the university by adding to the community of scholars within the institution.

Assistantships may only be awarded to graduate students who have unqualified admission to the College of Graduate Studies under the "Regular" (not Provisional) classification. Graduate assistants must maintain a cumulative 3.0 grade point average (3.50 for Ed.D. students) and be registered as a full-time student (normally nine semester hours) each semester within the program of study throughout the period of the assistantship appointment.

A normal work load for a full time graduate assistant is twenty (20) work hours per week in both the fall and spring semesters. The immediate supervisor in consultation with the Dean of the College of Graduate Studies will assign employment duties. Federal law generally limits the number of hours that international students can work on campus to twenty (20) hours per week in the fall and spring semesters. Exceptions to this limitation can be granted by the Dean of the College of Graduate Studies if written approval to work beyond the 20 hour limit is provided by the INS. These hour requirements begin on the first day of class and end on the last day of final exams. Graduate Assistants do not submit time sheets and are not hourly employees. Students on assistantships may not otherwise be employed at Georgia Southern University, except as approved by the Dean of the College of Graduate Studies.

The stipend for a full time graduate assistantship is determined by the department/unit awarding the assistantship, with the minimum amount being determined by the COGS. Graduate assistants qualify for a special reduced tuition fee. Graduate assistants are responsible for paying all University Fees and the Technology Fee each semester. Assistantships are normally limited to 2 years for master's level candidates. Assistantships for doctoral candidates are not time limited. Exceptions to this time limit require prior approval of the Dean of the College of Graduate Studies.

March 1 is the deadline for the receipt of applications by the College of Graduate Studies to receive priority consideration for employment during the upcoming Fall semester. Consistent with the Council of Graduate Schools Resolution on graduate assistantships, a student's acceptance of a graduate assistantship for the next academic year constitutes an agreement, which the College of Graduate Studies expects the student to honor. If the student accepts the offer before April 15 and subsequently desires to withdraw, the student may submit, in writing, a resignation of the appointment any time through April 15. However, an acceptance given or left in force after April 15 prevents the student from accepting another offer without first obtaining a written release from the institution to which a commitment has been made. Similarly, an offer by an institution after April 15 is conditional on presentation by the student of the written release from any previously accepted offer.

Each department/unit is required to adopt a procedure for producing a written evaluation or measurement of performance of their graduate assistants as well as an opportunity for graduate students to evaluate their assignment at least once a semester. The focus of this evaluation is to provide formal feedback to the assistants for professional development and performance improvement. Suspension or dismissal of a graduate student from the University for disciplinary reasons will terminate the assistantship. A graduate assistant may also be terminated for any of the following reasons: (a) the overall GPA drops below 3.0, (b) the semester course load falls below the minimum full-time load of nine (9) hours or the equivalent, (c) an allegation of academic or scientific misconduct, and (d) failure to perform work assignments at a satisfactory level. Additionally, the University reserves the right to terminate a graduate assistant if, in the sole discretion of the Dean of the College of Graduate Studies, the circumstances of a particular situation warrant such action. The College of Graduate Studies and the department/unit to which the student is assigned have the joint responsibility to ensure that appropriate procedures are followed before termination of the assistantship. A student choosing to resign or terminate employment must submit a letter of resignation to the Dean of the College of Graduate Studies through the Department/Division Chair of the employing unit.

## Admission

### To The College Of Graduate Studies

Application materials may be obtained from the COGS web site at <http://cogs.georgiasouthern.edu>. In collaboration with COGS, respective departments and schools in which graduate degree programs are offered set documents required to complete an application. All application materials, including official test score reports, letters of recommendation and other required supporting documents, should be received in the Office of Graduate Admissions by the stated application dates for the application to receive admission review from the department or school in which study is proposed. All application documents must be received by the application deadline for the application to be considered. The applicant must submit an official transcript from each college or university previously attended. A transcript is required even if the courses from one school appear on the transcript of another school. All application documents become the property of Georgia Southern University and may not be forwarded to a third party or returned to the applicant. The applicant must indicate if he/she is applying for a graduate degree program, a non-degree or transient admission, and must indicate a specific graduate major area of study that is offered at Georgia Southern University.

Graduate admission to the University is a collaborative process between the COGS and the graduate faculty in the academic departments. Each department has a designated graduate program director/coordinator who serves as a liaison to the COGS. The application for admission, along with specified supporting materials, should be submitted to the Office of Graduate Admissions prior to the deadlines for the semester in which the applicant is seeking admission.

Application materials are forwarded to the academic departments for their review and recommendation. The COGS reviews the department's recommendation and makes the final determination on acceptance. Admission is restricted to include only those students whose academic records indicate that they can successfully undertake graduate work.

### Application Deadlines

U.S. Citizens/Naturalized Citizens

Fall Semester	March 1 (Priority)	July 1 (Final Deadline)
Spring Semester	October 1 (Priority)	November 15 (Final Deadline)
Summer Session	March 15 (Priority)	April 1 (Final Deadline)

International Students

Fall Semester	March 1 (Priority)	June 1 (Final Deadline)
Spring Semester	October 1 (Final Deadline)	
Summer Session	February 1 (Final Deadline)	

Admission to the College of Graduate Studies is competitive. Applicants are encouraged to submit application materials by the Priority Deadline. Priority is for students seeking financial aid, scholarships, and assistantships. Applications received after the Final Deadline may be considered by the Program Directors on a case-by-case basis.

### Admission Requirements

Individuals seeking admission to the College of Graduate Studies must hold a baccalaureate degree from an institution accredited by the appropriate regional accrediting association or its international equivalent prior to the expected semester of matriculation. Applicants should be ranked in the upper half of their undergraduate class. Specific requirements for each graduate program are presented in the University Catalog.

Applicants must be admitted to the COGS before they are eligible to register for classes. Only students formally admitted to the COGS are eligible to enroll in graduate courses (courses numbered 5000G, 6000, 7000, 8000 and 9000). Official acceptance is conveyed to the applicant in a formal letter issued by the Dean of the COGS.

Admission is granted for a specific semester and is validated by registration for that semester. Applicants wishing to defer admission to a subsequent semester may request a one-time deferral as long as the request occurs before the start of the original semester of matriculation.

While the majority of graduate programs are offered at the Statesboro campus, resident graduate credit may also be offered at off-campus centers in Brunswick, Dublin, and Savannah. Admission and degree requirements at off-campus locations are identical to those of the on-campus programs.

### Admission Classification

A prospective student who plans to take additional course work beyond the baccalaureate degree must apply to the COGS and be admitted under one of the following classifications:

#### Degree Admission

Students who are admitted to the COGS with the expressed intention of following a program leading to a graduate degree are classified as degree-seeking students. When admitted as a degree-seeking student, the applicant will be placed in one of the following categories:

1. Regular - A prospective candidate who meets all requirements for unqualified admission and has been recommended by the college, department or program in which he/she proposes to study, and approved by the COGS is classified as a regular degree-seeking student.
2. Provisional - A prospective candidate who does not satisfy the full admission requirements will be classified in this category under conditions specified at the time of admission. The COGS will establish these conditions based on the recommendation of the graduate faculty of the department in the college or program in which the student proposes to study. A student admitted in this category will be reclassified to regular admission when the conditions have been met. A student initiating graduate work under this classification may enroll in graduate courses leading to a degree and such courses may be counted in a degree program when the student has met the specified conditions and has been reclassified. Only credit earned in graduate courses at Georgia Southern University may be used to satisfy provisional admission requirements. Applicants granted Provisional admission are required to earn grades of "B" or better in their first nine (9) hours of graduate credit taken at Georgia Southern University under this admission category. Failure to satisfy the conditions of provisional admission will result in exclusion from the degree program. A student excluded from a graduate degree program for failure to meet the conditions of provisional admission may not be readmitted to the COGS under non-degree admission to continue to study in the major area. There is no provisional admission to the Doctorate of Education.

## Non-Degree Admission

An applicant may be admitted to the COGS as a non-degree student to earn credit in graduate courses without working toward a degree. Admission as a non-degree student does not guarantee subsequent admission to a graduate degree program; that is a separate process, and different criteria must be met. Students who are admitted in a non-degree category may apply to a degree program at any time. Upon the advisor's recommendation, non-degree courses may be included in the graduate degree program of study should the student gain reclassification as a degree student. A student may be admitted to the COGS in one of the following non-degree admission categories:

1. **Limited** - A student whose file is incomplete because certain required application materials have not been received in the Office of Graduate Admissions for degree admission consideration may be admitted in this category. Enrollment in the Non-Degree Limited category is limited to a maximum of nine (9) semester hours of credit in graduate courses in any seven contiguous years. A student may count a maximum of nine (9) semester hours of credit toward graduate degree program requirements if recommended by the degree Graduate Program Director and approved by the Dean of the College of Graduate Studies.
2. **Enrichment** - A student who holds an undergraduate or graduate degree and desires to take courses for personal or professional improvement may be admitted in this category. Enrollment in the Non-Degree Enrichment category is unlimited; however, a student may count a maximum of nine (9) semester hours of credit toward graduate degree program requirements if recommended by the degree Graduate Program Director and approved by the Dean of the College of Graduate Studies.
3. **Certificate** - A student who holds an undergraduate or graduate degree can pursue a graduate certificate program through the Non-degree Certificate option. Note that admission as a Non-degree Certificate student and completion of the certificate program does not guarantee subsequent admission to a graduate degree program; that is a separate process, and different criteria must be met. Enrollment in the Non-Degree Certificate category is limited to the number of hours required for the certificate program, not to exceed 18 semester hours of credit in graduate courses in any seven contiguous years unless additional hours are approved by the College of Graduate Studies. A student may count the credit hours earned as part of the certificate program toward graduate degree program requirements if recommended by the degree Graduate Program Director and approved by the Dean of the College of Graduate Studies.
4. **Teaching/Service/Leadership Certification** - A student seeking initial certification as a P-12 educator (teaching, service or leadership certification as defined by the Georgia Professional Standards Commission) may be admitted in this category and enroll in graduate courses required for certification in any seven contiguous years. In addition, in-service teachers enrolling to meet requirements of a local board of education or the Georgia Professional Standards Commission to renew or reinstate a certificate, to certify in a new area, or to obtain an endorsement to an existing certificate may enroll in graduate courses for credit for this particular purpose through this category. Note that admission in this category and completion of a certification program does not guarantee subsequent admission to a graduate degree program; that is a separate process, and different criteria must be met. Enrollment in this category is limited to the number of hours required for certification and/or endorsement not to exceed 18 semester hours of credit in graduate courses in any seven contiguous years unless additional hours are approved by the College of Graduate Studies. A student may count the credit hours earned as part of the certification/endorsement program(s) toward graduate degree program requirements if recommended by the degree Graduate Program Director and approved by the Dean of the College of Graduate Studies. (Note that some certification fields require completion of a M.Ed. and/or Ed.S. degree; refer to the admission requirements or Graduate Program Director for information on the specific field of interest.)

## Additional Admission Categories

### Transient Admission

Students who are currently enrolled in a graduate program at another university may take courses at Georgia Southern University as a transient student. In order to be admitted as a transient student, the student must submit a transient student application and a certificate of good standing from the appropriate official from their home institution. A student is admitted under this classification for one semester only and must be readmitted under this classification each subsequent semester in transient status.

### Graduate Credit for Seniors

A senior, within nine (9) semester hours of completing the requirements for the bachelor's degree, may apply for Senior Privilege to be permitted to enroll in courses for graduate credit providing:

- The student submits a Senior Privilege Application Form;
- Permission to enroll in such courses is obtained from the chairperson of the department involved, the appropriate graduate program director, and the COGS;
- Except for the degree, the student is otherwise qualified for Regular Admission to the COGS; and
- The total term load does not exceed fifteen (15) semester hours, with no more than nine (9) hours of graduate credit. Under no circumstances may a course be used for both graduate and undergraduate credit.

## Application Process

Applicants are responsible for providing for the submission of all application materials required for admission. These items include, but are not limited to, the following: application for admission, application-processing fee, transcripts, entrance test scores, letters of recommendation, certification of finances forms (international applicants), and any supplemental material required by the department. The application for admission, along with specified supporting materials, should be submitted to the Office of Graduate Admissions. Application for admission to the COGS at Georgia Southern University is completed on-line. Additional application materials can be submitted in hard-copy format to the Office of Graduate Admissions prior to the deadline.

Applicants are responsible for submitting all application materials required for admission. These items include, but are not limited to, application for admission, application fee, transcripts, entrance test scores, letters of recommendation, Certificate of Immunization, SEVIS Data Form and bank statement (international applicants), and any supplemental materials required by the specific program.

An applicant wishing to defer an application to a subsequent semester should first consult with the academic department to determine if the department admits students for that semester. An applicant may submit a one-time request to the Office of Graduate Admissions, as long as the request occurs prior to the start of the original semester of matriculation. After the original semester of matriculation has begun, the applicant must submit a new application and application fee to defer an application to a future semester. Deferred applications are referred to the department for reconsideration and a new admissions recommendation.

Academic departments may refuse admission to applicants whose files are incomplete after the beginning of the semester of expected matriculation and when the applicants have not requested deferrals to future semesters. The application and supporting documents become the property of the University and cannot be returned or forwarded elsewhere.

### Domestic (U.S. Citizen and Resident Alien) Applicants

- Completed on-line Graduate Application for Admission Form
- \$50.00 application fee
- Official transcripts from each college or university previously attended. Transcripts must be designated as official and sent directly from the institution(s) previously attended to the

Office of Graduate Admissions. Transcripts marked "Issued to Student" will not be accepted. Applicants who have attended Georgia Southern University are not required to submit Georgia Southern transcripts.

- Official test scores as required for the selected program. Scores must be current, within the last five years, and sent directly from the testing agency to the Office of Graduate Admissions.
- Certificate of Immunization Form. This form should be completed and sent directly to the Office of Health Services.
- Other documents as required by the department, college, or program. These may include letters of reference, personal statement, or letter of intent. See <http://cogs.georgiasouthern.edu/> for information on program specific requirements.
- Applicants who are applying for a graduate assistantship must complete the Graduate Assistantship Application and submit it to the COGS.

## International Applicants

Georgia Southern University subscribes to the principles of international education and to the basic concept that only through education and understanding by individuals from diverse cultures can mutual respect, appreciation, and tolerance of others be achieved. International applicants for admission to the COGS must submit the following:

- Completed on-line Graduate Admission Form.
- \$50.00 application fee.
- Certified copy of diploma and certified English translation of diploma. This must be sent directly from the institution(s) previously attended to the Office of Graduate Admissions.
- Certified original and English translations of transcripts. Transcripts designated as official must be sent directly from the institution to the Office of Graduate Admissions. Transcripts marked "Issued to Student" will not be accepted. Applicants who have attended Georgia Southern University are not required to submit Georgia Southern transcripts. (If the Office of Graduate Admissions cannot evaluate transcripts, applicants will be required to have transcripts evaluated by a member of the National Association of Credential Evaluations Services, Inc. [NACES]).
- Official test scores as required for the selected program. Scores must be current, within the last five years, and sent directly from the testing agency to the Office of Graduate Admissions.
- Official TOEFL scores not more than two years old
- Certificate of Immunization Form. This form should be completed and sent directly to the Office of Health Services.
- SEVIS Data Form. This form should be completed and sent directly to the Office of Graduate Admissions.
- Certified Bank Statement (not more than six [6] months old) confirming finances. (See page 1 of the SEVIS Data Form for specifications.) This statement should be completed and sent directly to the Office of Graduate Admissions.
- Other documents as required by the department, college, or program. These may include letters of reference, personal statement, or letter of intent. See <http://cogs.georgiasouthern.edu/> for information on program specific requirements.
- Applicants who are applying for a graduate assistantship must complete the Graduate Assistantship Application and submit it to the COGS.

Credentials evaluated by any U.S. agency that is a member of the National Association of Credential Evaluation Services, Inc. (NACES) may be presented. The evaluation must be sent directly from the agency to the Office of Graduate Admissions. Three such agencies are:

Joseph Silny & Associates, Inc.  
International Education Consultants  
7101 WS 102 Avenue  
Miami, FL 33173  
(305) 273-1616  
Fax (305) 273-1338  
Email: [info@jsilny.com](mailto:info@jsilny.com)  
<http://www.jsilny.com>

World Education Services  
P.O. Box 5087  
Bowling Green Station  
New York, NY 10274-5087  
(212) 966-6311  
Fax: (212) 739-6100  
Email: [INFO@WES.ORG](mailto:INFO@WES.ORG)  
<http://www.wes.org>

Lisano International  
PO Box 407  
Auburn, AL 36831-0407  
(334) 745-0425  
Fax: (334) 745-0425  
Email: [LisanoINTL@AOL.com](mailto:LisanoINTL@AOL.com)  
<http://www.LISANO-Intl.com>

## Additional Information For International Applicants

All international students admitted to the College of Graduate Studies must demonstrate the same level of achievement as U.S. students. That is, they must hold a four-year degree (or the equivalent) from an established institution comparable to a regionally accredited college or university in the United States, have an outstanding undergraduate record, have the demonstrated ability to do graduate work, and give evidence of language proficiency sufficient for the pursuit of a graduate degree. Admission may be denied students from technical schools or colleges or universities, which do not award a degree equivalent to a U.S. four-year bachelor's degree. Unless holding a visa that permits non-degree admission, international applicants must qualify for "Regular" admission. International applicants are not granted non-degree admission status. Questions about the qualifications of international students should be directed to the College of Graduate Studies.

## English Proficiency for International Students

International applicants and U.S. Citizens whose native language is not English must demonstrate competence in English. Prior to consideration for admission, international applicants whose native language is not English must take and pass the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) unless they have received a degree from an accredited college or university in the United States, the United Kingdom, Canada (except Quebec), Australia, or New Zealand. The TOEFL examination is administered at various times of the year and in many centers through the world. Test administration and location inquires should be addressed to TOEFL, Educational Testing Service, Princeton, New Jersey 08541, Phone 1-877-863-3546, Email [toefl@ets.org](mailto:toefl@ets.org), Web address: <http://www.ets.org/toefl/>.

A score of at least 550 (213 on the computer-based test) on the TOEFL is required to be considered for admission to the College of Graduate Studies. The official TOEFL score may not be more than two years old. Those who do not meet the minimum proficiency standard may be recommended for enrollment in University English courses or for English courses offered by the English Language Program (ELP) on campus.

## Health Insurance

All international students are required to have adequate student health insurance as determined by Georgia Southern University. A health insurance plan is available through the University. The current cost for this insurance is projected to be \$891.00 per year and is subject to change. Charges for this insurance will be on the student's invoice and collected with other university fees. Insurance for families is available at a significantly higher cost. Students who can prove that they have other health insurance that meets Georgia Southern University's requirements can have the University's insurance waived. Students seeking a waiver must complete an insurance waiver form available from the Center for International Studies prior to arrival in the United States. Proof of health insurance is required before a student may register for classes.

# 242 Georgia Southern University

## Course Load

International students on a student visa are required to carry a full course of study (9 semester credit hours) by U.S. immigration law. Failure to do so may result in the loss of visa status, and the student may be required to leave the United States.

## Financial Information

International students should not expect to work during their first year in the United States. All financial support necessary must be available without the necessity of employment. International students may apply for Graduate Assistantships. However, these are usually not awarded until the second year when the major department has had an opportunity to evaluate the work of the student and assess English proficiency.

Georgia Southern University offers a limited number of Out-Of-Country tuition waivers to exceptional international students. However, this is a limited grant covering approximately 20% of required expenses, and it is the student's responsibility to provide all monies necessary to pay all other expenses.

## Visa Information

The University will issue an I-20 or DS-2019, whichever is appropriate, after the applicant has been fully admitted and all required financial documentation has been submitted. These documents permit the applicant to apply for the appropriate student visa from a U.S. embassy if outside the United States or transfer schools if within the United States. Students residing in the United States must submit proof from their current international student adviser that they are in valid visa status before final admission.

## International Student Advisor

The Center for International Studies at Georgia Southern has experienced qualified advisors available to help international students with maintaining visa status and becoming oriented to campus. Advisors are available for advice and support, and a full social and cultural program is available.

## Standardized Test Scores

Depending on the graduate program for which the student is applying, one of the following standardized admission tests will be required: GMAT, GRE, MAT or Praxis/GACE. The following list indicates the tests that are required for each program. Test scores must be sent from the testing agency directly to the Office of Graduate Admissions or be recorded on an official transcript. Further information on test dates and fees may be obtained from the Testing Office, Post Office Box 8067, Georgia Southern University, Statesboro, GA 30460-8067 (912) 681-5415.

### College Of Business Administration

Master of Accounting (GMAT)  
Master of Business Administration (GMAT)

### College of Education

Doctor of Education (GRE or MAT)  
Education Specialist (GRE or MAT)  
Master of Education (GRE or MAT)  
Master of Arts in Teaching (GRE or MAT, and Praxis/GACE)

### Jiann-Ping Hsu College of Public Health

Master of Health Services Administration (GRE)  
Master of Public Health (GRE)

### College Of Health and Human Sciences

Master of Science (Kinesiology) (GRE)  
Master of Science in Nursing (GRE or MAT)  
Master of Science (Recreation Administration) (GRE, GMAT or MAT)  
Master of Science (Sport Management) (GRE, GMAT, or MAT)

### College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences

Master of Arts (GRE)  
Master of Public Administration (GRE)  
Master of Science (Psychology) (GRE)

### College Of Science and Technology

Master of Science (Biology) (GRE)  
Master of Science (Mathematics) (GRE)  
Master of Technology (GRE)

## Residency

Please refer to the Admissions section of the catalog.

## Admission By Appeal

A student denied admission to a graduate program may appeal the admission decision to the Graduate Program Director. The student will be required to provide additional information in support of the appeal. A student whose appeal for admission is denied by the department and/or college may appeal to the Dean of the College of Graduate Studies. The Dean of the College of Graduate Studies will make the final decision on an appeal.

## Academic Common Market

Students from a number of states may be eligible for an out-of-state fee waiver based upon the Academic Common Market agreement that Georgia shares with these participating states. If a student majors in disciplines at Georgia Southern University that are not available in their home states, they may be eligible for the waiver. Sport Management is currently approved for graduate students from selected states.

## Border County Fee Waiver

Graduate students who are legal residents of out-of-state counties bordering Georgia counties where an institution of the University System of Georgia is located and who are enrolled in said institutions may be eligible for a fee waiver based upon the Border County rule.

## Postdoctoral Study

Mature scholars, as well as the most able new recipients of the doctorate, are encouraged to spend one or more years in concentrated study with experts in their field. These scholars make a distinct contribution to the quality of the graduate program with which they are associated and to the prestige of the University. To be eligible to take graduate level courses, Post Doctoral Fellows must apply for and be admitted to the College of Graduate Studies.

## Residence Time Limits

All work credited toward a Master's or Educational Specialist degree must be completed within 7 years. Extensions of time may be granted only on conditions beyond the control of the student. A formal request outlining the extenuating circumstances for an extension of time should be addressed to the College of Graduate Studies. The minimum residence requirements for a Master's or Education Specialist degree is one academic year or three summer sessions.

## Graduate Student Advisors

When the student is notified of admission to the College of Graduate Studies, a graduate faculty member in the student's major field will be assigned as the advisor. A graduate student may request a change in advisor by contacting the Graduate Program Director of the program of study in writing. If the request is granted, the student will be notified in writing.

Graduate student advisors will assist in:

- Helping the student plan a program of study in keeping with the student's field and goals.
- Approving all course selections prior to registration. Students who are initially uncertain about their graduate program of study and Transient Students taking graduate classes at Georgia Southern University for degree credit at another college or university may be advised by the College of Graduate Studies. International graduate students will be advised by the Dean of Students as well as by a faculty advisor in their academic

program. Graduate students with physical or developmental disabilities are encouraged to avail themselves of the services of the Center for Students with Disabilities or the Counseling and Career Development Center.

## Graduate Credit

All courses carrying graduate credit at Georgia Southern University numbered 5000G and above are open to graduate students ONLY. Courses numbered 9000-9999 and above are open to Ed.D. graduate students ONLY.

A student who has been admitted to the College of Graduate Studies may register for graduate courses using the RAN. RANs are present in the acceptance letter and are emailed to each active graduate student during the early registration periods each semester.

At least 50% of the courses applicable to earn a degree must be courses in which enrollment is restricted to graduate students.

A maximum credit of 6 semester hours earned in "Independent Study" may apply toward a graduate degree, with the approval of the advisor, provided the student is classified in the "Regular" graduate standing when the work is taken.

Graduate credit is not allowed for work done in extension (continuing education) or by correspondence.

A student seeking a second masters' degree may count up to three courses (not more than 9 semester credit hours) from the first degree toward the requirements for the second degree upon recommendation of the student's advisor and approval of the department chair. Only course with a minimum grade of "B" may be counted.

## Grading System

All institutions of the University System of Georgia shall be on a 4.0 grade point average system. The following grades are approved for use in institutions in the determination of the Grade Point Average:

Symbols	Explanation	Grade Points
A =	Excellent	4.0
B =	Good	3.0
C =	Satisfactory	2.0
D =	Passing	1.0
F =	Failure	0.0
WF =	Withdrew Failing	0.0

The following symbols are approved for use in the cases indicated, but will not be included in the determination of the grade point average:

I =	Incomplete	0.0
IP =	In Progress	0.0
S =	Satisfactory	0.0
U =	Unsatisfactory	0.0
V =	Audit	0.0
W =	Withdrew	0.0
WM =	Withdrew Military	0.0

**I** An incomplete grade ("I") indicates that the student was doing satisfactory work, but was unable to meet the full requirements of the course due to non-academic reasons. It is the student's responsibility to contact the instructor to complete the remaining requirements of the course. The instructor assigning an "I" grade must submit justification for this grade to the Registrar's Office. An "I" should be removed during the following term, but the instructor may allow the student up to one calendar year to remove the incomplete. The student must complete the requirements of the instructor who assigned the incomplete and should not re-register for the course. If the "I" is not satisfactorily removed by the end of the third term (one calendar year), it will be changed to an "F" by the Office of the Registrar.

**IP** These symbols indicate that credit has not been given in courses that require an "IP" continuation of work beyond the term for which the student signed up for the course. The use of these symbols is approved for dissertation and thesis hours and project courses. With the exception of Learning Support courses and Regents' Test review courses, these symbols cannot be used for other courses. These symbols cannot be substituted for an "I".

**K** This symbol indicates that a student was given credit for the course by examination (e.g., College Level Examination Program (CLEP), Advanced Placement (AP), and Proficiency). See "Credit by Examination" in the Admissions section of the catalog.

**NR** This symbol indicates that a grade has not been reported for the course. The student should contact his/her instructor for the grade.

**S** This symbol indicates that credit has been given for completion of degree requirements other than academic course work. The use of this symbol is approved for dissertation and thesis hours, student teaching, clinical practicum, internship, and proficiency requirements in graduate programs. A "S" is not included in the computation of the GPA.

**U** This symbol indicates unsatisfactory performance in an attempt to complete degree requirements other than academic course work. The use of this symbol is approved for dissertation and thesis hours, student teaching, clinical practicum, internship, and proficiency requirements in graduate programs. A "U" is not included in the computation of the GPA.

**V** This symbol indicates that a student was given permission to audit the course.

**W** This symbol indicates that a student was permitted to withdraw without penalty. It is assigned when a student withdraws before the last day to drop without academic penalty. A "W" is not considered in computing the GPA. If a student withdraws from all classes after the last day to drop without academic penalty, it is recommended to the instructor that he or she assigns a "W" if passing at the time of withdrawal.

**WF** If a student withdraws from all classes after the last day to drop without academic penalty, it is recommended to the instructor that he or she assigns a "W" if passing at the time of withdrawal or a "WF" if the student is failing at that time. The grade is the prerogative of the instructor. The "WF" is computed as an "F". If a grade of "W" or "WF" is not assigned by the instructor, the Registrar's Office will enter a grade of "W" for the student.

**WM** A "WM" grade indicates that the student was called for active duty in the military and withdrew from all classes. Students who receive a Military Withdrawal are withdrawn from the University as of the first day of University classes. A 100% refund is issued to the student or whoever has paid the student's tuition. The student will receive "W" grades for all courses that he/she registered for and all hours are counted as attempted on the student's record.

A student may not repeat any course for credit for which she/he has already received a minimum grade of "C" unless specifically permitted by the degree program department policy.

### Other Transcript Designations

# Academic Renewal (Forgiveness) Policy - not used in calculating total institution GPA

\* College Preparatory Curriculum (CPC) - not used for graduation

% Institutional Credit - No Earned Hours - not used in calculating GPA

NR No grade reported by instructor

CR Credit earned through military experience - not used in calculating GPA



- K Credit earned through examinations - not used in calculating GPA
- T When succeeding a grade, used to designate transfer credit
- N When succeeding a grade, used to designate transfer credit - No credit awarded

## Auditing Courses

A student may audit a course by submitting a written request to the Registrar's Office. Academic credit is not awarded for auditing a class. Students may not transfer from audit to credit status, or from credit to audit status after the last day of Drop/Add. A grade of "V" (audit) is entered on the student's record. The student will be responsible for all fees charged for the audited course.

## Grade Point Average

The cumulative grade point average is the grade average made by the student on all work for which she/he has enrolled. It is obtained by dividing the total number of grade points earned by the total number of hours attempted. Courses carrying an "S" or "U" are not included. When courses in which a student has made a grade of "D" or "F" are repeated, the last earned grade is the official grade. However, all hours attempted are counted in computing the GPA.

## Required Academic Standing

Master's and Education Specialist degree graduate students must maintain a cumulative graduate GPA of 3.0 or higher on all graduate work and in the Program of Study to graduate. Graduate students are ineligible to graduate with grades of "I" or "IP" on their graduate academic record. Credits taken as a non-degree student in order to raise the GPA to meet admission standards may not be used to satisfy graduation requirements of the program. Students whose cumulative GPA falls below a 3.0 will be placed on academic probation and/or exclusion. Details of this action are presented for each degree structure below. Doctor of Education graduate students must maintain a cumulative graduate GPA of at least 3.5 to remain in good standing.

## Credit by Transfer

A graduate student may transfer graduate credit from a regionally accredited institution. Additionally, graduate credit from the American Council of Education (ACE) for National Board Certification may be accepted for elective credit in a Master's or Education Specialist's program of study. Maximum graduate credit of six (6) transferred semester hours may apply toward a Master's or Education Specialist's degree provided:

- The institution offers the graduate degree program for which the student has been admitted at Georgia Southern University. (Not required for transfer of ACE transcript credit.)
- An official transcript is sent directly to the College of Graduate Studies from the institution in which the graduate work was taken.
- The credit was earned no more than 7 years prior to the date of completion of the graduate degree.
- The student's advisor or major professor has to approve the transfer credit as a part of the student's approved program of study.
- A student pursuing a graduate degree at Georgia Southern University who plans to take graduate courses at another institution as a transient student must complete a Graduate Student Transient Permission Form, which must be approved by the advisor or major professor and the College of Graduate Studies prior to enrolling in the transient courses. This procedure insures that courses taken as a transient student at another institution will constitute a part of the planned program of study. Students who take courses without prior approval are doing so with the possibility that the course may not count in the degree program.
- A degree candidate may not graduate at the end of a term in which (s)he is enrolled as a transient student at another institution. The student, upon request, will be furnished a statement that all requirements for the degree have been completed when the said requirements have been satisfied.

- No grade lower than a "B" in a course earned at another institution may be accepted in transfer credit to count toward a graduate degree at Georgia Southern University.

## Unit of Credit

The University year is organized on the semester system, each of the two semesters in the regular session extending over a period of approximately 15 weeks. A semester hour is equivalent to 12.5 clock hours of instruction.

## Registration and Enrollment

Graduate students may register for no more than 12 semester hours in all graduate level courses (5000G level and above). Students who have been admitted to the College of Graduate Studies must register and pay fees during the regular registration period. University regulations prohibit a student from sitting in a course or courses in which he/she is not officially registered. Only students who have been granted admission to the College of Graduate Studies are eligible to enroll in graduate level courses. Registration Access Numbers (RAN) are provided in acceptance letters for new students and sent to the Georgia Southern University email account for continuing students.

## Full-Time Enrollment

Minimum semester credit hours for full time graduate enrollment is nine (9) hours during the academic year (fall and spring semesters) and 3 hours for the summer term. Due to the clinical nature of the program, the minimum semester hours for full time graduate enrollment during the academic year in the MSN program is 5 (five) hours. Full-time enrollment in the MPA program is eight (8) hours.

## Program of Study Procedures

The Program of Study is a detailed course plan that has been developed for each student in a degree program. The student in consultation with the academic advisor develops the Program of Study. The Program of Study can be developed at any time during the course of study. The College of Graduate Studies encourages students to develop a working Program of Study with their advisor at the beginning of their graduate program. Students must submit a formal Program of Study for approval by the College of Graduate Studies prior to the semester in which they intend to graduate. The Program of Study forms are available on the College of Graduate Studies Website at <http://cogs.georgiasouthern.edu>.

## Internship/Thesis/Dissertation Enrollment Requirements

A prospective candidate for a graduate degree must be registered during each term in which an internship is being conducted, a thesis (if required), or a dissertation is under preparation and where university facilities and/or staff time are utilized, including the final term in which the internship, thesis or dissertation is being completed. Students completing an internship, thesis or dissertation must comply with the following regulations:

- A student must register by the term registration deadline. Any student failing to register by the term registration deadline will be enrolled in the following term and will be updated for graduation for the same term, if applicable.
- The student's advisor and/or major professor will be responsible for advising the student to register for the appropriate number of credit hours to comply with internship, thesis, dissertation, and/or comprehensive examination enrollment requirements.
- A grade of IP will be recorded for all internship, thesis, or dissertation credit work in progress, and will automatically be recorded each term the student is enrolled.
- The grade of S/U must be recorded for all theses, or dissertation credit when completed.
- The advisor and/or major professor will report a final thesis or dissertation grade of S or U. Any reported grade other than S/U will be changed to an S/U grade according to the following: REPORTED GRADE OF A, B, C = S; D, F = U

- Upon completion of the internship, thesis, or dissertation requirements, final grades for preceding terms will be changed to the appropriate grade.
- Effective Fall 2005, the College of Graduate Studies will require students to submit thesis and dissertation projects in electronic format. The Electronic Thesis and Dissertation project is discussed in detail (policies and procedures) on the College of Graduate Studies Website <http://cogs.georgiasouthern.edu>.

## Dropping a Course

Students can drop a course after the last day of drop/add by submitting a drop form to the Registrar's Office or by logging into their student WINGS account. To avoid academic penalty, the course(s) must be dropped prior to the last day to drop without academic penalty, a date which is published in the University Calendar. Any student who does not drop his/her course before this published date for the term must complete the course requirements. An "F" grade will be assigned to any student who discontinues attending a class without officially dropping the course. A "W" (Withdrawn) grade will be issued for any course dropped after the last day of Drop/Add but before the last day to drop without academic penalty. Fees will not be reduced and a refund will not be issued for courses dropped after the last day of Drop/Add.

## Withdrawal from Course/School

Prior to the first day of university classes, a student should submit a Voluntary Cancellation Form to be removed from all of his/her classes. This form can be obtained from the Office of the Registrar. Any student who wishes to withdraw from school during the term must present an Official Withdrawal Form to the Office of the Dean of Students. Failure to do this will result in the assignment of failing grades in all courses for which the student registered. A withdrawal is not permitted after the last day of class. Grades of "W" (Withdrawn) are given for all courses if the withdrawal is processed before the last day to drop without academic penalty. If the withdrawal is completed after the last day to drop, instructors are given the option of assigning "W" or "WF" grades. A "WF" (Withdrawn - Failing) grade is calculated in the student's GPA the same as an "F" grade. Once the semester has begun, students will not be able to withdraw from all of their classes via WINGS. WINGS prevents students from withdrawing from their last course over the Internet. A withdrawal form must be submitted to the Office of the Dean of Students to be withdrawn properly from Georgia Southern University.

## Petition to Review/Change a Grade

The evaluation of the quality of a student's performance is the prerogative of the instructor. Nothing stated below is intended to place a limitation on this prerogative and the instructor will be involved in the review at each stage in the appeal process. All grade appeals should be viewed as confidential matters between the student, the instructor and the appropriate administrators.

If a student does not understand the reason for a grade, it is the student's responsibility to consult the instructor of the course about the grade. If after such consultation the student does not agree with the basis on which the grade was assigned, the student may initiate an appeal according to the procedures given below. The burden of proof will rest with the student. There are four stages of appeal available to a student and they must be followed sequentially.

Stages Two through Four must be completed during the term immediately following the term in which the grade was assigned unless the Provost authorizes an extension. At the completion of each stage of the appeal the student is to be notified of the decision in writing.

## Procedures

1. Stage One: An appeal must be initiated within fourteen working days after the first day of class of the term that immediately follows the term for which the grade was awarded. The student shall petition the instructor in writing, giving salient reasons for the grade appeal. The student should retain a copy of the written appeal for personal records.
2. Stage Two: If the student is not satisfied after review by the instructor, the student shall consult the Department Chair and submit a copy of the written appeal. The Department Chair will attempt to resolve the grade appeal. The Chair will meet with the instructor and may consult with other persons who have relevant information.
3. Stage Three: If all efforts to resolve the grade appeal at the departmental level are unsuccessful, the student may submit the written appeal to the Dean of the appropriate College. The Dean will examine the appeal and other pertinent materials submitted by the student. The Dean will meet with the instructor and also may request from the instructor materials deemed relevant. In an attempt to resolve the grade appeal, the Dean may interview the student, instructor, and others who may have pertinent information. If the Dean determines the need for a review committee to examine the issue the committee shall consist of:
  - One faculty member from the Department
  - One faculty member from the College but not from the Department of the instructor
  - One faculty member from another College
  - Ex Officio: A staff member from Student Affairs and Enrollment Management recommended by the Vice President for Student Affairs and Enrollment Management

The committee, if appointed, will advise the Dean regarding the grade under appeal. Whether the Dean chooses to appoint a committee or not, the Dean will render a final decision on the grade appeal at the College level.

4. Stage Four: If all efforts to resolve the grade appeal at the College level are unsuccessful, the student may submit the written appeal to the Provost. The Provost will examine the appeal and other pertinent materials submitted by the student. The Provost will meet with the instructor and also may request materials deemed relevant. In an attempt to resolve the grade appeal, the Provost may interview the student, instructor, and others who may have pertinent information.

If a committee was constituted at the College level, the Provost will review the process, the committee findings, and the decision of the Dean and render a final University decision.

If a committee was not appointed at the College level, the Provost has the option of appointing a review committee that conforms to the composition described in Stage Three.

The committee, if appointed, will advise the Provost regarding the grade under appeal. Whether the Provost chooses to appoint a committee or not, the Provost will render a final University decision.

## Student Conduct

In order to maintain an atmosphere on the Georgia Southern University Campus which is conducive to academic pursuits and which fosters the growth and development of all members of the University community, the University has established a series of procedures and regulations governing student conduct and behavior. Included in these procedures and regulations, which collectively are known as the Student Guide to Conduct, are statements concerning expectations for student conduct, guarantees of student rights, and procedures for adjudicating allegations concerning student misconduct. The penalties for violations of these regulations are also contained in the Student Guide to Conduct.

# 246 Georgia Southern University

All students at Georgia Southern are expected to read and become familiar with all sections of the Student Guide to Conduct. Each student is individually responsible for adhering to the regulations contained in the Student Guide to Conduct.

A student who is found to be responsible for violating these regulations will be subject to disciplinary action ranging from disciplinary warning to suspension or expulsion. The severity of the sanction is dependent upon the severity of the offense as determined by the appropriate Judicial Officer, the University Judicial Board and the Hearing Office appointed by the Vice President for Student Affairs and Enrollment Management. Penalties levied by the Residence Hall Judicial Board, Resident and Area Directors cannot exceed Disciplinary Probation.

Discipline will be imposed in all instances except those situations in which a qualified, licensed, mental health professional has indicated to the University, in writing, that the actions of the individual were caused by severe psychological problems sufficient to warrant the immediate withdrawal from the University by the individual involved. In each instance, the individual may not re-register at Georgia Southern University for at least two full academic semesters and then only upon the written recommendation of the mental health professional.

Any and all questions concerning the Student Guide to Conduct, its enforcement or interpretation of any of its sections should be directed to the Office of Judicial Affairs or the Office of the Vice President for Student Affairs and Enrollment Management.

## Electronic Communications Policy

Georgia Southern University considers Electronic Communication an official method of communication. The University recognizes that it allows and promotes timely delivery of information to our students and assists us in achieving our strategic objective of linking students and faculty members and fellow students and staff. Students can expect important notices about deadlines, upcoming events, and other information to be sent electronically to their email accounts. Students are expected to regularly check their accounts for activity. Any mass electronic mailing to all students must be made in consultation with the Vice President for Student Affairs and Enrollment Management or his/her designee.

Computer accounts are available to all members of the Georgia Southern student body, faculty, and staff, and are issued automatically to new students. Students holding computer accounts are required to follow all Georgia Southern University Policies and Procedures governing the use of Georgia Southern and the University System of Georgia computer resources. Computer use must be in accordance with all applicable laws, regulations, and policies, including but not limited to the Georgia Computer Systems Protections Act, O.C.G.A. Sections 16-9-90 et. seq.

Students are assigned a User ID and password for their personal use only and must not cause them to be known or used by any other person. Access to any University computer resource is a privilege granted by Georgia Southern and account holders are solely responsible for the security of the assigned User ID(s) and password(s). In the event this security has been compromised, you must notify the Georgia Southern Computer Help Center at 912-681-5429. Account holders should understand that periodic audits of their activities on any Georgia Southern computer resource might be made by the system administrator.

Georgia Southern University does not routinely monitor electronic communications passing through campus servers. However, e-mails that pass through these servers are automatically stored for a period of time. These e-mails may also be stored in other locations. The stored e-mails are subject to state and federal laws concerning law enforcement investigations, court discovery requests, University investigations, network diagnostics, and the Open Records Act. Similarly, while the University does not routinely monitor Web page visits, such data may be collected pursuant to the needs of law enforcement authorities. Also,

such data may be automatically stored on individual computers. Accordingly, Georgia Southern University cannot and does not guarantee the privacy of any e-mail message or Internet session sent from or received at any campus computer.

The University adopted a policy that recognized Georgia Southern student email accounts as an official method of correspondence. Students are expected to regularly check their accounts for activity.

## Honor Code

The Georgia Southern University Honor Code states: "I will be academically honest in all of my coursework and will not tolerate the academic dishonesty of others."

### Academic Dishonesty

Cheating includes:

- Submitting material that is not yours as part of your course performance, such as copying from another student's exam, allowing a student to copy from your exam; or,
- Using information or devices that are not allowed by the faculty; such as using formulas or data from a home computer program, or using unauthorized materials for a take-home exam; or,
- Obtaining and using unauthorized material, such as a copy of an examination before it is given; or,
- Fabricating information, such as the data for a lab report; or,
- Violating procedures prescribed to protect the integrity of an assignment, test, or other evaluation; or,
- Collaborating with others on assignments without the faculty's consent; or,
- Cooperating with or helping another student to cheat; or,
- Other forms of dishonest behavior, such as having another person take an examination in your place; or altering exam answers and requesting the exam be regarded; or communicating with any person during an exam, other than the exam proctor or faculty.

Plagiarism includes:

- Directly quoting the words of others without using quotation marks or indented format to identify them; or,
- Using sources of information (published or unpublished) without identifying them; or,
- Paraphrasing materials or ideas of others without identifying the sources.

Plagiarism is prohibited. Themes, essays, term papers, tests and other similar requirements must be the work of the student submitting them. When direct quotations are used, they must be indicated and when the ideas of another are incorporated in the paper they must be appropriately acknowledged.

Failure to cite borrowed material is a form of cheating. A writer's facts, ideas, and phraseology should be regarded as his/her property. Any person who uses a writer's ideas or phraseology without giving due credit is guilty of plagiarism. Information may be put into a paper without a footnote or some kind of documentation only if it falls into the category of general or common knowledge. One may assume that information is general or common knowledge if it meets all of these conditions:

It may be found in writings of several authors on the subject.  
It is written entirely in the words of the student.  
It is not paraphrased from any particular source.

(Example of general or common knowledge: Ernest Hemingway was born in Oak Park, Illinois).

Generally, if a student writes while looking at a source or while looking at notes taken from a source, a footnote should be given. Whenever any idea is taken from a specific work, even when the student writes the idea entirely in his own words, there must be a footnote giving credit to the author responsible for the idea. Of

course, methods of documentation vary and it is possible to cite in the text itself, rather than in a footnote. The point is that the student should give credit in a manner specified by the instructor or the department. The student is entirely responsible for knowing and following the principles of paraphrasing. The student should never retain a sentence pattern and substitute synonyms for the original words. The student should never retain the original words and alter the sentence pattern. In other words, paraphrasing means alteration of sentence pattern and changing the words. Any direct quotation should be footnoted (or documented in an acceptable fashion).

Even when a student uses only one unusual or key word from a passage, that word should be quoted. If a brief phrase that is common or somewhat common is used as it occurs in a course, the words should be in quotation marks. The source of every quotation should be given in a footnote or in the prescribed manner.

NOTE: Under certain circumstances, alleged violations of academic dishonesty may be adjudicated under Procedures for Academic Dishonesty cases as outlined in The Student Guide to Conduct.

## Satisfactory Academic Progress Policy for Financial Aid

Students are evaluated on the basis of grade point average (GPA), credit hour completion, and maximum time frame limitation. The Department of Financial Aid is responsible for evaluating the satisfactory academic progress of all graduate students receiving Federal Subsidized and Unsubsidized Stafford Loans. Georgia Southern University's SAP policy requires maintaining academic standards based on the following three criteria:

Graduate students must maintain a 3.0 minimum GPA to remain in good academic standing for financial aid and academic purposes. Failure to maintain the required minimum GPA standards will result in academic and financial aid probation. When a student's unsatisfactory academic standing results in exclusion from school by the Registrar's Office, the student is also excluded from receiving financial aid. Student's GPA requirements are evaluated at the end of each term.

Students are required to earn a minimum number of hours each academic year depending on their enrollment status. Undergraduate, post baccalaureate and graduate students who enroll for full-time, three-quarter time or part-time course work throughout each academic year should complete 66% of all attempted hours registered for during each academic year. Note that these are minimum requirement standards and that most students will complete the required course work at a faster rate. Students' incremental progress is evaluated biannually at the end of the Spring term and at the end of the Summer term for students taking summer course work.

Students in a Masters program who have attempted more than 150% of the published length of a degree program will have their aid terminated. (A student with at least a 3.0 cumulative grade point average and is projected to receive his/her degree the term immediately after earning the maximum hours will be considered making satisfactory progress.) Students' maximum time frame progress is evaluated biannually at the end of spring term and at the end of summer term for students taking summer course work.

## The Master's Degree Admission and General Requirements

To gain admission to a Master's program, the student must be recommended for admission by the graduate faculty of the department or school in which study is proposed and approved for admission to the degree program by the College of Graduate Studies.

To be eligible to be awarded the degree, the student must complete the minimum number of credit hours required for the degree, successfully pass the comprehensive or terminal examination (if required), successfully defend the thesis (if required), have an approved program study on file in the College of Graduate Studies, have a cumulative graduate grade point average of at least 3.00, have no grades of "P" or "IP" on the graduate transcript and must have applied for graduation by the graduation application deadline.

The College of Graduate Studies recognized three different plans for a master's degree and the graduate faculty in each academic unit may accept one or more of them. The possibilities are:

**Thesis option:** As part of a degree program the student will complete a thesis for a minimum of 6 credits.

**Course work option:** The student's degree program will consist of course work only, but it will include evidence of advanced work, such as term papers, objects of art, music or designs, as determined by the graduate faculty of the department or school.

**Internship option:** Students in certain designated degree programs must complete a supervised internship.

Not all master's degree programs offer all these options, and a student may not select a plan that has not been approved by the graduate faculty of the program in which he or she is enrolled.

Master's degree seeking students must demonstrate competency in their study area as determined by the academic program. Competency is demonstrated in one or more of the following ways: (a) pass a final comprehensive and/or oral examination, (b) present a satisfactory portfolio, (c) thesis defense, (d) studio exhibition or recital.

To be awarded a master's degree, the student (a) must not be on academic probation, (b) must have a cumulative graduate grade point average (GPA) of 3.0 or higher, (c) must have an approved program of study on file in the College of Graduate Studies, (d) must meet all the requirements of the College of Graduate Studies and the student's academic program area, (e) have no grades of "I" or "IP" on the graduate transcript, and (f) if enrolled in a program that requires a thesis or internship - must be enrolled during each semester in which the thesis or internship is active and where university staff, faculty or facilities are utilized and be enrolled the semester in which the degree requirements are completed.

## The Masters Program Advisor

The Graduate Program Advisor or Department Chairperson will assign a graduate faculty member to serve as the student's program advisor at the time the student is recommended for admission. The student will be officially notified of his/her advisor in the formal admission letter from the College of Graduate studies.

**Change of Advisor -** A student may request a change of advisor through the Department Chairperson or Graduate Program Director. If the department approves an advisor change, the department and/or graduate program director will notify the College of Graduate Studies of the change. The College of Graduate Studies will make the advisor change to the BANNER student record system.

## The Master's Thesis Supervisory Committee

The Graduate Program Director or Chairperson of the academic unit to which the student has been admitted should assign an advisor to the master's candidate before the first registration. Within the first year of study, the student in a degree program that requires a thesis should assemble a thesis supervisory committee including a major professor and at least two other graduate faculty. After approval, the Dean of the College of Graduate Studies will formally approve the supervisory committee. This committee will advise in developing a program of study, supervise the student's progress, and conduct the final examination. The major professor serves as chair of the supervisory committee.

## The Program of Study (Pos)

Every master's student must file with the College of Graduate Studies a Program of Study, a formal list of the courses the student intends to take to fulfill the requirements of the degree. The program of study should consist solely of courses directly related to the master's degree. The Program of Study must be signed by the student, Advisor, and Graduate Program Director or Department Chair before being submitted to the College of Graduate Studies for final approval. The POS must be submitted to the College of Graduate Studies not later than the end of the semester or term proceeding the expected graduation term. Subsequent changes in the program may be submitted on an Amended Program of Study form or by filing a revised Program of Study that is signed by all persons as stated above. A revised Program of Study must be approved by the College of Graduate Studies before graduation.

## Courses

Graduate study demands a high degree of intellectual aptitude. It presupposes a broad preparation and involves the acquisition of specialized knowledge. These facts should be reflected in the graduate student's program of study.

### Course Levels and Programs

Master's students must earn at least 50 per cent of their degree program credit hours in courses that are restricted to graduate students only (numbered 6000 or above). Courses at the 5000G level may be included providing the student was enrolled in a 5000 level course with a "G" suffix, which designates the course a graduate level course.

### Independent Study

A maximum of six (6) credits earned in "Independent Study" may apply toward a graduate degree, providing the student was classified under "Regular" admission at the time the Independent Study courses were taken and providing the student's advisor recommends the courses as part of the program of study.

### Correspondence Study

Credits taken by correspondence study or by extension are not permitted to be counted toward degree program requirements.

### Courses Applied Toward Two Degrees

No graduate student may use credit from the same course in meeting the requirements for both an undergraduate and a graduate degree. A student pursuing a second Master's degree may count up to nine (9) credit hours from the first earned Master's degree toward requirement for the second degree providing the courses are recommended by the student's advisor and the first master's degree has been completed before the second degree.

A person may earn a master's degree or a doctorate at Georgia Southern University after receiving the same degree, in the same or another field, at another institution. The degree sought at Georgia Southern University is subject to the same provisions for transfer of credit as a first degree. If a master's degree is sought at this University after earning a doctorate here, a maximum of nine (9) credit hours from the doctoral work may be applied toward the master's degree.

### Transfer of Credit

Georgia Southern University may accept graduate credit from a regionally accredited institution. Additionally, graduate credit from the American Council of Education (ACE) for National Board Certification credit may be accepted for elective credit in a Master's program of study. A maximum of six (6) semester hours of transferred graduate credits may apply toward a Master's degree provided:

1. The institution offers the graduate degree program for which the student has been admitted at Georgia Southern University (Not required for transfer of ACE transcript credit.);
2. Official transcripts showing all transfer credits are sent directly to the College of Graduate Studies from the institution(s) in which the graduate work was taken;

3. The credit was earned no more than seven years prior to date of completion of the graduate degree to which the work is to be credited at Georgia Southern;
4. The student's major professor or advisor has approved the transfer credit as part of the student's planned program of study;
5. No grade lower than a "B" in a course earned at another institution may be accepted in transfer credit to count toward a graduate degree at Georgia Southern University.

Research conducted outside an academic program cannot be accepted for credit as part of a program of study.

### Off-Campus Courses

Graduate courses taught at off-campus centers or other locations are counted toward degree requirements consistent with the student's admission status.

### Off-Campus Research

Special difficulties arise in guiding graduate students when they are engaged in protracted off-campus research, whether that research is in the field, in the laboratory, or in the library. Therefore, supervisory committees must take adequate steps to ensure appropriate guidance. As a minimal requirement, the student must submit to the supervisory committee a well-formulated research plan, including objectives and methodology, and the committee must review and approve the plan before the student departs for the research site and indicate approval on the program of study. In addition, the supervisory committee may require:

1. that the major professor and/or a competent local authority who can reliably guide the student provide continuing on-site supervision.
2. that the student provides the supervisory committee with frequent, periodic estimates of performance and progress. The committee may also require that a competent local authority authenticate these.
3. that the major professor carries out local inspections of the student's activities.

Regardless of the location at which the research is conducted, the final written and/or oral examination will normally be given on the Statesboro campus. Exceptions can be made if requested by the student, recommended by the supervisory committee, and approved by the Department Head or Graduate Program Director and the Dean of the College of Graduate Studies. In the case of an examination in which the participants are not all in the same location, any technology used to conduct the examination must support simultaneous oral interaction between the student and all members of the examining committee. When unusual circumstances arise in the guidance of off-campus students, supervisory committees should consult with the Dean of the College of Graduate Studies.

### Course Load

A graduate student may not enroll in more than 12 semester credit hours in any one semester or term without written permission from the College of Graduate Studies.

### Course Time Limit and Residence

All course work credited toward the degree must be completed within seven years of the degree completion term. Extension of time may be granted only on conditions beyond the control of the student. A formal request outlining the extenuating circumstances for an extension of time must be addressed to the College of Graduate Studies.

## Grade Requirements

### Graded Work

Graduate work is graded A, B, C, D, F, satisfactory/unsatisfactory, incomplete, in progress or withdrawn. For graduate credit, the grade in a course must be a minimum grade of "C." To remain in good standing, a student must maintain a cumulative graduate GPA of 3.0 or higher. To be awarded a graduate degree, the student

(a) must not be on probation (see Section F.2), (b) must have a cumulative GPA of 3.0 or higher on all graduate course work attempted and on course work on the program of study, (c) must meet all the requirements of the College of Graduate Studies, the student's academic program area, and the student's supervisory committee, and (d) must be enrolled during the semester in which the degree requirements are completed if completing a thesis.

A student may not repeat any course for credit for which he/she has already received a minimum grade of "C" unless specifically permitted by the degree program department policy.

### Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory Graded Work

Certain courses including thesis and internship credit may be graded on a satisfactory/unsatisfactory (S/U) basis. A grade of "S" indicates that credit has been given for completion of the credit and the credit may count toward degree requirements. A grade of "U" indicates unsatisfactory progress in the course and credit may not be counted toward degree requirements. Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory graded work is not computed in the grade point average.

### In-Progress (IP) Grade

"IP" indicates that credit has not been given in courses that require an "IP" continuation of work beyond the term for which the student signed up for the course. The use of these symbols is approved for dissertation and thesis hours and project courses. With the exception of Learning Support courses and Regents' Test review courses, these symbols cannot be used for other courses. These symbols cannot be substituted for an "I".

### Incomplete Policy

An incomplete grade "I" may be given to a student providing the student was doing satisfactory work in a course but was unable to meet the full requirements of the course due to non-academic reasons beyond his/her control. An "I" must be removed within one calendar year following the term in which the "I" grade was recorded. It is the student's responsibility to insure that the course work is completed. If the "I" is not satisfactorily removed at the appropriate time it will be changed to an "F". A student may not graduate with any "I" grades on their transcript.

### Withdrawal

Once a student submits an Official Withdrawal Form to the Office of the Dean of students, a "W" (Withdraw) grade is assigned to all courses, which indicates that the student has officially withdrawn from Georgia Southern University. The "W" grades are assigned in all cases where a student withdraws prior to or on the last day to drop without academic penalty. Beyond the last day to drop, a "WF" (Withdraw - Failing) is assigned except in cases of hardship, as determined by the instructor. A student may not submit an Official Withdrawal Form to the Office of the Dean of Students after the last day of classes. A "W" is not computed in the grade point average. The "WF" is computed in the grade point average as an "F".

## Inactive Status and Probation

### Inactive Status

A student who does not enroll for one semester is considered inactive and must have their enrollment eligibility updated to be eligible to enroll in subsequent semesters. A student who does not enroll for one academic year must re-apply to (and be accepted into) a graduate program before being considered for re-entry by the College of Graduate Studies. In order to be allowed to resume graduate studies, the student must meet all requirements for entry in force at the time of the new application. Inactive students who seek to regain active status will not, however, be required to recreate materials submitted with their original applications and held in their files by the College of Graduate Studies. If allowed to regain active status, the formerly inactive student will be subject to all requirements in force in his or her graduate program and in the College of Graduate Studies at the time the student returns to active status.

### Probation

A student whose cumulative graduate grade point average falls below 3.0 upon the completion of nine (9) credit hours will be placed on academic probation. If the cumulative GPA remains below 3.0 after the completion of nine (9) additional credit hours, the student will be excluded from the program and is ineligible to continue graduate work. Only credit earned in graduate courses at Georgia Southern University may be used to repair a GPA deficiency. In certain departments, a student will be excluded from the degree program upon earning more than two (2) grades of "C" or below.

### Removal from Probation

Students placed on academic probation will be reinstated to good standing providing they raised their cumulative graduate point average to at least 3.0 upon completing a maximum of nine (9) semester hours following the effective probation term. Except in certain departments, courses may not be repeated in courses in which a grade of "C" is earned.

### Repeated Courses

Except in certain departments, courses may not be repeated in which a grade of "C" is earned. Courses in which grades of "D" or below are earned must be repeated. The GPA is calculated based upon all work attempted (cumulative), therefore, repeating a course will not remove the original grade.

## Exclusion and Reinstatement

### Exclusion

A graduate student will be denied continued enrollment at Georgia Southern University for any of the following reasons:

1. Failure of a student placed on academic probation to meet the conditions of probation.
2. Failure to meet the conditions of Provisional Admission.
3. Failure to meet specified academic requirements as set by the department offering the program.
4. Failure to comply with the Academic Dishonesty section of the Student Conduct Code.

### Reinstatement

Students excluded from a degree program due to academic reasons may appeal for reinstatement following exclusion. To appeal for reinstatement, the student must submit a letter to the College of Graduate Studies specifically indicating what the student is appealing and the justification for filing the appeal. At least three letters of support must accompany the appeal from the department graduate faculty. The appeal will be reviewed by the academic department, the college appeals committee (if appropriate), and the college dean. A recommendation will be forwarded to the College of Graduate Studies for review by the Dean of the College of Graduate Studies. If the Dean of the College of Graduate Studies approves the appeal, the appellant will be allowed to proceed toward the degree under conditions specified by the appropriate department and/or college.

## Foreign Language Requirement

The College of Graduate Studies has no requirement for a language other than English for the master's degree. Individual academic units may establish, with approval of the Graduate Committee, language requirements for their degree programs and may define the level of competence needed to satisfy those requirements.

## Final Comprehensive Examination

A final oral examination or a comprehensive written examination or both may be required for a master's degree. The examination will be administered after the student has completed the program of study and other requirements or in the term in which the candidate intends to complete them. Examinations may take the form of a defense of the thesis, an interpretation of other scholarly work, a portfolio of the student's work or a test of the student's understanding of the field. The academic unit determines the format of the examination and, along with the supervisory committee for programs requiring a thesis is responsible for

# 250 Georgia Southern University

its administration. The Department Chair, Graduate Program Director or major professor is responsible for returning the signed ballot to the College of Graduate Studies. Normally, final oral examinations will be given on the Statesboro campus. Exceptions can be made if requested by the student, recommended by the supervisory committee, and approved by the Department Chair or Graduate Program Director and the Dean of the College of Graduate Studies. In the case of an examination in which the participants are not all in the same location, any technology used to conduct the examination must support simultaneous oral interaction between the student and all members of the examining committee. Copies of the questions for all final written examinations must be filed with the academic unit. In the case of a candidate writing a thesis, the examination cannot be scheduled until the supervisory committee certifies that a satisfactory copy of the thesis has been presented. Final examinations should be scheduled no later than three weeks prior to the last class day for the term so as to give the supervisory committee at least two weeks to review the thesis.

## Thesis

A master's thesis presents the results of an original investigation of a problem or topic approved by the candidate's supervisory committee. Its purpose is to demonstrate the candidate's ability to conduct original research of a type appropriate to the academic discipline, to analyze the information obtained from the research, and to present the results in a form acceptable to the supervisory committee. Candidates who undertake a thesis should schedule their work to allow sufficient time for review by the major professor and the supervisory committee and for making any necessary revisions before proceeding to the final examination. With unanimous approval of the supervisory committee, a student majoring in Modern Languages may write a thesis or report in a language other than English, provided that the language is clearly appropriate to the subject matter. If the thesis requires the use of human subjects, animals, or biohazardous materials, the student is required to comply with University policies and procedures. The compliance policies and procedures can be found at <http://academics.georgiasouthern.edu/research/>.

The candidate must provide a copy of the thesis to each member of the supervisory committee and all members of the committee must certify that they have received acceptable copies of the thesis or report before a final examination can be scheduled. A copy of the thesis must also be available at the examination. Following a successful final examination, the candidate must submit an electronic copy of the thesis to the College of Graduate Studies. Theses submitted to the College of Graduate Studies must be in final and acceptable form, incorporating any revisions required by the supervisory committee. The final copy must also conform to the stylistic guidelines adopted by the academic unit established by the College of Graduate Studies. Information regarding the ETD can be found on the COGS web page at <http://academics.georgiasouthern.edu/etd/>.

## Preparing For Graduation

**Application for Graduation.** This is the formal request for the Registrar's Office to begin proceedings for declaration of the degree. It must be received in the Registrar's Office not later than the end of the semester or term prior to the expected graduation term. Students should send the completed Application for Graduation Form to: Georgia Southern University, Registrar's Office, P.O. Box 8092, Statesboro, GA 30460-8092, (912) 681-0432, Email: [tsaylor@georgiasouthern.edu](mailto:tsaylor@georgiasouthern.edu). The form is online at: <http://students.georgiasouthern.edu/registrar/GradGradApp.html>.

**Program of Study Form.** The Program of Study Form confirms that you have taken the courses required for your graduate degree. The Program of Study Form must be submitted to the College of Graduate Studies.

**Graduation Fee Payment.** A non-refundable fee of \$50 is required to cover the processing of the graduation and the diploma.

Payment should be received by the end of the term in which the student plans to graduate. It is best to attach the graduation fee (check or money order made payable to GSU) to the Application for Graduation. Credit card payments are also accepted at the Georgia Southern University Cashier's Office, Deal Hall, (912) 681-0020.

**Graduate Program Exit Survey.** Complete the College of Graduate Studies Exit Survey and return to the College of Graduate Studies, Georgia Southern University, PO Box 8008, Statesboro, GA 30460, (912) 681-0578, Email: [gradschool@georgiasouthern.edu](mailto:gradschool@georgiasouthern.edu).

**Graduate in Absentia Form.** If students do not plan on attending the commencement, they must complete the Request to Graduate in Absentia Form. The completed form should be sent to: Georgia Southern University, Registrar's Office, PO Box 8092, Statesboro, GA 30460-8092, (912) 681-0432, Email: [tsaylor@georgiasouthern.edu](mailto:tsaylor@georgiasouthern.edu).

**Reserve Graduation Attire.** Graduation attire should be reserved 8 weeks before graduation. Students must contact Herff Jones with their height, cap size, degree, and major at: Herff Jones, 32 Lindberg Street, Statesboro, GA 30458, Telephone: (912) 764-9314, Fax: (912) 764-9550, Email: [roderick@frontiernet.net](mailto:roderick@frontiernet.net).

**Pay Outstanding Debts.** All debts to Georgia Southern University must be paid in full. To determine debts such as parking tickets, library fees, fines, etc., students should contact the Cashier's Office at: Georgia Southern University, Cashier's Office, Deal Hall, (912) 681-0020.

**Diploma Address.** The GSU Registrar's Office will mail the diploma to students 4-6 weeks after graduation if the student applied for graduation three semesters before completion. Students are strongly encouraged to update the Diploma Address (DA) and graduation e-mail address on WINGS before the end of the semester in which you are completing the degree requirements.

**Important Degree Completion Activities for Master's Candidates.** Students should:

- have satisfied the Foreign Language requirement if completing a master's program in which a Foreign Language is required.
- have accumulated the minimum number of credit hours required for the degree.
- have completed the courses required for the degree.
- have no grades of "I" or "IP" on your graduate transcript.
- have a cumulative graduate GPA of at least 3.0. M.Ed. and Ed.S. candidates must also have a GPA of at least 3.0 in the degree major courses.
- are registered in at least one (1) credit hour if completing a degree program in which an internship is being conducted, or project or thesis is being completed.
- take and pass the comprehensive examination (or equivalent in your department) if required for your degree program by the deadline. Your advisor must submit the Report on Comprehensive Examination/Thesis Defense Form to the College of Graduate Studies by the deadline.
- pass the thesis or internship defense by the deadline if completing a degree program in which a thesis or internship is required.
- submit the electronic thesis for format review by the College of Graduate Studies by the deadline.
- submit the final electronic version of the approved thesis to the College of Graduate Studies by the deadline.
- complete the Institutional Review Board (IRB) termination notification through the Office of Research Services and Sponsored Programs by the deadline.

## The Education Specialist Degree

### Admission and General Requirements

To gain admission to an Education Specialist program, the student must be recommended for admission by the graduate faculty of the department or school in which study is proposed and approved for admission to the degree program by the College of Graduate Studies.

To be eligible to be awarded the education specialist degree, the student (a) must not be on academic probation, (b) must have a cumulative graduate grade point average (GPA) of 3.0 or higher, (c) must have an approved program of study on file in the College of Graduate Studies, and, (d) must meet all the requirements of the College of Graduate Studies and the student's academic program area, and (e) applied for graduation by the graduation application deadline.

### The Education Specialist Program Advisor

The Graduate Program Advisor or Department Chairperson will assign a graduate faculty member to serve as the student's program advisor at the time the student is recommended for admission. The student will be officially notified of his/her advisor in the formal admission letter from the College of Graduate studies.

**Change of Advisor** - A student may request a change of advisor through the Department Chairperson or Graduate Program Director. If the department approves an advisor change, the department and/or graduate program director will notify the College of Graduate Studies of the change. The College of Graduate Studies will make the advisor change to the BANNER student record system.

### The Program of Study

Every education specialist student must file with the College of Graduate Studies a Program of Study, a formal list of the courses the student intends to take to fulfill the requirements of the degree. The program of study should consist solely of courses directly related to the master's degree. The student should prepare the program of study in consultation with the graduate advisor. The Program of Study must be signed by the student, advisor, and Graduate Program Director or Department Chair before being submitted to the College of Graduate Studies for final approval by the College of Graduate Studies. The Program of Study must be submitted to the College of Graduate Studies not later than the end of the semester or term prior to the expected graduation term. Subsequent changes in the program may be submitted on an Amended Program of Study form or by filing a revised Program of Study that is signed by all persons as stated above. A revised Program of Study must be approved by the College of Graduate Studies before graduation.

### Courses

Graduate study demands a high degree of intellectual aptitude. It presupposes a broad preparation and involves the acquisition of specialized knowledge. These facts should be reflected in the graduate student's program of study.

#### Course Levels and Programs

Master's students must earn at least 50% of their degree program credit hours in courses that are open to graduate students only (numbered 6000 or above). Courses at the 5000G level may be included providing the student was enrolled in a 5000 level courses with a "G" suffix that designates the course a graduate level course.

#### Independent Study

A maximum of six (6) credits earned in "Independent Study" may apply toward a graduate degree, providing the student was classified under "Regular" admission at the time the Independent Study courses were taken and providing the student's advisor recommends the courses as part of the program of study.

#### Correspondence Study

Credits taken by correspondence study or by extension are not permitted to be counted toward degree program requirements.

#### Courses Applied Toward Two Degrees

No graduate student may use credit from the same course in meeting the requirements for both an undergraduate and a graduate degree. A student pursuing the Education Specialist degree may count, with the advisor's recommendation, up to nine (9) credit hours of non-degree work toward the specialist degree.

A person may earn a specialist degree or a doctorate at Georgia Southern University after receiving the same degree, in the same or another field, at another institution. The degree sought at Georgia Southern University is subject to the same provisions for transfer of credit as a first degree. If a specialist degree is sought at this University after earning a doctorate here, a maximum of nine (9) credit hours from the doctoral work may be applied toward the specialist degree.

#### Transfer of Credit

Georgia Southern University accepts graduate credit from a regionally accredited institution for recording on a permanent record. Additionally, graduate credit from the American Council of Education (ACE) for National Board Certification credit may be accepted for elective credit in an Education Specialist's program of study. A maximum of six (6) semester hours of transferred graduate credits may apply toward an Education Specialist's degree provided:

- The institution offers the graduate degree program for which the student has been admitted at Georgia Southern University (Not required for transfer of ACE transcript credit.);
- Official transcripts showing all transfer credits are sent directly to the College of Graduate Studies from the institution(s) in which the graduate work was taken;
- The credit was earned no more than seven years prior to date of completion of the graduate degree to which the work is to be credited at Georgia Southern University;
- The student's major professor or advisor has approved the transfer credit as part of the student's planned program of study.

No grade lower than a "B" in a course earned at another institution may be accepted in transfer credit to count toward a graduate degree at Georgia Southern University.

Research conducted outside an academic program cannot be accepted for credit as part of a program of study.

#### Off-Campus Courses

Graduate courses taught at off-campus centers or other locations are counted toward degree requirements consistent with the student's admission status.

#### Off-Campus Research

Special difficulties arise in guiding graduate students when they are engaged in protracted off-campus research, whether that research is in the field, in the laboratory, or in the library. Therefore, supervisory committees must take adequate steps to ensure appropriate guidance. As a minimal requirement, the student must submit to the supervisory committee a well-formulated research plan, including objectives and methodology, and the committee must review and approve the plan before the student departs for the research site and indicate approval on the program of study. In addition, the supervisory committee may require:

1. that the major professor and/or a competent local authority who can reliably guide the student provide continuing on-site supervision.
2. that the student provides the supervisory committee with frequent, periodic estimates of performance and progress. The committee may also require that these be authenticated by a competent local authority.
3. that the major professor carries out local inspections of the student's activities.



Regardless of the location at which the research is conducted, the final written and/or oral examination will normally be given on the Statesboro campus. Exceptions can be made if requested by the student, recommended by the supervisory committee, and approved by the Department Head or Graduate Program Director and the Dean of the College of Graduate Studies. In the case of an examination in which the participants are not all in the same location, any technology used to conduct the examination must support simultaneous oral interaction between the student and all members of the examining committee. When unusual circumstances arise in the guidance of off-campus students, supervisory committees should consult with the Dean of the College of Graduate Studies.

### Course Load

A graduate student may not enroll in more than 12 semester credit hours in any one semester or term without written permission from the College of Graduate Studies.

### Course Time Limit and Residence

All course work credited toward the degree must be completed within seven years. Extension of time may be granted only on conditions beyond the control of the student. A formal request outlining the extenuating circumstances for an extension of time must be addressed to the College of Graduate Studies.

## Grade Requirements

### Graded Work

Graduate work is graded A, B, C, D, F, satisfactory/unsatisfactory, incomplete, in progress or withdrawn. For graduate credit, the grade in a course must be a minimum grade of "C". To remain in good standing, a student must maintain a cumulative graduate GPA of 3.0 or higher. To be awarded a graduate degree, the student (a) must not be on probation (see Section F.2), (b) must have a cumulative GPA of 3.0 or higher on all graduate course work attempted and on course work on the program of study, (c) must meet all the requirements of the College of Graduate Studies, the student's academic program area, and the student's supervisory committee, and (d) must be enrolled during the semester in which the degree requirements are completed if completing a thesis. A student may not repeat any course for credit for which he/she has already received a grade of "C" or better unless specifically permitted by the degree program department policy.

### Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory Graded Work

Certain courses including thesis and internship credit may be graded on a satisfactory/unsatisfactory (S/U) basis. A grade of "S" indicates that credit has been given for completion of the credit and the credit may count toward degree requirements. A grade of "U" indicates unsatisfactory progress in the course and credit may not be counted toward degree requirements. Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory graded work is not computed in the grade point average.

### In-Progress (IP) Grade

"IP" indicates that credit has not been given in courses that require an "IP" continuation of work beyond the term for which the student signed up for the course. The use of these symbols is approved for dissertation and thesis hours and project courses. With the exception of Learning Support courses and Regents' Test review courses, these symbols cannot be used for other courses. These symbols cannot be substituted for an "I".

### Incomplete Policy

An incomplete grade "I" may be given to a student providing the student was doing satisfactory work in a course but was unable to meet the full requirements of the course due to non-academic reasons beyond his/her control. An "I" must be removed within one calendar year following the term in which the "I" grade was recorded. It is the student's responsibility to insure that the course work is completed. If the "I" is not satisfactorily removed at the appropriate time it will be changed to an "F". A student may not graduate with any "I" grades on the transcript.

### Withdrawal

Once a student submits an Official Withdrawal Form to the Office of the Dean of students, a "W" (Withdrawn) grade is assigned to all courses, which indicates that the student has officially withdrawn from Georgia Southern University. The "W" grades are assigned in all cases where a student withdraws prior to or on the last day to drop without academic penalty. Beyond the last day to drop, a "WF" (Withdraw - Failing) is assigned except in cases of hardship, as determined by the instructor. A student may not submit an Official Withdrawal Form to the Office of the Dean of Students after the last day of classes. A "W" is not computed in the grade point average. The "WF" is computed in the grade point average as an "F".

## Inactive Status and Probation

### Inactive Status

A student who does not enroll for one semester is considered inactive and must have their enrollment eligibility updated to be eligible to enroll in subsequent semesters. A student who does not enroll for one academic year must re-apply to (and be accepted into) a graduate program before being considered for re-entry by the College of Graduate Studies. In order to be allowed to resume graduate studies, the student must meet all requirements for entry in force at the time of the new application. Inactive students who seek to regain active status will not, however, be required to recreate materials submitted with their original applications and held in their files by the College of Graduate Studies. If allowed to regain active status, the formerly inactive student will be subject to all requirements in force in his or her graduate program and in the College of Graduate Studies at the time the student returns to active status.

### Probation

A student whose cumulative graduate grade point average falls below 3.0 upon the completion of nine (9) credit hours will be placed on academic probation. If the cumulative GPA remains below 3.0 after the completion of nine (9) additional credit hours, the student will be excluded from the program and is ineligible to continue graduate work. Only credit earned in graduate courses at Georgia Southern University may be used to repair a GPA deficiency. In certain departments, a student will be excluded from the degree program upon earning more than two (2) grades of "C" or below.

### Removal from Probation

Students placed on academic probation will be reinstated to good standing providing they raised their cumulative graduate point average to at least 3.0 upon completing a maximum of nine (9) semester hours following the effective probation term. Except in certain departments, courses may not be repeated in which a grade of "C" is earned.

### Repeated Courses

Except in certain departments, courses may not be repeated in which a grade of "C" is earned. Courses in which grades of "D" or below are earned must be repeated. The GPA is calculated based upon all work attempted (cumulative), therefore, repeating a course will not remove the original grade.

## Exclusion and Reinstatement

### Exclusion

A graduate student will be denied continued enrollment at Georgia Southern University for any of the following reasons:

1. Failure of a student placed on academic probation to meet the conditions of probation.
2. Failure to meet the conditions of Provisional Admission.
3. Failure to meet specified academic requirements as set by the department in study is pursued.
4. Failure to comply with the Academic Dishonesty section of the Student Conduct Code.

### Reinstatement

Students excluded from a degree program due to academic reasons may appeal for reinstatement following exclusion. To

appeal for reinstatement, the student must submit a letter to the College of Graduate Studies specifically indicating what the student is appealing and the justification for filing the appeal. At least three letters of support must accompany the appeal from the department graduate faculty. The appeal will be reviewed by the academic department, the college appeals committee (if appropriate), and the college dean. A recommendation will be forwarded to the College of Graduate Studies for review by the Dean of the College of Graduate Studies. If the Dean of the College of Graduate Studies approves the appeal, the appellant will be allowed to proceed toward the degree under conditions specified by the appropriate department and/or college.

## Preparing for Graduation

**Application for Graduation.** This is the formal request for the Registrar's Office to begin proceedings for declaration of the degree. It must be received in the Registrar's Office not later than the end of the semester or term prior to the expected graduation term. Students should send the completed Application for Graduation Form to: Georgia Southern University, Registrar's Office, P.O. Box 8092, Statesboro, GA 30460-8092, (912) 681-0432, Email: [tsaylor@georgiasouthern.edu](mailto:tsaylor@georgiasouthern.edu). The form is online at: <http://students.georgiasouthern.edu/registrar/GradGradApp.html>.

**Program of Study Form.** The Program of Study Form confirms that you have taken the courses required for your graduate degree. The Program of Study Form must be submitted to the College of Graduate Studies not later than the end of the semester or term prior to the expected graduation term.

**Graduation Fee Payment.** A non-refundable fee of \$50 is required to cover the processing of the graduation and the diploma. Payment should be received by the end of the term in which the student plans to graduate. It is best to attach the graduation fee (check or money order made payable to GSU) to the Application for Graduation. Credit card payments are also accepted at the Georgia Southern University Cashier's Office, Deal Hall, (912) 681-0020.

**Graduate Program Exit Survey.** Complete the College of Graduate Studies Exit Survey and return to the College of Graduate Studies, Georgia Southern University, PO Box 8008, Statesboro, GA 30460, (912) 681-0578, Email: [gradschool@georgiasouthern.edu](mailto:gradschool@georgiasouthern.edu).

**Graduate in Absentia Form.** If students do not plan on attending the commencement, they must complete the Request to Graduate in Absentia Form. The completed form should be sent to: Georgia Southern University, Registrar's Office, PO Box 8092, Statesboro, GA 30460-8092, (912) 681-0432, Email: [tsaylor@georgiasouthern.edu](mailto:tsaylor@georgiasouthern.edu).

**Reserve Graduation Attire.** Graduation attire should be reserved 8 weeks before graduation. Students must contact Herff Jones with their height, cap size, degree, and major at: Herff Jones, 32 Lindberg Street, Statesboro, GA 30458, Telephone: (912) 764-9314, Fax: (912) 764-9550, Email: [roderick@frontiernet.net](mailto:roderick@frontiernet.net).

**Pay Outstanding Debts.** All debts to Georgia Southern University must be paid in full. To determine debts such as parking tickets, library fees, fines, etc., students should contact the Cashier's Office at: Georgia Southern University, Cashier's Office, Deal Hall, (912) 681-0020.

**Diploma Address.** The GSU Registrar's Office will mail the diploma to students 4-6 weeks after graduation if the student applied for graduation three semesters before completion. Students are strongly encouraged to update the Diploma Address (DA) and graduation e-mail address on WINGS before the end of the semester in which you are completing the degree requirements.

**Important Degree Completion Activities for Ed.S. Candidates.** Students should:

- have accumulated the minimum number of credit hours required for the degree
- have completed the courses required for the degree
- have no grades of "I" or "IP" on your graduate transcript
- have a cumulative graduate GPA of at least 3.0. Ed.S. candidates must also have a GPA of at least 3.0 in the degree major courses.
- take and pass the comprehensive examination (or equivalent in your department) if required for your degree program by the deadline. Your advisor must submit the Report on Comprehensive Examination/Thesis Defense Form to the College of Graduate Studies by the deadline
- complete the Institutional Review Board (IRB) termination notification through the Office of Research Services and Sponsored Programs by the deadline

## The Doctoral Degree

### Admission and General Requirements

To gain admission to a doctoral program, the student must be approved for admission both by the graduate faculty of the department and by the College of Graduate Studies. The Ed.D. in Educational Administration requires a minimum of 75 semester hours (including a minimum of nine (9) semester hours of dissertation credit) beyond the master's while the Ed.D. in Curriculum Studies requires a minimum of 63 semester hours (including a minimum of nine (9) semester hours of dissertation credit) beyond the master's. Students who hold an education specialist degree may request transfer of all or part of the Ed.S. degree work toward the doctoral degree. The regulations governing supervisory and examining committees, preliminary and final examinations, and dissertations are the same for both degrees. The Ed.D. is awarded to candidates who have demonstrated unique ability as scholars and researchers as well as proficiency in communication. The degree also certifies that the candidate has displayed familiarity and understanding of the subject matter in the discipline and possesses the ability to make original contributions to knowledge.

### The Supervisory Committee

Upon admission to a doctoral program, the student confers with the degree program coordinator of the academic program and selects an advisor, or "major professor," from among the graduate faculty who are certified to direct dissertations and who are willing to assume the responsibility. Upon the recommendation of the program coordinator of the academic program and the department chair, the Dean of the College of Graduate Studies appoints a supervisory committee consisting of the major professor, who chairs the committee, and at least three other members of the graduate faculty. On doctoral committees having co-major professors, both must be certified to direct dissertations. One member of the supervisory committee must be a graduate faculty member from outside the major professor's department. In addition to the members recommended, the Dean of the College of Graduate Studies may appoint other members to the supervisory committee from the graduate faculty. All members of a student's supervisory committee participate as peers and have the responsibility for planning the program of study, advising the student, administering the preliminary examination, and ensuring that the student's doctoral program is of high quality. In consultation with the student, the supervisory committee is responsible for advising on the courses to be taken, approving plans for developing the student's capacity for productive scholarship, ensuring that University regulations and program requirements are met, and making adjustments in the program of study.

### The Program of Study

Every doctoral student must file with the College of Graduate Studies a Program of Study, a formal list of the courses the student intends to take to fulfill the requirements of the degree. The program of study should consist solely of courses directly related

## 254 Georgia Southern University

to the doctoral degree. The program of study, signed by the student and approved by the Supervisory Committee, the Department Chair and the Dean of the College of Graduate Studies, must be submitted along with the Application for Graduation not later than the end of the semester or term prior to the expected graduation term. Subsequent changes in the program may be submitted on an Amended Program of Study form or by filing a revised Program of Study that is signed by all persons as stated above.

### Courses

Graduate study demands a high degree of intellectual aptitude. It presupposes a broad preparation and involves the acquisition of specialized knowledge. These facts should be reflected in the graduate student's program of study.

#### Course Levels and Programs

While courses numbered 6000 and above are offered for graduate credit, courses numbered 9000 and above are open to doctoral students only. Courses numbered 5000G to 5999G may be taken for graduate credit but may not be counted toward Ed.D. requirements.

#### Independent Study

A maximum of six (6) credits earned in "Independent Study" may apply toward a graduate degree, providing the student was classified under "Regular" admission at the time the Independent Study courses were taken and providing the student's advisor recommends the courses as part of the program of study.

#### Correspondence Study

Credits taken by correspondence study or by extension are not permitted to be counted toward degree program requirements.

#### Courses Applied Toward Two Degrees

No graduate student may use credit from the same course in meeting the requirements for both an undergraduate and a graduate degree. A graduate student may matriculate in two graduate programs concurrently. A graduate student pursuing two graduate degrees concurrently must complete all requirements for each degree.

A person may earn a specialist degree or a doctorate at Georgia Southern University after receiving the same degree, in the same or another field, at another institution. The degree sought at Georgia Southern University is subject to the same provisions for transfer of credit as a first degree. If a specialist degree is sought at this University after earning a doctorate here, a maximum of nine (9) credit hours from the doctoral work may be applied toward the specialist degree.

#### Transfer of Credit

A maximum of twenty-seven (27) post-master's semester credit hours may be transferred to count toward requirements for the Ed.D. in Curriculum Studies while a maximum of thirty-six (36) post-master's semester hours may be transferred to count toward the Ed.D. in Educational Administration provided:

- Official transcripts showing all transfer credits are sent directly to the College of Graduate Studies from the institution(s) in which the graduate work was taken
- The transfer credits taken after admission to the Ed.D. were earned no more than twelve years prior to date of completion of the Ed.D. Curriculum Studies degree program or eight (8) years prior to the completion of the Ed.D. Educational Administration degree program
- The student's major professor or advisor has approved the transfer credit as part of the student's planned program of study
- No grade lower than a "B" in a course earned at another institution may be accepted in transfer credit to count toward a graduate degree at Georgia Southern University

Research conducted outside an academic program cannot be accepted for credit as part of a program of study.

#### Off-Campus Courses

Graduate courses taught at off-campus centers or other locations

may be counted toward degree requirements, however, may not count toward residency requirements unless the off-campus center or location is an approved Ed.D. residency center.

#### Off-Campus Research

Special difficulties arise in guiding graduate students when they are engaged in protracted off-campus research, whether that research is in the field, in the laboratory, or in the library. Therefore, supervisory committees must take adequate steps to ensure appropriate guidance. As a minimal requirement, the student must submit to the supervisory committee a well-formulated research plan, including objectives and methodology, and the committee must review and approve the plan before the student departs for the research site and indicate approval on the program of study. In addition, the supervisory committee may require:

1. that the major professor and/or a competent local authority who can reliably guide the student provide continuing on-site supervision.
2. that the student provides the supervisory committee with frequent, periodic estimates of performance and progress. The committee may also require that these be authenticated by a competent local authority.
3. that the major professor carries out local inspections of the student's activities.

Regardless of the location at which the research is conducted, the final written and/or oral examination will normally be given on the Statesboro campus. Exceptions can be made if requested by the student, recommended by the supervisory committee, and approved by the Department Head or Graduate Program Director and the Dean of the College of Graduate Studies. In the case of an examination in which the participants are not all in the same location, any technology used to conduct the examination must support simultaneous oral interaction between the student and all members of the examining committee. When unusual circumstances arise in the guidance of off-campus students, supervisory committees should consult with the Dean of the College of Graduate Studies.

#### Course Load

A graduate student may not enroll in more than 12 semester credit hours in any one semester or term without written permission from the College of Graduate Studies.

#### Course Time Limit

1. Ed.D. - Curriculum Studies - All course work credited toward the degree must be completed within seven years following degree admission and after the first degree course registration. Students must complete and defend the dissertation within five years of admission to candidacy. If the time limits are not met, the student may be required to take additional course work and/or retake the Candidacy Examination.
2. Ed.D. - Educational Administration - All course work (except dissertation credit) credited toward the degree must be completed within three years of the student's first registration in the degree program. A candidate who fails to complete all degree requirements within five years after passing the comprehensive examination and being admitted to degree candidacy will be withdrawn from the program or must retake the comprehensive examination to be reinstated.

#### Residency

Ed.D. - Curriculum Studies - One academic year of continual enrollment.

Ed.D. - Educational Administration - A student must be enrolled in a minimum of six (6) semester hours during each of two semesters (semesters do not have to be consecutive).

### Grade Requirements

#### Graded Work

Graduate work is graded A, B, C, D, F, satisfactory/unsatisfactory,

incomplete, in progress or withdrawn. For graduate credit, the grade in a course must be a minimum grade of “C”. To remain in good standing, a student must maintain a cumulative graduate GPA of 3.5 or higher. To be awarded a graduate degree, the student (a) must not be on probation (see Section F.2), (b) must have a cumulative GPA of 3.5 or higher on all graduate course work attempted and on course work on the program of study, (c) must meet all the requirements of the College of Graduate Studies, the student’s academic program area, and the student’s supervisory committee, and (d) must be enrolled during the semester in which the degree requirements are completed if completing a dissertation.

A student may not repeat any course for credit for which he/she has already received a grade of “C” or better unless specifically permitted by the degree program department policy.

### Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory Graded Work

Certain courses including thesis and internship credit may be graded on a satisfactory/unsatisfactory (S/U) basis. A grade of “S” indicates that credit has been given for completion of the credit and the credit may count toward degree requirements. A grade of “U” indicates unsatisfactory progress in the course and credit may not be counted toward degree requirements. Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory graded work is not computed in the grade point average.

### In-Progress (IP) Grade

An In-Progress (IP) grade is used for thesis, internship or practicum credit designed to extend over more than one term. IP grades awarded while research is in progress are not subject to the incomplete “I” policy (see Section F.3) for course work.

### Incomplete Policy

An incomplete grade “I” may be given to a student providing the student was doing satisfactory work in a course but was unable to meet the full requirements of the course due to non-academic reasons beyond his/her control. An “I” must be removed within one calendar year following the term in which the “I” grade was recorded. It is the student’s responsibility to insure that the course work is completed. If the “I” is not satisfactorily removed at the appropriate time it will be changed to an “F”. A student may not graduate with any “I” grades on their transcript.

### Withdrawal

Once a student submits an Official Withdrawal Form to the Office of the Dean of students, a “W” (Withdraw) grade is assigned to all courses, which indicates that the student has officially withdrawn from Georgia Southern University. The “W” grades are assigned in all cases where a student withdraws prior to or on the last day to drop without academic penalty. Beyond the last day to drop, a “WF” (Withdraw - Failing) is assigned except in cases of hardship, as determined by the instructor. A student may not submit an Official Withdrawal Form to the Office of the Dean of Students after the last day of classes. A “W” is not computed in the grade point average. The “WF” is computed in the grade point average as an “F”.

## Inactive Status and Probation

### Inactive Status

A student who does not enroll for one semester is considered inactive and must have their enrollment eligibility updated to be eligible to enroll in subsequent semesters. A student who does not enroll for one academic year must re-apply to (and be accepted into) a graduate program before being considered for re-entry by the College of Graduate Studies. In order to be allowed to resume graduate studies, the student must meet all requirements for entry in force at the time of the new application. Inactive students who seek to regain active status will not, however, be required to recreate materials submitted with their original applications and held in their files by the College of Graduate Studies. If allowed to regain active status, the formerly inactive student will be subject to all requirements in force in his or her graduate program and in

the College of Graduate Studies at the time the student returns to active status.

### Probation

An Ed.D. student whose cumulative graduate grade point average falls below 3.5 upon the completion of nine (9) credit hours will be placed on academic probation. If the cumulative GPA remains below 3.5 after the completion of nine (9) additional credit hours, the student will be excluded from the program and is ineligible to continue graduate work. Only credit earned in graduate courses at Georgia Southern University may be used to repair a GPA deficiency.

### Removal from Probation

Students placed on academic probation will be reinstated to good standing providing they raise their cumulative graduate point average to at least 3.5 upon completing a maximum of nine (9) semester hours following the effective probation term. Courses may not be repeated in which grades of “C” are earned.

### Repeated Courses

Courses may not be repeated in which grades of “C” are earned. Courses in which grades of “D” or below are earned must be repeated. The GPA is calculated based upon all work attempted, therefore, repeating a course will not remove the original grade or credit hour total.

## Exclusion and Reinstatement

### Exclusion

A graduate student will be denied continued enrollment at Georgia Southern University for any of the following reasons:

1. Failure of a student placed on academic probation to meet the conditions of probation.
2. Failure to meet specified academic requirements as set by the department in which study is pursued.
3. Failure to comply with the Academic Dishonesty section of the Student Conduct Code.
4. Earning grades of “C” or below in two or more Ed.D. program courses.

### Reinstatement

Students excluded from a degree program due to academic reasons, may appeal for reinstatement following exclusion. To appeal for reinstatement, the student must submit a letter to the College of Graduate Studies specifically indicating what the student is appealing and the justification for filing the appeal. At least three letters of support must accompany the appeal from the department graduate faculty. The appeal will be reviewed by the academic department, the college appeals committee (if appropriate), and the college dean. A recommendation will be forwarded to the College of Graduate Studies for review by the Dean of the College of Graduate Studies. If the Dean of the College of Graduate Studies approves the appeal, the appellant will be allowed to proceed toward the degree under conditions specified by the appropriate department and/or college.

## Qualifying/Candidacy Examination

The student must be given a written preliminary examination, which may be supplemented by an oral examination as prescribed by the supervisory committee. These are designed to test the student’s breadth and depth of knowledge in the proposed field of specialization, as well as the student’s ability to explore problems on the boundaries of knowledge. Satisfactory performance in the examination is an indication that the student is prepared to perform independent work toward the doctoral degree and results in the student being classified as a doctoral candidate upon affirmative recommendation by the supervisory committee. The examination may be scheduled after the program of study is filed and at a time deemed appropriate by the supervisory committee. The preliminary examination must be completed at least 7 months before the final oral examination. Once the supervisory committee and the student decide when the examination is to be taken, the student should notify the College of Graduate Studies one month before the scheduled date. The College of Graduate Studies sends a ballot to the major professor. Copies of the examination are filed with the academic

unit and made available on request to any graduate faculty member for a period of two years from the date of examination. The results of the preliminary examination are indicated on the ballot by the signatures of those members of the departmental or program examining committee responsible for administration and grading of the examination. The format of the examination and the structure of the examining committee may differ among doctoral programs, and in some programs, the examining committee will differ from the supervisory committee. Within one week following the completion and determination of the results of the preliminary examination, including those of any oral portion, the supervisory committee must sign the ballot indicating that the preliminary examination has been completed and recommending approval or disapproval of the student's admission to candidacy for the doctoral degree. The student is considered to have passed the examination and to be recommended to candidacy if at least three-fourths of the supervisory committee voted to approve candidacy. In case of failure of the first preliminary examination, the supervisory committee may approve a second examination with no more than one dissenting vote. A second examination can be taken no sooner than three months following the initial failure. Once the supervisory committee and the student decide when the second examination is to be taken, the student should notify the College of Graduate Studies one month before the scheduled date. The composition of the supervisory committee shall not be changed before a final decision is reached on admission to candidacy. A second failure constitutes denial of admission to candidacy for the doctoral degree in the field of study of the graduate program. As with the first examination, the signed ballot must be returned to the College of Graduate Studies within one week of the determination of the results of the examination.

### Candidacy

Upon satisfactory completion of program of study course work (except for the dissertation), with the minimum required grade point average, the preliminary and comprehensive/qualifying examinations, the dissertation prospectus and the residency requirement, the doctoral student is automatically advanced to candidacy for the degree.

The period of candidacy may last up to five years from the end of the semester in which the candidacy was granted. If a student fails to complete both the dissertation and final oral examination within this period, the student will be dropped from candidacy. Any student whose candidacy has thus lapsed may regain the status of a doctoral candidate by successfully retaking the comprehensive examination. Students readmitted to candidacy may be required to take additional course work.

Failure to maintain continuous enrollment following the first semester or term of dissertation registration will also result in loss of candidacy.

### Continuous Enrollment

A student working for a doctorate must be enrolled at Georgia Southern University during the semester in which the comprehensive/qualifying/candidacy examination is taken and in each subsequent semester following the first dissertation registration, until the degree requirements are met and the dissertation is accepted by the College of Graduate Studies. Failure to enroll will result in loss of candidacy. To regain candidacy, the student must successfully petition the College of Graduate Studies.

If it is necessary to interrupt progress toward the degree, the student may petition for a leave of absence of up to one year. The petition must be submitted at least one month before the effective date of leave. The major professor, the department chair, and the Dean of the College of Graduate Studies must grant approval. The Dean will establish the conditions of the leave. An extension of a leave of absence beyond one year may be granted by the Dean of the College of Graduate Studies upon recommendation of the student's supervisory committee.

### Dissertation

A dissertation is required of all candidates for the award of a doctorate degree. Its purpose is to demonstrate the candidate's ability to conduct significant original research of a type appropriate to the academic discipline, to analyze the information obtained from the research, and to present the results in a form acceptable to the supervisory committee. A dissertation must be written in a form appropriate to the discipline.

When the student is admitted to candidacy and the Supervisory Committee chair is satisfied with the completed dissertation, he/she will inform the candidate that the dissertation is ready to be read by all members of the Supervisory Committee. The student will then distribute copies of the dissertation to the committee. The candidate, in consultation with the Supervisor, Committee Chair, and committee members, will then schedule the dissertation defense. The dissertation defense must be scheduled at least six (6) weeks prior to the end of the semester degree requirements are expected to be met. The College of Graduate Studies must receive written or electronic notification of the dissertation defense date one month prior to the defense date. The dissertation defense will be held in a forum open to the public.

The chairperson also has the right and the responsibility to evaluate the candidate's performance and to cast a vote. The responsibilities of the examining committee are:

To examine the doctoral dissertation and approve scheduling the dissertation defense. At least three-fourths of the committee must agree that it is in acceptable form before the dissertation defense may be scheduled. All members must sign their approval or disapproval. By signing, a faculty member indicates only that the form of the dissertation is acceptable for review and that the dissertation defense may be scheduled. Signing does not imply that the content of the dissertation is satisfactory.

To hold a public, oral dissertation defense, after the dissertation is deemed acceptable in form, at which the candidate presents and defends the dissertation; and to report the result of this examination to the Dean of the College of Graduate Studies. All members of the examining committee (or substitutes appointed by the Dean of the College of Graduate Studies) are expected to be present throughout the examination. At least three-fourths of the examining committee including substitutes appointed by the Dean of the College of Graduate Studies must approve the candidate's performance before he or she is deemed to have passed. A refusal to vote by the chairperson or any other member of the examining committee shall be recorded as a negative vote. With the permission of at least three-fourths of the committee, a failed oral examination may be retaken but no sooner than three months from the date of the failure. The final oral examination may be taken when the student has completed the program of study and satisfied all other program requirements. All final examinations must be given on the Statesboro campus. When the dissertation has been approved, the dissertation defense passed, and all other requirements have been met, the candidate is recommended by the Dean of the Graduate School to be awarded the degree.

The candidate must provide a copy of the dissertation to each member of the final examining committee at least two weeks before the scheduled defense.

Following a successful dissertation defense, the candidate must make any corrections or changes to the dissertation that are required by the defense committee. The student must submit the dissertation as an electronic file (ETD) required by the College of Graduate Studies for format check by the format check deadline. After the document format has been completed the electronic document is returned to the student. If format corrections are to be made the student must make the changes and submit the final corrected electronic version to the College of Graduate Studies.

by the final submission deadline as posted for the semester. The student should check with her/his dissertation chair to determine if the dissertation committee chooses to re-review the document before final submission to the College of Graduate Studies. The final copy must also conform to the stylistic guidelines adopted by the academic unit established by the College of Graduate Studies. Information regarding the ETD can be found on the COGS web page at <http://academics.georgiasouthern.edu/etd/>.

## Preparing For Graduation

**Application for Graduation.** This is the formal request for the Registrar's Office to begin proceedings for declaration of the degree. It must be received in the Registrar's Office not later than the end of the semester or term prior to the expected graduation term. Students should send the completed Application for Graduation Form to: Georgia Southern University, Registrar's Office, P.O. Box 8092, Statesboro, GA 30460-8092, (912) 681-0432, Email: [tsaylor@georgiasouthern.edu](mailto:tsaylor@georgiasouthern.edu). The form is online at: <http://students.georgiasouthern.edu/registrar/GradGradApp.html>.

**Program of Study Form.** The Program of Study Form confirms that you have taken the courses required for your graduate degree. The Program of Study Form must be submitted to the College of Graduate Studies not later than the end of the semester or term prior to the expected graduation term.

**Graduation Fee Payment.** A non-refundable fee of \$50 is required to cover the processing of the graduation and the diploma. Payment should be received by the end of the term in which the student plans to graduate. It is best to attach the graduation fee (check or money order made payable to GSU) to the Application for Graduation. Credit card payments are also accepted at the Georgia Southern University Cashier's Office, Deal Hall, (912) 681-0020.

**Graduate Program Exit Survey.** Complete the College of Graduate Studies Exit Survey and return to the College of Graduate Studies, Georgia Southern University, PO Box 8008, Statesboro, GA 30460, (912) 681-0578, Email: [gradschool@georgiasouthern.edu](mailto:gradschool@georgiasouthern.edu).

**Graduate in Absentia Form.** If students do not plan on attending the commencement, they must complete the Request to Graduate in Absentia Form. The completed form should be sent to: Georgia Southern University, Registrar's Office, PO Box 8092, Statesboro, GA 30460-8092, (912) 681-0432, Email: [tsaylor@georgiasouthern.edu](mailto:tsaylor@georgiasouthern.edu).

**Reserve Graduation Attire.** Graduation attire should be reserved 8 weeks before graduation. Students must contact Herff Jones with their height, cap size, degree, and major at: Herff Jones, 32 Lindberg Street, Statesboro, GA 30458, Telephone: (912) 764-9314, Fax: (912) 764-9550, Email: [roderick@frontiernet.net](mailto:roderick@frontiernet.net).

**Pay Outstanding Debts.** All debts to Georgia Southern University must be paid in full. To determine debts such as parking tickets, library fees, fines, etc., students should contact the Cashier's Office at: Georgia Southern University, Cashier's Office, Deal Hall, (912) 681-0020.

**Diploma Address.** The GSU Registrar's Office will mail the diploma to students 4-6 weeks after graduation if the student applied for graduation three semesters before completion. Students are strongly encouraged to update the Diploma Address (DA) and graduation e-mail address on WINGS before the end of the semester in which you are completing the degree requirements.

**Important Degree Completion Activities for Doctoral (Ed.D.) Candidates.** Students should:

- have accumulated the minimum number of credit hours required for the degree.

- have on file in the College of Graduate Studies the forms that indicated that you have passed the Comprehensive and/or Candidacy Examinations, the dissertation proposal or prospectus has been approved, and candidacy recommendation has been made.
- have completed the courses required for the degree.
- have submitted official transcripts of any transfer work to the College of Graduate Studies.
- have no grades of "I" or "IP" on your graduate transcript.
- have a cumulative graduate GPA of at least 3.5.
- are registered in at least one (1) credit hour during the semester in which you are completing your degree.
- take and pass the dissertation defense by the deadline. Your advisor must submit the Dissertation Defense Report Form to the College of Graduate Studies by the deadline.
- submit the electronic dissertation for format review by the College of Graduate Studies by the deadline.
- submit the final approved electronic dissertation to the College of Graduate Studies by the deadline.
- complete the Institutional Review Board (IRB) termination notification through the Office of Research Services and Sponsored Programs by the deadline.

## College of Business Administration

M.B.A. BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION 30 HOURS for General MBA  
36 HOURS for MBA with Area Concentration

Advising: College of Business Administration, Dr. J. Michael McDonald, P.O. Box 8050, Statesboro, GA 30460-8050, or (912) 681-5767, [mmcdonal@georgiasouthern.edu](mailto:mmcdonal@georgiasouthern.edu) or Angela Leverett, (912) 681-0290, [aleveret@georgiasouthern.edu](mailto:aleveret@georgiasouthern.edu), Fax: (912) 486-7480. Website: <http://coba.georgiasouthern.edu/mba/>

### MBA Mission Statement

The mission of the Master of Business Administration at Georgia Southern University is to create organizational leaders with an understanding of global, ethical, and social issues.

Graduates of the program will have:

1. Functional knowledge of business and insight that can be applied from a management perspective to address cross disciplinary issues.
2. Analytical problem solving, decision making, and critical thinking skills that address managerial issues in uncertain environments.
3. The ability to synthesize knowledge to address existing and unforeseen issues.
4. A global perspective on organizational strategies.
5. A sense of social responsibility and an understanding of ethical standards.
6. The ability to use technology and manage information to adapt to changing conditions.
7. Teamwork, leadership, and communication skills.

### Admission Requirements

A prospective student who has earned a baccalaureate degree from an accredited college or university and plans to take courses in the MBA program must be admitted under one of the following classifications:

#### Degree Student

Students who are admitted to the College of Graduate Studies with the expressed intention of following a program leading to a graduate degree are classified as degree students. When admitted as a degree student, the applicant will be placed in one of the following categories:

##### Regular Admission

A prospective candidate for the MBA degree who meets all requirements for unqualified admission and has been recommended by the Director of Graduate Studies in the College of Business Administration and approved by the College of Graduate Studies is classified as a regular degree student. A student with a standard formula score of 1000 or higher (or with an upper-level score of 1050 or higher) and a minimum GMAT score of 430 will be admitted as a regular MBA student. Student transcripts are evaluated for the prerequisite requirements prior to admission. The requirement to make up deficiencies in the prerequisite courses is listed on the notification of acceptance as a condition of acceptance.

##### Provisional Admission

A prospective candidate for the MBA degree that does not satisfy the full admission requirements as defined by the standard formula\* may be classified in this category under conditions specified at the time of admission by the College of Graduate Studies upon the recommendation of the Director of Graduate Studies in the College of Business Administration. A student with a standard formula score equal to or greater than 950 and less than 1000 will be admitted as a Provisional MBA student provided the undergraduate GPA is 2.80 or higher and the GMAT score is 430 or higher, or the GMAT score is 470 or higher. A student admitted in this category will be required to make a minimum grade of "B" in each of the first three graduate courses. Only credit earned at Georgia Southern University may be used to satisfy this admission requirement. A student admitted in this category will be reclassified to regular admission when the conditions have been met. Failure to satisfy the conditions in the specified course limit will result in the student's ineligibility to continue work in the MBA program.

##### Admission Appeals

Admission to the MBA or M.Acc. requires a minimum GMAT score of 430. If a student does not score 430 then his/her application for admission will be considered by the Graduate Curriculum and Programs Committee (GCPC) of the College of Business Administration (COBA).

In case the GCPC can not meet (e.g. during the summer), the Dean of COBA will appoint a committee from the Graduate Faculty of COBA to consider applications. Only students have an admission index of 1000 or higher (using the standard formula\* for admission to the MBA or M.Acc.) will be considered for Regular Admission.

Factors that the GCPC may consider for admission will include (but not be limited to) the following:

1. Probability of success in the applicant's chosen program (MBA or MACC).
2. The diversity the applicant brings to the MBA or MACC degree program
3. Space availability in the applicant's chosen program (MBA or MACC).

The GCPC may make a recommendation it deems to be in the best interests of the MBA or M.Acc. programs, including but not limited to the following:

1. "Regular" admission with no restrictions.
2. "Regular limited" admission but with restrictions on the number of hours a student may take in the first year and restriction on which courses may be taken in the first year.
3. Admission as "Provisional." A student admitted as provisional will be required to make a minimum grade of "B" in each of the first three graduate courses taken. Only credit earned in the Georgia Southern University College of Business may be used to satisfy this admission requirement. Provisional admission will require an index equal to or greater than 950 and less than 1000 using the standard formula\* for admission.

\* - Standard formula score is calculated by multiplying undergraduate GPA times 200 plus the GMAT score of 430 or higher, [(UGPA x 200) + GMAT of 430 or higher => 1000]. Upper level formula is [(Last 60 semester hours UGPA x 200) + GMAT of 430 or higher => 1050].

# Jack N. Averitt College of Graduate Studies 259

## Non-degree Student

An applicant may be admitted to the College of Graduate Studies as a non-degree student to earn credit in graduate courses without working toward a degree. Admission as a non-degree student does not guarantee subsequent admission to a graduate degree program; that is a separate process, and different criteria must be met. Students who are admitted in a non-degree category may apply to a degree program at any time. Upon the advisor's recommendation, non-degree courses may be included in the graduate degree program of study should the student gain reclassification as a degree student. A student may be admitted to the College of Graduate Studies and in Business in one of the following admission categories:

### Enrichment

An applicant who holds an undergraduate or graduate degree and desires to take business courses for personal or professional improvement may be admitted in this category. Enrollment in the Non-Degree Enrichment category is unlimited; however, a student may count a maximum of nine (9) semester hours of credit toward graduate degree program requirements if recommended by the degree Graduate Program Director and approved by the Dean of the College of Graduate Studies.

Once admitted under this classification, an acceptable GMAT score that qualifies the applicant for MBA degree admission must be submitted to the College of Graduate Studies by the completion of the third graduate level course in order to pursue the MBA degree program.

### Limited

A student whose file is incomplete because certain required application materials have not been received in the Office of Graduate Admissions for degree admission consideration may be admitted in this category. Enrollment in the Non-Degree Limited category is limited to a maximum of nine (9) semester hours of credit in graduate courses in any seven contiguous years. A student may count a maximum of nine (9) semester hours of credit toward graduate degree program requirements if recommended by the degree Graduate Program Director and approved by the Dean of the College of Graduate Studies.

A student who has not taken the GMAT may be admitted under this classification provided that the overall undergraduate GPA is 3.25 or higher, or the upper-level (last 60 semester hours) GPA is 3.50 or higher. Once admitted under this classification, an acceptable GMAT score that would qualify the applicant for MBA degree admission must be submitted by the completion of the third graduate level course in order to continue with additional graduate courses. The requirement to make up deficiencies in the prerequisite courses is listed on the notification of acceptance as a condition of acceptance.

## Graduate Transfer or Transient Credit

The College of Business Administration accepts graduate transfer or transient credit only from AACSB accredited programs not to exceed six (6) semester hours subject to review and approval by the COBA Graduate Curriculum and Programs Committee.

## Terminal Examination

Under certain circumstances, a terminal oral exam may be required of candidates for the degree of Master of Business Administration. MBA students may exempt the oral examination provided the student earns a minimum grade of "B" in Global Business Strategy (BUSA 7530). If required, the terminal oral examination must be scheduled at least two weeks prior to graduation. The comprehensive examination will be conducted by a committee consisting of members of the Graduate Faculty in the MBA program appointed by the Dean of the College of Business Administration. The date, time, and place of the examination will be set by the Director of Graduate Studies in the College of Business Administration after consultation with the committee. The Dean of the College of Business Administration will be an ex-officio member of the committee.

The Director of Graduate Studies of the College of Business Administration shall notify the Dean of the College of Graduate Studies, five days prior to the examination, of the proposed date and time of the final examination and the composition of the committee.

The Director of Graduate Studies in the College of Business Administration shall notify members of the examination committee of appointment, time, and place of the examination.

The candidate is expected to demonstrate a competency to discuss basic facts, justify interpretations, defend opinions, and demonstrate competencies learned in their entire MBA Program of Study.

The decision on the candidate's performance on the examination shall be reported "Pass" or "Fail" to the Dean of the College of Graduate Studies within five days after the examination on a standard form furnished by the College of Graduate Studies. Should the decision be reported as "Fail," the candidate for the degree will not be permitted a re-examination until the conditions set forth by the committee have been met.

The candidate is eligible to receive the degree of Master of Business Administration upon completion of all course work in the planned program and a satisfactory report on the terminal examination.

## MBA Program Requirements

Requirements in the Program of Study leading to the Master of Business Administration depend on whether a student pursues a General MBA degree or an MBA degree with an area of concentration.

### Program of Study: General M.B.A. Degree

A student admitted to the College of Graduate Studies as a prospective candidate for the Master of Business Administration degree must present evidence of satisfactory completion (a minimum grade of "C") of the following "Core/Foundation" course content in Business Administration or take the undergraduate equivalents:

Important: Any undergraduate course taken in Business Statistics (or equivalent) must be taken within the last five (5) years and a minimum grade of "B" is required. Additionally, the applicant must score in excess of the 30% percentile in the quantitative area of the GMAT exam. If this prerequisite requirement is not met, then MGNT 6330 must be taken and passed with a minimum grade of "C".



# 260 Georgia Southern University

---

Core/Foundation/Prerequisites .....	18
Hours	
ACCT 6130 - Accounting and Control (3)	
ECON 6230 - Foundations of Economics (3)	
FINC 6230 - Fundamentals of Corporate Finance (3)	
LSTD 6130 - Legal and Ethical Issues in Business (3)	
MGNT 6330 - Business Statistics using Spreadsheet Analysis (3)	
MGNT 6331 - Foundations of Management and Marketing (3)	
General MBA Requirements.....	24 Hours
ACCT 7230 - Accounting for Executives (3)	
BUSA 7530 - Global Business Strategy (3)	
CISM 7330 - Information Technology Management (3)	
FINC 7231 - Financial Problems (3)	
MGNT 7330 - Leadership and Motivation (3)	
MGNT 7331 - Managerial Decision Analysis (3)	
MGNT 7430 - Management of Operations for Competitive Advantage (3)	
MKTG 7431 - Strategic Marketing Management (3)	
MBA Electives (Select two) .....	6 Hours
Selected from 7000-level courses offered by the College of Business Administration or from approved electives offered elsewhere in the University.	
	TOTAL: 30 Hours
	General MBA Degree

NOTE: ALL ELECTIVE COURSES TAKEN FOR CREDIT TOWARD COMPLETION OF ANY MASTERS LEVEL DEGREE PROGRAM IN THE COLLEGE OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION MUST BE APPROVED BY HIS/HER ADVISOR AND MUST INCLUDE ONLY THOSE COURSES RESERVED EXCLUSIVELY FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS.

SPECIAL REQUIREMENT: MGNT 7331 (MANAGERIAL DECISION ANALYSIS) MUST BE TAKEN DURING THE STUDENT'S FIRST SEMESTER OF 7000 LEVEL COURSE WORK.

# Jack N. Averitt College of Graduate Studies 261

M.B.A.

## BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION WITH AREA CONCENTRATION

36 HOURS

Advising: College of Business Administration, Dr. J. Michael McDonald or Angela Leverett, P.O. Box 8050, Statesboro, GA 30460, or (912) 681-5767, or FAX (912) 486-7480.

### MBA Area Concentrations:

Students may earn an area concentration in the following fields: Accounting, Health Service Administration, Information Systems, and International Business. The requirements for each concentration are listed below. To earn an MBA with an area concentration, all MBA prerequisite courses must be completed before beginning 7000 level classes. Also, the "General MBA Requirements" described above must be part of the Program of Study.

Accounting Concentration ..... 36

#### Hours

General MBA Requirements (21) (Excluding ACCT 7230)

Concentration Requirements (15)

Select five of the following:

- ACCT 7130 - Seminar in Financial Accounting (3)
- ACCT 7634 - Fraudulent Financial Reporting (3)
- ACCT 7330 - Taxation of Corporations and Partnerships (3)
- ACCT 7430 - Seminar in Auditing (3)
- ACCT 7530 - Seminar in Accounting Information Systems (3)
- LSTD 7230 - Law and Ethics for Accountants (3)

NOTE: In addition to the core/foundation/prerequisites for the MBA program, a student who desires to complete the accounting concentration must present evidence of satisfactory completion (a minimum grade of "C") in the following undergraduate course work:

#### Intermediate Accounting

Georgia Southern equivalents are:

- ACCT 3131 - Intermediate Accounting I (3)
- ACCT 3132 - Intermediate Accounting II (3)
- ACCT 4133 - Intermediate Accounting III (3)

#### Managerial Accounting

Georgia Southern equivalent is:

- ACCT 3231 - Managerial Accounting II (3)

#### Income Tax

Georgia Southern equivalent is:

- ACCT 3330 - Income Tax (3)

#### Accounting Information Systems

Georgia Southern equivalent is:

- ACCT 4130 - Accounting Information Systems (3)

#### Auditing

Georgia Southern equivalent is:

- ACCT 4430 - Auditing (3)

Health Service Administration Concentration ..... 36 Hours

General MBA Requirements (24)

Concentration Requirements (12)

- HLTH 7231 - Epidemiology (3)
- HLTH 7330 - Health Services Administration (3)
- HLTH 7331 - Health Care Financing (3)
- HLTH 7332 - Health Policy Issues and Ethics (3)

Information Systems Concentration ..... 36

#### Hours

General MBA Requirements (24)

Concentration Requirements (12)

- CISM 7331 - Business Systems Analysis (3)
- CISM 7332 - Client/Server Computing (3)
- CISM 7333 - Electronic Commerce (3)
- CISM 7334 - Information Technology Evaluation and Adoption (3)

International Business Concentration ..... 36 Hours

General MBA Requirements (24)

Concentration Requirements (12)

- BUSA 7130 - International Trade Management (3)
- FINC 7232 - Global Finance (3)
- MGNT 7334 - Global Management (3)
- MKTG 7435 - Global Marketing (3)

# 262 Georgia Southern University

M.B.A.

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

30 HOURS

## THE GEORGIA WebMBA®

Advising: College of Business Administration, Dr. J. Michael McDonald or Angela Leverett, P.O. Box 8050, Statesboro, GA 30460, or (912) 681-5767, or [mba@georgiasouthern.edu](mailto:mba@georgiasouthern.edu).

The Georgia WebMBA® curriculum consists of 10 courses, plus a one (1) credit hour orientation. Associates are required to complete two courses each term for five consecutive terms. No electives are required. Convenient and affordable, the WebMBA® provides quality instruction in a Web-based virtual setting. You will work with top business professors from five University System of Georgia institutions.

Georgia Southern University considers the WebMBA® to be a full time program of six credit hours per semester. The program is “lock step.” Georgia Southern is among five schools listed in the U.S. News & World Report of online MBAs offered by regionally and professionally accredited business schools. The program is also listed with Business Week Online, World Wide Learn, and <http://www.geteducated.com/>.

### Admission Requirements

Admission occurs only for Fall semester. The application deadline is August 1<sup>st</sup>. Complete each step below to ensure timely processing of your application packet.

1. Complete the Graduate Admission Application Form at <http://cogs.georgiasouthern.edu>.
2. A \$50.00 application fee is required.
3. Send an official transcript from all colleges and universities attended to:  
Georgia Southern University  
College of Graduate Studies  
Admissions Office  
P.O. Box 8113  
Statesboro, GA 30460-8113  
(912) 681-0587
4. Official GMAT score. Our school code is 5253. For more information about the GMAT, go to <http://www.gmac.com> and/or <http://www.mba.com/mba/TaketheGMAT>
5. Send your résumé.
6. Complete the Health Forms located at <http://www.aux.georgiasouthern.edu/health/>.
7. TOEFL score for only international students.

### Admission Formula

#### Regular Admission

A student with a standard formula score of 1000 or higher or with an upper-level score of 1050 or higher. (See standard formula below.) A minimum GMAT score of 450 is required.

Standard formula score is calculated by multiplying undergraduate GPA times 200 plus the GMAT score, [(UGPA x 200) + GMAT => 1000]. Upper level formula is [(Last 60 semester hours UGPA x 200) + GMAT => 1050]. (A minimum GMAT score of 450 is required.)

### Prerequisite Requirements showing Undergraduate Equivalents

A prospective candidate must present evidence of satisfactory completion (a minimum grade of “C”) of the following undergraduate equivalent course content in Business Administration or take the graduate prerequisites or undergraduate equivalents before enrolling in 6000 level coursework.

### Graduate Prerequisite Requirements

WMBA 5000 - Foundation to Business Statistics (3)

Georgia Southern equivalent is:

BUSA 3131 - Business Statistics (3)

WMBA 5010 - Foundations of Micro/Macroeconomics (3)

Georgia Southern equivalents are:

ECON 2105 - Economics in a Global Society (3)

ECON 2106 - Business Economics (3)

WMBA 5020 - Foundations of Financial and Managerial Accounting (3)

Georgia Southern equivalents are:

ACCT 2101 - Financial Accounting (3)

ACCT 2102 - Managerial Accounting (3)

WMBA 5030 - Foundations of Business Environment (3)

Georgia Southern equivalent is:

BUSA 2106 - Environment of Business (3)

WMBA 5040 - Foundations of Corporate Finance (3)

Georgia Southern equivalent is:

FINC 3131 - Principles of Corporate Finance (3)

WMBA 5050 - Foundations of Management & Marketing (3)

Georgia Southern equivalents are:

MGNT 3130 - Management and Organizational Behavior (3)

MKTG 3131 - Principles of Marketing (3)

WebMBA® Requirements ..... 30

### Hours

WMBA 6000 - Human Behavior in Organizations (3)

WMBA 6010 - Managerial Accounting (3)

WMBA 6020 - Managerial Communications (3)

WMBA 6030 - Global and International Business (3)

WMBA 6040 - Managerial Decision Analysis (3)

WMBA 6050 - Strategic Marketing (3)

WMBA 6060 - Managerial Finance (3)

WMBA 6080 - Management Information Systems (3)

WMBA 6100 - Productions and Operations Management (3)

WMBA 6110 - Business Strategy (3)

# Jack N. Averitt College of Graduate Studies 263

## M.Acc.

## ACCOUNTING

30 HOURS

Advising: College of Business Administration, Angela Leverett, P.O. Box 8050, Statesboro, GA 30460, (912) 681-0290, aleveret@georgiasouthern.edu, Fax: (912) 486-7480.

### Admission Requirements

The Master of Accounting (M.Acc.) program focuses on the knowledge and skills students need for careers in public accounting. The curriculum includes 18 hours of accounting and 12 hours of electives designed to allow students to personalize their program of study to fit their career objectives. The Georgia Southern University M.Acc. program meets Georgia's 150-hour requirement to sit for the CPA Exam and can be completed in one year. A prospective student who has earned a baccalaureate degree and plans to take courses in the program must be admitted under one of the following classifications:

### Degree Student

Students who are admitted to the College of Graduate Studies with the expressed intention of following a program leading to a graduate degree are classified as degree students. When admitted as a degree student, the applicant will be placed in one of the following categories:

#### Regular Admission

A prospective candidate for the M.Acc. degree who meets all requirements for unqualified admission and has been recommended by the Director of Graduate Studies in the College of Business Administration and approved by the College of Graduate Studies is classified as a regular degree student. A student with a standard formula score of 1000 or higher (or with an upper-level score of 1050 or higher) and a minimum GMAT score of 430 will be admitted as a regular M.Acc. student. Student transcripts are evaluated for prerequisite requirements prior to admission. The requirement to make up deficiencies in prerequisite courses is listed on the notification of acceptance as a condition of acceptance.

#### Provisional Admission

A prospective candidate for the M.Acc. degree who does not satisfy the full admission requirements as defined by the standard formula\* may be classified in this category under conditions specified at the time of admission by the College of Graduate Studies upon the recommendation of the Director of Graduate Studies in the College of Business Administration. A student with a standard formula score equal to or greater than 950 and less than 1000 will be admitted as a Provisional M.Acc. student provided the undergraduate GPA is 2.80 or higher and the GMAT score is 430 or higher, or the GMAT score is 470 or higher. A student admitted in this category will be required to make a minimum grade of "B" in each of the first three graduate courses. Only credit earned at Georgia Southern University may be used to satisfy this admission requirement. A student admitted in this category will be reclassified to regular admission when the conditions have been met. Failure to satisfy the conditions in the specified course limit will result in the student's ineligibility to continue work in the M.Acc. program.

#### Admission Appeals

Admission to the MBA or M.Acc. requires a minimum GMAT score of 430. If a student does not score 430 then his/her application for admission will be considered by the Graduate Curriculum and Programs Committee (GCPC) of the College of Business Administration (COBA).

In case the GCPC can not meet (e.g. during the summer), the Dean of COBA will appoint a committee from the Graduate Faculty of COBA to consider applications. Only students have an admission index of 1000 or higher (using the standard formula\* for admission to the MBA or M.Acc.) will be considered for Regular Admission.

Factors that the GCPC may consider for admission will include (but not be limited to) the following:

4. Probability of success in the applicant's chosen program (MBA or MACC).
5. The diversity the applicant brings to the MBA or MACC degree program
6. Space availability in the applicant's chosen program (MBA or MACC).

The GCPC may make a recommendation it deems to be in the best interests of the MBA or M.Acc. programs, including but not limited to the following:

4. "Regular" admission with no restrictions.
5. "Regular limited" admission but with restrictions on the number of hours a student may take in the first year and restriction on which courses may be taken in the first year.
6. Admission as "Provisional." A student admitted as provisional will be required to make a minimum grade of "B" in each of the first three graduate courses taken. Only credit earned in the Georgia Southern University College of Business may be used to satisfy this admission requirement. Provisional admission will require an index equal to or greater than 950 and less than 1000 using the standard formula\* for admission.

\* - Standard formula score is calculated by multiplying undergraduate GPA times 200 plus the GMAT score of 430 or higher, [(UGPA x 200) + GMAT of 430 or higher => 1000]. Upper level formula is [(Last 60 semester hours UGPA x 200) + GMAT of 430 or higher => 1050].

### Non-degree Student

An applicant may be admitted to the College of Graduate Studies as a non-degree student to earn credit in graduate courses without working toward a degree. Admission as a non-degree student does not guarantee subsequent admission to a graduate degree program; that is a separate process, and different criteria must be met. Students who are admitted in a non-degree category may apply to a degree program at any time. Upon the advisor's recommendation, non-degree courses may be included in the graduate degree program of study should the student gain reclassification as a degree student. A student may be admitted to the College of Graduate Studies and in Business in one of the following admission categories:

#### Enrichment

An applicant who holds an undergraduate or graduate degree and desires to take graduate business courses for personal or professional improvement may be admitted in this category. Enrollment in the Non-Degree Enrichment category is unlimited; however, a student may count a maximum of nine (9) semester hours of credit toward graduate degree program requirements if recommended by the degree Graduate Program Director and approved by the Dean of the College of Graduate Studies.

(continued on next page)

# 264 Georgia Southern University

Once admitted under this classification, an acceptable GMAT score that qualifies the applicant for M.Acc. degree admission must be submitted to the College of Graduate Studies by the completion of the third graduate level course in order to pursue the M.Acc. degree.

## Limited

A student whose file is incomplete because certain required application materials have not been received in the Office of Graduate Admissions for degree admission consideration may be admitted in this category. Enrollment in the Non-Degree Limited category is limited to a maximum of nine (9) semester hours of credit in graduate courses in any seven contiguous years. A student may count a maximum of nine (9) semester hours of credit toward graduate degree program requirements if recommended by the degree Graduate Program Director and approved by the Dean of the College of Graduate Studies.

A student who has not taken the GMAT may be admitted under this classification provided that the overall undergraduate GPA is 3.25 or higher, or the upper-level (last 60 semester hours) GPA is 3.50 or higher. Once admitted under this classification, an acceptable GMAT score that would qualify the applicant for M.Acc. degree admission must be submitted by the completion of the third graduate level course in order to continue with additional graduate courses. The requirement to make up deficiencies in the prerequisite courses is listed on the notification of acceptance as a condition of acceptance.

## Graduate Transfer or Transient Credit

The College of Business Administration accepts graduate transfer or transient credit only from AACSB accredited programs not to exceed six (6) semester hours subject to review and approval by the COBA Graduate Curriculum and Programs Committee.

## Program of Study: Master of Accounting Degree

### Prerequisites

A student admitted to the College of Graduate Studies as a prospective candidate for the Master of Accounting degree must present evidence of satisfactory completion (a minimum grade of "C") of the following course content:

#### Accounting:

##### Intermediate Accounting

Georgia Southern equivalents are:

- ACCT 3131 - Intermediate Accounting I (3)
- ACCT 3132 - Intermediate Accounting II (3)
- ACCT 4133 - Intermediate Accounting III (3)

##### Managerial Accounting

Georgia Southern equivalent is:

- ACCT 3231 - Managerial Accounting II (3)

##### Income Tax

Georgia Southern equivalent is:

- ACCT 3330 - Income Tax (3)

##### Accounting Information Systems

Georgia Southern equivalent is:

- ACCT 4130 - Accounting Information Systems (3)

##### Auditing

Georgia Southern equivalent is:

- ACCT 4430 - Auditing (3)

#### General Business:

##### Accounting Fundamentals

Georgia Southern equivalent is:

- ACCT 6130 - Accounting and Control (3)

##### Foundations of Economics

Georgia Southern equivalent is:

- ECON 6230 - Foundations of Economics (3)

##### Fundamentals of Corporate Finance

Georgia Southern equivalent is:

- FINC 6230 - Fundamentals of Corporate Finance (3)

##### Legal and Ethical Issues in Business

Georgia Southern equivalent is:

- LSTD 6130 - Legal and Ethical Issues in Business (3)

##### Foundations of Management and Marketing

Georgia Southern equivalent is:

- MGNT 6331 - Foundations of Management and Marketing (3)

##### Business Statistics using Spreadsheet Analysis

Georgia Southern equivalent is:

- MGNT 6330 - Business Statistics using Spreadsheet Analysis (3)

Required Courses ..... 18 Hours

- ACCT 7130 - Seminar in Financial Accounting (3)
- ACCT 7330 - Taxation of Corporations and Partnerships (3)
- ACCT 7430 - Seminar in Auditing (3)
- ACCT 7530 - Seminar in Accounting Information Systems (3)
- ACCT 7634 - Fraudulent Financial Reporting (3)
- LSTD 7230 - Law and Ethics for Accountants (3)

Electives (no more than six ACCT hours) ..... 12 Hours

Selected from 7000-level courses offered by the College of Business Administration, or from approved electives offered elsewhere in the University.

## Admission into the M.Acc. Forensic Accounting Concentration

Forensic accounting is the application of accounting principles, theories, and techniques to facts or hypotheses at issue in a legal dispute. Forensic Accounting is one of the fastest growing areas in the profession today. Because forensic accountants must look beyond the numbers to grasp the underlying substance of business activities, they have been described as private investigators with a financial sixth sense. The M.Acc. Forensic Accounting Concentration is designed to provide the advanced knowledge and skills graduates need to investigate asset theft and financial statement fraud, to design internal control systems that detect and/or prevent fraud, and to serve effectively as expert witnesses in a court of law. Students may apply for admission to the forensic accounting concentration at the time they apply to the Master of Accounting program (Refer to Admission Requirements described in the General M.Acc. section). Admission to the concentration is competitive. The admissions committee reviews applications on an individual basis looking at both the quantitative and qualitative aspects of the applicant's academic background and professional experience (if applicable). The committee seeks to assess each applicant's potential for academic success and future professional growth based on the following:

- **Statement of Purpose Essay:** Because the admissions process may not allow for personal interviews, this essay is a crucial reflection of the applicant's communication and presentation skills.
- **Past Academic Performance:** While there is no minimum undergraduate grade point average (GPA) requirement, the admissions committee views past grades as an important indicator of the applicant's future academic performance. The committee may also consider the ranking and reputation of the applicant's undergraduate institution.
- **Work Experience:** There is no work experience requirement although work experience will be viewed positively by the admissions committee.
- **Extracurricular Activities:** Public, community, or military service; travel experiences; extracurricular activities, hobbies and special aptitudes; and any honors or recognitions received are all important indicators of the applicant's motivation and character.
- **GMAT Score:** While there is no minimum GMAT score requirement, GMAT scores will be an extremely important component of the application and thus applicants should address this component aggressively.
- **Letters of recommendation:** Two letters will be required. References should speak to the applicant's personal qualities, career potential, and potential to succeed in the classroom.

Finally, personal characteristics that add to the diversity of the class may also be considered, such as country of citizenship, family background, race, gender, multilingual skills, and socioeconomic history.

Applications to the Forensic Accounting program will be accepted for the fall semester only (See Note) and must be subject to an early application deadline because of the processing time required.

Note: Students needing to complete the fraud examination prerequisites will be admitted summer semester.

## M.Acc. Forensic Accounting Concentration

Prerequisites:

Note: In addition to the General Business and Accounting prerequisites required for admissions into the Master of Accounting program, students admitted into the Forensic Accounting Concentration must complete the following additional prerequisites.

Fraud Examination Courses

- ACCT 4631 - Macro Fraud Examination (3)
- ACCT 4632 - Micro Fraud Examination (3)
- ACCT 5633G - Forensic Interviews/Interrogations (3)
- ACCT 4830 - Selected Topics in Accounting (3)
- LSTD 3631 - Fraud and the Law (3)

Program of Study:

- ACCT 7130 - Seminar in Financial Accounting (3)
- ACCT 7330 - Taxation of Corporations/Partnerships (3)
- ACCT 7430 - Seminar in Auditing (3)
- ACCT 7530 - Seminar in Accounting Information Systems (3)
- ACCT 7634 - Fraudulent Financial Reporting (3)
- LSTD 7230 - Law and Ethics for Accountants (3)

Forensic Accounting Concentration:

- ACCT 7635 - Fraud and Society (3)
- ACCT 7636 - Expert Witnessing (3)
- ACCT 7637 - Forensic Accounting Capstone (3)
- CISM 5131G - Fundamentals of Computer Forensics (3)

# 266 Georgia Southern University

M.S.

APPLIED ECONOMICS

30 HOURS

Advising: College of Business Administration, School of Economic Development, Dr. Darrell F. Parker, Georgia Southern University, P. O. Box 8152, Statesboro, GA 30460, phone (912) 681-5216, website: <http://coba.georgiasouthern.edu/depts/sed/>

## Admission Requirements

### Regular

The applicant must have:

1. Completed requirements for the Bachelor's degree in a college accredited by the proper regional associations.
2. Taken courses in Intermediate Microeconomic Theory, Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory, statistics, and calculus.
3. A 3.0 (4.0) cumulative grade point average or higher on undergraduate work.
4. A combined score of no less than 500 on the Verbal section and 500 on the Quantitative section of the Graduate Records Exam (GRE).
5. Submitted:
  - a. A personal statement that includes a description of career goals, reasons for applying for graduate study at Georgia Southern University, and relevant experience and achievements.
  - b. Recommendations from three individuals who can speak of the applicant's undergraduate academic performance and potential for graduate study.

### Provisional

For applicants who meet one but not both the GPA requirement and GRE requirement, provisional admission may be granted by the departmental graduate faculty based on their consideration of the materials submitted by the applicant and an interview (if done).

## Program of Study

Required Courses ..... 18 Hours

- ECON 7131 - Microeconomics (3)
- ECON 7132 - Macroeconomics (3)
- ECON 7133 - International Economics (3)
- ECON 7231 - Mathematical Economics (3) OR ECON 7232 - History of Economic Thought (3)
- ECON 7332 - Advanced Econometrics (3)
- MGNT 7339 - Applied Regression (3)

## Concentrations

12 Hours

Select two of the following concentrations:

### Regional Economic Development

- ECON 7431 - Regional Economic Development (3)
- ECON 7432 - Financing Economic Development (3)

### Industrial Organization/Regulation

- ECON 7531 - Industrial Organization (3)
- ECON 7532 - Regulation and Antitrust (3)

### Financial Economics

- ECON 7631 - Advanced Financial Economics (3)
- ECON 7632 - Financial Economics and Risk (3)

## College of Education

### Master of Education Programs

Master of Education (M.Ed.) degree programs are offered in 18 areas of study. A student admitted to the College of Graduate Studies as a prospective candidate for the M.Ed. degree must satisfactorily complete a planned Program of Study of at least thirty-six semester hours, including a minimum of 6-9 hours in the professional education Core and a minimum of 15 hours in the content field of the major. Since programs of study in all certificated areas are planned to enable students to meet the requirements of the Georgia Professional Standards Commission as specified in Georgia Southern's "approved programs," it is critical that students meet with their Advisors early in their course work to plan an appropriate Program of Study. The development of the Program of Study expedites the registration process and ensures that all course work may be applied toward fulfilling degree requirements. Upon successful completion of the Program of Study, graduates in certification programs will be recommended for the appropriate Georgia Level Five Professional Certificate.

M.Ed. programs of study must include at least 50% of level 6000, 7000 and 8000 courses. Students and their Advisors are strongly encouraged not to include more than one 5000G-5999G level course in the Program of Study.

#### Admission to M.Ed. Programs

##### Regular Admission

For regular admission to the College of Graduate Studies to pursue the Master of Education degree, the applicant must:

1. Possess a bachelor's degree from a regionally accredited institution.
2. Satisfy program requirements for certification. Select programs require that those admitted possess or be eligible for a Professional Level Four Certificate or equivalent in the teaching field or a related field. Refer to program admission requirements in the catalog.
3. Present a cumulative 2.50 (4.0 scale) grade point average or higher on all undergraduate and graduate work combined.
4. Present official report of scores on the Miller Analogies Test (MAT) or the verbal, quantitative and analytical writing sections of the Graduate Records Examination (GRE).
5. Submit a personal statement of purpose, not to exceed 200 words, that identifies the applicant's reasons for pursuing graduate study and how admission into the program relates to the applicant's professional aspirations.
6. NOTE: Some programs, including Counselor Education, School Psychology, and the Ed.D. programs, have additional admissions requirements; refer to programs for specific information.

##### Provisional Admission

Applicants may be approved for provisional admission based on the quality of the admission material presented. Provisional students must earn grades of "B" or higher in their first nine (9) hours of course work after admission and meet any other stipulations outlined by the department to be converted to regular status.

##### Admission by Appeal

A student who does not meet the criteria for provisional admission may appeal for admission to the College of Education Student Affairs Committee. The Student Affairs Committee examines additional information in support of a student's request for admission to a graduate program and makes recommendations to the Dean of the College of Education. Information required in the appeals process may be secured by contacting the College of Graduate Studies. Students who are successful in the appeals process will be admitted "provisionally" to the M.Ed. program in the College of Graduate Studies and must satisfy the conditions of provisional admission upon the completion of 9 semester hours following the effective provisional admission term.

##### Linked M.Ed. Programs

A collaborative relationship exists between Georgia Southern University and Armstrong Atlantic State University (AASU) and, as a result, selected M.Ed. programs are offered as "linked programs." The "linked programs" include the M.Ed. in Early Childhood Education, Middle Grades Education, select Secondary Education programs, and Special Education. Students in these programs may take courses from either institution with easy transferability. Graduate Advisor approval must be obtained in advance for courses to apply to the Program of Study. Students are required to complete a minimum of 9 semester hours of their program at any of the residential sites of the degree-granting institution they have chosen. The residential sites for AASU are Chatham, Camden, and Bryan Counties. Effingham and Liberty Counties are residential sites for both AASU and Georgia Southern. The residential sites for Georgia Southern are all other counties in southeast Georgia. Additional information can be obtained from the College of Education or the College of Graduate Studies at Georgia Southern University.

### Alternative Teacher Certification Programs

The College of Education offers the Master of Arts in Teaching (M.A.T.) degree or a similar graduate non-degree program option for those interested in acquiring initial teacher certification in the fields of Middle Grades Education, Special Education, and Secondary and P-12 education fields (art, biology, business, chemistry, English, history, geography, mathematics, physics, political science, and Spanish). An undergraduate post-baccalaureate option is available to those interested in acquiring initial teacher certification in the areas of Early Childhood Education, Family and Consumer Sciences, Health and Physical Education, Music, or Technology Education. A bachelor's degree is required for admission into an alternative teacher certification program and, in most cases, must be in a discipline related to the teaching field.

#### Master of Arts in Teaching

The Master of Arts in Teaching (M.A.T.) degree program leads to initial teacher certification as well as the master's degree and is available for those in Middle Grades Education, Special Education, and Secondary and P-12 education fields (art, biology, business, chemistry, English, history, geography, mathematics, physics, political science, and Spanish) [Those who hold a bachelor's degree and are interested in initial teacher certification in Early Childhood Education, Health and Physical Education, Music Education, Family and Consumer Sciences, or Technology Education certification must complete program requirements at the undergraduate level. See Non-degree Initial Certification Programs.]

For admission to the M.A.T., students must have their transcripts evaluated by Georgia Southern University's Certification Coordinator and they must meet all Teacher Education Program (TEP) admission and retention requirements, including an overall GPA of 2.50 or higher over all college course work attempted. Prospective students should contact the College of Education Student Success Center and request

(continued on next page)



an Application for Evaluation for Initial Teacher Certification. The completed application should be submitted along with transcripts and payment of the required fee (\$25.00 for the first evaluation and \$10.00 for each additional field requested). Allow at least two weeks for the evaluation process to be completed. Evaluations will be mailed to the applicant upon completion.

Students in the M.A.T. program are initially advised in the Student Success Center until all content prerequisites and TEP admission criteria are met. At that point, graduate faculty advisors are assigned.

### Admission to M.A.T. Program

#### Regular

Hold a bachelor's degree from a regionally accredited institution.

1. Present a transcript evaluation by the College of Education's Director of Advisement and Certification, and completion of specified prerequisite content course work.
2. Present a cumulative 2.50 (4.0 scale) grade point average or higher on all undergraduate and graduate work combined.
3. Present an official report of scores on the Miller Analogies Test (MAT) or the verbal, qualitative, and analytical writing sections of the Graduate Record Exam (GRE).
4. Submit passing scores on the PRAXIS I exam or be exempt by acceptable SAT, ACT, or GRE scores.
5. Submit a passing score on the PRAXIS II exam in the area for which one is seeking certification. (Not required for the MAT in Special Education.)
6. Submit a personal statement of purpose, not to exceed 200 words, that identifies the applicant's reasons for pursuing graduate study and how admission into the program relates to the applicant's professional aspirations.

#### Provisional

Applicants may be approved for Provisional admission based on the quality of the admission material presented. Provisional students must earn grades of B or higher in their first 9 hours of course work after admission and meet any other stipulations outlined by the department to be converted to regular status.

#### Admission by Appeal

A student who does not meet the criteria for provisional admission may appeal for admission to the College of Education Student Affairs Committee. The Student Affairs Committee examines additional information in support of a student's request for admission to a graduate program and makes recommendations to the Dean of the College of Education. Information required in the appeals process may be secured by contacting the College of Graduate Studies. Students who are successful in the appeals process will be admitted "provisionally" to the M.A.T. program in the College of Graduate Studies and must satisfy the conditions of provisional admission upon the completion of 9 semester hours following the effective provisional admission term.

#### Non-Degree Initial Certification Programs

Non-degree initial certification programs are available in all teaching fields, including Early Childhood Education, Middle Grades Education, Secondary Education fields, P-12 certification fields (Art, Foreign Language, Health and Physical Education, and Music), and Special Education. The non-degree program option is designed for those who do not wish to pursue a Master's degree. For middle grades education, special education, and secondary and P-12 fields, the graduate non-degree initial certification programs are similar to the M.A.T. program and students will enroll with graduate admission. For early childhood education, health and physical education, music education, and family and consumer sciences, the non-degree programs mirror undergraduate teacher preparation programs and students will enroll with post-baccalaureate admission. Non-degree initial certification students must be admitted for graduate study as a Non-degree Certification student (test scores are not required). All students seeking initial teaching certification must meet all TEP admission requirements. A transcript evaluation by the Director of Advisement and Certification identifies the program of study required in order to meet initial certification requirements for the desired field. A staff advisor assists non-degree certification students in course selection which typically includes undergraduate courses.

Note: Initial certification in non-teaching fields such as Counselor Education, Educational Leadership, School Psychology, and Instructional Technology require completion of the M.Ed. degree. Initial certification in these fields can not be completed as non-degree study. To pursue certification in Educational Leadership or Instructional Technology as a non-degree student, the applicant must possess a Master's degree at entry and meet all other admission criteria for the program.

#### Non-Degree Graduate Studies

For non-degree admission to graduate education programs for those interested in professional development, certification renewal, or adding another field or an endorsement to an existing certificate, students must be admitted to graduate study as a non-degree student. If desiring to add a teaching field to an existing certificate, a transcript evaluation is required for advisement (see Georgia Southern's Director of Advisement and Certification). For non-degree admission to the College of Graduate Studies, the applicant must:

1. Possess a bachelor's degree from a regionally accredited institution.
2. Possess or be eligible for certification as prescribed by the specific program. [If pursuing initial teaching certification, all Teacher Education Program admission requirements must be met and a transcript evaluation must be obtained for advisement purposes only.]
3. Present a cumulative 2.5 (4.0 scale) grade point average or higher on all undergraduate and graduate work combined.

Note: Initial certification in non-teaching fields such as Counselor Education, Educational Leadership, School Psychology, and Instructional Technology require completion of the M.Ed. degree. Initial certification in these fields can not be completed as non-degree study. To pursue certification in Educational Leadership or Instructional Technology as a non-degree student, the applicant must possess a Master's degree at entry and meet all other admission criteria for the program.

#### Endorsements

Endorsement programs are available in the areas of: Early Childhood Math, English for Speakers of Other Languages (ESOL), Reading, and Leadership endorsements including Instructional Supervision, Director of Media Centers, Director of Pupil Personnel Services, Director of Special Education, and Director of Vocational Education. Endorsement programs can be completed as non-degree course work or, as appropriate and with advisor approval, included in a degree program of study. These endorsements may be added to a professional certificate in teaching, service, and leadership fields. See the endorsement programs at the end of the College of Education Graduate Section for specific course requirements.

(continued on next page)

## Education Specialist Programs

The Education Specialist (Ed.S.) degree is a unique professional degree for educators that is designed to provide the opportunity to develop a high level of proficiency in the field of study as well as develop research and leadership skills. Ed.S. degree programs are offered in four areas of study. Programs of study leading to the Ed.S. degree can be planned to enable students to meet certification requirements for the Georgia Professional Standards Commission as specified in Georgia Southern's "approved programs." Upon successful completion of the program, graduates are eligible for the appropriate Level Six Professional Certificate.

The Ed.S. degree requires a Program of Study that includes a minimum of 30 semester hours of course work with at least a "B" average. The Program of Study must include a research sequence of nine to twelve semester hours, including EDUR 8131, EDUR 8434, and a directed field-based research course in the field of study, and a minimum of 12 hours in the major. Upon admission into the Ed.S. program, the student is responsible for meeting with the assigned graduate faculty Advisor. Collaboratively an individualized Program of Study should be developed that meets degree requirements and also reflects the student's career goals, educational background, interests, and needs. The Ed.S. in Teaching and Learning program allows students the option of selecting an emphasis area. Each program requires a culminating experience that is connected with the field-based research course, serves as the comprehensive exit assessment, and must be satisfactorily completed in order for the Ed.S. degree to be awarded. Upon completion of the Ed.S. degree, graduates are eligible to apply for the Georgia Level Six Professional Certificate if they possess the Level Five Certificate in the field.

### Admission to Ed.S. Programs

Georgia Southern University admits persons who display an educational development and achievement level that are better than average. To this end, admission requirements reflect previous educational orientation, and a judgment of admission or rejection is made by the College. For admission to the College of Graduate Studies to pursue the Education Specialist degree, the applicant must:

1. Complete requirements for a Master's degree from a regionally accredited institution. If a Master's degree is not held in the identified area of concentration, the applicant must satisfy any identified program requirements for graduate level work in the area of concentration, typically 12 to 18 hours.
2. Present a 3.25 (4.0 scale) grade point average on all graduate work attempted.
3. Present official report of scores on the Miller Analogies Test (MAT) or the verbal, quantitative and analytical writing sections of the Graduate Records Examination (GRE). If the applicant holds a Master's degree from Georgia Southern University with at least a 3.50 graduate GPA, the GRE or MAT is not required.
4. Satisfy program requirements for certification. Select programs require that those admitted possess or be eligible for a Professional Certificate (Level 4 or 5) or equivalent in the identified field or related field. Refer to program admission requirements in the catalog.
5. Submit a personal statement of purpose, not to exceed 200 words, that identifies the applicant's reasons for pursuing graduate study and how admission into the program relates to the applicant's professional aspirations.

A graduate student who is within six hours of completing a Master's program may enroll for a maximum of three semester hours of graduate credit toward an Ed.S. program provided: (1) a completed application to the Ed.S. program has been submitted to the College of Graduate Studies; (2) except for the degree, the student meets all criteria for unqualified admission to graduate study in the Ed.S. program; (3) permission to enroll in such courses is approved by the College of Graduate Studies upon the recommendation of the graduate faculty Advisor of the Ed.S. program in which the applicant proposes to study; and (4) the total number of hours of course work for the term does not exceed nine hours of graduate credit. Under no circumstances may a course be used for credit in both a student's Master's and Education Specialist programs of study.

### Ed.S. Provisional Admission:

Applicants may be approved for provisional admission based on the quality of the admission material presented. Provisional students must earn grades of "B" or higher in their first nine (9) hours of course work after admission and meet any other stipulations outlined by the department to be converted to regular status.

### Admission by Appeal

A student who does not meet the criteria for admission may appeal for admission to the College of Education Student Affairs Committee. The Student Affairs Committee examines additional information in support of a student's request for admission to a graduate program and makes recommendations to the Dean of the College of Education. The Committee suggests that students make more than one attempt at the GRE and MAT, make a recent attempt to meet test score requirements for admission, and submit letters of recommendation from previous instructors with the appeal for admission. Information required in the appeals process may be obtained by contacting the College of Graduate Studies.

### Ed.S. Comprehensive Exit Assessment

To complete degree requirements for the Ed.S. degree, each student must demonstrate the ability to conduct and present a field-based research project. The student and the graduate faculty Advisor should consider possible research topics that complement the student's career objectives and Program of Study. Upon enrollment in EDUR 8434, Field-Based Educational Research, the second course in the research sequence, the student is expected to have formulated a research topic and will select three graduate faculty members to serve on an Advisory Team. This team will approve the research topic, mentor the progress of the research, and attend a formal presentation of the research. The team will be comprised of a content area instructor, the student's graduate Advisor, and one member of the student's choice selected with the Advisor's approval. The third member may be from a field outside the student's major area. The research proposal developed in EDUR 8434 will include the statement of the problem, a literature review, and research methodology. In the directed field-based research course specific to the field of study, the student engages in guided field research to develop inquiry and problem-solving skills and implements the proposal developed in EDUR 8434. The instructor, collaborating with the Advisory Team, is responsible for evaluation of the research project/thesis and assigns a final course grade. A formal presentation of the research is made during which the Ed.S. candidate orally shares the research and related findings. The presentation may be up to forty minutes followed by a period when the student's Advisory Team or others attending may make inquiry pertaining to the research being presented. The entire presentation and inquiry session should not exceed one hour and should be open to all faculty and students.

## Doctor of Education Programs

Doctor of Education (Ed.D.) degree programs are offered in the areas of Curriculum Studies and Educational Administration. The Ed.D. program in Curriculum Studies prepares graduates to work directly in the schools as master teachers, curriculum supervisors, curriculum

(continued on next page)

coordinators, curriculum consultants, or curriculum theorists, as well as gain employment in government and private agencies. The design of the Ed.D. program in Curriculum Studies strikes a triadic balance between general core studies in Curriculum and the Foundations of Education, courses in Research and Scholarly Inquiry, and studies in an Emphasis area, representing a unique and contemporary approach to doctoral study in Curriculum. See program for specific information on admission, Program of Study, and other requirements.

The Ed.D. degree program in Educational Administration is designed to extend the competence and knowledge base of educational leaders who have been prepared to work in elementary, middle, secondary, and postsecondary educational settings. The program seeks to develop administrators and supervisors who (1) will become team and community leaders, (2) have developed an informed vision of what educational organizations are and can become, (3) will focus on teaching and learning for an increasingly diverse student group as the mission of the educational organization, and (4) have acquired an initial mastery of the theory and practice of organizational leadership and management in a climate of fiscal and social constraint. The program draws on many themes and research agendas. A new campus cohort of students is admitted each fall semester and moves through the program together. A new Augusta cohort (in conjunction with Augusta State University) is admitted each fall semester and spring semester. A new Savannah cohort is admitted each spring semester.

### Off-Campus Graduate Offerings

Courses are offered in Savannah which support M.Ed. programs in Counselor Education, Early Childhood Education, Educational Leadership, Middle Grades Education, select Secondary Education programs, and Special Education, and Ed.S. programs in Counselor Education, Educational Leadership, and Teaching and Learning. Graduate course offerings are also scheduled regularly in Augusta, Brunswick, Dublin, and other off-campus sites. Master's core courses are offered each semester through on-line delivery. Various education and content courses are scheduled as needed through on-site, distance learning and internet technology. For projected course offerings for a particular program, see the department website or contact the program coordinator.

See program for specific information on admission, Program of Study, and other requirements.

M.A. TEACHING 33-48 HOURS

Advising: Department of Teaching and Learning, P.O. Box 8134, Statesboro, GA 30460, (912) 681-5203, sheppard@georgiasouthern.edu, Fax: (912) 681-0026.

Program Intent and Admission Requirements:

The Master of Arts in Teaching (MAT) leads to initial teaching certification and a master’s degree for those persons who hold a bachelors degree from a regionally accredited institution. There are four study concentrations/tracks based on educational background and career goals:

- Study Concentration/Track 1: Secondary Education certification (6-12) for candidates who hold a bachelor’s degree in English, business, mathematics, science, social science, or related field.
Study Concentration/Track 2: Middle Grades certification (4-8) for candidates who hold a bachelor’s degree. Candidates must complete two teaching concentrations from reading, language arts, science, social studies, and mathematics.
Study Concentration/Track 3: Special Education certification (P-12) for candidates who hold a bachelor’s degree in psychology, counseling, child and family development, or a closely-related field.
Study Concentration/Track 4: P-12 Education certification for candidates who hold a bachelor’s degree in Art or Spanish.

The total hours for the degree are dependent on previous course work completed in the area of certification. A transcript evaluation by the College of Education’s Director of Advisement and Certification is required at the outset. Prerequisite content course work, based on the transcript evaluation, must be completed as a non-degree student before admission into the program.

Admission Requirements

Regular

- 1. Hold a bachelor’s degree from a regionally accredited institution.
2. Present a transcript evaluation by the College of Education’s Director of Advisement and Certification, and completion of specified prerequisite content course work.
3. Present a cumulative 2.50 (4.0 scale) grade point average or higher on all undergraduate and graduate work combined.
4. Present an official report of scores on the Miller Analogies Test (MAT) or the verbal, qualitative, and analytical writing sections of the Graduate Record Exam (GRE).
5. Submit passing scores on the PRAXIS I exam or be exempt by acceptable SAT, ACT, or GRE scores.
6. Submit a passing score on the PRAXIS II exam in the area for which one is seeking certification. (Not required for the MAT in Special Education.)
7. Submit a personal statement of purpose, not to exceed 200 words, that identifies the applicant’s reasons for pursuing graduate study and how admission into the program relates to the applicant’s professional aspirations.

Provisional

Applicants may be approved for Provisional admission based on the quality of the admission material presented. Provisional students must earn grades of B or higher in their first 9 hours of course work after admission and meet any other stipulations outlined by the department to be converted to regular status.

MAT Program Sequence

- Step One: The following courses are prerequisites to Steps 2 and 3:.....6-9 Hours
EDUF 7130 - Learning Theories and Applications (3)
ITEC 7530 - Instructional Technology Foundations (3) OR PSC Test-Out Option
SPED 6130 - Introduction to Special Education (3)
[Review for admission to the Teacher Education Program (TEP), required for progression to Step Two.]

Study Concentration/Track One:

- Secondary Education with Teaching Fields in Science, Social Science, Mathematics, English, or Business (Grades 6-12)..... 27 Hours
Step Two: Secondary Education Block (To be taken concurrently):
ESED 6738 - Supervised Practicum (3)
SCED 6131 - Curriculum and Methods for the Secondary School (3)
Select one of the following Appropriate Methods Courses:
MSED 6237 - Science Methods (3)
MSED 6337 - Language Arts Methods (3)
MSED 6437 - Social Science Methods (3)
MSED 6537 - Mathematics Methods (3)
MSED 6637 - Business Education Methods (3)
Step Three: Supervised Internship:
ESED 6799 - Supervised Internship (9)
[Candidates may apply for initial T-4 certification upon successful completion of SCED 6799]
Step Four: Course work required for completion of the MAT degree:
EDUR 7130 - Educational Research (3)
MSED 7131 - Enhancing Student Performance in the Middle and Secondary Schools (3)
SCED 8633 - Seminar in Secondary Education (3)
[Candidates may apply for T-5 certification upon successful completion of all program requirements]

Study Concentration/Track Two:

- Middle Grades Education (Grades 4-8).....39 Hours
Step Two: Middle Grades Education Block (To be taken concurrently):
ESED 6738 - Supervised Practicum (3)
MGED 6131 - Curriculum and Methods for the Middle Grades (3)
Select one of the following Appropriate Methods Course in One’s Primary Concentration Area:
MSED 6237 - Science Methods (3)
MSED 6337 - Language Arts Methods (3)
MSED 6437 - Social Science Methods (3)
MSED 6537 - Mathematics Methods (3)

**Step Three: Supervised Internship and Reading/Writing Instruction:**

- ESED 6799 - Supervised Internship (9)
- MSED 5333G - Literature and Writing for the Middle and Secondary Schools (3)
- [Candidates may apply for initial T-4 certification upon successful completion of MGED 6799]

**Step Four: Additional course work required for completion of the MAT degree:**

- EDUR 7130 - Educational Research (3)
- MSED 7131 - Enhancing Student Performance in the Middle and Secondary Schools (3)
- MGED 8131 - Integrated Curriculum for the Middle Grades (3)
- MGED 8132 - Effective Middle Schools (3)
- MGED 8633 - Seminar in Middle Grades Education (3)

**Select one of the following Methods Course in Second Concentration Area:**

- MSED 6237 - Science Methods (3)
- MSED 6337 - Language Arts Methods (3)
- MSED 6437 - Social Science Methods (3)
- MSED 6537 - Mathematics Methods (3)

[Candidates may apply for T-5 certification upon successful completion of all program requirements]

**Study Concentration/Track Three:**

Special Education (Grades P-12).....36-39 Hours

**Step Two: Special Education Prerequisite Content Block:**

- SPED 6230 - Assessment and Procedures in Special Education (3)
- SPED 6231 - Special Education Laws and Procedures (3)
- SPED 6330 - Classroom Management (3)

**Step Three: Special Education Content For Teaching Block:**

- READ 7131 - Approaches to Reading Instruction (3)
- SPED 7133 - Collaboration Across the Life Span (3)
- SPED 7631 - Perspectives on Characteristics of Mild Disabilities (3)
- SPED 7632 - Methods for Mild Disabilities (3)

**Step Four: Supervised Internship:**

- \*SPED 7736 - Internship in Special Education (6-9)

\*6 hours if currently employed as a teacher of students with mild disabilities; otherwise 9 hours

[Candidates may apply for initial T-4 certification upon successful completion of SPED 7736]

**Step Five: Additional Coursework for the MAT degree completion:**

- EDUR 7130 - Educational Research (3)
- SPED 7136 - Language Development (3)
- \*\*SPED 7630 - Seminar in Special Education (3)

\*\*Capstone course includes an exit project for the MAT

[Candidates may apply for T-5 certification upon successful completion of all program requirements]

**Study Concentration/Track Four:**

P-12 Education with Teaching Fields in Art or Spanish.....27-30 Hours

**Art Education (30)**

**Step Two: Art Education Pedagogy and Supervised Practicum:**

- ART 7432 - Curriculum and Methods in P-5 Art Education (3)
- ART 7433 - Methods in Middle and Secondary School Art (3)
- ART 7438 - Curriculum Development in Art Education (3)

**Step Three: Supervised Internship:**

- ESED 6799 - Supervised Internship (9)

[Candidates may apply for initial T-4 certification upon successful completion of ESED 6799]

**Step Four: Additional course work required for completion of the MAT degree:**

- EDUR 7130 - Educational Research (3)
- Art Education graduate courses approved by advisor (9)

\*Or advisor-approved substitutions in Art Education

[Candidates may apply for T-5 certification upon successful completion of all program requirements]

**Spanish (27)**

**Step Two: Foreign Language Pedagogy and Supervised Practicum:**

- FORL 6393 - Foreign Language Practicum (3)
- FORL 6431 - Foreign Language Methods P-8 (3)
- FORL 6432 - Foreign Language Methods 9-12 (3)

**Step Three: Supervised Internship:**

- ESED 6799 - Supervised Internship (9)

[Candidates may apply for initial T-4 certification upon successful completion of ESED 6799]

**Step Four: Additional course work required for completion of the MAT degree:**

- EDUR 7130 - Educational Research (3)
- SPAN - Graduate level Spanish courses (6)

[Candidates may apply for T-5 certification upon successful completion of all program requirements]

**OTHER PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS (FOR ALL TRACKS)**

- Must successfully complete assessments identified at each program transition point

M.Ed. ART EDUCATION 36 HOURS

Advising: Department of Art, Foy Fine Arts Building, Ms. Julie McGuire, P.O. Box 8032, Statesboro, GA 30460, (912) 681-0145, [jmcguire@georgiasouthern.edu](mailto:jmcguire@georgiasouthern.edu), FAX: (912) 681-0514.

Admission Requirements

Regular

1. Complete requirements for a bachelor's degree from a regionally accredited institution.
2. Possess or be eligible for a Professional Level Four Certificate or equivalent in Art Education.
3. Present a cumulative 2.50 (4.0 scale) grade point average or higher on all undergraduate and graduate work combined.
4. Present official report of scores on the Miller Analogies Test (MAT) or the verbal, quantitative and analytical writing sections of the Graduate Records Examination (GRE).
5. Submit a personal statement of purpose, not to exceed 200 words, that identifies the applicant's reasons for pursuing graduate study and how admission into the program relates to the applicant's professional aspirations.

Provisional

Applicants may be approved for provisional admission based on the quality of the admission material presented. Provisional students must earn grades of "B" or higher in their first nine (9) hours of course work after admission and meet any other stipulations outlined by the department to be converted to regular status.

Professional Education Core Requirements..... 9 Hours

- EDUC 7130 - Curriculum Theories and Design (3)
- EDUF 7130 - Learning Theories and Applications (3)
- EDUR 7130 - Educational Research (3)

Major Requirements..... 24 Hours

- ART 7430 - Foundations of Art Education (3)
- ART 7431 - Cultural Diversity Through Art (3)
- ART 7435 - Aesthetics and Criticism in Art Education (3)
- ART - Graduate art courses approved by the Advisor (15) Courses must include a minimum of one Art History and one Studio Art.

Elective ..... 3 Hours

OTHER PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

- Successful completion of the M.Ed. Comprehensive Exit Examination
- Must successfully complete assessments identified at each program transition point

M.Ed. BUSINESS EDUCATION 36 HOURS

Advising: Department of Teaching and Learning, Dr. Missy Bennett, P.O. Box 8134, Statesboro, GA 30460, (912) 681-0356, [mbennett@georgiasouthern.edu](mailto:mbennett@georgiasouthern.edu), FAX: (912) 681-0026, <http://coe.georgiasouthern.edu/tandl/>

Admission Requirements

Regular

1. Complete requirements for a bachelor's degree from a regionally accredited institution.
2. Possess or be eligible for a Professional Level Four Certificate or equivalent in Business Education.
3. Present a cumulative 2.50 (4.0 scale) grade point average or higher on all undergraduate and graduate work combined.
4. Present official report of scores on the Miller Analogies Test (MAT) or the verbal, quantitative and analytical writing sections of the Graduate Records Examination (GRE).
5. Submit a personal statement of purpose, not to exceed 200 words, that identifies the applicant's reasons for pursuing graduate study and how admission into the program relates to the applicant's professional aspirations.

Provisional

Applicants may be approved for provisional admission based on the quality of the admission material presented. Provisional students must earn grades of "B" or higher in their first nine (9) hours of course work after admission and meet any other stipulations outlined by the department to be converted to regular status.

Professional Education Core Requirements..... 6 Hours

- EDUF 7130 - Learning Theories and Applications (3)
- EDUR 7130 - Educational Research (3)

Specific Requirements ..... 6 Hours

- MSED 7131 - Enhancing Student Performance in the Middle and Secondary Schools (3)
- \*SCED 8633 - Seminar in Secondary Education (3)

Major Requirements..... 18-21 Hours

- \*\*BEED 5130 - Coordination of Vocational Business (3)
- ITEC 7335 - Web Design and Development (3)
- WRIT 5930G - Technical Writing (3)
- Graduate Level Business Courses (12)

Elective ..... 3-6 Hours

OTHER PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

- Successful Completion of M.Ed. Exit Experience
- Must successfully complete assessments identified at each program transition point

\*The capstone course must be taken the last spring semester prior to completing the program

\*\*Unless taken at the undergraduate level

M.Ed.

## COUNSELOR EDUCATION

48 HOURS

Advising: Department of Leadership, Technology and Human Development, Dr. Leon Spencer (Community Counseling and Program Coordinator), P.O. Box 8131, Statesboro, GA 30460, (912) 681-5917, lesponce@georgiasouthern.edu, Fax: (912) 486-7104, Dr. Jim Bergin (School Counseling), P.O. Box 8131, Statesboro, GA 30460, (912) 681-0873, jim\_bergin@georgiasouthern.edu, Fax: (912) 486-7104; Dr. Mary Jackson (School Counseling), P. O. Box 8131, Statesboro, GA 30460, (912) 681-5736, mjackson@georgiasouthern.edu, Fax: (912) 486-7104; Dr. James Klein (School Counseling), P. O. Box 8131, Statesboro, GA 30460, (912) 681-0498, Fax: (912) 486-7104; Dr. Fayth Parks (Student Services in Higher Education), P. O. Box 8131, Statesboro, GA 30460, (912) 681-5738, fparks@georgiasouthern.edu, Fax: (912) 486-7104, <http://coe.georgiasouthern.edu/eltr/dept1.html>.

Program Intent: The Counselor Education program prepares Counselors for Elementary, Middle Level, Secondary, or Post-secondary Educational and related agency settings. There are three degree program emphases/track based on educational background and career goals:

Emphasis/Track One: School Counseling - Does not require Professional Level Four Certification for admission. This track is designed for those students who wish to pursue a career in school counseling.

Emphasis/Track Two: Community Counseling - This track is designed for those students who seek Counselor preparation for a variety of settings not requiring Level Five Certification in School Counseling for employment.

Emphasis/Track Three: Student Services in Higher Education - This track is designed for those students seeking employment in Student Affairs in a variety of post-secondary educational settings and does not lead to P-12 certification.

## Admission Requirements

Note: Admission to the graduate program is required. Non-degree status to achieve initial certification is not permitted.

## Regular

1. Complete requirements for a bachelor's degree from a regionally accredited institution.
2. Present a cumulative 2.50 (4.0 scale) grade point average or higher on all undergraduate and graduate work combined.
3. Present official report of scores on the Miller Analogies Test (MAT) or the verbal, quantitative and analytical writing sections of the Graduate Records Examination (GRE).
4. Complete Counselor Education program application packet (available from Office of Graduate Studies).
5. Submit a personal statement of purpose, not to exceed 200 words, that identifies the applicant's reasons for pursuing graduate study and how admission into the program relates to the applicant's professional aspirations.
6. Participate in a pre-admission seminar.
7. For Track One, School Counseling, pass Praxis I or the GACE.

## Provisional

Applicants may be approved for provisional admission based on the quality of the admission material presented. Provisional students must earn grades of "B" or higher in their first nine (9) hours of course work after admission and meet any other stipulations outlined by the department to be converted to regular status.

Adding Field: Persons with a Level Five Certificate other than School Counseling may earn the School Counselor Level Five Certificate by completing the M.Ed. in Counselor Education. Up to three courses from a previous Master's program may be applied toward degree requirements. Persons holding a Master's degree in a counseling field other than School Counseling may add the School Counseling Level Six Certificate by completing the Ed.S. in School Counseling, plus any courses required in the M.Ed. School Counseling program, that are missing from their Masters in Counseling. Persons holding an Ed.S. or doctoral degree may add the School Counseling Level Five Certificate by completing a minimum of 39 hours in Counselor Education. Additional courses may be required based on individual evaluation.

Emphasis/Track One: School Counseling..... 48 Hours

## Professional Education Core Requirements

EDUF 7130 - Learning Theories and Applications (3)

EDUR 7130 - Educational Research (3)

## Specific Requirements

COUN 7332 - Theories of Counseling (3)

COUN 7333 - Models and Techniques of Counseling (3)

COUN 7334 - Group Dynamics (3)

COUN 7335 - Individual Analysis (3)

COUN 7336 - Career Counseling (3)

COUN 7337 - Cross-cultural Counseling (3)

COUN 7338 - Life Span Development (3)

COUN 7737 - Practicum (3)

## School Counseling Requirements

COUN 7331 - Foundations of School Counseling and Ethics (3)

COUN 7431 - Collaboration and Program Coordination (3)

COUN 7432 - Developmental Guidance Curriculum (3)

COUN 7433 - Consultation and Intervention in the Schools (3)

COUN 7738 - Internship I (3)

COUN 7739 - Internship II (3)

# Jack N. Averitt College of Graduate Studies 275

Emphasis/Track Two: Community Counseling .....48 Hours

Professional Education Core Requirements

- EDUF 7130 - Learning Theories and Applications (3)
- EDUR 7130 - Educational Research (3)

Specific Requirements

- COUN 7332 - Theories of Counseling (3)
- COUN 7333 - Models and Techniques of Counseling (3)
- COUN 7334 - Group Dynamics (3)
- COUN 7335 - Individual Analysis (3)
- COUN 7336 - Career Counseling (3)
- COUN 7337 - Cross-Cultural Counseling (3)
- COUN 7338 - Life Span Development (3)
- COUN 7737 - Practicum (3)

Community Counseling Requirements

- COUN 7231 - Foundations of Community Counseling and Ethics (3)
- COUN 7232 - Addiction Counseling (3)
- COUN 7233 - Family Counseling (3)
- COUN 7738 - Internship I (3)
- COUN 7739 - Internship II (3)

Electives (3)

Emphasis/Track Three: Student Services in Higher Education .....48 Hours

Professional Education Core Requirements

- EDUF 7130 - Learning Theories and Applications (3)
- EDUR 7130 - Educational Research (3)

Counselor Education Specific Requirements

- COUN 7332 - Theories of Counseling (3)
- COUN 7333 - Models and Techniques of Counseling (3)
- COUN 7334 - Group Dynamics (3)
- COUN 7335 - Individual Analysis (3)
- COUN 7336 - Career Counseling (3)
- COUN 7337 - Cross-Cultural Counseling (3)
- COUN 7338 - Life Span Development (3)
- COUN 7737 - Practicum (3)

Higher Education Specific Requirements

- COUN 7131 - Student Services in Higher Education (3)
- COUN 7132 - Contemporary College Students (3)
- COUN 7133 - Administrative and Leadership in Student Services (3)
- COUN 7134 - Ethical and Professional Issues in Student Services (3)
- COUN 7798 - Internship I in Higher Education (3)
- COUN 7799 - Internship II in Higher Education (3)

**OTHER PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS**

- For Track One and Track Two, successful completion of the M.Ed. Comprehensive Exit Examination
- For Track Three, successful completion of a Professional Portfolio
- For all tracks, successful completion of assessments identified at each program transition point



# 276 Georgia Southern University

Ed.S. **COUNSELOR EDUCATION** **30 HOURS**

Advising: Department of Leadership, Technology and Human Development, Dr. James Klein, P. O. Box 8131, Statesboro, GA 30460, (912) 681-0498, [jklein@georgiasouthern.edu](mailto:jklein@georgiasouthern.edu), Fax: (912) 486-7104, <http://coe.georgiasouthern.edu/eltr/dept1.html>

## Admissions Requirements

### Regular

1. Hold a Master's degree in the field of counseling from an accredited graduate institution.
2. If seeking Georgia Level Six Certification in Counselor Education, must possess or be eligible for the Level Five Certificate in the field.
3. Present a 3.25 or higher GPA on all graduate work attempted.
4. Present official report of scores on the Miller Analogies Test (MAT) or the verbal, quantitative and analytical writing sections of the Graduate Records Examination (GRE).
5. Submit a personal statement of purpose, not to exceed 200 words, that identifies the applicant's reasons for pursuing graduate study and how admission into the program relates to the applicant's professional aspirations.

### Provisional

Applicants may be approved for provisional admission based on the quality of the admission material presented. Provisional students must earn grades of "B" or higher in their first nine (9) hours of course work after admission and meet any other stipulations outlined by the department to be converted to regular status.

### Prerequisites

EDUR 7130 - Educational Research (3)

Research Sequence Requirements ..... 9 Hours

\*COUN 8839 - Action Research in Counselor Education (3)

\*\*EDUR 8434 - Field-based Educational Research (3)

EDUR 8131 - Educational Statistics I (3)

Counselor Education Core Requirements ..... 9 Hours

COUN 8536 - Advocacy and Systemic Change in a Diverse Society (3)

COUN 8538 - Advanced Group Development and Supervision (3)

COUN 8737 - Advanced Counseling Practicum and Supervision (3)

Recommended Counselor Education Electives ..... 9 Hours

COUN 7231 - Community Counseling (3)

COUN 7232 - Addiction Counseling (3)

COUN 7233 - Family Counseling (3)

COUN 7431 - Consultation and Program Coordination (3)

COUN 7432 - Developmental Guidance Curriculum (3)

COUN 7739 - Internship (3)

COUN 8535 - Organization and Administration of Student Services (3)

COUN 8590 - Selected Topics in Counseling (3)

COUN 8890 - Directed Individual Study (3) (Advisor Permission Required)

ESPY 7230 - Developmental Diagnosis of School Age Children (3)

ITEC 8530 - Applications of Instructional Technology (3)

SPED 6130 - Introduction to Special Education (3)

Other Electives ..... 3 Hours

Additional electives may be chosen from Counselor Education, Educational Leadership, Higher Education Student Services, Psychology, Sociology, or other areas related to projected work setting.

### OTHER PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

- Successful completion of Ed.S. Comprehensive Exit Assessment: Involves constituting a three faculty advisory committee to guide field study, and requires the completion and oral defense of a major field-based research paper
- Must successfully complete assessments identified at each program transition point

\*IRB approval of research proposal required before enrolling.

\*\*Advisory approval of research topic is a prerequisite to enrolling.

# Jack N. Averitt College of Graduate Studies 277

M.Ed. EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION 36 HOURS

Advising: Department of Teaching and Learning, Dr. Susan Franks, P.O. Box 8134, (912) 681-0073, sfranks@georgiasouthern.edu, FAX: (912) 681-0026, <http://coe.georgiasouthern.edu/tandl/>

## Admission Requirements

### Regular

1. Complete requirements for a Bachelor's degree from a regionally accredited institution.
2. Possess or be eligible for a Professional Level Four Certificate or equivalent in Early Childhood Education (P-5).
3. Present a cumulative 2.50 (4.0 scale) grade point average or higher on all undergraduate and graduate work combined.
4. Present official report of scores on the Miller Analogies Test (MAT) or the verbal, quantitative and analytical writing sections of the Graduate Records Examination (GRE).
5. Submit a personal statement of purpose, not to exceed 200 words, that identifies the applicant's reasons for pursuing graduate study and how admission into the program relates to the applicant's professional aspirations.

### Provisional

Applicants may be approved for provisional admission based on the quality of the admission material presented. Provisional students must earn grades of "B" or higher in their first nine (9) hours of course work after admission and meet any other stipulations outlined by the department to be converted to regular status.

Professional Education Core Requirements..... 9 Hours

- ECED 7132 - Effective Curriculum and Instruction in Elementary Schools (3)
- EDUF 7130 - Learning Theories and Applications (3)
- EDUR 7130 - Educational Research (3)

Specialized Content for Teaching ..... 12 Hours

### (Professional Education Prerequisites)

- ECED 7230 - Advanced Language Arts Methods (3)
- ECED 7330 - Advanced Math Methods (3)
- ECED 7430 - Advanced Science Methods (3)
- ECED 7530 - Advanced Social Studies Methods (3)

Culmination Course..... 3 Hours

### (Professional Education and Specialized Content Prerequisites)

- ECED 7639 - Seminar in P-5 (3)

Restricted Electives ..... 6 Hours

### Select 6 hours from the following:

- ECED 7231 - Emerging Literacy (3)
- ECED 7232 - Children's Literature (3)
- ECED 7331 - Emerging Science and Math Concepts (3)
- ECED 8230 - Problems in P-5 Language Arts (3)
- ECED 8330 - Problems in P-5 Mathematics (3)
- ECED 8430 - Problems in P-5 Science (3)
- ECED 8530 - Problems in P-5 Social Studies (3)
- EDLD 7137 - Supervising Skills for Teacher-Support Specialists (3)
- ESED 5232G - Methods for ESOL (3)
- ESED 5233G - Applied Linguistics: ESOL (3)
- ESED 5234G - Cultural Issues: ESOL (3)
- READ 7131 - Approaches to Reading Instruction (3)
- READ 7132 - Diagnosis and Correction of Reading Difficulties (3)
- READ 7330 - Reading in Content Areas (3)
- SPED 7631 - Perspectives on Mild Disabilities (3)
- SPED 7632 - Methods for Mild Disabilities (3)
- ECED 7090 - Selected Topics in P-5 Education (1-3)

Open Electives (approved by advisor) ..... 6 Hours

### OTHER PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS:

- Successful completion of M.Ed. Exit Experience
- Must successfully complete assessments identified at each program transition point

M.Ed.

## EDUCATIONAL LEADERSHIP

36 HOURS

Advising: Department of Leadership, Technology, and Human Development, Dr. Walter Polka, P.O. Box 8131, Statesboro, GA 30460, (912) 681-5600, wpolka@georgiasouthern.edu, Fax: (912) 486-7104, <http://coe.georgiasouthern.edu/eltr/dept1.html>

### Admission Requirements

#### Regular

1. Complete requirements for a Bachelor's degree from a regionally accredited institution.
2. Possess or be eligible for a Professional Level Four Certificate or equivalent in a teaching field. Persons with a Master's degree in a related field may be admitted; however, additional course work may be required.
3. Present a cumulative 2.50 (4.0 scale) grade point average or higher on all undergraduate and graduate work combined.
4. Present official report of scores on the Miller Analogies Test (MAT) or the verbal, quantitative and analytical writing sections of the Graduate Records Examination (GRE).
5. Submit a personal statement of purpose, not to exceed 200 words, that identifies the applicant's reasons for pursuing graduate study and how admission into the program relates to the applicant's professional aspirations.
6. Three (3) years of teaching experience prior to admission to the program.

#### Provisional

Applicants may be approved for provisional admission based on the quality of the admission material presented. Provisional students must earn grades of "B" or higher in their first nine (9) hours of course work after admission and meet any other stipulations outlined by the department to be converted to regular status.

Professional Education Core Requirements ..... 12 Hours

EDUC 7130 - Curriculum, Theories and Design (3)

EDUF 7130 - Learning Theories and Applications (3)

EDUR 7130 - Educational Research (3)

ITEC 7530 - Instructional Technology for Educators (3)

Specific Requirements ..... 24

#### Hours

EDLD 7132 - General School Administration (3)

EDLD 7133 - School Law (3)

EDLD 7234 - Instructional Supervision (3)

EDLD 7235 - School Business Administration (3)

EDLD 7236 - School Personnel Administration (3)

EDLD 7337 - The Principalship (3)

EDLD 7737 - Supervised Field Experience I (3)

EDLD 7738 - Supervised Field Experience II (3)

NOTE: Upon evidence of three years of acceptable (Certified) school experience, completion of all M.Ed. degree requirements, and successful completion of the certification test in Educational Leadership (Praxis II), the student will be endorsed for the Renewable Level-5 Certificate in Leadership.

### OTHER PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

- Successful completion of the M.Ed. Comprehensive Exit Examination
- Must successfully complete assessments identified at each program transition point

Ed.S. EDUCATIONAL LEADERSHIP 30 HOURS

(For Students Holding Level 5 Certification and Seeking Level 6 Certification)  
 Advising: Department of Leadership, Technology, and Human Development, Dr. Walter Polka (912) 681-5600, wpolka@georgiasouthern.edu, Fax: (912) 486-7104, <http://coe.georgiasouthern.edu/eltr/dept1.html>

Admission Requirements

Regular

1. Complete requirements for a Master's degree from a regionally accredited institution.
2. Possess or be eligible for the Professional Level Five Certificate or equivalent in Educational Leadership.
3. Present a 3.25 or higher GPA on all graduate work attempted.
4. Present official report of scores on the Miller Analogies Test (MAT) or the verbal, quantitative and analytical writing sections of the Graduate Records Examination (GRE).
5. Have had two years of experience in school work.
6. Submit a personal statement of purpose, not to exceed 200 words, that identifies the applicant's reasons for pursuing graduate study and how admission into the program relates to the applicant's professional aspirations.

Provisional

Applicants may be approved for provisional admission based on the quality of the admission material presented. Provisional students must earn grades of "B" or higher in their first nine (9) hours of course work after admission and meet any other stipulations outlined by the department to be converted to regular status.

Prerequisites

EDUR 7130 - Educational Research (3)	
Research Core .....	9 Hours
(Candidate is required to take all 3 of the following)	
*EDLD 8130 - Educational Evaluation (3)	
*EDUR 8131 - Educational Statistics I (3)	
*EDUR 8434 - Field-based Educational Research (3)	
Common Content Core.....	12 Hours
(Candidate is required to take the following courses as per adviser recommendation and approval)	
*EDLD 8135 - Educational Planning (3)	
*EDLD 8532 - Policy Studies in Schools (3) OR EDLD 8534 - The Superintendency (3)	
EDLD 8533 - Politics of Public Education (3)	
*EDLD 8839 - Directed Research in Educational Leadership (3)	
Specialized Content Core .....	6 Hours
(Candidate may select 2 of the following courses based on interests and needs as per adviser recommendation and approval)	
EDLD 8136 - Educational Facilities (3)	
EDLD 8230 - The Curriculum Leader (3)	
EDLD 8430 - School Finance (3)	
EDLD 8436 - Grant Development/Administration (3)	
EDLD 8438 - Organizational Leadership (3)	
EDLD 8531 - School Public Relations (3)	
Internship Core .....	3 Hours
(Candidate is required to take the following course)	
*EDLD 8739 - Advanced Field Experience (3)	

\* A Key Assessment will be a major component of this course's requirements.

CONCENTRATION: 30 HOURS  
 HIGHER EDUCATION ADMINISTRATION

Required Research Core.....	9 Hours
EDLD 8839 - Directed Research in Educational Leadership (3)	
*EDUR 8131- Educational Statistics I (3) OR EDLD 8130 - Educational Evaluation (3)	
**EDUR 8434 - Field-Based Educational Research (3)	
Higher Education Core.....	15 Hours
Selected in consultation with Advisor	
Elective Course work .....	6 Hours
Selected in consultation with Advisor	

\*If equivalent was taken, student may substitute with Advisor approval

\*\*Prerequisite: Advisor and committee approval of research topic

# 280 Georgia Southern University

M.Ed. **ENGLISH EDUCATION** **36 HOURS**

Advising: Department of Teaching and Learning, Dr. Deborah Thomas, P.O. Box 8134, Statesboro, GA 30460, (912) 486-7691, debthom@georgiasouthern.edu, FAX: (912) 681-0026, <http://coe.georgiasouthern.edu/tandl/>

## Admission Requirements

### Regular

1. Complete requirements for a Bachelor's degree from a regionally accredited institution.
2. Possess or be eligible for a Professional Level Four Certificate or equivalent in English Education.
3. Present a 2.50 (4.0 scale) grade point average or higher on all undergraduate and graduate work combined.
4. Present official report of scores on the Miller Analogies Test (MAT) or the verbal, quantitative and analytical writing sections of the Graduate Records Examination (GRE).
5. Submit a personal statement of purpose, not to exceed 200 words, that identifies the applicant's reasons for pursuing graduate study and how admission into the program relates to the applicant's professional aspirations.

### Provisional

If "regular admission" requirements 1., 2., and 3. are met, provisional admission will be granted if the student presents a score of no less than 400 on the verbal subtest and a score of no less than 400 on the quantitative subtest of the GRE, or a score of no less than 35 on the MAT. Additionally, provisional admission may be granted based on a review of all materials submitted, including the personal statement of purpose.

Professional Education Core Requirements..... 6 Hours

EDUF 7130 - Learning Theories and Applications (3)

EDUR 7130 - Educational Research (3)

Specific Requirements ..... 12 Hours

MSED 7131 Enhancing Student Performance in the Middle and Secondary Schools (3)

SCED 8633 - Seminar in Secondary Education (3)

MSED 7332 - Integrated Language Arts for the Middle and Secondary Schools (3) OR MSED 7333 - Writing Instruction for the Middle and Secondary Schools (3)

MSED 7331 - Teaching Early Adolescent/Young Adult Literature (3)

Major Requirements ..... 15 Hours

\*WRIT 5330 - History of the English Language (3) OR WRIT 5130 - Modern English Grammar (3)

\* WRIT 7130 - Advanced Composition (3)

9 Hours of Graduate English Courses Approved by the Advisor.

The Major must Include a Minimum of 6 Hours in Writing and 6 Hours in Literature.

\* If taken at the undergraduate level, substitute graduate literature course.

Elective ..... 3 Hours

### Other Program Requirements

- Successful Completion of M.Ed. Exit Experience.
- Must successfully complete assessments identified at each program transition point

**M.Ed. FRENCH EDUCATION 36 HOURS**

Advising: Department of Foreign Languages, Dr. David Alley, P.O. Box 8081, Statesboro, GA 30460, (912) 681-0246, dalley@georgiasouthern.edu, Fax: (912) 681-0652

**Admission Requirements**

**Regular**

1. Complete requirements for a Bachelor's degree from a regionally accredited institution.
2. Possess or be eligible for a Professional Level Four Certificate or equivalent in French Education.
3. Present a cumulative 2.50 (4.0 scale) grade point average or higher on all undergraduate and graduate work combined.
4. Present official report of scores on the Miller Analogies Test (MAT) or the verbal, quantitative and analytical writing sections of the Graduate Records Examination (GRE).
5. Submit a personal statement of purpose, not to exceed 200 words, that identifies the applicant's reasons for pursuing graduate study and how admission into the program relates to the applicant's professional aspirations.

**Provisional**

Applicants may be approved for provisional admission based on the quality of the admission material presented. Provisional students must earn grades of "B" or higher in their first nine (9) hours of course work after admission and meet any other stipulations outlined by the department to be converted to regular status.

Professional Education Core Requirements..... 6 Hours

EDUF 7130 - Learning Theories and Applications (3)

EDUR 7130 - Educational Research (3)

Specific Requirements ..... 6 Hours

ESED 7231 - Foreign Language Curriculum (3)

ESED 7232 - Foreign Language Methods (3)

Major Requirements..... 15 Hours

FREN 7130 - Second Language Acquisition in French (3)

\*FREN 7132 - Advanced Grammar (3)

FREN - Graduate French Courses (9) Must be approved by the Advisor

Electives ..... 9 Hours

**OTHER PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS**

- Successful completion of the M.Ed. Exit Experience
- Must successfully complete assessments identified at each program transition point

\*If taken at the undergraduate level, substitute an additional course in French.

**M.Ed. HEALTH AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION 36 HOURS**

Advising: Department of Health and Kinesiology, Hollis Building, Graduate Program Director, P.O. Box 8076, Statesboro, GA 30460, (912) 486-7666, Fax: (912) 681-0381, [http://chhs.georgiasouthern.edu/health/m\\_he\\_a\\_phys\\_ed.html](http://chhs.georgiasouthern.edu/health/m_he_a_phys_ed.html)

**Admission Requirements**

**Regular**

1. Complete requirements for a Bachelor's degree from a regionally accredited institution.
2. Possess or be eligible for a Professional Level Four Certificate or equivalent in Health and Physical Education.
3. Present a cumulative 2.50 (4.0 scale) grade point average or higher on all undergraduate and graduate work combined.
4. Present official report of scores on the Miller Analogies Test (MAT) or the verbal, quantitative and analytical writing sections of the Graduate Records Examination (GRE).
5. Submit a personal statement of purpose, not to exceed 200 words, that identifies the applicant's reasons for pursuing graduate study and how admission into the program relates to the applicant's professional aspirations.

**Provisional**

Applicants may be approved for provisional admission based on the quality of the admission material presented. Provisional students must earn grades of "B" or higher in their first nine (9) hours of course work after admission and meet any other stipulations outlined by the department to be converted to regular status.

Professional Education Core Requirements..... 9 Hours

EDUC 7130 - Curriculum Theories and Design (3)

EDUF 7130 - Learning Theories and Applications (3)

EDUR 7130 - Educational Research (3)

Major Requirements..... 24 Hours

EDLD 7137 - Supervising Skills for Teacher Support Specialist (3)

HLTH 8431 - Health and Human Sexuality for Educators (3)

KINS 7437 - Analysis of Teaching Physical Education (3)

KINS 8430 - Supervision of Instruction in Physical Education (3)

KINS 8431 - Curriculum Issues/trends in Physical Education (3)

Guided Major Health Electives (3)

Guided Major Kinesiology Electives (6)

Elective ..... 3 Hours

**OTHER PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS**

- Successful completion of the M.Ed. Comprehensive Exit Examination
- Must successfully complete assessments identified at each program transition point

## M.Ed. HIGHER EDUCATION ADMINISTRATION 36 HOURS

Advising: Department of Leadership, Technology, and Human Development, Dr. Michael D. Richardson, P.O. Box 8131, Statesboro, GA 30460, (912) 486-7267, [mdrich@georgiasouthern.edu](mailto:mdrich@georgiasouthern.edu), Fax: (912) 486-7104, <http://coe.georgiasouthern.edu/eltr/dept1.html>

### Admission Requirements

#### Regular

1. Complete requirements for a Bachelor's degree from a regionally accredited institution.
2. Present a cumulative 2.50 (4.0 scale) grade point average or higher on all undergraduate and graduate work combined.
3. Present official report of scores on the Miller Analogies Test (MAT) or the verbal, quantitative and analytical writing sections of the Graduate Records Examination (GRE).
4. Submit a personal statement of purpose, not to exceed 200 words, that identifies the applicant's reasons for pursuing graduate study and how admission into the program relates to the applicant's professional aspirations.

#### Provisional

Applicants may be approved for provisional admission based on the quality of the admission material presented. Provisional students must earn grades of "B" or higher in their first nine (9) hours of course work after admission and meet any other stipulations outlined by the department to be converted to regular status.

Professional Education Core Requirements..... 9 Hours

EDUF 7130 - Learning Theories and Applications (3)

EDUR 7130 - Educational Research (3)

ITEC 7530 - Instructional Technology Foundations (3)

Higher Education Administration Core..... 27 Hours

COUN 7132 - Contemporary College Student (3)

EDLD 7430 - American Higher Education (3)

EDLD 7431 - Higher Education Administration (3)

EDLD 7432 - History of American Education (3)

EDLD 8135 - Educational Planning (3)

EDLD 8431 - Higher Education Law (3)

EDLD 8439 - Politics of Higher Education (3)

EDLD 8433 - Higher Education Governance (3)

EDLD 8735 - Higher Education Practicum (3)

#### OTHER PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

- Successful completion of a professional portfolio
- Must successfully complete assessments identified at each program transition point

M.Ed.

INSTRUCTIONAL TECHNOLOGY

36 HOURS

(For Students Seeking Level 5 Certification as a Media Specialist)

Advising: Department of Leadership, Technology, and Human Development, Dr. Elizabeth Downs, P.O. Box 8131, Statesboro, GA 30460, (912) 681-5634, edowns@georgiasouthern.edu, Fax: (912) 486-7104, [http://coe.georgiasouthern.edu/eltr/tech/inst\\_tech/index.htm](http://coe.georgiasouthern.edu/eltr/tech/inst_tech/index.htm)

Admission Requirements

Regular

1. Complete requirements for a Bachelor’s degree from a regionally accredited institution.
2. Possess or be eligible for a Professional Level Four Certificate or equivalent in a teaching field. Persons not holding Level Four Certification may be admitted; however, the program will exceed 36 hours.
3. Present a cumulative 2.50 (4.0 scale) grade point average or higher on all undergraduate and graduate work combined.
4. Present official report of scores on the Miller Analogies Test (MAT) or the verbal, quantitative and analytical writing sections of the Graduate Records Examination (GRE).
5. Submit a personal statement of purpose, not to exceed 200 words, that identifies the applicant’s reasons for pursuing graduate study and how admission into the program relates to the applicant’s professional aspirations.

Provisional

Applicants may be approved for provisional admission based on the quality of the admission material presented. Provisional students must earn grades of “B” or higher in their first nine (9) hours of course work after admission and meet any other stipulations outlined by the department to be converted to regular status.

Prerequisites

None, if the person possesses or is eligible for a Professional Level Four Certificate or equivalent in a teaching field. If the person does not possess a Professional Level Four Certificate or equivalent in a teaching field, the following courses are required as prerequisites:

- EDUC 7130 - Curriculum Theory and Design (3)
- SPED 6130 - Introduction to Special Education (3)

Professional Education Core Requirements..... 6 Hours

- EDUF 7130 - Learning Theories and Applications (3)
- EDUR 7130 - Educational Research (3)

Specific Requirements ..... 30 Hours

- ECED 7232 - Children’s Literature (3) OR MSED 7331 - Early Adolescent Literature (3)
- ITEC 7132 - Administration of the School Library Media Program (3)
- ITEC 7134 - Collection Development and Organization (3)
- ITEC 7136 - Reference and Information Sources (3)
- ITEC 7230 - Selection and Development of Instructional Technologies (3)
- ITEC 7430 - Instructional Design (3)
- ITEC 7530 - Instructional Technology Foundations (3)
- ITEC 7535 - Advanced Hardware and Software (3)
- ITEC 7737 - Practicum in School Library Media Centers (3)
- ITEC 8530 - Applications of Instructional Technology (3)

OTHER PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

- All candidates for a Master’s Degree in Instructional Technology are required to submit an electronic professional portfolio as a requirement for graduation
- Must successfully complete assessments identified at each program transition point



**M.Ed. INSTRUCTIONAL TECHNOLOGY 36 HOURS**

(For Students Not Seeking Level 5 Certification as a Media Specialist)  
 Advising: Department of Leadership, Technology, and Human Development, Dr. Elizabeth Downs, P.O. Box 8131, Statesboro, GA 30460,  
 (912) 681-5634, edowns@georgiasouthern.edu, Fax: (912) 486-7104, [http://coe.georgiasouthern.edu/eltr/tech/inst\\_tech/index.htm](http://coe.georgiasouthern.edu/eltr/tech/inst_tech/index.htm)

Program Intent: This program does not lead to a Level Five School Library Media Specialist Certification.

**Admission Requirements**

**Regular**

1. Complete requirements for a Bachelor's degree from a regionally accredited institution.
2. Present a cumulative 2.50 (4.0 scale) grade point average or higher on all undergraduate and graduate work combined.
3. Present official report of scores on the Miller Analogies Test (MAT) or the verbal, quantitative and analytical writing sections of the Graduate Records Examination (GRE).
4. Submit a personal statement of purpose, not to exceed 200 words, that identifies the applicant's reasons for pursuing graduate study and how admission into the program relates to the applicant's professional aspirations.

**Provisional**

Applicants may be approved for provisional admission based on the quality of the admission material presented. Provisional students must earn grades of "B" or higher in their first nine (9) hours of course work after admission and meet any other stipulations outlined by the department to be converted to regular status.

Professional Education Core Requirements ..... 6 Hours

EDUF 7130 - Learning Theories and Applications (3)

EDUR 7130 - Educational Research (3)

Specific Requirements ..... 27

**Hours**

ITEC 7230 - Selection and Development of Instructional Technologies (3)

ITEC 7335 - Web Design and Development (3)

ITEC 7430 - Instructional Design (3)

ITEC 7530 - Instructional Technology Foundations (3)

ITEC 7535 -Advanced Hardware and Software (3)

ITEC 7738 - Practicum in Instructional Technology (3)

ITEC 8132 - Administration of Technology Resources (3)

ITEC 8435 - Program Evaluation (3)

ITEC 8530 - Applications of Instructional Technology (3)

Content Electives ..... 3 Hours

Must have Advisor approval.

**OTHER PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS**

- All candidates for a Master's Degree in Instructional Technology are required to submit an electronic professional portfolio as a requirement for graduation
- Must successfully complete assessments identified at each program transition point

# Jack N. Averitt College of Graduate Studies 285

M.Ed. MATHEMATICS EDUCATION 36 HOURS

Advising: Department of Teaching and Learning, Dr. Greg Chamblee, P.O. Box 8134, Statesboro, GA 30460, (912) 871-1917, gchamblee@georgiasouthern.edu, Fax: (912) 681-0026, <http://coe.georgiasouthern.edu/tandl/>

## Admission Requirements

### Regular

1. Complete requirements for a Bachelor's degree from a regionally accredited institution.
2. Possess or be eligible for a Professional Level Four Certificate or equivalent in Mathematics Education.
3. Present a cumulative 2.50 (4.0 scale) grade point average or higher on all undergraduate and graduate work combined.
4. Present official report of scores on the Miller Analogies Test (MAT) or the verbal, quantitative and analytical writing sections of the Graduate Records Examination (GRE).
5. Submit a personal statement of purpose, not to exceed 200 words, that identifies the applicant's reasons for pursuing graduate study and how admission into the program relates to the applicant's professional aspirations.

### Provisional

Applicants may be approved for provisional admission based on the quality of the admission material presented. Provisional students must earn grades of "B" or higher in their first nine (9) hours of course work after admission and meet any other stipulations outlined by the department to be converted to regular status.

Professional Education Core Requirements..... 6 Hours  
EDUF 7130 - Learning Theories and Applications (3)  
EDUR 7130 - Educational Research (3)

Specific Requirements ..... 9 Hours

- \*MSED 7131 - Enhancing Student Performance in the Middle and Secondary Schools (3)
- MSED 7535 - Teaching Middle Grades and Secondary Mathematics (3)
- \*\*SCED 8633 - Seminar in Secondary Education (3)

Major Requirements..... 18 Hours

- History (0-3 hours required)
- \*\*\*MATH 5136 - History of Mathematics (3)
- Geometry/Algebra/Number Theory (3 hours required)
- MATH 5230G - Advanced Geometry (3)
- MATH 5234G - Number Theory (3)
- MATH 5334G - Modern Algebra II (3)
- MATH 6430 - Fundamental Ideas of Algebra (3)

Analysis (3 hours required)  
MATH 5332G - Analysis II (3)  
MATH 5434G - Functions of a Complex Variable (3)  
MATH 6230 - Fundamental Ideas of Calculus (3)

Applications (3 Hours Required)  
MATH 5338G - Applied Mathematics (3)  
MATH 5539G - Mathematical Models and Applications (3)  
MATH 6330 - Fundamental Ideas of Probability (3)  
MATH 6432 - Fundamental Ideas of Statistics (3)  
STAT 5330G - Mathematical Statistics (3)

Approved Mathematics Electives (6-9 hours required)

Elective ..... 3 Hours

## OTHER PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

- Successful Completion of M.Ed. Exit Experience.
- Must successfully complete assessments identified at each program transition point

\*Prerequisite to MSED 7535

\*\*The capstone course must be taken the Spring semester prior to completing the program

\*\*\*This course is required if a history of mathematics course was not taken previously. If such a course was taken, then this course is not allowed for credit.

**M.Ed. MIDDLE GRADES EDUCATION 36 HOURS**

Advising: Department of Teaching and Learning, Dr. Deborah Thomas, P.O. Box 8134, (912) 486-7691, debthom@georgiasouthern.edu, Fax: (912) 681-0026, <http://coe.georgiasouthern.edu/tandl/>

**Admission Requirements**

**Regular**

1. Complete requirements for a Bachelor's degree from a regionally accredited institution.
2. Possess or be eligible for a Professional Level Four Certificate or equivalent in Middle Grades Education.
3. Present a cumulative 2.50 (4.0 scale) grade point average or higher on all undergraduate and graduate work combined.
4. Present official report of scores on the Miller Analogies Test (MAT) or the verbal, quantitative and analytical writing sections of the Graduate Records Examination (GRE).
5. Submit a personal statement of purpose, not to exceed 200 words, that identifies the applicant's reasons for pursuing graduate study and how admission into the program relates to the applicant's professional aspirations.

**Provisional**

Applicants may be approved for provisional admission based on the quality of the admission material presented. Provisional students must earn grades of "B" or higher in their first nine (9) hours of course work after admission and meet any other stipulations outlined by the department to be converted to regular status.

Professional Education Core Requirements ..... 6 Hours

EDUF 7130 - Learning Theories and Applications (3)

EDUR 7130 - Educational Research (3)

Specific Requirements ..... 12 Hours

**Hours**

MGED 8131 - Integrated Curriculum for the Middle Grades (3)

MGED 8132 - Effective Middle Schools (3)

\*MGED 8633 - Seminar in Middle Grades Education (3)

MSED 7131 - Enhancing Student Performance in the Middle and Secondary Schools (3)

Major Requirements ..... 12 Hours

\*\*A minimum of 6 hours of graduate courses approved by the advisor in two concentration areas selected from: science, social studies, language arts/reading, and mathematics. Must include a 3 semester hour advanced methods course in each of the two concentrations: MSED 7535 Teaching Middle Grades and Secondary Mathematics, MSED 7432 Teaching Social Studies in the Middle and Secondary Schools, MSED 7333 Writing Instruction for Middle and Secondary Schools, or MSED 7331 Hands-On Science for the Middle and Secondary Schools.

Elective ..... 6 Hours

**OTHER PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS**

- Successful completion of M.Ed. Exit Experience.
- Must successfully complete assessments identified at each program transition point

\*Prerequisites: MGED 8131, and MGED 8132. The capstone course must be taken the last fall semester prior to completing the program.

\*\*MSED 7535 is required of candidates concentrating in mathematics and is a prerequisite to MSED 7131.

# Jack N. Averitt College of Graduate Studies 287

M.Ed.

## READING EDUCATION

36 HOURS

Advising: Department of Curriculum, Foundations, and Reading, Dr. Michael Moore, P. O. Box 8144, Statesboro, GA 30460, (912) 681-0211, [mmoore@georgiasouthern.edu](mailto:mmoore@georgiasouthern.edu), fax: (912) 681-5382, <http://coe.georgiasouthern.edu/reading/>

### Admission Requirements

#### Regular

1. Complete requirements for a bachelor's degree from a regionally accredited institution.
2. Possess or be eligible for a Professional Level Four Certificate or equivalent in a teaching field. Persons with a Master's degree in a related field may be admitted into the program if not seeking certification.
3. Present a cumulative 2.50 (4.0 scale) grade point average or higher on all undergraduate and graduate work combined.
4. Present official report of scores on the Miller Analogies Test (MAT) or the verbal, quantitative and analytical writing sections of the Graduate Records Examination (GRE).
5. Submit a personal statement of purpose, not to exceed 200 words, that identifies the applicant's reasons for pursuing graduate study and how admission into the program relates to the applicant's professional aspirations.

#### Provisional

Applicants may be approved for provisional admission based on the quality of the admission material presented. Provisional students must earn grades of "B" or higher in their first nine (9) hours of course work after admission and meet any other stipulations outlined by the department to be converted to regular status.

Professional Education Core Requirements..... 9 Hours

- EDUC 7130 - Curriculum Theories and Design (3)
- EDUF 7130 - Learning Theories and Applications (3)
- EDUR 7130 - Educational Research (3)

Specific Requirements ..... 12

#### Hours

- READ 7131 - Approaches to Reading Instruction (3)
- READ 7132 - Diagnosis and Correction of Reading Difficulties (3)
- READ 7230 - Issues and Trends in Reading (3)
- READ 7330 - Reading in the Content Areas (3)

Restricted Electives ..... 9 Hours

Select 9 hours from the following:

- ECED 7230 - Advanced Language Arts Methods (3)
- ECED 7231 - Emerging Literacy (3)
- ECED 7232 - Children's Literature (3)
- ENGL 5135G - Teaching Literature to Middle and Secondary School Students (3)
- ENGL 5534G - Literature for Adolescents (3)
- ENGL 5535G - Children's Literature (3)
- MGED 8331 - Trends in Middle Grades Language Arts (3)
- MSED 7331 - Early Adolescent Literature (3)
- MSED 7332 - Integrated Language Arts (3)
- MSED 7333 - Writing Instruction for the Middle and Secondary Schools (3)
- MSED 7334 - Teaching Language Arts to Diverse Learners (3)
- SPED 7136 - Language Development (3)
- WRIT 5130G - Modern English Grammar (3)
- WRIT 5230G - Theory of Composition (3)
- WRIT 5330G - History of English Language (3)
- WRIT 5530G - Sociolinguistics (3)

Free Electives..... 6 Hours

### OTHER PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

- Must successfully complete assessments identified at each program transition point

M.Ed.

## SCHOOL PSYCHOLOGY

36 HOURS

Advising: Department of Leadership, Technology and Human Development, Dr. Terry Diamanduros, P.O. Box 8131, Statesboro, GA 30460, (912) 871-1548, [tdiamanduros@georgiasouthern.edu](mailto:tdiamanduros@georgiasouthern.edu), Fax: (912) 486-7104, <http://coe.georgiasouthern.edu/eltr/dept1.html>

Program Intent: This program prepares psychologists to serve children and adolescents with learning, behavioral, or emotional problems in educational settings. The M.Ed. degree may be obtained after the successful completion of the prescribed program of study; however, the Level Six Certificate in School Psychology is required for Professional Certification in Georgia. Successful completion of the combined Master's and Specialist programs and an acceptable score on the PRAXIS II examination in School Psychology are required for the Renewable Level Six Certificate. Level Four Certification is not required for admission.

### Admission Requirements

#### Regular

1. Complete requirements for a bachelor's degree in the social sciences or in education from a regionally accredited institution.
2. Present a cumulative 2.50 (4.0 scale) grade point average or higher on all undergraduate and graduate work combined.
3. Present official report of scores on the Miller Analogies Test (MAT) or the verbal, quantitative and analytical writing sections of the Graduate Records Examination (GRE).
4. Submit a personal statement of purpose that includes reasons for selecting school psychology as a career, self evaluation of personal qualities that would be brought into the program, and the impacts the applicant believes school psychologists should have on the lives of children.
5. Three letters of recommendation from persons well acquainted with the applicant's academic and/or professional performance.

#### Provisional

Applicants may be approved for provisional admission based on the quality of the admission material presented. Provisional students must earn grades of "B" or higher in their first nine (9) hours of course work after admission and meet any other stipulations outlined by the department to be converted to regular status.

#### Prerequisites

SPED 2120 - Introduction to Special Education (2) OR SPED 6130 - Introduction to Special Education (3)

Professional Education Core Requirements..... 9 Hours

EDUC 7130 - Curriculum Theories and Design (3)

EDUF 7130 - Learning Theories and Applications (3)

EDUR 7130 - Educational Research (3)

Specific Requirements ..... 27

#### Hours

COUN 7332 - Theories of Counseling (3)

COUN 7338 - Life Span Development (3) OR PSYC 7331 - Advanced Developmental Psychology (3)

EDUF 7235 - Multicultural Education (3)

ESPY 7130 - Professional School Psychology (3)

ESPY 7131 - Behavioral Interventions (3)

ESPY 7230 - Developmental Diagnosis of School-aged Children (3)

ESPY 7132 - Interpretation of Psychoeducational Tests (3) OR SPED 6230 - Assessment in Special Education (3)

ITEC 7430 - Instructional Design (3)

PSYC 7236 - Neuropsychology (3)

#### OTHER PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

- Successful completion of M.Ed. Comprehensive Exit Examination
- Must successfully complete assessments identified at each program transition point

Ed.S. **SCHOOL PSYCHOLOGY** 33 HOURS

Advising: Department of Leadership, Technology and Human Development, Dr. Terry Diamanduros, P.O. Box 8131, Statesboro, GA 30460, (912) 871-1548, [tdiamanduros@georgiasouthern.edu](mailto:tdiamanduros@georgiasouthern.edu), Fax: (912) 486-7104, <http://coe.georgiasouthern.edu/eltr/dept1.html>

Program Intent: Professional entry-level in the field of School Psychology requires Professional Level Six (S-6) Certification which is acquired after successful completion of the prescribed Ed.S. Program of Study and a passing score on the PRAXIS examination in School Psychology.

Admission Requirements

Regular

1. Complete requirements for a master's degree in School Psychology or equivalent.
2. Present a 3.25 or higher GPA on all graduate work attempted.
3. Present official report of scores on the Miller Analogies Test (MAT) or the verbal, quantitative and analytical writing sections of the Graduate Records Examination (GRE).
4. Submit a personal statement of purpose that includes reasons for selecting school psychology as a career, self evaluation of personal qualities that would be brought into the program, and the impacts the applicant believes school psychologists should have on the lives of children.
5. Three letters of recommendation from persons well acquainted with the applicant's academic and/or professional performance.

Provisional

Applicants may be approved for provisional admission based on the quality of the admission material presented. Provisional students must earn grades of "B" or higher in their first nine (9) hours of course work after admission and meet any other stipulations outlined by the department to be converted to regular status.

Prerequisite

Master of Education in School Psychology or equivalent degree and content

Research Sequence Requirements ..... 9 Hours

- EDUR 8131 - Educational Statistics I (3)
- EDUR 8434 - Field-based Educational Research (3)
- ESPY 8839 - Action Research in Education (3)

Specialized Content ..... 15 Hours

- ESPY 8131 - Individual Intellectual Assessment (3)
- ESPY 8132 - Advanced Intellectual Assessment (3)
- ESPY 8133 - Personality and behavioral Assessment in the Schools (3)
- ESPY 8230 - Consulting in Educational Settings (3)
- ESPY 8631 - Seminar in School Psychology (3)

Applied Content ..... 9 Hours

- ESPY 8737 - Practicum in School Psychology (3)
- ESPY 8738 - School Psychology Internship I (3)
- ESPY 8739 - School Psychology Internship II (3)

OTHER PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

- Successful completion of Ed.S. Comprehensive Exit Examination; involves constituting a three-faculty advisory committee to guide field study, and requires the completion and oral presentation of a major field-based research paper
- Must successfully complete assessments identified at each program transition point

NOTE: Successful completion of PRAXIS II/GACE Examination required for S-6 Certification in School Psychology.

## M.Ed. SCIENCE EDUCATION 36 HOURS

Advising: Department of Teaching and Learning, Dr. Missy Bennett, P.O. Box 8134, Statesboro, GA 30460, (912) 681-0356, mbennett@georgiasouthern.edu, Fax: (912) 681-0026, <http://coe.georgiasouthern.edu/tandl/>  
Admission Requirements

### Regular

1. Complete requirements for a bachelor's degree from a regionally accredited institution.
2. Possess or be eligible for a Professional Level Four Certificate or equivalent in Middle Grades Education.
3. Present a cumulative 2.50 (4.0 scale) grade point average or higher on all undergraduate and graduate work combined.
4. Present official report of scores on the Miller Analogies Test (MAT) or the verbal, quantitative and analytical writing sections of the Graduate Records Examination (GRE).
5. Submit a personal statement of purpose, not to exceed 200 words, that identifies the applicant's reasons for pursuing graduate study and how admission into the program relates to the applicant's professional aspirations.

### Provisional

Applicants may be approved for provisional admission based on the quality of the admission material presented. Provisional students must earn grades of "B" or higher in their first nine (9) hours of course work after admission and meet any other stipulations outlined by the department to be converted to regular status.

Professional Education Core Requirements ..... 6 Hours

EDUF 7130- Learning Theories and Applications (3)

EDUR 7130- Educational Research (3)

Specific Requirements ..... 9 Hours

MSED 7131 - Enhancing Student Performance in the Middle and Secondary Schools (3)

MSED 7232 - Teaching the Great Ideas in Science I (3) OR SCED 7232- Teaching Science in the Secondary School (3)

SCED 8633- Seminar in Secondary Education (3)

Major Requirements ..... 18 Hours

18 hours of graduate science courses approved by the advisor. Courses must include three science areas from: physics, biology, earth-space science, and chemistry.

Elective ..... 3 Hours

### OTHER PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

- Successful Completion of M.Ed. Exit Experience
- Must successfully complete assessments identified at each program transition point

## M.Ed. SOCIAL SCIENCE EDUCATION 36 HOURS

Advising: Department of Teaching and Learning, Dr. Robert Stevens, P.O. Box 8134, Statesboro, GA 30460, (912) 681-5701, robstev@georgiasouthern.edu, Fax: (912) 681-5701, <http://coe.georgiasouthern.edu/tandl/>  
Admission Requirements

### Regular

1. Complete requirements for a bachelor's degree from a regionally accredited institution.
2. Possess or be eligible for a Professional Level Four Certificate or equivalent in Social Science Education.
3. Present a cumulative 2.50 (4.0 scale) grade point average or higher on all undergraduate and graduate work combined.
4. Present official report of scores on the Miller Analogies Test (MAT) or the verbal, quantitative and analytical writing sections of the Graduate Records Examination (GRE).
5. Submit a personal statement of purpose, not to exceed 200 words, that identifies the applicant's reasons for pursuing graduate study and how admission into the program relates to the applicant's professional aspirations.

### Provisional

Applicants may be approved for provisional admission based on the quality of the admission material presented. Provisional students must earn grades of "B" or higher in their first nine (9) hours of course work after admission and meet any other stipulations outlined by the department to be converted to regular status.

Professional Education Core Requirements ..... 6 Hours

EDUF 7130 - Learning Theories and Applications (3)

EDUR 7130 - Educational Research (3)

Specific Requirements ..... 9 Hours

MSED 7131 - Enhancing Student Performance in the Middle and Secondary Schools (3)

MSED 7432 - Teaching Social Studies in the Middle and Secondary Schools (3)

SCED 8633 - Seminar in Secondary Education (3)

Major Requirements ..... 18 Hours

18 Hours of graduate social science courses approved by the advisor. Courses must include four social science areas selected from history, behavioral science, geography, political science, and economics.

Elective ..... 3 Hours

### OTHER PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

- Successful Completion of M.Ed. Exit Experience
- Must successfully complete assessments identified at each program transition point

# Jack N. Averitt College of Graduate Studies 291

M.Ed.

SPECIAL EDUCATION

36 HOURS

Advising: Department of Teaching and Learning, Dr. Maggie LaMontagne, P.O. Box 8134, Statesboro, GA 30460, (912) 681-0353, lamontag@georgiasouthern.edu, FAX: (912) 486-7104, <http://coe.georgiasouthern.edu/tandl/>

Admission Requirements

Regular

1. Complete requirements for a bachelor's degree from a regionally accredited institution.
2. Possess or be eligible for a Professional Level Four Certificate or equivalent in Special Education. Persons may be admitted into the program with Level Four Certification in a teaching field other than Special Education if prerequisite course work is completed.
3. Present a cumulative 2.50 (4.0 scale) grade point average or higher on all undergraduate and graduate work combined.
4. Present official report of scores on the Miller Analogies Test (MAT) or the verbal, quantitative and analytical writing sections of the Graduate Records Examination (GRE).
5. Submit a personal statement of purpose, not to exceed 200 words, that identifies the applicant's reasons for pursuing graduate study and how admission into the program relates to the applicant's professional aspirations.

Provisional

Applicants may be approved for provisional admission based on the quality of the admission material presented. Provisional students must earn grades of "B" or higher in their first nine (9) hours of course work after admission and meet any other stipulations outlined by the department to be converted to regular status.

Orientation

In addition to the above requirements, all new master's level students must schedule and meet with their assigned Special Education Advisor for a brief interview and orientation meeting prior to their first semester of course work in order to meet the registration requirements of the program.

Prerequisites

- READ 4131 - The Teaching of Reading (3) OR READ 7131 - Approaches to Reading Instruction (3)
- SPED 6130 - Introduction to Special Education (3)
- SPED 6230 - Assessment in Special Education (3)
- SPED 6231 - Special Education Laws and Procedures (3)
- SPED 6330 - Classroom Management (3)

Program of Study for Certification Areas

Professional Education Core Requirements..... 6 Hours

- EDUF 7130 - Learning Theories and Applications (3)
- EDUR 7130 - Educational Research (3)

Specialized Content for Teaching ..... 12 Hours

- ITEC 7530 - Instructional Technology Foundations (3) OR ITEC 8530 - Application of Instructional Technology (3)
- SPED 7133 - Collaboration Across the Life Span (3)
- SPED 7630 - Seminar in Special Education (3)
- SPED 7736 - Internship (3)

Specialized Area of Emphasis Courses ..... 9 Hours

Select one of the following Curriculum:

Moderate-Severe Disabilities-Adaptive Curriculum

- SPED 7634 - Characteristics of Low Incidence Populations (3)
- SPED 7635 - Methods for Low Incidence Populations (3)
- SPED 7633 - Introduction to Augmentative Language (3) OR SPED 7136 - Language Development (3)

Mild Disabilities - General Curriculum

- SPED 7631 - Perspectives on Characteristics of Mild Disabilities (3)
- SPED 7632 - Methods for Mild Disabilities (3)
- SPED 7136 - Language Development (3)

Reading Electives ..... 9 Hours

- READ 7132 - Diagnosis and Correction of Reading Difficulties (3)
- READ 7230 - Issues and Trends in Reading (3)
- READ 7330 - Reading in the Content Area (3)

NOTE: Interrelated certification may be earned and/or endorsements may be added in Gifted Education and Preschool Handicapped through selected course work; however, program may exceed 36 semester hours.

OTHER PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

- Successful completion of an electronic portfolio project
- Must successfully complete assessments identified at each program transition point



# 292 Georgia Southern University

## Ed.S. TEACHING AND LEARNING 30 HOURS

Advising: Department of Teaching and Learning, Dr. Maggie LaMontagne, P.O. Box 8134, Statesboro, GA 30460, (912) 681-0353, lamontag@georgiasouthern.edu, FAX: (912) 681-0026, <http://coe.georgiasouthern.edu/tandl/>

### Admission Requirements

#### Regular

1. Complete requirements for a Master's degree from a regionally accredited institution.
2. Possess or be eligible for a Professional Level Five Certificate in one of the following fields: Art, Early Childhood Education, Foreign Languages, Health/PE, Music, Special Education, Middle Grades, Instructional Technology, Reading, or a Secondary Education program area.
3. Present a 3.25 or higher GPA on all graduate work attempted.
4. Present official report of scores on the Miller Analogies Test (MAT) or the verbal, quantitative and analytical writing sections of the Graduate Records Examination (GRE).
5. Submit a personal statement of purpose, not to exceed 200 words, that identifies the applicant's reasons for pursuing graduate study and how admission into the program relates to the applicant's professional aspirations.

#### Provisional

Applicants may be approved for provisional admission based on the quality of the admission material presented. Provisional students must earn grades of "B" or higher in their first nine (9) hours of course work after admission and meet any other stipulations outlined by the department to be converted to regular status.

Research Sequence Requirements ..... 9 Hours

- EDUR 8131 - Educational Statistics I (3)
- \*EDUR 8434 - Field-Based Educational Research (3)
- \*\*ESED 8839 - Seminar and Field Study (3)

Major Requirements ..... 12 Hours

- #ESED 8130 - Research on Current Trends and Issues (3)
- +ESED 8131 - Teacher Leadership (3)
- +ESED 8132 - Curriculum and Instruction (3)
- +ITEC 8231 - Transforming Learning with Technology (3)

++Emphasis Area (or) Electives ..... 9 Hours

### OTHER PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

- Successful completion of the Ed.S. Comprehensive Exit Assessment; involves constituting a three faculty advisory committee to guide field study, and requires the completion and oral presentation of a major field-based action research paper
- Must successfully complete assessments identified at each program transition point

\*Prerequisites: EDUR 8131, ESED 8130, ESED 8131, ESED 8132, ITEC 8231

\*\*Prerequisites: EDUR 8131, EDUR 8434, ESED 8130, ESED 8131, ESED 8132, ITEC 8231

#Must be taken during the first 9 hours; Prerequisite: Admission into the Ed.S. in Teaching and Learning

+Prerequisite: ESED 8130

++Candidates may select an emphasis from one of the following areas: Science Education, Mathematics Education, Social Science Education, English Education, Technology Education, Business Education, Instructional Technology, Reading Education, Art Education, Music Education, Health and Physical Education, Foreign Language Education, Middle Grades Education, Special Education, or Early Childhood Education. An emphasis area is not required.

## M.Ed. TECHNOLOGY EDUCATION 36 HOURS

Advising: Department of Teaching and Learning, Dr. Creighton Alexander, P.O. Box 8134, Statesboro, GA 30460, (912) 871-1549, calexand@georgiasouthern.edu, FAX: (912) 871-1549, <http://coe.georgiasouthern.edu/tandl/>

### Admission Requirements

#### Regular

1. Complete requirements for a bachelor's degree from a regionally accredited institution.
2. Possess or be eligible for a Professional Level Four Certificate or equivalent in Technology Education.
3. Present a cumulative 2.50 (4.0 scale) grade point average or higher on all undergraduate and graduate work combined.
4. Present official report of scores on the Miller Analogies Test (MAT) or the verbal, quantitative and analytical writing sections of the Graduate Records Examination (GRE).
5. Submit a personal statement of purpose, not to exceed 200 words, that identifies the applicant's reasons for pursuing graduate study and how admission into the program relates to the applicant's professional aspirations.

#### Provisional

Applicants may be approved for provisional admission based on the quality of the admission material presented. Provisional students must earn grades of "B" or higher in their first nine (9) hours of course work after admission and meet any other stipulations outlined by the department to be converted to regular status.

Professional Education Core Requirements ..... 6 Hours

- EDUF 7130 - Learning Theories and Applications (3)
- EDUR 7130 - Educational Research (3)

Specific Requirements ..... 3 Hours

- MSED 7131 - Enhancing Student Performance in the Middle and Secondary Schools (3)

Major Requirements ..... 18 Hours

- TCED 7131 - Organizing and Implementing Programs of Technology Education (3)
- TCED 7132 - Designs for Technology Education Teachers (3)

Graduate courses approved by the Advisor (12) (which includes a minimum of two cluster areas from communication, manufacturing, construction, and transportation)

Electives ..... 9 Hours

### OTHER PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

- Successful Completion of M.Ed. Exit Experience
- Must successfully complete assessments identified at each program transition point

## Ed.D.

## EDUCATIONAL ADMINISTRATION

75 semester hours beyond Master's including dissertation; 66 semester hours of course work

Advising: Department of Leadership, Technology and Human Development, Dr. James Burnham, P.O. Box 8131, Statesboro, GA 30460, (912) 681-5567, [jburnham@georgiasouthern.edu](mailto:jburnham@georgiasouthern.edu), FAX: (912) 486-7104, <http://coe.georgiasouthern.edu/eltr/dept1.html>

### Admission Requirements

Applicants who wish to pursue advanced professional preparation in Educational Administration beyond the Specialist degree, with a view for becoming a candidate for the Ed.D. degree, will be expected to file a formal application and present themselves to the faculty for special tests and/or interviews. Recommendations on admission will be made by program faculty only after screening procedures have been carried out. Admission will be upon the recommendation of the program committee, or the committee's designated representative, and the approval of the Dean of the College of Graduate Studies.

Admission to the Ed.D. program in Educational Administration requires the applicant's satisfaction of the following standards:

1. Complete all College of Graduate Studies admission requirements.
2. Hold a Master's degree. Applicants who anticipate eventual endorsement for the Level Six and Level Seven Certificates in Educational Leadership should hold the Georgia Level Five Certificate at the point of admission.
3. Present a minimum grade point average of 3.50 (4.0 scale) in previous graduate work.
4. Hold an administrative or supervisory position at the P-12 or post-secondary level. Alternate admission criteria are applied when the applicant is not so employed.
5. Present scores from the Graduate Records Examination (GRE) or the Miller Analogies Test (MAT).
6. Submission of four professional references which attest to the applicant's potential for success in a doctoral program and for executive leadership in education.
7. Submission of a personal statement which outlines the applicant's future direction and how the degree will benefit the applicant.
8. Submission of a brief, two-page resume which highlights the achievements of the applicant.
9. Successful interview, if requested.

The final phase of the admission process will require adherence to the following procedures:

1. Applicant credentials are rated by Educational Leadership (EDL) faculty.
2. These faculty, meeting as a committee of the whole, will use these ratings to assemble a list of top candidates for interviews.
3. Students may be required to interview with EDL Faculty. The interview would explore their potential for leadership in educational organizations, qualifications for doctoral study, their career aspirations, their visions for education, and their thoughts on topics for doctoral level study.
4. A writing sample may be required.
5. Educational leadership faculty, meeting as a committee of the whole, make recommendations on candidates for each cohort.
6. Faculty recommendations are forwarded to the College of Graduate Studies.

**Residency:** The Ed.D. degree presupposes a minimum of five semesters of continuous study beyond the Specialist Degree and cannot be secured through summer study alone. At least six semester hours must be completed during each of two semesters to satisfy full-time residency requirements at Georgia Southern University (semesters do not have to be consecutive).

**Time Limit:** All course requirements for the Ed.D. degree, except the dissertation, must be completed within a period of three years. This time requirement begins with the first registration for core (Tier II) courses on the student's approved program of doctoral study. In addition, a candidate for the Ed.D. degree who fails to complete all degree requirements within five years after passing the comprehensive examinations and being admitted to degree candidacy will be withdrawn from the program, or must retake comprehensive examinations to be reinstated.

**Grade Average:** A student must maintain at least a 3.50 GPA on all graduate courses taken and on all courses on the Program of Study.

**Supervisory Committee.** Before the end of the fourth semester of study in Tier II of a prospective candidate for the Ed.D. degree, the Dean of the College of Graduate Studies shall, upon the recommendation of the program coordinator offering the degree, appoint a Supervisory Committee for the student. The committee will consist of a major professor, who will serve as committee chairperson, and three additional members. The chair of the Supervisory Committee must meet all requirements established by the College of Graduate Studies for directing doctoral dissertations. All members of the committee must have graduate faculty status. Department recommendations for committee membership, and any necessary replacements, shall be determined by procedures established by the majority of the graduate faculty of that program. The Supervisory Committee, in consultation with the student, is charged with planning and approving the student's Program of Study. It is also charged with approving a subject for the dissertation, and approving the student's oral defenses of his/her research. The committee will advise the student of the skills and understandings required both in content and inquiry/research areas.

**Program of Study.** A preliminary Program of Study based on a minimum of seventy-five semester hours beyond the Master's degree, will be submitted to the Program Coordinator by the end of the student's first semester of study. The preliminary program must be developed by the Program Coordinator and the doctoral student. A total of 30 semester hours of course work, exclusive of dissertation credit, must be taken at Georgia Southern University at the doctoral level. A final Program of Study must be approved by the Supervisory Committee, the Department Chair, and the Dean of the College of Graduate Studies before application for admission to degree candidacy. The final Program of Study submitted prior to graduation must show all graduate courses relevant to the Ed.D. program (Specialist and transfer credit), and not just courses satisfying minimum degree requirements. A minimum of nine semester hours of dissertation credit must be included in the Program of Study. Program faculty will evaluate carefully and fully each doctoral student's progress at the end of each year of study to advise the student whether or not to continue in the program.

**Comprehensive/Qualifying Examinations.** A student must pass formal, comprehensive written and/or oral examinations before being admitted to candidacy for the degree. These examinations will be administered in accordance with policies in effect in the College of Graduate Studies and the student's department. The oral examination will be an inclusive examination within the student's field of study. Following each examination, written and/or oral, each member of the Supervisory Committee will cast a written vote of "pass" or "fail" on the examination. At least three out of a possible four positive votes are required to pass each examination. The results of both examinations will be reported to the College of Graduate Studies. If a student fails the comprehensive examination for a second time, he/she will be removed from the program.

(continued on next page)

## 294 Georgia Southern University

Admission to Degree Candidacy. The student is responsible for initiating an application for admission to degree candidacy so that it is filed with the College of Graduate Studies at least two semesters before the date of graduation. The application for degree candidacy is a certification by the student's program that the student has shown the ability to do acceptable graduate work in the chosen field of study and that:

1. all prerequisites set as a condition for admission have been met;
2. all inquiry/research skill requirements have been met;
3. the final Program of Study has been approved by the Supervisory Committee, the Department Chair, and the Dean of the College of Graduate Studies;
4. a grade point average of 3.50 or higher has been maintained on all graduate courses taken and on all completed courses on the Program of Study; no more than one grade of "C" may be placed on the final Program of Study;
5. written and/or oral comprehensive examinations have been passed and reported to the College of Graduate Studies;
6. the Supervising Committee, including any necessary changes in the membership, is confirmed and all its members have been notified of their appointments; and
7. the residency requirement has been met.

The Supervisory Committee Chair has the primary responsibility for guiding the student's research, but the student should regularly consult all members to draw upon their expertise in relevant areas. After admission to degree candidacy, a student must register for a minimum of nine semester hours. Students in the Ed.D. degree program in Educational Administration must enroll in EDLD 9999-Dissertation. Students must be enrolled for a minimum of three semester hours of credit in any semester when using University facilities or staff time. Students must be continuously enrolled (fall and spring semesters) in EDLD 9999 after Admission to Candidacy.

Dissertation Planning. The dissertation preprospectus and prospectus for the Ed.D. degree in Educational Administration will be defended by the candidate upon completion of all prerequisite course work. It is possible that the composition of the student's Supervisory Committee may change to ensure that faculty members are knowledgeable in the areas of the student's research. If changes in the composition of the original committee are in order, all affected parties will be notified, including the Dean of the College of Graduate Studies. The Supervisory Committee Chair and the committee membership will guide the student in planning the dissertation. When the Committee Chair certifies that the dissertation prospectus is satisfactory, it must be formally considered by the Supervisory Committee at a meeting with the student. Following the meeting, each committee member will cast a written vote of "pass", "fail," or "pass with modifications." At least three out of a possible four positive votes are required for approval. Their signatures on the appropriate form, with a final copy of the approved prospectus, will be filed in the department office. A copy of the approval/disapproval form will be forwarded to the College of Graduate Studies. If a student fails any stage of the dissertation process (preprospectus, prospectus or full dissertation) a second time, he/she will be removed from the program.

Dissertation Defense and Approval. When the Supervisory Committee chair is satisfied with the completed dissertation, he/she will certify approval and indicate that it is ready to be read by all members of the Supervising Committee. Copies will be distributed to the remaining members of the Supervisory Committee, a final oral defense scheduled, and the College of Graduate Studies notified. The College of Education will announce the time and place of the defense of the dissertation. Committee members will have at least three weeks to READ and evaluate the dissertation. If the committee declines to approve the dissertation, the Supervisory Committee Chair will so notify the student and the College of Graduate Studies. The oral defense session will be led by the Supervising Committee Chair and must be attended by all members of the committee. This meeting is open to all members of the University community. Three out of four members of the committee must approve the student's dissertation and defense and certify their approval in writing. The results of the defense must be reported to the College of Graduate Studies as per deadlines announced by the College of Graduate Studies. Once the dissertation has been approved by the Supervisory Committee and the final oral examination has been passed, the dissertation must be submitted in electronic format to the College of Graduate Studies for final approval by the deadline announced by the College of Graduate Studies.

Other Requirements. The student must submit a receipt showing that he/she has deposited with the University Controller the cost of microfilming the dissertation. (If the student wishes to copyright the dissertation, an additional charge must be paid.) This fee must be presented to the Dean of the College of Graduate Studies in the form of a receipt from the Georgia Southern University Business Office.

### Program of Study

Tier I Content Courses .....	36 Hours
Selected by student and advisor	
Tier II Core Courses .....	30 Hours
EDLD 9231 - Administrative Theory (3)	
EDLD 9232 - Decision Making/Problem Solving (3)	
EDLD 9233 - Leadership Theory (3)	
EDLD 9234 - Doctoral Seminar (3)	
EDLD 9235 - Contemporary Issues in Educational Administration (3)	
EDLD 9236 - Diversity and Ethics for Educational Leaders (3)	
EDLD 9631 - Research Seminar I (3)	
EDLD 9632 - Research Seminar II (3)	
EDUR 9131 - Doctoral Research Methods (3)	
EDUR 9231 - Qualitative Research in Education (3)	
Tier III Dissertation .....	9 Hours
EDLD 9999 - Dissertation (minimum of 9 credit hours)	

### Ed.D. Electives

Elective course selection is dependent upon the program option. Course credit is given for Ed.S. course work to a maximum of 36 semester hours, provided the course work was completed in a timely manner at an accredited institution authorized to offer the Ed.S. in Educational Administration/Leadership.

### Strands

There are three strands in the doctoral program in Educational Administration: P-12 Administration, Higher Education Administration, and Teacher Leadership.

(continued on next page)

Georgia Southern University  
 EDUCATIONAL ADMINISTRATION  
 Doctoral Program  
 Post-Masters

TIER I			TIER II	TIER III
ED.S. AND CONTENT (Ed.S. in Educational Leadership)			DOCTORAL CORE	
SPECIALIZATION			EDUR 9131 - Doctoral Research Methods (3)	EDLD 9999 - Dissertation (9)
K-12			EDUR 9231 - Qualitative Research in Education (3) EDLD 9231 - Administrative Theory (3) EDLD 9232 - Decision Making/Problem Solving (3) EDLD 9233 - Leadership Theory (3) EDLD 9234 - Doctoral Seminar (3) EDLD 9235 - Contemporary Issues in Educational Administration (3) EDLD 9236 - Diversity and Ethics for Educational Leaders (3) EDLD 9631 - Research Seminar I (3) EDLD 9632 - Research Seminar II (3)	
Minimum of 36 Semester Hours			Minimum of 30 Semester Hours	Minimum of 9 Semester Hours

TOTAL: 75 Semester Hours

## Ed.D.

## CURRICULUM STUDIES

63 semester hours beyond Master's including dissertation, 54 hours beyond Master's excluding dissertation  
Advising: Department of Curriculum, Foundations, and Reading, Dr. Marla Morris, P. O. Box 8144, Statesboro, GA 30460, (912) 681-5942, marlamor@georgiasouthern.edu, FAX: (912) 681-5382, <http://coe.georgiasouthern.edu/foundations/edd.html>

### Admission Requirements

The following minimum admission requirements must be met:

1. Complete the work necessary to be eligible for the minimum of a Master's degree from an accredited graduate institution.
2. Present a minimum grade point average of 3.50 (4.0 scale) in all graduate work attempted (or other appropriate evidence of scholarly aptitude necessary for doctoral study).
3. Present scores from the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) or the Miller's Analogies Test (MAT). International Students who have not earned a degree at an institution of higher education in the United States must also submit the results of the TOEFL Examination.
4. Complete all College of Graduate Studies admission requirements, including:
  - Application for admission
  - Immunization record
  - Official test scores
  - Official transcripts from all institutions previously attended
  - Three professional reference letters
5. Complete an in-house writing sample.
6. Complete an interview, if requested.

Applicants' credentials will be evaluated by the Ed.D. in Curriculum Studies Admissions Committee in order to identify the candidates in that applicant pool to recommend for admission. The number of applicants accepted each year will be dependent upon available resources.

Residency: One academic year of continual enrollment.

Time Limit: All course work credited toward the degree and the Candidacy Examination must be completed within seven years after the completion of the first course in the Program of Study following admission to the program. Students must complete and defend the dissertation within five years of admission to candidacy. If the time limits are not met, a student may be required to take additional course work and/or retake the Candidacy Examination.

Program of Study: This degree program consists of work in four areas: (1) The Doctoral Core, (2) Research and Inquiry, (3) Emphasis Area, and (4) Dissertation. The first two areas require a combined minimum of 39 semester hours of course work, the third area requires a minimum of 15 semester hours of course work, and the fourth area requires a minimum of 9 semester hours. The complete program requires a minimum of 54 semester hours of course work plus 9 hours of dissertation credit.

Prerequisites: Students must meet prerequisites required by the program and by certain courses within the program. The program prerequisites are:

- EDUC 7130 - Curriculum Theories and Design (3)
- EDUF 7130 - Learning Theories and Applications (3)
- EDUF 7235 - Multicultural Education (3)
- EDUR 7130 - Educational Research (3)

Some students might enter the program carrying course work beyond the Master's degree. Up to 27 semester hours of applicable and appropriate post-Master's work can be applied toward degree requirements with the approval of the student's Candidacy Committee Chair.

The Doctoral Core. This is the nexus of the program. As such, it contains courses to be taken by all doctoral students. The Core intertwines the theoretical, ethical, and historical concepts underpinning curriculum work with advanced theories of design, development, and implementation.

Research and Inquiry. This portion of the program is designed to create scholars who might apply their knowledge base to the solving of problems encountered in daily education work. Both components of this segment are understood to be essential in the preparation of doctoral students who will engage in meaningful, productive investigations into critical issues in curriculum. The Research component of the segment provides for advanced study into specific methodologies and their appropriate applications. The Inquiry component addresses theoretical questions of orientation of various research paradigms so that the doctoral student might make an informed decision as to the general approach (i.e. quantitative or qualitative) he/she will wish to pursue in order to effectively address a topic or problem in curriculum.

Emphasis Areas. This program offers seven interdisciplinary emphasis areas covering a broad terrain of scholarly inquiry and educational application.

### 1. Curriculum Theory

This area provides opportunities for doctoral students to engage in highly advanced and specialized study of curriculum theory, design, and evaluation. As such, students will exit the program capable of gaining employment at the administrative levels of public school systems as curriculum specialists or of entering the professoriate as curriculum scholars. The program provides both depth and breadth of learning experiences in the field of curriculum beyond the studies of the Doctoral Core, and ensures an intensive exposure to critical aspects of the field.

### 2. Instructional Improvement

This area meets the needs of many practicing professionals in South Georgia. These include curriculum directors, staff development personnel, instructional coordinators, high school department chairs, and lead teachers as well as others in teaching or administrative positions at the P-12 level or in higher education. Education will improve only if teaching improves, and individuals in positions to work with teachers need to be highly qualified and well-trained in innovative techniques for instructional improvement.

### 3. Literacy Education

Literacy has been largely conceptualized in the nation's schools as the acquisition of reading and writing skills. This Emphasis Area moves beyond the utilitarian definition of the term to invoke a larger sphere which integrates diverse aspects of reading, writing, and language which are usually addressed in separate programs. As such, we offer an interdisciplinary approach utilizing a broad definition of literacy as the construction and organization of experience and its articulation through both written and oral forms of communication. The strength of the Emphasis in Literacy Education lies both in its reflection of modern research and perspectives by integrating diverse aspects of language, reading, and writing, traditionally addressed by distinct programmatic organizational patterns; and its targeting of an array of problems endemic to the region.

(continued on next page)

4. **Mathematics/Science/Computing Technology Education**  
This area is for mathematics and science teachers, curriculum directors, and others with a high degree of interest and aptitude in any of these areas. This Emphasis is not intended as a set of separate inquiries into discrete content areas, but rather as an interdisciplinary program emphasizing the connections between mathematics in science education, science in mathematics education, and computing technologies in both these fields. Students selecting this Emphasis Area will be better equipped to enhance their own instructional practices as well as provide leadership in interdisciplinary applications of mathematics/science/computing technology education within their constituent schools and school systems.
5. **Multicultural Education**  
Originally linked to concerns of racism in schools and schooling, the content of multicultural education has expanded to address inequities based upon gender, class, age, and/or physical ability, as well as wider concerns of cultural diversity. We emphasize both the breadth of analysis inherent in contemporary approaches to multicultural education and the relationship of inquiry to those same analytics. The Emphasis Area will explore new methods for meeting the challenges posed by individual and structural racism, as well as provide for the intense investigation of the needs and problems of the culturally diverse groups found within the region. In addition, this Emphasis facilitates the study of cultural conflicts to determine the roles of family and community in successful multicultural education. Further, the Emphasis Area addresses how schools might be organized to promote creative or non-violent conflict resolution, appreciation of cultural diversity, and the relationship of culture and academic achievement.
6. **Cultural Curriculum Studies**  
This emphasis area reflects current major trends in the field of curriculum studies. It centers on the study of popular culture in its many manifestations and the implications of the ways in which the study of these educational sites impact the social construction of identity. The intersections of popular culture on pedagogy and curriculum theory are complex.
7. **Arts Education**  
This area is primarily for art and music teachers, but those theater arts and dance teachers and others with a high degree of interest and aptitude in any of the arts may pursue this Emphasis Area. Students selecting this Emphasis Area will explore curriculum theory and structure in their specific arts discipline and learn new skills in order to develop, implement and revise arts curricula that meet the educational goals and needs of diverse learners. This Emphasis Area will help arts teachers become better equipped to develop and assess curriculum, instruction, programs, and student achievement in their specific fine arts discipline.

**Grade Average.** To be eligible for graduation, a student must maintain a cumulative 3.5 grade point average.

**Student Assessment.** Students will be assessed regularly throughout the program at a variety of administrative and curricular checkpoints. The official sequence is as follows.

1. Admission to the program
2. Course work
3. Candidacy examinations
4. Proposal defense
5. Prospectus defense
6. Dissertation defense

A student will be excluded from the program upon earning grades of “C” or below in two or more courses.

**Examinations and Committees.** During their tenure in the program, students with their Advisors, will assemble two separate examination committees. The first is the Candidacy Examination Committee, and the second is the Dissertation Committee. Each committee has a distinct mission in the program of the student and specific membership criteria. The membership of these committees may or may not be comprised of the same individuals, at the student’s discretion. The following is a description of the mission and membership requirements of each committee.

**The Candidacy Examination.** Following the completion of the prescribed minimum course work and before a student is formally admitted to candidacy for the doctoral degree, the Candidacy Examination must be passed. This examination evaluates both the work to date and the student’s qualifications for advanced research. The content of the examination will cover three blocks: the Core, Research, and an Emphasis area. The administration of the examination consists of two parts: written and oral. The formats for the written portion can be either take-home or timed. Students, in concert with their committee chair, will determine which format to employ for the individual blocks of the written examination. The oral portion must be completed within four weeks after the written portion is concluded and the entire examination process must be completed within nine weeks. If a student does not pass all sections of the candidacy examination, the committee may grant one additional examination over the failed section/s to be administered under conditions stipulated by the committee members. These conditions might include additional course work at the committee’s discretion. Students may not take the additional examination any earlier than the term following the first examination.

**The Candidacy Committee.** The committee will be comprised of three faculty, each responsible for one of the examination blocks (Core, Research, Emphasis). All committee members must hold Graduate Faculty status. If the committee is larger than three (at the student’s request), there may be only one dissenting vote in order for the candidate to pass. Upon successful completion of the Candidacy Examination, the student is formally admitted to candidacy and will begin work on the dissertation.

**The Proposal Hearing.** The dissertation is simultaneously the last requirement in the program and the first research project as a curriculum scholar. There are two check points in the dissertation process, the first being the Proposal Hearing. This is to ensure the committee’s agreement with the project and to elicit any preliminary suggestions and/or redirection of question, context, method, and/or analysis.

**The Prospectus Hearing.** This is to provide formal feedback on the first three chapters of the dissertation (or the introduction, theoretical framework, literature review and methodology) before the student begins the “data collections” stage of the dissertation.

**The Dissertation Defense.** The defense will be undertaken once the project is complete. Although there are traditional formats for dissertations in education, the Department requires no template for construction. There are, however, certain tenets of educational research which should be addressed in some manner in the work depending upon the general theoretical structure (quantitative or qualitative), and the methodological approach chosen from within that theoretical paradigm. The role of the dissertation chair is critical in this process and candidates should carefully choose the individual with whom they wish to work.

(continued on next page)

The Dissertation Committee. The Proposal Hearing, Prospectus Hearing, and the Dissertation Defense is proctored by at least four members of the Graduate Faculty and conducted in a public forum. The membership is as follows: the Director of the dissertation and three readers, one of whom must be from outside the College of Education. Candidates, in concert with their chair, will choose the individuals of the committee. Three of the four members must approve the dissertation and the final examination in order for the candidate to receive the doctoral degree. If the committee is larger than four (at the candidate's discretion), there may be only one dissenting vote in order for the candidate to pass.

Distinguished Off-Campus Scholar. Having a highly respected scholar from another institution or research center serving on a doctoral examination committee can be very valuable. Therefore, a person who is a nationally or internationally recognized scholar may serve as a voting member of a dissertation examination committee for an individual doctoral student. Further information and criteria for such an appointment should be obtained from the dissertation chair or the program director.

### Program of Study

NOTE: All electives must be approved by committee chair

Doctoral Core .....	15 Hours
EDUC 9230 - Power and Schooling (3) OR EDUF 7233 - School and Society (3)	
EDUC 9631 - Advanced Seminar in Curriculum Theory (3)	
EDUF 8831 - Philosophies of Education (3)	
EDUF 9131 - Ethical Dimensions of Education (3)	
EDUF 9132 - History of American Curriculum (3) OR EDUF - 7234 History of American Education (3)	
Research .....	12 Hours
EDUC 9232 - Forms of Curriculum Inquiry (3)	
EDUF 9133 - Theories of Educational Inquiry (3)	
EDUR 8131 - Educational Statistics I (3)	
EDUR 9231 - Qualitative Research (3)	
Doctoral Core and Research and Inquiry Combined Electives.....	12 Hours
Emphasis in Curriculum Theory.....	15 Hours
EDUC 9130 - Contemporary Curriculum Theorists (3) (May be repeated for elective credit)	
EDUC 9132 - Critical Reading in Curriculum (3) (May be repeated for elective credit)	
Electives (9)	
Emphasis in Instructional Improvement .....	15 Hours
Option A - Learning and Instruction	
EDUC 9133 - Curriculum Design and Evaluation (3)	
Select <u>two</u> of the following:	
EDUF 8131 - Theories of Adolescence (3)	
EDUF 8133 - Interaction and Learning (3)	
EDUF 8134 - Models of Motivation (3)	
EDUF 8135 - Thinking and Problem Solving (3)	
EDUF 8136 - Theories of Human Development (3)	
Electives (6)	
Option B-L5 Leadership Certificate (plus field experience)	
EDLD 7132 - General School Administration (3)	
EDLD 7133 - School Law (3)	
EDLD 7234 - Instructional Supervision (3)	
EDLD 7235 - School Business Administration (3)	
EDLD 7236 - School Personnel Administration (3)	
EDLD 7337 - The Principalsip (3), EDLD 7737 - Internship I (3), and EDLD 7738 - Internship II (3) to be completed outside the program.	
Emphasis in Literacy Education .....	15 Hours
READ 8130 - Advanced Diagnosis and Correction of Reading Difficulties (3)	
Electives (12)	
Emphasis in Mathematics/Science/Computing Technology Education .....	15 Hours
ESED 8537 - Trends in MSC Education (3)	
ESED 8538 - Applications: Mathematics/Science Education (3)	
ESED 8539 - Computer Technology in Math/Science Education (3)	
Electives (6)	
Emphasis in Multicultural Education .....	15 Hours
EDUF 7231 - Comparative Educational Thought (3)	
EDUF 9632 - Regional Issues in Multicultural Education (3)	
Electives (9)	
Emphasis in Cultural Curriculum Studies .....	15 Hours
EDUC 9132 - Critical Readings in Curriculum (3)	
EDUF 9631 - Seminar in Cultural Studies (3)	
Electives (9)	
Emphasis in Arts Education.....	15 Hours
Electives (15) (determined in consultation with advisor)	
Dissertation .....	9 Hours
EDUC 9999 - Dissertation (3) (minimum of 9 credit hours)	

**DIRECTOR OF MEDIA CENTERS ENDORSEMENT**

Purpose. Prepares individuals to direct, administer, or supervise school media programs, P-12.

Requirements

1. Hold a master's or higher degree from a regionally accredited institution.
  2. Hold a valid, professional Georgia service certificate as a media specialist.
  3. Complete 9 semester hours in the following categories. Faculty advisors may substitute courses, as appropriate.
- Supervision ..... 3 Hours  
 EDLD 7132 - General School Administration (3) OR EDLD 7234 - Instructional Supervision (3)
- Organizational Leadership ..... 3 Hours  
 EDLD 8438 - Organizational Leadership (3)
- Curriculum Planning and Development ..... 3 Hours  
 EDLD 8230 - The Curriculum Leader (3)

**DIRECTOR OF PUPIL PERSONNEL SERVICES ENDORSEMENT**

Purpose. Prepares individuals to direct, administer, or supervise pupil personnel programs.

Requirements

1. Hold a master's or higher degree from a regionally accredited institution.
  2. Hold a valid, professional Georgia professional license in the service fields of school counselor, school psychologist, school psychologist, or school social worker.
  3. Complete 9 semester hours in the following categories. Faculty advisors may substitute courses, as appropriate.
- Supervision ..... 3 Hours  
 EDLD 7132 - General School Administration (3) OR EDLD 7234 - Instructional Supervision (3)
- Organizational Leadership ..... 3 Hours  
 EDLD 8438 - Organizational Leadership (3)
- Administration/supervision of Pupil Personnel Services ..... 3 Hours  
 COUN 8535 - Organization and Administration of Student Services (3) OR COUN 8533 - Professional Practice and Ethics (3) OR  
 SPED 8130 - Administration in Special Education (3)

**DIRECTOR OF SPECIAL EDUCATION ENDORSEMENT**

Purpose. Prepares individuals to direct, administer or supervise special education programs.

Requirements

1. Hold a master's or higher degree from a regionally accredited institution.
  2. Hold a valid, professional Georgia certificate within any teaching field in special education (EXCEPT GIFTED), and/or the service fields of audiology, school psychology, and speech and language pathology.
  3. Complete 9 semester hours in the following categories. Faculty advisors may substitute courses, as appropriate.
- Supervision ..... 3 Hours  
 EDLD 7132 - General School Administration (3) OR EDLD 7234 - Instructional Supervision (3)
- Organizational Leadership ..... 3 Hours  
 EDLD 8438 - Organizational Leadership (3)
- Curriculum Planning and Development ..... 3 Hours  
 EDLD 8230 - The Curriculum Leader (3) OR SPED 8830 - Curriculum Development in Special Education (3)

**DIRECTOR OF VOCATIONAL EDUCATION ENDORSEMENT**

Purpose. Prepares individuals to direct, administer, or supervise vocational education programs.

Requirements

1. Hold a master's or higher degree from a regionally accredited institution.
  2. Hold a valid, professional Georgia teaching certificate in a vocational education field.
  3. Complete 9 semester hours in the following categories. Faculty advisors may substitute courses, as appropriate.
- Supervision ..... 3 Hours  
 EDLD 7132 - General School Administration (3) OR EDLD 7234 - Instructional Supervision (3)
- Organizational Leadership ..... 3 Hours  
 EDLD 8438 - Organizational Leadership (3)
- Curriculum Planning and Development ..... 3 Hours  
 EDLD 8230 - The Curriculum Leader (3)



# 300 Georgia Southern University

## EARLY CHILDHOOD MATH ENDORSEMENT

Purpose. Prepares mathematics specialists for grades Preschool - 5 students.

### Requirements

1. Hold a bachelor's degree from a regionally accredited institution.
  2. Hold a valid Professional Level Four Teaching Certificate (T4) in Early Childhood Education.
  3. Complete 12 semester hours of prescribed course work.
    - MATH 5130G - Statistics and Geometry for K-8 Teachers (3)
    - MATH 5134G - Mathematics for K-8 Teachers (3)
    - MATH 5135G - Calculus Concepts for K-8 Teachers (3)
    - MATH 6130 - Fundamental Concepts of Arithmetic and Geometry (3)
- 

## ENGLISH FOR SPEAKERS OF OTHER LANGUAGES (ESOL) EDUCATION ENDORSEMENT

Purpose. Prepares individuals to teach English to speakers of other languages in grades P-12.

### Requirements

1. Hold a bachelor's degree from a regionally accredited institution or admission to the Teacher Education Program.
  2. Hold a valid Georgia Professional Level Four Teaching Certificate (T4) or admission to the Teacher Education Program.
  3. Complete 9 semester hours of prescribed course work.
    - ESED 5232G - Methods for ESOL (3)
    - ESED 5233G - Applied Linguistics: ESOL (3)
    - ESED 5234G - Cultural Issues: ESOL (3)
- 

## INSTRUCTIONAL SUPERVISION ENDORSEMENT

Purpose. Prepares individuals to direct, administer, or supervise in the field(s) for which professional teaching certification is held.

### Requirements

1. Hold a master's or higher degree from a regionally accredited institution.
  2. Hold any valid, professional Georgia certificate.
  3. Complete 9 semester hours in the following categories. Faculty advisors may substitute courses, as appropriate.
- |  |         |
|--|---------|
| Supervision .....  | 3 Hours |
| EDLD 7132 - General School Administration (3) OR EDLD 7234 - Instructional Supervision (3) |         |
| Organizational Leadership .....  | 3 Hours |
| EDLD 8438 - Organizational Leadership (3)  |         |
| Curriculum Planning and Development .....  | 3 Hours |
| EDLD 8230 - The Curriculum Leader (3)  |         |
- 

## READING ENDORSEMENT: CLASSROOM TEACHER OF READING PROGRAM

Purpose. Prepares individuals to teach reading at the grade levels of their certification.

### Requirements

1. Hold a bachelor's degree from a regionally accredited institution.
2. Hold a valid professional Georgia teaching certificate (T4).
3. Complete 9 semester hours of prescribed course work.
  - READ 7131 - Approaches to Reading Instruction (3)
  - READ 7132 - Diagnosis and Correction of Reading Difficulties (3)
  - READ 7330 - Reading in Content Areas (3)

College of Health and Human Sciences

M.S. KINESIOLOGY 36 HOURS

Advising: Department of Kinesiology, Georgia Southern University, P. O. Box 8076, Statesboro, GA 30460, (912) 681-0775, FAX: (912) 681-0381, [http://chhs.georgiasouthern.edu/m\\_sci\\_kinesiology.html](http://chhs.georgiasouthern.edu/m_sci_kinesiology.html)

Admission Requirements

Regular

1. Completion of a Bachelor's degree from an accredited institution.
2. Minimum grade point average (GPA) of 2.75 (4.0 scale).
3. Minimum score of 400 on the GRE Verbal section plus submission of scores for the:
  - a. Quantitative and Analytical sections of the GRE taken prior to October 1, 2002 OR
  - b. Quantitative and Analytical Writing sections of the GRE taken after October 1, 2002.
4. A full vita or resume that includes the following: a) Work history, b) Professional experiences, c) Membership and participation in professional organizations, d) Other experiences related to the academic program, and e) Contact information for a minimum of three references.

Provisional

1. Completion of a Bachelor's degree from an accredited institution.
2. Minimum grade point average (GPA) of 2.50 (4.0 scale).
3. Minimum score of 350 on the GRE Verbal section plus submission of scores for the:
  - a. Quantitative and Analytical sections of the GRE taken prior to October 1, 2002 OR
  - b. Quantitative and Analytical Writing sections of the GRE taken after October 1, 2002.
4. A full vita or resume that includes the following: a) Work history, b) Professional experiences, c) Membership and participation in professional organizations, d) Other experiences related to the academic program, and e) Contact information for a minimum of three references.

NOTE: Prerequisite undergraduate course work may be required. Contact the Graduate Program Director in the Jiann-Ping Hsu School of Public Health for complete information.

Investigative Core ..... 6 Hours

KINS 6130 - Research Design in Kinesiology (3)

KINS 6131 - Data Analysis in Kinesiology (3)

Students select one of the following emphasis areas:

Sport Psychology Emphasis ..... 30 Hours

KINS 7530 - Psychology of Peak Performance (3)

KINS 7531 - Team Dynamics (3)

KINS 7533 - Sport Psychology Interventions (3)

KINS 7534 - Current Issues in Sport Psychology (3)

KINS 7733 - Practicum in Sport Psychology (3)

KINS 7999 - Thesis (6)

Guided Major Elective (9)

Athletic Training Emphasis ..... 30 Hours

Athletic Training Common Courses

KINS 7333 - Advanced Evaluation Skills in Athletic Training (3)

KINS 7334 - Advanced Rehabilitation Skills in Athletic Training (3)

KINS 7335 - Medical Aspects of Athletic Training (3)

KINS 7336 - Current Topics in Athletic Training (3)

Guided Major Elective (3)

KINS 7999 - Thesis (6)

Select one of the following focus areas (9 hours)

Clinical Instruction Focus

KINS 7330 - Clinical Teaching Skills in Athletic Training (3)

KINS 7731 - Clinical Practicum for Teaching Athletic Training Skills (3)

KINS 7732 - Clinical Practicum for Evaluating Athletic Training Skills (3)

Clinical Foundations Focus Area (Select 9 hours)

KINS 7230 - Exercise Physiology (3)

KINS 7234 - Clinical Applications of Biomechanics (3)

KINS 7238 - Human Performance and Nutrition (3)

KINS 7438 - Motor Behavior (3)

KINS 7530 - Psychology of Peak Performance (3)

Exercise Science Emphasis ..... 30 Hours

KINS 7130 - Nervous, Endocrine, Muscle, and Metabolic Exercise Physiology (3)

KINS 7230 - Cardiovascular, Respiratory, and Environmental Exercise Physiology (3)

KINS 7231 - Laboratory Techniques in Exercise Physiology (3)

KINS 7234 - Clinical Applications of Biomechanics (3)

KINS 7238 - Human Performance and Nutrition (3)

KINS 7799 - Internship (6) OR KINS 7999 - Thesis (6)

Select one of the following focus areas (9 hours)

Biomechanics Focus Area

KINS 7235 Instrumentation Techniques in Biomechanics (3)

KINS 7432 Applied Sport Biomechanics (3)

KINS 7438 Motor Behavior (3)

Clinical Exercise Physiology Focus Area

KINS 7236 Cardiopulmonary Pathophysiology and ECG Interpretation (3)

KINS 7237 Exercise and Special Populations (3)

KINS 7239 Clinical Exercise Physiology (3)

Applied Exercise Physiology Focus Area  
 KINS 7232 Health Appraisal and Fitness Testing (3)  
 KINS 7237 Exercise and Special Populations (3)  
 KINS 7431 Applied Sport Physiology (3)

Coaching Emphasis..... 30 Hours

KINS 7430 - Administrative Issues in Coaching (3)  
 KINS 7431 - Applied Sport Physiology (3)  
 KINS 7432 - Applied Sport Biomechanics (3)  
 KINS 7433 - Prevention, Recognition, and Care of Athletic Injuries (3)  
 KINS 7434 - Current Issues in Coaching (3)  
 \*Guided Major Electives (9)  
 Elective (3)

Select one of the following:

KINS 7530 - Psychology of Peak Performance (3)  
 KINS 7531 - Team Dynamics (3)  
 KINS 7534 - Current Issues in Sport Psychology (3)

\*Students may select KINS 7999 Thesis (6) to replace 6 hours of the Guided Major Electives

---

## COACHING CERTIFICATE PROGRAM

18 HOURS

Advising: Department of Kinesiology, Georgia Southern University, P.O. Box 8076, Statesboro, GA 30460, (912) 681-0091, FAX: (912) 681-0381, [http://chhs.georgiasouthern.edu/m\\_sci\\_kinesiology.html](http://chhs.georgiasouthern.edu/m_sci_kinesiology.html)

Program

The program consists of 18 semester credits. Students will take five courses from the existing Master of Science - Major in Kinesiology - Coaching Emphasis degree program. These five courses, which cover the five content areas that are typical of coaching programs nationally, are: administration, sport physiology, athletic training, sport issues and sport psychology. One of these content areas (this is to be interpreted as one course) may be satisfied by documented life experiences or previous graduate course work. (Students may transfer up to two courses from a graduate program at another University.) These documented experiences will be submitted in written form and reviewed by the Program Coordinator and teaching faculty. Previous graduate course work must be supported by an institutional catalog description.

Admission Requirements

Regular

1. Admission to the Georgia Southern University College of Graduate Studies. This requires the following:
  - a. Completion of a Bachelor's degree from an accredited institution.
  - b. Official copies of all undergraduate and graduate, if appropriate, transcripts.
  - c. An updated resume that includes the following: a) Work history, b) Professional experiences, c) Membership and participation in professional organizations, d) Other experiences related to the academic program, and e) Contact information for a minimum of three references.
2. At the completion of three courses (9 semester credits) the student must sign a form declaring that he/she will complete the Certificate Program (total 18 semester credits) or will apply for admission to a degree seeking program. This is necessary because only 9 semester credits (no more than 3 courses) of non-degree course work may be accepted towards completion of a degree program (some exceptions; please see the Georgia Southern University Catalog).

NOTE: Contact the Office of Graduate Admissions for other admission related information.

Course requirements..... 18 Hours

KINS 7430 - Administrative Issues in Coaching (3)  
 KINS 7431 - Applied Sport Physiology (3)  
 KINS 7433 - Prevention, Recognition and Care of Athletic Injuries (3)  
 KINS 7434 - Current Issues in Coaching (3)  
 Guided Elective (3)

Select one of the following:

KINS 7530 - Psychology of Peak Performance (3)  
 KINS 7531 - Team Dynamics (3)  
 KINS 7534 - Current Issues in Sport Psychology (3)

M.S.N.

NURSING

36-48 HOURS

Programs Available: MSN Degree, Post-MSN Certificate, RN-MSN - Earn BSN and MSN

Total Hours: 36-48 credit hours depending on major. Post-MSN Certificate options variable in length.

Advising: School of Nursing, MSN Program, Dr. Donna Hodnicki, P. O. Box 8158, Statesboro, GA 30460-8158, (912) 681-0017, FAX (912) 871-1679; dhodnick@georgiasouthern.edu, [http://chhs.georgiasouthern.edu/m\\_msci\\_nursing.html](http://chhs.georgiasouthern.edu/m_msci_nursing.html)

Admission Requirements

1. Bachelor's degree in the proposed field of study (BSN) or its equivalent from a college accredited by the appropriate accrediting association.
2. Current Georgia RN license. Out-of-state students must obtain a Georgia RN license.
3. Two years of clinical nursing experience prior to entering the nurse practitioner clinical specialty.
4. Prerequisite undergraduate statistics course or a statistically oriented methodology course.
5. Pre-admission interview by nursing faculty.
6. Submission/completion of documentation:
  - a. College of Graduate Studies application
  - b. Georgia Southern Health Services form
  - c. School of Nursing graduate application
  - d. Proof of current malpractice liability insurance
  - e. Proof of American Heart Association Level C (2 person-BLS) CPR certification
  - f. Three letters of recommendation
  - g. School of Nursing Student Health Appraisal forms

Specific Admission Policies

Must gain Regular or Provisional Degree-Seeking Status admission to the MSN program to be eligible to enroll in graduate nursing courses. Non-degree students are not permitted to enroll in graduate nursing courses with the exception of students formally admitted to the Post-MSN Certificate options.

Regular

Minimum undergraduate GPA of 3.0 (on 4.0 scale) plus one option below:

1. Minimum Miller Analogy Test (MAT) of 44 (for test taken prior to October 2004); 402 (for test taken after October 1, 2004).
2. Minimum Verbal 450 and minimum 450 on Quantitative or Analytical on Graduate Record Examination (GRE) taken prior to October 1, 2002.
3. Minimum Verbal and Quantitative of 450 and minimum Writing Level of 4 on GRE taken after October 1, 2002.

Provisional

Minimum undergraduate GPA of 2.7 (on 4.0 scale) plus one option below:

1. Minimum Miller Analogy Test (MAT) of 36 (for test taken prior to October 2004); 389 (for test taken after October 1, 2004).
2. Minimum Verbal 450 and minimum 350 on Quantitative or Analytical on Graduate Record Examination (GRE) taken prior to October 1, 2002.
3. Minimum Verbal and Quantitative of 400; Writing Level of 3 on GRE taken after October 1, 2002.

Required Credits:

Major: Nurse Practitioner (NP)

Concentration: Family Nurse Practitioner (FNP) ..... 48 Hours  
(585 didactic hours and 810 clinical hours)

Graduate Core (12)

- NURS 6131 - Professional Roles and Issues (3)
- NURS 6133 - Health Care Organizations and Policy for APN (3)
- NURS 6140 - Applied Theory and Research for APN (4)
- NURS 6811 - Research Practicum I (1)
- NURS 6812 - Research Practicum II (1)

Advanced Practice Core (16)

- NURS 5210G - Lifespan Advanced Health Assessment Clinical (1) (90 ch)
- NURS 5230G - Lifespan Advanced Health Assessment for APN (3)
- NURS 6134 - Differential Diagnosis and Pathophysiology (3)
- NURS 6135 - Pharmacotherapeutics for APN (3)
- NURS 6136 - Family Health Promotion for APN (3)
- NURS 6211 - Epidemiology and Transcultural Issues Clinical (1) (90 ch)
- NURS 6220 - Epidemiology and Transcultural Issues for APN (2)

Specialty Courses (20)

- NURS 7224 - Primary Care Clinical I: Women's Health (2) (180 ch)
- NURS 7225 - Primary Care Clinical II: Pediatrics (2) (180 ch)
- NURS 7231 - Primary Care I: Women (3)
- NURS 7233 - Primary Care II: Pediatrics (3)
- NURS 7234 - Primary Care Clinical III: Adult (3) (180 ch)
- NURS 7243 - Primary Care III: Adult (4)
- NURS 7730 - Primary Care Practicum: FNP (3) (90 ch))

Options for all MSN Majors:

- NURS 7090 - Selected Topics in Nursing (1-3)
- NURS 7890 - Independent Study Nursing (1-3)
- NURS 7999 - Thesis Nursing (1-3)

Concentration: Women's Health Nurse Practitioner (WHNP) ..... 46 Hours  
 (555 didactic hours and 810 clinical hours)

Graduate Core (12)

- NURS 6131 - Professional Roles and Issues (3)
- NURS 6133 - Health Care Organizations and Policy for APN (3)
- NURS 6140 - Applied Theory and Research for APN (4)
- NURS 6811 - Research Practicum I (1)
- NURS 6812 - Research Practicum II (1)

Advanced Practice Core (16)

- NURS 5210G - Lifespan Advanced Health Assessment Clinical (1) (90 ch)
- NURS 5230G - Lifespan Advanced Health Assessment for APN (3)
- NURS 6134 - Differential Diagnosis and Pathophysiology (3)
- NURS 6135 - Pharmacotherapeutics for APN (3)
- NURS 6136 - Family Health Promotion for APN (3)
- NURS 6211 - Epidemiology and Transcultural Issues Clinical (1) (90 ch)
- NURS 6220 - Epidemiology and Transcultural Issues for APN (2)

Specialty Courses (18)

- NURS 7224 - Primary Care Clinical I: Women's Health (2) (180 ch)
- NURS 7231 - Primary Care I: Women (3)
- NURS 7322 - Women's Health Nurse Practitioner II Clinical II (2) (180 ch)
- NURS 7331 - Women's Health Nurse Practitioner II: Problem Pregnancy (3)
- NURS 7341 - Women's Health Nurse Practitioner III: Complicated Gynecological and Primary Care of Women (4)
- NURS 7342 - Women's Health Nurse Practitioner Clinical III (4) (270 ch)

Options for all MSN Majors:

- NURS 7090 - Selected Topics in Nursing (1-3)
- NURS 7890 - Independent Study Nursing (1-3)
- NURS 7999 - Thesis Nursing (1-3)

Major: Clinical Nurse Specialist (CNS)

Concentration: Community Health Clinical Nurse Specialist (CHCNS) ..... 36 Hours  
 (435 didactic hours and 630 clinical hours)

Graduate Core (12)

- NURS 6131 - Professional Roles and Issues (3)
- NURS 6133 - Health Care Organizations and Policy for APN (3)
- NURS 6140 - Applied Theory and Research for APN (4)
- NURS 6811 - Research Practicum I (1)
- NURS 6812 - Research Practicum II (1)

Advanced Practice Core (13)

- NURS 5210G - Lifespan Advanced Health Assessment Clinical (1) (90 ch)
- NURS 5230G - Lifespan Advanced Health Assessment for APN (3)
- NURS 6134 - Differential Diagnosis and Pathophysiology (3)
- NURS 6135 - Pharmacotherapeutics for APN (3)
- NURS 6211 - Epidemiology and Transcultural Issues Clinical (1) (90 ch)
- NURS 6220 - Epidemiology and Transcultural Issues for APN (2)

Specialty Courses (11)

- NURS 7511 - Community Health Clinical I (1) (90 ch)
- NURS 7520 - Community Health I (2)
- NURS 7521 - Community Health Clinical II (2) (180 ch)
- NURS 7530 - Community Health II (3)
- NURS 7731 - CNS Capstone: Community Health (3) (180 ch)

Options for all MSN Majors:

- NURS 7090 - Selected Topics in Nursing (1-3)
- NURS 7890 - Independent Study Nursing (1-3)
- NURS 7999 - Thesis Nursing (1-3)

Post-MSN Certificates

Family Nurse Practitioner..... 33 Hours

- Advanced Practice Core (13) (or show equivalency in MSN program)
  - NURS 5210G - Lifespan Advanced Health Assessment Clinical (1) (90 ch)
  - NURS 5230G - Lifespan Advanced Health Assessment for APN (3)
  - NURS 6134 - Differential Diagnosis and Pathophysiology (3)
  - NURS 6135 - Pharmacotherapeutics for APN (3)
  - NURS 6136 - Family Health Promotion for APN (3)

- Specialty Courses (20)
  - NURS 7224 - Primary Care Clinical I: Women’s Health (2) (180 ch)
  - NURS 7225 - Primary Care Clinical II: Pediatrics (2) (180 ch)
  - NURS 7231 - Primary Care I: Women (3)
  - NURS 7233 - Primary Care II: Pediatrics (3)
  - NURS 7234 - Primary Care Clinical III: Adult (3) (180 ch)
  - NURS 7243 - Primary Care III: Adult (4)
  - NURS 7730 - Primary Care Practicum: FNP (3) (90 ch))

Women’s Health Nurse Practitioner ..... 31 Hours

- Advanced Practice Core (13) (or show equivalency in MSN program)
  - NURS 5210G - Lifespan Advanced Health Assessment Clinical (1) (90 ch)
  - NURS 5230G - Lifespan Advanced Health Assessment for APN (3)
  - NURS 6134 - Differential Diagnosis and Pathophysiology (3)
  - NURS 6135 - Pharmacotherapeutics for APN (3)
  - NURS 6136 - Family Health Promotion for APN (3)

- Specialty Courses (18)
  - NURS 7224 - Primary Care Clinical I: Women’s Health (2) (180 ch)
  - NURS 7231 - Primary Care I: Women (3)
  - NURS 7322 - Women’s Health Nurse Practitioner II Clinical II (2) (180 ch)
  - NURS 7331 - Women’s Health Nurse Practitioner II: Problem Pregnancy (3)
  - NURS 7341 - Women’s Health Nurse Practitioner III: Complicated Gynecological and Primary Care of Women (4)
  - NURS 7342 - Women’s Health Nurse Practitioner Clinical III (4) (270 ch)

Community Health Clinical Nurse Specialist..... 21 Hours

- Advanced Practice Core (10) (or show equivalency in MSN program)
  - NURS 5210G - Lifespan Advanced Health Assessment Clinical (1) (90 ch)
  - NURS 5230G - Lifespan Advanced Health Assessment for APN (3)
  - NURS 6134 - Differential Diagnosis and Pathophysiology (3)
  - NURS 6135 - Pharmacotherapeutics for APN (3)

- Specialty Courses (11)
  - NURS 7511 - Community Health Clinical I (1) (90 ch)
  - NURS 7520 - Community Health I (2)
  - NURS 7521 - Community Health Clinical II (2) (180 ch)
  - NURS 7530 - Community Health II (3)
  - NURS 7731 - CNS Capstone: Community Health (3) (180 ch)

Courses for Majors (ch=clinical hours required)

**OTHER PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS**

- \$ See academic standards and regulations in the graduate section for information on Program of Study and comprehensive examination procedures.
- \$ Students must meet the progression policies of College of Graduate Studies and the MSN Program.
- \$ A student admitted Non-degree to the Post-MSN Certificate options must meet the same academic standards and regulations for progress and retention as a Degree-seeking student.
- \$ Students completing the Family Nurse Practitioner and Women’s Health Nurse Practitioner MSN degree or Certificate option are eligible to sit for national certification examination.
- \$ Preference is given to applicants with a desire to work in rural or under served areas. Minority and rural students are encouraged to apply.

# 306 Georgia Southern University

M.S.

## RECREATION ADMINISTRATION

36 HOURS

Advising: Department of Hospitality, Tourism and Family and Consumer Sciences, Dr. John Naurigh, Georgia Southern University, P.O. Box 8077, Statesboro, GA 30460, (912) 486-7427, FAX: (912) 681-0386 E-Mail: [jnaurigh@georgiasouthern.edu](mailto:jnaurigh@georgiasouthern.edu), [http://chhs.georgiasouthern.edu/m\\_recreation.html](http://chhs.georgiasouthern.edu/m_recreation.html)

### Admission Requirements

#### Regular

For unqualified admission to the College of Graduate Studies to pursue work leading to the Master of Science (Major in Recreation Administration), the applicant must have:

1. Completed requirements for the Bachelor's degree in a college accredited by a proper regional accrediting association.
2. A 2.5 (4.0 scale) cumulative grade point average or higher in undergraduate work.
3. Minimum Graduate Record Examination (GRE) subtest scores of 450 Verbal, plus 450 Quantitative or Analytical, to meet a subtest score total of 1200; or minimum subtest scores of 450 Verbal, 450 Quantitative and 3 on the Analytical Writing section for persons taking the GRE after October 1, 2002. One may also score 44 on the Miller Analogies Test (MAT) or make an acceptable score on the Graduate Management Test (GMAT). GMAT scores are evaluated by the following formula:  $200 \times \text{overall GPA} + \text{the GMAT score}$  must equal no less than 1000 for regular admission.
4. An undergraduate major in Recreation or a discipline closely related to one of the recognized emphasis areas associated with undergraduate recreation education.
5. Successfully completed a three semester hour introductory recreation course and a three semester hour introductory statistics course. Those candidates who have not completed the above courses will be required to complete these or equivalent courses prior to or during graduate course work. Exceptions to this requirement must be approved by the Chair of the Department of Hospitality, Tourism and Family and Consumer Sciences.
6. Three letters of recommendation by persons familiar with the applicant's academic and/or employment experience.

#### Provisional

Provisional admission may be granted with a 2.5 undergraduate grade point average and minimum GRE subtest scores of 400 Verbal plus 400 Quantitative or Analytical for a subtest score total of 1100; or minimum subtest scores of 400 Verbal, 400 Quantitative and 3 on the Analytical Writing section for persons taking the GRE after October 1, 2002. Provisional admission may also be granted with a 40 MAT; or GMAT scores are evaluated by the following formula:  $200 \times \text{overall GPA} + \text{the GMAT score}$  must equal no less than 950 for provisional admission.

#### Program of Study

The Chair of the Department of Hospitality, Tourism and Family and Consumer Sciences shall name the major professor who, in conference with the graduate student, will develop a Program of Study to include:

Required Recreation Core Requirements..... 18 Hours

RECR 6030 - Selected Topics in Recreation and Sport (3) OR RECR 7830 - Directed Individual Study (3) OR SMTG 6337 - Sport Facility and Event Management (3)

RECR 7230 - Research Methods and Statistical Applications in Recreation and Sport Management (3)

RECR 7236 - History and Philosophy of Leisure and Sport (3)

RECR 7237 - Recreation Management (3)

SMTG 6330 - Social and Ethical Issues of Sport and Leisure (3)

SMTG 7335 - Sport Law and Risk Management (3)

Guided Electives (9 for Internship and 12 for Thesis).....9-12 Hours

Students may choose electives in any of the following areas or from advisor approved options:

Business

Environmental Studies

Higher Education

Historic Preservation

Hospitality

Kinesiology

Natural and Cultural Resource Management

Psychology

Public Administration

Sociology

Sport Management

Tourism

INTERNSHIP OPTION ..... 9 Hours

Students choosing not to pursue the emphasis area may choose the internship which will fulfill 600 hours of full time work experience in place of the 9 credit hours of emphasis, or the thesis. Internships must be approved by the student's advisor.

THESIS OPTION ..... 6 Hours

This option is for students who have an interest in research and is strongly recommended for those students planning to pursue doctoral study. Students, with support from their major professor and committee, will develop a thesis proposal, conduct appropriate research, analyze results, and produce a finished written product. Students must follow all policies and guidelines developed by the College of Graduate Studies. The thesis option is completed by a thesis defense.

# Jack N. Averitt College of Graduate Studies 307

M.S.

SPORT MANAGEMENT

36 HOURS

Advising: Department of Hospitality, Tourism and Family and Consumer Sciences, Dr. John Naurigh, Georgia Southern University, P. O. Box 8077, Statesboro, GA 30460, (912) 486-7427, FAX: (912) 681-0386, Email: jnaurigh@georgiasouthern.edu

Admission Requirements

Regular

For regular admission to the College of Graduate Studies to pursue graduate work leading to the Master of Science (Major in Sport Management), the applicant must have:

1. Completed requirements for the Bachelor's degree in a college or university accredited by the proper regional accrediting association.
2. A 2.75 (4.0 scale) cumulative grade point average or higher on all undergraduate work.
3. Minimum Graduate Record Examination (GRE) subtest scores of 450 Verbal plus 450 Quantitative or Analytical, to meet a subtest score total of 1200; or minimum subtest scores of 450 Verbal, 450 Quantitative and 3 on the Analytical Writing section for persons taking the GRE after October 1, 2002. One may also score 44 on the Miller Analogies test (MAT) or make an acceptable score on the Graduate Management Admission Test (GMAT). GMAT scores are evaluated by the following formula:  $200 \times \text{overall GPA} + \text{the GMAT score}$  must equal no less than 1000 for regular admission.
4. Two letters of recommendation by persons familiar with the applicant's academic or professional experience.
5. Successful completion of a personal interview with members of the faculty.

Provisional

Provisional admission may be granted with a 2.5 undergraduate grade point average and minimum GRE subtest scores of 400 Verbal plus 400 Quantitative or Analytical for a subtest score total of 1100; or minimum subtest scores of 400 Verbal, 400 Quantitative and 3 on the Analytical Writing section for persons taking the GRE after October 1, 2002. Provisional admission may also be granted with a 36 MAT or 950 GMAT formula.

Program of Study

The Chair of the Department of Hospitality, Tourism and Family and Consumer Sciences shall name the major professor who, in conference with the graduate student, will develop a Program of Study to include:

Sport Management Core ..... 12 Hours

SMGT 6335 - Sport Administration (3)

SMGT 7330 - Research Methods and Statistical Applications in Recreation and Sport Management (3)

SMGT 7335 - Sport Law and Risk Management (3)

SMGT 7337 - Sport Marketing (3)

Guided Sport Management Electives.....6-15 Hours

RECR 6030 - Selected Topics in Recreation and Sport (3)

RECR 6230 - Computer Applications in Recreation and Sport Management (3)

SMGT 6030 - Selected Topics in Sport Management (3)

SMGT 6330 - Social and Ethical Issues of Sport and Leisure (3)

SMGT 6337 - Sport Facility and Event Management (3)

SMGT 7339 - Sport Finance and Management Strategy (3)

Guided Business Electives .....6-9 Hours

MGNT 7330 - Leadership and Motivation (2)

MGNT 7332 - Management of Not for Profit Organizations (3)

MGNT 7335 - Entrepreneurship (3)

MGNT 7338 - The Human Resource Process (3)

MKTG 7431 - Strategic Marketing Management (3)

MKTG 7435 - Global Marketing (3)

MKTG 7830 - Special Topics in Marketing (3)

Thesis/Internship Option

Thesis Option (6 Hours)

This option is for students who have an interest in research and is strongly recommended for those students planning to pursue doctoral study. Students, with support from their major professor and committee, will develop a thesis proposal, conduct appropriate research, analyze results, and produce a finished written product. Students must follow all policies and guidelines developed by the College of Graduate Studies, including the Georgia Southern University Graduate Student Manual. The thesis option is completed by a thesis defense.

Internship Option (9 Hours)

This option is for students whose primary interest lies in a career in the sport industry. The internship may begin upon completion of at least 27 hours of course work. The internship must consist of at least one full academic semester. The student/intern is expected to work 35/40 hours per week. At the conclusion of the internship, the student will make a presentation to faculty on all aspects of their activities during the internship.



## College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences

M.A.

ENGLISH

36 HOURS

Total Hours: 30 + 6 hours Thesis

Advising: College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences, Department of Literature and Philosophy, Dr. John Humma, Georgia Southern University, P.O. Box 8023, Statesboro, GA 30460, phone (912) 681-5779, fax (912) 681-0653, website: <http://class.georgiasouthern.edu/litphi/>

Admission Requirements

Regular

1. Completed requirements for the Bachelor's degree in a college accredited by the appropriate regional accrediting associations.
2. A 3.0 (4.0 scale) cumulative grade point average or higher on all undergraduate work.
3. A minimum score of 550 on the Verbal section of the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) taken prior to October 1, 2002 or a minimum score of no less than 550 on the Verbal and no less than 3.5 on the Analytic Writing sections of the GRE taken after October 1, 2002.
4. An undergraduate major or the equivalent in the proposed field of study.
5. Two letters of recommendation by persons familiar with the applicant's academic experience.

Provisional

A minimum score of 450 on the Verbal section of the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) taken prior to October 1, 2002 or a minimum score of no less than 450 on the Verbal and no less than 3.5 on the Analytic Writing sections of the GRE taken after October 1, 2002; accompanied by a better than 2.75 (4.0 scale) cumulative grade point average on undergraduate college work. Students who do not meet provisional requirements may appeal to a departmental committee of graduate faculty members for admission.

Program of Study

Required Hours ..... 21 Hours

ENGL 7111 - Seminar in College English (1)

ENGL 7121 - Methods of Research (2)

ENGL - Six seminars at the 6000 or 7000 level (18)

Electives (courses at the ENGL 5000 level or additional ENGL seminars) ..... 9 Hours

Up to six hours may be taken in other disciplines (no more than one course per department) upon approval of the Director.

Thesis OR Non-Thesis Option ..... 6 Hours

(See below and for more information consult the M.A. English web page at <http://class.georgiasouthern.edu/litphi/graduate.htm>)

1. Thesis Option

In cooperation with a thesis advisor and committee, the student will write an M.A. thesis (minimum of 60 pages, not counting Notes and Works Cited). The student must pass an oral examination consisting of a discussion of the thesis and of questions related to it. In depth and scope, the thesis must demonstrate originality in research as well as independent and critical judgment in interpreting materials. The major professor shall supervise the research, direct the writing of the thesis, and approve the thesis in its final form. Prior to final approval, the members of the thesis committee will have read the thesis. Both second and third readers shall report all comments to the major professor. See the Graduate Student Manual for additional Thesis information. Prior to beginning the thesis, the student should have the supervisor complete a Thesis Prospectus Form to be approved by the department and the Graduate College.

2. Non-Thesis Option

After completing thirty hours of course work, students may opt to take two additional courses at the 6000-7000 level instead of writing the thesis. They will prepare one of the papers (of fifteen to twenty pages) that they write in those courses to present before a faculty forum, followed by a question and answer session. The paper and the presentation will be assessed by a panel consisting of the student's teacher for the course and two other professors.

## OTHER PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Language Requirement

All degree programs leading to the Master of Arts degree require a reading knowledge of a foreign language. French, German, or Spanish is generally required, but another language may be specified by the major professor when the latter is appropriate to the area of research proposed by the student in the thesis prospectus. A foreign national may not use English or his or her native language to satisfy the language requirements.

Georgia Southern University offers the following two options for graduate students who need to complete a foreign language requirement:

1. The language requirement may be satisfied by a minimum grade of "C" in the fourth course of a college-level foreign language that is approved by the student's advisor.
2. A student primarily interested in reading research in his or her field should prepare to take the Foreign Language Graduate Reading Exam administered by the Department of Foreign Languages. The student must arrange with the Department of Foreign Languages to take the test in the first half of any semester.

Seminars

ENGL 6630 - Seminar in Medieval Literature (3)

ENGL 6631 - Seminar in Shakespeare (3)

ENGL 6632 - Seminar in Literature of the English Renaissance (3)

ENGL 6633 - Seminar in Eighteenth-Century and Restoration Literature (3)

ENGL 6634 - Seminar in Major Authors (3)

ENGL 6635 - Seminar in Women's and Gender Studies (3)

ENGL 6637 - Seminar in Criticism and Theory (3)

ENGL 7630 - Seminar in World and Comparative Literature (3)

ENGL 7631 - Seminar in the British Novel (3)

ENGL 7632 - Seminar in the American Novel (3)

ENGL 7633 - Seminar in Nineteenth-Century British Literature (3)

ENGL 7635 - Seminar in Nineteenth-Century American Literature (3)

ENGL 7637 - Seminar in Twentieth-Century American Literature (3)

ENGL 7638 - Seminar in Twentieth-Century Poetry (3)

ENGL 7999 - Thesis (6)

A student may repeat a seminar once when it is taught with a different subtitle.

**M.A. HISTORY 36 HOURS**

Advising: College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences, Department of History, Director of Graduate Studies, Georgia Southern University, P.O. Box 8054, Statesboro, GA 30460, phone (912) 681-5586, fax (912) 681-0377, website: <http://class.georgiasouthern.edu/history/>  
 Admission Requirements

Application Deadlines: March 1, for fall enrollment; November 15, for spring enrollment applications. Although later applications will be considered, applicants meeting these deadlines will be given priority consideration for available graduate assistantships.

**Regular**

Applicants seeking admission to the graduate program in history must have:

1. Completed requirements for the Bachelor's degree in a college accredited by the proper regional accrediting associations.
2. A 3.0 (4.0 scale) cumulative grade point average or higher on all undergraduate work, with a 3.0 cumulative GPA in history and no grade in history lower than a "C."
3. Minimum Graduate Record Examination (GRE) scores of 500 Verbal plus 500 Quantitative or Analytical for applicants who took the GRE prior to October 2002; or minimum scores of 500 on the Verbal section and 3.5 on the Analytical Writing section of the GRE taken after October 1, 2002. Lower test scores may be considered but the applicant will need strong evidence of the ability to perform satisfactorily in graduate level work.
4. An undergraduate major or the equivalent in history. Students with majors in other fields of study are given equal consideration for admission providing they have at least 15 semester hours (or quarter-system equivalent) of history (at least 12 hours at the upper division level) and a total of 30 hours in the social sciences and humanities.
5. Two letters of recommendation by individuals who are familiar with the applicant's potential for successful graduate study.
6. A statement of purpose (approximately 250 words) outlining the applicant's interest in graduate study in history.

**Provisional**

Non-traditional students and applicants not meeting the above requirements may be considered for Provisional (Probationary) admission as determined on a case-by-case basis.

**Program of Study**

The department offers thesis and non-thesis options.

The degree candidate for a Master of Arts in History will take 30 hours of course work (out of a total of 36), which includes the following:

**General Requirements**

Thesis Option..... 15 Hours

- The Historian's Craft (3)
- Reading Colloquium (in area of concentration) (3)
- Reading Colloquium (outside area of concentration) (3)
- Research Seminar (3)
- Historical Writing and Editing (3)
- Electives (15) (5000-level courses and above) (Up to six hours may be taken in other disciplines upon approval of Advisor)
- Thesis (6)

**Non-Thesis Option**

Same as above, except candidate will substitute three additional hours of elective and an article-length paper (approximately 10,000 words) for the thesis.

**OTHER PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS**

- The student must also pass a reading-knowledge examination in an appropriate foreign language, pass an oral examination on courses taken for the degree, and, for the thesis option, pass an oral thesis defense.

**M.A. SOCIAL SCIENCE 36 HOURS**

Advising: College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences, Department of Sociology and Anthropology, Georgia Southern University, P.O. Box 8051, Statesboro, GA 30460, (912) 681-5443, FAX: (912)681-0703

**Admission Requirements**

**Regular**

1. An undergraduate degree from an accredited, four-year institution (or a course of study that is the equivalent of such a degree).
2. A statement of purpose expressing student's aspirations.
3. A favorable review by the Social Science Graduate Admissions Committee. Consideration is given to an applicant's potential for succeeding in the program, undergraduate GPA, GRE Scores, and career aspirations.

Required Core Courses ..... 12 Hours

- SOCI 6638 - Proseminar in Social Science (3)
- Theory (3) (Can be any ANTH, HIST, POLS, PSYC, or SOCI theory course)
- Methods and/or Analysis (6) (Can be any ANTH, HIST, POLS, PSYC, or SOCI methods and/or analysis)

Elective Courses ..... 18 Hours

A student will develop a program of study in conjunction with their advisor and approved by the graduate Director. A student will select an area of concentration in Anthropology, History, Political Science, Psychology, or Sociology.

**General Program Requirements**

An area of concentration requires a minimum of 15 hours of coursework from within anthropology, history, political science, psychology or sociology. At least 50% of the courses applicable toward a graduate degree must come from courses at the 6000-level or above. Enrollment in courses outside anthropology, history, political science, psychology, and sociology is limited to a maximum of 6 semester hours. Courses that are taken to fulfill a prerequisite for admission may not be used to satisfy elective course hour requirements. It is suggested that students take courses from at least three disciplines.

Terminal Courses ..... 6 Hours

**Applied/Public Service Track**

The applied/public service track is for students who plan to enter applied or public service venues. Students must complete 6 hours of course work that has an applied/public service emphasis (e.g. additional classes in methods, statistics, grant writing, program evaluation, public policy, or field research). Specific courses must be approved by the advisor and graduate director.

**Research Thesis Track**

The research thesis track is strongly recommended for students who plan to continue in graduate or professional education. The thesis may be theoretical or empirical and should represent the student's knowledge of social science theory, methodology and a substantive areas as well as the ability to conduct research. Data for empirical research projects may be qualitative and/or quantitative and primary and/or secondary in nature.

## M.A.

## SPANISH

42 HOURS

Total Hours: 36 + 6 hours Thesis

Advising: Department of Foreign Languages, Dr. Donnie D. Richards, Georgia Southern University, P.O. Box 8081, Statesboro, GA 30460, (912) 681-5281, FAX: (912) 681-0652

## Admission Requirements

## Regular

1. Completed requirements for the Bachelor's degree in a college accredited by the appropriate regional accrediting associations
2. A 3.0 (4.0 scale) cumulative grade point average or higher on all undergraduate work
3. A score of no less than 550 on the Verbal section of the Graduate Record Examinations (GRE)
4. An undergraduate major or the equivalent in the proposed field of study or permission
5. Two letters of recommendation by persons familiar with the applicant's academic experience
6. Successful completion of Spanish proficiency exam administered by Georgia Southern University Department of Foreign Languages or other accredited institution

## Provisional

A minimum score of 450 on the Verbal section of the GRE accompanied by a better than 2.75 (4.0 scale) cumulative grade point average on undergraduate college work. Students who do not meet provisional requirements may appeal to a departmental committee of graduate faculty members for admission.

## Program of Study

Candidates for the M.A. in Spanish must complete a total of 42 hours.

1. **Thesis Option:** 30 hours required course work + 6 hours of electives + 6 hours Thesis  
In cooperation with a thesis advisor and committee, the student will write an M.A. thesis (minimum of 60 pages, not counting Notes and Works Cited). The student must pass an oral examination consisting of a discussion of the thesis and of questions related to it. In depth and scope, the thesis must demonstrate originality in research as well as independent and critical judgement in interpreting materials. The major professor shall supervise the research, direct the writing of the thesis, and approve the thesis in its final form. Prior to final approval, the members of the thesis committee will have read the thesis. Both second and third readers shall report all comments to the major professor. Prior to beginning the thesis, the students should have the supervisor complete a Thesis Prospectus Form to be approved by the department and the Graduate College. Upon completion of the thesis there will be a thesis defense administered by the major advisor and at least two other members of the Spanish faculty as determined by the candidate and the advisor.
2. **Non-Thesis Option**  
After completing thirty hours of required course work, students who do not plan to enter a Ph.D. program will take 12 additional hours instead of writing the thesis.

Students choosing the non-thesis option will prepare a paper (of fifteen-twenty pages) that they write in their last six hours of course work to present before a faculty forum, followed by a question and answer session. The paper and the presentation will be assessed by a panel consisting of the student's teacher for the course and two other professors.

3. All degree candidates will take a comprehensive examination over course work and a masters reading list which will be placed in their hands upon entering the degree program

## OTHER PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

## Language Requirement

All degree programs leading to the Master of Arts degree require a reading knowledge of a second foreign language. Either French, German, Japanese or Latin is generally required, but another language may be specified by the major professor when the latter is appropriate to the area of research proposed by the student in the thesis prospectus. A foreign national may not use English or his or her native language to satisfy the language requirements.

Georgia Southern University offers the following two options for graduate students who need to complete a foreign language requirement:

1. The language requirement may be satisfied by a minimum grade of "C" in the fourth course of a college-level foreign language that is approved by the student's advisor.
2. A student primarily interested in reading research in his or her field should prepare to take the Foreign Language Graduate Reading Exam administered by the Department of Foreign Languages. The student must register for the exam with the Department of Foreign Languages no later than the last week of the semester before the test is to be taken.

The examination will be based on material selected in advance by the student and approved by the examiner. The exam will have a limit of two hours, during which time the student will be expected to prepare a reasonably accurate written translation of several passages selected by the examiner. The use of dictionaries during the exam will be permitted. The examining committee for foreign languages shall report [Pass@afail](mailto:Pass@afail) to the College of Graduate Studies.

Required Courses

Thesis option

- SPAN 5230G - Medieval Literature (3)
- SPAN 6130 - History of the Spanish Language (3)
- SPAN 6132 - Phonetics (3)
- SPAN 6230 - Survey of Colonial Spanish American Literature (3)
- SPAN 6231 - Survey of 18-19C Spanish American Literature (3)
- SPAN 6232 - 16-17C Drama in Spain (3)
- SPAN 6233 - 16-17C Poetry and Prose in Spain (3)
- SPAN 6235 - 18-20C Major Authors in Spain (3)
- SPAN 7131 - Stylistics (3)
- SPAN 7236 - Contemporary Spanish American Literature (3)
- SPAN 7999 - Thesis (6)
- SPAN - Additional course work at the 6000 or 7000 level (6)

Non-thesis option

Same 30 hours as above

Plus 12 additional hours course work at the 5000 level or above

Select four of the following additional hours:

- SPAN 5030G - Selected Topics in Spanish (3)
- SPAN 5232G - Literature of Hispanic Minorities (3)
- SPAN 5234G - Modern Peninsular Women Writers (3)
- SPAN 5235G - Modern Spanish American Women Writers (3)
- SPAN 5330G - African Hispanic Culture (3)
- SPAN 5331G - Latinos in the USA (3)
- SPAN 5332G - Hispanic Culture Through Cinema (3)
- SPAN 5890G - Directed Studies in Spanish (3)
- SPAN 6234 - Spanish American Poetry: 1910 to the Present (3)
- SPAN 6236 - Modern Spanish American Theater (3)
- SPAN 6331 - Contemporary Spanish American Culture and Civilization (3)
- SPAN 7090 - Selected Topics in Spanish (3)
- SPAN 7091 - Seminar in Spanish (3)
- SPAN 7195S - Study Abroad: Language (3)
- SPAN 7230 - Epics and Ballads (3)
- SPAN 7231 - Picaresque Literature (3)
- SPAN 7232 - Cervantes (3)
- SPAN 7233 - Romanticism (3)
- SPAN 7234 - Quijote (3)
- SPAN 7237 - Modernism (3)
- SPAN 7395S - Study Abroad: Culture (3)
- SPAN 7890 - Directed Study in Spanish (3)

# 312 Georgia Southern University

M.F.A.

FINE ARTS

60 HOURS

Advising: College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences, Department of Art, Director of Master of Fine Art Program, Dr. Julie McGuire, Georgia Southern University, P.O. Box 8032, Statesboro, GA 30460, phone (912) 681-5358, fax (912) 681-5104, email: jmcguire@georgiasouthern.edu

Admission Requirements

Application Deadlines: March 1 for Fall Semester, October 1 for Spring Semester

Regular

1. Completed requirements for the Bachelor's degree in a college accredited by the appropriate accrediting association.
2. Completed a minimum of 18 semester hours of undergraduate studio arts courses and a minimum of 9 semester hours of art history.
3. A 2.5 (4.0 scale) cumulative grade point average or higher on all undergraduate work.
4. Prospective students are required to submit a creative portfolio for consideration by the admissions committee in the Art Department (i.e., slides or color reproductions, artist statement, letters of reference, vita and statement of intent) to be sent with application materials.

Program of Study

A student admitted to the Master of Fine Arts degree will pursue either a two-dimensional or three-dimensional concentration. Upon the completion of 30 hours, the student must pass a review of their work. The committee reviewing the work will consist of the major professor and two other art faculty members. A grade of "A" or "B" is required in course work applied toward the degree. No more than two grades of "C" are permitted while seeking the degree. A student earning grades of "C" or below in three courses will be excluded from the program.

Requirements..... 60 Hours

Major concentration (2-D or 3-D) (35 Hours)

- ART 7190 - Drawing - (Variable credit, with permission of instructor)
- ART 7191 - Ceramics - (Variable credit, with permission of instructor)
- ART 7192 - Painting - (Variable credit, with permission of instructor)
- ART 7193 - Sculpture - (Variable credit, with permission of instructor)
- ART 7194 - Graphic Design - (Variable credit, with permission of instructor)
- ART 7195 - Photography - (Variable credit, with permission of instructor)
- ART 7196 - Printmaking - (Variable credit, with permission of instructor)
- ART 7197 - Jewelry (Variable credit, with permission of instructor)
- ART 7890 - Problems in Art (Variable credit, with permission of instructor)

Select three of the following Art History courses:

- ART 7231 - Ancient Art (3)
- ART 7232 - Medieval Art (3)
- ART 7233 - Renaissance Art (3)
- ART 7234 - Baroque and Rococo Art (3)
- ART 7235 - Nineteenth Century Art (3)
- ART 7236 - Twentieth Century Art (3)
- ART 7237 - Contemporary Art (3)
- ART 7238 - African Art (3)
- ART 7239 - African American Art (3)
- ART 7330 - American Art (3)
- ART 7331 - Art of Asia (3)
- ART 7335 - Native American Art (3)
- ART 7431 - Cultural Diversity Through Art (3)
- ART 7435 - Aesthetics and Criticism (3)
- ART 7530 - Problems in Studio Pedagogy (3)
- ART 7630 - Art History Seminar (3)
- ART 8630 - New Art Theory and Criticism (3)
- ART 8831 - Art History Research (3)

Graduate Seminar (4 Hours) - One from each topic area

- ART 9610a - Readings in Professional Literature (1)
- ART 9610b - Art Theory and Criticism (1)
- ART 9610c - Professional Practices for the Artist (1)
- ART 9610d - Pedagogical Practices for the Artist in Academia (1)

Electives outside Major Concentration (6)

Thesis Exhibition and Support Paper (6)

Thesis Exhibition

The student will successfully complete an M.F.A. Thesis Exhibition. The Thesis is to include a major exhibition of studio work supported by a written paper that adheres to the College of Graduate Studies guidelines and explains the historical and theoretical foundations for the student's work.

**M.M.**

**MUSIC**

**33 HOURS**

Advising: College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences, Department of Music, Dr. Gregory W. Harwood, Music Dept., GSU, P.O. Box 8052, Statesboro, GA 30460, phone (912) 681-5813, fax (912) 681-0583, email: gharwood@georgiasouthern.edu

Admission Requirements:

Regular:

1. A completed bachelor's degree in music or equivalent.
2. A minimum 2.5 (4.0 scale) cumulative grade point average in undergraduate work.
3. Two letters of recommendation.
4. Requirements pertinent to the student's intended major area of emphasis:
  - a. Composition: satisfactory sample scores for at least 3 different types of compositions
  - b. Music Education: L-4 certification by the State of Georgia or its equivalent
  - c. Performance: satisfactory audition with compositions from at least 3 different periods

Provisional:

Students may be admitted on a provisional basis if one or more of the requirements listed above are judged to be marginal. Specific provisions for exiting provisional status will be set in each case by the admissions committee and must be satisfied before proceeding past the first 12 semester hours of course work.

Departmental Proficiency Requirements:

Before proceeding past the first 12 semester hours of the degree, all students admitted into the program must demonstrate acceptable proficiency (undergraduate exit level) in music theory (part-writing, analysis, and ear-training) and music history, determined through a test administered by the Department of Music. In addition, candidates in vocal performance must demonstrate acceptable proficiency in diction in both English and at least two foreign languages during their audition; basic undergraduate proficiency levels in the International Phonetic Alphabet (IPA) in German, French, Italian; and fluency in basic keyboard skills. At the discretion of the M.M. Advisor, students who have not met proficiency standards in a particular area may be restricted from enrolling in certain courses related to their deficiency.

All M.M. candidates are required to pass a comprehensive oral examination, covering coursework and their recital or final project.

Emphasis in Composition

- MUSA 7191 - Recital (3)
- MUSC 5233G - Music in the Contemporary Period (3) OR other music history course from the range MUSC 5230G-5236G (3)
- MUSC 6131 - Music Reference Tools and Resources (3)
- MUSC 6531 - Technology in Music (3) OR MUSC 7531 - Advanced Electronic/Digital Music (3)
- MUSC 7331 - Advanced Analytical Techniques (3)
- MUSC 7391 - Composition (6)
- Free Electives Approved by Student's Advisor (12)

Emphasis in Performance

- MUSA 7xxx - Applied Music (6)
- MUSA 7191 - Recital (3)
- MUSC - One music history course from 5230G-5236G (3)
- MUSC 6131 - Music Reference Tools and Resources (3)
- MUSC 7091 - Selected Studies in Music Literature (3)
- MUSC 7331 - Advanced Analytical Techniques (3)
- Free Electives Approved by Student's Advisor (12)

Emphasis in Music Education

- MUSC - One music history course from 5230G-5236G (3)
- MUSC 6131 - Music Reference Tools and Resources (3)
- MUSC 6531 - Technology in Music (3)
- MUSC 7232 - Music Education Research Techniques and Methodologies (3)
- MUSC 7991 - Music Education Final Project (3)
- Free Electives (9) Approved by Student's Advisor

Select two of the following: (or other music education courses approved by advisor)

- MUSC 7231 - History and Philosophy of Music Education (3)
- MUSC 7233 - Methods and Materials in General Music (3)
- MUSC 7234 - 20<sup>th</sup> Century Music Education Methodologies (3)
- MUSC 7431 - Advanced Choral Techniques and Materials (3)
- MUSC 7432 - Choral Literature (3)
- MUSC 7433 - Advanced Instrumental Techniques and Materials (3)
- MUSC 7434 - Band Literature (3)
- MUSC 7631 - Interdisciplinary Music Education (3)

Select one of the following:

- ECED 7130 - Creativity and Children (3)
- EDUC 7130 - Curriculum Theories and Design (3)
- EDUC 8130 - Curriculum for Effective Schooling (3)
- EDUF 7130 - Learning Theories and Applications (3)
- EDUF 7231 - Comparative Educational Thought (3)
- EDUF 7233 - School and Society (3)
- EDUF 7234 - History of American Education (3)
- EDUF 7235 - Multicultural Education (3)
- EDUF 8831 - Philosophies of Education (3)
- ESED 7430 - Character Education (3)
- ITEC 7530 - Instructional Technology Foundations (3)
- SCED 6131 - Secondary School Curriculum (3)
- SCED 6132 - Methods for the Secondary School (3)

# 314 Georgia Southern University

## Emphasis in Music Technology

- MUSC 5233G - Music in the Contemporary Period (3) OR other music history course from the range MUSC 5230G-5236G (3)
- MUSC 5630G - Music, Technology, and Contemporary Culture (3)
- MUSC 6131 - Music Reference Tools and Resources (3)
- MUSC 6531 - Technology in Music (3)
- MUSC 7932 - Music Technology Final Project (3)

## Select two of the following:

- MUSC 7092 - Selected Topics in Music (Music Technology Subject) (3)
- MUSC 7531 - Advanced Electronic/Digital Music (3)
- MUSC 7532 - Producing Music with Technology (3)
- MUSC 7533 - Sound Design and Processing (3)

## Select 12 hours from the following Free Electives: Approved by Student's Advisor any graduate-level music course

- ITEC 7132 - Administration of Instructional Media Program (3)
- ITEC 7230 - Selection and Development of Technology (3)
- ITEC 7335 - Web Design and Development (3)
- ITEC 7338 - Internet (3)
- ITEC 7430 - Instructional Design (3)
- ITEC 7530 - Instructional Technology Foundations (3)
- ITEC 7535 - Advanced Hardware and Software (3)
- ITEC 8231 - Transforming Learning with Technology (3)
- ITEC 8530 - Applications of Instructional Technology (3)
- ITEC 8532 - Multimedia Authoring (3)
- TCGT 7532 - Global Technology (3)
- GCM 7231 - Digital Image Preparation (3)
- GCM 7232 - Multimedia for Business and Industry (3) OR GCM 5332G - Multimedia Presentations (3)

# Jack N. Averitt College of Graduate Studies 315

M.P.A.

PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

36 HOURS

Advising: College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences, Department of Political Science, Dr. Erik Brooks, MPA Program, Georgia Southern University, P.O. Box 8101, Statesboro, GA 30460, phone (912) 871-1400, fax (912) 871-1396, email: mpa@georgiasouthern.edu

Admission Requirements

Regular

A student must have the following items in his or her portfolio:

1. Completed requirements for the Bachelor's degree in a college accredited by proper regional accrediting association.
2. A 2.5 (4.0 scale) cumulative grade point average in undergraduate work.
3. Regular admission is typically offered to applicants who score at least 400 on the Verbal or Quantitative section of the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) and have a score of at least 900 on the combined Verbal and Quantitative sections; and score at least 3 on the Analytical Writing section of the GRE taken after October 1, 2002.
4. A current resume detailing relevant work experience.
5. Three (3) letters of recommendation from persons familiar with the applicant's academic or employment experience.
6. Statement of career goals and objectives.

Provisional

In the following circumstances, applicants who do not meet the above criteria may be admitted:

1. Provisional admission will be considered for applicants with an individual Verbal or Quantitative GRE section score of less than 400, or less than a 3 on the analytical Writing section if strong evidence of ability to perform well in graduate work is provided through reference to work experience or other means.
2. An applicant whose undergraduate record does not include American Government and/or Statistics with a minimum grade of "C" will be required to complete such course work before being allowed to enroll for more than 15 hours of graduate course work. (International students may have the American Government requirement waived as a prerequisite for admission, but must take such a class in the first semester enrolled in the MPA program.)

Non-Degree

In cases of incomplete admission applications, an applicant must have an undergraduate GPA of 2.5 and will be restricted to two courses per semester (determined by the program director).

Prerequisites:

At least one undergraduate class in American Government and one in Statistics, each completed with a minimum grade of "C".

Program of Study

The graduate student and the MPA Program Director shall jointly develop a Program of Study which includes a 3-semester hour core course, 15 semester hours in basic principles courses, 4 semester hours in administrative skill courses, 9 (pre-service students) or 12 (in-service students) hours of electives, 3 semester hours of internship (pre-service students only), and 2 semester hours in a capstone course.

Core Requirements ..... 5 Hours

PBAD 7620 - Capstone Seminar in Public Management (2)

PBAD 7631 - Foundations of Public Administration (3)

Basic Principles ..... 15 Hours

Select one of the following

PBAD 7130 - Ethics in Government (3)

PBAD 7133 - Public Law and Administration (3)

Select one of the following

PBAD 7230 - Budgeting in the Public Sector (3)

PBAD 7232 - Public Sector Financial Management (3)

Select one of the following

PBAD 7330 - Intergovernmental Relations (3)

PBAD 7331 - Managing Small Cities and Towns (3)

PBAD 7332 - State Government (3)

PBAD 7334 - Rural Development Management (3)

PBAD 7335 - Urban Management (3)

Select one of the following

PBAD 7430 - Public Personnel Management (3)

PBAD 7431 - Organizational Behavior in the Public Sector (3)

Select one of the following

PBAD 7530 - Research Methods for Government (3) (prerequisite of "C" or better in undergraduate statistics)

PBAD 7531 - Public Program Evaluation (3) (if the student had strong undergraduate methods training)

Administrative Skills ..... 4 Hours

Select two of the following:

PBAD 7020 - Selected Skills in Public Management (2)

PBAD 7120 - Written Communication for Public Managers (2)

PBAD 7121 - Presentations for Public Managers (2)

PBAD 7122 - Grant Writing for Public Managers (2)

PBAD 7220 - Computer Applications for Public Managers (2)

PBAD 7221 - Geographic Information Systems (2)

PBAD 7320 - Community Organizing and Development (2)

PBAD 7321 - Diversity Issues in Public Management (2)

Public Administration or Related Electives..... 9 Hours (preservice) OR 12 Hours (inservice)

Other Program Requirements ..... 3 Hours (preservice)

Students who are not professionally employed in the public or non-profit sector while a student in the MPA program will be required to complete an internship in a public agency or non-profit organization before completing the program. Students must have completed at least 15 semester hours and have a GPA in the MPA program of at least 3.0 before enrolling for credit in the internship.



# 316 Georgia Southern University

M.S.

PSYCHOLOGY

CLINICAL TRACK: 45 HOURS

EXPERIMENTAL TRACK: 36 HOURS

Advising: College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences, Department of Psychology, Dr. John Murray, Georgia Southern University, P.O. Box 8041, Statesboro, GA 30460, phone (912) 681-5447, fax (912) 681-0751, website: <http://class.georgiasouthern.edu/psychology/>

## Admission Requirements

New students are admitted to the program in fall semester only. Each track is limited to 12 new students.

### Regular

The applicant must have:

1. Completed requirements for the Bachelor's degree in a college accredited by the proper regional accrediting associations.
2. Taken Introduction to Psychology, an introductory statistics course, and at least two additional courses in psychology. For the experimental track, it is preferred that the applicant have taken Research Methods or Experimental Psychology and, for the Clinical Track, Abnormal Psychology.
3. A 3.0 (4.0 scale) cumulative grade point average or higher on undergraduate work.
4. A score of no less than 450 on the Verbal section and 450 on the Quantitative section of the Graduate Record Examinations (GRE).
5. Submitted:
  - a. A personal statement that includes a description of career goals, reasons for applying for graduate study at Georgia Southern University, a list of academic achievements, non-academic achievements, relevant work experience, a self-evaluation of maturity level and character, and a choice of track in the Psychology graduate program: Experimental or Clinical.
  - b. Recommendations from three individuals who can speak of the applicant's undergraduate academic performance, potential for graduate study, and maturity level and character.

### Provisional

For applicants who meet one but not both the GPA requirement and the GRE requirement, provisional admission may be granted by the departmental graduate faculty based on their consideration of the materials submitted by the applicant and an interview if done.

### Program of Study for the Experimental Track

Statistics and Research Design (6)

Content courses, e.g., Developmental Psychology, Cognitive Psychology (18)

Applied research courses, e.g., Research Experience (6)

Thesis (6)

Total ..... 36 Hours

### Program of Study for the Clinical Track

Research for Applied Psychology (3)

Clinical skills course, i.e., Assessment and Therapy (18)

Content courses, e.g., Developmental Psychology, Psychopathology (18)

Practica in Assessment and Therapy (6)

Total ..... 45 Hours

### OTHER PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

All students in the MS program must pass a written and an oral comprehensive exam given during the spring semester of their second year. For students doing a thesis, the oral exam will be a defense of their thesis.

---

## Giann-Ping Hsu College of Public Health

### Master of Public Health

The Master of Public Health (M.P.H.) educational degree program at Georgia Southern University prepares professionals for broad-based practice in public health, through the integration of core competencies in the five areas of knowledge basic to public health (biostatistics, environmental health, epidemiology, health services administration, and social and behavioral sciences) with specialized knowledge and expertise in one of these areas. The program serves both the full-time student preparing for a career in public health, as well as currently employed health professionals seeking an advanced education to augment their existing skills and background.

#### Purpose

The purpose of the M.P.H. is to prepare graduate level public health practitioners capable of applying practice-based skills to promote the concepts of the field.

A comprehensive public health education program should provide skills enabling students to assess the magnitude and potential impact of the multiple problems facing populations, as well as recognize existing community capacities or resources. In conjunction with assessment skills, students enrolled in a public health program should understand the role of community empowerment, community mobilization, networks, and partnerships in the development of comprehensive public health policies designed to impact the priority areas identified in the assessment phase. Lastly, student skill sets in a public health program should focus on the task of assuring a presence of services and infrastructure necessary to address problems identified in the assessment phase, as well as enforce policies developed in response to the assessment. Specific skill sets related to the core functions of public health practice are as follows:

- Monitor health status to identify community health problems;
- Diagnose and investigate health problems and health hazards in the community;
- Inform, educate, and empower people about health issues;
- Mobilize community partnerships to identify and solve health problems;
- Develop policies and plans that support individual and community health efforts;
- Recognize the importance of the enforcement of laws and regulations necessary to protect health and ensure safety;
- Link people to needed personal health services and assure the provision of health care when otherwise unavailable;
- Evaluate effectiveness, accessibility, and quality of personal and population-based health services; and
- Research for new insights and innovative solutions to health problems.

The M.P.H. program at Georgia Southern University is committed to producing public health practitioners that possess the knowledge, skills, and values necessary to produce an effective public health workforce.

#### Student Learning Outcomes

Students who complete the M.P.H. degree will:

- Contribute to the public health profession through the practice of sound professional public health attitudes, values, concepts and ethics.
- Appreciate and facilitate diversity of thought, culture, gender and ethnicity through inter-professional communication and collaboration.
- Participate in professional development, research, service, and educational activities that contribute to the knowledge base and service outreach of public health.
- Integrate and apply the crosscutting knowledge and competencies within five core public health areas of knowledge (biostatistics, environmental health sciences, epidemiology, health services administration, and community health education/social and behavioral sciences).
- Demonstrate advanced knowledge and skills necessary for specialized roles within public health, in at least one of the five core areas of public health.

#### The Curriculum

The M.P.H. is an applied professional/graduate degree designed for highly motivated students who either have a professional degree or a substantial interest in public health. Unique sequencing of courses, community-based program activities, and field/laboratory research provide students with multiple opportunities to define their course of study.

The M.P.H. program requires a minimum of 45 credit hours and is offered on both a full-and part-time basis. The overall curriculum model includes:

Public Health Core	16 credit hours
Concentration	18 credit hours
Electives	6 credit hours
Practicum in Public Health	3 credit hours
Public Health Capstone	
Research Project	2 credit hours

The M.P.H. core course requirements provide a broad overview of the disciplines of public health and the basic principles of public health practice. Specialty coursework develops the skills and knowledge upon which to build or enhance a career in public health. Selective courses are available in each of the five core areas of concentration: Epidemiology, Environmental Health Sciences, Biostatistics, Health Services Administration, and Social and Behavioral Sciences/Community Health Education.

In addition, all students are required to take an introduction to public health. An important practical experience in a public health venue is a field practicum in a community, a public health facility, a government agency, or related setting. The culminating experience is a capstone research project that requires the student to present (both orally and in written format) a data-based project that integrates their specialization with public health practice.

# 318 Georgia Southern University

## Admission Requirements

Admission into the graduate program is competitive and based upon academic background, performance on the Graduate Record Examination (GRE), professional experience, interest in the field, a history of service, a personal statement, and letters of recommendation.

## Degree Admission Requirements

### Regular \*

- Completion of a Bachelor's degree from an accredited institution
- Minimum cumulative undergraduate GPA of 2.75/4.0 scale
- Official scores on the Graduate Record Examination
- TOEFL scores are also required for international applicants
- A resume that includes the following: a) educational experiences, b) professional goals and objectives, c) work history, d) professional experiences, memberships and/or participation in professional organizations, e) experiences in public health programs
- Three letters of reference

\*In lieu of the above requirements, an earned doctorate or master's degree from a regionally-accredited institution may qualify the applicant for regular admission.

### Provisional

Applicants may be admitted provisionally, based upon an evaluation of their application materials. Provisional admission is for applicants who do not satisfy requirements for regular admission, or those who require pre-requisite coursework prior to entering a particular program of study.

## Non-Degree Admission Requirements

An applicant may be admitted to the COGS as a non-degree student to earn credit in Public Health graduate courses without working toward the M.P.H. Interested applicants should consult the Jack N. Averitt College of Graduate Studies for the types of Non-Degree admission as well as the requirements for admission in this category.

---

## M.P.H.

## BIOSTATISTICS

45 HOURS

Advising: Jiann-Ping Hsu College of Public Health, PO Box 8015, Statesboro, GA 30460 Phone: (912) 681-5653, FAX:(912) 681-5811.  
<http://jphcoph.georgiasouthern.edu>

### Admission Requirements

#### \*Regular

1. Completion of a Bachelor's degree from an accredited institution.
2. Minimum cumulative undergraduate grade point average (GPA) of 2.75 (4.0 scale).
3. Official scores on the Graduate Record Examination (GRE).
4. A resume that includes the following: a) educational experiences, b) professional goals and objectives, c) work history, d) professional experiences, memberships and/or participation in professional organizations, and e) experiences in public health programs.
5. Three letters of reference

\*In lieu of the above requirements, an earned doctorate or master's degree from a regionally accredited institution may qualify the applicant for regular admission.

### Provisional

Applicants may be admitted on a provisional basis based upon the evaluation of their application materials. Provisions admission is for applicants who do not satisfy full admission requirements or applicants who require pre-requisite coursework prior to entering into a particular program study.

NOTE: Prerequisite undergraduate course work may be required. Contact the Graduate Program Director in the Jiann-Ping Hsu College of Public Health for complete information.

### Course Requirements:

Public Health Core Courses ..... 16 Hours

- PUBH 5110G - Introduction to Public Health (1)
- PUBH 6131 - Biostatistics (3)
- PUBH 6132 - Environmental Health (3)
- PUBH 6133 - Epidemiology (3)
- PUBH 6134 - Health Services Administration (3)
- PUBH 6135 - Health Behavior Theory (3)

Biostatistics Courses ..... 24 Hours

- BIOS 6135 - Topics of Inference (3)
- BIOS 6331 - Regression Analysis in Biostatistics (3)
- BIOS 6332 - Experimental Design in Biostatistics (3)
- BIOS 6531 - Categorical Data Analysis (3)
- BIOS 7231 - Clinical Trials Methodology (3)
- BIOS 7534 - Data Management for Biostatistics (3)

#### Select two of the following guided electives:

- BIOS 7099 - Selected Topics in Biostatistics (3)
- BIOS 7131 - Survival Analysis (3)
- BIOS 7331 - Multivariate Analysis in Biostatistics (3)
- BIOS 7431 - Statistical Issues in Drug Development (3)
- BIOS 7433 - Biopharmaceutical Statistics in Drug Development (3)

Practicum and Culminating Experience ..... 5 Hours

- PUBH 7730 - Practicum in Public Health (3)
- PUBH 7829 - Public Health Capstone Research Project (2)

M.P.H. COMMUNITY HEALTH EDUCATION 45 HOURS

Advising: Jiann-Ping Hsu College of Public Health, PO Box 8015, Statesboro, GA 30460 Phone: (912) 681-5653, FAX: (912) 681-5811.  
<http://jphcoph.georgiasouthern.edu>

Admission Requirements

\*Regular

1. Completion of a Bachelor's degree from an accredited institution.
2. Minimum cumulative undergraduate grade point average (GPA) of 2.75 (4.0 scale).
3. Official scores on the Graduate Record Examination (GRE).
4. A resume that includes the following: a) educational experiences, b) professional goals and objectives, c) work history, d) professional experiences, memberships and/or participation in professional organizations, and e) experiences in public health programs.
5. Three letters of reference

\*In lieu of the above requirements, an earned doctorate or master's degree from a regionally accredited institution may qualify the applicant for regular admission.

Provisional

Applicants may be admitted on a provisional basis based upon the evaluation of their application materials. Provisions admission is for applicants who do not satisfy full admission requirements or applicants who require pre-requisite coursework prior to entering into a particular program study.

NOTE: Prerequisite undergraduate course work may be required. Contact the Graduate Program Director in the Jiann-Ping Hsu College of Public Health for complete information.

Course Requirements:

Public Health Core Courses .....	16 Hours
PUBH 5110G - Introduction to Public Health (1)	
PUBH 6131 - Biostatistics (3)	
PUBH 6132 - Environmental Health (3)	
PUBH 6133 - Epidemiology (3)	
PUBH 6134 - Health Services Administration (3)	
PUBH 6135 - Health Behavior Theory (3)	
Community Health Education Courses .....	24 Hours
COHE 6130 - Research Methods in Health Science (3)	
COHE 7232 - Health Promotion Planning and Evaluation (3)	
COHE 7234 - Community Health Analysis (3)	
COHE 7235 - Community Health Education Methods (3)	
COHE 7236 - Social Marketing and Health Communication (3)	
COHE 7237 - Rural Community Health Issues (3)	
Guided Electives (6)	
Practicum and Culminating Experience.....	5 Hours
PUBH 7730 - Practicum in Public Health (3)	
PUBH 7829 - Public Health Capstone Research Project (2)	

# 320 Georgia Southern University

M.P.H.

ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SCIENCES

45 HOURS

Advising: Jiann-Ping Hsu College of Public Health, PO Box 8015, Statesboro, GA 30460 Phone: (912) 681-5653, FAX:(912) 681-5811.

<http://jphcoph.georgiasouthern.edu>

Admission Requirements

\*Regular

1. Completion of a Bachelor's degree from an accredited institution.
2. Minimum cumulative undergraduate grade point average (GPA) of 2.75 (4.0 scale).
3. Official scores on the Graduate Record Examination (GRE).
4. A resume that includes the following: a) educational experiences, b) professional goals and objectives, c) work history, d) professional experiences, memberships and/or participation in professional organizations, and e) experiences in public health programs.
5. Three letters of reference

\*In lieu of the above requirements, an earned doctorate or master's degree from a regionally accredited institution may qualify the applicant for regular admission.

Provisional

Applicants may be admitted on a provisional basis based upon the evaluation of their application materials. Provisions admission is for applicants who do not satisfy full admission requirements or applicants who require pre-requisite coursework prior to entering into a particular program study.

NOTE: Prerequisite undergraduate course work may be required. Contact the Graduate Program Director in the Jiann-Ping Hsu College of Public Health for complete information.

Course Requirements:

Public Health Core Courses .....	16 Hours
PUBH 5110G - Introduction to Public Health (1)	
PUBH 6131 - Biostatistics (3)	
PUBH 6132 - Environmental Health (3)	
PUBH 6133 - Epidemiology (3)	
PUBH 6134 - Health Services Administration (3)	
PUBH 6135 - Health Behavior Theory (3)	
Environmental Health Sciences Courses .....	24 Hours
BIOS 6331 - Regression Analysis in Biostatistics (3)	
ENVH 7232 - Fundamentals of Air and Water Quality (3)	
ENVH 7233 - Environmental Impact Assessment (3)	
ENVH 7234 - Environmental Toxicology (3)	
ENVH 7235 - Environmental Sampling (3)	
ENVH 7236 - Spatial Analysis for Environmental Health Sciences (3)	
Guided Electives (6)	
Practicum and Culminating Experience.....	5 Hours
PUBH 7730 - Practicum in Public Health (3)	
PUBH 7829 - Public Health Capstone Research Project (2)	

# Jack N. Averitt College of Graduate Studies 321

M.P.H.

EPIDEMIOLOGY

45 HOURS

Advising: Jiann-Ping Hsu College of Public Health, PO Box 8015, Statesboro, GA 30460 Phone: (912) 681-5653, FAX:(912) 681-5811.

<http://jphcoph.georgiasouthern.edu>

Admission Requirements

\*Regular

1. Completion of a Bachelor's degree from an accredited institution.
2. Minimum cumulative undergraduate grade point average (GPA) of 2.75 (4.0 scale).
3. Official scores on the Graduate Record Examination (GRE).
4. A resume that includes the following: a) educational experiences, b) professional goals and objectives, c) work history, d) professional experiences, memberships and/or participation in professional organizations, and e) experiences in public health programs.
5. Three letters of reference

\*In lieu of the above requirements, an earned doctorate or master's degree from a regionally accredited institution may qualify the applicant for regular admission.

Provisional

Applicants may be admitted on a provisional basis based upon the evaluation of their application materials. Provisions admission is for applicants who do not satisfy full admission requirements or applicants who require pre-requisite coursework prior to entering into a particular program study.

NOTE: Prerequisite undergraduate course work may be required. Contact the Graduate Program Director in the Jiann-Ping Hsu College of Public Health for complete information.

Course Requirements:

Public Health Core Courses .....	16 Hours
PUBH 5110G - Introduction to Public Health (1)	
PUBH 6131 - Biostatistics (3)	
PUBH 6132 - Environmental Health (3)	
PUBH 6133 - Epidemiology (3)	
PUBH 6134 - Health Services Administration (3)	
PUBH 6135 - Health Behavior Theory (3)	
Epidemiology Courses .....	24 Hours
BIOS 6331 - Regression Analysis in Biostatistics (3)	
BIOS 6332 - Experimental Design in Biostatistics (3)	
BIOS 6531 - Categorical Data Analysis (3)	
EPID 7131 - Epidemiology of Chronic Disease (3)	
EPID 7133 - Epidemiological Research Methods (3)	
EPID 7135 - Epidemiology of Infectious Disease (3)	
Guided Electives (6)	
Practicum and Culminating Experience.....	5 Hours
PUBH 7730 - Practicum in Public Health (3)	
PUBH 7829 - Public Health Capstone Research Project (2)	

# 322 Georgia Southern University

M.P.H. HEALTH SERVICES POLICY AND MANGEMENT 45 HOURS

Advising: Jiann-Ping Hsu College of Public Health, PO Box 8015, Statesboro, GA 30460 Phone: (912) 681-5653, FAX:(912) 681-5811.

<http://jphcoph.georgiasouthern.edu>

Admission Requirements

\*Regular

1. Completion of a Bachelor's degree from an accredited institution.
2. Minimum cumulative undergraduate grade point average (GPA) of 2.75 (4.0 scale).
3. Official scores on the Graduate Record Examination (GRE).
4. A resume that includes the following: a) educational experiences, b) professional goals and objectives, c) work history, d) professional experiences, memberships and/or participation in professional organizations, and e) experiences in public health programs.
5. Three letters of reference

\*In lieu of the above requirements, an earned doctorate or master's degree from a regionally accredited institution may qualify the applicant for regular admission.

Provisional

Applicants may be admitted on a provisional basis based upon the evaluation of their application materials. Provisions admission is for applicants who do not satisfy full admission requirements or applicants who require pre-requisite coursework prior to entering into a particular program study.

NOTE: Prerequisite undergraduate course work may be required. Contact the Graduate Program Director in the Jiann-Ping Hsu College of Public Health for complete information.

Course Requirements:

Public Health Core Courses .....	16 Hours
PUBH 5110G - Introduction to Public Health (1)	
PUBH 6131 - Biostatistics (3)	
PUBH 6132 - Environmental Health (3)	
PUBH 6133 - Epidemiology (3)	
PUBH 6134 - Health Services Administration (3)	
PUBH 6135 - Health Behavior Theory (3)	
Health Services Policy and Management Courses .....	24 Hours
HSPM 7131 - Principles of Organizational Theory and Behavior in Health Services Management (3)	
HSPM 7133 - Health Policy, Issues, and Ethics (3)	
HSPM 7135 - Health Policy Design, Implementation, and Evaluation (3)	
HSPM 7137 - Health Care Finance and Payment Systems (3)	
HSPM 7230 - Health Services Leadership and Strategic Planning (3)	
HSPM 7233 - Information Management and Decision-Making in Health Services Management (3)	
Guided Electives (6)	
Practicum and Culminating Experience.....	5 Hours
PUBH 7730 - Practicum in Public Health (3)	
PUBH 7829 - Public Health Capstone Research Project (2)	

## Master of Health Services Administration

### Purpose

The purpose of the Master of Health Services Administration (M.H.S.A.) degree is to develop leaders who possess the values, knowledge, and skills to manage optimal delivery of healthcare.

### Student Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of the M.H.S.A. Program students will possess the following functional competencies:

- Assume leadership positions in public and private agencies involved the delivery of public health services;
- Assess the health status of a population, understand the determinants of health and illness in a population, and define the factors that influence the utilization of public health services;
- Define the organization, finance, and delivery services of public health and health care systems;
- Identify the economic, political, social and technological forces that affect the delivery of public health services;
- Apply analytical skills from economics, financial management, quantitative decision making, and policy studies to the administration of health service organizations and delivery systems;
- Demonstrate leadership and managerial skills in relationship to human capital and organizational resources.
- Demonstrate an understanding of values and ethical issues associated with the practice of health services administration;
- Demonstrate the development of strong operational and analytical skills through the integration of various academic disciplines; and
- Demonstrate skills in critical thinking, problem solving, decision-making, service development, planning and evaluation.

### The Curriculum

All Georgia Southern University Jiann-Ping Hsu College of Public Health students who select to study the M.H.S.A. degree program will complete a minimum of 39 credits in this discipline. Students pursuing this degree will take Health Services Administration Core Courses (15 credits), Business Courses (12 credits), and Guided Electives (6 credits). In addition, students will participate in a Managerial Residency (6 credits) where they will apply, in practical fashion, the skills learned throughout their education or conduct a data-based research thesis (6 credits). Upon completion of the M.H.S.A. will be trained to function effectively as administrators of healthcare services.

### Admission Requirements

Admission into the graduate programs within the Jiann-Ping Hsu College of Public Health is competitive and based upon academic background, performance on the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) or the Graduate Management Admission Test (GMAT), professional experience, interest in the field, a history of service, a personal statement, and letters of recommendation.

### Degree Admission Requirements

#### Regular \*

- Completion of a Bachelor's degree from an accredited institution
- Minimum cumulative undergraduate GPA of 2.75/4.0 scale
- Official scores on the Graduate Record Examination or the Graduate Management Admission Test
- TOEFL scores are also required for international applicants
- A resume that includes the following: a) educational experiences, b) professional goals and objectives, c) work history, d) professional experiences, memberships and/or participation in professional organizations, e) experiences in public health programs.
- Three letters of reference

\*In lieu of the above requirements, an earned doctorate or master's degree from a regionally-accredited institution may qualify the applicant for regular admission.

#### Provisional

Applicants may be admitted provisionally, based upon an evaluation of their application materials. Provisional admission is for applicants who do not satisfy requirements for regular admission, or those who require pre-requisite coursework prior to entering a particular program of study.

### Non-Degree Admission Requirements

An applicant may be admitted to the COGS as a non-degree student to earn credit in Public Health graduate courses without working toward the M.H.S.A. Interested applicants should consult the Jack N. Averitt College of Graduate Studies for the types of Non-Degree admission as well as the requirements for admission in this category.



# 324 Georgia Southern University

## M.H.S.A. HEALTH SERVICES ADMINISTRATION 39 HOURS

Advising: Jiann-Ping Hsu College of Public Health, PO Box 8015, Statesboro, GA 30460 Phone: (912) 681-5653, FAX:(912) 681-5811.

<http://jphcoph.georgiasouthern.edu>

### Admission Requirements

#### \*Regular

1. Completion of a Bachelor's degree from an accredited institution.
2. Minimum cumulative undergraduate grade point average (GPA) of 2.75 (4.0 scale).
3. Official scores on the Graduate Record Examination (GRE).
4. A resume that includes the following: a) educational experiences, b) professional goals and objectives, c) work history, d) professional experiences, memberships and/or participation in professional organizations, and e) experiences in public health programs.
5. Three letters of reference

\*In lieu of the above requirements, an earned doctorate or master's degree from a regionally accredited institution may qualify the applicant for regular admission.

#### Provisional

Applicants may be admitted on a provisional basis based upon the evaluation of their application materials. Provisions admission is for applicants who do not satisfy full admission requirements or applicants who require pre-requisite coursework prior to entering into a particular program study.

NOTE: Prerequisite undergraduate course work may be required. Contact the Graduate Program Director in the Jiann-Ping Hsu College of Public Health for complete information.

#### Course Requirements:

Health Services Administration Courses .....	15 Hours
HSPM 7133 - Health Policy, Issues, and Ethics (3)	
HSPM 7137 - Health Care Finance and Payment Systems (3)	
PUBH 6131 - Biostatistics (3)	
PUBH 6133 - Epidemiology (3)	
PUBH 6134 - Health Services Administration (3)	
Business Courses .....	12 Hours
ACCT 6130 - Accounting and Control (3)	
CISM 7330 - Information Technology Management (3)	
ECON 6230 - Foundations of Economics (3)	
MGNT 6331 - Foundations of Management and Marketing (3)	
Guided Electives.....	6 Hours
Select <u>two</u> of the following:	
FINC 6230 - Foundations of Corporate Finance (3)	
HSPM 7131 - Principles of Organizational Theory and Behavior in Health Services Management (3)	
HSPM 7135 - Health Policy Design, Implementation, and Evaluation (3)	
HSPM 7230 - Health Services Leadership and Strategic Planning (3)	
HSPM 7233 - Information Management and Decision-Making in Health Services Management (3)	
HSPM 7330 - Strategies for Managed Care (3)	
HSPM 7334 - Long Term Care Administration (3)	
MGNT 6330 - Quantitative Methods for Business (3)	
PBAB 7531 - Public Program Evaluation (3)	
PBAD 7337 - Environmental Management and Policy (3)	
Managerial Residency .....	6 Hours
HSPM 7769 - Managerial Residency in Health Services Administration (6) OR PUBH 7999 - Thesis Project (6)	

---

## HEALTH SERVICES ADMINISTRATION CONCENTRATION 12 HOURS

Advising: Jiann-Ping Hsu College of Public Health, PO Box 8015, Statesboro, GA 30460 Phone: (912) 681-5653, FAX:(912) 681-5811.

<http://jphcoph.georgiasouthern.edu>

This concentration is designed to develop the knowledge and skills needed to assume entry level management positions in the health care industry. While this program is designed for MBA students, interested graduate students from other areas can elect to take this concentration.

#### Course Requirements:

- HSPM 7131 - Principles of Organizational Theory and Behavior in Health Services Management (3)
- HSPM 7133 - Health Policy, Issues, and Ethics (3)
- HSPM 7137 - Health Care Finance and Payment Systems (3)
- PUBH 6134 - Health Services Administration (3)

## Allen E. Paulson College of Science and Technology

M.S. BIOLOGY 30 HOURS

Advising: Allen E. Paulson College of Science and Technology, Department of Biology, Dr. Ray Chandler, Dept. of Biology, Georgia Southern University, P.O. 8042, Statesboro, GA 30460-8042, (912) 681-5657, chandler@georgiasouthern.edu, FAX: (912) 681-0845, Departmental Web Page: <http://www.bio.georgiasouthern.edu>

### Admission

Students are selected for the Master of Science in Biology degree program on a competitive basis. Meeting minimum requirements does not guarantee admission. Applications are usually evaluated during the eighth week of the semester prior to the semester of admission. Applications for graduate assistantships must be received by March 15 to receive full consideration for fall. Assistantships are awarded for a maximum of five semesters and are reviewed each semester.

Admission Requirements: For unqualified admission to the College of Graduate Studies to pursue graduate work leading to the Master of Science degree in Biology, the applicant must have:

#### Regular

1. Completed requirements for the bachelors degree in a college accredited by the proper regional accrediting associations.
2. A 2.80 (4.0 scale) cumulative grade point average or higher on all undergraduate work.
3. Scores of at least 450 on the verbal and 500 on the quantitative portions of the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) are typical for applicants to the Master's Program in Biology. Lower scores will sometimes be considered, but the applicant will need strong evidence of ability to perform satisfactory graduate work.
4. An undergraduate major or the equivalent appropriate to the proposed field of study. Adequately prepared applicants will typically have completed 24 hours of biology, 9 hours of mathematics, 16 hours of chemistry (including organic chemistry), and 8 hours of physics (or geological science).
5. Two letters of recommendation from persons familiar with the applicant's potential to complete successful graduate work.
6. A statement of career goals.

#### Provisional

Students that fail to meet one of the requirements 2-4 above (GPA less than 2.80, GRE scores below 450 Verbal and 500 Quantitative, bachelors degree with inadequate background in biology, math, or chemistry) may be admitted provisionally. Provisional students must earn a "B" or higher in their first 6 hours of courses to be converted to regular status.

#### Non-degree

Non-degree students are accepted on an individual basis as space is available.

#### Program of Study

The graduate student and their graduate committee shall jointly develop a Program of Study that includes 24 semester credit hours in graduate course work plus 3 credit hours of research and 3 credit hours of thesis. Of the 30 required credit hours, 15 must be at the 6000 level or higher.

#### General Requirements

##### Core Requirements

BIOL 7610 - Graduate Seminar (2-4)

##### Specific Requirements

BIOL 7610 - Graduate Seminar (2-4)

BIOL 7895 - Research (3)

BIOL 7999 - Thesis (3)

Electives .....20-22 Hours

Courses at 5000G level or above

#### OTHER PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Students entering the Master of Science program in Biology are expected to demonstrate knowledge of a broad range of biological principles such as those covered in a general biology course. Thus, all students entering the graduate program in biology at Georgia Southern must (1) have passed the GRE advance biology test with an overall score in at least the 50<sup>th</sup> percentile OR (2) pass a qualifying exam equivalent to a final in a general biology course with a minimum score of 80%. Students must take the qualifying exam during their first week of classes and may retake the test no more than two times during their first semester. Students that fail to pass the qualifying exam will not be re-admitted for a second semester.

Each candidate for the Master of Science degree in Biology must complete a thesis on a subject approved by his/her committee. This thesis must be defended before the graduate committee and presented at a public exit seminar. The thesis defense is a comprehensive examination that may include questions on the thesis, subject matter related to the thesis, and course work taken at Georgia Southern University.

# 326 Georgia Southern University

M.S.

MATHEMATICS

30 HOURS COURSE WORK

6 HOURS RESEARCH PROJECT

Advising: College of Science and Technology, Department of Mathematical Sciences, Dr. Jimmy Solomon, Georgia Southern University, P.O. 8093, Statesboro, GA 30460, (912) 681-5390, E-mail: [jsolomon@GeorgiaSouthern.edu](mailto:jsolomon@GeorgiaSouthern.edu)

Admission Requirements

Regular

For regular admission to the College of Graduate Studies to pursue work leading to this degree, the applicant must have:

1. Completed requirements for the Bachelor's degree in a science, engineering, or mathematical discipline at a regionally accredited college or university.
2. Submitted scores from the Graduate Record Examinations to the College of Graduate Studies.
3. Successfully completed courses in calculus, probability, and linear algebra.
4. Successfully completed additional prerequisite courses as applicable for particular concentrations. See the department website <http://cost.georgiasouthern.edu/math/>.

Provisional

Applicants who do not meet admission requirements may be admitted provisionally but must take appropriate undergraduate courses before receiving regular admission. Admission of an applicant who is deemed marginal may require that an interview be conducted by a committee of graduate faculty members from the department.

Non-Degree

Non-degree students are accepted on an individual basis as space is available. Upon the advisor's recommendation, up to a maximum of 9 credit hours earned as a non-degree student may be included in the program of study if a non-degree student is granted regular admission.

Program of Study

The graduate student and the graduate advisor shall develop a Program of Study that consists of 30 hours of graduate course work, including 12 hours of core courses, and 18 hours of elective courses. In addition, the Program of Study will include a 6-semester hour research project in the area of concentration. Of the 36 required credit hours, at least 18 must be at the 7000 level.

General Requirements

Core Requirements (12 Semester Hours)

- CSCI 5230G - Discrete Simulation (3)
- MATH 5330G - Operations Research (3)
- MATH 7231 - Advanced Numerical Analysis I (3)
- STAT 5531G - Statistical Methods I (3)

Electives in Concentration Area (18 Semester Hours)

Selected Courses in MATH, STAT, or CSCI.

See the department website for information on acceptable courses for each concentration.

A maximum of two elective courses may be taken from outside the student's concentration area. These must be approved by the graduate advisor.

Research Project in Concentration Area (6 Semester Hours)

The student must submit a written report in compliance with requirements and procedures similar to those with a thesis. In addition, the student is required to complete a successful defense of the results of the research project before a faculty committee.

M.T.

TECHNOLOGY

33 HOURS THESIS TRACK

36 HOURS NON-THESIS TRACK

Total Hours: Thesis Track 27 + 6 hours thesis

Non Thesis Track 36 hours

Advising: Department of Mechanical and Electrical Engineering Technology, Dr. David Williams, Georgia Southern University, P.O. Box 8046, Statesboro, GA 30460, (912) 681-5810, FAX: (912) 871-1455, E-mail: dwilliams@georgiasouthern.edu

Admission Requirements

Regular

1. Completed requirements for the Bachelor's degree at a college or university accredited by the proper regional accrediting association.
2. A 2.5 (4.0 scale) cumulative grade point average or higher on courses in undergraduate work.
3. A score of no less than 450 on the Verbal Section and 450 on the Quantitative section of the Graduate Record Examinations. (Scores from the Analytical section of the Graduate Record Examinations will be reviewed and may be considered in determining admission status recommendations to the College of Graduate Studies.)
4. An undergraduate major or the equivalent in the proposed field of study.

Provisional

A student may be granted provisional admission with a minimum of 400 on the Verbal Section and 400 on the Quantitative section of the Graduate Record Examinations accompanied by a 2.5 or better (4.0 scale) cumulative grade point average on undergraduate college work. A recommendation by the Master of Technology Graduate Coordinator is also necessary. (Scores from the Analytical section of the Graduate Record Examinations will be reviewed and may be considered in determining admission status recommendations to the College of Graduate Studies.)

Non-Degree:

Non-degree students are accepted on an individual basis as space is available.

Program of Study for options within the College of Science and Technology

The Master of Technology degree program provides options in Industrial Safety and Environmental Compliance, Industrial Management/Manufacturing, Laser Technology, and Graphic Communications Management.

A minimum of 50% of courses for the Master of Technology degree must be taken at or above the 6000 level.

Thesis Track..... 33 Hours

Core Requirements

- TCGT 7230 - Manufacturing Case Study Analysis (3)
- TCGT 7530 - Research and Technology (3)
- TCGT 7532 - Global Technology (3)

Restricted Elective courses at or above the 5000 level (18)

TCGT 7999 - Thesis (6)

Non-Thesis Track ..... 36 Hours

Core Requirements

- TCGT 7230 - Manufacturing Case Study Analysis (3)
- TCGT 7530 - Research and Technology (3)
- TCGT 7532 - Global Technology (3)

Restricted Elective courses at or above the 5000 level (27)

Other Requirements for Non-Thesis Track: Comprehensive Examination

Program of Study for Multi-Disciplinary Options

The Master of Technology degree program also provides multi-disciplinary options in Environmental Studies and Information Technology. Environmental Studies is offered in cooperation with the College of Business Administration, the Master's of Public Administration program, the College of Health and Professional Studies, and the Departments of Biology, Chemistry, and Geology. The Information Technology option is offered in cooperation with the College of Information Technology. A minimum of 50 % of the courses for the Master of Technology degree must be taken at or above the 6000 level.

Environmental Studies Option

Thesis Track..... 33 Hours

Core Requirements

- PBAD 7337 - Environmental Policy and Management (3)
- TCGT 7530 - Research and Technology (3)
- TSEC 5333G - Industrial Hygiene (3)
- BIOL 7090 - Introduction to Environmental Science (3)
- Select one of the following Advanced Science Electives:
  - BIOL 5540G - Advanced Ecology (4)
  - CHEM 5243G - Environmental Chemistry (4)
  - GEOL 6440 - Environmental Geology (4)

Restricted Elective courses at or above the 5000 level (11)

TCGT 7999 - Thesis (6)

Non-Thesis Track ..... 36 Hours

Core Requirements

- BIOL 7090- Introduction to Environmental Science (3)
- PBAD 7337 - Environmental Policy and Management (3)
- TCGT 7530 - Research in Technology (3)
- TSEC 5333G - Industrial Hygiene (3)
- Select one of the following Advanced Science Electives:
  - BIOL 5540G - Advanced Ecology (4)
  - CHEM 5243G - Environmental Chemistry (4)
  - GEOL 6440 - Environmental Geology (4)

Restricted Elective courses at or above the 5000 level (20)

Other Requirements for Non-Thesis Track: Comprehensive Examination

# 328 Georgia Southern University

## Information Technology Option

In addition to the standard admission requirements, the MT program with an Information Technology Option accepts admissions requirements for the MBA degree. Those admission requirements are: A standard formula score of 1000 or higher. The standard formula score is calculated by multiplying undergraduate GPA times 200 plus the GMAT score.  $[(UGPA \times 200) + GMAT = 1000]$ .

Thesis Track..... 33 Hours

### Core Requirements

- CISM 7330 - Information Technology Management (3)
- CSCI 7140 - Software Development and Machine Architecture (4)
- TCGT 7530 - Research and Technology (3)
- TCGT 7532 - Global Technology (3)

Restricted Elective courses at or above the 5000 level (15)

TCGT 7999 - Thesis (6)

Non-Thesis Track ..... 36 Hours

### Core Requirements

- CISM 7330 - Information Technology Management (3)
- CSCI 7140 - Software Development and Machine Architecture (4)
- TCGT 7532 - Global Technology (3)
- GCM 7232 - Multimedia for Industry and Business (3)

Restricted Elective courses at or above the 5000 level (24)

Other Requirements for Non-Thesis Track: Comprehensive Examination

## Thesis

Each candidate for the Master of Technology Thesis Track degree must complete a thesis on a subject approved by the graduate thesis committee. The major professor supervises the research, directs the writing of the thesis, and approves the thesis in its final form. Prior to the final approval, the thesis is READ by the thesis committee. One member, termed the second reader, has responsibility for an intensive and rigorous criticism of the thesis and a third member of the thesis committee has the responsibility of a "editorial reader." Both second and third readers must report all comments to the major professor. The thesis must be defended in an oral examination before the graduate committee prior to final approval and sign-off.

The style and format for the completed thesis shall follow that prescribed by the Director for the Master of Technology degree. Procedural steps in the preparation of the thesis are as follows:

- The prospectus for the thesis shall be submitted to the major professor and thesis committee for approval.
- An original of the completed thesis shall be submitted to the College of Graduate Studies by the submission deadline stated in the University Calendar. After approval, the student submits the number of copies as required in the Graduate Student Manual.
- The copies of the thesis must contain the written approval of the major professor, the members of the thesis committee, and the Dean of the College of Graduate Studies.

See the Thesis and Dissertation Student Guide to Preparation and Processing for additional Thesis information

# Course Descriptions

## Introduction

This section of the catalog offers an alphabetical listing of undergraduate and graduate courses offered at Georgia Southern University, along with the college in which that course is taught. Prerequisites are noted at the end of each description. Graduate courses, in general, begin with a 6, 7, 8, or 9. Under the semester format we will offer a 5000G level course that may be taken for graduate credit. (See "Course Numbering" below).

## Core Curriculum

Course titles preceded by a bullet are part of the Core Curriculum -- Areas A - E -- of the University System of Georgia. They are transferable within the University System and to most private institutions. Course titles not preceded by a bullet are designed for students who seek a major, minor, or emphasis in a specific program, and may or may not transfer to other institutions. Students should work closely with their advisors in selecting courses each term, especially if a student is considering transferring or changing majors.

## Course Numbering System

In general, the first digit of the course corresponds to the level of the class. (1 - Freshman, 2 - Sophomore, 3 - Junior, 4 - Senior, 5 - dual Undergraduate/Graduate, 6 - Lower Division Graduate, 7 - Upper Division Graduate, 8 - Upper Division Graduate, 9 - Doctoral Level Graduate.)

The second digit in the course number indicates the course type. (1-5 - Traditional course format/Example: Lecture and Lab, 6 - Seminar, 7 - Internships and Practica, 8 - Independent Study, 9 - Research, 0 - Topics courses)

The third digit indicates the credit hours. (0-4 - Actual number of hours, 5-8 - Other 3 hour courses, 9 - variable)

The fourth digit indicates the sequence of the course.

A course number followed by a "G" indicates a Graduate course. A course number followed by an "H" indicates an Honors course. A course number followed by an "S" indicates a Studies Abroad course.

## Credit Course Description

Under each course title, there are three numbers, such as 3-0-3. The first number listed is the number of hours of lecture; the second number indicates the number of hours of laboratory; and the third number indicates the number of credit hours awarded for successful completion of the course.

## College Abbreviations

CHHS - College of Health and Human Sciences

CIT - College of Information Technology

CLASS - College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences

COBA - College of Business Administration

COE - College of Education

COPH - Jiann-Ping Hsu College of Public Health

COST - Allen E. Paulson College of Science and Technology

VPAA - Office of Vice President for Academic Affairs

Interdisciplinary - Courses offered by more than one department and/or college

## Course Prefixes

AAST	Africana Studies	IRSH	Irish Studies
ACCT	Accounting	IT	Information Technology
AMST	American Studies	ITEC	Instructional Technology Education
ANTH	Anthropology	JAPN	Japanese
ARAB	Arabic	JOUR	Journalism
ART	Art	KINS	Kinesiology
ASTR	Astronomy	LAST	Latin American Studies
BEED	Business Education	LATN	Latin
BHON	Bell Honors	LING	Linguistics
BIOL	Biology	LOGT	Logistics/Intermodal Transportation
BIOS	Biostatistics	LSTD	Legal Studies
BRCT	Broadcasting	MATH	Mathematics
BUSA	Business Administration	MGED	Middle Grades Education
CHEM	Chemistry	MGNT	Management
CHFD	Child and Family Development	MKTG	Marketing
CISM	Computer Information Systems	MSCI	Military Science
CLAS	College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences	MSED	Middle Grades & Secondary Education
COED	College of Education	MUSA	Applied Music
COHE	Community Health Education	MUSC	Music
COML	Comparative Literature	MUSE	Music Ensemble
COMM	Communication Arts	NTFS	Nutrition and Food Science
COMS	Communication Studies	NURS	Nursing
COOP	Cooperative Education	PBAD	Public Administration
COUN	Counseling Education	PHIL	Philosophy
CRJU	Criminal Justice	PHYS	Physics
CSCI	Computer Science	POLS	Political Science
ECED	Early Childhood Education	PRCA	Public Relations
ECON	Economics	PSYC	Psychology
EDLD	Educational Leadership	PUBH	Public Health
EDUC	Curriculum	READ	Reading
EDUF	Educational Foundations	RECR	Recreation
EDUR	Educational Research	REDV	Regional Economic Development
ENGL	English	RELS	Religious Studies
ENGR	Engineering	RGTE	Regents Remediation Essay
ENPR	Enrichment Program	RGTR	Regents Remediation Reading
ENVH	Environmental Health Sciences	SCED	Secondary Education
EPID	Epidemiology	SMGT	Sport Management
ESED	Early Childhood-Secondary Education	SOCI	Sociology
ESL	English Second Language	SPAN	Spanish
ESPY	Education Psychology	SPED	Special Education
EURO	European Union	STAT	Statistics
FACS	Family and Consumer Science	TCED	Technology Education
FILM	Film	TCET	Civil Engineering Technology
FINC	Finance	TCGT	General Technology
FMAD	Fashion Merchandising/Apparel Design	TCM	Construction Management
FORL	Foreign Language	TEET	Electrical Engineering Technology
FREN	French	TENS	Engineering Science
GCM	Graphic Communications Management	TFG	Technology - Fort Gordon
GEOG	Geography	TGET	Graduate Engineering Technology
GEOL	Geology	THEA	Theatre
GRMN	German	TMET	Mechanical Engineering Technology
GSU	Georgia Southern University	TMFG	Manufacturing Technology
HIST	History	TSEC	Safety and Environmental Technology
HLTH	Health	UHON	University Honors
HNRM	Hotel and Restaurant Management	WBIT	Web Information Technology
HSPM	Health Services Policy Management	WGST	Women and Gender Studies
HUMN	Humanities	WMBA	Web MBA
IDS	Interdisciplinary Studies	WRIT	Writing
INDS	Interior Design	YORU	Yoruba
INTS	International Studies		

<p>Africana Studies (Interdisciplinary) AAST 3030/3030S - Selected Topics in Africana Studies (1-3)-0-(1-3) Designed to promote interdisciplinary engagement and, or, individualized specialization so that the student can deepen his or her knowledge of Africa and the African Diaspora.</p>	<p>AAST/YORU 4890 - Directed Individual Study in Yoruba (1-15)-0-(1-15) See YORU 4890 for course description.</p>
<p>AAST/HIST/AMST 3130 - African American History to 1877 3-0-3 See HIST 3130 for course description.</p>	<p>AAST/HIST 5233/5233G - The American City 3-0-3 See HIST 5233 for course description.</p>
<p>AAST/HIST/AMST 3131 - African American History Since 1877 3-0-3 See HIST 3131 for course description.</p>	<p>AAST/AMST/MUSC 5236/5236G - Jazz History 3-0-3 See MUSC 5236 for course description.</p>
<p>AAST 3230 - Introduction to Africana Studies 3-0-3 A general examination of the history, cultures, and societies of peoples of African descent throughout the world, with emphasis on those who live in Africa, the United States, the Caribbean, and Latin America.</p>	<p>AAST/SPAN 5330/5330G - African Hispanic Culture 3-0-3 See SPAN 5330 for course description.</p>
<p>AAST/ENGL/AMST 3231 - Survey of African-American Literature 3-0-3 See ENGL 3231 for course description.</p>	<p>AAST/SOCI/ANTH/AMST 5435/5435G - The Rural South 3-0-3 See SOCI 5435 for course description.</p>
<p>AAST/POLS/AMST 3237 - African American Politics 3-0-3 See POLS 3237 for course description.</p>	<p>AAST/ANTH 5437/5437G/5437S - Cultures of Africa 3-0-3 See ANTH 5437 for course description.</p>
<p>AAST/YORU 3330 - Yoruba Culture and Civilization 3-0-3 See YORU 3330 for course description.</p>	<p>AAST/ENGL/WGST 5539/5539G - Literature by Women 3-0-3 See ENGL 5539 for course description.</p>
<p>AAST/THEA/AMST 3332 - African American Theatre 3-0-3 See THEA 3332 for course description.</p>	<p>Accounting (COBA) ACCT 2030/2030S - Survey of Accounting 3-0-3 A study of the theory and application of accounting concepts used to gather and report economic information to users within and outside of the organization. The course stresses the use of accounting information for decision making within the framework of a free economy. Open to non BBA students.</p>
<p>AAST/FREN 3336 - Francophone Cultures of Africa and the Caribbean 3-0-3 See FREN 3336 for course description.</p>	<p>ACCT 2101 - Financial Accounting 3-0-3 The theory and application of accounting concepts for reporting financial information to outside users. The course stresses the relationship between the rules by which financial statements are prepared and the use of financial statement information for decision making. Prerequisite: Completion of Area A.</p>
<p>AAST/LING/ANTH/POLS 3337 - Language, Power, Politics 3-0-3 See POLS 3337 for course description.</p>	<p>ACCT 2102 - Managerial Accounting 3-0-3 The theory and application of managerial accounting concepts. The course stresses the use of accounting information for decision making and the role of managerial accounting in a business environment. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in ACCT 2101.</p>
<p>AAST/POLS 3431/3431S - African Politics 3-0-3 See POLS 3431 for course description.</p>	<p>ACCT 3131 - Intermediate Accounting I 3-0-3 The nature of financial accounting, reporting and current practice in the preparation of financial statements and in accounting for cash; current receivables; inventories, property, plant, and equipment; intangible assets; current liabilities; and contingencies. The time value of money is emphasized. The course stresses problem solving and critical thinking. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "B" in ACCT 2101; or a minimum grade of "C" in both ACCT 2101 and ACCT 2102.</p>
<p>AAST/ART 3435 - African Art and Culture 3-0-3 See ART 3435 for course description.</p>	<p>ACCT 3132 - Intermediate Accounting II 3-0-3 A continuation of financial accounting from ACCT 3131. This course provides detailed coverage of several financial accounting topics including property, plant, and equipment; intangible assets; current liabilities and contingencies; long-term liabilities; stockholders' equity; earnings per share; and investments. The financial statements of several public companies are reviewed and a detailed analysis of these statements is an essential part of this course. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in ACCT 3131.</p>
<p>AAST/ART 3436 - African-American Art 3-0-3 See ART 3436 for course description.</p>	<p>ACCT 3231 - Managerial Accounting II 3-0-3 Preparation and analysis of information to assist management in decision making, learning, planning, and controlling business activities. The use of management accounting information for costing products and services, budgeting, pricing and product mix decisions, and evaluating operating performance are emphasized. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in ACCT 2102.</p>
<p>AAST/INTS/HIST 3530 - History of Africa to 1800 3-0-3 See HIST 3530 for course description.</p>	<p>ACCT 3330 - Income Tax 3-0-3 Develops an understanding of the reporting of individuals, corporations, partnerships, trusts, and estates. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in ACCT 3131.</p>
<p>AAST/INTS/HIST 3531 - History of Africa since 1800 3-0-3 See HIST 3531 for course description.</p>	<p>ACCT 3530 - Tax Aspects of Business Decisions 3-0-3 An introduction to basic tax, business, and legal concepts instrumental in decreasing federal taxes. The course stresses problem solving, critical thinking, and application of skills necessary to reduce taxes. Open to either non-accounting BBA or Non-BBA students. Will not substitute for ACCT 3330. Prerequisites: For BBA students a minimum grade of "C" in both ACCT 2101 and ACCT 2102; for Non-BBA students, a minimum grade of "C" in ACCT 2030.</p>
<p>AAST/HIST 4134 - The Civil Rights Movement 3-0-3 See HIST 4134 for course description.</p>	
<p>AAST/GEOG 4330 - Geography of Africa South of the Sahara 3-0-3 See GEOG 4330 for course description.</p>	
<p>AAST/AMST/SOCI 4333 - Race and Ethnicity 3-0-3 See SOCI 4333 for course description.</p>	
<p>AAST/COMS/AMST 4337 - Rhetoric of Social Movements 3-0-3 See COMS 4337 for course description.</p>	
<p>AAST/SOCI 4431 - Inequality 3-0-3 See SOCI 4431 for course description.</p>	
<p>AAST/HIST/WGST 4530 - Revelation and Revolution 3-0-3 See HIST 4530 for course description.</p>	
<p>AAST/HIST 4532 - Destruction of Slavery 3-0-3 See HIST 4532 for course description.</p>	
<p>AAST 4630/4630S - Seminar in Africana Studies 3-0-3 The Seminar in Africana Studies must be taken within the 15-hours block required for the minor in Africana Studies. It is a capstone course in which students apply knowledge gained in the classes they have taken in the Africana Studies program through discussion of selected texts, a major research paper, and an oral presentation required of all Africana Studies minors. Prerequisite: AAST 3030.</p>	



# 332 Georgia Southern University

- ACCT 4030/4030S - Special Topics in Accounting 3-0-3  
A customized course that allows students to pursue further study in a specific accounting topic at the frontier of an area of research or a contemporary topic related to current real-world events. Prerequisite: Permission of director.
- ACCT 4130 - Accounting Information Systems 3-0-3  
An introduction to how accounting activities are implemented and integrated in manual and computer-based accounting information systems. Topics include AIS components, transaction cycles, system development, internal control, the relationship between AIS design and the audit process, and the effects of technology. The course stresses problem solving, critical thinking, and computer application skills. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in ACCT 3131.
- ACCT 4131 - International Accounting 3-0-3  
Examination of accounting issues and business operations in a global environment. Topics include foreign market currency systems, inflation and currency translation methodology, and international auditing and taxation issues impacting multinational corporations and individuals involved in exports, services, or capital transactions at an international level. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in ACCT 3131.
- ACCT 4133 - Intermediate Accounting III 3-0-3  
The capstone of the intermediate accounting sequence, this course is a continuation of ACCT 3132. Advanced accounting topics including revenue recognition; accounting for income taxes; accounting for pensions and other post-retirement benefits; accounting for leases; accounting changes and error corrections; the statement of cash flows; and financial accounting disclosures are the basis for this course. Recent developments at the FASB, SEC, and IASB are reviewed as an essential part of this course and students should be prepared to critically examine prospective financial accounting standards. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in ACCT 3132.
- ACCT 4430 - Auditing 3-0-3  
Develops the background to understand the auditing process and judgments made by auditors. Topics include external, internal and governmental auditing. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in ACCT 3132 AND a minimum grade of "C" in ACCT 4130 or concurrent enrollment in ACCT 4130.
- ACCT 4631 - Macro Fraud Examination 3-0-3  
This course takes a macro look at fraud by examining the pervasiveness of and the causes of fraud and white-collar crime in our society. Other topics to be explored include financial crime statutes, evidence gathering and admissibility, types and elements of fraud, general investigative methods, and report writing. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in ACCT 2102 or ACCT 2030.
- ACCT 4632 - Micro Fraud Examination 3-0-3  
This course takes a micro look at fraud by examining about 40 of the most common fraud schemes including how they work and how they can be effectively detected, investigated, and prevented. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in ACCT 4631.
- ACCT 4790 - Internship in Accounting (3-6)-0-(3-6)  
A supervised work-study program in selected business and accounting firms throughout the southeast. Any student enrolled in the internship program will be required to work for one full semester. Prerequisites: Total Institution GPA of 2.5 or better, permission of advisor and director.
- ACCT 4830/4830S - Special Problems in Accounting 3-0-3  
A customized course that is under the direction of a faculty sponsor. The course is designed to offer students an opportunity to pursue studies at a level or on topics not covered in scheduled courses. The scope and nature of the material covered is determined in consultation with faculty sponsor. Prerequisite: Permission of director.
- ACCT 4890/4890S - Directed Study in Accounting 0-0-(1-3)  
Designed for independent study and research in selected areas of accounting under faculty supervision. Prerequisite: Permission of department chair or director.
- ACCT 5232/5232G - Managerial Accounting III 3-0-3  
Continues the study of management accounting by focusing on current topics in the areas of 1) controllership, 2) applications and implications of modern costing and management accounting techniques, including advanced costing techniques, performance measurement, and process analysis, and 3) the legal, corporate and professional responsibilities of accounting departments. Specific topics may vary from year to year. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in ACCT 3231.
- ACCT 5530/5530G - Governmental and Institutional Accounting 3-0-3  
An introduction to accounting and financial reporting for state and local governments and not-for-profit entities. Financial management and accountability considerations particular to government and not-for-profit organizations are emphasized. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in ACCT 3131.
- ACCT 5633/5633G - Forensic Interviews and Interrogations 3-0-3  
This course examines the distinctions between interviews and interrogations and how each can be used in resolving criminal or civil allegations. Other topics to be explored include the verbal and nonverbal cues indicating truth or deception, preparation of interview memoranda, and obtaining and preparing legally-admissible admission statements. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in ACCT 4631.
- ACCT 6130 - Accounting and Control 3-0-3  
Provides an overview of financial and management accounting. It illustrates how financial accounting information is generated, analyzed, and used for external reporting purposes and how management accounting information is used in management decision making. Differences in accounting practices between and among nations are also explored. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
- ACCT 7130 - Seminar in Financial Accounting 3-0-3  
A study of business combinations, consolidation of financial statements of affiliated companies, multinational operations, foreign currency transactions, translation of foreign currency financial statements, reporting disaggregated information, and interim financial statements. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
- ACCT 7131 - Selected Topics in Accounting 3-0-3  
This course is designed to offer students an opportunity to pursue studies at a level or on topics not covered in existing graduate courses. The scope and nature of the material is determined in consultation with the faculty sponsor. Prerequisite: Graduate standing and permission of director.
- ACCT 7132 - Theory of Accounting 3-0-3  
A study of historical and contemporary developments of accounting theory, policy, and reporting procedures. The objectives of financial reporting are reviewed within the conceptual framework of accounting and the accounting standard setting process. Particular emphasis is placed on financial accounting theory formulation and the application of accounting theory to selected contemporary issues. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
- ACCT 7134 - Financial Reporting and Analysis 3-0-3  
This course focuses on the interpretation of financial statement information for decision making. Topics include understanding the importance of industry context and the firm's own strategic choices in evaluating the financial statement; assessing the quality of financial statement information and recognizing situations where more stringent forensic accounting measures might be appropriate; evaluating profitability and risk; associating subsets of the available analytical tools with the kinds of decisions for which they are most appropriate; and recognizing the effects of GAAP on the input variables of various firm valuation models. Includes coverage of recent relevant legislation and pronouncements of the FASB, SEC, and IASB. Prerequisite: Admission to the MAcc program or consent of the director of the School of Accountancy.
- ACCT 7230 - Accounting for Executives 3-0-3  
A study of management accounting and control information. This course shows how to make pricing and product mix decisions, how to improve existing activities and processes, how to measure performance in decentralized operating units, and how to align organizational activities with long-term strategic objectives, both in a domestic and international setting. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and the completion of the MBA prerequisites, or permission of the COBA Director of Graduate Studies for non-MBA students.
- ACCT 7330 - Taxation of Corporations and Partnerships 3-0-3  
A study of the laws involving the formation, operation, and liquidation of corporations, S corporations, and partnerships. Prerequisite: Graduate Standing.
- ACCT 7331 - Taxation of Estates, Gifts, and Trusts 3-0-3  
Covers transfers pursuant to estates and gifts as well as the taxation of both simple and complex trusts and estates. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

# Course Descriptions 333

ACCT 7332 - Advanced Tax Planning and Research Advanced tax topics such as tax-free exchanges, including like-kind exchanges, involuntary conversions, exchanges pursuant to corporate reorganizations, mergers and acquisitions, as well as deferred compensation. Prerequisite: ACCT 7330.	3-0-3	AMST/HIST/AAST 3131 - African-American History Since 1877 See HIST 3131 for course description.	3-0-3
ACCT 7430 - Seminar in Auditing Advanced topics in independent, internal, and governmental auditing. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.	3-0-3	AMST/ENGL 3132/3132S - American Literature II See ENGL 3132 for course description.	3-0-3
ACCT 7431 - Auditing Practice Practical and theoretical components are considered related to auditing topics including auditing in the computer environment, conducting auditing research, and report writing. Prerequisite: ACCT 7430.	3-0-3	AMST/HIST 3133 - United States Constitutional History See HIST 3133 for course description.	3-0-3
ACCT 7530 - Seminar in Accounting Information Systems Develops an understanding and appreciation for the design, analysis, development and implementation of computer-based accounting information systems with an emphasis on control and management issues of this accounting function. Practical application will be examined through computer projects and systems' cases. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.	3-0-3	AMST/HIST 3134 - American Economic History See HIST 3134 for course description.	3-0-3
ACCT 7634 - Fraudulent Financial Reporting While asset theft fraud is well covered in the two fraud examination courses, additional training in financial statement fraud is needed due to the technical nature of accounting and reporting standards. This course demonstrates how financial statement analysis can be used to uncover fraudulent financial reporting. In addition, the most common methods for "cooking the books" will be examined along with strategies for detecting and investigating such schemes. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.	3-0-3	AMST/HIST/WGST 3137 - History of Women in the United States See HIST 3137 for course description.	3-0-3
ACCT 7635 - Fraud and Society This course examines the numerous legislative, administrative, and other societal remedies that have emerged in response to white-collar crime. Such remedies encompass securities fraud, pension fraud, environmental crimes, anti-trust violations, bribery, money laundering, and corporate governance (e.g. Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002). Prerequisite: Graduate standing.	3-0-3	AMST/HIST 3230 - American Military History See HIST 3230 for course description.	3-0-3
ACCT 7636 - Expert Witnessing This course examines the role of accountants as either testifying or consulting experts in legal disputes involving professional negligence cases securities fraud, business/partnership disputes, business interruption losses, business valuations, and marital disputes. Topics include how to communicate opinions effectively at deposition, at trial, and in a written report; the law and procedure dealing with experts; ethics; and how to deal with attorneys. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.	3-0-3	AMST/ENGL/AAST 3231 - Survey of African-American Literature See ENGL 3231 for course description.	3-0-3
ACCT 7637 - Forensic Accounting Capstone This is an integrative capstone course with potentially many modes of delivery including instruction from multiple professors, use of comprehensive cases, mock trials, and panel and round robin discussions of current issues. Guest speakers may present, or students may report on various projects that they have been conducting either independently or in groups. Students may be assigned projects designed to assist in their preparation to sit for the Certified Fraud Examiner (CFE) exam. To successfully complete this course, student must demonstrate a growing mastery of the skills required of the forensic accountant. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in ACCT 7634, ACCT 7635, ACCT 7636, and graduate standing.	3-0-3	AMST/POLS/AAST 3237 - African American Politics See POLS 3237 for course description.	3-0-3
ACCT 7730 - Internship in Accounting A supervised work-study program of specified length in selected business and accounting firms. Prerequisite: Graduate Standing and permission of Director.	0-0-3	AMST/FILM 3331 - History of American Film See FILM 3331 for course description.	3-0-3
ACCT 7899/7899S - Directed Study in Accounting Designed for independent study and research in selected areas of accounting under faculty supervision. Prerequisite: Graduate standing and permission of instructor, director, and program advisor.	(1-3)-0-(1-3)	AMST/THEA/AAST 3332 - African American Theatre See THEA 3332 for course description.	3-0-3
American Studies (Interdisciplinary) AMST 3033 - Introduction to American Studies The first course in the American Studies minor program, introducing students to the interdisciplinary nature of American Studies. Prerequisite: ENGL 1101.	3-0-3	AMST/POLS 3333 - Southern Politics See POLS 3333 for course description.	3-0-3
AMST/HIST/AAST 3130 - African-American History to 1877 See HIST 3130 for course description.	3-0-3	AMST/SOCI 3336 - Social Problems See SOCI 3336 for course description.	3-0-3
		AMST/PHIL 3430 - American Philosophy See PHIL 3430 for course description.	3-0-3
		AMST/ART 3437 - American Art See ART 3437 for course description.	3-0-3
		AMST/ART 3535 - Native American Art See ART 3535 for course description.	3-0-3
		AMST 4030 - Selected Topics in American Studies Offers varied topics in specialized areas in the field of American Studies.	3-0-3
		AMST 4033 - Seminar in American Studies Encourages students to pursue specific problems in the interdisciplinary exploration of American Studies related to their major and minor curricula. Prerequisites: 9 hours of American Studies courses or permission of instructor.	3-0-3
		AMST/POLS 4130 - American Political Thought See POLS 4130 for course description.	3-0-3
		AMST/HIST 4131 - American Biography See HIST 4131 for course description.	3-0-3
		AMST/HIST 4132 - Recent America: U.S. Since 1945 See HIST 4132 for course description.	3-0-3
		AMST/HIST 4135 - The United States in the 1960's See HIST 4135 for course description.	3-0-3
		AMST 4139/ANTH 4131 - North American Archeology See ANTH 4131 for course description.	3-0-3
		AMST/ENGL 4237 - The American Novel See ENGL 4237 for course description.	3-0-3
		AMST/JOUR 4331 - History of American Journalism See JOUR 4331 for course description.	3-0-3
		AMST/JOUR 4332 - Contemporary American Newspapers See JOUR 4332 for course description.	3-0-3
		AMST/AAST/SOCI 4333 - Race and Ethnicity See SOCI 4333 for course description.	3-0-3

# 334 Georgia Southern University

AMST/COMS/AAST 4337 - Rhetoric of Social Movements See COMS 4337 for course description.	3-0-3	ANTH/LING/POLS/AAST 3337 - Language, Power, Politics See LING 3337 for course description.	3-0-3
AMST/HIST 4431 - Contact, Encounter and Colonization: Early America to 1670 See HIST 4431 for course description.	3-0-3	ANTH 3531 - Biological Anthropology Examines the interaction of biological and cultural forces in shaping human behavior and physical diversity. Key areas of study include human evolution, primatology and the physical diversity of modern populations. Prerequisite: ANTH 1102 or permission of instructor.	3-0-3
AMST/HIST 4432 - Diversity and Division: Early America 1670-1763 See HIST 4432 for course description.	3-0-3	ANTH/FORL/LING 3533 - Introduction to Language A general introduction to the nature and structure of language and its role in society.	3-0-3
AMST/GEOG 5130/5130G - Geography of North America See GEOG 5130 for course description.	3-0-3	ANTH 4131/AMST 4139 - North American Archeology An introductory course on the archeology of North America. Concentrates on the prehistory and protohistory of Native Americans as well as introducing students to the history of North American archeology.	3-0-3
AMST/ANTH 5131/5131G - Historical Archeology See ANTH 5131 for course description.	3-0-3	ANTH 4132 - Southeastern Archeology The prehistoric cultures of the Southeastern U.S., including their patterns of subsistence, economy, social and political organization, art, and architecture. The relationship between culture and environment in producing culture change is emphasized. Prerequisite: ANTH 1102 or permission of instructor.	3-0-3
AMST/HIST 5133/5133G - Revolutionary America See HIST 5133 for course description.	3-0-3	ANTH/LAST 4135/4135S - Mesoamerican Archeology An examination of the prehistoric cultures of Central America beginning with the Paleoindians and culminating with the Aztec and Maya. Materials covered include the art, iconography, architecture, religion, economy, social and political organization of the Olmec, Mixtec, Aztec, Toltec, Totanec, Maya, and Huastec Civilizations. Prerequisite: ANTH 1102 or permission of instructor.	3-0-3
AMST/HIST 5134/5134G - Civil War and Reconstruction See HIST 5134 for course description.	3-0-3	ANTH 4231/4132S - Methods and Theory in Archeology Examination and application of current topics in archeology relating to excavation strategy and interpretation. Analysis of various theoretical approaches as well as field techniques. Prerequisite: ANTH 1102 or permission of instructor.	3-0-3
AMST/HIST 5137/5137G - The Antebellum South See HIST 5137 for course description.	3-0-3	ANTH 4232/4232S - Archeology Field Session On-site participation in the excavation of an archeological site including training in the field and laboratory techniques involved in excavation. Experience in excavation, analysis, recording, and interpretation of archeological materials is provided. Prerequisite: ANTH 1102 or permission of the instructor.	0-6-3
AMST/HIST 5138/5138G - The New South See HIST 5138 for course description.	3-0-3	ANTH 4233 - Zooarcheology An introduction to the analysis of animal remains from archeological sites. Emphasis will be placed on the identification of specimens and the methodologies of interpretation. Prerequisite: ANTH 1102 or permission of instructor.	3-0-3
AMST/ENGL 5230/5230G - Colonial American Literature See ENGL 5230 for course description.	3-0-3	ANTH 4235 - Advanced Archeological Analysis An advanced course in the analysis of archeological sites and materials. In-depth examination of certain types of archeological materials. Students also learn about the conservation of archeological materials. Prerequisites: ANTH 1102 plus an upper level archeology course or permission of instructor.	3-0-3
AMST/ENGL 5234/5234G - Southern Literature See ENGL 5234 for course description.	3-0-3	ANTH 4262 - Archeology Field Session On-site participation in the excavation of an archeological site including training in the field and laboratory techniques involved in excavation. Experience in excavation, analysis, recording, and interpretation of archeological materials is provided. No more than 9 total hours are allowed in any combination of ANTH 4232, 4262, 4292. Prerequisite: ANTH 1102 or permission of the instructor.	0-12-6
AMST/MUSC 5235/5235G - Music in the United States See MUSC 5235 for course description.	3-0-3	ANTH 4292 - Archeology Field Session On-site participation in the excavation of an archeological site including training in the field and laboratory techniques involved in excavation. Experience in excavation, analysis, recording, and interpretation of archeological materials is provided. No more than 9 total hours are allowed in any combination of ANTH 4232, 4262, 4292. Prerequisite: ANTH 1102 or permission of the instructor.	0-18-9
AMST/MUSC/AAST 5236/5236G - Jazz History See MUSC 5236 for course description.	3-0-3	ANTH 4331 - Anthropology and Human Problems A study of the applications of anthropology in coping with a variety of problems among diverse peoples of the world. Issues include intercultural health care, rural to urban migration, and international development. The history, methods, and ethics of practical or applied anthropology are examined, as well as career opportunities. Prerequisite: ANTH 1102 or permission of instructor.	3-0-3
AMST/ANTH 5431/5431G - North American Indians See ANTH 5431 for course description.	3-0-3		
AMST/ANTH 5432/5432G - Southeastern Indians See ANTH 5432 for course description.	3-0-3		
AMST/AAST/SOCI/ANTH 5435/5435G - The Rural South See SOCI 5435 for course description.	3-0-3		
AMST/ANTH 6131 - North American Archeology See ANTH 6131 for course description.	3-0-3		
AMST/ANTH 6132 - Southeastern Archeology See ANTH 6132 for course description.	3-0-3		
Anthropology (CLASS) ANTH 1102/1102H/1102S - Introduction to Anthropology The comparative study of humankind draws materials from the widest possible range of peoples, cultures, and time periods to determine and explain similarities and differences among peoples of the world. This course brings the perspectives of all of the sub-fields of anthropology to the study of humanity: cultural anthropology, archeology, linguistics, and biological anthropology.	3-0-3		
ANTH 3091/3091S - Selected Topics Anthropology Various topics. May be dual numbered. Prerequisite: ANTH 1102 or permission of instructor.	(1-3)-0-(1-3)		

- ANTH 4333 - Comparative Social Organization 3-0-3  
A cross-cultural examination of patterns of social organization including family, kinship, associations, and social networks, through comparative studies of selected cultures from around the world. Prerequisite: ANTH 1102 or permission of instructor.
- ANTH 4335 - Anthropology and International Business 3-0-3  
A study of the applications of anthropological concepts and methods in the study of the cultural dimensions of business in other countries. It examines the problems and skills involved in intercultural business relationships including intercultural communication, cultural sensitivity, organizational cultures, culture shock, and cross-cultural misunderstandings. Prerequisite: ANTH 1102 or permission of instructor.
- ANTH/RELS 4337 - Folklife and Religion 3-0-3  
See RELS 4337 for course description.
- ANTH 4431 - European Cultures 3-0-3  
An examination of the differences and similarities among European peoples and the effects of social, political, and economic changes on their cultures from an anthropological perspective. It also examines the principal anthropological methods and theories used in the study of European culture systems. Prerequisite: ANTH 1102 or permission of instructor.
- ANTH 4435 - Middle Eastern Cultures 3-0-3  
An ethnological examination of the lifeways of the diverse peoples of the Middle East. The focus of the course will be on who the peoples of the Middle East are, how they live, and why they live as they do. Prerequisite: ANTH 1102 or permission of instructor.
- ANTH 4890/4890S - Directed Individual Study (1-3)-0-(1-3)  
Independent study under faculty supervision. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.
- ANTH 5091/5091G/5091S - Selected Topics in Anthropology (1-3)-0-(1-3)  
Various topics. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisite: ANTH 1102 or permission of instructor.
- ANTH/AMST 5131/5131G - Historical Archeology 3-0-3  
An introduction to the field designed to provide a background in basic research methods in historical archeology and ethnohistory. Emphasis will be placed on regional studies of the southeastern United States. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisite: ANTH 1102 or permission of instructor.
- ANTH 5133/5133G - Georgia Archeology 3-0-3  
A basic background in archeology specifically centered on the state of Georgia. It examines the archeological record from earliest times through the antebellum period in an attempt to place Georgia in the larger archeological setting of the southeastern United States. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisite: ANTH 1102 or permission of instructor.
- ANTH/WGST 5331/5331G - Gender and Anthropology 3-0-3  
An examination of the biocultural and multi-cultural perspectives of gender provided by anthropology. Theories and case examples of gender studies from selected cultures will be examined using insights from physical anthropology, archeology, cultural anthropology, and linguistics. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisite: ANTH 1102 or permission of instructor.
- ANTH 5337/5337G - Ethnographic Methods 3-0-3  
A study of the research methods used by cultural anthropologists to gather and analyze data in order to describe and explain how people live and why they live that way. Emphasizes qualitative techniques such as interviewing and participant observation. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisite: ANTH 1102 or permission of instructor.
- ANTH/AMST 5431/5431G - North American Indians 3-0-3  
A study of the lifeways of the Native North Americans from the time of European contact through the present. It focuses on understanding the nature and variety of traditional Native American cultures, and on the changes they have undergone. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisite: ANTH 1102 or permission of instructor.
- ANTH/AMST 5432/5432G - Southeastern Indians 3-0-3  
A study of the lifeways of the native peoples of the Southeastern United States from the late prehistoric period to the present. Their patterns of family life, economy, politics, religion, and ceremony are examined to understand their cultures, appreciate their accomplishments, and obtain insights into the nature of human cultural behavior. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisite: ANTH 1102 or permission of instructor.
- ANTH/SOCI/AAST/AMST 5435/5435G - The Rural South 3-0-3  
A study of the lifeways and social organization of rural society with emphasis on the South. Examines social institutions, community dynamics, social change, and the cultural distinctions of the region. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisite: ANTH 1102 or SOCI 1101 or permission of instructor.
- ANTH/SOCI/LAST 5436/5436G - Latin American Societies 3-0-3  
Descriptive and analytical survey of the formation of Latin American societies emphasizing their historical backgrounds and emergent characteristics as products of the interplay between internal processes and external influences. Special attention is given to the socio-cultural characteristics, forms of social interaction and social structure, and relations between urban and rural life. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do.
- ANTH/AAST 5437/5437G/5437S - Cultures of Africa 3-0-3  
A comparative study of the lifeways of African peoples south of the Sahara. Traditional cultures, contemporary development, and the course of culture change in various regions are examined. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisite: ANTH 1102 or permission of instructor.
- ANTH/INTS/SOCI 5438/5438G - Social Issues of International Development and Change 3-0-3  
See SOCI 5438/5438G for course description.
- ANTH/LING/WRIT 5530/5530G - Sociolinguistics 3-0-3  
The principles and methods used to study language as a sociocultural phenomenon. These are examined both from the linguistic viewpoint and the social scientific viewpoint. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisite: ANTH 1102 or SOCI 1101.
- ANTH 5531/5531G - Anthropological Theory 3-0-3  
A study of the major anthropological theories of human culture covering the history of theory and contemporary materialist and idealist theories. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisite: ANTH 1102 or permission of instructor.
- ANTH 6091 - Selected Topics in Anthropology (1-3)-0-(1-3)  
Various topics. Prerequisite: ANTH 1102 or permission of instructor.
- ANTH/AMST 6131 - North American Archeology 3-0-3  
An introductory course on the archeology of North America. Concentrates on the prehistory and protohistory of Native Americans as well as introducing students to the history of North American archeology. Prerequisite: ANTH 1102 or permission of instructor.
- ANTH/AMST 6132 - Southeastern Archeology 3-0-3  
A study of the prehistoric cultures of the Southeastern U.S. including their patterns of subsistence, economy, social and political organization, art, and architecture. The relationship between culture and environment in producing culture change is emphasized. Prerequisite: ANTH 1102 or permission of instructor.
- ANTH 6135 - Mesoamerican Archeology 3-0-3  
An examination of the prehistoric cultures of Central America beginning with the Paleoindians and culminating with the Aztec and Maya. Materials covered include the art, iconography, architecture, religion, economy, social, and political organization of the Olmec, Mixtec, Aztec, Toltec, Totanec, Maya and Huastec civilizations. Prerequisite: ANTH 1102 or permission of instructor.
- ANTH 6231 - Methods and Theory in Archeology 3-0-3  
Examination and application of current topics in archeology relating to excavation strategy and interpretation. Analyzes various theoretical approaches as well as field techniques. Prerequisite: ANTH 1102 or permission of instructor.

# 336 Georgia Southern University

- ANTH 6233 - Zooarcheology 3-0-3  
An introduction to the analysis of animal remains from archeological sites. Emphasis will be placed on the identification of specimens and the methodologies of interpretation. Prerequisite: ANTH 1102 or permission of instructor.
- ANTH 6235 - Advanced Archeological Analysis 3-0-3  
An advanced course in the analysis of archeological sites and materials. In-depth examination of certain types of archeological materials. Students also learn about the conservation of archeological materials. Prerequisites: ANTH 1102 plus a 4000 level archeology course or permission of instructor.
- ANTH 6262 - Field Session in Archeology 0-6-6  
On-site participation in the excavation of an archeological site including training in the physical and observational techniques of the extractive processes of archeological excavation. Experience in excavation, analysis, recording, and interpretation of archeological materials is provided. Prerequisite: ANTH 1102 or permission of instructor. Group size limited.
- ANTH 6330 - Cultural Anthropology 3-0-3  
Focuses on the nature of human culture and its role in shaping human behavior through the examination of particular culture systems selected from around the world. It examines the components of culture systems and how they develop, function, and change. Prerequisite: ANTH 1102 or permission of instructor.
- ANTH 6331 - Anthropology and Human Problems 3-0-3  
A study of the applications of anthropology in coping with a variety of problems among diverse peoples of the world. Issues include intercultural health care, rural to urban migration, and international development. The history, methods, and ethics of practical or applied anthropology are examined, as well as career opportunities. Prerequisite: ANTH 1102 or permission of instructor.
- ANTH 6333 - Comparative Social Organization 3-0-3  
A cross-cultural examination of patterns of social organization including family, kinship, associations, and social networks through comparative studies of selected cultures from around the world. Prerequisite: ANTH 1102 or permission of instructor.
- ANTH 6335 - Anthropology and International Business 3-0-3  
A study of the applications of anthropological concepts and methods in the study of the cultural dimensions of business in other countries. It examines the problems and skills involved in intercultural business relationships including intercultural communication, cultural sensitivity, organizational cultures, culture shock, and cross-cultural misunderstandings. Prerequisite: ANTH 1102 or permission of instructor.
- ANTH 6337 - Folklife 3-0-3  
A survey of the creation and persistence of tradition in societies and of the process of change as demonstrated in such aspects as narrative, music, song celebration, festival, belief, and material culture. Emphasis will be given to understanding the multi-ethnic nature of the traditions in the U.S.A. Prerequisite: ANTH 1102 or permission of instructor.
- ANTH 6431 - European Cultures 3-0-3  
An examination of the differences and similarities among European peoples and the effects of social, political, and economic changes on their cultures from an anthropological perspective. It also examines the principal anthropological methods and theories used in the study of European culture systems. Prerequisite: ANTH 1102 or permission of instructor.
- ANTH 6435 - Middle Eastern Cultures 3-0-3  
An ethnological examination of the lifeways of the diverse peoples of the Middle East. The focus of the course will be on who the peoples of the Middle East are, how they live, and why they live as they do. Prerequisite: ANTH 1102 or permission of instructor.
- ANTH 6631 - Seminar in Anthropology 3-0-3  
Exploration of selected topics of contemporary relevance in anthropology. Topics will vary with professional interest of students as to their specialization in the graduate curricula of the University. Prerequisite: ANTH 1102 or permission of instructor.
- ANTH 6632 - Seminar in Archeology 3-0-3  
Exploration of selected topics in archeology of interest to individual or small groups of students which are relevant to their course of specialization in the graduate curricula of the University. Prerequisite: ANTH 1102 or permission of instructor.
- ANTH 6690 - Archeology Field Supervision 0-(3-9)-(3-9)  
This course is designed to give students who have already completed an archeological field experience a supervisory role in field investigations. They will be expected to participate in supervising pre-field preparations, fieldwork and post-field wrap-up.
- ANTH 7999 - Thesis 0-(1-3)-(1-3)  
Planned research and writing directed by the student's thesis advisor.
- Art (CLASS)  
ART 1000/1000S - Art in Life 3-0-3  
A general introduction to art and aesthetics and their role in human life and culture. Includes discussion and analysis of architecture, sculpture, painting, ceramics, drawing, printmaking, photography, design, and other art forms from various historical periods and world cultures.
- ART 1010/1010S - Drawing I 3-3-3  
An introduction to the basic materials and methods of drawing. Students will develop skills in direct observations, composition, and techniques using still-life and natural forms.
- ART 1011/1011S - Drawing II 3-3-3  
Through direct observation and experimentation the student is led to develop a personal approach to expression. The figure, landscape and still-life are examined in a variety of materials. Prerequisite: ART 1010.
- ART 1020 - Two Dimensional Design 3-3-3  
Emphasizes two-dimensional design through analysis of line, texture, color, size, shape, and mass. Individual experiences with a variety of media.
- ART 1030 - Three Dimensional Design 3-3-3  
Uses lectures, demonstrations, discussions, and hands on experiences to introduce students to a variety of basic materials, techniques, and general concepts related to design within the contexts of 3-D form and space.
- ART 1135/1135S - Painting I 3-0-3  
An introduction to oil and/or acrylic painting through a variety of studio experiences. This course is designed to familiarize students with skills necessary for creating a painting. Emphasis is placed on technical competence with the media, mixing color, value, and composition. Equally stressed are iconographic concepts such as symbolic use of color, marks and form to increase expressionistic content within a work of art. Direct observation is utilized. Prerequisite: Art Major, Art Minor, or Permission of Department.
- ART 1230 - Ceramics I 3-0-3  
An introduction to clay and the various techniques, including pinching, coil construction, slab building, architectural relief, wheel throwing, and firing.
- ART 1235 - Sculpture I 3-0-3  
A study of the processes and concepts of sculpture. Primitive and historical technologies will be employed in the production of sculpture. Students will gain experience working with a variety of media and materials. Prerequisite ART 1030.
- ART 1236 - Jewelry I 3-0-3  
An introduction to the tools, materials and techniques of jewelry/metal design. Students will explore fabrication, surface embellishment, stone-setting and finishing techniques while demonstrating creativity and understanding of the media. Prerequisite: ART 1030 or permission of instructor.
- ART 1335/1335S - Photography I 3-0-3  
This is a studio course that explores fundamentals in techniques and applications of the photographic medium within the context of art. Students learn the use of the 35mm camera, exposure, meter, black and white film processing, printing, and the use of the camera as a means of personal creative self-expression.
- ART 1430 - Printmaking I 3-0-3  
A brief overview of all printing processes with focus on relief and intaglio. Emphasis will be placed on understanding the printmaking process within a historical and critical context. Prerequisite: ART 1020.
- ART 2135/2135S - Painting II 3-0-3  
An advanced exploration of paint as an expressive medium. Emphasis is on the cultivation of personal imagery and creative exploration as informed by a knowledge of traditional and contemporary art. Technical competence handling traditional formal elements such as composition, color mixing, and paint surface are stressed. Students are urged to develop a personal iconography and to deepen the expressionistic content of their work. Prerequisite: ART 1135.

# Course Descriptions 337

- ART 2230 - Ceramics II 3-0-3  
Intermediate exploration in selected technical areas of ceramics and firing. Students will explore glaze problems, firing techniques and aesthetics. Emphasis will be on historical and aesthetic concern dealing with the form. Prerequisite: ART 1230.
- ART 2233 - Computer Graphics 0-6-3  
This is an introductory overview of computer-based imaging. Students will create and manipulate digital images.
- ART 2235 - Sculpture II 3-0-3  
Advanced studio work in the concepts and processes of sculpture. A major emphasis will be placed on using casting techniques to produce original works of art. Prerequisite: ART 1235.
- ART 2236 - Jewelry II 3-0-3  
An exploration of intermediate level techniques of jewelry/metal design. Students will investigate casting and wax-working techniques while developing a personal direction in the discipline. Prerequisite: ART 1236 or permission of instructor.
- ART 2330 - Typography I 3-2-3  
Introduction to the basic foundations of typographic design. Creative solutions to typographical design problems will be explored, through the application of the practical and technical aspects of typography. Prerequisites: ART 1010 and 1020.
- ART 2331 - Graphic Design I 3-2-3  
A general introduction to graphic design. The focus of this course will be on students' development of their creativity and skills at effective visual communications, while also learning about general concepts and issues that apply to the field of graphic design. Prerequisites: ART 1010 and ART 1020.
- ART 2335 - Photography II 3-0-3  
This is a studio course that explores the use of the 35mm camera and black and white processing to creatively express ideas and emotions. Emphasis is on the continued development of technique and personal aesthetic. Prerequisite: ART 1335.
- ART 2430 - Printmaking II 3-0-3  
Intermediate study of printmaking focusing on the planographic and serigraphic print processes. Emphasis will be placed on understanding the printmaking process within a historical and critical context. Prerequisite: ART 1430.
- ART 2531/2531S - Art History I 3-0-3  
A chronological survey of world visual arts from pre-historic times through the Middle Ages in the West and various non-western cultures. Emphasis is on architecture, sculpture, painting, and other major media. This course introduces questions of style, meaning, and cultural context for works of art.
- ART 2532/2532S - Art History II 3-0-3  
A chronological survey of the visual arts from the Renaissance to contemporary times. Emphasis is on architecture, sculpture, painting, and other major media. This course introduces questions of style, meaning, and cultural context for works of art. Prerequisite: ART 2531.
- ART 3131/3131S - Drawing III 0-6-3  
Involves students in drawings of an advanced technical and conceptual nature. Students are encouraged to experiment with traditional and contemporary approaches to personal image making in a variety of drawing materials. Prerequisites: All area F Art courses.
- ART 3132 - Figure Drawing 0-6-3  
The historical, structural, anatomical, and compositional study of the human figure as an expressive subject. Prerequisites: All area F Art courses.
- ART 3134 - Art for the General Classroom Teacher P-8 3-0-3  
Prepares the future elementary and middle school classroom teacher to plan, implement and evaluate visual art education for children in grades PreK-8.
- ART 3135 - Art Teacher P-5 3-0-3  
The art education major will learn to plan, implement, and evaluate visual art education for children in grades PreK-5. Course work addresses the history and theories of art education, state and national standards for the teaching of visual arts, children's artistic development, and related teaching strategies.
- ART 3136 - Art Methods for the Art Classroom Teacher 6-12 3-0-3  
Students examine history, theory, instructional strategies studio skills necessary to integrate art learning experiences in aesthetics, art criticism, art history, and art production. Emphasis is on developing advanced skills in planning, implementation and evaluation of art instruction for grades 6-12.
- ART 3230 - Ceramics III 0-6-3  
Advanced exploration into clay forms including surfaces and various firing techniques. Students develop a vocabulary of visual work supported by research in the history of ceramics. Prerequisite: ART 2230.
- ART 3235 - Sculpture III 3-0-3  
Advanced studio work in the concepts and processes of sculpture. Major emphasis will be placed on using casting techniques to produce original works of art. Prerequisite: ART 2235.
- ART 3236 - Jewelry III 3-0-3  
Advanced students will explore metal-forming techniques such as forging, raising and fold-forming in the creation of small sculptural objects and jewelry. Students will demonstrate proficiency in the media while developing a unique personal style. Prerequisite: ART 2236 or permission of instructor.
- ART 3330 - Packaging Design 3-2-3  
A study of various aspects of packaging design. Creative solutions to a diverse range of packaging design problems will be explored, along with study of practical and technical demands specific to three dimensional design. Prerequisite: ART 2331.
- ART 3331 - Graphic Design II 3-2-3  
An intermediate level course which teaches page design and layout of various types, focusing on books, magazines, catalogs, and newspapers. Special emphasis will be on developing students' abilities to find creative yet functional solutions to a diverse range of paper design problems. Prerequisites: ART 2330 and ART 2331.
- ART 3333 - Corporate Identity 3-2-3  
A study of how to design a visual identity system which includes logos, trademarks, letterheads, business cards, signage, brochures, catalogs, electronic web designs, and other forms of communication appropriate to the business. Prerequisite: ART 3331.
- ART 3334 - Professional Practices 3-0-3  
This advanced level course will cover the practical issues that confront professional graphic designers today. Topics include job searching, freelancing, contract negotiation, ownership of intellectual property, client dynamics, presenting design solutions and other relevant issues. Students will learn to prepare files for printing and apply professional standards within the graphic design industry. Prerequisite: ART 3331.
- ART 3335 - Photography III 3-0-3  
A studio course that explores a variety of photographic methods to achieve an advanced level of personal expression and an understanding of aesthetics. Prerequisite: ART 2335.
- ART 3336 - Photography IV 0-6-3  
A studio course that explores photographic seeing through the application of advanced processing, and printing techniques. Experimental imagery will be encouraged. Emphasis on the development of a personal style. Prerequisite: ART 3335.
- ART 3337 - Enameling 3-0-3  
Students will explore various enameling processes including cloisonne, champleve, Limoge and basse-taille. Students will also investigate the use of color in the creations of contemporary jewelry and small sculptural objects. Prerequisite: ART 1236 or permission of instructor.
- ART 3338 - Typography II 3-2-3  
This course provides an advanced study of typographic systems, principles, and usage with emphasis on refining student's understanding of type aesthetics, and its informative, expressive, and experimental potential in solving complex communications problems. Students will use type as a visual form and visible language. Prerequisite: ART 2330.
- ART 3430/3430S - Printmaking III 0-6-3  
Advanced instruction in various printing processes with emphasis on one process. Students are encouraged to develop their own form of individual expression and critical understanding within the visual language of printmaking. Prerequisite: ART 2430.

# 338 Georgia Southern University

- ART 3431 - Digital Photography I 3-2-3  
Students will create photographic images using the fundamentals of technology including digital cameras and computer print technology. Prerequisite: ART 1335.
- ART/AAST 3435 - African Art 3-0-3  
Surveys the major themes, cultural groups, and art traditions of Africa. It focuses on materials, function, meaning, and the contexts in which art is used. Prerequisites: ART 2531 and ART 2532.
- ART/AAST 3436 - African American Art 3-0-3  
The study of African American art and design from the period of pre-colonial Africa to the contemporary United States. The course investigates the creativity and cultural identity of African Americans and their contributions to the visual culture in America. Prerequisites: ART 2531 and ART 2532.
- ART/AMST 3437 - American Art 3-0-3  
Study of American architecture, painting, sculpture, graphic art, decorative art, and photography from the seventeenth century to the present. Art works, styles, issues, and artists will be studied in relation to the historical, social, cultural, and political background which they reflected and which gave them meaning. Prerequisites: ART 2531 and ART 2532.
- ART 3438/3438S - Art of Asia 3-0-3  
A study of art and architecture from the major cultures in Asia and the Far East including India, Southeast Asia, China, Korea, and Japan. Prerequisites: ART 2531 and ART 2532.
- ART 3490 - Problems in Printmaking 0-(2-6)-(0-9)  
Intensive individual research in a specific printmaking process or specific mixed media approach. Emphasis will be placed on creating a cohesive body of work which could include the exploration of artist's books and papermaking. Prerequisite: Advanced Printmaking or permission of instructor.
- ART 3530/3530S - Ancient Art 3-0-3  
A study of the architecture, sculpture, painting, and applied arts of major civilizations in the Middle East and the Mediterranean world from prehistory to the 4th century C.E., with emphasis on developments in Greece and Rome. Prerequisites: ART 2531 and ART 2532.
- ART 3531/3531S - Medieval Art 3-0-3  
A study of architecture, painting, sculpture, and applied arts in Europe and the Mediterranean world from the Fall of Rome to the thirteenth century. Prerequisites: ART 2531 and ART 2532.
- ART 3532 - Renaissance Art 3-0-3  
A study of the architecture, sculpture, painting, and applied arts in Europe from the fourteenth through the sixteenth centuries with emphasis on developments in Italy and Northern Europe. Prerequisites: ART 2531 and ART 2532.
- ART 3533 - Baroque and Rococo Art 3-0-3  
A study of architecture, painting, sculpture, and graphic arts in Europe during the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries. Prerequisites: ART 2531 and ART 2532.
- ART 3534/3534S - Nineteenth Century Art 3-0-3  
A chronological study of the visual arts in Europe and America from the late eighteenth through the early twentieth centuries. This course examines the art, artists and issues in Nineteenth century art through lectures and discussion. Prerequisites: ART 2531 and ART 2532.
- ART/AMST 3535 - Native American Art 3-0-3  
A survey of the visual arts and artifacts of native North American cultures from prehistory to contemporary times. This course examines Native American artifacts for their distinctive aesthetic value in addition to their ritual significance. Prerequisites: ART 2531 and ART 2532.
- ART 3731 - Graphic Design Internship 0-5-3  
Students will apply their skills and learn practices of the profession through a professional experience in graphic design. Prerequisite: ART 3331.
- ART 4190/4190S - Problems in Drawing 0-(2-6)-(1-3)  
An intensive exploration of drawing media with special focus on advanced levels of personal expression. Thematic content, style, and expressive interpretation are to be determined by the student in consultation with the instructor. Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor.
- ART 4191 - Problems in Painting 0-(2-6)-(1-3)  
An advanced exploration of paint as an expressive medium. Emphasis is on the cultivation of personal imagery and creative exploration as informed by a knowledge of traditional and contemporary art. Technical competence in handling traditional formal elements such as composition, color mixing, and paint surface is stressed. Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor.
- ART 4230 - Kiln Building 0-6-3  
The history, design, and construction of ceramic kilns. Students will design and construct a variety of kilns used throughout the history of ceramics. Includes the study of how fuels interact with the structure to achieve desired design results. Prerequisite: ART 2230.
- ART 4231 - Glaze Calculation 0-6-3  
Introduction to the development of clay bodies and glazes. Students will utilize specific glaze and ceramic formulas for desired technical and aesthetic results. Traditional glazes will be contrasted with experimental approaches. Prerequisite: ART 3230.
- ART 4290 - Problems in Ceramics 0-(2-6)-(1-3)  
Intensive individual research in a specific area of ceramics. Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor.
- ART 4291 - Problems in Sculpture 0-(2-6)-(1-3)  
Individual research in sculpture. Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor.
- ART 4333 - Publication Design 3-2-3  
This class investigates publication design as a vehicle for consolidating all graphic design skills. Informed by tradition, as well as trend and its commercial viability in publications, students develop visual expressions as they pertain to journalistic philosophies, typography, photography, illustration, technology, time and sequencing. Integrated style or identity will be examined and related to various publications and view audiences, such as corporate reports and books, museum exhibit catalogs and magazines. Prerequisites: ART 3331 and ART 3338.
- ART 4335 - Web Page Design 3-2-3  
The student will develop effective graphic design interfaces for website construction. Course content will address software and technical information with an emphasis on items such as site construction and site management, as well as current and future developments in online services, search engines, and how they affect the online community. Students will incorporate workflow and organizational skills into an active online website for a variety of topics. Prerequisites: ART 3331 and ART 3338.
- ART 4381 - Graphic Design III 3-2-3  
An advanced level course focusing on advertising design. Various types of advertisement problems will be explored, including magazines, catalogs, brochures, and newspapers as well as electronic advertising designed for the web. Students will explore marketing related issues and learn to develop visual design which effectively communicates a client's desired message. Prerequisites: ART 3331 and ART 3338.
- ART 4391 - Problems in Photography 0-(2-6)-(1-3)  
A studio course in which students organize and assemble a photographic portfolio. Emphasis is on the development of a personal style using advanced photographic techniques and aesthetics. Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor.
- ART 4392 - Problems in Jewelry 0-(2-18)-(1-9)  
Intensive individual research in a specific area of jewelry. Students will demonstrate proficiency in the media while developing a unique personal style. Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor.
- ART 4435/4435S - Art History Travel 3-0-3  
A study of important art works on location at museums, galleries, monuments and other sites. Specific topics and locations to be announced. Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor.
- ART 4473 - Senior Painting Exhibition 0-6-3  
Students prepare and mount an exhibition of images they create as students at Georgia Southern. In this exhibition the students show the depth and breadth of their understanding for developing a personal iconography and for increasing the expressionistic content of their work. Prerequisites: Completion of 9 credits of Problems in Painting and permission of the instructor.
- ART 4490 - Problems in Printmaking (1-9)-0-(1-9)  
Intensive individual research in a specific printmaking process or specific mixed media approach. Emphasis will be placed on creating a cohesive body of work which could include the exploration of artist's books and papermaking. Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor.

ART 4530 - Twentieth Century Art 3-0-3  
 Surveys in detail the development of the artistic avant-garde in Europe and America from the late nineteenth century to the present. Major movements, individuals, and theoretical issues will be considered. Emphasis on painting and sculpture with some attention to photography, architecture, printmaking and other areas. Prerequisite: ART 2532.

ART 4531 - Contemporary Art 3-0-3  
 Examines in detail the major tendencies in contemporary painting, sculpture, printmaking, performance, video, photography, and environmental art from the middle of the twentieth century to the present. Emphasis is on the major themes, styles, and approaches to art in the contemporary world. Prerequisite: ART 2532.

ART 4590/4590S - Problems in Art 0-(2-6)-(1-3)  
 Individual research in a specific area of art. Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor.

ART 4631/4631S - Art History Seminar 3-0-3  
 A seminar-format course on selected topics in art history with emphasis on directed readings and classroom discussion. Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor.

ART 4731 - Senior Ceramics Exhibition 0-6-3  
 The student will develop an exhibition of ceramic work documented by way of photographic slides. The student will be expected to produce a resume and an artist's statement. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

ART 4732 - Senior Drawing Exhibition 3-0-3  
 The capstone course of the drawing concentration in which the students produce works for a final exhibition and stage an exhibit of their work before graduating. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

ART 4733 - Senior Painting Exhibition 0-6-3  
 Students prepare and mount an exhibition of images they have created. In this exhibition the students show the depth and breadth of their understanding for developing a personal iconography and for increasing the expressionistic content of their work. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

ART 4734 - Senior Photography Exhibition 0-6-3  
 Work leading up to the presentation of a professional and cohesive body of printmaking within an individual senior exit show. Prerequisites: Six credits of ART 4391 and permission of instructor.

ART 4735 - Senior Printmaking Exhibition 0-6-3  
 Work leading up to the presentation of a professional and cohesive body of printmaking within an individual senior exit show. Prerequisites: Nine hours of ART 4490 and permission of instructor.

ART 4736 - Senior Sculpture Exhibition 0-6-3  
 Individual research and exhibition of advanced studio work. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

ART 4737 - Art History Thesis 0-0-3  
 Independent research and writing on a specific topic under the supervision of an art history faculty member. The course is intended as a capstone experience for senior art history students during their final semester. The thesis is a substantial research paper which demonstrates advanced understanding or interpretation on a specific art history topic.

ART 4790 - Practicum in Art Education 0-(6-12)-(3-6)  
 Prepares the art education major to plan, implement, and evaluate instructional programs in visual art education in grades P-12.

ART 4830 - Art History Research 3-0-3  
 Independent research and study on selected topics in art history. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

ART 4831 - Senior Art History Thesis 3-0-3  
 Independent research and writing on a specific topic under the supervision of an art history faculty member. The thesis is a substantial research paper which demonstrates advanced understanding or interpretation on a specific Art History topic. Prerequisite: Senior Standing.

ART 4889 - Portfolio Design 3-2-3  
 The student will compile a professional portfolio and exhibit creative work to the public. Prerequisite: ART 4381.

ART 7190 - Drawing 0-(1-18)-(1-9)  
 An intensive exploration of drawing media with special focus on advanced levels of personal expression. Thematic content, style, and expressive interpretation are to be determined by the student in consultation with the instructor.

ART 7191 - Ceramics 0-(1-18)-(1-9)  
 Individual research in a specific area of ceramics.

ART 7192 - Painting 0-(2-6)-(1-9)  
 An advanced exploration of paint as an expressive medium. Emphasis is on the cultivation of personal imagery and creative exploration as informed by a knowledge of traditional and contemporary art.

ART 7193 - Sculpture 0-6-(1-9)  
 Advanced studio work in the concepts and processes of sculpture. A major emphasis will be placed on using casting techniques to produce original works of art.

ART 7194 - Graphic Design 0-6-(1-9)  
 An advanced level course which focuses on advertising design. Various types of advertisement will be explored including magazines, catalogs, brochures, and newspapers as well as electronic advertising designed for the web. Students will explore marketing related issues and learn to develop visual designs which effectively communicate a client's desired message.

ART 7195 - Photography 3-0-(1-9)  
 A studio course in which students organize and assemble a photographic portfolio. Emphasis is on the development of a personal style using advanced photographic techniques and aesthetics.

ART 7196 - Printmaking 0-6-(1-9)  
 Individual research in a specific printmaking process or specific mixed media approach. Emphasis on creating a cohesive body of work.

ART 7231 - Ancient Art 3-0-3  
 A study of the architecture, sculpture, painting, and applied arts of major civilizations in the Middle East and the Mediterranean world from prehistory to the 40th century C.E. with emphasis on developments in Greece and Rome.

ART 7232 - Medieval Art 3-0-3  
 A study of architecture, painting, sculpture, and applied arts in Europe and the Mediterranean world from the fall of Rome to the thirteenth century.

ART 7233 - Renaissance Art 3-0-3  
 A study of architecture, painting, sculpture, and applied arts in the European world from the fourteenth through the sixteenth centuries with emphasis on developments in Italy and Northern Europe.

ART 7234 - Baroque and Rococo Art 3-0-3  
 A study of architecture, painting, sculpture, and graphic arts in Europe during the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries.

ART 7235 - Nineteenth Century Art 3-0-3  
 A chronological study of the visual arts in Europe and America from the late eighteenth through the early twentieth centuries. Examines the art, artists, and issues in nineteenth century art through lectures and discussions.

ART 7236 - Twentieth Century Art 3-0-3  
 Surveys in detail the development of the artistic avant-garde in Europe and America from the late nineteenth century to the present. Major movements, individuals, and theoretical issues will be considered.

ART 7237 - Contemporary Art 3-0-3  
 Examines in detail the major tendencies in contemporary painting, sculpture, printmaking, performance, video, photography, and environmental art from the middle of the twentieth century to the present. Emphasis on the major themes, styles, and approaches to art in the contemporary worlds.

ART 7238 - African Art 3-0-3  
 Surveys the major themes, cultural groups, and art traditions of Africa. Focuses on materials, function, meaning, and the contexts in which art is used.

ART 7239 - African American Art 3-0-3  
 The study of African American art and design from the period of pre-colonial Africa to the contemporary United States. Investigates the creativity and cultural identity of African Americans and their contributions to the visual culture in America. Format is lecture and discussion.

ART 7330 - American Art 3-0-3  
 Study of American architecture, painting, sculpture, graphic art, decorative art, and photography from the seventeenth century to the present. Art works, styles, issues, and artists will be studied in relation to the historical, social, cultural, and political background which they reflect and give meaning.



# 340 Georgia Southern University

- ART 7331 - Art of Asia 3-0-3  
A study of art and architecture from the major cultures in Asia and the Far East including India, Southeast Asia, China, Korea, and Japan.
- ART 7335 - Native American Art 3-0-3  
A survey of the visual arts and artifacts of native North American cultures from prehistory to contemporary times. Examines Native American artifacts for their distinctive aesthetic value in addition to their ritual significance.
- ART 7339 - Methods in Middle and Secondary School Art 3-0-3  
Students examine history, theory, instructional strategies, and studio skills necessary to integrate art learning experiences in aesthetics, art criticism, art history, and art production. Emphasis is on developing advanced skills in planning, implementing, and evaluating art instruction for grades 6-12.
- ART 7430 - Foundations of Art Education 3-0-3  
The study of theoretical and historical foundations of art education: philosophical, psychological, anthropological, and sociological approaches and their influence on curriculum development at the elementary and secondary levels.
- ART 7431 - Cultural Diversity Through Art 3-0-3  
Provides an opportunity to explore the role art plays in the interpretation and dissemination of cultural, historical, and philosophical views by comparing and contrasting art from various world cultures.
- ART 7432 - Curriculum and Methods in P-5 Art Education 3-0-3  
The practices for the teaching of perceptual awareness, production, art history, aesthetics, and criticism of the visual arts in grades P-5. Analysis of common situations in early childhood and elementary education will be made to discover opportunities for creative work and the methods and materials by which they may be realized are explored.
- ART 7433 - Methods in Middle and Secondary School Art 3-0-3  
Students examine history, theory, instructional strategies, and studio skills necessary to integrate art learning experiences in aesthetics, art criticism, art history, and art production. Emphasis is on developing advanced skills in planning, implementing, and evaluating art instruction for grades 6-12.
- ART 7434 - History and Philosophy of Art Education 3-0-3  
An examination of the historical dimensions of art education in the United States.
- ART 7435 - Aesthetics and Criticism in Art Education 3-0-3  
An introduction to basic issues related to the teaching aesthetics, art criticism, and art history to P-12 students. Students will design, implement, and evaluate developmentally appropriate instruction for teaching these issues.
- ART 7436 - Art Therapy/Special Populations 3-0-3  
Introduces art teachers to art therapy and special populations. Emphasizes instructional strategies and therapeutic techniques relevant to social and learning needs.
- ART 7437 - Arts Administration and Supervision 3-0-3  
An introduction to a variety of organizational structures and managerial strategies in the arts field. Emphasizes the history and philosophy of arts administrators, the status and role of arts administrators, and implementation and assessment strategies in art institutions. Prerequisite: Ed. S. in Art Candidacy.
- ART 7438 - Curriculum Development in Art Education 3-0-3  
The planning, implementation and evaluation of a sequential curricula for the fine arts in schools, museums, and art centers. Areas of analysis include past and present art programs and art education movements as alternative models for curriculum design; creation and evaluation of innovative school, college, museum, and other institutional art programs; meaning and method of curriculum improvement; guidelines for curriculum decision making; testing and evaluating curriculum innovations. Prerequisites: Graduate course work in at least two courses of one medium to be target of research.
- ART 7530 - Problems in Studio Pedagogy 3-0-3  
The development of qualitative curricula as it relates to the pedagogy of a studio media for grades P-College. The student will develop a curriculum in a specific 2D or 3D media. Investigation includes planning, implementation, and evaluation of learning in relation to the studio skills, vocabulary, history, aesthetics, and criticism. Prerequisites: Graduate course work in at least two courses of one medium to be target of research.
- ART 7630 - Art History Seminar 3-0-3  
A seminar-format course on selected topics in art history with emphasis on directed readings and classroom discussion. Prerequisites: Permission of instructor.
- ART 7890 - Problems in Art 3-0-(1-9)  
Individual research in a specific area of art. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.
- ART 7999 - M.Ed. Thesis Project in Art Education 3-0-(1-6)  
Having completed all other degree requirements, individuals engage in a substantive special project/scholarly inquiry into an area of art education. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.
- ART 8030 - Selected Topics in Art 3-0-3  
Specific themes in the visual arts. Topics vary. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.
- ART 8330 - Museum Art Education 3-0-3  
A broad overview of museum art education. The history, theory, and practice of museum art education in North America will be investigated. A variety of learning experiences will be provided in order for students to plan, implement, and evaluate instructional art programs in museum settings.
- ART 8630 - New Art Theory and Criticism 3-0-3  
A seminar on new theoretical ideas about art and art criticism. The course is organized around the most important recent critical writings on various topics such as postmodernism, feminism, myth, semiotics, aesthetics, psychoanalysis, the avant-garde and how they affect contemporary art and artists.
- ART 8830 - Problems in Art Education 3-0-3  
Individual and specialized study in areas of art education not otherwise covered in the student's program. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.
- ART 8831 - Art History Research 3-0-3  
Independent research and study on select topics in art history. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.
- ART 8832 - Research in Art Education 3-0-3  
Individual and specialized study in research methodology, critical evaluation of art education research, and proposed topics of research in art education. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.
- ART 8834 - Readings in Art Education 3-0-3  
A critical examination of the scholarly literature from a variety of disciplines which have bearing on the nature and practice of art education.
- ART 8999 - Master of Fine Arts Thesis 0-6-(1-6)  
Provides the Master of Fine Arts degree candidate the opportunity of presenting a visual thesis. The candidate will present an exhibition which will be supported by a written defense. A major professor will supervise the creation of the thesis work and the written documentation. Prerequisite: Permission of major professor.
- ART 9610 - Master of Fine Arts Seminar 1-0-1  
Provides the Master of Fine Arts degree candidates the opportunity of formally discussing issues relative to their degree. The course will combine group critiques with seminar discussions. Prerequisite: Permission of major professor.
- Astronomy (COST)  
ASTR 1000 - Introduction to the Universe 3-0-3  
A study of the motions and constitution of the solar system, stars and other celestial bodies. Theories of evolution of celestial bodies and the universe are considered in addition to the instrumentation used by astronomers.
- ASTR 1010 - Astronomy of the Solar System 3-0-3  
A study of the motions and physical properties of the planets, asteroids, and comets.
- ASTR 1020 - Stellar and Galactic Astronomy 3-0-3  
A study of the physical properties of stars and galaxies and of the origins of the universe.
- ASTR 1211/1211S - Astronomy Lab 0-2-1  
A series of laboratories designed to measure the physical properties of planets, stars, and galaxies. Corequisites: Must be taken concurrently with either ASTR 1010 or ASTR 1020.

# Course Descriptions 341

- ASTR 3538 - Physical Astronomy** 3-0-3  
The physical nature of the solar system, stars and galaxies will be studied in detail. Principles of physics will be used and illustrated, especially in the areas of mechanics, thermodynamics, physical optics, and spectral analysis. Prerequisites: PHYS 2211 or PHYS 1111 and PHYS 2212 or PHYS 1112.
- ASTR 4030 - Selected Topics in Astronomy** 3-0-3  
This course will cover selected topics in Astronomy. Students may be allowed to do special projects in astronomy under the recommendation of the instructor. Prerequisite: PHYS 1112 or PHYS 2212 or permission of instructor.
- ASTR 4130 - Astrophysics** 3-0-3  
This course will cover advanced topics in Astrophysics. Students will become familiar with the fundamental physics of stars. This includes stellar atmospheres, interiors, and evolution. Students will study the atomic properties of matter and its interaction with light. Students will also study techniques for observing stars using telescopes and interferometers. Prerequisite: PHYS 1112 or PHYS 2212.
- ASTR 4330 - Observational Techniques in Astronomy** 3-0-3  
This course will cover advanced topics in astronomical observing techniques. This includes the basic physical principles and methods needed to plan, obtain, and reduce photometric data of celestial objects. Students will be introduced to the principles of spherical astronomy, photoelectric detectors, atmospheric extinction and standard system transformations, and the Image Reduction and Analysis (IRAF) software package. Prerequisite: PHYS 1112 or PHYS 2212.
- Business Education (COE)**  
**BEED 3236 - Methods of Teaching Business** 3-0-3  
Subjects in the Secondary School  
An introduction to various methods and materials for teaching business subjects in the secondary school. A field based component will be arranged. Focuses on instructional methods in the teaching of skill development courses, including classroom interaction patterns, instruction modification and evaluation techniques. A field based component is included. Prerequisites: Completion of 24 hours in the business teaching field and admission to Teacher Education Program. Corequisites: SCED 4138 and EDUF 3234.
- BEED 4090 - Business Education Special Topics** (1-3)-0-(1-3)  
Designed to promote specialized training appropriate to the needs of pre-service teachers. Attention will be given to a range of specific problems as they relate to the secondary school classroom. Prerequisites: Approval of the advisor, instructor and department chair.
- BEED 5130/5130G - Cooperative Vocational Education** 3-0-3  
Considers all cooperative curriculum programs in the high school, as well as the philosophy and background for the program. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisite: Admission to Teacher Education Program or possess a Bachelor of Science in Education (BSED).
- BEED 7090 - Selected Topics in Business Education** 3-0-(1-3)  
Designed to promote specialized training appropriate to the needs of in service teachers. Attention will be given to a range of specific problems as they relate to the secondary school classroom. Prerequisites: Approval of the advisor, instructor, and department chair.
- Honors (Bell Honors Program)**  
**BHON 1101 - Seeing and Writing I** 3-0-3  
Provides in-depth study in the techniques of good writing and of critical thinking with exposure to various ways of seeing the world and one's relation to it through intensive readings in the humanities. Students will write essays, read novels, stories, poetry and non-fiction prose, and see and analyze within established course contexts serious motion pictures. Interdisciplinary and team-taught.
- BHON 1102 - Seeing and Writing II** 3-0-3  
Emphasizes refining the skills in writing, critical thinking, and reading acquired in BHON 1101. In addition to writing essays, students will write a longer course paper, synthesizing materials of both courses, in which they will apply, interactively, important personal concerns and interests and nurture basic research skills. Interdisciplinary and team-taught.
- BHON 1110 - Freshman Seminar I** 1-0-1  
The freshman BHP Seminars are special additional enrichments of the general educations of Bell Honors Program Scholars. Content is determined when selections are made by the Honors Council from annually submitted proposals from faculty.
- BHON 1111 - Freshman Seminar II** 1-0-1  
The freshman BHP seminars are special additional enrichments of the general educations of Bell Honors Program Scholars. Content is determined when selections are made by the Honors Council from annually submitted proposals from faculty.
- BHON 1131 - Human Dawn** 3-0-3  
The development of world cultures from human origins throughout the era of Tamerlane, Dante, and the cresting of Ottoman power in the Middle East. The role of economics in the development of social and political institutions is a central emphasis. Interdisciplinary and team-taught.
- BHON 1132 - Genesis Modern Societies** 3-0-3  
The evolution of world cultures, from the high Renaissance in the west, the Ming period in China, and the cresting of the Incan Empire, via the Protestant Reformation and the age of explorations, the Mughal Empire of India, the scientific revolution and the Enlightenment, through the American and French revolutions to the era of Napoleon, the Tokugawa Shogunate in Japan and the independence movements in South America. The role of economics in the development of social and political institutions is a central emphasis. The development of U.S. government and the Constitution, and the history of Georgia are also focal themes. Interdisciplinary and team-taught.
- BHON 1441 - Essential Skills in Math** 3-1-4  
Imparts the content of the first calculus course, with additional content determined by the instructor, but to include probability and matrices, systems of equations and number theory. BHP Scholars entering with exceptionally strong backgrounds in calculus, demonstrated by AP scores and/or Post-Secondary Option college work, would, when appropriate, be permitted to take MATH 2242 or a higher level course in lieu of this course; this would not normally be advised.
- BHON 2111 - Sophomore Seminar I** 1-0-1  
The sophomore BHP Seminars are special additional enrichments of the general educations of Bell Honors Program Scholars. Content is determined when selections are made by the Honors Council from annually submitted proposals from faculty.
- BHON 2133 - Foundations of the Contemporary World** 3-0-3  
A study of world cultures of the nineteenth and twentieth centuries, down to the present. Central attention is given to the role of economics and its influence on the development of social and political institutions. The institutions of American government, the U.S. Constitution and the history and Constitution of Georgia are also focal themes. Interdisciplinary and team-taught, with a political scientist as one member of the team.
- BHON 2134 - The Shape of Things to Come** 3-0-3  
A capstone and conclusion to BHP courses in all areas. An interdisciplinary and team-taught exploration of the best thinking on projected future developments of world issues and world cultures. The central theme is the role of economics, applying micro- and macro-economic methods, and its influence on shaping the future. A broad spectrum of other topics, art, music, and contemporary thought through world political issues to business and law, are considered in their relation to economic forces and institutions. Employs extensive use of guest professors to provide a wide variety of perspectives on the future. Includes an economist as one member of the core teaching team.
- BHON 2210 - Turning Points and Connections** 1-0-1  
A special BHP section, focusing on the connections between major turning points in history and their effects on life, as seen in art, music, philosophy, literature, politics, science, economics and cultural outlook. Serves as BHP seminar in spring semester of the sophomore year.
- BHON 2230 - Ideas and the Arts** 3-0-3  
An interdisciplinary and team-taught introduction to philosophy and the fine arts and their interrelationships.
- BHON 2241 - Science and Contemporary World Issues** 3-2-4  
Explores contemporary issues and controversies in the sciences and the role of science and scientists in issues facing the world of today. A study of environmental issues is central. Continuing attention is paid to applications of mathematics. Includes a laboratory component, with laboratory content appropriate to the disciplines of faculty teaching the course. Interdisciplinary and team-taught.
- BHON 3110 - Junior Colloquium I** 1-0-1  
The junior BHP Colloquia are special additional enrichments of the general educations of Bell Honors Program scholars. Content is determined when selections are made by the Honors Council from annually submitted proposals from faculty.

# 342 Georgia Southern University

- BHON 3111 - Junior Colloquium II** 1-0-1  
The Junior BHP Colloquia are special additional enrichments of the general educations of Bell Honors Program Scholars. Content is determined when selections are made by the Honors Council from annually submitted proposals from faculty.
- BHON 4110 - Senior Colloquium I** 1-0-1  
The Senior BHP Colloquia are special additional enrichments of the general educations of Bell Honors Program Scholars. Content is determined when selections are made by the Honors Council from annually submitted proposals from faculty.
- BHON 4111 - Senior Colloquium II** 1-0-1  
The Senior BHP Colloquia are special additional enrichments of the general educations of Bell Honors Program Scholars. Content is determined when selections are made by the Honors Council from annually submitted proposals from faculty.
- Biology (COST)**  
**BIOL 1110/1110H/1110S - General Biology Laboratory** 0-2-1  
A series of laboratory components that involve hands-on experimentation with the biological concepts of genetics, growth, ecology, reproduction, development and physiological processes.
- BIOL 1130/1130S - General Biology** 3-0-3  
An introductory course covering the concepts and applications of biological diversity. In this course, cell organization, genetics, diversity, plant and animal structure and function, ecology, evolution, and our impact on the environment will be discussed in class.
- BIOL 1210/1210H - Environmental Biology Laboratory** 0-2-1  
A series of laboratory components that are directed towards ecological and environmental science and stress experimental design and data analysis.
- BIOL 1230 - Environmental Biology** 3-0-3  
A consideration of environmental issues and ecological processes including interspecific interactions, community dynamics, biodiversity, and the major biomes of the world. Human impact on earth, population growth, conservation, energy production, food production, and pollution will be related to those basic ecological processes.
- BIOL 1331 - Insects and People** 3-0-3  
An introduction to the role insects and other arthropods serve in relation to humans. Insect human interactions in the home, yard, garden, workplace, recreational areas, and human body are included. Consideration of the natural history, life cycles and optional human actions regarding pests, beneficial insects, insects and disease, insects and food, and aesthetics is included.
- BIOL 1333 - From Neuron to Brain** 3-0-3  
A consideration of the workings of the brain from a biological perspective. The mechanisms of neural function from cell to network to brain will be studied. Topics will include neurons, neurotransmitters, nerve nets, the biological basis of learning, vision, language, brain sex differences, major disorders of mind and brain, and aging of the brain.
- BIOL 1335/1335H - Plants and Civilization** 3-0-3  
An introduction to major groups of economic plants and their role in the origin and maintenance of civilization. The course also deals with plant biodiversity and the potential impact of biological losses.
- BIOL 2111 - Cellular Biology Laboratory** 0-3-1  
Laboratory course emphasizing hands-on experience in the applications of cellular and molecular biology through emphasis on experimental design and data analysis. Prerequisite: CHEM 1145 (may be taken concurrently).
- BIOL 2131/2131H - Cellular Biology** 3-0-3  
A general course covering the concepts and applications of cellular and molecular biology. Includes scientific method, cell organization, gene regulation, molecular genetics, cell diversity, cell structure and function, and evolution. Prerequisite: CHEM 1145 (may be taken concurrently).
- BIOL 2240/2240S - Microbiology** 3-2-4  
Emphasizes fundamental principles of microbiology. Topics include structure, physiology, and economic importance of microorganisms. Prerequisites: 4 credit hour laboratory course in Biology or Chemistry and sophomore standing.
- BIOL 3099/3099S - Selected Topics/Biology** 3-3-4  
Course taught on a selected topic in biology on a one-time basis. Prerequisites: BIOL 2131, BIOL 3132, and BIOL 3133.
- BIOL 3112 - Biology of Organisms Laboratory** 0-3-1  
Laboratory survey of the diversity and basic biology of viruses, bacteria, protista, fungi, plants, and animals. Emphasis will be placed on recognition of the major groups of organisms and understanding of the relationship between structure, function and organismal success. Prerequisites: BIOL 2111 and BIOL 2131.
- BIOL 3113 - Evolution and Ecology Laboratory** 0-3-1  
Emphasizes quantitative and graphical analyses in transmission genetics, evolutionary biology including systematics, and ecology. Students will conduct controlled experiments followed by analysis and formal written presentation of the methods and results. Exercises will utilize manipulation of live organisms, computer simulations, and preserved/prepared specimens. Prerequisites: BIOL 2111 and BIOL 2131.
- BIOL 3132 - Biology of Organisms** 3-0-3  
Survey of the diversity and basic biology of viruses, bacteria, protista, fungi, plants and animals. For each group, emphasis will be placed on systematic relationships at higher taxonomic levels, recognition of diagnostic structures, functional systems and reproduction. Prerequisites: BIOL 2111 and BIOL 2131.
- BIOL 3133 - Evolution and Ecology** 3-0-3  
An introduction to major principles of genetics, evolution, and ecology. This course covers the origin and maintenance of genetic variation (Mendelian and population genetics), genetic change in populations over time (microevolutionary processes of selection, drift, and gene flow), and taxonomic diversification (macroevolutionary process of speciation). Students will see how this evolution and diversification are shaped by ecological interactions between organisms and their abiotic and biotic environment. These ecological interactions will be studied at the population, community, and ecosystem levels. Prerequisites: BIOL 2111 and BIOL 2131.
- BIOL 3230 - Introduction to Immunology** 3-0-3  
Introduction to the biology of lymphocytes and adaptive immune responses including the study of immunoglobulins and cytokines. The roles of the immune system in health and disease are also examined. Prerequisites: BIOL 2131, BIOL 3132, BIOL 3133 and three or four courses in chemistry.
- BIOL 3240 - Biology of Microorganisms** 3-3-4  
Covers the principles and techniques of general microbiology, including physiology, genetics, and host-parasite interactions involving bacteria, eukaryotic microorganisms and viruses. Prerequisites: BIOL 2131, BIOL 3132, and BIOL 3133.
- BIOL 3341 - Nonvascular Plants** 3-3-4  
A general survey of bacteria, algae, fungi, lichens, and bryophytes, stressing identification, morphology, life cycles, economic importance, and roles in ecosystems. Prerequisites: BIOL 2131, BIOL 3132, and BIOL 3133.
- BIOL 3343 - Woody Plants of the Southeast** 2-6-4  
A general survey of vascular plants including life histories, morphology, ecology, and identification. The woody plants of Bulloch County and vicinity are emphasized. Prerequisites: BIOL 2131, BIOL 3132 and BIOL 3133.
- BIOL 3440 - Field Biology** 3-2-4  
A field introduction to the natural history of plants and animals of the Georgia coastal plain. Field collections and observations are integrated with laboratory identification and lectures. Prerequisites: BIOL 2131, BIOL 3132 and BIOL 3133.
- BIOL 3533 - Field Entomology** 1-6-3  
An off-campus concentrated introduction to the study of insects. Field collection and laboratory identification supplement the lecture, which focuses on external and internal morphology, development, behavior, and interactions with plants and animals. Prerequisites: BIOL 2131, BIOL 2132 and BIOL 3133.
- BIOL 3541 - Invertebrate Zoology** 3-3-4  
A survey of the diversity and basic biology of the invertebrates. Emphasis is placed on adaptations responsible for the diversity and life history strategies of invertebrates, and identification of locally important invertebrate groups. Field trips and research project required. Prerequisites: BIOL 2131, BIOL 2132 and BIOL 3133.
- BIOL 3545 - Vertebrate Zoology** 3-3-4  
Study of the vertebrates with emphasis on the form, function, identification, evolution, distribution, and life histories of local vertebrate fauna. Field trips required. Prerequisites: BIOL 2131, BIOL 3132 and BIOL 3133.

**BIOL 3635 - Biological Basis of Animal Behavior** 3-0-3  
This course will cover the biological basis of animal behavior, emphasizing the evolution, function, development and causes of behavioral actions by animals. Classes will be interactive and include student discussions. Video clips will illustrate behavioral concepts discussed in the course. A range of topics will be covered, including such possibilities as communication, predator/prey interactions, reproductive behavior, the interaction of genes and the environment, the development of behavior and sensory mechanisms. Prerequisites: BIOL 2131, BIOL 2131H, BIOL 3132, and BIOL 3133.

**BIOL 3790 - Teaching Internship in Biology** 1-(2-6)-(1-3)  
Student internship in BIOL 1210 under the mentorship of a faculty member. The student will participate in an introductory workshop immediately prior to the start of the semester, intern in BIOL 1210, and meet with the faculty mentor one hour each week. Prerequisites: Junior standing or above, 3.0 GPA, letter of recommendation from a professor and permission of instructor. 1 credit hour per laboratory section of BIOL 1210 in which the student interns.

**BIOL 4340 - Field Botany** 2-6-4  
An introduction to plant systematics with primary emphasis on identification and classification of non-woody flora. Prerequisites: BIOL 2131, BIOL 3132, BIOL 3133 or permission of instructor.

**BIOL 4620 - Undergraduate Seminar** 2-0-2  
Group study of selected biological topics held in conjunction with the normal seminar schedule of the Department of Biology. Topics will vary each semester and will be led by biology faculty. Prerequisite: Junior standing.

**BIOL 4730 - Internship in Biology** 3-0-3  
Qualified biology majors may acquire practical experience by working with a government agency that specializes in the proposed area of study. Faculty members of the biology department must act as consultants. Internships must be approved by the head of the department. An oral presentation of the results must be presented at the end of the semester. Prerequisites: Minimum GPA of 2.75 and junior standing.

**BIOL 4890/4890S - Undergraduate Research** (1-4)-0-(1-4)  
Biology majors will be encouraged to conduct a research project under the supervision of faculty. The faculty recommendation must have approval of the head of the biology department. A written abstract and an oral presentation of the results by the student must be presented at the end of the semester. A maximum of five credit hours of Biology 4890 may be counted toward the 22 (BA) or 32 (BSB) credit hours needed in Biology Elective course work. Prerequisites: Minimum GPA of 2.75 and junior standing.

**BIOL 4895H - Honors Research** 0-(1-4)-(1 to 4)  
Independent research under the guidance of a biology faculty member for Biology honors students. Students may register for 1-4 credit hours, but must complete 4 credit hours. Students opting to attempt the honors degree program would be precluded from receiving biology elective credit for the biology course, BIOL 4890. Prerequisites: Open to students in the Honors in Biology only.

**BIOL 4999H - Honors Thesis** 2-0-2  
Written and oral presentation of results of individual research in partial fulfillment of the requirements for Honors in Biology. Students opting to attempt the honors degree program would be precluded from receiving biology elective credit for the biology course, BIOL 4890. Prerequisites: Minimum GPA of 3.5 in all course work applied to the Biology degree and junior standing and BIOL 4895H.

**BIOL 5099/5099G/5099S - Selected Topics/Biology** 3-(0 or 3)-(3 or 4)  
A course taught on a one-time basis. Lecture only courses will be three credit hours while courses with a laboratory will be four credit hours. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisites: BIOL 2131, BIOL 3132 and BIOL 3133.

**BIOL 5130/5130G - Biology of Cell Membranes** 2-3-3  
A comparative course on membrane structure and function. Specific areas to be included are: transport kinetics, physicochemical properties, electrical properties, membrane transport, comparative studies, biochemical assays for membrane proteins, cell-cell communication and medical applications of membrane biology. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisites: BIOL 5144 and BIOL 5230 strongly recommended.

**BIOL 5132/5132G - Eukaryotic Molecular Genetics** 3-0-3  
Examines aspects of inheritance of eukaryotes at the molecular, biochemical, cytological, organismic, and population levels. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisite: A combination of 20 hours of Biology and Organic Chemistry.

**BIOL 5134/5134G - Population/Quantitative Genetics** 3-0-3  
Introduction to the dynamics of evolutionary change for qualitative and metric characters. Hardy-Weinberg equilibrium will provide a basis for further analysis of microevolutionary "forces" of selection, drift, gene flow, and mutation. Methods for estimating heritability of metric traits and predicting the course of selection will also be introduced. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisites: BIOL 2131, BIOL 3132 and BIOL 3133. A statistics course and first calculus recommended.

**BIOL 5140/5140G - Bacteriology** 3-3-4  
A survey of bacteriology with emphasis on fundamental techniques, microbial physiology, medical applications, and contemporary aspects of applied bacteriology. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisites: BIOL 2131, BIOL 3132 and BIOL 3133.

**BIOL 5142/5142G - Molecular Biotechniques** 3-3-4  
Highlights modern discoveries in molecular genetics and their application in today's world. In addition to the body of facts associated with molecular methodology, the course will introduce students to experimental techniques such as PCR, electrophoresis, restriction enzyme digest analysis, and DNA sequencing. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisites: BIOL 2131, BIOL 3132 and BIOL 3133.

**BIOL 5144/5144G - Advanced Cell Biology** 3-3-4  
Examines the structure and physiology of cells and subcellular organelles. Topics include membrane transport, DNA, RNA and protein synthesis, cellular respiration, the synthesis and function of macromolecules, the cellular biology of neural and endocrine cells, and the cellular biology of bioluminescence. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisites: BIOL 2131, BIOL 3132, BIOL 3133 and two semesters of chemistry.

**BIOL 5146/5146G - Developmental Biology** 3-3-4  
Examines the development of the chordates with emphasis on interpretation of experimental procedures. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisites: BIOL 2131, BIOL 3132 and BIOL 3133.

**BIOL 5148/5148G - Human Genetics** 3-3-4  
Basic principles of Mendelian inheritance and molecular genetics are applied to a systematic review of human disorders. Included are disorders of blood, connective tissue, muscles, lysosomes, lipoproteins, transport membrane and mechanisms, amino acid metabolism, and the immune system. Special attention is given to diseases caused by chromosomal abnormalities. Sex determination, genetic markers, gene mapping, and population genetics are also covered. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisites: BIOL 2131, BIOL 3132, BIOL 3133, and CHEM 3341.

**BIOL 5210/5210G - Comparative Animal Physiology Laboratory** 0-3-1  
Laboratory study of the basic physiological processes of animals, with integrated studies of molecular, cellular, metabolic, and organ-system functions. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisite: BIOL 5230 or concurrent registration, or permission of instructor.

**BIOL 5230/5230G - Comparative Animal Physiology** 3-0-3  
A comparative review of the function and regulation of the major organ systems in animals. Topics include homeostasis, membrane transport, osmoregulation, and energetics. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisites: BIOL 2131, BIOL 3132 and BIOL 3133.

**BIOL 5233/5233G - Biology of Aging** 3-0-3  
Covers biological processes accompanying aging in humans and other organisms. Emphasizes physiological decline, theoretical explanations, attempts to prolong life, and the utility and limitations of model systems used to analyze human aging. Field trips required. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisites: BIOL 2131, BIOL 3132, BIOL 3133 or permission of instructor.

**BIOL 5235/5235G - Fish Physiology and Behavior** 2-3-3  
A comparative study of the physiological and behavioral processes in cartilaginous and bony fishes. Selected topics include acid-base metabolism, cardiovascular function, excretion, feeding, locomotion, migration, osmoregulation, reproduction, respiration, sensory systems, and thermoregulation. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisites: BIOL 2131, BIOL 3132, BIOL 3133 and BIOL 5230. BIOL 3545 recommended.

# 344 Georgia Southern University

- BIOL 5239/5239G - Neurobiology** 3-0-3  
Introduction to the mechanisms of neural responses, neural integration, neural development, and environmental effects on developing mature nervous systems. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisites: BIOL 2131, BIOL 3132 and BIOL 3133. BIOL 5144, CHEM 1146 and PHYS 1112 recommended.
- BIOL 5240/5240G - Histology** 3-3-4  
Examines the origin, development, structure, and function of vertebrate tissues. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisites: BIOL 2131, BIOL 3132 and BIOL 3133.
- BIOL 5241/5241G - Comparative Vertebrate Anatomy** 3-3-4  
A comparative and functional study of the morphological systems of vertebrates. Laboratory emphasizes dissection of representative vertebrate groups. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisites: BIOL 2131, BIOL 3132 and BIOL 3133.
- BIOL 5243/5243G - Toxicology** 3-3-4  
An introduction to the principles of toxicology with a focus on the toxicology of aquatic organisms. Topics include risk assessment, regulatory toxicology, mutagenesis, teratology, and toxicology of the nervous and reproductive systems. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisites: BIOL 2131, BIOL 3132, and BIOL 3133. BIOL 5230, CHEM 1145, and CHEM 1146 recommended.
- BIOL 5244/5244G - Insect Physiology** 3-3-4  
An introduction to insect physiology. Topics include ingestion and utilization of food, reproduction, water balance, muscles, sensory systems, and pheromones. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisites: BIOL 2131, BIOL 3132 and BIOL 3133.
- BIOL 5245/5245G - Ethophysiology of Insects** 3-3-4  
An intensive off-campus examination of insect sensory and motor systems. Topics include insect structure and function, behavior of insects, and measurement and analysis of simple and complex behaviors. Course is held in residence at a field station. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisites: BIOL 2131, BIOL 3132 and BIOL 3133.
- BIOL 5246/5246G - Human Pathophysiology** 3-3-4  
A selective survey of causes and effects of diseases in humans at the molecular, cellular, and systemic level. Selected topics include cellular malfunctions, altered cell environments, cancer biology, and the pathophysiology of the nervous, endocrine, cardiovascular, pulmonary, and renal organ systems. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisites: BIOL 2131, BIOL 3132, BIOL 3133 and BIOL 5230. BIOL 5132 and BIOL 5248 recommended.
- BIOL 5247/5247G - Endocrinology** 3-3-4  
A study of endocrine mechanisms, including their evolution and importance at various levels of biological organization. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisites: BIOL 2131, BIOL 3132 and BIOL 3133.
- BIOL 5248/5248G - Immunology** 3-3-4  
A detailed study of the mammalian immune system emphasizing the experimental basis of current immunological theories. Topics include antigen-antibody interactions, organization and expression of immunoglobulin genes, complement, major histocompatibility complex, antigen processing and presentation, and generation of humoral and cellular immune responses. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisites: BIOL 2131, BIOL 3132, BIOL 3133 and CHEM 3341 and CHEM 3342, or permission of instructor.
- BIOL 5333/5333G - Emerging Diseases** 3-0-3  
Study of the epidemiology of emerging and re-emerging human diseases throughout the world, but with emphasis on the situation in North America. New and resurging diseases caused by prions, viruses, bacteria, protozoa, fungi, arthropods, and helminths will be discussed, including some vector-borne and tropical diseases. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisites: BIOL 3132 and BIOL 3133 or permission of instructor.
- BIOL 5340/5340G - Plant Pathology** 3-3-4  
A broad introduction to representative common plant diseases and disorders with emphasis on diagnoses, causes, epidemiology, and methods of control. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisites: BIOL 2131, BIOL 3132 and BIOL 3133.
- BIOL 5341/5341G - Parasitology** 3-3-4  
A study of the general principles of parasitism, with emphasis on morphology, classification, identification, and life cycles of parasites of vertebrates. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisites: BIOL 2131, BIOL 3132 and BIOL 3133.
- BIOL 5343/5343G - Medical-Veterinary Entomology** 3-3-4  
An intensive study of the role of arthropods in the transmission, dissemination and causation of diseases of humans and animals. Topics include identification of vector arthropods and associated diseases, ecology, and control. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisites: BIOL 2131, BIOL 3132, BIOL 3133 and one of the following: BIOL 5442, BIOL 5341 or BIOL 3541.
- BIOL 5345/5345G - Systematic Biology** 3-3-4  
Introduces the principles and methods of biosystematics. Speciation, bio-nomenclature, hierarchical taxonomic categories, systematic characters, molecular systematics, and phylogenetic analyses are discussed. Laboratories involve use of modern molecular techniques and computational analysis with a variety of software packages. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisites: BIOL 2131, BIOL 3132 and BIOL 3133.
- BIOL 5430/5430G - Math Models/Population Ecology I** 3-0-3  
An introduction to discrete time models that arise from the study of ecological populations. Difference equation and matrix equation models for populations will be formulated and analyzed both analytically and numerically. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisites: MATH 1441 or permission of instructor. Biology majors should have completed BIOL 3133.
- BIOL 5431/5431G - Virology** 3-0-3  
A survey of the biology of viruses, with emphasis on viral diversity, virus-host interactions, viral diseases of humans, animals and plants and uses of viruses in medicine, research and biocontrol. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisites: BIOL 2131, BIOL 3132 and BIOL 3133.
- BIOL 5440/5440G - Protozoology** 3-3-4  
A survey of the diversity and basic biology of the protozoa with emphasis on protozoan adaptations that have allowed them to invade a wide range of habitats. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisites: BIOL 2131, BIOL 3132 and BIOL 3133.
- BIOL 5441/5441G - Mycology** 3-3-4  
Broad introduction to various taxonomic groups of Fungi, emphasizing morphology, taxonomy, evolution, physiology, and economic importance. Selected mycotic diseases and symbiotic relationships in nature will be explored. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisites: BIOL 2131, BIOL 3132, BIOL 3133 and two courses of chemistry.
- BIOL 5442/5442G - Entomology** 3-3-4  
Examines the phylogeny, morphology, life history and ecology of insects. Identification of local species will be emphasized. Field trips required. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisites: BIOL 2131, BIOL 3132 and BIOL 3133.
- BIOL 5444/5444G - Ichthyology** 3-3-4  
Emphasizes the systematics, evolution, biology, ecology and behavior of recent and extinct fishes. Laboratory emphasizes the identification, morphology, and natural history of fishes. Field trips required. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisites: BIOL 2131, BIOL 3132 and BIOL 3133.

**BIOL 5445/5445G - Herpetology** 3-3-4  
Examines the phylogeny, morphology, life history and ecology of reptiles and amphibians. Field identification of local species will be emphasized. Field trips required. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisites: BIOL 2131, BIOL 3132 and BIOL 3133.

**BIOL 5446/5446G - Ornithology** 3-3-4  
An introduction to the study of birds, emphasizing field identification, songs and calls, classification, and life histories of Georgia's birds. Anatomical, physiological and behavioral adaptations are reviewed. Field trips required. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisites: BIOL 2131, BIOL 3132 and BIOL 3133.

**BIOL 5447/5447G - Advanced Ornithology** 3-3-4  
Advanced course reviews current research topics in the field of ornithology. Students develop practical field skills for ornithological research, including banding, censusing, and behavioral observations. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisites: BIOL 2131, BIOL 3132, BIOL 3133 and BIOL 5446, or graduate status.

**BIOL 5448/5448G - Mammalogy** 3-3-4  
Course examines the classification, evolution, distribution and life histories of mammals. The laboratory includes identification and preparation of specimens and development of field techniques. Field trips required. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisites: BIOL 2131, BIOL 3132 and BIOL 3133.

**BIOL 5449/5449G - Vertebrate Paleobiology** 3-3-4  
An investigation of the evolution, relationships and biology of fossil vertebrates, including major radiations, extinction events, and the roles of plate tectonics and paleoclimate. Current and controversial topics in paleontology will also be discussed. Field trip required. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisites: BIOL 2131, BIOL 3132 and BIOL 3133.

**BIOL 5530/5530G - Wildlife Management** 3-0-3  
Emphasizes the principles, practices and prescriptions used in restoring and managing wildlife and other natural resources on a sustainable basis. All elements of wildlife management are examined in relation to basic land and water uses affecting the landscape. Factors influencing wildlife populations, including behavior, diseases, hazardous substances, predation and harvests are covered in practical perspectives. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisites: BIOL 2131, BIOL 3132 and BIOL 3133. BIOL 5540 strongly recommended.

**BIOL 5532/5532G - Evolution** 3-0-3  
Covers the historical development of evolutionary thought and focuses on current issues in evolution. Emphasis is placed on the perceived importance of natural selection, mechanisms of speciation, the history of life on Earth, and human evolution. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisites: BIOL 2131, BIOL 3132 and BIOL 3133.

**BIOL 5533/5533G - Evolutionary Ecology** 3-0-3  
Focuses on the evolutionary response of populations to selection pressures arising from their external abiotic and biotic environments. Responses to evolutionary pressures will be reviewed and analyzed from the contexts of demography, population growth, community structure, and biogeography. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisites: BIOL 2131, BIOL 3132 and BIOL 3133.

**BIOL 5535/5535G - Sex and Evolution** 3-0-3  
Focuses on the evolution of sex and the subsequent conflict that arises between sexes. Models for the evolution and maintenance of sexual reproduction are compared. Sex allocation theory is reviewed and special attention is drawn to genetic mechanisms that permit sex ratio of offspring to be manipulated. Sexual selection and mate choice tactics are evaluated with reference to empirical studies in behavioral ecology. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisites: BIOL 2131, BIOL 3132 and BIOL 3133.

**BIOL 5537/5537G - Biogeography** 3-0-3  
Examines the distributional patterns of animals and plants from the perspectives of vicariance biogeography and organismal dispersal. One field trip required. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisites: BIOL 2131, BIOL 3132 and BIOL 3133.

**BIOL 5539/5539G - Biological Macrophotography** 2-3-3  
Introduction to techniques in photographing biological specimens both in the field and in the lab. Basic techniques of black and white film processing will be covered. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisites: BIOL 2131, BIOL 3132, BIOL 3133 and two additional biology courses.

**BIOL 5540/5540G - Advanced Ecology** 3-3-4  
Reviews basic ecological principles and current hypotheses relevant to biological organisms from the level of the population to ecosystems. Application of mathematic models to biological processes is emphasized. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisites: BIOL 2131, BIOL 3132 and BIOL 3133.

**BIOL 5541/5541G/5541S - Tropical Marine Biology** 3-3-4  
This is an intensive 2-week field course conducted in the Bahamas. Through daily lectures and field excursions, students are exposed to the natural history and ecology of a variety of marine organisms and ecosystems including mangroves, seagrasses, rocky shores and coral reefs. Additional fees required. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisites: BIOL 2131, BIOL 3132, and BIOL 3133, or equivalent and permission of instructor.

**BIOL 5542/5542G - Aquatic Ecology** 3-3-4  
Covers the biological and physiochemical factors that affect common organisms found in local aquatic ecosystems, including streams and rivers, wetlands, estuaries, and lakes. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisites: BIOL 2131, BIOL 3132, BIOL 3133, CHEM 1145 and CHEM 1146.

**BIOL 5543/5543G - Advanced Field Ecology** 1-9-4  
A field expedition involving ecological investigations of a major biome or natural area of North America. Expeditions normally require three to five weeks in the field, depending upon the habitat selected and the type of travel required. In addition to tuition, students must bear all travel expenses while in the field. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisites: Junior standing and permission of instructor(s).

**BIOL 5544/5544G - Population Biology** 3-3-4  
A review of the genetic consequences of evolutionary forces that impact population structure, cohesion, and persistence. Special attention is given to the behavioral, ecological, and demographic responses of populations to natural selection pressures arising from the social environment and the presence of other species in the community. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisites: BIOL 2131, BIOL 3132 and BIOL 3133.

**BIOL 5545/5545G - The Biology of Plants** 3-3-4  
An investigation of the unique morphology, physiology, ecology and evolution of higher plants. Labs will emphasize an experimental approach, examining living systems in the greenhouse and in the field. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisites: BIOL 2131, BIOL 3132, and BIOL 3133, or equivalent and permission of the instructor.

**BIOL 5546/5546G - Plant Evolutionary Ecology** 3-3-4  
Examines the complex nature of plant reproductive biology, with focus on the evolution and maintenance of diverse breeding systems, the dynamics of plant-pollinator relationships, seed and seedling ecology, and coevolution. Students will design and carry out research projects, read the primary literature and present oral seminars. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisites: BIOL 2131, BIOL 3132 and BIOL 3133.

# 346 Georgia Southern University

- BIOL 5547/5547G - Marine Ecology** 3-3-4  
Course stresses ecological processes and adaptations that act to structure coastal associations and permit their persistence through time. The course provides a background for students interested in research in the marine sciences. Students will learn to develop good statistical designs and use various techniques to collect data in marine ecology. Several field trips are required. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisites: BIOL 2131, BIOL 3132, BIOL 3133 or permission of instructor.
- BIOL 5548/5548G - Conservation Biology** 3-3-4  
Explores the causes and consequences of the loss of biodiversity, as well as methods for conserving rare species and ecosystems. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisites: BIOL 2131, BIOL 3132 and BIOL 3133.
- BIOL 5645/5645G - Behavioral Ecology** 4-3-3  
This is a course in behavioral biology couched in a framework of evolutionary and ecological inputs on behavior. Through lectures, discussions on papers from the primary literature, field trips with experiments related to recent topics covered in class, and student presentations on their research, participants will be immersed in the field of behavioral ecology. The laboratory will emphasize techniques used to study behavioral and provide students an opportunity to conduct research and carry out the entire scientific process in a behavioral context. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisite: BIOL 3635 or graduate level status.
- BIOL 7090 - Selected Topics/Biology** 3-3-4  
A course taught on a one-time basis. Prerequisites: BIOL 2131, BIOL 3132, BIOL 3133 or equivalent.
- BIOL 7133 - Molecular Genetics** 3-0-3  
Studies from a molecular viewpoint of gene structure and action in both prokaryotic and eukaryotic organisms. Emphasis is placed on how genes function in their biological context. Prerequisites: Three semester hours of genetics; organic chemistry, biochemistry recommended. Simultaneous enrollment in BIOL 7131 recommended.
- BIOL 7135 - Cytogenetics** 3-0-3  
Studies from a cytological aspect of eukaryotic chromosomes including chromosome structure, chromosomal aberrations, and chromosome mapping.
- BIOL 7141 - Molecular Techniques** 2-6-4  
Students learn molecular biology techniques through hands-on exercises. Techniques covered include DNA isolation, agarose and polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis, restriction enzyme analysis, Southern blot analysis, cloning, DNA sequencing and bioinformatics. Prerequisites: Three semester hours of genetics, organic chemistry, biochemistry recommended, or permission of instructor.
- BIOL 7341 - Local Flora** 2-6-4  
A study of Georgia's plants with emphasis on ferns and seed plants, including methods of plant collection, identification, and preservation. Meets on alternate weekends. Not for Master of Science in Biology students. Prerequisites: BIOL 2131, BIOL 3132 and BIOL 3133 or permission of instructor.
- BIOL 7410 - Insect Hematophagy** 1-0-1  
Examines aspects of the biology of blood-sucking insects, host location, feeding, ingestion of blood, host-insect interactions and transmission of parasites.
- BIOL 7440 - Vector Ecology** 3-3-4  
Examines physiological, evolutionary, and ecological relationships between arthropod vectors, microbial pathogens they transmit and their vertebrate hosts.
- BIOL 7521 - Research Computing Skills** 0-4-2  
An introduction to the methodology of research and its effective presentation. Topics will include computer skills in biology, literature searching and scientific writing formats. This course is designed for first year M.S. students and is a prerequisite to BIOL 7522.
- BIOL 7522 - Scientific Presentation** 0-4-2  
An introduction to the methodology of research and its effective presentation. Topics will include darkroom and digital photographic skills, oral and written scientific presentation, grant writing and the peer review process. Designed for second year M.S. students. Prerequisite: BIOL 7521.
- BIOL 7530 - Biometry** 3-0-3  
Provides students with basic skills in the analysis of biological data. Lectures cover both parametric and nonparametric methods, with an emphasis on the practical problems posed by biological data. Prerequisite: Graduate status.
- BIOL 7610 - Graduate Seminar** 1-0-1  
An intensive study of an advanced biological topic covered by one or more members of the graduate faculty from the Department of Biology. The selected topic will vary from semester to semester. Required for the M.S. degree. Prerequisite: Graduate status.
- BIOL 7890 - Directed Individual Study** 0-0-(1-4)  
An independent or directed individual study supervised by a member of the graduate faculty of the Department of Biology. Prerequisites: Permission of the instructor and approval by the chair of the Department of Biology.
- BIOL 7893 - Biological Problems** 0-0-(1-4)  
Studies of biological problems in a specialized area of biology under the supervision of a member of the biology faculty. Prerequisites: Permission of the instructor and approval by the chair of the Department of Biology.
- BIOL 7895 - Research** 0-0-(1-3)  
Graduate students will pursue, under the direction of their advisory committee, a program of independent research in a particular area of biology. Results of the research will be presented as a thesis in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the Master of Science degree.
- BIOL 7999 - Thesis** (1-3)-0-(1-3)  
Results of individual research will be presented as a thesis in partial fulfillment of the Master of Science degree. The thesis requires defense of design, execution, analysis and interpretation of the research project.
- Biostatistics (COPH)** 3-0-3  
**BIOS 6135 - Topics of Inference in Biostatistics** 3-0-3  
Provides an introduction to the fundamental knowledge of derivatives, integrals and matrix algebra found in biostatistical inference. The course will introduce the theory of quadratic forms and their applications to distributions, the method of maximum likelihood estimation, likelihood ratio tests, restricted maximum likelihood, and the basis for inferences derived from hypothesis testing and confidence intervals. Emphasis will be placed on how these techniques are used in biostatistical problems and applications using examples from the pharmaceutical industry.
- BIOS 6331 - Regression Analysis in Biostatistics** 3-0-3  
Introduces the methods for analyzing Biomedical and health related data using linear regression models. The course will introduce the student to matrix algebra as used in linear models. The course will involve model selection, diagnosis and remedial techniques to correct for assumption violations. Students will also be introduced to linear logistic models, Poisson models and linearized models as found in the biomedical and health related areas. The students will learn how to apply SAS procedures PROC REG, PROC CORR, PROC GLM, PROC LOGISTIC, and PROC PROBIT and interpret the results of analysis. Prerequisite: PUBH 6131.
- BIOS 6332 - Experimental Design in Biostatistics** 3-0-3  
Introduces the student to experimental designs commonly used in health-related fields and the methods for analyzing them. It will introduce the student to completely randomized designs, randomized block designs, nested designs, split-plot designs, crossover designs, Latin squares and analysis of longitudinal designs. Students will be introduced to fixed effects models, random effects models and mixed models. Students will learn how to apply SAS procedures: PROC GLM, PROC MIXED, PROC GENMOD and PROC VARCOMP to data and interpret the analysis results. Prerequisite: BIOS 6331 or equivalent.
- BIOS 6531 - Categorical Data Analysis** 3-0-3  
This course introduces statistical methods for analyzing both univariate and multivariate categorical and count data arising in health-related fields. Emphasis will be given to applications and computational aspects rather than theoretical concepts. The students will learn how to apply SAS procedures to data and interpret the results. Although in some situations exact small sample procedures will be introduced, the course will mainly focus on methods based on large-sample theory. Prerequisite: PUBH 6131.
- BIOS 7090 - Selected Topics in Biostatistics** (1-3)-0-(1-3)  
Allows the student the opportunity to receive specialized and/or focused instruction in a biostatistical topic not generally offered by the department. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

**BIOS 7131 - Survival Analysis** 3-0-3  
This course introduces statistical methods for analyzing data collected on the time to an event, referred to as survival data, in medical research and other health related fields. Emphasis will be placed on the application of the methodology and computational aspects rather than theory. The students will learn how to apply SAS procedures to data and interpret the results. Prerequisite: BIOS 6331 and BIOS 6531 or equivalent.

**BIOS 7231 - Clinical Trials Methodology** 3-0-3  
This course will focus on scientific, regulatory and management aspects of clinical trials. The student will develop and critique specific sections of protocols. Students will write proposals for the statistical analysis methods appropriate to the statistical design in a proposal. Prerequisite: BIOS 6331 and BIOS 6531 or equivalent.

**BIOS 7331 - Multivariate Analysis in Biostatistics** 3-0-3  
This course is designed to provide students in biostatistics with an introduction to multivariate methods commonly found in health related fields. The course will emphasize multivariate regression, multivariate analysis of variance (MANOVA) and co-variance (MANCOVA), discriminant analysis and an alternative to logistic regression and cluster analysis. Students will be introduced to appropriate SAS procedures and be required to interpret and report their results in a form that meets both FDA and the International Committee on Harmonization. Prerequisite: BIOS 6332.

**BIOS 7431 - Statistical Issues in Drug Development** 3-0-3  
Major statistical issues in the federal regulation of drug research and clinical development will be studied. Specifically, summarization, analysis and monitoring of adverse experiences, two treatment crossover designs, active control equivalence studies, optimization in clinical trials and combination drug development, dosing in the elderly, intention to treat in clinical trials, and dual control groups in rodent carcinogenicity studies will be studied. Prerequisites: BIOS 6331 and BIOS 6332 or equivalent.

**BIOS 7433 - Biopharmaceutical Statistics in Drug Development** 3-0-3  
Statistical aspects of drug research and development, federal regulations, and marketing will be studied. Specifically, statistical methods useful in the areas of pharmaceutical discovery and optimization, assessment of pharmacological activity, pharmaceutical formulation, preclinical and clinical safety assessment, clinical development, bio-availability and bio-equivalence, clinical trials with quantitative and qualitative measurements, cancer clinical trials, and manufacturing and quality control processes will be studied. Prerequisites: BIOS 6331 and BIOS 6332 or equivalent.

**BIOS 7534 - Data Management for Biostatistics** 2-2-3  
This course emphasizes data management and software applications using the SAS (Statistical Analysis System) software package. Particular focus is placed on applications pertaining to clinical trials. Prerequisite: PUBH 6131.

**BIOS 7890 - Directed Individual Study** (1-3)-0-(1-3)  
Provides the student with an opportunity to investigate an area of interest under the direction of a faculty mentor. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

## Broadcasting (CLASS)

**BRCT 3331 - Audio Production** 3-0-3  
Introduces fundamentals of audio production and equipment, production principles and techniques, station operations, radio history, and FCC regulations. Focus and emphasis is on production of laboratory projects and programs with student activity in various studio tasks involved with broadcast radio production. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in COMM 2332.

**BRCT 3332/3332S - Video Production** 3-0-3  
Introduces basic television equipment and elements of studio operation. Analyzes the techniques, equipment, materials, aesthetics, and problems of video and lighting. Students will participate in various studio roles while producing several laboratory programs. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in COMM 2332.

**BRCT 3333/3333S - Telecommunications** 3-0-3  
Studies the operations of the various forms of media as they relate to the burgeoning information-based economy. Offers theoretical and practical knowledge toward understanding and forecasting the roles of new and evolving media technologies as well as comprehending the societal, public policy, and economic impact of information technologies. Prerequisite: COMM 2332.

**BRCT/JOUR 3334 - Broadcast News** 3-0-3  
Provides students with techniques and experiences in facets of gathering and presentation of news and interviews for radio and television newscast presentation. Prerequisite: JOUR 2331.

**BRCT 3335 - Writing for Electronic Media** 3-0-3  
Provides the principles and techniques necessary for adapting the principles of copy writing to the electronic media, specifically radio and television. Prerequisite: COMM 2332.

**BRCT/INTS 3336/3336S - International Media Systems** 3-0-3  
Studies, comparatively, the mass media systems around the world. Analyzes media systems in terms of relevant political, social, economic, and cultural factors. Diversity and change in global communication is a main theme, and the influence of rapidly advancing technology is analyzed for its dynamic impact around the world, especially in developing nations. Permission of instructor.

**BRCT/JOUR 3337 - Law and Ethics** 3-0-3  
Surveys freedom of speech and the press and its limitations by laws governing libel, privacy, copyright, contempt, free press, broadcast regulation, fair trial, and reporter's shield. Broadcast industry self-regulation and ethical concerns of mass communications will be discussed. Prerequisite: COMM 2332.

**BRCT 3338 - Electronic Media Sales** 3-0-3  
Studies the selling of commercial advertising in electronic media. Examines analytical and creative aspects of spots and sponsorship. Students gain working knowledge of the skills for success in commercial objectives for electronic media. Course develops audience research techniques and audience oriented media-marketing principles. Prerequisites: MKTG 3132, COMM 2332, and BRCT 3333.

**BRCT/POLS 3339 - Politics and the Media** 3-0-3  
See POLS 3233 for course description. Prerequisites: POLS 1101 and COMM 2332.

**BRCT 4030 - Selected Topics In Broadcasting** 3-0-3  
Offers varied courses in specialized areas of the field of broadcasting study. Prerequisites: BRCT 3333 and permission of instructor.

**BRCT 4090 - Broadcast Applications** 0-(2.5-30)-(1-12)  
Practicum course providing experience in audio or video production of broadcast news or corporate news or corporate programming. Course requires three hours of approved practicum activity per week per semester hour of credit. With instructor approval, student may register for one to three hours of credit per semester, and may repeat the course up to a maximum of 12 hours. Only six hours may be counted toward broadcast majors (1-12). Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

**BRCT 4331 - Advanced Audio Production** 3-0-3  
Designed to increase audio production techniques including, but not limited to, enhancement of audio with signal processing techniques, multi-voice production, and digital audio editing procedures. Students produce audio projects such as complex commercials and simulated live programming in the style of professional radio broadcasters. Prerequisite: BRCT 3331.

**BRCT 4332 - Advanced Video Production** 3-0-3  
Offers understanding in video editing techniques, field production techniques, and greater understanding of video aesthetics and producing/directing of a variety of video aesthetics and a variety of video programs on location. Prerequisites: BRCT 3331 and BRCT 3332.

**BRCT 4333 - Electronic Media Management** 3-0-3  
Studies the organization and operation of broadcast station policies and procedures. Examines telecommunications management theory and practice, key media administrator roles, media industry processes and departments, and media manager skills in finances, personnel, programming, promotion/marketing, and audience research. Prerequisites: BRCT 3333 and COMM 2332.

**BRCT 4337 - Digital Video Editing** 3-0-3  
Teaches the fundamentals of non-linear digital video editing via computer-based system. Prerequisite: BRCT 3332.

**BRCT 4791 - Broadcast Internship** 0-400-3  
Optional internship open only to broadcast majors who have earned 2.75 total institution GPA and have completed all other major requirements. Faculty place student applicants in approved electronic media facility. Requires 400 clock hours of approved and supervised site activity during semester. May be taken in conjunction with BRCT 4792, with instructor approval. A maximum of six hours of internship credit may be applied toward the Broadcasting major. Prerequisites: 2.75 total institution GPA and instructor permission.



# 348 Georgia Southern University

**BRCT 4792 - Broadcast Internship** 0-400-6  
Optional internship course open only to broadcast majors who have earned 2.75 total institution GPA and have completed all other Broadcast major requirements. Faculty place student applicants in approved electronic media facility. Students will work 30 hours per week over 15 weeks or 40 hours per week over ten weeks-to equal a total of 400 clock hours during a semester. A maximum of six hours of internship credit may be applied toward the Broadcasting major. Prerequisite: 2.75 total institution GPA or instructor permission.

**BRCT 4793 - Broadcast Internship** 0-400-9  
Optional internship open only to broadcast majors who have earned 2.75 total institution GPA and have completed all other major requirements. Faculty place student applicants in approved electronic media facility. Requires 400 clock hours of approved and supervised site activity during semester. A maximum of six hours of internship credit may be applied toward the Broadcasting major. May be taken in conjunction with BRCT 4791. Prerequisite: 2.75 total institution GPA or instructor permission.

**BRCT 4891 - Directed Study in Broadcasting** 0-(2-6)-(1-3)  
Permits students to conduct in-depth study of issues associated with broadcasting. Students may enroll for one, two or three hours of credit, and may take the course more than one, but not for a credit hour total that exceeds three hours. Course designs must be approved by the instructor and the department chair. This course cannot be used to replace existing BRCT major courses. Prerequisite: BRCT major and instructor permission.

**Business Administration (COBA)**  
**BUSA 1105/1105S - Introduction to Business** 3-0-3  
A survey course that acquaints beginning college students with the major institutions and practices in the business world, provides an understanding of basic business concepts, and presents a view of career opportunities that exist in business. Prerequisites: Only pre-business and non-business majors who have not completed other business courses may register for this course.

**BUSA 2106/2106S - Environment of Business** 3-0-3  
Business operates in a domestic and global environment shaped by social and economic forces, made to operate on managers through government regulation and incentives. This course presents an introduction to those factors in the environment of business that shape and affirm American capitalism. Prerequisites: Completion of at least 24 semester hours including a minimum grade of "C" in ENGL 1101.

**BUSA 3131/3131S - Business Statistics** 3-0-3  
This introductory course covers the concepts and techniques concerning exploratory data analysis, frequency distributions, central tendency and variation, probability, sampling, inference, regression, and correlation. Students will be exposed to these topics and how each applies to and can be used in the business environment. Students will master problem solving using both manual computations and statistical software. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in MATH 1232 or MATH 1441.

**BUSA 3132 - Quantitative Analysis** 3-0-3  
Focuses on the analysis of the scientific decision-making methods for modern day managers, including such topics as decision making under certainty and uncertainty, linear programming, queuing models, simulation, project management, and forecasting. Students will be exposed to these topics as well as their solutions using both manual computations and statistical software. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in BUSA 3131.

**BUSA 3134 - Accounting for Management** 3-0-3  
Presents the internal and independent audit functions, demonstrating how they assist managers in organizations. Accounting information is used to enhance management decision making in a variety of business contexts, such as analyzing an annual report and making product pricing decisions for both internal and external customers. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in both ACCT 2101 and ACCT 2102; or a minimum grade of "C" in ACCT 2030.

**BUSA 3231 - Financial Survival Skills** 3-0-3  
An overview of the issues relating to managing finances throughout one's life. Attention is given to career planning, budgeting, real estate purchases, saving for retirement and risk management with insurance. Prerequisite: Completion of a minimum of 55 semester hours.

**BUSA 4131 - Strategic Management** 3-0-3  
The major purpose of this course is to develop an understanding of the strategic management process and enable students to integrate the functional areas of business. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in BUSA 3132, FINC 3131, MGNT 3130, MGNT 3430, and MKTG 3131.

**BUSA 4700 - Cooperative Education** 0-0-0  
An opportunity to gain work experience related to academic major, begin the career decision-making process and earn money for educational expenses. This is accomplished through the Cooperative Education program. The co-op program is coordinated administratively by the Office of Career Services. Salaries and benefits are determined by the employer and normally increase as the program proceeds. Board and lodging are the responsibility of the student. An S/U grade is assigned for each work assignment on the basis of the employer's evaluation only.

**BUSA 4790 - Internship in Business** (3-6)-0-(3-6)  
A supervised work-study program in selected business firms throughout the southeast. Prerequisites: Total Institution GPA of 2.5 or better, permission of advisor and major department chair.

**BUSA 4830/4830S - Special Topics in Business** 3-0-3  
A customized course that is under the direction of a faculty sponsor. Designed to offer students an opportunity to pursue studies at a level or on topics not covered in scheduled courses. The scope and nature of the material covered is determined in consultation with faculty sponsor. Prerequisite: Senior Standing and permission of the director.

**BUSA 7030/7030S - Special Topics in Business** 3-0-3  
A standard course developed for a special or newly emerging topic that is in demand by MBA students. Lectures, group work, readings, research, and writing are required as in any other advanced elective course. Prerequisites: Cumulative graduate GPA of 3.0 or better, completion of the MBA prerequisites, and permission of the Director and instructor.

**BUSA 7130 - International Trade Management** 3-0-3  
This course presents fundamental considerations for managers of international trade operations, providing students with the experience of simulating the business of exporting. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and the completion of the MBA core or permission of the COBA Director of Graduate Studies for non-MBA students.

**BUSA 7314 - Team Building** 1-0-1  
Designed to teach essential skills for teamwork.

**BUSA 7530/7530S - Global Business Strategy** 3-0-3  
This course focuses on global strategic management and encourages the analysis and development of business strategies within a global environment. Prerequisites: ACCT 7230, FINC 7231, MGNT 7322, and MKTG 7431 and graduate standing and completion of MBA prerequisites, or permission of the COBA Director of Graduate Studies for non-MBA students.

**BUSA 7790 - Internship in Business** 0-0-(3-6)  
A supervised work/study program in selected organizations throughout the U.S.A. and abroad. Any student enrolled in the internship program will be required to work for one full semester. Prerequisites: Cumulative graduate GPA of 3.0 or better, completion of the MBA prerequisites, and permission of the Director.

**BUSA 7890/7890S - Individual Research** (0-3)-0-(1-3)  
A guided individual research project that provides the student with an opportunity to explore a particular topic in-depth. Normally, the course would culminate in a research report or case study. Prerequisites: Graduate standing, completion of the MBA prerequisites, and permission of the Director.

**Chemistry (COST)**  
**CHEM 1030 - Chemistry and Your World** 3-0-3  
Introduces students to the many ways in which chemistry affects their lives. Topics include plastics, nutrition, drug design and the many aspects of environmental chemistry. Decision-making activities related to real-world societal issues will help develop critical thinking skills.

**CHEM 1040 - Chemistry and the Environment** 3-3-4  
Students will study the fundamental aspects of chemistry in its political, economic, social, and international context. The laboratory will be a primary component of the course in that some of the course material will be first experienced in the laboratory. The laboratory will stress experimental design and data analysis as applied to environmental science.

**CHEM 1140 - Introduction to General, Organic, and Biochemistry** 3-3-4  
Introduces students to the basic concepts of chemical structure and reactivity with a focus on biological molecules. General chemistry topics of interest will include basic atomic structure, bonding, intermolecular forces, solutions, and acid-base chemistry. Students will focus on the structure and reactivity of carbon-containing compounds, applying these concepts to the structure and significance of biological molecules and their roles in biological systems. Prerequisite: Completion of or exemption of learning support math.

- CHEM 1145/1145H - Principles of Chemistry I 3-3-4  
Introduces students to many of the basic concepts of chemistry, emphasizing chemical structure. Beginning at the atom, the course evolves to a consideration of chemical bonding and intermolecular forces, ending with phase changes; the chemical reactions involving changes in the states of matter.
- CHEM 1146/1146H - Principles of Chemistry II 3-3-4  
Completes the introduction to chemistry, focusing on advanced topics of chemical reactivity (including kinetics, thermodynamics and equilibrium) and concludes with a detailed look at the applications of chemistry to a variety of issues and problems in society. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in CHEM 1145, or equivalent.
- CHEM 1147 - Comprehensive General Chemistry 3-3-4  
Fundamental laws and theories of chemical reactions. Topics include atomic structure, bonding theory, stoichiometry, properties of matter; chemical thermodynamics, electrochemistry and kinetics. Prior completion of a high school chemistry course is highly recommended.
- CHEM 2031 - Introduction to Chemical Research Methods 2-2-3  
An introduction to the techniques and resources related to data reduction and management and an introduction to primary and secondary sources of chemical information. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in CHEM 1146 and MATH 1113, or equivalent.
- CHEM 2242 - Analytical Chemistry 3-3-4  
The study of modern quantitative determination methods, including volumetric and gravimetric analyses, equilibrium calculations, and acid/base chemistry, as well as, the fundamental theory of chromatography, spectroscopy, and electrochemistry. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in CHEM 2031, or equivalent.
- CHEM 2541 - Bioanalytical Chemistry 3-3-4  
This course deals with the analysis of molecules in biological systems. It is designed to provide students with in-depth information on several instrumental analytical techniques and to promote integration of analytical thinking when dealing with biological systems. Topics include chemical and biochemical analysis of biomolecules, instrumental techniques of analysis, isolation and purification of biomolecules, applications of bioanalytical chemistry in medicine, biotechnology, and forensic science. The interpretation and significance of analytical data will be illustrated by selected case studies and data collected by the students themselves in the laboratory sessions that will run concurrently with the course. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in CHEM 1146 and CHEM 2031.
- CHEM 2542 - Nutritional Biochemistry 3-3-4  
Designed to introduce the biochemical aspects of nutrition. Topics to be covered include the energetics of metabolism, the structure and metabolism of proteins, carbohydrates, and lipids, and the integration of metabolic systems. The laboratory focuses on isolating, purifying, and quantifying the biomolecules in various foodstuffs. Prerequisite: CHEM 1140.
- CHEM 3010 - Scientific Glassblowing 0-3-1  
Develops the fundamental glassblowing skills required for the construction of glassware used in scientific investigations. Prerequisites: Junior standing and science major.
- CHEM 3090 - Special Topics in Chemistry (1-3)-0-(1-3)  
An intensive study in a specialized field of chemistry. Provides an in-depth look at an area of special interest which is not a part of the standard coursework in chemistry. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.
- CHEM 3140 - Advanced Inorganic Chemistry 3-3-4  
Introduces students to a broad overview of modern inorganic chemistry. Included are considerations of molecular symmetry and group theory, bonding and molecular orbital theory, structures and reactivities of coordination compounds, organometallic chemistry, catalysis and transition metal clusters. Laboratory experiences will include the measurement of several important features of coordination compounds, such as their electronic spectra and paramagnetism, as well as the synthesis and characterization of organometallic compounds. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in CHEM 3342 and CHEM 3441, or equivalent.
- CHEM 3341 - Organic Chemistry I 3-3-4  
Introduces the fundamental concepts of structure and reactivity of organic compounds. Topics covered include the chemistry of alkanes, alkyl halides, alkenes, and alcohols, as well as, the concepts of reaction mechanisms, stereochemistry and spectroscopy of organic compounds. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in CHEM 1146, or equivalent.
- CHEM 3342 - Organic Chemistry II 3-3-4  
A continuation of CHEM 3341 focusing on alkynes, aromatic compounds, aldehydes, ketones, amines, and carboxylic acids and their derivatives. Emphasizes the synthetic and mechanistic aspects of these compounds and will continue the study of spectroscopy of organic compounds. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in CHEM 3341, or equivalent.
- CHEM 3441 - Physical Chemistry I 3-3-4  
A survey of chemical kinetics and thermodynamics. Covers the kinetic theory of gases, rates of reaction, integrated rates, rate laws and reaction mechanisms, followed by a development of the three laws of thermodynamics, chemical and phase equilibria and solution thermodynamics. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in CHEM 2031, CHEM 2242, MATH 2242, PHYS 2212, and PHYS 1114.
- CHEM 3442 - Physical Chemistry II 3-3-4  
A development of quantum chemistry and its application in a number of relevant areas. Covers atomic structure, molecular structure, molecular spectroscopy, and statistical mechanics. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in CHEM 2031, CHEM 2242, PHYS 2212, PHYS 1114, and either CHEM 3441 or CHEM 3541.
- CHEM 3541 - Biophysical Chemistry 3-3-4  
This course explores the physical principles underlying the complex nature of living systems. Topics include the theory and applications of thermodynamics, equilibrium, kinetics, and molecular motion and transport as they relate to biological systems. The structure of biomolecules and the main techniques of structure determination (with emphasis on protein structure) as well as bioenergetics will also be covered. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in CHEM 5541, MATH 2242, PHYS 1112 or PHYS 2212, and PHYS 1114.
- CHEM 3610 - Junior Seminar 1-0-1  
Introduces students to the skills necessary to be a competitive chemical professional. Topics covered may include resume writing, choosing and applying to a graduate school, chemistry related careers and preparing and delivering a research presentation. Outside speakers from industry and academia will be a regular part of this course. Prerequisite: Junior standing.
- CHEM 3790 - Teaching Internship in Chemistry 1-(3-9)-(1-3)  
Student internship in the laboratory component of CHEM 1040 (Chemistry and the Environment) under the mentorship of a faculty member. The student will participate in an introductory workshop immediately prior to the start of the semester, intern in the CHEM 1040 laboratory and meet with the faculty mentor one hour each week. Prerequisites: Permission of the instructor and one of the following: CHEM 2031 or CHEM 3341. 1 credit hour per laboratory section of CHEM 1040 in which the student interns.
- CHEM 4241 - Instrumental Analysis 3-3-4  
The study of modern spectroscopy and chromatography methods. The spectroscopic methods to be covered may include mass spectrometry, ultraviolet/visible spectroscopy, fluorescence spectroscopy, atomic spectroscopy, infrared spectroscopy and raman spectroscopy. The chromatographic methods to be covered may include gas chromatography, liquid chromatography, supercritical fluid chromatography, thin-layer chromatography and capillary zone electrophoresis. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in CHEM 2242, or equivalent.
- CHEM 4242 - Electrochemical Analysis 3-3-4  
Theory and practice of modern electrochemical methods of analysis. These methods include potentiometry, coulometry, voltammetry, computer simulation and other modern forms of electrochemical analysis. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in CHEM 2242, or equivalent.
- CHEM 4243 - Principles of Chemical Separations 3-3-4  
This course will examine theories, and models of separation with applications to the analyses of a wide range of chemical, biological, and environmental samples. Topics include high-resolution gas chromatography and high-performance liquid chromatography. Emphasis is on the theory of reverse-phase, normal-phase, ion-exchange, size-exclusion, and affinity-based separations. Instrumentation such as detectors, pumps, and columns, and data acquisition and analysis are also presented. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in CHEM 2242.
- CHEM 4244 - Advanced NMR Spectroscopy 3-3-4  
Introduces students to modern aspects of nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy. Details of one dimensional spectra of proton and carbon 13 will be discussed in-depth, as well as the more advanced two dimensional experiments of COSY and HETCOR. Students will gain skill with the hands on operation of the spectrometer, as well as in the spectral interpretation of complex organic and biomolecules. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in CHEM 3342, or equivalent.

# 350 Georgia Southern University

- CHEM 4331 - Advanced Organic Chemistry 3-0-3  
A course designed to build upon the knowledge gained in CHEM 3341 (Organic I) and CHEM 3342 (Organic II). Topics covered may include considerations of structural and mechanistic organic chemistry, synthetic organic chemistry and bioorganic chemistry. Prerequisite: CHEM 3342.
- CHEM 4332 - Principles of Drug Design 3-0-3  
A course designed to introduce the chemistry of drug design and development, as well as drug actions and their impacts on society. Topics include drug discovery, receptor site theory, neurotransmitters, pharmacokinetics, federal drug laws, drugs in sports and individual classes of drugs. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in CHEM 3342.
- CHEM 4611 - Senior Seminar 1-0-1  
A continuation of the junior seminar with increased emphasis on the preparation and presentation of a research topic. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in CHEM 2031, CHEM 2242, CHEM 3341, CHEM 3342, CHEM 3610, and six additional hours of chemistry numbered at or about the 3000 level.
- CHEM 4790 - Chemistry Internship (1-4)-0-(1-4)  
Intended primarily for students who plan to seek employment in the chemical industry after graduation rather than going on to graduate or professional studies, this course will provide students with practical experience in industry and business. Students will secure employment on their own, earning academic credit and possible compensation, and gain practical experience and technical training. Students must complete a minimum of 120 hours of on-site work for each credit hour earned.
- CHEM 4890 - Chemical Research Experience 0-(3-12)-(1-4)  
An independent research experience in which a student will investigate a research problem under the direction of a faculty member. All laboratory. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.
- CHEM 5243/5243G - Environmental Chemistry 3-3-4  
A survey of the current environmental issues and the underlying chemistry associated with them, including stratospheric chemistry, air pollution, global climate change, toxic organic chemicals, natural water systems, soil chemistry, and energy production. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in CHEM 2242 and CHEM 3342, or equivalent.
- CHEM 5541/5541G - Biochemistry I 3-3-4  
Surveys the fundamental principles of protein structure, enzyme mechanisms, carbohydrate structure, and the major metabolic pathways of carbohydrate metabolism. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in CHEM 3342, or equivalent.
- CHEM 5542/5542G - Biochemistry II 3-3-4  
Examines the structure and function of biological membranes, as well as additional metabolic pathways not covered in CHEM 5541, including the degradation and biosynthesis of lipids and amino acids. In addition, the course will examine nucleic acid chemistry, including DNA replication, transcription, recombinant DNA technology and related topics. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in CHEM 5541, or equivalent.
- CHEM 7031 - Molecular Visualization 0-3-9  
Focuses on computer skills related to building and presenting molecular information in the High School Science context. All content will be introduced through tutorial exercises provided as handouts. Intended as an elective in Chemistry for graduate students in the M.Ed. and Ed.S. Science Education programs.
- CHEM 7042 - Chemistry for Secondary Teachers 2-4-4  
This course will emphasize the skills necessary to create and execute effective physical science demonstrations and laboratory experiments appropriate for secondary students, using common, inexpensive, easily-purchased, and easily-disposed of materials. Lab periods will be used to develop and implement demos and experiments based on the topics covered in lecture. This course is intended as a Chemistry elective for graduate students in the M.Ed. And Ed.S. Science Education Programs. Prerequisite: 1 year of college chemistry.
- CHEM 7090 - Selected Topics/Chemistry 3-(0to3)-(3to4)  
A course taught on a one time basis. Lecture only courses will be three credit hours while courses with a laboratory will be four credit hours. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.
- Child and Family Development (CHHS)  
CHFD 2130 - Family Economic Environment 3-0-3  
A study of the consumer in American society, management of family financial resources, legal protection and consumer responsibility in the marketplace.
- CHFD 2134 - Family Development 3-0-3  
A study of factors affecting family development and the individual within the family. Stresses the internal dynamics of interpersonal relationships, communication, contemporary issues, and normative and catastrophic stressors.
- CHFD 2135 - Child Development 2-2-3  
A study of the developmental characteristics of young children ages 3 to 6, using a whole child approach. Reviews research, theory, and practice that contribute to a developmentally appropriate experience for children in a quality group setting. Observation and interaction at the Family Life Center Child Development Laboratory required.
- CHFD 2137 - Lifespan Development 3-0-3  
Investigates human development throughout the lifespan as influenced by the family and society. Emphasis is placed on the physical, intellectual, and psycho-social development processes.
- CHFD 3130 - Research Methods in Child and Family Development 0-0-3  
A study of the basic techniques and methods of research is presented which enables students to effectively read, understand, and critique research, particularly as it pertains to the field of child and family development. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in CHFD 2134 and CHFD 2135.
- CHFD 3132 - Prenatal and Infant Development 2-2-3  
Emphasis on development from conception through the first thirty-six months of life. This course reviews research, theory, and practice that contribute to a developmentally appropriate experience for the very young child in a quality group setting. Observation and interaction in the LITE (Little Infant and Toddler Eagles) laboratory program required. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in CHFD 2135.
- CHFD 3134 - Child Development: Principles and Techniques 2-2-3  
Planning and implementing developmentally appropriate activities for children 3 to 6 is the focus. Activities used must be consistent with the whole child philosophy and guidelines established by NAEYC. Students participate in the Family Life Center Child Development Laboratory. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in CHFD 2135.
- CHFD 3135 - Middle Childhood and Adolescence 3-0-3  
Reviews research, theory and practice as it relates to the physical, intellectual, language, and social and emotional development of children ages 6 to 18. Emphasis will be on current issues that relate to these years and the role of parent(s), family and other adults in fostering their development. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in CHFD 2134 and CHFD 2135.
- CHFD 3136 - Families in Later Life 3-0-3  
An in-depth study of factors influencing inter-relationships in family development in the later years of the life cycle. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in CHFD 2134.
- CHFD 4130 - Administration of Programs for Children and Families 3-0-3  
Administration of programs for children and families in a variety of settings. Topics studied include advocacy, policy-making, management of personnel, licensure, budgeting, etc. Supervised trips to various programs. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in CHFD 2130, CHFD 2134, and CHFD 2135.
- CHFD 4134 - Family Life Education 3-0-3  
An introduction to the programs, procedures, techniques, resources, and counseling skills needed to promote an understanding of family life education through the life cycle. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in CHFD 2134.
- CHFD 4135/4135S - Parenting: Family Child Interaction 3-0-3  
The structure, function, and process of parenting are explored. An emphasis is placed on understanding characteristics of parents and parenting behavior and their consequences on children and parent-child relationships. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in CHFD 2134 and CHFD 2135.

CHFD 4136 - Assessment of Children and Families 3-0-3  
Developmental assessment and research as related to children and families. Students will administer, score and interpret results using a variety of assessment techniques. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in CHFD 2134, CHFD 2135, and CHFD 3132.

CHFD 4137 - Psychosocial Care of Children in Hospitals and Other Settings 3-0-3  
Special psychosocial needs of children who are hospitalized will be identified. Students will learn to assess children (age 0-18) in a holistic manner, and to function as part of a health care team. This course will, in part, prepare students for certification as a Child Life Specialist or to work with children in other treatment environments. Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor.

CHFD 4790 - Internship in Child and Family Development 0-0-12  
Supervised experience in Child and Family Development which requires the student to employ the knowledge base acquired. Site is selected by the student and preapproved by the student's academic advisor. Students enrolled in the program must agree to abide by the regulations governing all employees of the sponsor. Grading will be on the satisfactory/unsatisfactory mode. Students will work full-time for the entire semester while enrolled in the internship program. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in CHFD 3132, CHFD 3134, CHFD 3135, CHFD 3136, CHFD 4130, CHFD 4135, FACS 4138, and 15 semester hours of guided electives. In addition, a minimum grade of "C" in either CHFD 3130 or CHFD 4136 AND either CHFD 4134 or CHFD 4137; senior status; 2.0 GPA; approval of instructor.

CHFD 6130 - Parent Education 3-0-3  
Application of theory, research and developmental practice to : 1) understand the role of parents, teachers and community leaders in guiding the behavior of children from birth to adolescence; 2) establish mutually satisfying parent-child relationships throughout the life cycle; and 3) explore programs for parents and parental interactions with schools and other institutions. Prerequisite: Successful completion of the M.Ed. core curriculum.

CHFD 6131 - Assessment of Children's Development 3-0-3  
This course will prepare the graduate student to evaluate development and learning in the social, affective, physical and cognitive domains. Students will examine classroom and standardized assessment procedures as they relate to developmentally appropriate practices. Students will administer and score tests and then interpret results using a variety of assessment techniques. Prerequisites: Early Childhood Education majors - masters core courses and ECED 7131; Family and Consumer Sciences majors - undergraduate or graduate course in Child Development, undergraduate or graduate course in Assessment or Research Methods; or permission of instructor.

CHFD 7090 - Selected Topics in Child and Family Development (1-3)-0-(1-3)  
Provides the student with an opportunity for in-depth study of selected topics in Child and Family Development. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

Computer Information Systems (CIT)  
CISM 1110/110S - Computer Applications 1-0-1  
Provides lecture and detailed instruction in application software using word-processing, spreadsheets, database, and presentation software. Corequisite: CISM 1120.

CISM 1120/1120S - Computer Concepts 2-0-2  
Provides an introduction of computer concepts and the evolution of computers in society. Lecture topics include computer system components, data representation and storage, software and multimedia, computer architecture, data communications and network configuration, data security and privacy, viruses, ethic, email, Internet, and the computer marketplace. Corequisite: CISM 1110.

CISM 2230 - Advanced Java 3-0-3  
This course extends the fundamental principles of object-oriented programming using Java as our tool. The focus of this class is on advanced applications development. Topics include: objects, classes, inheritance, interfaces, GUI components, layout managers, events, multimedia, exception handling, and I/O files. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in CSCI 1236 (or equivalent) and a solid understanding of data types, control structures, and algorithm design before taking this class.

CISM 2530 - Advanced Business Applications 3-0-3  
This course will provide students with hands-on experience in creating advanced business applications using spreadsheet and database management system (DBMS) tools. Advanced topics in word-processing and presentation tools will also be explored.

CISM 3134 - Data Communications 3-0-3  
An overview of traditional and emerging telecommunications technologies and applications in today's business environment including voice, data, and video communications. The application of business telecommunications to satisfy information system requirements is emphasized. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in CSCI 1236 or CSCI 1301.

CISM 3135 - Systems Analysis and Design 3-0-3  
Introduces the fundamental principles of information systems analysis and design. In this course, students will learn to apply the tools and techniques commonly used by systems analysts to build and document information systems. Classical and structured tools for describing data flow, data structure, process flow, file design, input and output design, and program specifications will be studied. Object-oriented concepts and techniques will also be introduced. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in CSCI 1236 or CSCI 1301.

CISM 3235 - Application Development with COBOL 3-0-3  
Provides a complete treatment of the COBOL language. Includes file handling, programming using multiple tiered control breaks, the manipulation of two and three dimensional tables, the exploration of sequential and indexed sequential files, and exposure to interactive programs. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in CSCI 1236 or CSCI 1301.

CISM 3236 - Web Database Development 3-0-3  
Provides an overview of web database connectivity and programming alternatives available or integrating internet technologies related to e-commerce and m-commerce with database systems. Students will gain an understanding of the creation, use, and management of web interfaces and the integrated database system. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in CISM 2230.

CISM 3237 - Visual Basic.Net Windows and Web Applications Programming 3-0-3  
This course introduces students to Visual Basic.Net which is a leading edge object oriented programming language that integrates with .Net platform to provide a programming component for Windows applications, as well as Internet and World-Wide-Web applications. The student will be exposed to and learn topics related to object oriented programming, strings, graphics, graphical-user-interface components, exception handling, multithreading, multimedia (audio, images, animation and video), file processing, prepackaged data structures, database processing, Internet and World-Wide-Web based client/server networking and distributed computing. Prerequisite: CISM 2230.

CISM 3331 - Principles of Enterprise Information Systems Security 2-1-3  
An introduction to the various policy, administration, management, and technical aspects of information systems security across the enterprise. This course provides the foundation for understanding key policies and issues associated with protecting information assets; designing a consistent, reasonable information security system; identifying alternatives for determining the necessary levels of protection; and developing and administering appropriate responses to security incidents. Included are design issues for appropriate intrusion detection, disaster prevention, and reporting for various enterprise networking infrastructures. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in CISM 3134 and CISM 3135.

CISM 4130 - Management Information Systems 3-0-3  
An overview of the utilization of information technology in business organizations to support managerial decision making and to provide competitive advantage. This course will address the evolution of information and information technology as corporate assets, how information technology is reshaping organization structures and work processes, how it is changing business relationships among organizations, and emerging information technologies expected to significantly impact business operations in the years ahead. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in CISM 2530 and MGNT 3130.

CISM 4134 - Database Management 3-0-3  
An applied study of business databases, their design, and implementation. The focus of the course is on application development with fourth generation systems. Applications using a third generation host language and application generators are used to demonstrate concepts and techniques. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in CISM 3135.

CISM 4135 - Project Management and Development 3-0-3  
The course focuses on principles and processes of project management, specifically as they relate to the development of information systems to solve business problems. The fundamentals of organizational behavior, systems theory and systems dynamics, as well as the important components of project management such as planning, organizing, directing, and

controlling are covered. In addition, team building and working with others is emphasized to improve efficiency and effectiveness. The students will have an opportunity to work with current Project Management software tools to emphasize the application of these concepts. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in CISM 3135.

**CISM 4136 - Global Information Resource Management** 3-0-3  
A study of the international management of the organization's information systems function from the perspective of information as a critical organization resource and as a key to competitiveness in the global market. Emphasis will be placed on the application of technology to meet information systems requirement. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in CISM 3134 and CISM 3135. CISM 4134 is recommended.

**CISM 4234 - Application Development with Objects** 3-0-3  
Extends the fundamentals of object-oriented design and moves into the realm of developing object-oriented applications with a current development system. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in CISM 2230 and CISM 3135.

**CISM 4236 - AS/400 and Its Application** 3-0-3  
Provides an introduction to and experience in developing applications on the AS/400. Students will develop business applications using the unique features of the AS/400, including OS/400 and DB2/400. Development will be in both third generation languages, i.e. COBOL and RPG4, and fourth generation languages, i.e. SQL4/400 and QUERY/400. Emphasis will be on the use of the AS/400 in a distributed, networked environment. Prerequisite: A 'C' or better in CISM 2230 or CISM 3135.

**CISM 4237 - Decision Support Systems** 3-0-3  
Examines the role of decision support systems in the organizational environment. Upon completion, the student will be capable of designing and implementing decision support systems with a variety of development systems. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in CISM 3135.

**CISM 4238 - Network Administration** 3-0-3  
An applied study of the problems inherent in the maintenance and management of the heterogeneous networking environments prevalent in the modern business enterprise. Emphasis will be placed on acquiring and integrating the practical management/technical skills that define the effective networking specialist. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in CISM 3134.

**CISM 4331 - Point of Sale Technologies** 3-0-3  
Provides an overview of the architecture and functionality of point of sale (POS) systems, as well as an appreciation for the issues and challenges associated with the development, implementation, and support of large-scale commercial systems. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in CISM 2230 and CISM 3135.

**CISM 4332 - Electronic Business** 3-0-3  
This course focuses on the linkage between organizational strategy and networked information technologies to implement a rich variety of business models in national and global contexts connecting individuals, business, governments, and other organizations to each other. The course examines e-business strategy and the development and architecture of e-business solutions and their components. Prerequisites: CISM 2230, CISM 3134, and MKTG 3131.

**CISM 4334 - ERP Systems Using SAP** 3-0-3  
Focuses on Enterprise Planning (ERP) using SAP R/3. Students will spend computer intensive time navigating in SAP and completing SAP lab assignments. Currency in ERP developments by subscribing to Internet newsletters on ERP or SAP developments is required. Students will also be required to complete a major ERP project and give a presentation on important recent ERP developments. Prerequisite: Permission of the Information Systems Chair.

**CISM 4335 - Advanced Business Applications Programming (ABAP) for the SAP/ERP System** 2-1-3  
This course provides an overview of the ABAP programming language for the SAP enterprise resource planning system. Students will learn how to access database tables, design input screen selections and generate output list reports. Students will write a variety of beginning and intermediate level programs using the ABAP workbench, ABAP objects, and data dictionary tools. Modular programming techniques such as subroutines, function modules, and events will also be discussed. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in CISM 2230 and CISM 4334.

**CISM 4434 - Enterprise System Configuration** 2-1-3  
This course focuses on configuring and testing an Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) system for use in a large organization. Students learn how to setup a trading company from the ground up using SAP R/3. Throughout the semester, students will create and test the organizational

structure, master data and business rules to integrate different functional business processes such as purchasing, sales, distribution, logistics, accounts payable, accounts receivable, etc. Students can also be expected to complete a major project working in cross-functional teams to configure and test an ERP system. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in CISM 4334.

**CISM 4790 - Internship in Information Systems** (3-6)-0-(3-6)  
A supervised work-study program in selected business firms throughout the southeast. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in CISM 3135 is required. Completion of CISM 2230 and CISM 3134 (with a minimum grade of "C") is recommended. Total Institution GPA of 2.75 or better is required.

**CISM 4830 - Special Problems in Information Systems** 3-0-3  
A customized course that is under the direction of a faculty sponsor. This course is designed to offer students an opportunity to pursue studies or topics not covered in scheduled courses. The scope and nature of the material covered is determined in consultation with the faculty sponsor. Prerequisite: Senior standing.

**CISM 4890 - Directed Study in Info Systems** 0-0-(1 to3)  
Designed for independent study and research in selected areas of information systems under faculty supervision. Prerequisite: Permission of department chair or director.

**CISM 5131/5131G - Fundamentals of Computer Forensics** 3-0-3  
This course examines how computers are being used to perpetrate fraud along with how investigators can use the computer as a weapon against fraudsters. Other computer-related topics to be explored include security breaches, employee theft, asset abuse, theft of intellectual property, and imaging of computer drive contents including files, operating and file system artifacts, and deleted files or file fragments located in file slack or unallocated space. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in CISM 2530, or CISM 1110 and CISM 1120.

**CISM 6120 - Technology for Executives** 2-0-2  
Examines the role of information technology (IT) in business and how IT is used to solve business problems. Fundamental grounding in key areas of IT (hardware, software, data resources, and networks) is provided, with the emphasis on how IT affects an organization, its employees and its competitive position. The challenges and opportunities related to networked enterprises and global markets are also explored. A variety of software tools are used to create solutions to traditional business problems, with the focus on the application of problem solving and critical thinking skills, rather than the achievement of computer literacy.

**CISM 7030 - Special Topics in Information Systems** (0-3)-(0-3)-3  
Provides the student with an opportunity for in-depth study of selected topics in Information Systems. Prerequisite: Graduate standing and completion of MBA prerequisites or permission of the COBA Director of Graduate Studies for non-MBA students.

**CISM 7330 - Information Technology Management** 3-0-3  
Designed to enable the manager to effectively utilize and manage information technology in the applied business environment. The course focuses on the managerial, not the technical aspects of information management. No prior technical expertise is required. Relevant readings and cases are used to apply the concepts and techniques presented in the course. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and the completion of the MBA prerequisites, or permission of the Director of COBA Graduate Studies for non-MBA students.

**CISM 7331 - Business Systems Analysis** 3-0-3  
Introduces the fundamental principles of business systems analysis and design. Students will learn to apply the tools and techniques used by systems analysts to analyze business problems and design information systems-based solutions to those problems. While classical, structured tools for describing data flows, data structures and input/output design will be presented, the emphasis will be on the concepts and techniques of object-oriented systems analysis and design. Prerequisite: Graduate standing and the completion of the MBA prerequisites, or permission of Director of COBA Graduate Studies for non-MBA students.

**CISM 7332 - Enterprise Data Management** 3-0-3  
This course examines the design and use issues underlying relational, object-oriented and multidatabase management systems. Design and implementation methods are examined with the support of modern software tools, such as Oracle. Data management issues are addressed, including modern data storage infrastructure technologies (such as Data Warehousing, and SANs), the role of metadata, and storage of semi-structured data. Prerequisite: Prior completion of CISM 7330 and CISM 7331 is recommended.

**CISM 7333 - Digital Commerce** 3-0-3  
This course aims to provide students with an introduction to the issues that surround the management of digital commerce technologies within the business environment. Topics include global issues of E-Commerce, Internet business models, online marketing, mobile and ubiquitous commerce, W3C E-Commerce standards, electronic payments, and online agent technologies. Prerequisite: Prior completion of CISM 7330 and CISM 7331 is recommended.

**CISM 7334 - IT Strategy and Policy** 3-0-3  
This course emphasizes competitive advantage as a driver in information systems design and deployment. Among topics examined are: achieving sustainable competitive advantage via IT, how IT can be used to create business value, measuring returns on IT investments, developing an IT strategic plan, alignment of IT with corporate strategy, IT governance and ethics, outsourcing IT, developing IT as an organizational core competency, and improving business processes through the application of IT. Prerequisite: Prior completion of CISM 7330 and CISM 7331 is recommended.

**College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences (CLASS)**  
**CLAS 4700 - Cooperative Education** 0-0-0  
Cooperative educational experiences are coordinated by the Office of Career Services. Students must have earned a 2.5 adjusted GPA and have earned 18 semester hours of credit toward the major to apply.

**College of Education (COE)**  
**COED 2110 - PPB Practicum** 0-(3-4)-1  
This pre-professional block practicum is designed to integrate and apply knowledge gained through class activities in each of the following PPB courses: EDUF 2120, EDUF 2121, ITEC 2120, and SPED 2120. This practicum requires the completion of a variety of field-based assignments from each course. Successful completion of this practicum is one of the requirements for admission into the Teacher Education Program. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing. Corequisites: EDUF 2120, EDUF 2121, ITEC 2120, and SPED 2120.

**Community Health Education (COPH)**  
**COHE 6130 - Research Methods in Health Science** 3-0-3  
Introduces students to research methods in health science. Development and presentation of practicum and research proposals will be the focus of the course. Additional emphasis will be placed on writing skills in research and grant applications. Prerequisite: Undergraduate course in research methods or permission of instructor.

**COHE 7090 - Selected Topics in Community Health Education** (1-3)-0-(1-3)  
Allows the student the opportunity to receive specialized and/or focused instruction in a community health topic not generally offered by the department. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

**COHE 7232 - Health Promotion Planning and Evaluation** 3-0-3  
Introduces the student to theory and application of planning and evaluation principles. Planning and evaluation skills will be developed that can be utilized in a variety of health-related settings. Prerequisite: Undergraduate course in health promotion planning and evaluation or permission of instructor.

**COHE 7234 - Community Health Analysis** 3-0-3  
Advanced concepts in the purpose and methods of community health organization, social action, organizational development, policy influence, capacity building, community diagnosis (needs assessment), social networking and coalition formation to bring about health behavior change and improved quality of life. Special focus on the application of methods presented to develop and enhance community health education intervention efforts. Prerequisites: Undergraduate course in health promotion planning and evaluation or permission of instructor.

**COHE 7235 - Community Health Education Methods** 3-0-3  
Advanced concepts in community health education for health improvement across multiple organizational levels in communities. Theory driven educational program development with special focus on reaching multi-cultural target groups. Prerequisite: Undergraduate course in health planning and evaluation, community health, health behavior theory, or permission of instructor.

**COHE 7236 - Social Marketing and Health Communication** 3-0-3  
Provides the student with an in-depth study of theory driven approaches to the application of social marketing and health communication to the development of health education and promotion programs. Prerequisite: Undergraduate course in marketing or permission of instructor.

**COHE 7237 - Rural Community Health Issues** 3-0-3  
A study of social, economic, political and cultural influences that impact the health of individuals and families in rural communities. Designed for health professionals, this course focuses on improving health status and developing culturally appropriate and effective interventions and services in rural settings.

**COHE 7890 - Directed Individual Study** (1-3)-0-(1-3)  
Provides the student with an opportunity to investigate an area of interest under the direction of a faculty mentor. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

**Comparative Literature (CLASS)**  
**COML 2531 - Crossing Borders** 3-0-3  
This is the foundation course for the Minor in Comparative Literature. It is designed as a transcultural, interdisciplinary course in which students discover and analyze English and other national literatures in translation. Course includes guest lecturers from a number of related disciplines. Prerequisite: ENGL 1102.

**COML 3090 - Selected Topics** (1-3)-0-(1-3)  
Selected topics in comparative literature.

**COML 3530 - Literary Translation** 3-0-3  
Introduction to the history and theory of literary translation. Emphasis on practical problems and techniques, with exercises culminating in the translation of a foreign language text appropriate to the student's interests and abilities. Prerequisites: Completion of the fourth semester of a foreign language.

**COML/ENGL 4538 - Literary Criticism** 3-0-3  
See ENGL 4538 for course description.

**COML/ENGL 5330/5330G - Drama to Romanticism** 3-0-3  
See ENGL 5330 for course description.

**COML/ENGL 5334/5334G - Modern Drama** 3-0-3  
See ENGL 5334 for course description.

**COML/ENGL/RELS 5530/5530G - The Bible as Literature** 3-0-3  
See ENGL 5530 for course description.

**COML/ENGL 5536/5536G - Post-Colonial Literature** 3-0-3  
See ENGL 5536 for course description.

**Communication Arts (CLASS)**  
**COMM 1100/1100S - Introduction to Human Communication** 3-0-3  
Surveys the historical roots of communication, discusses the encoding and decoding of messages, and introduces the contexts of communication. Prerequisite: ENGL 1101.

**COMM 1110/1110H/1110S - Principles of Public Speaking** 3-0-3  
The critical study and practice of public speaking emphasizing the art of rhetoric from a humanistic perspective. Areas of study include research and preparation, ethics, audience analysis, and presentation of speeches. Prerequisite: ENGL 1101.

**COMM 2332/2332S - Introduction to Mass Communication** 3-0-3  
Introduction to print and electronic mass communications and media-related professions. Surveys the media's historical development in the United States with particular focus on structure, social roles, and related theories. Also considers change factors that can affect the future of media. Prerequisite: ENGL 1101.

**COMM 3030/3030S - Selected Topics In Communication Arts** 3-0-3  
Offers varied courses in specialized areas of the field of Communication Arts. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

**COMM 3331/3331S - Media Criticism** 3-0-3  
Familiarizes students with dominant paradigms currently used in media studies. Particular emphasis will be given to theories addressing the social context of the media and criticism as a rhetorical act.

**COMM/WGST 4331 - Gender, Media, and Representation** 3-0-3  
Examines the implicit gender messages that are communicated through mass media. Focuses on the representation of gender in the media and how media both reflects and creates cultural values and ideals pertaining to gender.

**COMM 4332/4332S - Contemporary Communication Application** 3-0-3  
Offers analysis of a selected contemporary topic in communication. Includes discussion of appropriate communication models and their analytical application to the selected topic. May be repeated a maximum of two times for credit. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

# 354 Georgia Southern University

- COMM 4333/4333S - Theories of Mass Communication 3-0-3  
Examines the development of mass media systems and the resulting theoretical perspectives. Encourages theory application as a means of understanding and explaining what happens to us individually and as members of a society as mass communication became possible and now that media systems are being adapted. Prerequisite: COMM 2332.
- COMM 4334 - Advanced Law and Ethics 3-0-3  
Provides an evaluation of contemporary media regulations/law and ethical issues by way of case analysis along with the study of the evolution of media regulation for understanding of past, present, and future media performance. Prerequisite: JOUR 3337.
- Communication Studies (CLASS)  
COMS 1711 - Speech Practicum 1-0-1  
Practical experience in speaking and performance events. A maximum of three credit hours may be applied toward the degree.
- COMS 2330 - Introduction to Communication Research 3-0-3  
Introduces students to the professional literature in communication and examines the major paradigms used in communication research. The students will gain practical experience using formal research styles.
- COMS 2711 - Speech Practicum 1-0-1  
Practical experience in speaking and performance events. A maximum of three credits hours may be applied toward the degree.
- COMS 3030 - Selected Topics in Speech Communication 3-0-3  
Offers varied courses in specialized areas of the field of speech communication. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.
- COMS 3330 - Health Communication 3-0-3  
Applies various communication theories to the health care community. The impact of health communication in different contextual levels, i.e., interpersonal, group, organizational, mass and cultural will be examined.
- COMS 3331 - Argumentation 3-0-3  
Examines the function and structure of argumentation by focusing on the critical analysis of argument around important issues in public policy, science, law, religion and politics.
- COMS 3332 - Discussion 3-0-3  
Considers the philosophy and techniques involved in democratic oral decision making with emphasis on the reflective pattern. Designed to produce effective discussion leaders and participants. Prerequisite: COMM 1100 or COMM 1110.
- COMS/WGST 3333 - Communication and Gender 3-0-3  
Introduces students to the literature of gender and communication. Considers how men's and women's self-perceptions and resulting communication patterns evolve as a function of cultural influences.
- COMS 3334 - Communicating in the Workplace 3-0-3  
Considers the theoretical and practical challenges existing in a variety of workplace communication scenarios ranging from interviews and group interaction and structure through oral presentations supplemented by a variety of modern media.
- COMS 3335 - Interpersonal Communication 3-0-3  
Considers current interpersonal research emphasizing practical analysis for how we communicate and form interpersonal relationships. Prerequisite: COMM 1100.
- COMS 3336 - Introduction to Performance Studies 3-0-3  
Examines the performance process in relation to the cultural values communicated in social and artistic forms. An introduction to folklore, storytelling, and solo performance.
- COMS 3337 - Persuasion 3-0-3  
Considers the ethics, philosophies, theories, and techniques of persuasion from the points of view of both senders and receivers of persuasive messages. Prerequisite: COMM 1110.
- COMS 3338 - Rhetorical Criticism 3-0-3  
Introduces students to the major perspectives and approaches used in the practice of rhetorical criticism through the analysis of various rhetorical forms, including public speeches, drama and entertainment, tradition and ideology.
- COMS 3339 - Intercultural Communications 3-0-3  
This course will focus on the different contexts in which culture influences the communication process. Aspects of communication such as language, nonverbal communication, interpersonal relationships, and organizations will be examined across different cultures. Students will strive to understand the impact of culture on perception, social identity, values, and structures of power. Intercultural, cross-cultural, and multicultural contexts for communication will be discussed. Prerequisites: COMM 1100 or COMM 1110.
- COMS 3711 - Speech Practicum 1-0-1  
Practical experience in speaking and performance events. A maximum of three credits hours may be applied toward the degree.
- COMS 4234 - Small Group Communication Theories 3-0-3  
Emphasizes the major theoretical approaches to the study of small group communication with a focus on rules theory, field theory, and systems theory. Prerequisite: COMS 3332.
- COMS/INTS 4330 - Rhetoric of International Relations 3-0-3  
Examines the discourse of international relations from a rhetorical perspective. Emphasizes the analysis and criticism of persuasive messages used in international relations from Aristotelian, Neo-Aristotelian, dramatic and narrative rhetorical theoretical bases. Prerequisite: Junior or Senior standing, or permission of instructors.
- COMS 4331 - Communication and Conflict 3-0-3  
Introduces students to the theory and practice of conflict management in personal and professional relationships.
- COMS 4332 - Political Communication 3-0-3  
Emphasizes the role and function of communication in the political setting. Examines theories of political communication and their application to political campaigns, debates, and speech writing.
- COMS 4333 - General Semantics 3-0-3  
Studies the relationship between symbols and meaning in the tradition established by Alfred Korzybski. Focuses on signs and symbols and their implications on nonverbal and oral communication.
- COMS 4334 - Communication Theory 3-0-3  
Introduces students to major approaches in the development of communication theory with emphasis on various communication contexts, e.g., interpersonal, group, organization, mass media, intercultural.
- COMS 4336 - Advanced Performance Studies 3-0-3  
Presents performance techniques relevant to the scripting and staging of presentational ensemble and solo performance. Emphasizes performance as a language act.
- COMS/AAST/AMST 4337 - Rhetoric of Social Movements 3-0-3  
Introduces students to the rhetorical significance of selected social movements including labor reform, civil rights, and environment protection, emphasizing the analysis of persuasive social movement discourse.
- COMS 4338 - Organizational Communication 3-0-3  
Explains the role and effects of communication in everyday organizational life. Includes interpersonal communication in the workplace, leadership, organizational communication and climate, motivation and flow of information in organizations.
- COMS 4339 - Philosophy of Communication 3-0-3  
Introduces students to the contributions of philosophical debate from logical positivism through hermeneutics to the discipline of human communication studies.
- COMS 4711 - Speech Practicum 1-0-1  
Practical experience in speaking and performance events. A maximum of three credits hours may be applied toward the degree.
- COMS 4791 - Speech Internship 3-0-3  
Provides practical experience in a professional setting appropriate for a student trained in speech communication. Will be under the supervision of a skilled practitioner in the particular area of communication. May be taken only by Speech Communication majors. A maximum of six hours may be applied to the major. Prerequisites: COMM 1110 and at least 20 semester credits in upper division COMS classes and a minimum 2.5 total institution GPA.
- COMS 4831 - Directed Study in Speech 3-0-3  
Offers students opportunities to design and conduct directed research and/or projects in specialized speech communication areas. Must be approved in advance by instructor and department chair. This course may not be used to replace an existing course in the catalog. Prerequisites: Permission of instructor and department head.

# Course Descriptions 355

## Associate VP Academic Affairs (VPAA)

**COOP 2090F - Sophomore Coop-Full-time** 0-0-12  
An opportunity to gain work experience related to academic major, begin the career decision-making process and earn money for educational expenses. This is accomplished through the Cooperative Education program. The co-op program is coordinated administratively by the Office of Career Services. Salaries and benefits are determined by the employer and normally increase as the program proceeds. Board and lodging are the responsibility of the student. "V" grade is assigned for successful completion of the work assignment. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing.

**COOP 2090P - Sophomore Coop-Part-time** 0-0-(1-9)  
An opportunity to gain work experience related to academic major, begin the career decision-making process and earn money for educational expenses. This is accomplished through the Cooperative Education program. The co-op program is coordinated administratively by the Office of Career Services. Salaries and benefits are determined by the employer and normally increase as the program proceeds. Board and lodging are the responsibility of the student. "V" grade is assigned for successful completion of the work assignment. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing.

**COOP 3090F - Junior Coop-Full-time** 0-0-12  
An opportunity to gain work experience related to academic major, begin the career decision-making process and earn money for educational expenses. This is accomplished through the Cooperative Education program. The co-op program is coordinated administratively by the Office of Career Services. Salaries and benefits are determined by the employer and normally increase as the program proceeds. Board and lodging are the responsibility of the student. "V" grade is assigned for successful completion of the work assignment. Prerequisite: Junior standing.

**COOP 3090P - Junior Coop-Part-time** 0-0-(1-9)  
An opportunity to gain work experience related to academic major, begin the career decision-making process and earn money for educational expenses. This is accomplished through the Cooperative Education program. The co-op program is coordinated administratively by the Office of Career Services. Salaries and benefits are determined by the employer and normally increase as the program proceeds. Board and lodging are the responsibility of the student. "V" grade is assigned for successful completion of the work assignment. Prerequisite: Junior standing.

**COOP 4090F - Senior Coop-Full-time** 0-0-12  
An opportunity to gain work experience related to academic major, begin the career decision-making process and earn money for educational expenses. This is accomplished through the Cooperative Education program. The co-op program is coordinated administratively by the Office of Career Services. Salaries and benefits are determined by the employer and normally increase as the program proceeds. Board and lodging are the responsibility of the student. "V" grade is assigned for successful completion of the work assignment. Prerequisite: Senior standing.

**COOP 4090P - Senior Coop-Part-time** 0-0-(1-9)  
An opportunity to gain work experience related to academic major, begin the career decision-making process and earn money for educational expenses. This is accomplished through the Cooperative Education program. The co-op program is coordinated administratively by the Office of Career Services. Salaries and benefits are determined by the employer and normally increase as the program proceeds. Board and lodging are the responsibility of the student. "V" grade is assigned for successful completion of the work assignment. Prerequisite: Senior standing.

## Counseling Education (COE)

**COUN 7131 - Student Services in Higher Education** 3-0-3  
Covers the student services associated with divisions of student affairs in higher education settings. It is designed to trace the development of student services, to understand the philosophy and to explore the issues that face student affairs professionals in higher education settings.

**COUN 7132 - Contemporary College Student** 3-0-3  
Examines trends and changes in the characteristics of college students and institutions they attend (cohort changes), research issues related to college impact research (student change) and emerging theories and methodologies that address the consequences of attending college. It is intended to provide a broad introduction to research on students in a broad range of developmental and sociological areas.

**COUN 7133 - Administration and Leadership in Higher Education Student Services** 3-0-3  
Introduces student to the administrative aspects of student affairs. It will include an overview of organizational structures, organizational change, personnel issues, leadership, program planning and evaluation, selected legal and ethical issues and basic budget information. It also includes strategies related to professional development.

**COUN 7134 - Ethical and Professional Issues in Student Services** 3-0-3  
Designed to inform students in some depth of ethical standards, laws, ordinances and statutes that govern professional behavior. Specific topics and cases explored will include professional practice and ethics involving professional responsibilities, confidentiality and violations. Also addressed will be licensure laws, as well as, parameters of related practice procedures. Prerequisite: COUN 7131.

**COUN 7231 - Foundations of Community Counseling and Ethics** 3-0-3  
Provides an overview of community counseling. Includes a survey of theoretical foundations, research and practice, and ethical and legal issues in community counseling. Topics covered include: the role of the community counselor, outreach to vulnerable client populations, preventive education, client advocacy, referral practices, consultation and the adaptation of community counseling models in community health agencies, business, industry and specialized settings. Addresses ethnics, program management and the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders.

**COUN 7232 - Addiction Counseling** 3-0-3  
Surveys aspects of alcohol and drug abuse and assists in understanding the process of addiction and in developing skills for identifying clients with chemical dependencies and/or eating disorders. Addresses the role counselors, teachers and professionals can play in prevention, treatment and recovery process including appropriate resources.

**COUN 7233 - Family Counseling** 3-0-3  
Examines the family as a system. How it affects the client, how the client affects its family system and communication theories will be presented with specific attention to the student's awareness of their own family's system as a base from which they can develop an approach for understanding and working with families. The utilization of family counseling techniques in a variety of settings will also be examined. Didactic presentations, role playing and work with simulated families will be utilized. Prerequisite: COUN 7332.

**COUN 7331 - Foundations of School Counseling and Ethics** 3-0-3  
Designed to introduce the student to the profession of school counseling and practice in various school settings. The history and development of the profession, national associations, ethical codes, and standards for counselor preparation and credentials are examined, as well as, school counselor roles, functions and responsibilities.

**COUN 7332 - Theories of Counseling** 3-0-3  
Study of the nature of counseling, alternative theoretical strategies and the process of counseling. Provides a base from which the student can build a personal theory of counseling. Prerequisite: COUN 7331.

**COUN 7333 - Models and Techniques of Counseling** 3-0-3  
Systematic, developmental counseling models are presented in which theoretical approaches may be practiced. Role playing and other experimental techniques are utilized to demonstrate effective counselor/client relationships and processes. Pre-practicum activities include analysis of audio and video taped counseling sessions. Prerequisites: COUN 7332 and proof of professional liability insurance coverage.

**COUN 7334 - Group Dynamics** 3-0-3  
Designed to provide an understanding of group development, dynamics, counseling theories, group counseling methods and skills and other group work approaches. Prerequisites: COUN 7331 and COUN 7333.

**COUN 7335 - Individual Analysis** 3-0-3  
Cognitive and affective group and individual test instruments and techniques used for individual analysis in counseling and in educational psychology and for instructional and administrative purposes.

**COUN 7336 - Career Counseling** 3-0-3  
The career counselor facilitates career development based on knowledge of the strengths and limitations of the career theories, self assessment strategies, knowledge of the world of work and resources. The ability to identify needs/issues and develop intervention which assist diverse populations is also stressed.

**COUN 7337 - Cross Cultural Counseling** 3-0-3  
Builds cross cultural counseling skills. Will familiarize students with theories, counseling techniques, skill development and a wide range of issues regarding ethical and effective counseling in a world of cultural differences. Emphasis is placed on expanding cultural awareness, knowledge and skill building in order to facilitate an appreciation of cultural, racial, ethnic, age, gender and sexual preference issues. Prerequisites: COUN 7333 and proof of professional liability insurance.



# 356 Georgia Southern University

- COUN 7338 - Life Span Development 3-0-3  
Developmental processes throughout the life span are covered in the physical, cognitive and social/emotional areas. Theoretical and practical instruction are designed for application of developmental research and theory to counseling and related educational settings.
- COUN 7431 - Collaboration and Program Coordination 3-0-3  
The organization of comprehensive development of school counseling programs in the elementary, middle and high schools, and the counselor's roles as coordinator. Topics include: needs assessment, program planning and implementation, scheduling, research and evaluation, counselor accountability, public relations and coordination of the school's pupil personnel specialists team.
- COUN 7432 - Developmental Guidance Curriculum 3-0-3  
The role and functions of the school counselor in designing and implementing the developmental guidance curriculum for grades P-12. Large group guidance, small group counseling and individual counseling interventions are examined and guidance units organized to address clients' development needs. Ethical and diversity issues in designing curricula are emphasized.
- COUN 7433 - Consultation and Intervention in the Schools 3-0-3  
This course provides a general framework for understanding and practicing major models of consultation and advocacy as well as applying theoretical material to case and organizational conceptualizations. In addition, approaches to recognizing and assisting students, teachers, and families with issues that may affect student development and functioning are included (abuse, violence, addictions, attention deficit hyperactivity disorder, childhood depression, suicide, etc.).
- COUN 7737 - Practicum 1-3-3  
Areas covered in this course are application and critical evaluation of all counseling skills in practical situations with provision of clinical experiences under supervision for a total of 100 clock hours, 40 of which will be direct service work with clients. Individual and group counseling will be audio and/or video taped, critiques and evaluated. Prerequisites: COUN 7332, COUN 7333 and proof of professional liability insurance coverage.
- COUN 7738 - Internship I 1-20-3  
Primary emphasis is on the integration of process, conceptual, professional and personal skills. Internship provides extensive supervised on-the-job experience in a school, community, or college counseling setting closely aligned with the student's professional career goals. The student is required to complete 300 hours of field experience. Prerequisites: COUN 7332, COUN 7333, COUN 7334, COUN 7337, three other content courses in counselor education or higher education approved by advisor and proof of professional liability insurance coverage.
- COUN 7739 - Internship II 1-20-3  
Primary emphasis is on the integration of process, conceptual, professional and personal skills. Internship provides extensive supervised on the job experience in a school, community or college counseling setting closely aligned with the student's professional career goals. The student is required to complete 300 hours of field experience. Prerequisites: COUN 7738, approved by advisor, and proof of professional liability insurance coverage.
- COUN 7798 - Internship I in Higher Education 1-20-3  
Provides 300 hours of supervised field experience for students in higher education student services program. The scope and objectives will be determined on an individual basis by the professor, the student and the field supervisor. COUN 7798 will be completed at the first site. Prerequisite: 27 semester hours of course work in the program.
- COUN 7799 - Internship II in Higher Education 1-20-3  
Provides 300 hours of supervised field experience for students in higher education student services program. The scope and objectives will be determined on an individual basis by the professor, the student, and the field supervisor. COUN 7799 will be completed at the second site. Prerequisite: COUN 7798.
- COUN 7838 - Action Research in Higher Education (1-3)-0-3  
Students will apply their knowledge of research skills by preparing and completing a research project related to a practical problem in higher education student services. Ethical and legal guidelines as appropriate for the project are to be followed. Format decisions will be made in consultation with appropriate faculty member. Prerequisites: EDUR 7130, EDUR 8131 and 33 credit hours in the program.
- COUN 7890 - Directed Individual Study (1-3)-0-(1-3)  
Permits specialization beyond regular course content through in-depth study of individually selected topics of interest and importance in higher education student services. The study will be directed by the instructor. Prerequisites: 12 semester hours of course work in the program.
- COUN 7999 - Thesis (1-6)-0-(1-6)  
Empirical and theoretical research conducted on a topic related to Higher Education Student Services directed by the candidate's thesis advisor. Normally two semesters are required for completion of a thesis in Higher Education Student Services. Prerequisites: EDUR 7130, EDUR 8131, 30 hours course work, and permission of advisor.
- COUN 8531 - Advanced Counseling Theory 3-0-3  
Advanced study of the cognitive dynamic (action oriented) approaches in counseling and their application to therapeutic work with individual clients and groups in variety of settings. Student will research and demonstrate an in-depth knowledge and skill level of theory(s) of their choice. Prerequisite: Admission to the Ed.S. program in Counselor Education or permission of instructor.
- COUN 8532 - Interpretation of Psychoeducational Tests 3-0-3  
Fosters accurate interpretation of individual educational and psychological test results to produce appropriate instructional approaches for children with learning or behavior problems. Training in multi-factored assessment skills, particularly as they relate to the interpretation of psychoeducational evaluations, is emphasized. Prerequisite: Admission to the Ed.S. Program or permission of instructor.
- COUN 8533 - Professional Practice and Ethics 3-0-3  
Informs students of ethical standards, laws, ordinances, and statutes that govern professional behavior of counselors in schools and in community/mental health settings. Specific topics explored will include professional practice and ethics involving professional relationships, the impact of values, confidentiality, violations and licensure laws.
- COUN 8534 - Vocational Assessment 3-0-3  
Students learn vocational assessment processes. Emphasis is placed on the evaluation of students with disabilities. Consideration of the impact of cognitive and physical disabilities, as well as, the affect of the assessment, evaluation and decision making processes associated with vocational choice and quality of life are addressed.
- COUN 8535 - Organization and Administration of Student Services 3-0-3  
Investigation of recent trends and development in the organization and administration of student services in elementary, secondary and post-secondary settings; and evaluation of job performance and programs. A required course for certification as a Director of Pupil Personnel Services. Prerequisite: Admission to the Ed.S. program in Counselor Education or School Psychology, or permission of instructor.
- COUN 8536 - Counseling Advocacy and Systemic Change in a Diverse Society 3-0-3  
Designed to provide students with the knowledge about counseling advocacy and social change necessary for creating effective learning practices and environments. Students will acquire an understanding of the social, economic, and political factors which influence and shape the counselor's role in diverse institutional settings such as schools and community agencies. The course examines the role of the counselor as a change agent in eliminating systemic barriers that impede student and client success. Prerequisite: Admission to Ed.S. program or instructor's permission.
- COUN 8538 - Advanced Group Development and Supervision 2-1-3  
Emphasis is placed on principles of group leadership and group processes at the theoretical and applied levels. Supervised practice in leading and/or co-leading groups in counseling is included. Prerequisite: COUN 7334.
- COUN 8590 - Selected Topics in Counseling 3-0-3  
Participants examine selected topics in the areas of school, community, and college counseling. Course focuses on the specialized needs of Professional Counselors in public, school, community agency, and post-secondary educational settings.
- COUN 8737 - Advanced Counseling Practicum and Supervision 3-0-3  
Advanced clinical experience in application of counseling theories, tools and techniques in counseling. Includes monitored experience in the supervision of counseling. Prerequisite: Admission to the Ed.S. program in Counselor Education or permission of instructor.
- COUN 8839 - Action Research 1-2-3  
Each student will implement a research study based on the proposal prepared in the field based Educational Research class. Should be related to a practical problem in professional practice setting. Oral presentation of the study is required. Prerequisites: EDUR 8131 and EDUR 8434.

COUN 8890 - Directed Individual Study (1-3)-(0-2)-1-3  
Used to meet individual needs or interests that students may have in various areas. The needs or interests that students may have in group procedures, career development or vocational evaluation. Library research, empirical research and practice applications are typical aspects of many individual projects. Results are presented in written form and frequently include guides or manuals for practice in projected work settings. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

## Criminal Justice (CLASS)

CRJU 1100 - Introduction to Criminal Justice 3-0-3  
A three-hour survey course of the criminal justice system and its central components: police, courts, and corrections. Topics include: the activities and legal environment of each component; individual rights and public order; the juvenile justice process; theories of causation; the growth and use of technology in crime and crime solving; and special issues such as AIDS, drugs, and public policy.

CRJU 2131 - Justice and Ethics 3-0-3  
Students will apply approaches to justice and ethical theories to issues in the justice system. Among the topics studied are police discretion, lawyer misconduct, rationales for punishment, the death penalty, white-collar crime, and privacy issues in preventing and investigating cyber-crime.

CRJU 3131 - Criminal Law 3-0-3  
A study of the nature, origins, and purposes of criminal law in the United States. Also addresses the constitutional limits on criminal law, the general principles of criminal liability, the elements of specific crimes, and the defenses of criminal liability, as well as an examination of the Georgia Criminal Code as it relates to specific crimes.

CRJU 3133 - Criminal Procedure 3-0-3  
Students will study the legal processes from arrest through appeal, with emphasis upon the rights of the accused. Particular attention is paid to due process, the right to counsel, search and seizure, the privilege against self-incrimination, and the challenges to individual rights represented by advances in technology and information systems.

CRJU 3134 - Criminal Investigations 3-0-3  
Introduces students to the fundamentals of conducting a criminal investigation. Specific topics include: gathering evidence at a crime scene, interviewing and interrogating, testifying in court, and writing investigation reports.

CRJU/POLS 3137 - Judicial Process 3-0-3  
See POLS 3137 for course description.

CRJU 3230/3230S - Policing 3-0-3  
An introduction to the study of policing in American society. Focuses on a variety of topics, including: the development of policing; agency structure, organization, and management; professionalism, ethics, and discretion; community policing; constraints on police action; the use of technology and computer information systems by police agencies; and special issues, such as corruption, AIDS, civil liability, and stress.

CRJU 3331 - Corrections 3-0-3  
An overview of correction theories, philosophies, practices, and procedures.

CRJU 3332 - Community-Based Corrections 3-0-3  
Theories and methods of offender community-based treatment. Offers theories and techniques which may be employed within the boundaries of probation, parole, and other non-custodial programs that influence and alter the attitudes, values, and behaviors of persons adjudicated guilty by the criminal justice system. Also reviews community-based treatment programs, emphasizing functions of half-way houses and the use of volunteers in corrections.

CRJU 3431 - Juvenile Justice 3-0-3  
Provides an overview of the operation of the juvenile justice system and juvenile jurisprudence. Specifically, examines the history of the juvenile justice movement and its future, explains how juveniles are handled by the system, and discusses the legal status of juveniles in the adult system.

CRJU/SOCI 3432/3432S - Gangs, Drugs, and Criminal Justice 3-0-3  
Focuses on the history and crime-related aspects of mid-affecting drugs, with emphasis on effects on criminal behavior, the legal response to the problem, and on the interface of drugs and youth gangs. Also examines the history of youth gangs in the United States and how gangs have changed over time. Students will learn about contemporary gangs and their activities, why youths join gangs, and how gangs relate to the larger society.

CRJU 4031 - Offender Counseling 3-0-3  
An examination of theories and techniques that may be employed to influence and alter the attitudes, values, and behaviors of offenders within the boundaries of the correctional system.

CRJU 4032/4032S - Criminal Behavior 3-0-3  
An examination of criminal and deviant behaviors from a multidisciplinary approach that include violent property offenders, delinquency, and white-collar offenses, such as fraud and computer crimes. Addresses major theories and research, correlates of crimes including classification concepts, case studies, and application by various components of the criminal justice system.

CRJU 4133 - Criminal Justice Organizations 3-0-3  
Provides students with the opportunity to conduct a detailed study of the component of the criminal justice system in which they are serving internships. Corequisite: CRJU 4792.

CRJU 4135 - Directed Study in Criminal Justice 3-0-3  
A structured, individualized research focus to be mutually designed and agreed upon by instructor and student. May be used to meet individual needs or interests that students have in various areas. Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing.

CRJU 4192 - Special Topics 3-0-3  
Scheduled periodically to explore topics not offered in the regular curriculum.

CRJU 4231 - Criminal Justice Research Methods 3-0-3  
Provides students with a better understanding of research and its application in the field of criminal justice. Topics include understanding the scientific method, research methodology, inductive and deductive statistics, and data analysis for report preparation. Also includes student utilization of computer-based spreadsheets, database management, and interactive statistical packages.

CRJU 4531/4531S - Comparative World Justice Systems 3-0-3  
Examines the institutions of justice in various countries around the world as well as the variety of international institutions which address questions of justice. The legal, political, philosophic, social, and historical factors underlying these institutions are of primary concern.

CRJU/POLS 4732 - Politics, Government, and Criminal Justice 3-0-3  
Provides students with a basic understanding of the relationship between criminal justice and American political institutions. Topics include the theoretical foundations of criminal behavior; trends in crime legislation, criminal justice perspectives, and crime policy; the application of public policy models to the criminal justice system; and the creation, implementation, and evaluation of crime policy at the local, state, and federal levels of government.

CRJU/POLS 4733 - Theories of Justice 3-0-3  
A consideration of the primary theories of justice formulated throughout history. Students will examine and evaluate the theoretical foundations of conceptions of justice from a variety of perspectives

CRJU 4792 - Internship in Criminal Justice 0-0-(3-9)  
Provides students the opportunity to utilize, in a supervised work setting, the knowledge they have gained through their course work. Emphasizes the experiential, professional, and academic development of the student. Prerequisites: Junior or senior status and permission of the director to enroll. 3, 6, and 9 hour internships available.

CRJU 4830 - Criminal Justice Administration 3-0-3  
A study of organizational and managerial issues associated with the criminal justice system in respect to the courts, policing, and corrections. This course examines a variety of topics within the context of the criminal justice system, including: staffing and training; leadership, power, and decision-making; organizational change; and the selection and use of technology, such as network applications and management information systems.

CRJU 4930 - Justice Studies Honors Thesis 3-0-3  
A substantial research project in Justice Studies structured jointly by a University Honors Program student and faculty mentor, approved by the University Honors Program director.

## Computer Science (CIT)

CSCI 1230 - Introduction to BASIC Programming 3-0-3  
Basic concepts, logic, and syntax of BASIC programming language. Elementary programming techniques and algorithms. Topics include: variables, arithmetic operations, input/output, strings, GUI design, IF blocks, loop structures, subprograms, one- and two-dimensional arrays, file processing and applications. Prerequisites: Three hours of mathematics.

# 358 Georgia Southern University

- CSCI 1232 - Introduction to FORTRAN Programming 3-0-3  
Basic concepts, logic and syntax of the FORTRAN programming language. Elementary programming techniques and algorithms. Topics include: arithmetic operations, input/output, IF blocks, loop structures, subprograms, one- and two-dimensional arrays, file processing and applications. Prerequisites: Three hours of mathematics.
- CSCI 1236 - Introduction to Java Programming 3-0-3  
Basic concepts, logic and syntax of the Java programming language. Elementary programming techniques and algorithms. Topics include: arithmetic operations, input/output, data types, variables, selection and control statements, applications, applets, strings, and event-driven programming. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in MATH 1111 or equivalent.
- CSCI 1301/1301S - Programming Principles I 3-2-4  
Provides a fundamental understanding of the development of computer solutions to solve problems with emphasis on structured, top-down development and testing. Concepts include the following: an overview of computer system design, problem solving and procedural abstraction design of computer solutions, algorithm development using simple data types and control structures, implementation and testing of programmed problem solutions, design modularization using subprograms and structured and user-defined data types. Prerequisites: MATH 1111 or higher and a minimum grade of "C" in CSCI 12XX language or ENGR 1631.
- CSCI 1302 - Programming Principles II 3-0-3  
A continuation of CSCI 1301. Emphasis is on advanced programming techniques such as recursion, data and responsibility driven design and implementation, GUI and file processing techniques. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in CSCI 1301.
- CSCI 2120 - Computers, Ethics and Society 2-0-2  
An investigation of issues related to the use of computers and computer technology including the following: computer ethics, professional standards, and social impact of computer applications. Some topics to be researched include: philosophical ethics, the application of ethical theory to situations involving computer technology, codes of conduct, privacy, data protection, employee privacy, data regulation, artificial intelligence, copyright/patent issues, computer malfunction liability, computer crime and responsibilities of computer users. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in CSCI 1301.
- CSCI 2230 - C++ Programming 3-0-3  
Basic concepts, logic and syntax of the C++ programming language. Elementary programming techniques and algorithms, debugging. Topics include: arithmetic operations, input/output, data types, variables, functions, selection and repetition statements, arrays, strings and elementary file processing. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in MATH 1111.
- CSCI 3230 - Data Structures 3-0-3  
Introduction to abstract data types such as lists, stacks, queues, and trees, and algorithm analysis. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in CSCI 1302 and MATH 2130.
- CSCI 3231 - Logic Circuits and Microprocessors 2-2-3  
Digital system and Logic Circuits Design. Topics include the study of the Logic gate, Boolean Functions representation and Minimization, Combinational and Sequential logic circuits, Programmable Logic Arrays, Data Representation, RAM, ROM, and Cache Memories, Register Transfer Language and micro-operations, Hardware Description Language (VHDL), Microprocessor Organization and Design, Assembly Language, Computer Aided Design Tools and Field Programmable Gate Arrays. Corequisites: CSCI 1302
- CSCI 3232 - Systems Software 3-0-3  
Provides basic concepts of computer software systems including operating systems, language translators, utilities, linkers and loaders, system component interface, diverse programming language concepts, and interfaces. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in CSCI 1302. Corequisite: CSCI 3230.
- CSCI 3236 - Theoretical Foundations 3-0-3  
A study of languages, formal grammars, and abstract representations of computation. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in CSCI 1302 and MATH 2130.
- CSCI 4790 - Special Problems/CO-OP (1-3)-0-(1-3)  
Work experience in computer science through the CO-OP program. A student may enroll in this course more than once, but cumulative credit may not exceed three credit hours. Prerequisite: Acceptance as a CO-OP student in the area of computer science.
- CSCI 4890 - Directed Study in Computer Science (1-3)-(0-2)-(1-3)  
Directed study under faculty supervision. Seminar with at least one hour to be used as student engagement in service work. Prerequisites: Permission of instructor and department chair.
- CSCI 5090/5090G - Selected Topics in Computer Science (1-3)-(0-2)-(1-3)  
Specialized study in a selected area of Computer Science. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.
- CSCI 5130/5130G - Data Management for Math and the Sciences 3-0-3  
Topics in data management, including operating systems, word processing, spreadsheets, and database management and their applications to mathematics education. Intended primarily for those majoring in Mathematics and Mathematics Education. For those majoring or minoring in Computer Science, this course may not be used as an upper level Computer Science elective. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisite: CSCI 1230 or permission of instructor.
- CSCI 5230/5230G - Discrete Simulation 3-0-3  
Introduction to discrete simulation models and their implementation on computers. Topics include modeling techniques, experiment design, analysis and validation of results. Students will be exposed to one or more computer simulation languages. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in CSCI 3230 and STAT 2231 or permission of instructor.
- CSCI 5232/5232G - Operating Systems 3-0-3  
A study of functions and structures of operating systems. Emphasis will be placed on the management of files, processes, memory, and input/output devices of the Unix operating system. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisite: minimum grade of "C" in CSCI 3230 and CSCI 3232 or permission of instructor.
- CSCI 5234/5234G - Parallel Processing 3-0-3  
Fundamental concepts of parallel/distributed computing including architectures of parallel/distributed computing systems, as well as languages, algorithms, performance, and programming practice issues. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in CSCI 3230 and CSCI 3231 or permission of instructor.
- CSCI 5330/5330G - Algorithm Design and Analysis 3-0-3  
An in-depth study of the design, implementation, testing, and analysis of algorithms. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in CSCI 3236 and MATH 2242.
- CSCI 5331/5331G - Computer Architecture 2-2-3  
Topics include the study of the Microprocessor Organization and Bus Structures, Complex Instruction Set Computer (CISC) Systems, Reduced Instruction Set, Computer (RISC) Systems, Micro-programmed Control and Controller Design, Concepts and Application of Embedded Systems, Pipeline and Vector processing, Input-Output Organization., Memory Organization, Parallel processor Architecture. Advanced topics related to Hardware-Software Co-design. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in CSCI 3231 or permission of instructor.
- CSCI 5332/5332G - Data Communications and Networking 3-0-3  
Fundamental concepts of data communications including architecture models, protocol suites, network programming, signal and data transmissions, error detection, and performance analysis. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in CSCI 3232, CSCI 5331/5331G, and STAT 2231.
- CSCI 5335/5335G - Object-Oriented Design 3-0-3  
Introduction to concepts, methods, and current practice of object oriented design and analysis. Topics include the study of the Unified Modeling Language (UML), which has become an industry standard notation. UML topics will include use cases, diagramming notation (class, object, sequence) and object state diagrams. Students will use UML to design and implement individual and small group projects. Additional topics include understanding design patterns in building applications. Graduate

students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in CSCI 3230.

CSCI 5430/5430G - Artificial Intelligence 3-0-3  
Introduction to different paradigms for creating software that can reason, access a knowledge base, handle uncertainty, learn, communicate, perceive and act. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in CSCI 3230 and CSCI 5330 or permission of instructor.

CSCI 5432/5432G - Database Systems 3-0-3  
The fundamental concepts of database management systems (DBMS) including logical and physical database organization, data models and design issues. Emphasis will be placed upon the relational data model including design and implementation using commercial database systems. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in CSCI 3230 or permission of instructor.

CSCI 5434/5434G - Theory of Programming Languages 3-0-3  
A study of the formal description, the abstraction and the features of modern programming languages. Various computational paradigms and corresponding languages are introduced. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in CSCI 3230 and CSCI 3236 or permission of instructor.

CSCI 5436/5436G - Distributed Web Systems Design 3-0-3  
This course involves programming methodologies for the World Wide Web. Topics include: Client-side programming, distributed transactions, remote procedure calls, component objects, server side programming and network load balancing. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in CSCI 5432.

CSCI 5530/5530G - Software Engineering 3-0-3  
This course serves as a major integrative, capstone experience for students and requires teamwork. A study of the development and management of software; strategies and techniques of design, testing, documentation and maintenance. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in CSCI 5330, CSCI 5335, and CSCI 5432 or permission of instructor.

CSCI 5532 - Network Management Systems 3-0-3  
Basic concepts of network management systems, including fundamentals of standards, models, languages, network management systems architectures and protocols. SNMP based protocols that manage TCP/IP networks. Broadband network management systems and Web-based network management systems tools and applications. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in CSCI 5332.

CSCI 7090 - Selected Topics in Computer Science (1-3)-(0-2)-(1-3)  
Specialized study in a selected area of Computer Science. Prerequisites: Permission of instructor.

CSCI 7140 - Software Development and Machine Architecture 4-0-4  
Software and hardware topics that include an object oriented language, web page construction, electric circuits, architecture, language translation, operating systems and networks. Primarily intended for those that are beginning a Masters Degree in Technology. Cannot be taken for credit by those earning a Masters in Mathematics. Prerequisites: Enrollment in the Master of Technology degree program or permission of instructor.

CSCI 7230 - Advanced Computer Architecture 3-0-3  
Comparing different modern computer systems architecture and investigating their performances. Topics include: parallel computer systems, pipelining techniques, vector processor arrays, multiprocessor systems, data flow machines and fault-tolerant computer systems. Prerequisite: CSCI 5331 or permission of instructor.

CSCI 7232 - Switching Theory 3-0-3  
Introduction to sets, relations, lattices, and switching algebra. Minimization techniques. Special switching functions. Multivalued logics. Finite state automata. Hazard analysis, fault detection and correction. Testing and testability. Prerequisite: CSCI 5331 or permission of instructor.

CSCI 7330 - Advanced Operating Systems 3-0-3  
A study of functions and structures of distributed operating systems: communication, synchronization, file system, processes and memory management. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in CSCI 5232 or permission of instructor.

CSCI 7332 - Parallel Algorithms Design and Analysis 3-0-3  
A study of parallel constructs for providing experiences in designing and analyzing parallel algorithms. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in CSCI 5330 or permission of instructor.

CSCI 7334 - Unix Network Programming 3-0-3  
A study of UNIX interprocess communication protocols and how they can be used in programs. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in CSCI 3232 or permission of instructor.

CSCI 7336 - Broadband Communications 3-0-3  
An in-depth study of the structures and principles of broadband networks. Major concepts and principles are explained along with their mathematical analysis. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in CSCI 5332 and STAT 2231 or permission of instructor.

CSCI 7337 - Optical Networks 3-0-3  
An introduction to optical networks, their principles and systems, an understanding of the construction and organization of optical networks along with an in-depth study of the structures and requirements of lightwave-coherent systems. Major concepts and principles are covered along with their mathematical analysis. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in CSCI 5332 and STAT 2231 or permission of instructor.

CSCI 7430 - Advanced System Modeling and Simulation 3-0-3  
Advanced study directed toward system and modeling theory, analysis, validation, verification techniques, simulation languages to model and analyze real systems. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in CSCI 5230 or permission of instructor.

CSCI 7431 - Distributed Database Systems 3-0-3  
A study of distributed database architectures and system design, semantic data control, query processing, transaction management, concurrency control, distributed DBMS reliability, parallel DB systems, distributed object DB management systems, and database interoperability. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in CSCI 5332 and CSCI 5432 or permission of instructor.

CSCI 7432 - Algorithm Analysis and Data Structures 3-0-3  
Advanced topics in algorithm design and analysis and data structures for implementing these algorithms. Problems considered from areas of information storage and retrieval, graph theory, cryptology and parallel processing. Prerequisite: CSCI 5330 or permission of instructor.

CSCI 7434 - Data Mining 3-0-3  
The application of concepts and techniques from information science, statistics, visualization, artificial intelligence, and machine learning for the purpose of extracting, integrating, and visualizing information and knowledge from large databases. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "B" in CSCI 5432 and CSCI 5330.

CSCI 7435 - Data Warehousing 3-0-3  
Data warehouse design principles and technical problems inherent in complex industrial implementations using commercial software. Possible topics include: an introduction to data warehousing, multidimensional data modeling, data warehouse architectures, data warehouse design and implementations, development of data cube technology, organizing data warehousing projects, from data warehousing to data mining. Prerequisite: CSCI 5432.

CSCI 7436 - Internet Programming 3-0-3  
Advanced design and implementations of large-scale Internet applications through the use of high and low level programming constructs. Possible topics include: client side scripting languages, middle-tier programming languages, middle-tier transaction servers, server-side data access, server-side scripting/programming, integrating applications within a network cluster, internet protocols and socket programming. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in CSCI 5332 and CSCI 5432 or permission of instructor.

CSCI 7532 - Advanced Software Engineering 3-0-3  
The focus is the rigorous specification, modeling and prototyping of critical software systems/components. Topics selected from formal specification using Z and VDL, specifications using UML with OCL for real-time systems. Structure, dynamic and constraint modeling, constraint/performance [rate monotonic] analysis, concurrency, re-configuration and distribution, prototyping, reuse and integration issues, and component implementation using advanced tools with implementation styles such as Generic and Meta-Programming. Prerequisite: CSCI 5530.

CSCI 7533 - Requirements and Architecture 3-0-3  
Software requirements and architecture evaluation using examples of complex software intensive systems. Product-line approach and use

# 360 Georgia Southern University

of industry standards. Functional and object oriented approaches in complex domains such as avionics, ground vehicles, medical devices, telecommunication. Students are expected to critically evaluate and develop architecture and requirements for sizable systems, functioning as lead architects and requirements managers. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in CSCI 5530 or permission of instructor.

CSCI 7534 - Testing and Measurement 3-0-3  
Testing and quantitative evaluation of software products and processes. Topics include: models, methods, standards and tools for testing, measurement and evaluation, test (defect) catalog and coverage testing of units, components, and subsystems. Integration, system and acceptance testing and evaluation, test suites, regression testing and test automation. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in CSCI 5530 or permission of instructor.

CSCI 7890 - Directed Study in Computer Science (1-3)-(0-2)-(1-3)  
Directed study under faculty supervision. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor and department chair.

CSCI 7899 - Research Project in Computer Science (1-6)-(0-4)-(1-6)  
Research project addressed toward a real world problem. Prerequisite: Permission of project advisor and permission of department chair.

Early Childhood Education (COE)  
ECED 3131/3131S - The P-5 Curriculum 3-0-3  
Introduces the student to the curriculum, instruction, and organization of elementary schools serving a preschool through fifth grade population. Emphasis is placed on elementary schools implementing developmentally appropriate practices to meet the diverse needs of the P-5 population. Prerequisite: Admission to Teacher Education Program.

ECED 3232 - P-5 Creative Arts 3-0-3  
Provides opportunities for the students to familiarize themselves with the basic theories and practices of creative arts. Emphasizes the use of creative arts across the curriculum while developing the whole child. Prerequisites: ECED 3131.

ECED 3262 - P-5 Language and Literacy 6-0-6  
The P-5 Language and Literacy course is designed to explore materials and methods of teaching language and literacy in the P-5 classroom. Students will study language and literacy development as well as the implications of student diversity for language learning. Students will investigate the theoretical background and research base supporting current understandings of the processes of the language arts (speaking, listening, reading, writing, viewing, and visually depicting). Students will also become acquainted with the vast selection of children's literature and strategies for incorporating literature into the curriculum. Prerequisites: ECED 3131 and READ 2230.

ECED 3732 - Methods I Practicum 1-5-3  
The Methods I Practicum is designed to provide the preservice teacher with opportunities to integrate theory with practical application in the methods of teaching language, literacy and the creative arts in the K-2 classroom. Students will observe and participate in an early primary classroom setting and will plan and implement lessons and instructional units within that setting. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in ECED 3131. Corequisite: ECED 3262.

ECED 4090 - Special Topics (1-3)-0-(1-3)  
Promotes specialized training appropriate to the needs of pre-service teachers. Attention will be given to a range of specific problems as they relate to the elementary, middle, or secondary schools and teaching field. Prerequisites: Approval of advisor, instructor, and department chair.

ECED 4333 - P-5 Teaching Mathematics 3-0-3  
Studies the role of mathematics in the education of elementary school children, with emphasis on: the understanding of curriculum content; current trends in teaching; use of appropriate teaching materials; and planning for and evaluating instruction. Designed to give the prospective teacher an understanding of how children learn mathematics and have at their disposal methods which will facilitate this process for each child in a P-5th grade range. Prerequisites: ECED 3131, EDUF 3231, and MATH 3032.

ECED 4433 - P-5 Science 3-0-3  
Designed to prepare students for teaching science in grades P-5. The content of science is reviewed. Methods of teaching and assessing a diverse population of learners in P-5 science education are examined. Emphasis is placed on the importance of science in social and environmental issues. Prerequisites: ECED 3131 and EDUF 3231.

ECED 4533 - P-5 Social Studies 3-0-3  
Designed to prepare students for teaching social studies in grades P-5. The goals and definitions related to the early childhood social studies program will be considered. The content of P-5 social studies will be reviewed. Students will become acquainted with appropriate teaching methods, materials, and organizational techniques for providing children with successful learning experiences in social studies. Prerequisite: ECED 3131.

ECED 4733 - Methods II Practicum 1-5-3  
Designed to provide the preservice teacher with observation and actual teaching experience in a supervised classroom setting. A major emphasis is on planning and teaching an integrated unit in a 3-5 classroom. Prerequisites: ECED 3732 and completion of or concurrent enrollment in ECED 4333 and ECED 4433.

ECED 4799 - Student Teaching in Early Childhood Education 0-40-9  
Provides a period of guided teaching during which the student, under the direction of a classroom supervising teacher, takes increasing responsibility for leading the school experiences of a given group of learners over a period of fifteen consecutive weeks and engages directly in the activities which constitute the wide range of a teacher's assigned responsibilities. The student teacher will be responsible for assuming the full responsibilities of the teacher for a minimum of fifteen days. Prerequisite: Admission to Student Teaching. Corequisite: ESED 4633.

ECED 7090 - Selected Topics in P-5 Education 3-0-3  
Designed to serve dual purposes: 1) allows the department to respond to specific needs of area schools with in-service education, and 2) allows the department to respond to current issues and trends in P-5 education with topical courses.

ECED 7132 - Effective Curriculum and Instruction in Elementary Schools 3-0-3  
Provides students the opportunity to explore the relationship between curriculum and instruction. How to effectively plan curriculum and instruction for elementary classrooms will be emphasized.

ECED 7230 - Advanced Language Arts Methods 3-0-3  
Designed to build on the graduate students' knowledge of materials and methods of teaching language and literacy in the P-5 classroom. Students will examine issues related to language arts instruction and the theoretical background and research base related to these issues. Prerequisites: ECED 7132, EDUF 7130, EDUR 7130 or permission of program.

ECED 7231 - Emerging Literacy 3-0-3  
Provides students with the opportunity to examine current research and practice regarding emerging literacy. Emphasizes utilizing research findings to analyze grades. Prerequisites: ECED 7132, EDUF 7130, EDUR 7130 or permission of program.

ECED 7232 - Children's Literature 3-0-3  
Designed for the graduate student who has some knowledge of children's literature. Attempts to update the student's knowledge of children's literature in the classroom and media center.

ECED 7330 - Advanced Mathematics Methods 3-0-3  
Designed to provide an extension of the knowledge base acquired at the undergraduate level that is necessary to provide a firm foundation for mathematics instruction to the P-5th grade child. Emphasis will be on problem solving, mathematical reasoning and communication, and the use of technology when delivering instruction. Prerequisites: ECED 7132, EDUF 7130, EDUR 7130 or permission of program.

ECED 7331 - Emerging Science and Mathematics Concepts 3-0-3  
Provides students with the opportunity to examine current research and practice regarding emerging science and mathematics concepts. Emphasizes utilizing research findings to analyze P-2 classroom practices leading to the development of science and mathematics thinking. Prerequisites: ECED 7132, EDUF 7130, EDUR 7130 or permission of program.

ECED 7430 - Advanced Science Methods 3-0-3  
An extension of the undergraduate science methods course emphasizing grades P-5. Students are given the opportunity to reinforce and extend basic science content knowledge and science process skills as well as enhance current teaching strategies. The impact of current issues and trends on science instruction will be emphasized. Prerequisites: ECED 7132, EDUF 7130, EDUR 7130 or permission of program.

ECED 7530 - Advanced Social Studies Methods 3-0-3  
An advanced course in social studies instructional methodology and inquiry in the P-5th grade classroom. Components and theoretical foundations of

early childhood social studies curriculum will be investigated. Concepts, skills, and attitudes associated with elementary school social studies will be discussed in conjunction with various teaching methods, models, and materials considered developmentally appropriate and effective for children. Strategies for integrating social studies instruction with other areas of curriculum are investigated through active student participation. Prerequisites: ECED 7132, EDUF 7130, EDUR 7130 or permission of instructor.

ECED 7639 - Seminar in P-5 3-0-3  
Designed as a culminating experience for students to integrate educational theory with classroom practice in a P-5 setting. Emphasis is placed on appropriate application of educational theory and content knowledge in a P-5 setting through analysis and evaluation of current classroom practices. Prerequisite: Completion of ECE emphasis area.

ECED 8230 - Problems in P-5 Language Arts 3-0-3  
Focuses on research related to the identification of methods to address problems in the teaching and learning of language arts in the P-5 curriculum. Prerequisites: ECED 7230, ECED 7231, and EDUR 8131.

ECED 8330 - Problems in P-5 Mathematics 3-0-3  
Focuses on research related to the identification of methods to address problems in the teaching and learning of mathematics in the P-5 curriculum. Prerequisites: ECED 7330, ECED 7331, and EDUR 8131.

ECED 8430 - Problems in P-5 Science 3-0-3  
Focuses on research related to the identification of methods to address problems in the teaching and learning of science in the P-5 curriculum. Prerequisites: ECED 7331, ECED 7430, and EDUR 8131.

ECED 8530 - Problems in P-5 Social Studies 3-0-3  
Focuses on research related to problems in the teaching and learning of social studies in the P-5 curriculum. Prerequisites: ECED 7530 and EDUR 8131.

ECED 8890 - Directed Individual Study (1-3)-0-(1-3)  
Provides an opportunity for a student to pursue an area of interest not covered by any existing courses in a guided, independent format. The student is responsible for defining an area of study, course objectives, activities and assessment procedures and identifying a graduate faculty member in the Early Childhood Education department who will supervise the study. Prerequisite: Permission of department chair.

Economics (COBA)  
ECON 2105/2105H/2105S - Economics in a Global Society 3-0-3  
The market mechanism and its relationship to the major institutions of developed economies, current events, and the challenges of globalization; particularly emphasizes informed decision-making about issues of the aggregate economy in a global setting.

ECON 2106/2106S - Business Economics 3-0-3  
Analyzes the behavior of firms, workers, and consumers in perfectly competitive and imperfectly competitive markets. Particular emphasis is placed on firm behavior and how it is affected by the characteristics of the market. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in ECON 2105.

ECON 3131 - Intermediate Macroeconomics 3-0-3  
The study of forces which determine the level of income, employment, inflation, interest rates, output with particular attention to the effects of government monetary and fiscal policy. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in ECON 2105 and ECON 2106.

ECON 3132/3132S - International Trade 3-0-3  
A study of international trade both in theory and practice. The course will cover standard trade theory models from Ricardo to Heckscher-Ohlin, including criticism of the theories. Provides students with the tools necessary to analyze trade and the likely impact of trade on domestic economic policy. Course will focus on microeconomic trade issues. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in ECON 2105 and ECON 2106.

ECON 3231/3231S - Intermediate Microeconomics 3-0-3  
The market mechanism and its relationship to major institutions. Household decision making and consumer demand. Production, cost and the firm's supply decision. Market structures, market failures and the appropriate role of government policy. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in ECON 2105 and ECON 2106.

ECON 3232 - International Monetary Relations 3-0-3  
Analyzes international monetary relations. Integrates economic theory, policy, and application. Examines the balance of payments, the foreign exchange market, exchange-rate determination under alternate exchange-rate regimes, and macroeconomic policy in an open economy. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in ECON 2105 and ECON 2106.

ECON 4030 - Special Topics in Economics 3-0-3  
A customized course that allows students to pursue further study in a specific topic. Topics for the course may include, but not limited to, sports economics, behavioral and experimental economics, economics of social issues, history of economics thought, game theory, or resource economics. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in ECON 2105 and ECON 2106.

ECON /REDV 4131 - Applied Econometrics and Regional Analysis 3-0-3  
See REDV for course description.

ECON 4331 - Money and Banking 3-0-3  
A study of money, banking, and financial markets with particular emphasis on the impact that monetary policy has on business decision making. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in both ECON 2105 and ECON 2106.

ECON 4332 - Labor Economics 3-0-3  
A study of wage and employment determination in the labor market. Topics include discrimination, human capital development, labor union, and unemployment. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in ECON 2105 and ECON 2106.

ECON 4333 - Managerial Economics 3-0-3  
Presents the theory of the firm as an aid to business decision-making, examines the employment relationship and incentive structures within and among firms, the make-or-buy decision, and the problems arising from incomplete contracting and opportunism. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in ECON 2105 and ECON 2106.

ECON 4334 - Transportation Economics 3-0-3  
Provides students with the basic economic analysis of transportation, including the economic theories of transportation and location of economic activity, the history and current status of government regulation of transportation activities, and empirical analysis of the behavior of the transportation industries. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in ECON 2105 and ECON 2106.

ECON 4335 - Public Finance and Public Policy 3-0-3  
A study of the role of government in a market economy, how governments can efficiently allocate expenditures among the various members of society, the government decision-making process, cost-benefit analysis, government expenditures, and the effects and incidence of taxation. The focus of the course is on the federal government. The course also examines various public policy issues, such as welfare to work programs, health care, and Social Security. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in ECON 2105 and ECON 2106.

ECON 4336 - Industrialized Organization and Regulation 3-0-3  
An introduction to the scientific study of imperfectly competitive markets. Topics include the causes of market imperfections (economics of scale, barriers to entry, etc.), behavioral and performance responses by firms to market imperfections, and government policy responses to market imperfections (antitrust law and regulation). Prerequisites: Junior Standing; a minimum grade of "C" in ECON 2105 and ECON 2106.

ECON 4431 - Economic Development 3-0-3  
This course examines the economic and social challenges faced by rural areas of the United States and developing countries. The main concern is on what resources rural economies have, and how these resources can be used to sustain economic development. Special attention is given to economic development strategies that emphasize equity in distribution as a goal as well as access to resources by a wide cross-section of citizens. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in ECON 2105 and ECON 2106.

ECON 4437/4437S - Regional and Urban Economics 3-0-3  
This course provides an overview of urban and regional economics, including the theories of regional growth and urban development. It also provides a framework for understanding regional economic development and the regional development planning process. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in ECON 2106.

ECON/FINC 4534 - Business Insurance 3-0-3  
See FINC 4534 for course description.

ECON 4790 - Internship in Economics (3-9)-0-(3-9)  
The student is to work with/for a manager of the enterprise in a management training or special projects capacity. Management level responsibilities and duties are expected of the student. Prerequisites: Senior standing. For students with an emphasis, the required course(s) of the emphasis must be completed.

# 362 Georgia Southern University

**ECON 4830/4830S - Special Problems in Economics** 0-0-3  
A customized course that is under the direction of a faculty sponsor. It allows students to pursue further study in a specific topic. Topics for the course may include, but are not limited to, sports economics, behavioral economics, economics of social issues, history of economic thought, or resource economics. Prerequisite: Junior standing.

**ECON 4890 - Directed Study in Economics** 0-0-(1-3)  
Designed for independent study and research in selected areas of economics under faculty supervision. Prerequisite: Permission of department chair or director.

**ECON 6230 - Foundations of Economics** 3-0-3  
A study of the fundamental concepts and theories of microeconomics and macroeconomics. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

**ECON 7030 - Special Topics** 3-0-3  
A customized course that allows students to pursue further study in a specific topic. Prerequisite: Admissions to the MS in Applied Economics Program or permission of the SEC Director for non-majors.

**ECON 7131 - Microeconomics** 3-0-3  
An introduction to the modern study of microeconomics. Examines the economic behavior of consumer households, firms, and goods and factor markets. The efficiencies offered by competitive markets and the costs imposed by deviation from competition are examined. Prerequisite: Admissions to the MS in Applied Economics Program or permission of the SEC Director for non-majors.

**ECON 7132 - Macroeconomics** 3-0-3  
This course is an introduction to advanced macroeconomic theory. The first half studies dynamic models of long-run growth: the Solow model, the neoclassical growth model, overlapping generation models, and endogenous growth models; it also discusses long-run policy issues and the determinants of cross-country differences in per capita income and growth. The second part of the course focuses on real business cycle models and the micro-foundations for macro models. It examines the nature of short-run fluctuations and the evaluation of macroeconomic policies that aim at stabilization, inflation, unemployment and the national debt. Prerequisite: Admissions to the MS in Applied Economics Program or permission of the SEC Director for non-majors.

**ECON 7133 - International Economics** 3-0-3  
This course provides an analytical framework for understanding economic interaction between independent nations and examining international trade policies. The classical theory is complemented by a new theoretical view in which economies of scale and imperfect competition play an important role in determining international trade patterns and gains from trade. Prerequisite: Admissions to the MS in Applied Economics Program or permission of the SEC Director for non-majors.

**ECON 7231 - Mathematical Economics** 3-0-3  
This course introduces basic mathematical analysis employed in theoretic economic research, in both micro and macro, focusing on economic modeling and research methods. It includes optimal choice models, applied in both consumption and production/cost analysis as well as in intertemporal choice and choice under uncertainty. It also covers basic contract theory and information economics, and dynamic analysis. Prerequisite: Admissions to the MS in Applied Economics Program or permission of the SEC Director for non-majors.

**ECON 7232 - History of Economic Thought** 3-0-3  
This course is a comprehensive study of the development of economic doctrine. Scientific discoveries of important economic theorists will be analyzed in detail. Special emphasis will be placed on the development to the theory of value, and how differences among economists on this topic have served to shape various market and non-market economic systems. Prerequisite: Admissions to the MS in Applied Economics Program or permission of the SEC Director for non-majors.

**ECON 7332 - Advanced Economics** 3-0-3  
This course is a graduate course in econometric techniques commonly used in applied microeconomic analysis. Instrumental variable models are discussed as alternatives to the linear regression model along with diagnostics and specification testing. Additional techniques include simultaneous equation models, cross-section and panel estimations, and models of qualitative choice. Prerequisite: Admission to the MS in Applied Economics Program or permission of the SEC Director for non-majors and MGNT 7339.

**ECON 7431 - Regional Economic Development** 3-0-3  
This course provides students with an in-depth understanding of why economic development is important to business growth. Students will

also discover the vital role industry plays in the economic development process. This course exposes students to the importance of economic development through case studies exploration, interaction with business leaders and government officials, and the course provides a hands-on look at economic development activities in the area. Prerequisite: Admissions to the MS in Applied Economics Program or permission of the SEC Director for non-majors.

**ECON 7432 - Financing Economic Development** 3-0-3  
This course focuses on financing tools and program models to support local economic development. It includes an overview of private capital markets and financing sources to understand capital market imperfections that constrain economic development; business accounting, financial statements analysis; federal economic development programs, and public finance tools. Prerequisite: Admissions to the MS in Applied Economics Program or permission of the SEC Director for non-majors.

**ECON 7531 - Industrial Organization** 3-0-3  
An introduction to the modern study of markets where the monopoly power significantly affects economic performance. Particularly oriented towards the techniques of and results from empirical investigation of markets with these characteristics and the policy lessons that can be drawn from them. Prerequisite: Admissions to the MS in Applied Economics Program or permission of the SEC Director for non-majors.

**ECON 7532 - Regulation and Antitrust** 3-0-3  
An introduction to the modern study of government restrictions upon the activities of private firms. Examines the economic arguments for regulation, economic analysis of the effects of regulation on economic performance and empirical assessments of the performance of regulated markets. Covers the legal and regulatory institutions associated with Antitrust enforcement. Prerequisite: Admissions to the MS in Applied Economics Program or permission of the SEC Director for non-majors.

**ECON 7631 - Advanced Financial Economics** 3-0-3  
This course is a detailed examination of financial institutions and the impact of institutions on the inter-temporal allocations of resources. The microeconomic aspects of financial institution are emphasized. In addition, investment decisions are analyzed within the context of changing financial institutions. Prerequisite: Admissions to the MS in Applied Economics Program or permission of the SEC Director for non-majors.

**ECON 7632 - Financial Economics and Risk** 3-0-3  
This course is a comprehensive study of the economics of risk and the various techniques used to measure and analyze risks are explored. The course begins with an overview of the risk management process. Then different quantitative approaches used in risk management are covered in detail. Prerequisite: Admissions to the MS in Applied Economics Program or permission of the SEC Director for non-majors.

**ECON 7890 - Individual Research** (1-3)-0-(1-3)  
A guided individual research project that provides the student with an opportunity to explore a topic in-depth. Prerequisite: Permission of the SEC Director.

**Educational Leadership (COE)**  
**EDLD 4090 - Selected Topics in Educational Leadership** (1-3)-0-(1-3)  
Participants are introduced to selected topics in the areas of administration and supervision. Focuses on the specialized needs of administrators, supervisors, counselors, and teachers who do not require certification.

**EDLD 7090 - Selected Topics in Educational Leadership** 3-0-(1-3)  
Participants examine selected topics in the areas of P-12 and postsecondary administration and supervision. Focuses on the specialized needs of administrators, supervisors, and teachers.

**EDLD 7132 - General School Administration** 3-0-3  
Participants are introduced to social and behavioral science theories and their applications in understanding school leadership precepts, governance issues, and organizational/structural requirements. Students experience the various dimensions of school administration from both the "theoretical" and the "practical" perspectives. Corequisite: EDLD 7377.

**EDLD 7133 - School Law** 3-0-3  
Participants will examine legal principles impacting on public schools, federal and state relationships to public education, authority and liability of school boards, administrators and teachers, negligence and discipline.

**EDLD 7137 - Supervising Skills for Teacher-Support Specialists** 3-0-3  
Participants develop supervisory skills and understandings that support the instructional mentoring process. Emphasis is on the supervision of five categories of teachers: pre-service teachers, student teachers, teachers new to the profession, teachers new to the school, and teachers with

identified needs. This is the first of the two-course sequence leading to TSS endorsement by the Georgia Professional Standards Commission.

**EDLD 7234 - Instructional Supervision** 3-0-3  
Participants explore the difference and the relationship between supervision and administration, both at the building and district levels. Attention is specifically directed to curriculum, instructional practice, staff development, and staff evaluation.

**EDLD 7235 - School Business Administration** 3-0-3  
Participants will develop an understanding of all aspects of school business functions, including school budgeting and accounting procedures, auditing, risk management, cash management, pupil transportation, school food services, management information systems, purchasing, and school facilities maintenance and operation.

**EDLD 7236 - School Personnel Administration** 3-0-3  
Participants will examine the primary functions and processes of personnel administration in public school systems. Skills will be developed in recruiting, selecting, orienting, assigning, developing and evaluating school personnel. Legal constraints, including affirmative action, and employee rights will be included.

**EDLD 7337 - The Principalship** 3-0-3  
Participants receive direction in developing the knowledge, skills, and dispositions required of instructional leaders within "today's schools." Students comprehensively and intensely experience the key dimensions of school administration from both the "theoretical" and the "practical" perspectives as a part of culminating experience in their Program of study. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in EDLD 7132, EDLD 7133, EDLD 7234, and EDLD 7737. Corequisite: EDLD 7738.

**EDLD 7430 - American Higher Education** 3-0-3  
This course analyzes the evolution and organization of American higher education. Participants examine the dominant historical, philosophical, and social constructs which impacted American higher education. Consideration will be given to the roles and missions of vocational/technical institutes, 2-year and 4-year colleges, and comprehensive universities. Prerequisite: Admitted to M.Ed. program or permission of instructor.

**EDLD 7431 - Higher Education Administration** 3-0-3  
Overview of the evolution and organization of American higher education administration. Examines the dominant leadership and managerial themes shaping the nation's system of post-secondary education. Considers administrative and management precedents that shaped the structuring and management of vocational/technical institutes, 2-year and 4-year colleges, and comprehensive universities. Prerequisite: Admitted to M.Ed. program or permission of instructor.

**EDLD 7432 - History of American Higher Education** 3-0-3  
This course is an analysis of the historical evolution of American higher education. The course examines the conceptual belief that American higher education is a culmination of historical development which directly influences every aspect of higher education administration. Considers historical precedents that shaped the structuring and management of vocational/technical institutes, 2-year and 4-year colleges, and comprehensive universities. Prerequisite: Admitted to M.Ed. program or permission of instructor.

**EDLD 7737 - Internship I** 0-7-3  
Candidates will complete a 100-hour practicum in building level administration under the direction of a practicing administrator and supervising faculty member. This course is part of the six (6) hour introductory block for the masters in educational leadership that includes experiences in the daily operations of schools. Corequisite: EDLD 7132.

**EDLD 7738 - Internship II** 0-7-3  
Candidates will complete a 100-hour practicum in building level administration under the direction of a practicing administrator and supervising faculty member. This course is part of the six (6) hour culminating block for the masters in educational leadership that includes experiences in the daily operations of schools. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of a "C" in EDLD 7132 and EDLD 7737. Corequisite: EDLD 7337.

**EDLD 8130 - Educational Evaluation** 3-0-3  
Participants will consider educational evaluation from a theoretical and practical perspective. Emphasis is placed upon the application of evaluation theories, designs, models and techniques for use at the classroom, school center, and school district levels.

**EDLD 8135 - Educational Planning** 3-0-3  
This course examines concepts and theories relating to various forms and approaches of planning at the school district and postsecondary educational levels. Emphasis is placed on specific skills to perform educational forecasting and management techniques to plan for future events.

**EDLD 8136 - Educational Facilities** 3-0-3  
This course examines the concepts, procedures, and importance of facilities planning for schools, colleges, and universities. Participants will learn the practical skills of facility inventory, needs assessment, and evaluation. The course covers major aspects of institutional facilities planning at the elementary, secondary, and postsecondary levels.

**EDLD 8230 - The Curriculum Leader** 3-0-3  
Participants will acquire the knowledge and skills necessary to make appropriate decisions regarding the development of curriculum at the school and district levels. They will also consider ways in which the school's curriculum is shaped by, and in some cases influences, current social issues.

**EDLD 8430 - School Finance** 3-0-3  
Participants examine major principles of educational finance, particularly as they relate to the funding of American public education. State and national models of educational finance are introduced and discussed. An effort is made to develop skill as an interpreter of fiscal policy. Participants will study tax structures in Georgia and elsewhere. Alternative sources of school funding are also reviewed.

**EDLD 8431 - Higher Education Law** 3-0-3  
Explores basic legal precepts and their application to institutions of higher education, primarily using the case study method and discussion. Covers such topics as constitutional mandates of due process and equal protection, non-discrimination in employment and educational programs, privacy and openness, contractual relationships with students, tenure and academic freedom, and faculty governance.

**EDLD 8432 - Higher Education Finance** 3-0-3  
Fiscal management and budgeting practices applicable to higher education institutions are the focus of this course. It is intended for persons seeking a working knowledge of budget development, financial management, and fiduciary control in vocational/technical schools, two-and four-year colleges, and universities.

**EDLD 8433 - Higher Education Governance** 3-0-3  
Examines the organizational dynamics of higher education institutions as well as traditional and emerging managerial patterns. The use of organizational models and paradims enables participants to analyze a variety of contemporary issues and situations in higher education settings.

**EDLD 8434 - The Community College** 3-0-3  
Examines the educational mission of the two-year postsecondary institution (vocational/technical institutes and community college). Particular emphasis is given to the philosophical, pedagogical and organizational underpinnings of two-year institutions with concentration on their historical development, student clientele, and educational mission. Prerequisite: Admission to Tier I doctoral study in Educational Administration.

**EDLD 8435 - Higher Education Policy** 3-0-3  
Examines policy-formation processes in higher education institutions. The skills of policy analysis and policy development, the identification of policy issues appropriate for study at these institutions, and the relationship of policy to all other areas of administration are considered.

**EDLD 8436 - Grant Development/Administration** 3-0-3  
Students will learn the methods and processes of project development, funding source development, and proposal writing. All grants and proposals developed during the course will be submitted to various foundations and/or government agencies for possible funding.

**EDLD 8438 - Organizational Leadership** 3-0-3  
This course deals with the major conceptual frameworks for understanding human behavior within complex educational organizations, the competencies required for effective educational leadership and the major functions of organizational theory and management applied to education. Prerequisite: Admitted to M.Ed. program or permission of instructor.

**EDLD 8439 - Politics of Higher Education** 3-0-3  
This course explores the myth that politics and American higher education exist in separate worlds. Participants will examine the current "press" for institutional change and its political implications for two-year colleges, four-year colleges, and comprehensive universities. Manifestations of political influence systems at the federal and state levels will also be considered.



# 364 Georgia Southern University

- EDLD 8531 - School Public Relations** 3-0-3  
Participants will learn how to conduct good school public relations with both internal and external publics. Topics include school publications and press releases, working with the media, speaking and listening skills, the community school and volunteers and key communicators. The practitioner oriented course emphasizes hands on activities, simulations, etc. and should be beneficial to all school personnel, especially those in teacher leadership, administrative, or supervisory roles.
- EDLD 8532 - Policy Studies in Schools** 3-0-3  
Participants will examine policy development, implementation and evaluation at the federal, state and school district levels. Includes the skills of policy analysis and policy development, the identification of issues appropriate for policy review at the school-site and school-district levels. Considers the policy-related roles of the school administrator.
- EDLD 8533 - Politics of Public Education** 3-0-3  
The myth that politics and education exist in separate worlds is examined in this course. Participants will review the recent waves of educational reform in terms of their political implications for educational decision makers. Manifestations of overt political behavior and the "press" of politics at the federal, state and local levels will also be reported.
- EDLD 8534 - The Superintendency** 3-0-3  
Participants will acquire an understanding of the knowledge and skills required to function in today's highly complex and dynamic superintendency. Major consideration will be given in the areas of leadership, visioning, planning, goal setting, operations management, risk management and interpersonal relationships.
- EDLD 8735 - Higher Education Practicum** 3-0-3  
Participants complete a supervised field experience under the direction of a practicing higher education administrator or supervisor.
- EDLD 8739 - Advanced Field Experience** 0-7-3  
Participants will complete a supervised field experience in building or central office administration under the direction of a practicing school administrator. Prerequisite: Admission to Ed.S. study in Educational Leadership.
- EDLD 8830 - Directed Study in Educational Leadership** 3-0-3  
Participants propose and carry out an independent research project. Projects may be in the areas of P-12 or higher education administration and/or supervision. The approved project will address the specialized preservice/inservice needs of the participant. Prerequisite: Instructor permission.
- EDLD 8839 - Directed Research in Educational Leadership** 3-0-3  
Participants complete a fully formulated study in the area of educational administration or supervision, and orally defend a written report descriptive of that study. Prerequisites: EDUR 8131 and EDUR 8434 or equivalents.
- EDLD 9231 - Administrative Theory** 3-0-3  
Examines the nature of social science theory and its relation to the study of administrative practice in educational organizations. Theories are applied discretely and in combination, complex bodies of theoretical knowledge are assimilated and appropriate applications of theory in field research are considered. Participants directly apply theories in the conduct of research reviews of problem areas that integrate theoretic and practical knowledge in applicable ways. Prerequisite: Admission to Tier II doctoral study in Educational Administration.
- EDLD 9232 - Decision Making/Problem Solving** 3-0-3  
Participants will be introduced to the dominant philosophical, organizational and managerial themes that support advanced study in the analysis of problems and theory concerning decision making, as well as, practical applications. The focus of this course is on a theoretical and research-based approach to the examination of decision making and problem solving in complex educational organizations. Prerequisite: Admission to Tier II doctoral study in Educational Administration.
- EDLD 9233 - Leadership Theory** 3-0-3  
The integration of knowledge from previous seminars is the primary focus of this course. Students will apply multiple strategies and frames for understanding and interpreting individual and organizational behaviors of leaders. Connections between administrative theory, problem solving and decision making will be analyzed to explain leadership styles, traits and behaviors. Strategies and processes educational leaders use in developing and maintaining a current awareness of the status of their respective organizations are carefully considered. Prerequisites: Admission to Tier II doctoral study in Educational Administration and successful completion of EDLD 9231 and EDLD 9232.
- EDLD 9234 - Doctoral Seminar** 3-0-3  
This course explores the rationale for pursuing a doctorate in educational administration within the context of personal preferences, professional competencies and organizational politics. Students are provided an orientation to the doctoral program in educational administration in anticipation of the tremendous demand for performance. Students enhance group participation skills, professional writing competences, analytical ability within a structured collegial environment. The primary context for the course is the history of educational administration. Prerequisite: Admission to Advanced Doctoral Study.
- EDLD 9235 - Contemporary Issues in Educational Administration** 3-0-3  
This course examines the two extremes of doctoral study. At one end the student must analyze and synthesize the historical precedents that have provided direction to educational administration, particularly in their research area. At the other end the student must hypothesize and conceptualize the current issues that are impacting administrators in complex educational institutions. Such a synthesis will provide guidance in a research agenda and ultimately in dissertation development. Prerequisite: Admission to Advanced Doctoral Study (Tier II).
- EDLD 9236 - Diversity and Ethics for Educational Leaders** 3-0-3  
Focuses on issues that educational leaders may face relative to diversity and ethics. Examination of issues concerning race, sex, gender, class, and other special needs that may impact the educational leader's efforts to develop an ethical educational institution.
- EDLD 9631 - Research Seminar I** 3-0-3  
Assists the doctoral student in identifying the major topic leading to the doctoral dissertation. This identification includes the approval of a dissertation topic and a conceptualization of the research design to be utilized in completing the dissertation. Prerequisite: Admission to Tier II doctoral study in Educational Administration.
- EDLD 9632 - Research Seminar II** 3-0-3  
Assists the doctoral student in developing the major topic leading to the doctoral dissertation. Guidance is provided in developing and writing plan for the dissertation. Prerequisites: Admission to Tier II doctoral study in Educational Administration and successful completion of other core classes.
- EDLD 9999 - Dissertation** (1-3)-0-(1-3)  
Students are provided support and direction in completing the doctoral dissertation. The course provides guidance from both the dissertation supervising chair and the dissertation committee. Prerequisite: Admission to Tier III doctoral degree candidacy.
- Curriculum (COE)**  
**EDUC 7130 - Curriculum, Theories and Design** 3-0-3  
A comprehensive overview of the field of curriculum designed to develop the theoretical knowledge competencies and strategies needed by teachers and other curriculum developers at all levels of education to participate in the curriculum change process.
- EDUC 8130 - Curriculum for Effective Schooling** 3-0-3  
Explores the relationship between policy and curriculum with particular attention to how school reform and restructuring efforts affect the curriculum. Special emphasis is given to an analysis of the impact of recent effective schools research, school restructuring and/or the national standards movement upon the formulation and delivery of public school curriculum in the United States. Prerequisite: EDUC 7130.
- EDUC 8230 - Curriculum Design and Evaluation** 3-0-3  
Examines multiple theoretical bases and practical processes by which curriculum planning, design and evaluation decisions can be made. Students will have an opportunity to devise and critique their own plans for developing curriculum projects using one or more of these planning perspectives and processes. Prerequisites: Ed.D. admission, Ed.S. admission, or permission of advisor and instructor.
- EDUC 9130 - Contemporary Curriculum Theorists** 3-0-3  
An advanced course in contemporary curriculum theorists in which students will explore the histories and the works of contemporary leaders in the field of curriculum studies. Students will be introduced to the leading edge of curriculum scholarship. Prerequisite: Instructor permission required.
- EDUC 9132 - Critical Reading in Curriculum** 3-0-3  
An advanced seminar for doctoral students offering an in-depth study of a specific topic in Curriculum Studies. Prerequisites: Admission into the Ed.D. program in Curriculum Studies and permission of advisor and instructor.

EDUC 9134 - Teacher Education Curriculum 3-0-3  
Examines alternative approaches to designing and evaluating curriculum for Teacher Education Program within historical, professional, legal, political, and institutional contexts. Prerequisite: Ed.D. admission or permission of advisor and instructor.

EDUC 9230 - Power and Schooling 3-0-3  
Explores competing analyses of power and the relationships of these analyses to schooling. Topics include structural, poststructural, Marxist, neo-Weberian, feminist, conflict, and/or critical analyses of power and the process of schooling. Students will read both original writings and interpretive works addressing three or four major theoretical positions of the topic of power. Prerequisites: EDUC 7130, EDUF 7130, and EDUF 7235 or equivalents.

EDUC 9232 - Forms of Curriculum Inquiry 3-0-3  
An examination of major research within the field of curriculum studies, along with an analysis of the varied forms of inquiry used in this research, including philosophical, practical, historical, empirical, theoretical, critical, deliberative and action inquiry, among others. Prerequisites: EDUC 9631 and EDUF 9133.

EDUC 9631 - Advanced Seminar in Curriculum Theory 3-0-3  
Examination of major curriculum theories, their adequacy and merit. These theories will be studied in their originator's own words from the writings of the theorists themselves. Prerequisite: EDUF 9133.

EDUC 9632 - Advanced Seminar in Qualitative Dissertation Writing 3-0-3  
This course provides both practical and theoretical implications for qualitative research. Building upon the broad survey research methods studied in EDUR 9231, students will engage in in-depth analysis of various forms of qualitative research, as well as develop and articulate their own research agenda. Prerequisite: EDUR 9231.

EDUC 9999 - Dissertation (1-3)-0-(1-3)  
Readings and research under the direction of a member of the education faculty whose interests coincide with those of the student. Repeatable for credit. Prerequisite: Admission to Ed.D. Candidacy.

Educational Foundations (COE)  
EDUF 1130 - Careers in Education 3-0-3  
Introduces students to the various career opportunities in the field of education. Emphasis will be placed on the various roles and responsibilities of teachers, administrators, counselors, media specialists, etc. Addresses current trends and issues in education (e.g. impacts of technology, multicultural diversity, etc.).

EDUF 1230 - Education, Society and Learners 3-0-3  
Education of youth is one of the foremost responsibilities of any society and greatly impacts the future well being of the society. As a member of a society, an employer, a parent, a taxpayer, the future of our society depends upon the quality of the job done in the education of its youth. This course utilizes both psychological and sociological foundations of education to enable students to understand and participate in these important social and political debates.

EDUF 2090/2090S - Special Topics in Educational Foundations (1-3)-0-(1-3)  
Designed to provide specialized coursework to meet the needs of students. Attention will be directed toward a wide range of topics as they relate to education.

EDUF 2120/2120S - Foundations of Education 2-0-2  
This pre-professional block course provides opportunities for the future educator to examine both public schooling in the United States and the teaching profession from multiple perspectives including philosophy, history, and sociology. The pre-professional block includes: EDUF 2121, ITEC 2120, SPED 2120, and COED 2110. Prerequisites: Sophomore standing. Corequisites: EDUF 2121, ITEC 2120, SPED 2120, and COED 2110.

EDUF 2121/2121S - Human Growth and Development 2-0-2  
This course provides an introduction to the study of growth and development of the person from conception through adolescence. Particular aspects of development, such as physical, social/personality, emotional, intellectual, and moral development and the relationship of these aspects of development to learning and achievement in school will be addressed. This course is intended as one component of the pre-professional block that includes: EDUF 2120, ITEC 2120, SPED 2120, and COED 2110. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing. Corequisites: EDUF 2120, ITEC 2120, SPED 2120, and COED 2110.

EDUF 2132/2132S - Teaching for Diversity 3-0-3  
Examines the current practices and theoretical foundations of multicultural education and the implications of diversity for curriculum and teaching. Emphasis will be placed on developing strategies and resources which will prepare prospective teachers for culturally diverse classrooms. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing.

EDUF 3231 - Educational Psychology: Early Childhood Education 3-0-3  
Students will examine psychological principles of learning, cognition, motivation, behavior and the practical implications of these principles for teaching, learning and assessment. The development of skills to interpret behavior and classroom interaction within a framework of psychological theory will be a major feature of this course. Special emphasis will be placed on examining psychological principles which are appropriate for the teaching of children ages 4-11. Prerequisites: Junior standing, admission to Teacher Education Program, completion of pre-professional block or equivalent.

EDUF 3232 - Educational Psychology: General 3-0-3  
Students will examine psychological principles of learning, cognition, motivation, behavior and the practical implications of these principles for teaching, learning, and assessment. The development of skills to interpret behavior and classroom interaction within a framework of psychological theory will be a major feature of the course. Prerequisites: Junior standing, admission to Teacher Education Program, completion of pre-professional block or equivalent.

EDUF 3233 - Educational Psychology: Middle Grades 2-3-3  
In this upper division course, students will examine psychological principles of learning, cognition, motivation, behavior and the practical implications of these principles for teaching, learning and assessment. The development of skills to interpret behavior and classroom interaction within a framework of psychological theory will be a major feature of this course. Special emphasis will be placed on examining psychological principles which are appropriate for the teaching of transescents. Students must have completed Georgia Southern's preprofessional block or its equivalent and be admitted into Teacher Education. This course requires an additional lab component. Prerequisites: Junior standing, admission to Teacher Education Program. Corequisites: MGED 3232, MGED 3532, MGED 4738.

EDUF 3234 - Educational Psychology: Secondary Education 2-3-3  
Examines psychological principles of learning, cognition, motivation, behavior and the practical implications of these principles for teaching, learning, and assessment. The development of skills to interpret behavior and classroom interaction within a framework of psychological theory will be a major feature of the course. Requires an additional lab component. Prerequisites: Junior standing, admission to Teacher Education Program. Corequisite: SCED 4138.

EDUF 3235 - Cognitive and Language Development of the Special Needs Child 3-0-3  
This course will examine cognitive and language development from infancy to adolescence with an emphasis on children with special needs. Language and cognitive development in children with brain damage, deafness, autism and various other cognitive disorders will be studied, as well as language development in children from diverse backgrounds, with a focus on preparing pre-service special education teachers to better meet the communicative needs of their students. Prerequisite: SPED 3130.

EDUF 7090 - Selected Topics in Educational Foundations (1-3)-0-(1-3)  
Readings and research under the direction of a member of the educational research faculty whose interests coincide with those of the student. Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor.

EDUF 7130 - Learning Theories and Applications 3-0-3  
Examines the principles and theories of learning that serve as the basis for educational models and practices. Special emphasis is given to recent empirical findings and to practical applications and theory to educational settings.

EDUF 7231 - Comparative Education 3-0-3  
This course focuses on the analysis of theories and practices in world education that will enrich students' international expertise and equip teachers with professional skills to deal with issues which arise in the USA and around the globe in the post-Cold-War era.

EDUF 7233 - School and Society 3-0-3  
Examines the contributions of the social sciences to debates about the interrelated nature of school and society. Focuses particularly on a theoretical examination of the purposes of education and schooling in a democratic society.

# 366 Georgia Southern University

EDUF 7234 - History of American Education 3-0-3  
Focuses on the social, political, economic and ideological forces that have shaped the growth and development of the American public school system from colonial times to the present. A special emphasis will be an analysis and critique of the purpose, structure, function and results of the various school reform movements in American history.

EDUF 7235 - Multicultural Education 3-0-3  
Using an interdisciplinary approach, this seminar investigates underlying theoretical concepts and social assumptions that both inform and impede efforts in multicultural education.

EDUF 7236/7236S - International Study of Educational Practices 3-0-3  
This course offers students the opportunity to examine educational practices of another country through travel abroad. Students will be asked to reflect on the American educational system-theoretical perspectives, curriculum, instructional methodologies, and comparative issues and trends-and to compare and contrast it with another country's educational system. Topics will be investigated through selected readings, observations, participation, and discussions. Special sessions will be held with educators from the country being examined. Prerequisites: Permission of instructor.

EDUF 8131 - Theories of Adolescence 3-0-3  
The rapidly changing world of today's adolescents and the ever-changing nature of the field of adolescence will be examined from three perspectives: theory, research and contemporary social forces. This course will be eclectic in its orientation. Rather than adopting one theoretical position, various views will be discussed. Similarities and differences among theories will be examined, in addition to an analysis of strengths, weaknesses, and contributions of each, as well as the implications for educating, guiding and working with adolescents.

EDUF 8133 - Interaction and Learning 3-0-3  
Examine views of learning which emphasize the importance of interaction, authenticity and the social construction of knowledge. Students will also explore instructional practices and assessment issues consistent with these perspectives. Relevant theories, research, and practical implications will be examined for each perspective addressed. Perspectives and practices which will be explored may include, but are not limited to, constructivism, situated cognition, the social formation of mind, cooperative learning, and authentic assessment.

EDUF 8134 - Models of Motivation 3-0-3  
Critically examines how contemporary models of motivation are utilized to improve the delivery of instruction. Special emphasis is placed on the theoretical principles, empirical research and educational strategies involved in the design and implementation of motivational models.

EDUF 8135 - Thinking and Problem Solving 3-0-3  
Examines current conceptions and models of critical thinking and creative problem solving as they relate to learning and instruction. Emphasis will be given to how instructional practices can positively affect students' thinking skills and dispositions for learning and to methods designed to increase students' awareness and control of their thinking processes. In addition, the course will evaluate the effectiveness of current programs designed to teach critical thinking and problem solving strategies across the curriculum and within specific content areas. Prerequisite: EDUF 7130.

EDUF 8136 - Theories of Human Development 3-0-3  
Examines theories of human development, with a focus on infancy to adolescence. Major theoretical perspectives pertaining to several aspects of development, such as cognitive, social, moral, emotional and personality development, will be considered. In addition, students will gain an understanding of the value of theories in general, as well as, the particular characteristics of a good theory, in order to critically evaluate these theories in light of empirical research evidence.

EDUF 8831 - Philosophies of Education 3-0-3  
In this course, students study the major philosophical schools of thought which inform all educational activities. Particular attention is given both to current and historical writings, and the relationship of philosophical assumptions to current practices in the process of schooling.

EDUF 8890 - Directed Individual Study in Educational Foundations (1-3)-0-(1-3)  
Readings and research under the direction of a member of the educational research faculty whose interests coincide with those of the student. Prerequisite: EDUF 8831 or permission of instructor.

EDUF 9131 - Ethical Dimensions of Education 3-0-3  
Develops an understanding of ethical obligations and considerations within the field of education through case studies immediately applicable

to their professional lives. Students will explore traditional ethical systems, such as Consequentialism and Situationalism, as well as, more contemporary perspectives including those of equity and technology. Prerequisite: EDUF 8831.

EDUF 9132 - History of American Curriculum 3-0-3  
An advanced course in curriculum studies designed to provide an in-depth analysis of the major historical curriculum documents, trends and reform movements that have given form and shape to the American public school curriculum. Special emphasis will be given to the interpretation and critique of the competing curriculum discourses, especially as they appear in primary source historical curriculum documents, state/local curriculum guidelines and textbooks. Prerequisite: Ed.D. admission.

EDUF 9133 - Theories of Educational Inquiry 3-0-3  
An advanced seminar in the field of curriculum investigating the major paradigms within which the competing methodologies of empirical educational inquiry are grounded and the epistemological and ethical issues involved in conducting research within each paradigm. Prerequisite: Ed.D. admission.

EDUF 9631 - Seminar in Cultural Studies 3-0-3  
This advanced seminar investigates contemporary questions and movements in the field of cultural studies. Prerequisite: EDUF 7235.

EDUF 9632 - Regional Issues In Multicultural Education 3-0-3  
This field based course will involve doctoral students in researching the local multicultural educational needs, issues and problems and developing strategies for constructing a pluralistic and culture-tolerant environment in the schools and/or communities of the region. Prerequisite: EDUF 9631.

Educational Research (COE)  
EDUR 7090 - Selected Topics in Educational Research (1-3)-0-(1-3)  
Readings and research under the direction of a member of the educational research faculty whose interests coincide with those of the student. Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor.

EDUR 7130 - Educational Research 3-0-3  
A comprehensive overview of topics related to research as it is applied to educational settings. Emphasis is placed upon methods of quantitative and qualitative research, especially in regard to applied and basic research in education.

EDUR 8131 - Educational Statistics I 3-0-3  
Topics covered in this course include central tendency, variability, distributions, correlation, significance testing, t-tests, linear regression and chi-square analysis. Emphasis is placed on application of statistics in educational research situations. Prerequisite: EDUR 7130 or equivalent or permission of instructor.

EDUR 8132 - Educational Statistics II 3-0-3  
This is an advanced statistics in education course that extends knowledge of educational research situations and statistical procedures beyond EDUR 8131. Emphasis is placed on more complex analysis of variance procedures (e.g., repeated measures, analysis of covariance), multiple regression analysis and multiple dependent variable techniques (e.g., canonical correlation) as applicable to current educational research problems. Prerequisite: EDUR 8131 or equivalent.

EDUR 8230 - Classroom Measurement 3-0-3  
Provides detailed coverage of concepts and skills necessary for proper construction of valid classroom tests. Emphasized are procedures for developing and evaluating various types of test items (e.g., multiple-choice, brief-response essays, true-false, etc.). Also covered are portfolio development and assessment, performance assessments, standardized score interpretation and methods for establishing validity and reliability.

EDUR 8330 - Experimental Design in Education 3-0-3  
Provides coverage of true and quasi experimental designs that are typically used in educational settings. Also presented are factors that affect the internal and external validity of such designs with special attention directed to those threats that are common to educational research. Statistical methods for analysis of data drawn from educational experiments (such as factorial ANOVA, ANCOVA, repeated measures ANOVA, group comparison procedures, and effect sizes) are emphasized. Prerequisite: EDUR 8132.

EDUR 8434 - Field-Based Educational Research 3-0-3  
Designed primarily to assist Ed. S. level students in developing a sound research proposal for the conduct of an independent research project required as part of their Ed.S. program. Prerequisite: EDUR 8131 or equivalent.

EDUR 8890 - Directed Individual Study (1-3)-0-(1-3)  
Readings and research under the direction of a member of the educational research faculty whose interests coincide with those of the student. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

EDUR 9131 - Doctoral Research Methods 3-0-3  
The purpose of this course is for doctoral-level students to gain a firm foundation in educational research prior to enrollment in the more specialized courses in quantitative methods. Students engage in an applied research project that updates their understanding of research procedures (hypothesis generation, sampling theory, instrument construction, measurement concepts and descriptive and inferential statistics). Emphasis is on the "hands-on" application of advanced inquiry skills. Prerequisites: EDUR 7130 and EDUR 8131 or equivalent courses.

EDUR 9231 - Qualitative Research in Education 3-0-3  
Examines a broad survey of major styles of qualitative/descriptive research, as well as, attention to the major field work techniques and problems associated with conducting qualitative research. Prerequisite: EDUR 7130.

English (CLASS)  
ENGL 0099 - Communication Skills 4-0-4  
Designed to help students develop language skills necessary for entering regular college courses. Emphasizes grammar and punctuation, essays and other forms of written expression, oral participation, and reading proficiency. Because the course is developmental, a student may exit at the end of any semester by passing the course and achieving a satisfactory score on the exit examination. Audit or institutional credit only.

ENGL 1101/1101H - Composition I 3-0-3  
A composition course focusing on skills required for effective writing in a variety of contexts, with emphasis on exposition, analysis, and argumentation, and also including introductory use of a variety of research skills.

ENGL 1102/1102H/1102S - Composition II 3-0-3  
A composition course that develops writing skills beyond the proficiency required by ENGL 1101, emphasizing interpretation and evaluation, and incorporating a variety of more advanced research methods. Students (including transfer students) who have not passed the Regents' essay and reading tests must take the exams while enrolled in ENGL 1102. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in ENGL 1101 or equivalent and evidence that the Regents' Exam was taken or satisfied by exemption while enrolled in ENGL 1101.

ENGL 1230 - Reading Fiction 3-0-3  
The aim of this course, intended for all students at all levels, is to experience the pleasure of reading fiction. Readings for the class may include short stories and novels, works written in English as well as those that have been translated, older as well as recent writing. This course will emphasize the qualities that make fiction meaningful and memorable and enable students to sharpen their powers of observation, analysis, and interpretation.

ENGL 1231 - Reading Drama 3-0-3  
The aim of this course, intended for all students at all levels, is to experience the pleasure of reading drama. Readings for the class may include one-act plays as well as full-length plays, works written in English as well as those that have been translated, ancient as well as modern drama. This course will emphasize the qualities that make drama meaningful and memorable and enable students to sharpen their powers of observation, analysis, and interpretation.

ENGL 1232 - Reading Poetry 3-0-3  
The aim of this course, intended for all students at all levels, is to experience the pleasure of reading poetry. Readings for the class may include a variety of poetic forms, works written in English as well as those that have been translated, older as well as recent poems. This course will emphasize the qualities that make poetry meaningful and memorable and enable students to sharpen their powers of observation, analysis, and interpretation.

ENGL 2111/2111H/2111S - World Literature I 3-0-3  
A survey of great works of world literature from ancient times to the end of the seventeenth century. Beginning with the oral tradition, the course studies classical works and their impact on later literature, the spread of ideas beyond national and ethnic boundaries, and the influence of philosophy and religion on literature. Emphasis on critical reading and writing skills. Prerequisite: ENGL 1102.

ENGL 2112/2112H/2112S - World Literature II 3-0-3  
A survey of great works of literature from the 1700's to the present. The course studies literary representation and reaction to the rise of science,

industrialism, internationalism, and other forces shaping the modern and postmodern world. Emphasis on critical reading and writing skills. Prerequisite: ENGL 1102.

ENGL 2131 - Introduction to Literary Studies 3-0-3  
An examination of the fundamental principles of literary study, with special attention to critical approaches to language and literature, bibliography and research, and writing in the discipline. Required of all majors.

ENGL/FILM 2432 -The Language of Film 3-0-3  
A study of the semantics of cinema and the evolution of the film language. The course will examine technical, literary, and cultural means and aspects of communicating meaning in film. Prerequisite: ENGL 1102.

ENGL 3121/3121S - British Literature I 3-0-3  
A study of British literature and literary history from the Old English Period through the pre-Romantics. Focusing on literary types, themes, and historical, political, and cultural contexts. Prerequisites: ENGL 2111 or ENGL 2112; ENGL 2131 must be taken prior to or concurrent with all upper division courses. Permission of instructor required for all non-English majors.

ENGL 3122/3122S - British Literature II 3-0-3  
A study of the major British literature from the Romantic Period (1780) to the present, focusing on major movements, authors, and themes. Prerequisites: ENGL 2111 or ENGL 2112; ENGL 2131 must be taken prior to or concurrent with all upper division courses. Permission of instructor required for all non-English majors.

ENGL 3131/3131S - American Literature I 3-0-3  
A survey of American Literature from the period of exploration and colonization through the Enlightenment and American Romanticism, concluding with the end of the Civil War. Prerequisites: ENGL 2111 or ENGL 2112; ENGL 2131 must be taken prior to or concurrent with all upper division courses. Permission of instructor required for all non-English majors.

ENGL/AMST 3132/3132S - American Literature II 3-0-3  
A survey of American literature from 1865 to the present, focusing on major movements, authors, and themes. Prerequisites: ENGL 2111 or ENGL 2112; ENGL 2131 must be taken prior to or concurrent with all upper division courses. Permission of instructor required for all non-English majors.

ENGL/AAST/AMST 3231 - Survey of African-American Literature 3-0-3  
A survey of African-American literature from its beginnings to the present, focusing on important movements, genres, and themes. Prerequisites: ENGL 2111 or ENGL 2112; ENGL 2131 must be taken prior to or concurrent with all upper division courses. Permission of instructor required for all non-English majors.

ENGL/WGST 3237 - Women and Literature 3-0-3  
A study of the literature by and about women, which reflects some of the myths, legends, and social forces molding the female character. Prerequisites: ENGL 2111 or ENGL 2112; ENGL 2131 must be taken prior to or concurrent with all upper division courses. Permission of instructor required for all non-English majors.

ENGL/AMST 3238 - The American Dream 3-0-3  
A survey of the development of the ideal vision of the American Dream of freedom, opportunity, and success as depicted in the writings of the earliest European explorers to those of contemporary American authors. Prerequisites: ENGL 2111 or ENGL 2112; ENGL 2131 must be taken prior to or concurrent with all upper division courses. Permission of instructor required for all non-English majors.

ENGL/IRSH 3338 - Irish Cultural Identities 3-0-3  
A study of Irish cultural identities through literary perspectives on famine in Ireland, in the writings of Edmund Spenser and Jonathan Swift (among others); and in the writings of later authors who have responded to the Great Irish Famine of 1845-50, including James Clarence Mangan, Liam O'Flaherty, and Seamus Heaney. Prerequisites: ENGL 2111 or ENGL 2112; ENGL 2131 must be taken prior to or concurrent with all upper division courses. Permission of instructor required for all non-English majors.

ENGL/FILM 3535 - Patterns in Film and Literature 3-0-3  
A comparative interpretation of themes, ideas, and patterns in selected works of narrative literature, and cinema. Prerequisites: ENGL 2111 or ENGL 2112; ENGL 2131 must be taken prior to or concurrent with all upper division courses. Permission of instructor required for all non-English majors.

# 368 Georgia Southern University

- ENGL 3537/3537S - Special Topics in English 3-0-3  
Readings on particular authors, genres, literary histories and movements or on topics not covered by regular courses. Prerequisites: ENGL 2111 or ENGL 2112; ENGL 2131 must be taken prior to or concurrent with all upper division courses. Permission of instructor required for all non-English majors.
- ENGL 4133/4133S - The British Novel 3-0-3  
A study of the development of the novel in English through the reading of a selective list of novels which best illustrate the main tendencies in the English fiction of the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries. Prerequisites: ENGL 2111 or ENGL 2112; ENGL 2131 must be taken prior to or concurrent with all upper division courses. Permission of instructor required for all non-English majors.
- ENGL 4135/4135S - Chaucer 3-0-3  
A study of The Canterbury Tales and other selected works. May be used to fulfill the single author requirement. Prerequisites: ENGL 2111 or ENGL 2112; ENGL 2131 must be taken prior to or concurrent with all upper division courses. Permission of instructor required for all non-English majors.
- ENGL/AMST 4237 - The American Novel 3-0-3  
A survey of the development of the novel in America, eighteenth through twentieth centuries, with special study of a list of works selected to illustrate the major movements in American fiction. Prerequisites: ENGL 2111 or ENGL 2112; ENGL 2131 must be taken prior to or concurrent with all upper division courses. Permission of instructor required for all non-English majors.
- ENGL 4337/4337S - Shakespeare 3-0-3  
A close reading of Shakespeare's major comedies, histories, selected romances, dramatic tragedies, and the sonnets offering students an overview of a major Western Literary Icon. Fulfills single author requirements. Prerequisites: ENGL 2111 or ENGL 2112; ENGL 2131 must be taken prior to or concurrent with all upper division courses. Permission of instructor required for all non-English majors.
- ENGL 4435/4435S - Single Author 3-0-3  
Devoted to the study of a single author whose work has occasioned a significant body of criticism. Students will focus on the body of the author's work and consider both historical context and critical response. Prerequisites: ENGL 2111 or ENGL 2112; ENGL 2131 must be taken prior to or concurrent with all upper division courses. Permission of instructor required for all non-English majors.
- ENGL/COML 4538 - Literary Criticism 3-0-3  
A study of literary criticism from Plato to Derrida with concluding emphasis on the theory, approaches, and techniques of current literary study. Prerequisites: ENGL 2111 or ENGL 2112; ENGL 2131 must be taken prior to or concurrent with all upper division courses. Permission of instructor required for all non-English majors.
- ENGL 5090/5090G/5090S - Selected Topics 3-0-3  
Selected topics in English. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisites: ENGL 2111 or ENGL 2112; ENGL 2131 must be taken prior to or concurrent with all upper division courses. Permission of instructor required for all non-English majors.
- ENGL/IRSH 5130/5130G - 20<sup>th</sup> Century Irish Literature 3-0-3  
A study of representative fiction, poetry, and drama by twentieth century Irish authors. Readings will emphasize the way Irish writers have explored the diversity of the Irish experience as it has been influenced by history, culture, politics, and religion. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisites: ENGL 2111 or ENGL 2112; ENGL 2131 must be taken prior to or concurrent with all upper division courses. Permission of instructor required for all non-English majors.
- ENGL 5131/5131S/5131G - British Romantics 3-0-3  
A study of English Romantic poetry and prose, including major works of Blake, Wordsworth, Coleridge, Byron, the Shelleys, Keats, and many recently rediscovered authors of the period. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisites: ENGL 2111 or ENGL 2112; ENGL 2131 must be taken prior to or concurrent with all upper division courses. Permission of instructor required for all non-English majors.
- ENGL 5134/5134G - British Neoclassical Literature 3-0-3  
A study of verse and prose from the Restoration to the Romantic period. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisites: ENGL 2111 or ENGL 2112; ENGL 2131 must be taken prior to or concurrent with all upper division courses. Permission of instructor required for all non-English majors.
- ENGL 2111 or ENGL 2112; ENGL 2131 must be taken prior to or concurrent with all upper division courses. Permission of instructor required for all non-English majors.
- ENGL 5135/5135G - Teaching Literature to Middle and Secondary School Students 3-0-3  
A course designed to introduce classroom approaches to literature to middle grades and high school teachers. It will include work with a variety of literary genres and multicultural texts. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisites: ENGL 2111 or ENGL 2112; ENGL 2131 must be taken prior to or concurrent with all upper division courses. Permission of instructor required for all non-English majors.
- ENGL 5136/5136G/5136S - English Medieval Literature, Excluding Chaucer 3-0-3  
A study of Old and Middle English literature emphasizing the major genres of prose and poetry unique to this period. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisites: ENGL 2111 or ENGL 2112; ENGL 2131 must be taken prior to or concurrent with all upper division courses. Permission of instructor required for all non-English majors.
- ENGL 5138/5138G - Poetry and Prose of the English Renaissance 3-0-3  
A study centering on the analysis and interpretation of Renaissance poetry with some involvement in its larger historical context, especially in its relationship with controversy. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisites: ENGL 2111 or ENGL 2112; ENGL 2131 must be taken prior to or concurrent with all upper division courses. Permission of instructor required for all non-English majors.
- ENGL 5139/5139G - Victorian Prose and Poetry 3-0-3  
A study of the Victorian Period in England with emphasis on the prose and poetry of major authors. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisites: ENGL 2111 or ENGL 2112; ENGL 2131 must be taken prior to or concurrent with all upper division courses. Permission of instructor required for all non-English majors.
- ENGL/AMST 5230/5230G - Colonial American Literature 3-0-3  
A detailed study of the poetry and prose from 1492-1800 by writers, both in America and Europe, who describe and define a distinct American identity by means of an emerging literature and diverse cultural experience. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisites: ENGL 2111 or ENGL 2112; ENGL 2131 must be taken prior to or concurrent with all upper division courses. Permission of instructor required for all non-English majors.
- ENGL/AMST 5234/5234G - Southern Literature 3-0-3  
A survey of the literary achievements of the South from the Colonial period to the present. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisites: ENGL 2111 or ENGL 2112; ENGL 2131 must be taken prior to or concurrent with all upper division courses. Permission of instructor required for all non-English majors.
- ENGL/COML 5330/5330G - Drama to Romanticism 3-0-3  
A study of representative works of dramatic literature, primarily of the western world, from Aeschylus through Beaumarchais, excluding English drama. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisites: ENGL 2111 or ENGL 2112; ENGL 2131 must be taken prior to or concurrent with all upper division courses. Permission of instructor required for all non-English majors.
- ENGL 5333/5333G - Studies in English Drama 3-0-3  
Dramatic literature will be selected from the beginnings of English drama through Shaw, excluding Shakespeare. Courses may focus on particular periods, themes, genres, or authors. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisites: ENGL 2111 or ENGL 2112; ENGL 2131 must be taken prior to or concurrent with all upper division courses. Permission of instructor required for all non-English majors.
- ENGL/COML 5334/5334G - Modern Drama 3-0-3  
A study of the major drama from Romanticism to the present, including, but not limited to, Anglo-American and European dramatists. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisites: ENGL 2111 or ENGL 2112; ENGL 2131 must be taken prior to or concurrent with

all upper division courses. Permission of instructor required for all non-English majors.

ENGL 5430/5430G - Contemporary Poetry 3-0-3  
A study of English language poetry written since World War II with an emphasis on major figures and literary movements. Significant attention will be paid to the diversity and multinational character of contemporary English language verse. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisites: ENGL 2111 or ENGL 2112; ENGL 2131 must be taken prior to or concurrent with all upper division courses. Permission of instructor required for all non-English majors.

ENGL 5434/5434G - Donne and Milton 3-0-3  
A study of two major poets that focuses on close study and interpretation of their greatest works, creating involvement in religious and historical circumstances of the time in which they were written. Among the poetry are the best loved poems of all time. May be used to fulfill the single author requirement. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisites: ENGL 2111 or ENGL 2112; ENGL 2131 must be taken prior to or concurrent with all upper division courses. Permission of instructor required for all non-English majors.

ENGL 5436/5436G/5436S - Spirit of Place in British Literature 3-0-3  
A study of British literary figures important for their evocation of place, against the background of the regions they wrote about. A ten-to-fourteen-day tour of the English countryside is part of the course. Offered summers only. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisites: ENGL 2111 or ENGL 2112; ENGL 2131 must be taken prior to or concurrent with all upper division courses. Permission of instructor required for all non-English majors.

ENGL 5438/5438G - Modern Poetry to 1945 3-0-3  
A study of British, Irish, and American poets and poetry since 1900, emphasis being placed on the more influential, such as Yeats, Pound, Frost, Eliot, and Stevens. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisites: ENGL 2111 or ENGL 2112; ENGL 2131 must be taken prior to or concurrent with all upper division courses. Permission of instructor required for all non-English majors.

ENGL/COML/RELS 5530/5530G - The Bible as Literature 3-0-3  
A study of the literary dimension of the English Bible. Major emphasis is upon the literary themes, types, personalities, and incidents of the Old and New Testaments. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisites: ENGL 2111 or ENGL 2112; ENGL 2131 must be taken prior to or concurrent with all upper division courses. Permission of instructor required for all non-English majors.

ENGL 5534/5534G - Literature for Adolescents 3-0-3  
A study of literature, primarily (but not exclusively) narrative, on the subject of adolescence, with emphasis on analyzing and evaluating contemporary literature written especially for or about adolescents. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisites: ENGL 2111 or ENGL 2112; ENGL 2131 must be taken prior to or concurrent with all upper division courses. Permission of instructor required for all non-English majors.

ENGL 5535/5535G - Children's Literature 3-0-3  
A study of literature written for or read by children with a focus on British and American classics. Students will read and write critical analyses of these works with special attention to the history of childhood. Authors studied may include the Brothers Grimm, Lewis Carroll, Louisa May Alcott, Mark Twain, Kenneth Grahame, Frances Hodgson Burnett, and others. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisites: ENGL 2111 or ENGL 2112; ENGL 2131 must be taken prior to or concurrent with all upper division courses. Permission of instructor required for all non-English majors.

ENGL/COML 5536/5536G - Post-Colonial Literature 3-0-3  
Examines and evaluates the diverse "common-wealth" of post-colonial Anglophone literature written by authors from countries that were formerly part of the British Empire: Africa, Australia, Canada, the Indian sub-continent, Ireland, New Zealand, Southeast Asia, and the West Indies. Highlights the use of a variety of reading and critical strategies to analyze the formal and linguistic complexities and innovations of this literature. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisites:

ENGL 2111 or ENGL 2112; ENGL 2131 must be taken prior to or concurrent with all upper division courses. Permission of instructor required for all non-English majors.

ENGL 5538/5538G - World Fiction since 1900 3-0-3  
A study of some of the major works of fiction written by American, British, and World authors since 1900. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisites: ENGL 2111 or ENGL 2112; ENGL 2131 must be taken prior to or concurrent with all upper division courses. Permission of instructor required for all non-English majors.

ENGL/WGST/AAST 5539/5539G - Literature by Women 3-0-3  
A study of classic, contemporary, and experimental writing by women in all genres, with special emphasis on the polemical and theoretical bases of and critical approaches to such texts. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisites: ENGL 2111 or ENGL 2112; ENGL 2131 must be taken prior to or concurrent with all upper division courses. Permission of instructor required for all non-English majors.

ENGL 6232 - Seminar in African-American Literature 3-0-3  
A study of images, issues, and themes in African-American literature through an examination of works by such writers as Douglass, Washington, Chestnut, Hughes, Wright, Baldwin, and Morrison.

ENGL 6630 - Seminar in Medieval Literature 3-0-3  
A study of the major authors, genres and literary influences of the English Middle Ages with an emphasis on Chaucer and the fourteenth century.

ENGL 6631 - Shakespeare Seminar 3-0-3  
A close examination of several of Shakespeare's "problem" plays.

ENGL 6632 - Seminar in Literature of the English Renaissance 3-0-3  
A study in the major writers of the English Renaissance, including such figures as Sidney, Spenser, Herbert, Donne, and Browne. Lesser authors may be incorporated for their historical significance in the development of modern English prose and poetry.

ENGL 6633 - Seminar in Restoration and Eighteenth Century British Literature 3-0-3  
An in-depth study of major works and documents from the period. Specific topics and texts may vary.

ENGL 6634/6634S - Seminar in Major Authors 3-0-3  
An intensive study of the life (lives) and works of one to three major authors.

ENGL/WGST 6635 - Women's and Gender Issues 3-0-3  
A study of women's and gender issues and concerns in the context of important works of literature.

ENGL 6637 - Criticism and Theory 3-0-3  
A study of the great tradition of literary critics, from Plato to the present, and the contemporary critical approaches and theory they shape today.

ENGL 7111 - Seminar in College English 1-0-1  
A study of strategies and techniques for developing rhetorical skills in College English. Required of graduate assistants in English and open to other graduate students in English.

ENGL 7121 - Methods of Research 2-0-2  
The seminar provides an in-depth understanding of the bibliographic, research, and critical skills required to do advanced scholarship in literary studies.

ENGL 7630 - Seminar in World and Comparative Literature 3-0-3  
Research and discussion of a topic in a specific period of world literature or comparative literature.

ENGL 7631 - Seminar in the British Novel 3-0-3  
A study of important developments or themes of the British Novel.

ENGL 7632 - Seminar in the American Novel 3-0-3  
A survey of the novel in America from the eighteenth to the twentieth centuries.

ENGL 7633/7633S - Seminar in Nineteenth Century British Literature 3-0-3  
A study of prose and poetry of the nineteenth century, focusing on either Victorian or Romantic authors.

# 370 Georgia Southern University

ENGL 7635 - Seminar in Nineteenth Century American Literature A study of major authors and documents of the nineteenth century, focusing on either Romantic or Realist authors.	3-0-3	ENGR 2341 - Introduction to Signal Processing Introduction to signal processing for discrete-time and continuous-time signals. Filtering, Frequency Response, Fourier Transform, Z Transform. Laboratory emphasizes computer-based signal processing. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in MATH 2242 and ENGR 1731 or equivalent.	3-0-4
ENGL 7637 - Seminar in Twentieth Century American Literature A study of American prose, poetry or drama of the twentieth century, with emphasis chosen by the instructor.	3-0-3	ENGR 2431 - Creative Decisions and Design Fundamental techniques for creating, analyzing, synthesizing, and implementing design solutions to open-ended problems through team and individual efforts utilizing flexibility, adaptability, and creativity. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in ENGR 1133, and ENGR 2230 or ENGR 2231, and concurrent or prior completion of MATH 2430.	2-3-3
ENGL 7638 - Seminar in Twentieth Century Poetry A study of British and American poets of the twentieth century, with emphasis on major authors of either the Modern or Contemporary periods.	3-0-3	ENGR 2630 - Civil Engineering Systems Infrastructure viewed from a systems perspective; analytical approaches and modeling of civil engineered facilities; sustainability; engineering economy applications. Prerequisite: MATH 2243.	3-0-3
ENGL 7999 - Thesis Engineering (COST) ENGR 1111 - Introduction to Engineering An introductory course required of all engineering students. Topics include: Historical development of engineering, modern engineering challenges, engineering study skills, engineering communications, engineering career opportunities, the engineering curriculum, the engineering team, ethics and other professional responsibilities of engineering, and the engineering design process.	3-0-(1-6)	ENGR 3233 - Mechanics of Materials Definition and analysis of stress and strain, mechanical properties of materials, axially loaded members, torsion of circular sections, bending of beams, transformation of stress and strain, design of beams, and buckling of columns. Prerequisite: ENGR 2231.	3-0-(1-6)
ENGR 1133 - Engineering Graphics Introduction to engineering graphics and visualization including sketching, line drawing, simple wire-frame and solid modeling. Development and interpretation of drawings and specifications for product realization.	2-3-3	ENGR 3431 - Thermodynamics Thermodynamic properties, state postulate, work interactions, steady-state and transient energy and mass conservation, entropy and the second law. First and Second Law analysis of thermodynamic systems. Gas cycles and vapor cycles. Prerequisite: PHYS 2211.	2-3-3
ENGR 1731 - Computing for Engineers Foundations of computing with an introduction to design and analysis of algorithms and an introduction to design and construction of programs for engineering problem-solving. Prerequisite: Concurrent or prior completion of MATH 1441.	2-2-3	Enrichment Program (VPAA) Enrichment Program (Interdisciplinary) ENPR 1220 - Enrichment Program A combined activity/seminar course designed to engage students in a broad range of extra classroom intellectual, cultural, and aesthetic events as a regular part of their educational experience. Students may take the course repeatedly, but a maximum of two credit hours may be applied to the 126 minimum for graduation.	2-0-2
ENGR 2230 - Introduction to Mechanics Introduction to Mechanics. Fundamental concepts of mechanics. Forces and particle equilibrium. Moments and equivalent systems of forces on rigid bodies. Structural applications of statics to trusses and systems containing multi-force members. Friction. Definition and analysis of stress and strain. Axial loading of structural members. Torsion of circular bars. Beam analysis and design. Transformation of stress. Prerequisites: MATH 2242 and PHYS 2211.	3-0-3	ENPR 3220H - Honors Seminar The seminar is an enrichment of the general education of University Honors Program (UHP) students. Context is determined when selections are made by the University Honors Program Council based on submitted proposals from faculty. The course is restricted to juniors and seniors in the UHP.	2-0-2
ENGR 2231 - Engineering Mechanics I Fundamental concepts of mechanics. Statics of particles. Moments and equivalent systems of forces on rigid bodies; equilibrium of rigid bodies. Distributed forces-centroids and centers of gravity. Analysis of trusses, frames and machines. Internal normal and shearing forces, bending moments, and torque. Shear and bending moment diagrams, relations between distributed load, shear, and bending moment. Friction. Distributed forces - area moments of inertia. Prerequisites: MATH 2242 and PHYS 2211.	3-0-3	Environmental Health Sciences (COPH) ENVH 7090 - Selected Topics in Environmental Health Sciences Allows the student the opportunity to receive specialized and/or focused instruction in an environmental health topic not generally offered by the department. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.	(1-3)-0-(1-3)
ENGR 2232 - Dynamics of Rigid Bodies Kinematics and dynamics of particles and rigid bodies in one, two, and three dimensions using Newton's Second Law Method, Work-Energy and Impulse-Momentum methods. Mass moments of inertia and products of inertia. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in ENGR 2230 or ENGR 2231.	3-0-3	ENVH 7232 - Fundamentals of Air and Water Quality Introduces students to chemical, physical, and biological principles of optimal air and water quality, as well as potential sources of contamination. The course will also introduce appropriate remediation strategies to ameliorate pollution.	3-0-3
ENGR 2233 - Statics and Dynamics Elements of statics in two and three dimensions, centroids, friction, kinematics and kinetics of rigid bodies in plane motion. Prerequisites: MATH 2242 and PHYS 2211.	3-0-3	ENVH 7233 - Environmental Impact Assessment Introduces students to appropriate design, implementation, and analysis of primary environmental exposures. Specific topics covered include designing risk profiles, evaluating dose-response relationships, and analyzing field exposures of toxins.	3-0-3
ENGR 2323 - Digital Design Lab Design and implementation of digital systems, including a team design project. CAD tools, project design methodologies, logic systems, and assembly language programming. Prerequisite: ENGR 2332.	1-3-2	ENVH 7234 - Environmental Toxicology Introduces students to concepts associated with the lethal and sub-lethal effects of environmental and occupational stressors on humans and other living organisms.	3-0-3
ENGR 2332 - Introduction to Computer Engineering Computer systems and digital design principles. Architectural concepts, software, Boolean algebra, number systems, combinational datapath elements, sequential logic and storage elements. Design of DRAM control and I/O bus. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in ENGR 1731 or equivalent.	3-0-3	ENVH 7235 - Environmental Sampling Introduces students to an overview of current and accepted standards of environmental and occupational exposure monitoring.	3-0-3
ENGR 2334 - Circuit Analysis Introduces students to the basic concepts of DC and AC circuit theory and analysis. Prerequisites: ENGR 2341 and PHYS 2212. Concurrent or prior completion of MATH 3230.	3-0-3	ENVH 7236 - Spatial Analysis for Environmental Health Sciences Introduces students to concepts and methods of spatial analysis related to environmental health problems and public health planning. Students will also employ basic concepts of mapping through the use of applicable Geographic Information Systems software.	3-0-3

ENVH 7890 - Directed Individual Study (1-3)-0-(1-3)  
Provides the student with an opportunity to investigate an area of interest under the direction of a faculty mentor. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

Epidemiology (COPH)  
EPID 7090 - Selected Topics in Epidemiology (1-3)-0-(1-3)  
Allows the student the opportunity to receive specialized and/or focused instruction in an epidemiology topic not generally offered by the department. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

EPID 7131 - Epidemiology of Chronic Disease 3-0-3  
This course is designed to introduce the student to the ever-expanding area of chronic disease epidemiology. Students will be introduced to the current status of chronic disease and control programs, methods used in chronic disease surveillance, intervention methods, and modifiable risk factors. Some of the major chronic diseases such as cancer, cardiovascular disease, chronic lung disease, diabetes and arthritis will be discussed in detail. Prerequisite: PUBH 6133 or equivalent.

EPID 7133 - Epidemiological Research Methods 3-0-3  
This course focuses on the principles and methods involved in the planning, analysis and interpretation of epidemiological research. Focus will be placed on basic data analysis techniques found in epidemiological studies, evaluation of bias, and adjustments for confounding. Appropriate statistical computer programs will be used. Prerequisite: PUBH 6131 or equivalent.

EPID 7135 - Epidemiology of Infectious Disease 3-0-3  
The purpose of the class is to introduce infectious disease epidemiology history and some of the methods currently used in the conduct of infectious disease epidemiologic studies. Infectious disease epidemiology is primarily concerned with intervention as opposed to detection of risk factors. Prerequisite: PUBH 6131 and PUBH 6133 or equivalent.

EPID 7890 - Directed Individual Study (1-3)-0-(1-3)  
Provides the student with an opportunity to investigate an area of interest under the direction of a faculty mentor. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

Early Childhood - Middle Grades-Secondary Education (COE)  
ESED 4090 - Special Topics (1-3)-0-(1-3)  
Promotes specialized training appropriate to the needs of pre-service teachers. Attention will be given to a range of specific problems as they relate to the elementary, middle, or secondary schools and teaching field. Prerequisites: Approval of the advisor, instructor, and department chair.

ESED 4633 - Student Teaching Seminar 3-0-3  
Students will analyze issues related to school law, diverse student populations, classroom/behavior management, school funding, issues and trends in education, technology integration, and ethics. Special emphasis will be placed on instructional setting, strategies, and related services. Prerequisite: Admission to Student Teaching. Corequisite: ECED 4799 for Early Childhood Education majors only.

ESED 4799 - Student Teaching in P-12 Education 0-40-9  
Student Teaching is a period of guided teaching during which the student, under the direction of a cooperating teacher, takes increasing responsibility for leading the school experiences of a given group of learners over a period of consecutive weeks and engages more or less directly in many of the activities which constitute the wide range of a teacher's assigned responsibilities. Prerequisites: Completion of teaching field and professional education courses and admission to the Student Teaching Program.

ESED 4890 - Directed Individual Study (1-3)-0-(1-3)  
The student, under the direction of the instructor, will identify and study a topic applicable to a teaching field and level of certification. Prerequisite: Approval of advisor, instructor, and department chair.

ESED 5232/5232G - Methods for ESOL 3-1-3  
An introduction to current second language acquisition theory and its application to curriculum development and instructional strategies. Participants in this course will design curriculum and learning activities that facilitate the use of English as a Second Language in listening, speaking, reading, and writing. In addition, participants will learn how to develop strategies for integrating school, neighborhood, and home resources to further the education ESOL students. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisite: Admission to Teacher Education Program or hold a valid teaching certification.

ESED 5233/5233G - Applied Linguistics: ESOL 3-0-3  
An in-depth study of the major theories of first and second language acquisition and their implications for instruction. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do.

ESED 5234/5234G - Cultural Issues: ESOL 3-0-3  
The principles of culture and its link to second language learning, as well as, problems of teaching in a multicultural classroom. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do.

ESED 6738 - Supervised Practicum 0-15-3  
A supervised teaching experience in an elementary, middle, or secondary school. Candidates will plan and teach in one's specific teaching field and grade levels for which they are being certified. Emphasis is placed on instructional planning, classroom management, and student evaluation. Prerequisite: Admission to Teacher Education Program.

ESED 6799 - Supervised Internship 0-40-9  
A fifteen-week supervised teaching experience in the specific teaching field and grade levels for which one is being certified. Candidates seeking initial certification in middle grades or in one of the secondary or P-12 teaching fields will complete the supervised internship for initial certification. Emphasis is placed on instructional planning, methodology, classroom management, and assessment of student learning. Prerequisites: Completion of teaching field and professional education courses, a supervised practicum in one's teaching field, and admission to the Supervised Internship.

ESED 7090 - Special Topics 3-0-3  
Promotes specialized training appropriate to the needs of inservice teachers. Attention will be given to a range of specific problems as they relate to the P-12 teaching fields. Prerequisites: Permission of the advisor, instructor, and department chair.

ESED 7231 - Foreign Language Curriculum 3-0-3  
A study of the various trends and issues in foreign language curriculum development. Emphasis will be placed on the goals and philosophies of foreign language education, the implementation of these goals through the use of appropriate materials and activities and the evaluation of student progress toward those goals using a variety of evaluative instruments. Prerequisites: Admission to Teacher Education Program or hold a valid teaching certificate.

ESED 7232 - Foreign Language Methods 3-1-3  
A study of the historical, theoretical and practical dimensions of materials and methodology in second language education. The overall objective of this course is to help each student develop a repertoire of effective teaching techniques and materials as well as acquire the necessary theoretical foundation on which to expand that repertoire. A field-based component is included. Prerequisite: Admission to Teacher Education Program or hold a valid teaching certificate.

ESED 8130 - Research on Current Trends and Issues 3-0-3  
This course provides candidates the opportunity for in-depth exploration and reflection of current trends, issues and research of effective teaching and learning. Emphasis is placed on the topics of reform/renewal and the moral dimensions of teaching and learning. Candidates will identify researchable topics, examine and synthesize quantitative and qualitative research related to such topics and write a first draft of a literature review. Prerequisite: Admission into the Ed. S. Program.

ESED 8131 - Teacher Leadership 3-0-3  
This course is an action-oriented experience that explores the multiple aspects of the teacher as a leader. Teachers will discover their own leadership potential as they delve into the characteristics of leadership, adult development, the school culture, interpersonal and technical skills, and tasks and functions of leadership. Examination and application of processes, systems, strategies, and leadership to achieve results in classroom, building, and larger educational arenas. A goal is to develop a working knowledge of characteristics of successful organizational systems, core values, and educational concepts that ensure continual improvement of teaching and leadership methods. Prerequisite: ESED 8130.

ESED 8132 - Curriculum and Instruction 3-0-3  
This course is designed to provide the experienced teacher and graduate candidate with an opportunity to examine and explore current trends and issues in curriculum and instruction and the impact of these trends and issues on student learning outcomes. A focus is on the critical evaluation of traditional and non-traditional curriculums, the influence of professional standards on curriculum across content areas, and the development of effective instructional practices to enhance academic achievement for all students. Prerequisite: ESED 8130.



# 372 Georgia Southern University

ESED 8537 - Trends: Math/Science/Computer Education 3-0-3  
Current trends and issues in teaching mathematics, science, and computing technology in the schools. Emphasis is placed on research findings, recommendations of professional organizations and effective practices that connect the teaching of mathematics and science, supported by computing technology. Prerequisite: Admission to an Ed.S. or Ed.D. program.

ESED 8538 - Applications: Math/Science Education 3-0-3  
Addresses the integration of mathematics and science in the classroom and serves to correlate knowledge from science and mathematics courses with practical applications in local industries. Topics focus on applications of mathematics in science contexts, while emphasizing the relevance of mathematics and science to every day life. Prerequisite: Admission to an Ed.S. or Ed.D. program.

ESED 8539 - Computer Technology in Math/Science Education 3-0-3  
Applications of computing technologies such as graphics calculators, computers and the Internet in the classroom. Emphasis is placed on integrating these technologies into the teaching of school mathematics and science. Prerequisites: Admission to an Ed.S. or Ed.D. program.

ESED 8839 - Seminar and Field Study 2-1-3  
Students will initiate, complete and present an acceptable field-based research study, developed and approved in EDUR 8434. This course will focus on collecting, organizing and analyzing data, as well as composing a formal research paper based on the research study. The course culminates with an oral presentation of the study. Seminars will be held that focus on current trends, issues, and research in one's teaching field and certification level. Prerequisites: EDUR 8131, EDUR 8434, ESED 8130, ESED 8132, ITEC 8231.

ESED 8890 - Directed Individual Study 0-(1-3)-(1 to-3)  
The candidate, under the direction of the instructor, will identify and study a topic applicable to one's teaching field. Prerequisites: Approval of advisor, instructor and department chair.

English Second Language (CLASS)  
ESL 0090A - Reading and Writing I 6-0-4  
A beginning level reading and writing class for non-native speakers of English.

ESL 0090B - Listening and Speaking I 6-0-4  
A beginning level class designed to help non-native speakers of English develop communication skills through a variety of listening and speaking activities.

ESL 0090C - Grammar I 5-0-4  
A basic structure class for beginning non-native speakers of English.

ESL 0090D - Computer I 0-3-3  
A class designed to help beginning non-native speakers of English students learn how to use the computer as a way of improving their language skills.

ESL 0090E - U. S. Culture I 4-0-3  
An introduction to the customs, behaviors, and attitudes most prevalent in US society, including experiential learning through field trips.

ESL 0091A - Reading and Writing II 6-0-4  
An intermediate reading and writing class for non-native speakers of English.

ESL 0091B - Listening and Speaking II 6-0-4  
An intermediate level class designed to help non-native speakers of English develop communication skills through a variety of listening and speaking activities.

ESL 0091C - Grammar II 5-0-4  
An intermediate structure class for non-native speakers of English.

ESL 0091D - Computer II 0-3-3  
An intermediate class designed to help non-native speakers of English learn how to use the computer as a way of improving their language skills.

ESL 0091E - U. S. Culture II 4-0-3  
An intermediate course on the customs, behaviors, and attitudes most prevalent in US society, including experiential learning through field trips.

ESL 0092A - Reading and Writing III 6-0-4  
An advanced level reading and writing class for non-native speakers of English.

ESL 0092B - Listening and Speaking III 6-0-4  
An advanced level class designed to help non-native speakers of English develop communication skills through a variety of listening and speaking activities.

ESL 0092C - Grammar III 5-0-4  
An advanced structure class for non-native speakers of English.

ESL 0092D - Computer III 0-3-3  
An advanced class designed to help non-native speakers of English learn how to use the computer as a way of improving their language skills.

ESL 0092E - U. S. Culture III 4-0-3  
An in-depth course on the customs, behaviors, and attitudes most prevalent in US society, including experiential learning through field trips.

ESL 0093 - English as a Second Language I 5-2-6  
An intensive course designed for students whose native language is not English. Includes listening and speaking skills, reading comprehension, with an emphasis on vocabulary development, basic grammar review, and writing clear, logical, well-structured essays. Students may be required to pass this course before they are recommended to enter WRIT 0095 or ENGL 1101, depending on their proficiency. Prerequisites: Placement dependent upon successful score on Michigan Test of English Language Proficiency and a writing sample.

ESL 0095 - English as a Second Language II 2-2-3  
Designed for students whose native language is not English. Includes group discussion skills, interpretation of short readings, advanced grammar review, and writing clear, logical, well-structured essays. Students may be required to pass this course before they can enter ENGL 1101. Prerequisites: Placement dependent upon successful score on Michigan Test of English Language Proficiency and a writing sample.

Education Psychology (COE)  
ESPY 7090 - Selected Topics in School Psychology (1-6)-0-(1-6)  
Participants are introduced to topics in school psychology that will be useful in their practice as school psychologists. This course is designed to meet the special needs of pre-service or in-service school psychologists. Some topics might include assessment, intervention, consultation or evaluation/research in school psychology. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

ESPY 7130 - Professional School Psychology 3-0-3  
A study will be made of the development of school psychology and its present status and trends. The professional responsibilities of the school psychologist will be explored in the context of social, legal and ethical issues that affect practice. Prerequisite: Admission to M.Ed. in School Psychology or permission of instructor.

ESPY 7131 - Behavioral Interventions 3-4-3  
Prepares school psychologists, counselors and classroom consultants to manage children with moderate to severe conduct problems so that they can profit from classroom instruction. Includes symptoms, diagnosis, treatment and management of children with conduct disorders that hamper learning. Prerequisite: Admission to M.Ed. in School Psychology or permission of instructor.

ESPY 7132 - Interpretation of Psychoeducational Tests 3-0-3  
Designed to foster accurate interpretation of individual educational and psychological test results to produce appropriate instructional approaches for children with learning or behavioral problems. Training in multi-factored assessment skills, particularly as they relate to the interpretation of psychoeducational evaluations, is emphasized. Prerequisite: Admission to M.Ed. in School Psychology or permission of instructor.

ESPY 7133 - Educational Implications of Social Deviance 3-0-3  
This course is designed to provide students with theoretical perspectives on social deviance and their applications in educational environments. Using a social constructivist context, students will examine a range of behaviors that differ from accepted social standards within our cultural institutions.

ESPY 7230 - Developmental Diagnosis of School-aged Children 3-0-3  
Prepares school psychologists, counselors, social workers, special education personnel, and classroom teachers and consultants to develop awareness of theoretical foundations, research and practice relevant to the development of school-aged children birth through twenty-one. Developmental diagnosis is the focus, incorporating physical, cognitive, language, social-emotional, and moral development areas. Also included is discussion of symptoms, diagnosis, treatment, and management of children at-risk. Prerequisites: EDUF 8136, PSYC 7331, COUN 7338 or equivalent background.

**ESPY 8130 - Curriculum-based Assessment** 3-0-3  
 Concerned with assessing the skills and performances of students in the basic academic areas. Personalized programs based on assessed needs will be developed within a field-based experience by using the general education curriculum as the axis of all assessment and programming activities. Prerequisite: EDUC 7130 or permission of instructor.

**ESPY 8131 - Individual Intellectual Assessment** 3-0-3  
 Designed for students majoring in School Psychology. It provides intensive experience in the administration, scoring and interpretation of individual psychological tests for educational purposes. Includes report writing, case history techniques and interview techniques. Prerequisites: ESPY 7132, EDUR 7130 or equivalent and admission to the M.Ed. or Ed.S. in School Psychology.

**ESPY 8132 - Advanced Intellectual Assessment** 3-0-3  
 This course builds on knowledge and skills in intellectual assessment that school psychology students gained in ESPY 8131. It provides extensive experience in the administration, scoring, and interpretation of intellectual tests for psychoeducational purposes. It includes interpretation of test data, report writing, interviewing techniques and presentations of case histories. Prerequisites: ESPY 8131, admission to M.Ed. or Ed.S. in School Psychology or permission of instructor.

**ESPY 8133 - Personality and Behavioral Assessment in the Schools** 3-0-3  
 This course provides school psychology students with extensive experience in administering, scoring, and interpreting personality and behavioral assessment measures. School psychology students will also learn to conduct a clinical interview and integrate information from various assessment sources to write an integrated report. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "B" in ESPY 8132 or permission of instructor.

**ESPY 8230 - Consulting in Educational Settings** 3-4-3  
 Presents theories and develops skills needed to assist adults working with children at risk and with special needs in both rural and urban educational settings. Intervention during crises affecting children in schools will be presented. Prerequisite: Admission to Ed.S. in School Psychology program or permission of instructor.

**ESPY 8631 - Seminar in School Psychology** 3-0-3  
 Provides a review of professional competency issues, legal/ethical issues, practice guidelines and practice applications for students entering the School Psychology Internship. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Repeatable for credit up to 6 hours.

**ESPY 8737 - Practicum in School Psychology** 3-8-3  
 Experience with school children having learning problems will be provided. Complete child studies will be made and students will develop competence in working with children, teachers, educational specialists and parents under supervision. Prerequisites: ESPY 8132 or concurrent enrollment, permission of instructor and proof of professional liability insurance.

**ESPY 8738 - School Psychology Internship I** 0-40-3  
 Supervised field experience to provide the comprehensive range of experiences in the professional role of school psychologists. Experiences will be individually planned to include assessment, direct interventions, indirect interventions and evaluation/research. Prerequisites: ESPY 8737, admission to Ed.S. in School Psychology and proof of professional liability insurance.

**ESPY 8739 - School Psychology Internship II** 0-40-3  
 Supervised field experience to provide the comprehensive range of experiences in the professional role of school psychologists. Experiences will be individually planned to include assessment, direct interventions, indirect interventions and evaluation/research. Prerequisites: ESPY 8738, admission to Ed.S. in School Psychology and proof of professional liability insurance.

**ESPY 8839 - Action Research in School Psychology** 0-3-3  
 Students will apply their knowledge of research skills by preparing and completing a research project related to a practical problem in school psychology or student services. Ethical and legal guidelines as appropriate for the project are to be followed. Format decisions will be made in consultation with appropriate faculty member. Prerequisite: EDUR 8434. Repeatable for credit up to 9 hours.

**ESPY 8890 - Directed Individual Study** (1-6)-0-(1-6)  
 This course permits specialization beyond regular course content through in-depth study of individually selected topics of interest and importance in school psychology or student services. The study will be directed by the instructor. Prerequisite: Permission of advisor.

**European Union (VPAA)**  
**EURO/INTS/POLS 3234/3234S - Introduction to the European Union** 3-0-3  
 This course will introduce students to the history, institutions, policies, and cultures of the European Union and its member states.

**EURO 4130 - European Law and Legal Systems** 3-0-3  
 This course focuses on the legal institutions that constitute the European Union, and the legal processes of those institutions. The course begins with a brief overview of the European Union, including the historical antecedents that preceded the present day entity of the EU. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in POLS 1101.

**EURO 4230 - Doing Business in the European Union and United States** 3-0-3  
 This course is intended for non-business majors. For this reason, an introduction to economics is included. The course compares the general legal rules and cultural environment of running a business in the European Union and the United States. Topics include government regulations, labor relations, cultural values, consumer behavior, mergers, and marketing. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in EURO 3234.

**EURO 4330 - Science and Technology Policy** 3-0-3  
 The purpose of this course is to introduce the Science and Technology Policy of the European Union (EU). This is an introductory course about the history, goals, and issues of the EU related to science, industry, and technology. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in EURO 3234.

**Family and Consumer Sciences (CHHS)**  
**FACS 2220 - Social Survival Skills** 1-0-1  
 A study of etiquette and social interaction as they relate to social gatherings, the work environment and daily living. Students will be encouraged to incorporate the principles of professional and personal courtesies into their lifestyles. Is appropriate for all majors. Class will meet one evening session during the semester.

**FACS 2437 - Interior Design CAD I** 1-4-3  
 Introductory computer drafting and programming. A basic overview of AutoCAD, file management, and fundamental executions of drafting components. The concepts of 3-D modeling will be addressed. Prerequisites: INDS 2430 or INDS 2434, and CISM 1110 and CISM 1120, or permission of instructor

**FACS 3025 - Teaching Family and Consumer Sciences** 2-0-2  
 An introduction to educational strategies and materials used in teaching Family and Consumer Sciences in secondary schools. Prerequisite: Admission to Teacher Education Program.

**FACS 3437 - Interior Design CAD II** 1-4-3  
 Further develops the student's ability to use the computer as a drafting tool for Interior Design at an advanced level. Subjects addressed in this course will be working drawings in conjunction with INDS 4435, schedules, details, and 3-D modeling. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in FACS 2437. Corequisite: INDS 4435.

**FACS 4090 - Selected Topics in Family and Consumer Sciences** (1-3)-0-(1-3)  
 Scheduled on an infrequent basis to explore new research and emerging knowledge in Family and Consumer Sciences and related fields. This course will carry a subtitle.

**FACS 4138 - Professional Development** 3-0-3  
 A study of the unique and complex nature of communication within the family with specific application to careers in family and consumer sciences. Involves discussion of current issues and topics with a focus on professional ethics, professional employment opportunities, internships, development and growth, and current research themes within the profession. Should be taken one to two semesters prior to CHFD 4790.

**FACS 4610 - Senior Seminar** 1-0-1  
 To prepare senior level students to acquire employment and/or internship in their chosen professional field. Prerequisite: Senior status in any major.

**FACS 4890/4890S - Directed Individual Study** (1-3)-0-(1-3)  
 Provides the student with the opportunity to study topics and issues relevant to the Family and Consumer Sciences profession in an individual setting. The student will be able to work with faculty in a rigorous, closely directed, research or exploratory environment. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

# 374 Georgia Southern University

## Film (CLASS)

FILM 2331/2331S - Introduction to Film 3-0-3  
Introduces the creative elements of cinema including screen writing, performance, cinematography, editing, sound, and directing. Selected films will be screened and analyzed.

FILM/ENGL 2432 - The Language of Film 3-0-3  
See ENGL 2432 for course description.

FILM 3030/3030S - Selected Topics in Film 3-0-3  
Offers various courses in specialty areas of film studies. Prerequisite: FILM 2331.

FILM/AMST 3331 - History of American Film 3-0-3  
Surveys the history of American film recognizing the influence of international cinema upon American film. Selected films of historical significance will be screened and analyzed.

FILM 3332/3332S - Documentary Film 3-0-3  
Explores the documentary film genre as an art form and as a medium of communication. Landmark documentary films will be screened and analyzed. Prerequisite: FILM 2331.

FILM 3333 - Art of Film 3-0-3  
Provides detailed analysis of selected masterpiece films emphasizing aesthetics. Prerequisite: FILM 2331.

FILM/POLS 3334 - Film and Politics 3-0-3  
See POLS 3334 for course description. Prerequisite: POLS 1101 or permission of instructor.

FILM/IRSH 3430 - Ireland in Film 3-0-3  
SEE IRSH 3430 for course description.

FILM/ENGL 3535 - Patterns in Film and Literature 3-0-3  
A comparative interpretation of themes, ideas, and patterns in selected works of narrative literature and cinema. Prerequisite: ENGL 2111 or ENGL 2112.

## Finance (COBA)

FINC 3130 - Financial Tools and Methods 3-0-3  
Fundamental concepts and analytical methods in finance. Emphasis on spreadsheet applications, mathematic of finance, and statistical analysis. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in ACCT 2101.

FINC 3131/3131S - Principles of Corporate Finance 3-0-3  
A study of fundamental concepts, theories, tools of analysis and problems of managerial finance in business. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in ACCT 2101.

FINC 3132 - Intermediate Financial Management 3-0-3  
A study of financial risk and return, capital budgeting, valuation, capital structure, working capital management and current topics in financial management. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in FINC 3131.

FINC 3133/3133S - International Finance 3-0-3  
A survey of the financial markets and institutions which make international trade and capital flows possible. Its emphasis is on understanding exchange rates and hedging the risks inherent in cross-border transactions. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in FINC 3131.

FINC 3134 - Enterprise Risk Management 3-0-3  
A study of the identification, evaluation, financing and control of both financial and business risk and the techniques that are used to manage cash inflows and outflows in such a way as to maximize the value of the firm. Integrated risk management of the entire business enterprise is emphasized throughout the course. Risk management techniques to include hedging, diversification, risk transfer and insurance are examined. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in FINC 3131.

FINC 3231 - Financial Markets and Investments 3-0-3  
Introduces both domestic and international financial markets. Topics include the Federal Reserve system, money and capital markets, security valuation and trading, and derivative markets. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in FINC 3131.

FINC 3531 - Principles of Risk and Insurance 3-0-3  
An introductory study of the risk management process and the importance of insurance as a method of managing risk. This course is meant to develop awareness of the nature of risk, its effects on both individual and business decisions, and the methods available for managing risk. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in FINC 3131.

FINC 4030 -Special Topics in Finance 3-0-3  
A course that will allow students to learn about timely specialized topics that are not part of the regular curriculum in Finance, including but not limited to Small Business Start-Up Finance, Credit Derivatives, and Federal Reserve Policy. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in FINC 3131.

FINC 4231 - Personal Financial Planning 3-0-3  
A study of the fundamentals of personal financial planning to include: the financial planning process, asset management, liability management and risk management. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in FINC 3131.

FINC 4232 - Security Analysis 3-0-3  
This course examines some of the key assumptions underlying the major areas of investments, i.e. portfolio theory, derivative asset pricing, and asset valuation. It provides a thorough examination of various topics found in the academic as well as financial press. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in FINC 3131.

FINC 4233 - Estate Management 3-0-3  
Planning for various financial contingencies, and asset management on a personal level. Creating an integrated financial plan using insurance, investments, taxes and trusts. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in FINC 3131.

FINC 4234 - Personal Insurance Planning 3-0-3  
A study of alternative methods of managing the primary pure risk exposures of individuals: life, health and property-casualty risks. The course emphasizes the use of insurance as the primary tool for managing hazard risks facing households. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in FINC 3131.

FINC 4331 - Bank Management 3-0-3  
Provides an introduction to the commercial bank industry, its organization, structure, and regulation. The lending and investment functions of banking are examined along with liability and capital management issues including de novo banking and merger/acquisition. Its purpose is to offer an overview of commercial banks and their delivery role in the financial services industry. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in FINC 3131.

FINC 4431 - Principles of Real Estate 3-0-3  
Covers a real estate transaction in enough depth to guide the student through a transaction with minimal outside help (attorney, etc.). It also helps the student identify those economic factors that will add value to the property through time. In addition, the student will be introduced to several areas of real estate as a possible profession. Prerequisite: Junior standing.

FINC 4433 - Real Estate Appraisal 3-0-3  
The study of the valuation of real estate and of ownership rights in real estate. Concentration is primarily on residential real estate. Prerequisite: Junior standing.

FINC 4532 - Personal/Personnel Risk Management 3-0-3  
A study of the alternative methods of controlling personal financial and personnel loss exposures. Emphasis is given to health care, workers compensation, life insurance and retirement plans, although additional discussions of disability and key employee topics are included. Personal or individual risk financing issues are discussed, with a focus on planning for premature loss of life and retirement. Financial analysis of alternative methods of personnel management is covered, with a focus on health care and workers' compensation. Prerequisite: Junior Standing.

FINC/ECON 4534 - Business Insurance 3-0-3  
A study of alternative methods of managing financial risk of the firm using business insurance products. Although the course emphasizes insurance methods, alternatives to insurance are also examined. Financial concepts are applied to the evaluation of alternative courses of action for the firm. The course also focuses on regional insurance topics such as marine insurance, aviation insurance and crop insurance that affect southeast Georgia. Prerequisite: Junior standing.

FINC 4790 - Internship in Finance 0-0-(3-9)  
The student is to work with/for a manager of the enterprise in a management training or special projects capacity. Management level responsibilities and duties are expected of the student. Prerequisite: Senior standing. For students with an emphasis, the required course(s) of the emphasis must be completed.

FINC 4830/4830S - Special Problems in Finance 0-0-3  
A customized course that is under the direction of a faculty sponsor. The course is designed to offer students an opportunity to pursue studies at a level or on topics not covered in scheduled courses. The scope and nature of the material covered is determined in consultation with the faculty sponsor. Prerequisite: Junior standing.

- FINC 4890 - Directed Study in Finance 0-0-(1-3)  
Designed for independent study and research in selected areas of finance under faculty supervision. Prerequisite: Permission of department chair or director.
- FINC 6230 - Fundamentals of Corporate Finance 3-0-3  
A study of the fundamental concepts, theories, tools of analysis and current problems of managerial finance in business. Prerequisites: ACCT 6130 and graduate standing, or permission of the COBA Director of Graduate Studies for non-MBA students.
- FINC 7231 - Financial Problems 3-0-3  
A study of financial risk and return, capital budgeting, valuation, capital structure, working capital management and current topics in financial management. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and completion of MBA prerequisites, or permission of the COBA Director of Graduate Studies for non-MBA students.
- FINC 7232 - Global Finance 3-0-3  
A study of the financial markets and institutions that make international trade and capital flows possible. The course provides a framework within which the key financial decisions of the multinational firm can be analyzed. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and the completion of the MBA prerequisites, or permission of the COBA Director of Graduate Studies for non-MBA students.
- FINC 7233 - Investment Management 3-0-3  
A survey of domestic financial markets. Topics covered include interest rates, stocks, bonds, derivative securities, retirement issues, and mutual funds. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and the completion of the MBA prerequisites, or permission of the COBA Director of Graduate Studies for non-MBA students.
- Fashion Merchandising and Apparel Design (CHHS)  
FMAD 1234 - Apparel I 1-4-3  
A study of selection, fit and care of wearing apparel with the primary focus on custom garments. Experiences include traditional and contemporary methods of apparel construction.
- FMAD 2230 - Social and Psychological Aspects of Clothing 3-0-3  
The cultural, social, psychological, and economic aspects of clothing which affect the selection and usage of clothing by the consumer.
- FMAD 3030 - Selected Topics 3-0-3  
Scheduled on an infrequent basis to explore special areas in Fashion and Apparel and will carry a subtitle.
- FMAD 3220 - Understanding Aesthetics 2-0-2  
An in-depth investigation of aesthetics and how aesthetics applies to the roles of the fashion/apparel industry professional. Prerequisite: FMAD 1234 or permission of instructor.
- FMAD 3231 - Fashion Fundamentals 3-0-3  
A survey course of the fashion industry. Fashion terminology, influential designers of the nineteenth and twentieth centuries, influences on fashion, leading fashion centers, auxiliary fashion enterprises, career opportunities and current trends in merchandising are discussed. Prerequisite: FMAD 1234, FMAD 2230, or BUSA 2106.
- FMAD 3232 - Principles of Merchandising 3-0-3  
A study of the processes required to bring consumer goods to the marketplace. The retail buyer's role is explored in the selection process at the wholesale market, resource development, assessment of quality of goods and classification merchandising. Prerequisite: FMAD 3231.
- FMAD 3233 - Visual Merchandising 3-0-3  
Principles and applications of the visual presentation of merchandise including display, design and materials appropriate to a store's image. Prerequisite: FMAD 3232.
- FMAD 3234 - Textiles 3-0-3  
Emphasizes the fiber characteristics, fabric properties, and manufacturing processes that affect the selection, use, and care of textile goods. Prerequisite: FMAD 3231.
- FMAD 3235 - History of Costume 3-0-3  
Chronological survey of the development and characteristics of historic costume from the ancient Egyptian culture to the present.
- FMAD 3236 - Apparel II 1-4-3  
Investigates the art principles as they relate to apparel selection and the importance of quality and price in wardrobe selection. The student gains experience in advanced construction skills necessary to manipulate current fashion fabrics into a garment. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in FMAD 1234.
- FMAD 3237 - Apparel Analysis 3-0-3  
An in-depth investigation of the development, production, and comparison of wearing apparel. Focus on the structural, functional and decorative aspects of apparel. Emphasis on sourcing of companies and materials, costing of product line, and comparing design and manufacturing techniques that affect price, quality, and size of apparel. Prerequisite: FMAD 1234.
- FMAD 3238 - Textiles for Interiors 3-0-3  
Investigates the production, specifications and regulations, and serviceability of textiles for residential and commercial interiors. Emphasis on soft floor coverings, upholstered furniture, window and wall coverings, and other current developments in the textile field. Prerequisite: INDS 2430.
- FMAD 4231 - Apparel Design Analysis I 2-2-3  
Application of principles involved in designing apparel using flat pattern techniques. Prerequisite: FMAD 3236.
- FMAD 4232 - Apparel Design Analysis II 2-2-3  
Application of principles involved in designing apparel using draping techniques. Prerequisite: FMAD 3236.
- FMAD 4234 - Fashion Presentation and Promotion 3-0-3  
Principles and practice of merchandise presentation and promotion at the wholesale and retail levels. Experience in planning, executing, and evaluating fashion promotions. Prerequisite: FMAD 3232 or permission of instructor.
- FMAD 4235 - Computer-Aided Design 1-4-3  
Investigation and application of computer technology in textile design, apparel design, and apparel manufacturing. Prerequisite: FMAD 1234, CISM 1110, and CISM 1120.
- FMAD 4236 - Fashion Study Tour 3-0-3  
Supervised field study which includes an integrative study of the fashion industry. Visits include historic costume collections, wholesale showrooms, auxiliary fashion enterprises and noted retail stores. Seminars on campus and at pre-arranged appointments during tour dates. While planned specifically for Fashion Merchandising and Apparel Design majors, other interested persons who qualify for admission may participate. Prerequisite: FMAD 3231 or permission of instructor.
- FMAD 4790 - Internship in FMAD 12-0-12  
Supervised work-study program in fashion and apparel industry selected by the student and pre-approved by the student's advisor. Students will work full-time for the entire semester while enrolled in the internship program. Student must agree to abide by regulations governing all employees of the sponsor. Prerequisites: 2.0 GPA and approval of instructor.
- Foreign Languages (CLASS)  
FORL 1010 - Preparation for Success in Foreign Language 1-0-1  
Addresses needs of students who have difficulty learning a foreign language. Addresses strategies for better linguistic functioning in foreign language classes and ultimately helps in student retention.
- FORL 1090/1090S - Selected Topics in Foreign Languages (1-3)-0-(1-3)  
Elementary level foreign language topic.
- FORL 3030/3030S - Selected Topics in Foreign Languages (1-3)-0-(1-3)  
Study of a topic in Foreign Languages literature, culture, society, thought or language not included in the regular offering. Continued development of all five language competencies (listening, speaking, reading, writing, and culture). May be repeated for credit provided a new topic is studied. Prerequisite: FORL 2002.
- FORL/LING 3131 - Greek and Latin Vocabulary 3-0-3  
Greek and Latin Vocabulary in English is a course designed to improve the student's use and understanding of the vocabulary of English through a study of the Latin and Greek elements (word roots) in English. Emphasis on words in current scientific and literary use. No knowledge of Greek or Latin required.
- FORL 3431 - Foreign Languages Methods P-5 2-2-3  
Includes the study of the historical, theoretical, and practical dimensions of materials and methodology in foreign language education. Through lectures, discussions, and class activities, students will become familiar with the theory and practice of teaching foreign languages at

# 376 Georgia Southern University

the P-5 level. These activities include reading and discussion of text materials, development of lesson plans, evaluation of materials, in-class demonstrations of teaching techniques, and appropriate field experiences. Prerequisites: Successful completion of Pre-Professional Education Block and admission to Teacher Education Program.

FORL 3432 - Foreign Languages Methods 6-12 2-2-3  
Includes the study of the historical, theoretical, and practical dimensions of materials and methodology in foreign language education. Through lectures, discussions and class activities, students will become familiar with the theory and practice of teaching foreign languages at the 6-12 level. These activities include reading and discussion of text materials, development of lesson plans, evaluation of materials, in-class demonstrations of teaching techniques, and appropriate field experiences. Prerequisites: Successful completion of Pre-Professional Education Block and admission to Teacher Education Program.

FORL 3510 - Futures in Foreign Languages 1-0-1  
Guided discussion and investigation of the field of foreign languages with attention to opportunities for foreign language learners, challenges of a global society, and projections of future needs and uses for foreign languages. Prerequisite: 2001 or equivalent in any foreign language. Required of foreign language majors.

FORL/LING/ANTH 3533/3533S - Introduction to Language 3-0-3  
See ANTH 3533 for course description.

FORL 4030/4030S - Selected Topics in Foreign Languages (1-3)-0-(1-3)  
Study of a topic in Foreign Languages literature, culture, society, thought or language not included in the regular offering. Continued development of all five language competencies (listening, speaking, reading, writing, and culture). May be repeated for credit provided a new topic is studied. Prerequisite: FORL 2002.

FORL 4393 - Practicum in FL Education (1-3)-0-(1-3)  
Provides field experience opportunities for students pursuing a bachelor's degree in Spanish, French, or German education to relate principles and theories to actual practice in diverse educational settings.

FORL 4890/4890S - Directed Study in Foreign Languages (1-15)-0-(1-15)  
Concentrated study of a topic in literature, culture, society, thought or language. May be repeated for credit provided a new topic is studied. Prerequisites: Two foreign language courses at the 3000 level.

FORL 6431 - Foreign Language Methods P-5 3-0-3  
Includes the study of the historical, theoretical, and practical dimensions of materials and methodology in foreign language education. Through lectures, discussions, and class activities, students will become familiar with the theory and practice of teaching foreign languages at the P-5 level. These activities include the reading and discussion of text materials, development of lesson plans, evaluation of materials, in-class demonstrations of teaching techniques, and appropriate field experiences. Prerequisite: Successful completion of the Praxis II and acceptance into MAT program.

FORL 6432 - Foreign Languages Methods 6-12 3-0-3  
Includes the study of the historical, theoretical, and practical dimensions of materials and methodology in foreign language education. Through lectures, discussions, and class activities, students will become familiar with the theory and practice of teaching foreign languages at the 6-12 level. These activities include the reading and discussion of text materials, development of lesson plans, evaluation of materials, in-class demonstrations of teaching techniques, and appropriate field experiences. Prerequisite: Successful completion of the Praxis II and acceptance into MAT program.

FORL 6433 - Practicum in Foreign Languages 3-0-3  
Provides field experience opportunities for students pursuing the MAT, with content areas in a foreign language to relate principles and theories to actual practice in diverse educational settings. Prerequisite: Successful completion of the Praxis II and acceptance into MAT program.

French (CLASS)

FREN 1001/1001S - Elementary French I 3-0-3  
Introduction to listening, speaking, reading, and writing in French and to the culture of French-speaking regions.

FREN 1002 - Elementary French II 3-0-3  
Continued listening, speaking, reading and writing in French with further study of the culture of French-speaking regions. Prerequisite: FREN 1001 or equivalent.

FREN 1060 - Accelerated Elementary French 6-0-6  
An accelerated introduction to listening, speaking, reading, and writing in French and to the culture of French-speaking regions. Completes the elementary levels of French in one semester.

FREN 2001/2001S - Intermediate French I 3-0-3  
Building upon communication skills (understanding, speaking, reading, and writing French) and cultural understanding, developed at the elementary level. Prerequisite: FREN 1001 and FREN 1002 or FREN 1060.

FREN 2002/2002S - Intermediate French II 3-0-3  
Continued focus on communication skills and cultural understanding. Prerequisite: Prior or concurrent enrollment in FREN 2001 or equivalent.

FREN 2060 - Accelerated Intermediate French 6-0-6  
Accelerated intermediate French with continued work on listening, speaking, reading, and writing in French and the culture of French-speaking regions. Completes the intermediate levels of French in one semester. Prerequisite: Completion of FREN 1002 or equivalent.

FREN 3030 - Selected Topics in French (1-3)-0-(1-3)  
Study of a topic in French literature, culture, society, thought or language not included in the regular offering. Continued development of all five language competencies (listening, speaking, reading, writing, and culture). May be repeated for credit provided a new topic is studied. Prerequisite: FREN 2002 or equivalent.

FREN 3130 - Conversational French 3-0-3  
Continued development of all five language competencies (listening, speaking, reading, writing, and culture) with a strong emphasis on conversational skills. Practice in the use of everyday French for functional vocabulary build-up and increased oral proficiency. Course work includes the study of authentic oral materials (such as excerpts from films, radio and TV programs, recordings of songs, skits, etc.), as well as situational communicative exercises. Prerequisite: FREN 2002 or equivalent.

FREN 3132 - French Through Literature: The Short Story 3-0-3  
Continued development of all five language competencies through the study of selected short stories representative of the main periods and styles. Course work includes oral reading, writing, and grammar activities. Prerequisite: FREN 2002 or equivalent.

FREN 3134 - French Through Writing 3-0-3  
Continued development of all five language competencies (listening, speaking, reading, writing, and culture) with strong emphasis on writing, such as: personal narratives, movie reviews and short research topics. Prerequisite: FREN 2002 or equivalent.

FREN 3136 - French through Film 3-0-3  
Continued development of all five language competencies (listening, speaking, reading, writing, and culture) through an in-depth study of selected feature films. Course work includes oral comprehension, speaking, reading, writing, and grammar activities. Emphasis on everyday spoken French. Conducted in French. Prerequisite: FREN 2002 or equivalent.

FREN 3195/3195S - French in France 3-0-3  
Continued development of all five language competencies (listening, speaking, reading, writing, and culture) with strong emphasis on everyday functions essential to living in France. Prerequisites: FREN 2002 or equivalent and admission to the France Study Abroad program.

FREN 3230 - French Through Literature: Introduction to the Study of Literary Texts 3-0-3  
Continued development of all five language competencies (listening, speaking, reading, writing, and culture) through the study and analysis of literary texts. Texts include representative samples of four literary genres: short story, poetry, theatre, and novel. Course work includes oral comprehension, speaking, reading, writing, and grammar activities. Conducted in French. Prerequisite: FREN 2002 or equivalent.

FREN 3330 - French Civilization 3-0-3  
Continued development of all five language competencies (listening, speaking, reading, writing, and culture) through the study of French civilization. Course work includes oral comprehension, speaking, reading, writing, and grammar activities. Conducted in French. Prerequisite: FREN 2002 or equivalent.

FREN/AAST 3336 - Francophone Cultures of Africa and the Caribbean 3-0-3  
Continued development of all five language competencies (listening, speaking, reading, writing, and culture) with a focus on an introduction to Africa and the Caribbean. Texts include fables, poems, newspaper

articles, and film. Course work includes oral, reading, writing, and grammar activities. Conducted in French. Prerequisite: FREN 2002 or equivalent.

FREN 3395/3395S - French Regional Culture 3-0-3  
Continued development of all five language competencies (listening, speaking, reading, writing, and culture) through the study of a geographic region in France based on residential study in the region. Conducted in French. Prerequisite: FREN 2002 or equivalent.

FREN 3530 - French for Professions 3-0-3  
Continued development of all five language competencies (listening, speaking, reading, writing, and culture) through the study of professional situations in areas such as business, law, health, and tourism. Course work includes oral, reading, writing, and grammar activities. Conducted in French. Prerequisite: FREN 2002 or equivalent.

FREN 4030 - Selected Topics in French 3-0-3  
Study of a topic in French literature, culture, society, thought, or language not included in regular offerings. Conducted in French. Prerequisites: FREN 3230 and one other course at the 3000 level.

FREN 4130 - Grammar and Phonetics 3-0-3  
Intensive review of major grammatical structures and contrastive analysis of French and English sound systems. Extensive oral and written activities, including grammar exercises, compositions, and pronunciation exercises. Conducted in French. Prerequisites: Two courses at the 3000 level.

FREN 4330 - Contemporary France 3-0-3  
An in-depth study of present-day France, including its institutions, daily life, current events, and its place in Europe and on the international scene. Extensive use of authentic materials (newspapers, magazines, TV and radio materials, and the Internet).

FREN 4431 - Perspectives in Literature I 3-0-3  
Introduction to masterpieces of French literature representative of major movements and genres from the Middle Ages to the present. Conducted in French. Prerequisites: FREN 3230 and one other course at the 3000 level.

FREN 4432 - Perspectives in Literature II 3-0-3  
Same as FREN 4431 but focuses on different texts and/or authors. Conducted in French. Prerequisites: FREN 3230 and one other course at the 3000 level.

FREN 4790 - Internship in French (1-15)-0-(1-15)  
Internship in one or more French-speaking countries. Prerequisites: Permission of instructor and department chair.

FREN 4890 - Directed Study in French (1-3)-0-(1-3)  
Independent study under faculty supervision. Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor.

FREN 7030 - Selected Topics in French 3-0-3  
Study of a topic in French literature, culture, society, thought, or language not included in regular offerings. Conducted in French.

FREN 7091 - Seminar in French 3-0-3  
Topics to be selected by the instructor.

FREN 7130 - Second Language Acquisition in French 3-0-3  
A study of problems of second language acquisition in French from the standpoint of a program centered on the teaching of communicative skills for use in authentic contexts. Theoretical and historical background as well as hands-on activities.

FREN 7131 - French Phonetics 3-0-3  
Contrastive analysis of the French and English sound systems and extensive practice to help students refine their pronunciation; familiarization with various French accents.

FREN 7132 - Advanced Grammar 3-0-3  
Intensive review and in-depth study of the major grammatical structures of the French language with a special emphasis on their nuances. Extensive oral and written practice, translation from French into English and English into French, and compositions.

FREN 7230 - Survey of French Literature 3-0-3  
Introduction to masterpieces of French literature from the Middle Ages to the present. Continued development of all five language competencies (listening, speaking, reading, writing, and culture), with special emphasis on French literary texts and their context.

FREN 7231 - Development of Theatre 3-0-3  
A study of French theatre from the late Middle Ages to the present. Course texts include plays representing various periods and movements.

FREN 7232 - Development of the Novel 3-0-3  
A study of the French novel from the late Middle Ages to the present. Course texts include novels representing various periods and movements.

FREN 7233 - French Poetry 3-0-3  
A study of French poetry by major movements, from the late Middle Ages to the present, with an emphasis on reading strategies and poetic techniques and interpretation. Oral reports and discussions. Written analyses (explication de texte).

FREN 7234 - Short Prose Fiction 3-0-3  
An in-depth study of the genre of the short story focusing on its roots in the oral tradition, its rise in nineteenth-century France, and its contemporary practice in France and francophone countries.

FREN 7330 - Contemporary France 3-0-3  
An in-depth study of present-day France, including its institutions, daily life, current events, and its place in Europe and on the international scene. Extensive use of authentic materials (newspapers, magazines, TV and radio materials, and the Internet).

FREN 7530 - French for Business 3-0-3  
Preparation for the use of French in business including detailed units on banking, advertising, marketing and economics. Course reflects the requirements for the Paris Chamber of Commerce and Industry Certificate in Business French.

FREN 7890 - Directed Study in French (1-3)-0-(1-3)  
Independent study under faculty supervision.

Graphic Communications Management (COST)  
GCM 1131 - Graphic Communications Technology 2-3-3  
An introduction to careers, the printing processes and the steps involved in preparing images for production in graphic communications.

GCM 1321 - Desktop Publishing 2-0-2  
This is a general course presenting the development, growth and influence of desktop publishing in today's society. The course presents the various hardware and software used in desktop publishing, as well as technologies that have evolved from desktop publishing. Students are introduced to typography and typographic principles, digital photography, scanning, image resolution, photo editing, imposition and their correct use in the creation of both everyday and formal communications. Students learn what makes an aesthetically pleasing document in both formal and informal settings. Corequisite: GCM 1411.

GCM 1411 - Desktop Publishing Laboratory 0-2-1  
Through detailed instruction and problem solving activities, students use current desktop publishing hardware and software and apply various concepts learned in GCM 1321 (Desktop Publishing) including, drawing applications, page assembly, photo editing, digital photography, scanning, typography, aesthetics, image resolution and imposition. Corequisite: GCM 1321.

GCM 2132 - Image Preparation I 3-0-3  
An exploration of the tools, processes, and planning procedures used in the initial capture, editing, and production of an image for the graphic communications and information technology industries. The layout and design process from a printing perspective is discussed and evaluated. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in GCM 1131 and GCM 1321. Corequisite: GCM 2212.

GCM 2212 - Image Preparation I Laboratory 0-2-1  
The lab experience includes using the tools and following the processes for initial capture, edit and production of an image. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in GCM 1131 and GCM 1321. Corequisite: GCM 2132.

GCM 2332 - Bindery and Finishing 3-0-3  
Designed to orient the student to the various bindery, finishing and distribution processes and practices common to the printing industry. Plant visits to bindery, finishing and distribution firms. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in GCM 1131. Corequisite: GCM 2412.

GCM 2412 - Bindery and Finishing Laboratory 0-2-1  
Designed to engage students with the processes and real world problems of bindery, finishing, and distribution processes and practices common to the printing industry. Plant visits to bindery, finishing, and distribution firms. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in GCM 1131. Corequisite: GCM 2332.

# 378 Georgia Southern University

- GCM 2432 - Inks and Substrates** 3-0-3  
An introduction to the dynamic relationship between inks and the materials on which they are printed. Areas of concern include the manufacturing processes and characteristics of inks and papers, testing procedures used with inks and substrates. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in GCM 1131.
- GCM 2721 - Industrial Practicum** 0-2-2  
Designed for direct observation and work experience with the local printing industry. The student is exposed to problems, practices, management structures, and work ethics. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in GCM 1131 and GCM 1321. Corequisite: GCM 2722.
- GCM 2722 - Industrial Practicum Laboratory** 0-8-2  
Designed for direct observation and work experience with the local printing industry. The student is exposed to problems, practices, management structures, and work ethics. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in GCM 1131 and GCM 1321. Corequisite: GCM 2721.
- GCM 3110 - Instructional Assistance** 0-3-1  
A supervised experience in the instructional process (on the university level) through direct participation in a laboratory situation. Grading is evaluated on a satisfactory/unsatisfactory basis only. This course may be repeated for a total of three semester hours. Prerequisite: Student must have junior or senior standing and must have earned a minimum of "B" in the class in which the student assists.
- GCM 3130 - Customer Service for Graphic Communications** 3-0-3  
A course designed to acquaint the students with duties and responsibilities associated with customer service for graphic communications management. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in GCM 3745 (required for Graphic Communications Management majors only, IT second discipline students and GCM minor students should consult with the assigned GCM program advisor).
- GCM 3333 - Image Preparation II** 3-0-3  
An in-depth study of the materials, processes, techniques and planning procedures used in the final stages of image production for the graphic communications and information technology industries. Topics include: conventional and electronic image assembly methods, imposition, trapping, pre-flighting, output options and requirements and the various proofing options available. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in GCM 3745 (required for Graphic Communications Management majors only, IT second discipline students and GCM minor students should consult with the assigned GCM program advisor). Corequisite: GCM 3413.
- GCM 3413 - Image Preparation II Laboratory** 0-2-1  
A hands on laboratory course. The laboratory activities include the following: conventional and electronic image assembly methods, imposition, trapping, pre-flighting, output options, and proofing. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in GCM 3745 (required for Graphic Communications Management majors only, IT second discipline students and GCM minor students should consult with the assigned GCM program advisor). Corequisite: GCM 3333.
- GCM 3745 - Graphic Communications Internship I** 0-40-4  
Designed for students to receive practical work experience with an approved graphic communications firms. A minimum of 480 contact hours with the host site is required. Graphic Communications Management Majors. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in GCM 2721, GCM 2722 and a minimum 7 hours from GCM 2432, GCM 2332 and GCM 2412, and GCM 2132 and GCM 2212.
- GCM 4132 - Screen Printing** 2-2-3  
An introduction to screen printing. Screen preparation, emulsion preparation, single and multi-color printing, and screen recovery are experienced. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in GCM 3745 (required for Graphic Communications Management majors only, IT second discipline students and GCM minor students should consult with the assigned GCM program advisor).
- GCM 4232 - Photo Preparation for Reproduction** 2-2-3  
A combination of traditional and digital photography techniques will be used to enhance the quality of the original photograph. The focus of the class will be on creating images which maximize resolution while reducing editing requirements. Students will choose and use various lighting arrangements and output techniques to improve final image quality. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in GCM 1131, ART 1335, JOUR 3333, or permission of instructor.
- GCM 4746 - Graphic Communications Internship II** 0-40-4  
Designed for students to further their industry experience beyond GCM 3745. A minimum of 480 hours contact hours with the host site is required. Graphic Communications Management Majors. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in GCM 3745 and 9 or more hours from the following: GCM 5234, GCM 5314, GCM 5434, GCM 5514, GCM 3333, GCM 3413, GCM 4132, GCM 5331, GCM 5334, and GCM 5534.
- GCM 4899 - Independent Study** (0-3)-(0-6)-(1-3)  
Available for the student to undertake individualized experimentation, research, or study related to the printing industry. The specific topic will be determined and approved by the faculty and the student prior to the semester in which the course is taken. Academic credit is assigned to the independent study commensurate with the magnitude of the study. Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor.
- GCM 5090/5090G - Selected Topics in Graphic Communications** (1-3)-(2-6)-(1-3)  
This course is scheduled on an infrequent basis to explore special areas in technology and will carry a subtitle. Credit is variable from 1 to 3 semester hours. This special topics course is in keeping with established policies for offering a structured course on an infrequent basis. It will allow faculty to offer a course on a trial basis for possible approval at a later date. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to complete.
- GCM 5234/5234G - Color Reproduction** 3-0-3  
An exploration of professional color reproduction concepts and procedures related to the graphic communications and information technology industries. Topics include color theory, copy evaluation, color separation methods, color reproduction variables, color separation hardware and software, and color management systems. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to complete. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in GCM 3745 (required for Graphic Communications Management majors only, IT second discipline students and GCM minor students should consult with the assigned GCM program advisor). Corequisite: GCM5314/5314G.
- GCM 5314/5314G - Color Reproduction Laboratory** 0-2-1  
This is a hands on laboratory course. The laboratory activities include the following: test for abnormal color vision, color measurement and evaluation, color standards, color proofing, color scanning, color reproduction methods, color management systems, color reproduction techniques using Photoshop and other software. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to complete. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in GCM 3745 (required for Graphic Communications Management majors only, IT second discipline students and GCM minor students should consult with the assigned GCM program advisor). Corequisite: GCM 5234/5234G.
- GCM 5331/5331G - Flexography** 2-2-3  
Introduction to the flexographic printing industry. Discussions will include the design, techniques, processes, and manufacture of flexographic printed products. Activities will include setup and operation of a flexographic press. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to complete. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in GCM 3745 required for undergraduate course only.
- GCM 5332/5332G - Multimedia Presentations** 2-2-3  
Multimedia Presentations is the study of digital imaging applications for presentations. The course covers the creation of digital components for multimedia presentations, including sound, graphics, animation, and video technique, and their use in multimedia presentations for video, CD ROM, and the Internet. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to complete. Prerequisite: Successful completion of a college level computer course.
- GCM 5334/5334G - Imaging Systems** 2-2-3  
Imaging Systems is an in-depth course of how to effectively use, organize, and link imaging workstations, peripherals, systems, and files for information imaging. Current trends and issues of the industry are also covered. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to complete. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in GCM 3745 (required for Graphic Communications Management majors only, IT second discipline students and GCM minor students should consult with the assigned GCM program advisor).

**GCM 5335/5335G - Graphic Communications Management Topics** 3-0-3

Course topics focus specifically on managerial decisions as they uniquely apply to graphic communications, such as: facilities planning and production flow, trade customs, contracts, and quality control and testing. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to complete. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in GCM 3745.

**GCM 5434/5434G - Lithographic Reproduction** 3-0-3

Designed to introduce the student to film assembly and presswork. Topics include imposition layouts, film assembly, platemaking, proofing systems, and press operation. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to complete. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in GCM 3745 (required for Graphic Communications Management majors only, IT second discipline students and GCM minor students should consult with the assigned GCM program advisor). Corequisite: GCM 5514/5514G.

**GCM 5514/5514G - Lithographic Reproduction Laboratory** 0-3-1

Designed to present the student with various film assembly and presswork techniques. Laboratory activities include: film assembly, platemaking, proofing systems, and press operation. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to complete. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in GCM 3745 (required for Graphic Communications Management majors only, IT second discipline students and GCM minor students should consult with the assigned GCM program advisor). Corequisite: GCM 5434/5434G.

**GCM 5534/5534G - Digital Output Applications** 2-2-3

Covers the utilization of electronic imaging technologies for output applications for information imaging. Specific topics include internet development and management, and print-on-demand development and management. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to complete. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in GCM 3745 (required for Graphic Communications Management majors only, IT second discipline students and GCM minor students should consult with the assigned GCM program advisor).

**GCM 5535/5535G - Estimating for Print Production** 3-0-3

Acquaints the student with various types of estimating practices found in the printing industry. The student will learn how to measure cost centers, calculate materials used and conceptualize the production process. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to complete. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in GCM 3745 required for undergraduate course only.

**GCM 7231 - Digital Image Preparation** 2-2-3

An exploration of the tools, processes and planning procedures used to capture, edit, and assemble images. The different image constraints required for various output or display methods are reviewed and demonstrated. Layout and design for various output and display methods are reviewed and implemented into course projects.

**GCM 7232 - Multimedia for Business and Industry** 2-2-3

This course will cover the creation of digital components for multimedia presentations, including: sound, graphics, animation, and video techniques. The use of multimedia presentations for video, CD ROM, and the Internet, and the application of these technologies for the business and industrial setting will be explored and practiced. Prerequisite: Successful completion of a college level computer course or GCM 7231.

**Geography (COST)**

**GEOG 1101/1101S - Introduction to Human Geography** 3-0-3

Basic concepts of cultural geography including characteristics and spatial patterns of population religions, settlements, economies, languages, nutrition, health, migration, economic development, art, music, and other cultural phenomena.

**GEOG 1110 - Climate and the Landscape Lab** 0-2-1

A series of laboratories and exercises designed to provide hands-on applications of general theories regarding earth processes discussed in GEOG 1111, Climate and the Landscape. Prerequisite: Highly recommended to be taken concurrently with GEOG 1111.

**GEOG 1111 - Climate and the Landscape** 3-0-3

The earth's surface in its areal differentiation. Focuses on the various elements of physical geography that act as a foundation to the discipline, including location and interaction of physical surficial phenomena. Prerequisite: Highly recommended to be taken concurrently with GEOG 1110.

**GEOG 1130/1130S - World Regional Geography** 3-0-3

Study of geographic regions of the world emphasizing physical landscapes, resources, economies, culture and politics. Selected problems or situations of contemporary interest will be incorporated.

**GEOG 3130/3130S - Conservation** 3-0-3

Examination of environmental factors in the setting of human activities. Emphasis is on modern efforts in conservation and resource management concerning wildlife, forests, fisheries, agriculture, rangeland, water, soils and oceans.

**GEOG 3230/3230S - Economic Geography** 3-0-3

Study of the distribution, production and utilization of the world's basic commodities.

**GEOG 3330 - Weather and Climate** 3-0-3

Elements and controls of weather and climate and the distribution and characteristics of climate regions.

**GEOG 3440 - Introduction to GIS and Cartography** 2-4-4

An introduction to the basic concepts, theories, techniques, and applications of Geographic Information Systems (GIS) and cartography. Students will learn and apply GIS and cartographic concepts to gain extensive hands-on experience in thematic mapping and manipulation of geo-referenced spatial information using GIS software.

**GEOG 3530 - Cultural Geography** 3-0-3

An examination of the world's diverse cultural landscapes. Emphasis on the connections between social, political, religious and agricultural patterns and the impact of societies on the natural environment.

**GEOG 3741 - Remote Sensing** 2-4-4

Introduction to the concepts, theory, collection, analysis and applications of remotely sensed spatial information. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

**GEOG 4120 - Introduction to Research Methods** 2-0-2

The process of research utilizing the scientific method will be studied. Research methods in human and physical geography are discussed and critiqued. Methodologies including literature searches, topic selection and refinement, and research problem solving will be discussed. A proposal for a research project will be selected or assigned, a proposal written, and an oral presentation of the proposed research will be made. A minimum grade of "B" is required to continue in the research sequence.

**GEOG 4130 - Biogeography** 3-0-3

Introduces students to biogeography: the study of the distribution of plants and animals. Both historical taxonomic and ecosystems biogeography are covered. The analysis and explanation of spatial patterns of plant and animal distribution, while addressing change in species distribution and evolution in response to climate change and the process of continental drift that have taken place in the past and are taking place today, will be emphasized.

**GEOG 4131 - Geography of the American South** 3-0-3

Systematic regional treatment of the South including the physical, cultural and economic aspects of its' various regions.

**GEOG/LAST 4232 - Geography of Latin America** 3-0-3

Study of the physical, cultural and economic geography of Latin America, including Mexico.

**GEOG 4233 - Geography of Asia** 3-0-3

A survey of the physical, cultural, political and economic geography of the countries of Asia. Selected problems or situations of contemporary interest will be incorporated.

**GEOG/AAST 4330 - Geography of Africa South of the Sahara** 3-0-3

A survey of the physical, cultural, political and economic geography of Africa south of the Sahara Desert. Selected problems or situations of contemporary interest will be incorporated.

**GEOG 4430/4430S - Geography of Europe** 3-0-3

Survey of the physical, cultural, political and economic geography of Europe. Situations of contemporary interest will be included.

**GEOG 4541 - Cartography** 3-3-4

Introduction to the computer as a tool in cartographic design and production, and as a tool to assist data analysis in geographic research and geographic problem solving.



# 380 Georgia Southern University

- GEOG 4542 - Intermediate GIS** 2-4-4  
An introduction to advanced data models and spatial data analysis functions of Geographic Information Systems (GIS) software, with an emphasis on the conversion among various GIS data formats and geodatabase construction and management. Prerequisite: GEOG 3440.
- GEOG 4543 - Advanced GIS: Spatial Analysis and Modeling** 2-4-4  
This course covers the advanced spatial analysis and modeling functions of GIS and offers both fundamental theoretical background and extensive hands-on experience in spatial analysis and modeling. Major topics include network analysis, surface modeling, spatial patterns analysis, spatial data visualization, and basics of spatial statistics. Prerequisite: GEOG 3440 and GEOG 4542.
- GEOG 4610 - Senior Thesis Seminar** 1-0-1  
Proficiency in formal scientific paper presentation will be demonstrated. The student's senior research topic from GEOG 4820 will generate both written and oral presentations made in a formal setting to an audience of professors and peers. Prerequisites: GEOG 4120 and GEOG 4820.
- GEOG 4632 - Advanced Cartography** 2-2-3  
Advanced visualization techniques, cartographic theory and map design. Prerequisite: GEOG 4541.
- GEOG 4742 - Advanced Remote Sensing** 2-4-4  
Advanced techniques in the interpretation and application of remotely-sensed information to geographic problems. Prerequisite: GEOG 3741.
- GEOG 4790 - Internship in Geography** 0-(5-30)-(1-6)  
The internship allows students to work in a professional setting related to their chosen concentration in the field. Undergraduate students can earn between one and six credits for internships approved by their academic advisor and the Department's Internship Director. Students must maintain contact with the Internship Director through the course of the internship work, and must submit a written report and a work product at the end of the project. Internship credits can be used for elective credit only and may not substitute for specific degree requirements. Prerequisite: Permission of the Geology and Geography Internship Director is required.
- GEOG 4820 - Senior Thesis Research** 2-0-2  
Provides a mechanism for geography majors to complete research project(s) started in GEOG 4120. The end product of the research is the senior thesis. Prerequisite: GEOG 4120.
- GEOG 5030/5030G - Selected Topics-Regional Geography** 3-0-3  
Offered on an experimental basis. Graduate students will complete an individual term project or special report.
- GEOG 5031/5031G - Selected Topics-Human Geography** 3-0-3  
Offered on an experimental basis. Graduate students will complete an individual term project or special report.
- GEOG 5090/5090S/5090G - Selected Topics-Physical Geography** (3-4)-(0-2)-(3-4)  
Offered with or without a lab on an experimental basis. Graduate students will complete an individual term project or special report.
- GEOG 5091 - Applied GIS** 0-8-4  
Applications of advanced GIS design and modeling to a specific topical and/or geographic area. Topics and studies will be varied over time. Prerequisites: GEOG 3440, GEOG 4542, and GEOG 4543.
- GEOG/AMST 5130/5130G - Geography of North America** 3-0-3  
Systematic regional treatment of Canada and the United States including the physical, cultural, and economic aspects of various subregions. Special attention will be paid to comparative themes such as resource development, trade, and migration. Graduate students will complete an individual term project or special report.
- GEOG 5230/5230G/5230S - Urban Geography** 3-0-3  
An analysis of site, situation, base, principal functions, distribution, supporting areas and internal structure of urban settlements. Graduate students will complete an individual term project or special report.
- GEOG 5430/5430G/5430S - Political Geography** 3-0-3  
This course will cover the geography of political behavior from the local to the global scale by examining the relationship of geography and politics. Students will investigate the rapidly changing geopolitics of the era in which they live, with special emphasis on international relations, sovereignty, war, and terrorism. Additionally, the course will focus on redistricting, the Electoral College, and other geographic elements of our American democratic system. Graduate students will learn how to undertake an independent, supervised research project in the field of political geography.
- GEOG 5590/5590G - Field Studies in Geography** (6-8)-0-(6-8)  
An intensive course on a specific region of the world conducted in that region combining lecture, observation and travel. Students usually will bear tuition, travel and living expenses during the course. May be repeated for credit in different regions. Graduate students will complete an individual term project or special report.
- GEOG 5620/5620G - Research Seminar in Geography** 2-0-2  
Research methods in human and physical geography are discussed and critiqued. A proposal for a research project will be selected or assigned, a proposal written and an oral presentation of the proposed research will be made. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisites: Junior standing or higher and permission of instructor.
- GEOG 5890/5890G - Special Problems in Geography** (1-3)-(0-2)-(1-4)  
Independent study for advanced students. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisite: Approval of department chair.
- GEOG 6630 - Seminar in Regional Geography** 3-0-3  
Identifies principles and content of regional geography. The regional method will be illustrated through study of selected regions. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
- GEOG 6631 - Seminar in Systematic Geography** 3-0-3  
Provides students with a systematic approach to geography. It will offer basic training in principles and concepts and student insight into the nature and methods of systematic geography. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
- Geology (COST)**  
**GEOL 1110 - Earth Laboratory** 0-2-1  
A series of laboratory components that involve hands-on exercises with earth materials and processes which modify the Earth's interior and exterior. Prerequisite: Concurrent or prior completion of GEOL 1121. Strongly recommended to be taken concurrently with GEOL 1121.
- GEOL 1121 - Introduction to the Earth** 3-0-3  
An introductory study of the origin and structure of earth materials and processes which modify Earth's interior and exterior. Corequisite: Strongly recommended to be taken concurrently with GEOL 1110.
- GEOL 1122 - General Historical Geology** 3-2-4  
Discusses the origin and geological history of Earth. Methods of interpretation, fossils, geologic time measurements, time scales, physical and organic development of Earth are taught. Prerequisite: GEOL 1110 and GEOL 1121 or permission of instructor.
- GEOL 1310 - Environmental Geology Lab** 0-2-1  
Consists of data collection, analysis, and problem solving of geologic and environmental problems. These problems will deal with earth materials, geologic hazards, economic and energy resources and water quality.
- GEOL 1330 - Environmental Geology** 3-0-3  
An introduction to geologic processes, including flooding, coastal erosion, volcanoes, and earthquakes, and their effect on our environment. The origin, global distribution, use, and reserves of the earth's basic resources, including soils, water, minerals, rock deposits and energy resources are investigated. The role of these components and their effects on our daily lives are discussed.
- GEOL 1430 - Dinosaurs, Extinctions and Disasters** 3-0-3  
A review of the dynamic processes of extinction, evolution, and change in ancient animal assemblages. Particular attention will be paid to the unique terrestrial communities that were dominated by dinosaurs, mammoths, and other megafauna. We will focus on the effects of meteorite collisions, ice ages, and mass extinction events.
- GEOL 1530 - Principles of Oceanography** 3-0-3  
A survey course dealing with the physical and biological processes of the oceans addressing the interrelationships of the processes.
- GEOL 2330 - Photogeology** 2-4-4  
An introduction to the interpretation of geologic features from aerial images. By viewing actual images, students will learn how to interpret geologic structures and rock types, as well as geomorphic features from an aerial perspective. How various types of images are collected and an overview of photogrammetric principles and digital image processing will be incorporated. Interpretation skills will be practiced in lab. Prerequisite: GEOL 1121.

**GEOL 3520 - Field Methods** 0-4-2  
Instruction in the tools and techniques used in the collection of field data, compilation of geologic maps and cross sections. Students will construct topographic and geologic maps and write geologic reports and abstracts. The course will consist of three main areas; data sources, data collection, and post-processing. Prerequisites: GEOL 1121, Math 1112 or 1113, or permission of instructor. Note: Two-day field trips are required.

**GEOL 3541 - Mineralogy** 3-3-4  
An introduction to morphological crystallography, physical properties and the optical characteristics of the common minerals. Examines the genesis, occurrence, and uses of minerals. Laboratory work consists of study of common crystal forms, hand specimen identification and optical study via the petrographic microscope. Prerequisites: CHEM 1145, CHEM 1146, and GEOL 1121.

**GEOL 3542 - Petrology and Petrography** 3-3-4  
An introduction to the origin, occurrence, and classification of common igneous and metamorphic rocks. Laboratory work consists of combined microscopic and megascopic study of rocks. A three day field trip across the southern Appalachians provides a field study component. Prerequisite: GEOL 3541.

**GEOL 3790 - Teaching Internship in Geology** 1-(2-6)-(1-3)  
Student internship in GEOL 1310 (Environmental Geology Lab) under the mentorship of a faculty member. Student will participate in an introductory workshop immediately prior to the start of the semester, will intern in GEOL 1310, and meet with the faculty mentor one hour each week. One credit hour per laboratory section of GEOL 1310 in which the student interns. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "B" in GEOL 1121, GEOL 1330 and MATH 1147 or permission of instructor.

**GEOL 4120 - Introduction to Research** 2-0-2  
The process of research will be studied from the scientific method through the process of writing a scientific proposal. Construction of a technical paper and the technical oral presentation will be examined and practiced. Usages of geologic terms will be explained and learned. A proposal for a research paper will be selected or assigned, a proposal written and an oral presentation of the proposal research will be made. A minimum grade of "B" is required to continue in the research sequence.

**GEOL 4530 - Tectonics** 3-0-3  
Processes, structures, and land forms associated with the deformation of the earth's crust are studied including the changes that take place on structures and landforms over time. Scales ranging from local, to regional, to global are incorporated. Prerequisites: GEOL 1121 and GEOL 1122.

**GEOL 4610 - Senior Seminar** 1-0-1  
The process of scientific communication will be investigated and practiced. A final paper on the student's senior research topic will be written and an oral presentation made in a formal "Technical Session" format. The student will learn to prepare visual aids to illustrate his/her paper and talk. The "Technical Session" will be organized and run by students. Prerequisite: GEOL 4820.

**GEOL 4790 - Internship in Geology** 0-(5-30)-(1-6)  
The internship allows students to work in a professional setting related to their chosen concentration in the field. Undergraduate students can earn between one and six credits for internships approved by their academic advisor and the Department's Internship Director. Students must maintain contact with the Internship Director through the course of the internship work, and must submit a written report and a work product at the end of the project. Internship credits can be used for elective credit only and may not substitute for specific degree requirements. Prerequisite: Permission of the Geology and Geography Internship Director is required.

**GEOL 4820 - Senior Thesis Research** 2-0-2  
Provides a means by which geology majors can conduct research intended for completion of the senior thesis. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "B" in GEOL 4120.

**GEOL 5090/5090G/5090S - Selected Topics** (0-3)-(3-6)-(1-9)  
This course provides a means by which new courses can be offered for experimental purposes. Graduate students will complete an individual term project or special report. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

**GEOL 5130/5130G - Geochemistry** 3-0-3  
The application of chemical concepts to geological problems. Graduate students will complete an individual term project or special report. Prerequisites: GEOL 1121, GEOL 1122, GEOL 3541, GEOL 3542, two terms of introductory chemistry or permission of instructor.

**GEOL 5131/5131G - Economic Mineralogy** 2-3-3  
An introduction to the origins of industrial and metallic mineral resources, and the exploration, discovery and use of such resources. Laboratory work includes identification and evaluation of mineral resources and visits to mines. Graduate students must complete a paper on an assigned topic. Prerequisites: GEOL 1121, GEOL 1122 and GEOL 3541 or permission of instructor.

**GEOL 5132/5132G - Regional Field Geology** 3-0-3  
A field expedition involving geological investigation of a major geologic region of North America. Students will be expected to make geological observations through such techniques as mapping, measuring sections, collecting scientific samples, or other standard techniques, then to analyze and interpret their observations or measurements. A scientific journal or notebook will be used by each student to record data and observations. A final report will be required. Students usually will bear tuition, travel, and living expenses in the field. Graduate students will complete an individual term project or special report.

**GEOL 5140/5140G - Vertebrate Paleontology** 3-2-4  
A study of the morphology, classification and geologic significance of vertebrate fossils. Graduate students will complete an individual term project or special report. Prerequisites: GEOL 1121 and GEOL 1122 or introductory biology or permission of instructor.

**GEOL 5141/5141G - Paleontology** 3-3-4  
This course covers the applications of paleontological methods to geologic problems. Major topics include: 1) the formation of fossils, 2) biostratigraphy, 3) fossil identification and classification, 4) biogeography, and 5) paleoclimatology. Labs utilize a diverse collection of fossils and a computer lab with paleontology software. Graduate students will complete an individual term project or special report. Prerequisites: GEOL 1121 and GEOL 1122, introductory biology or approval of instructor.

**GEOL 5142/5142G - Stratigraphy and Sedimentation** 3-2-4  
Introduction to the principles and application of stratigraphy and biostratigraphy, and principles of sedimentation. Emphasis is placed on concepts of time, time-rock, rock units, sedimentary facies, guide fossils and fossil range and description of rocks in time and space, their correlation and interpretation. Petrologic interpretation and basic laboratory techniques are also demonstrated. The origin and distribution of sedimentary rocks is examined from initial weathering through erosion and transportation, to environments and mechanisms of deposition. Graduate students will complete an individual term project or special report. Prerequisite: GEOL 1122.

**GEOL 5230/5230G - Earth Science** 2-3-3  
A systematic study of the earth as a planet, including aspects of its atmosphere, oceans, lithosphere, soils and physiography. Laboratory work will emphasize the location and utilization of local, as well as regional materials for earth science teaching and learning. Graduate students will complete an individual term project or special report. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

**GEOL 5330/5330G - Natural History and Management Issues** 3-0-3  
This team-taught distance learning course will integrate the geology, biology, and oceanography of the Georgia Coastal Zone, summarizing its evolutionary development, active processes, and current states of human interaction with this dynamic and economically important environment. Graduate students will complete an individual term project or special report. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

**GEOL 5430/5430G - Geological Evolution of the Coastal Plain** 2-3-3  
A study of the agents of weathering, transportation and deposition of sediments and the development of coastal plain landforms. Includes a study of Mesozoic and Cenozoic stratigraphy and paleontology with special emphasis on the Gulf and Atlantic Coastal Plains. Graduate students will complete an individual term project or special report. Prerequisites: GEOL 1121 and 1122. GEOL 5530 recommended.

**GEOL 5440/5440G - Structural Geology** 3-3-4  
A study of geologic structures resulting from rock formation and deformation. Attention will be given to recognition and solution of structural problems. Graduate students will complete an individual term project or special report. Prerequisites: GEOL 1121 and MATH 1113.

**GEOL 5530/5530G - Geomorphology** 2-3-3  
A systematic study of landforms and the processes which create and modify them. Graduate students will complete an individual term project or special report. Prerequisite: GEOL 1121 or GEOG 1111.

# 382 Georgia Southern University

- GEOL 5540/5540G - General Oceanography 3-2-4  
An integrated approach to the study of oceans with special emphasis on biology, chemistry and geology of ocean basins. Studies will include the ecological, physical, and geological features of ocean basins, as well as chemical composition of ocean water and oceanic circulation processes. Graduate students must complete an additional term project. Prerequisites: At least one term of introductory biology and two terms of chemistry or permission of instructor.
- GEOL 5541/5541G - Hydrogeology 3-2-4  
A survey of hydrogeology that includes the occurrence, distribution, movement and chemistry of subsurface waters. Emphasizes subsurface hydrology (hydrogeology), but will also include related aspects of surface systems. Major topics covered will include: 1) relationships between precipitation, runoff, and infiltration; 2) porosity and permeability of various earth materials; 3) subsurface movement of water through earth materials; 4) basic chemical characteristics of natural waters; and 5) current water resource issues such as supply, quality, contamination, and remediation. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisite: GEOL 1121 or permission of instructor.
- GEOL 5542/5542G - Advanced Hydrogeology 3-2-4  
In-depth study of hydrogeologic and geochemical principles with emphasis on quantitative techniques. Various laboratory and field techniques will be covered, including the use of numerical models and aquifer testing. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisite: GEOL 5541.
- GEOL 5740/5740G - Sea Turtle Natural History 3-3-4  
Designed primarily for in-service teachers, will allow students to earn 4 hours credit for research monitoring sea turtle nesting on St. Catherine's Island, Ga. Students will attend 2 distance learning training sessions, reside on the island for seven days to observe sea turtle nesting evidence, participate in sea turtle conservation activities, study barrier island natural history with lectures by leading scientists, and collect natural history specimens for their classrooms, and attend a follow-up meeting. Graduate students will complete a resource notebook or term project.
- GEOL 5741/5741G - Sea Turtle Conservation 3-8-4  
Designed primarily for pre-service and in-service teachers, will introduce students to conservation through the study of Georgia's sea turtles, content and process skills of science through conservation, and the integration of teaching resources and electronic technologies into their classrooms. May meet by distance learning with laboratory content delivered by Internet, distance learning, fax, or e-mail or by self-contained web-based video streaming (SREC). Will average 3 hours of lecture alternate weeks via distance learning and 4-8 credit hours of laboratory on alternate weekends via Internet, e-mail, and hands-on exercises. Permission of instructor required. Graduate students will complete an endangered species teaching unit or paper.
- GEOL 5821/5821G - Museum Methods 0-3-1  
Practical experience in curation of geological museum specimens. Techniques include cataloging, preparation, reproduction, exhibiting and interpreting of geologic materials. Graduate students will complete an individual term project or special report. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.
- GEOL 5890/5890G - Directed Study (0-3)-(0-9)-(1-3)  
Well prepared geology majors may be permitted to carry on independent study upon the recommendation of one of the geology/geography faculty. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.
- GEOL 6140 - Geology of Georgia 3-2-4  
Designed for teachers of science. Topics included are: origin and varieties of rocks and minerals, geological subdivisions of Georgia, structural geology of Georgia, weathering and geologic agents active in this region, geologic history and physiography of Georgia. A field trip across the state to northwest Georgia will be an integral part of the course. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
- GEOL 6240 - Rocks and Minerals 3-2-4  
An introduction to the origin, occurrence, classification and use of the more common minerals and rocks. Crystallography and structural geochemistry are briefly introduced. Laboratory work consists of the use of practical methods of mineral and rock identification. One full day field trip. Prerequisites: Four hours of chemistry and graduate standing.
- GEOL 6340 - Principles of Geology 3-2-4  
Basic principles of physical and historical geology including earth materials, processes involved in forming and modifying the earth's interior, surface, and the origin and development of the earth and its diverse life forms. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
- GEOL 6440 - Environmental Geology 3-2-4  
The relationship between man and the geologic environment, including flood, landslide, subsidence, earthquake, volcano and coastal erosion hazards, minerals, water and energy resources, environmental health, land use planning and environmental impact. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
- GEOL 6540 - Paleontology and Evolution 3-2-4  
A systematic discussion of biologic relationships, paleontology and the complex nature of succeeding generations. Attention will be given to the subject of ancient life and its development on earth. Prerequisites: GEOL 1121 and GEOL 1122, or introductory biology.
- German (CLASS)
- GRMN 1001/1001S - Elementary German I 3-0-3  
An introduction to the German language and the culture of the German-speaking world. Beginning of a survey of basic German grammar and the development of the four language skills of listening, speaking, reading and writing German. Some aspects of everyday life in the German-speaking world will also be introduced.
- GRMN 1002/1002S - Elementary German II 3-0-3  
The second part of an introduction to the German language and the culture of the German-speaking world. Completion of the survey of basic German grammar and further development of the four language skills of listening, speaking, reading, and writing German. Aspects of everyday life in the German-speaking world will also be introduced. Prerequisite: GRMN 1001 or equivalent.
- GRMN 1060 - Accelerated Elementary German 6-0-6  
An accelerated introduction to listening, speaking, reading, and writing in German and to the culture of German-speaking regions. Completes the levels elementary levels of German in one semester.
- GRMN 2001/2001S - Intermediate German I 3-0-3  
Building upon communication skills (understanding, speaking, reading, and writing German) and cultural understanding, developed at the elementary level. Prerequisites: GRMN 1001 and GRMN 1002 or equivalent.
- GRMN 2002/2002S - Intermediate German II 3-0-3  
Continued focus on communication skills and cultural understanding. Prerequisite: GRMN 2001 or concurrent enrollment in GRMN 2001 or equivalent.
- GRMN 2060 - Accelerated Intermediate German 6-0-6  
Accelerated intermediate German with continued work on listening, speaking, reading, and writing in German and the culture of German-speaking region. Completes the intermediate levels of German in one semester. Prerequisite: Completion of GRMN 1002 or equivalent.
- GRMN 2195/2195S - Beginning German Conversation 3-0-3 in Germany  
Learning the basics of German conversation, with simulated and live situations for practice in the real-life setting of Germany in the study abroad program. Prerequisites: GRMN 1002 or equivalent or permission of instructor and admission to the German Study Abroad program.
- GRMN 2535/2535S - German Literature in Translation 3-0-3  
A study of certain major German authors and some of their best works read in translation. Also includes a study of the authors of these works and the literary periods in which they were written. Students may not count this course for credit toward a major or a minor in German.
- GRMN 3130/3130S - German Conversation and Phonetics 3-0-3  
Vocabulary building and extensive practice of conversational skills in German through conversational settings. Contrastive analysis of the German and English sound systems and extensive oral practice. Prerequisite: One course at the 2000 level (GRMN 2001 or GRMN 2002) or equivalent or permission of instructor.
- GRMN 3132/3132S - German Grammar Review 3-0-3  
Intensive review of grammar with extensive practice in the application of the grammar in communicative situations. Prerequisite: GRMN 2001 or equivalent or permission of instructor.

GRMN 3134/3134S - Writing in German 3-0-3  
Grammar review, basic instruction in stylistics, and extensive practice in writing both short compositions and longer items. Prerequisite: One German course at the 2000 level or equivalent or permission of instructor.

GRMN 3230 - Introduction to Literature 3-0-3  
Introduction to the terminology, methods, and goals of literary analysis. Reading of literary texts. Prerequisite: GRMN 2001 or equivalent or permission of instructor.

GRMN 3231 - German Radio Plays 3-0-3  
Presentation and discussion of select German Radio Plays. Prerequisite: One course at the 2000 level (GRMN 2001 or GRMN 2002) or equivalent or permission of instructor.

GRMN 3232 - German Films and Videos 3-0-3  
Presentation and discussion of select German films and videos. Prerequisite: One course at the 2000 level (GRMN 2001 or GRMN 2002) or equivalent or permission of instructor.

GRMN 3233 - German Songs 3-0-3  
Presentation and discussion of select German songs (both traditional and popular). Prerequisite: One course at the 2000 level (GRMN 2001 or GRMN 2002) or equivalent or permission of instructor.

GRMN 3330 - Germany Today 3-0-3  
A study of the geographic setting and the institutions in the contemporary German-speaking countries. Prerequisite: GRMN 2001 or equivalent or permission of instructor.

GRMN 4030/4030S - Selected Topics in German (1-3)-0-(1-3)  
Study of a topic in German literature, culture, society, thought or language not included in the regular offering. Continued development of all five language competencies (listening, speaking, reading, writing, and culture). May be repeated for credit provided a new topic is studied. Prerequisite: GRMN 2002 or permission of instructor.

GRMN 4230 - Readings in German Literature 3-0-3  
Presentation and discussion of German texts from all periods. Can be repeated for credit with different content. Prerequisites: Two courses at the 3000 level or permission of instructor.

GRMN 4330 - The German Heritage 3-0-3  
A study of various aspects of the German cultural heritage, including German music, art, architecture, literature, and language. Prerequisites: Two German courses at the 3000 level or equivalent or permission of instructor.

GRMN 4331 - Business German 3-0-3  
A career-oriented course designed to introduce the student to the language of business, commerce, and economics. Prerequisites: Two German courses at the 3000 level or permission of instructor.

GRMN 4332 - Current Issues and Events in Germany 3-0-3  
Presentation and discussion of current issues, news, events, and aspects of daily life. Due to its nature, the content changes every time this course will be offered. Can be repeated for credit with different content. Prerequisites: Two German courses at the 3000 level or permission of instructor.

GRMN 4790 - Internship in German (1-15)-0-(1-15)  
Internship in one or more German-speaking countries. Prerequisites: Permission of instructor and department chair.

GRMN 4890 - Directed Study in German (1-15)-0-(1-15)  
Independent study under faculty supervision. Prerequisites: Two German courses at the 3000 level or equivalent or permission of instructor.

Georgia Southern University  
GSU 1120 - Methods of Learning 2-0-2  
Designed to promote academic success, Methods of Learning emphasizes opportunities for students to learn and apply strategies that lead to success in their academic courses, including interpreting, organizing, and synthesizing academic information in texts and lectures; identifying and assessing individual learning styles; setting and achieving academic goals; managing time effectively; taking comprehensive notes; and preparing for tests. This course can not be used to meet graduation requirements.

GSU 1210 - University Orientation 1-0-1  
Designed to help first year students understand the purpose of a college education, learn about college resources and requirements, explore values and interests, learn to make decisions and realistic choices, explore career objectives and programs of study, and establish supportive relationships with faculty and staff. Required during the first semester for undergraduates new to the university (except transfer students with thirty or more hours); students may not withdraw.

GSU 1211 - University Orientation II 1-0-1  
Encompasses an examination of model leaders, principles of leadership, and leaders in action. Provides opportunities to examine and develop skills essential to leadership effectiveness.

GSU 1220 - University Orientation and University Orientation II 2-0-2  
Combination of University Orientation and University Orientation II.

GSU 2121 - Career Exploration 2-0-2  
This course is designed to provide the student with the opportunity for in-depth career exploration. Within a decision making model, the student will explore self and the world of work and how the two interact. From this framework, students will narrow down career/major choice options using a variety of exercises and resources. Prerequisite: Completion of 30 hours of course work.

GSU 2122 - Professional Development Seminar 2-0-2  
The seminar will focus on the job search process and preparation for the business world. It is geared towards students who are beginning their job search process and who have completed 60+ hours. Students may also enroll with special permission of the instructor. Prerequisite: Junior standing or higher.

GSU 2212 - Teaching Internship in GSU 1210 0-(1-2)-(1-2)  
Provides selected sophomore, junior and senior students an opportunity to develop leadership and mentoring skills through their involvement with GSU 1210: University Orientation. Includes training in counseling, communication, problem solving, classroom management and conflict resolution skills. Peer leaders assist faculty in leading classroom discussions and activities, assessing student work, and serving as an additional resource for first year students in the orientation course.

GSU 2222 - Preparing Students for University Service 2-0-2  
This course is open to students who have been through a selection process to obtain positions which require working effectively with peers and professional staff and are an integral part of the delivery of services by the Division of Student Affairs. The course teaches student paraprofessionals skills and knowledge to allow them to better serve other students, and introduces students to careers in higher education. The professional staff/instructor has the obligation to provide the essential theoretical and practical information necessary for students to effectively carry out their responsibilities. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

History (CLASS)  
HIST 1111/1111S - World History I: Development 3-0-3  
of World Civilization  
A survey of the major developments in world history from the beginnings of civilization to 1450, establishing the historical context for contemporary global society.

HIST 1112/1112H/1112S - World History II: Emergence of 3-0-3  
Modern Global Community  
Addresses the historical context of contemporary global society by tracing developments from the fifteenth century to the present.

HIST 2110/2110H/2110S - U.S. A Comprehensive Survey 3-0-3  
Surveys the United States from precolonial times to the present with special attention to Georgia. Satisfies the Georgia History and U.S. History requirements.

HIST 2630/2630S - Historical Methods 3-0-3  
An examination of the methodologies and techniques of historical research and writing. This course is a requirement for history majors and for the social studies section of the Bachelor of Science in Education.

HIST 3030/3030S - Selected Topics in History 3-0-3  
Topics vary with individual professor.

HIST/AAST/AMST 3130 - African American History to 1877 3-0-3  
African American history from African beginnings to Reconstruction. This is a study of the thought and actions of people of African ancestry from their origins in precolonial Africa to the conclusion of the Civil War and its aftermath.

HIST/AAST/AMST 3131 - African American History 3-0-3  
Since 1877  
African American history from Reconstruction to the present.

HIST 3132 - Young Republic, 1788-1848 3-0-3  
A survey of U.S. history from the Ratification of the Constitution through the end of the war with Mexico. This course will cover major aspects of American politics, economy, and culture as the country expanded to the Pacific.

# 384 Georgia Southern University

- HIST/AMST 3133 - United States Constitutional History 3-0-3  
A survey of United States Constitutional history from its origins to the present including an exploration of the adaptation of the federal system to changing social, economic, and political demands.
- HIST/AMST 3134 - American Economic History 3-0-3  
The changing character of American economic life from colonial times to the modern consumer culture including religious beliefs, economic thought, industrialization, business organization, government-business relations, and social transformation.
- HIST 3135 - Rise of U.S. to World Power 3-0-3  
Studies the history of U.S. foreign relations from the initial breach with Britain in the 1770s to the aftermath of the Spanish-American War at the end of the nineteenth century.
- HIST/INTS 3136/3136S - U.S. as a Global Power 3-0-3  
Studies the history of U.S. foreign relations from the turn of the twentieth century to the present.
- HIST/AMST/WGST 3137 - History of Women in the United States 3-0-3  
Examines the experiences of women in the United States from colonial times to the present within the overall framework of American history. Explores the impact of major historical events on women; the contributions of women to the social, political, cultural and economic development of the US; and the changing roles of women within the family and the workplace.
- HIST/RELS 3139 - History of Religion in the U.S. 3-0-3  
A survey and analysis of the major religious patterns in the United States with special attention given to belief systems, institutional forms, social composition, and historical development.
- HIST/AMST 3230 - American Military History 3-0-3  
Studies military strategy, tactics, technology, and main features of American conflicts from colonial times to this century.
- HIST/RELS 3233 - The Early Church 3-0-3  
How did Christianity turn from an illegal, persecuted cult into the official religion of the Roman empire? The course will focus on the first five hundred years of the Christian church: its development, doctrine, and especially its relationship with the ancient civilizations of the Mediterranean world (Greece, Rome, and the Near East).
- HIST/INTS/RELS 3250 - The Muslim World to Tamerlane 3-0-3  
A study of the rise of Islam in the seventh century and of the various Muslim societies that arose prior to the fifteenth century from the Iberian Peninsula to South Asia.
- HIST/INTS/RELS 3251 - The Muslim World Since Genghis Khan 3-0-3  
A study of the global reach of Islam since the thirteenth century. The focus is on how Muslim societies have dealt with the precipitous decline in their well-being since their pinnacle of influence in the seventeenth century.
- HIST 3330/3330S - History of Greece 3-0-3  
A survey of ancient Greek history from the Minoan and Mycenaean civilizations to Alexander the Great.
- HIST 3331/3331S - History of Rome 3-0-3  
A survey of Roman history and society from the beginnings to the emperor Constantine.
- HIST 3332 - Late Antiquity 3-0-3  
A survey of the Mediterranean world from the later Roman empire to the new civilizations of Europe, Byzantium, and Islam.
- HIST 3333/3333S - The Middle Ages 3-0-3  
A survey of the development of European civilization and relations between Christendom and Islam from the decline of the Roman Empire to the Renaissance.
- HIST/RELS 3334 - Christian Europe 450-1750 3-0-3  
The major theme of this course is the development of various Christian traditions in Europe from the early middle ages to the Enlightenment. Topics include the spread of Christianity, formation of distinct Christian churches, and the many wars fought in the name of Christianity.
- HIST 3337/3337S - Europe, 1914-1945 3-0-3  
A study of the role of the two world wars and the interwar period in shaping Europe and the modern international environment.
- HIST/INTS 3338/3338S - Contemporary Europe 3-0-3  
An examination of the European experience since the end of World War II. Emphasizes the political, economic, social, cultural, and intellectual change and continuity in the years 1945 to the present.
- HIST 3430 - History of England to 1603 3-0-3  
A survey of English history from the Roman occupation to the death of Elizabeth I.
- HIST/IRSH 3431 - England since 1603 3-0-3  
A survey of English history from the accession of King James I to the present.
- HIST 3432 - Germany: 1648-Present 3-0-3  
A survey of modern German history, outlining the origins of Prussia, Bismarck's statecraft, the rise and fall of Hitler's Third Reich, and post-World War II Germany.
- HIST 3434 - Modern European Thought 3-0-3  
An examination of significant figures and developments in modern European intellectual history from the eighteenth century Enlightenment to Post-Structuralism.
- HIST 3435 - The Scientific Revolution 3-0-3  
A study of scientific change from Copernicus to Newton.
- HIST 3436 - The Holocaust 3-0-3  
This course will examine the origins, implementation, and legacy of the Holocaust: the attempt of the Nazis to eliminate Europe's Jews and other ethnic groups labeled as undesirables by the National Socialist Movement in Germany.
- HIST/INTS/AAST 3530 - History of Africa to 1800 3-0-3  
Traces the development of significant social, economic and political institutions within precolonial Africa.
- HIST/INTS/AAST 3531 - History of Africa since 1800 3-0-3  
Traces significant developments in precolonial, colonial and post colonial African history. These include trade and the origins of the colonial state as well as African encounters with colonialism.
- HIST/INTS 3532 - The Modern Middle East 3-0-3  
A survey of the major developments in the Middle East since World War I.
- HIST 3533 - Modern Eastern Europe 3-0-3  
A survey of Eastern Europe which will stress the political, social, economic, military, and cultural development of 19<sup>th</sup> and 20<sup>th</sup> century Poland, Hungary, the Czech Republic as well as the Balkan nations.
- HIST/INTS 3534 - Modern Southeast Asia 3-0-3  
Common themes of the region from 1600, including the impact of the West, the nationalist response, and the post-WW II rise of a modern community of nations.
- HIST 3536/3536S - Russia to 1917 3-0-3  
A survey of the history of Russia from its Kievan origins to the Revolution of 1917.
- HIST/INTS/LAST 3537 - Colonial Latin America 3-0-3  
A political, social, and economic survey of Latin America from its pre-Columbia era to its struggles for independence.
- HIST/INTS/LAST 3538/3538S - Modern Latin America 3-0-3  
A political, social, and economic survey of Latin America from independence to the present.
- HIST 4030 - Directed Study in History 3-0-3  
Independent study with topics varying by professor.
- HIST 4130 - Georgia History 3-0-3  
Explores important political, social, cultural, and economic developments that have shaped modern Georgia. Satisfies the Georgia Constitution and Georgia History requirements.
- HIST/AMST 4131 - American Biography 3-0-3  
An analysis of the life stories of representative individuals in American history including examination of different types of biographical writing.
- HIST/AMST 4132 - Recent America: U.S. Since 1945 3-0-3  
Surveys the history of the United States from World War II to the present, including social, political, and economic developments.

- HIST/INTS 4133 - U.S. Diplomacy: The Cold War 3-0-3  
Examines the history of U.S. foreign relations from the aftermath of World War II to the collapse of the Soviet Union.
- HIST/AAST 4134 - The Civil Rights Movement 3-0-3  
The course explores the origins, ideologies, strategies and legacy of the modern civil rights movement in the North and the South with special focus on the impact of race, class, and gender on civil rights from 1946-1968.
- HIST/AMST 4135 - The United States in the 1960's 3-0-3  
An examination of the cultural, social and political changes in the United States during the 1960s. Topics include the Civil Rights movement, the Vietnam War, the rise of feminism, the counterculture, and the conservative backlash.
- HIST 4230/4230S - The Renaissance 3-0-3  
Examines the cultural, intellectual, political, economic and social aspects of Italy from 1300-1525, with additional reference to its northern European context.
- HIST 4333 - Colonial Experience I: Europe 3-0-3  
Examines the causes, course and consequences of the "New Imperialism" of Europe in the years 1875 to 1945 and the subsequent process of decolonization following the end of World War II. Emphasis will be placed on the historiographical treatment of the causes of European imperialism, the debate over its consequences, and the relationship between Europe and its former dependencies.
- HIST/WGST 4335-"Woman Question" in Europe 3-0-3  
An intellectual history course focusing on the debate over women's nature, women's roles, and the notion of "woman." Although the "woman question" has a history spanning the entire modern period, this course will examine the period 1848-1950 when many of the classic texts appeared.
- HIST/RELS 4336 - Science and Religion 3-0-3  
Examines the interactions between science and religion from ancient times to the present.
- HIST 4337 - Technology and the Historian 3-0-3  
This course considers the implications of new technologies for the reading, writing, organization and presentation of history. Along with analyzing how technological development has helped fashion collective memory, the course emphasizes creating and implementing design solutions for the communication of historical findings through individual and group projects.
- HIST/AMST 4431 - Contact, Encounter and Colonization: 3-0-3  
Early America to 1670  
The Atlantic World context for the settlement of North America, initial contacts between Old World and New, and the processes of colonization and intercultural encounter are the primary subjects of this course.
- HIST/AMST 4432 - Diversity and Division: 3-0-3  
Early America 1670-1763  
This course focuses on the growing prosperity of the colonial American colonies, the increasing diversity of their populations, and the tensions and crises that resulted from both of these developments. Topics will include the rise of slavery, the birth of a consumer society, and the contest among European nations and their Indian allies over the future of North America.
- HIST/WGST/AAST 4530 - Revelation and Revolution 3-0-3  
Explores issues of gender, spirituality, and power within the context of African history.
- HIST 4531/4531S - World War I 3-0-3  
An examination of the background, origins, diplomacy, strategy, critical turning points, conclusion, and meaning of World War I.
- HIST/AAST 4532 - Destruction of Slavery 3-0-3  
Focuses on the end of plantation slavery in the nineteenth century Atlantic World. The geographic concentration and topics covered will vary according to the focus of the instructor.
- HIST 4533 - The History of Flight 3-0-3  
A study of the development of aeronautics from the earliest ideas through the space age.
- HIST 4534 - Dinosaurs and Extinctions 3-0-3  
The history of (1) the meaning of fossils, meteorites, comets, and asteroids; (2) the discovery of dinosaurs and other extinct animals; and (3) the various extinction theories.
- HIST 4635 - Senior Seminar 3-0-3  
A senior seminar in which students will engage in extensive research in historical sources and literature relating to a specific problem or topic. Emphasis will be on the individual preparation of research papers. Topics will vary with professor. Prerequisites: Senior standing or permission of instructor.
- HIST 4690 - Senior Thesis 3-0-3  
Readings in the literature and philosophy of history under the direction of a faculty member with the goal of completing a senior thesis. Admission only by permission of the department.
- HIST 5130/5130G - American Indian History 3-0-3  
A survey of the history of American Indians from pre-contact to the present, supplemented by case studies from a number of regions.
- HIST/AMST 5133/5133G - Revolutionary America 3-0-3  
An intensive study of themes in Revolutionary American history (from 1763 to approximately 1790), including the growing rift between Britain and its colonies, the roles of women and African-Americans, and the origins of American identity. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do.
- HIST/AMST 5134/5134G - Civil War and Reconstruction 3-0-3  
An examination of the sectional polarization of the 1850's, the impact of war on the southern and northern home fronts, and the trauma of reconstructing the Union. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do.
- HIST 5136/5136G - Recent America: U.S. Since 1945 3-0-3  
Surveys the history of the United States from World War II to the present, including social, political, and economic developments. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do.
- HIST/AMST 5137/5137G - The Antebellum South 3-0-3  
The social, intellectual, cultural, economic, and political history of the American South to 1861 with an emphasis on Georgia's role. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do.
- HIST/AMST 5138/5138G - The New South 3-0-3  
The social, intellectual, cultural, economic, and political history of the post-Civil War South with an emphasis on Georgia's role. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do.
- HIST 5230/5230G - Advertising and Culture 3-0-3  
Surveys the business of selling consumer goods from the nineteenth century to the present with analysis of how advertising became a cornerstone of the consumer culture and how ads historically have communicated images of the American dream. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do.
- HIST 5231/5231G - Legal History of U.S. 3-0-3  
Examines United States legal history from colonization to modern times, looking at such issues as the role of the law in the economy, society, and growth of the modern legal order. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do.
- HIST 5232/5232G - Working Class History in the United States 3-0-3  
An examination of the social, cultural and political history of the working class in the United States since industrialization. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do.
- HIST/AAST 5233/5233G - The American City 3-0-3  
An examination of American urban development from the colonial period to the present with particular attention paid to migration, architecture, technology, politics, transportation, and urban culture in the late nineteenth and twentieth centuries. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do.
- HIST 5331/5331G - The Age of Chivalry 3-0-3  
Examines the society and culture of Europe during the High Middle Ages. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do.

# 386 Georgia Southern University

- HIST/RELS 5332/5332G - The Reformation 3-0-3  
Focuses on the breakup of western Christian unity in the sixteenth century, particularly on the formation of Lutheran and Calvinist denominations and the social, political, and economic consequences for all European through the seventeenth century. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do.
- HIST 5335/5335G - World War II 3-0-3  
The Second World War from its origins to its consequences. The military campaigns are covered, but there is also emphasis on the personalities, the technology, the national policies, and the effect of the war on the home fronts. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do.
- HIST 5336/5336G/5336S - Revolutionary France 3-0-3  
An examination of the causes, course, and consequences of the French Revolutionary and Napoleonic Eras. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do.
- HIST 5339/5339G - Modern Britain 3-0-3  
A detailed study of British history from the Reform Act of 1867 to the present. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do.
- HIST 5430/5430G - Modern France 3-0-3  
An examination of the history of France from the fall of Napoleon Bonaparte in 1815 to the present. It will examine the political, diplomatic, cultural, economic, social, intellectual, and artistic developments which have shaped France in the modern era. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do.
- HIST 5530/5530G/5530S - 20<sup>th</sup> Century Russia 3-0-3  
A survey of the history of Russia in the 20<sup>th</sup> century. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do.
- HIST/INTS 5531/5531G/5531S - Modern Japan 3-0-3  
Japan through the Tokugawa period to its nineteenth century emergence from isolation and its growth as a world power with emphasis on traditional culture, industrialization, and post-WW II society. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do.
- HIST/INTS 5532/5532G - Modern China 3-0-3  
Cultural change and continuities of China from 1600 to its response to the West, the rise of the People's Republic, and the Post-Mao present.
- HIST/INTS 5533/5533G - Economic Rivals: U.S.-EC-Japan 3-0-3  
Contrasts the historical development of business in the U.S., European Community, and Japan from preindustrial times to the present, emphasizing how culture, economics, and politics have shaped business growth and international trade, creating rival capitalists. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do.
- HIST 7630 - The Historian's Craft 3-0-3  
This seminar introduces graduate students to professional aspects of teaching and pursuing research in history, including historiography, preparing a curriculum vitae, fundamentals of classroom teaching, and tutoring.
- HIST 7631/7631S - Readings in American History 3-0-3  
A reading colloquium in which topics will vary with individual professor.
- HIST 7633 - Readings in European History 3-0-3  
A reading colloquium in which topics will vary with individual professor.
- HIST 7635 - Readings in Non-Western History 3-0-3  
A reading colloquium in which topics will vary with individual professor.
- HIST 7638/7638S - Research Seminar 3-0-3  
Topics vary with individual professor.
- HIST 7639 - Studies in Georgia History 3-0-3  
Engages a variety of selected topics in Georgia History.
- HIST 7830 - Historical Writing 3-0-3  
Techniques of writing and editing manuscripts based on original historical research.
- HIST 7831 - Independent Study in History 3-0-3  
Topics vary with professor.
- HIST 7939 - Non-Thesis Project in History 3-0-3  
Planned research and writing directed by student's advisor. Intended only for graduate students pursuing the non-thesis option in the M.A. program in History.
- HIST 7990 - Non-Thesis Project in History (1-6)-0-(1-6)  
Planned research and writing directed by student's advisor. Intended only for graduate students pursuing the non-thesis option in the M.A. program in History. This course cannot count as an elective.
- HIST 7999 - Thesis (0-6)-0-(1-6)  
Planned research and writing directed by student's thesis advisor.
- Health (CHHS)  
HLTH 1520/1520H/1520S - Healthful Living 2-0-2  
Introduces students to fundamental concepts associated with healthful living throughout the life span in modern society. Course content focuses upon the promotion of health and wellness within individuals, families and communities through an understanding of healthful living, development of healthy lifestyles and avoiding or overcoming harmful habits.
- HLTH 2120 - Safety Principles and First Aid Techniques 1-3-2  
Enables students to learn to function more effectively in personal, social and vocational roles by developing expertise that will enable them to reduce to a minimum the risk of accident involvement. Special emphasis is placed on the concepts of accident causation, counter measures and how to respond to a wide variety of injury and sudden illness emergencies. Students satisfying American Red Cross standards will receive certification in Community First Aid and Safety/Community CPR.
- HLTH 2130 - Foundations of Health Education 3-0-3  
Introduces students to the field of health education. The historical origins of health education, selected learning theories, emerging issues and trends in the field and professional responsibilities of health educators in various practice settings will be examined.
- HLTH 2510 - Medical Terminology 1-0-1  
Equips the student with the basic skills needed to read, understand and interpret medical terms common to health related issues and tasks.
- HLTH 2520 - Peer Health Education Training 1-3-2  
Develops the skills necessary to become an effective peer health educator. Content will include a review of basic health knowledge, development of program planning and presentation skills. At the completion of the course, the students will be able to develop, coordinate, and implement health education workshops, promote health related activities and execute effective media and public relations strategies for health education.
- HLTH 3130 - Substance Use and Abuse 3-0-3  
Explores legal and illegal drug use in modern society. Issues related to the social, cultural, political and economic impact of drug use will be discussed. The emphasis in the course will be on prevention, treatment and effective education techniques for various practice settings and target populations.
- HLTH 3131 - Health and Disease 3-0-3  
A discussion of special topics covering the basic principles of the disease process and pathophysiological functioning in humans. Included is the study of the etiology, signs and symptoms, diagnosis, treatment and prevention of diseases and conditions of the body systems including: cardiovascular, urinary, reproductive, digestive, circulatory, nervous and endocrine. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in KINS 2531/2511 and KINS 2532/2512.
- HLTH 3132 - Health Care Systems 3-0-3  
Covers the background and development of administrative settings for health care delivery in the United States. Explores the dynamics, trends and issues evolving from current health and medical care programs and practices with an emphasis on the ramifications of these various settings and trends with regard to health promotion and community health. Prerequisite: HLTH 2130 or permission of instructor.
- HLTH 3133/3133S - Health Promotion Program Planning 3-0-3  
Provides the student with the theory and practical applications of planning, developing, implementing and evaluating health promotion programs in a variety of settings. The focus will be on a global approach to planning with emphasis on the worksite, hospital and the community as settings for health promotion programming. Prerequisite: HLTH 2130 or permission of instructor.

- HLTH 3134 - Research Methods and Evaluation** 3-0-3  
Introduces the student to research methods used in health education and promotion. Examines the rationale and procedure to evaluate health education/promotion programs. Focuses on several topics including: research design, methods of program evaluation, planning research and evaluation, the politics and ethics of evaluation, measurement, sampling logistics, data analysis and the development of a student project. Prerequisite: HLTH 3133.
- HLTH 3230 - Community Health** 3-0-3  
Exposes the student to concepts, theories, terms, models, resources, people and experiences which are related to community health issues and programs with a focus on the role of health educators in various community health settings. An examination of affiliations, functions, responsibilities, skills and networks used by community health educators will be included. Prerequisite: HLTH 2130, HLTH 3131, or permission of instructor.
- HLTH 3231 - Epidemiology and Vital Statistics** 3-0-3  
Introduces the student to the principles and practice of epidemiology and vital statistics. Students will be exposed to the historical development of epidemiology, concepts of causality, definitions of health and disease and sources of community health data. Current principles and practices in the cause, prevention and control of diseases in various community settings will be emphasized. Prerequisite: HLTH 2130, HLTH 3131, or permission of instructor.
- HLTH 3330 - Behavioral Approaches to Health Programs** 3-0-3  
This course is intended to introduce students to the learning and behavioral science theories that provide a framework for the practice of health education and promotion. Application of the theories to planning and implementing health promotion and education programs for individuals, groups, families and communities will be emphasized. This course also introduces the students to various approaches to describing, explaining, and predicting health behaviors - behaviors that have or are perceived to have significant effect on human health. Prerequisite: HLTH 2130 .
- HLTH 3331 - Stress Theory and Management in Health Promotion** 3-0-3  
Explores issues related to the etiology of stress and stressors with emphasis on environmental, organizational, interpersonal and individual patterns of stress in various health promotion settings. Competency in the active management of stress and mobilizing support in health settings will be evaluated. Prerequisite: HLTH 2130 or permission of instructor.
- HLTH 3332 - Coordinated School Health Programs** 3-0-3  
Designed to study the basic principles and practices underlying the organization and administration of a coordinated school health program including the relationship to current child health status. Assessment and planning of developmentally appropriate health instruction, examination of health education curricula with content focus on the following health topics: nutrition, consumer health, environmental/community health, disease prevention, sexuality and substance use education will also be addressed. Prerequisite: Junior standing and formal acceptance into the Teacher Education Program or consent of instructor. (Fall semester) Prerequisites" A minimum grade of "C" in HLTH 1520 and admission to the Teacher Education Program.
- HLTH 3430 - Sexuality Education** 3-0-3  
Explores contemporary issues in human sexuality and prepares future health professionals to conduct sexuality education with diverse populations in a variety of settings (i.e., school, community, or worksite). Content is intended to help students increase their knowledge of sexuality, improve their ability to educate about and promote sexual health and develop skills to increase their comfort level in discussing human sexuality.
- HLTH 3431 - Methods and Materials for School Health Education** 2-3-3  
Introduces the student to productive, creative, innovative and effective methods needed to implement comprehensive school health education. Students will become familiar with organizing and presenting health content, health materials, health curricula, community resources and using technology for K-12 with emphasis on middle and secondary school students. An integral component of the class will be the participation in peer teaching experiences in the school setting. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in HLTH 3130, HLTH 3332, HLTH 3432, and admission to Teacher Education Program in Health and Physical Education.
- HLTH 3432 - HPE Curriculum Development** 3-0-3  
Provides the student with the knowledge, skills, and resources to develop a philosophical position and curricular materials consistent with that position and with state and national guidelines. Prerequisite: Admission to Teacher Education Program in Health and Physical Education.
- HLTH 3530 - Health and Physical Education for the Early Childhood Teacher** 3-0-3  
Develops the elementary classroom teacher's ability to organize and implement a developmentally appropriate health and physical education program for students. Emphasis will be placed upon teaching strategies and methodologies. Prerequisite: Admission to Teacher Education Program.
- HLTH 3531 - Consumer Health** 3-0-3  
Prepares individuals to make intelligent decisions regarding the purchasing and use of health products and services that will have a direct affect on their health. Allows students to explore the relationships among consumerism, health and education. Students will investigate consumerism, marketing and advertising as foundational aspects of consumer health. In addition, students will survey a variety of health related products and services to determine the implications and consequences of their use.
- HLTH 4099/4099S - Selected Topics in Health Science (1-3)-0-(1-3)**  
Provides the student with in-depth study of selected topics in health science. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.
- HLTH 4130 - Perspectives on Living While Dying** 3-0-3  
The web-based course lays a foundation for students' future interactions with and care of individuals who are dying. Strategies for improving the quality of life during dying and death are examined attention to application. The physiology of dying and methods of handling circumstances surrounding the process of dying and death are included. The course is directed toward students in the helping professions such as nursing, health science, sociology, psychology, and the general student population. Prerequisite: Junior/Senior level or permission of instructor.
- HLTH 4230 - Maternal and Child Health** 3-0-3  
Reviews the historical and contemporary maternal and child health trends and issues. The application of health behavior and education theories to understanding the health status of women and their children will be central to the course. Particular emphasis will be placed on promotion and education efforts designed to improve the health, well-being and quality of life for women and children in the United States. Prerequisite: HLTH 2130 for Health majors or permission of the instructor for Non-Health majors.
- HLTH 4231 - Health Aspects of Aging** 3-0-3  
Examines the aging process from a health education perspective. Students will become acquainted with the process of and problems associated with aging in order to effectively manage this important public health issue. Knowledge and understanding of biological, psychological, and sociological aspects of aging as related to health and wellness will also be addressed. Prerequisite: HLTH 3230 or permission of instructor.
- HLTH 4330 - Promotional Strategies for Health Programs** 3-0-3  
Explores the application of social marketing and communication theory to the development of strategies to enhance health education and promotion programs. Prerequisite: HLTH 2130.
- HLTH 4331 - Individual and Group Strategies for Health Behavior Change** 3-0-3  
Explores techniques and practices for improving personal communication effectiveness with both individuals and groups. An overview of the literature on group dynamics and self-directed health behavior change will be provided, focusing on skills for working with individuals and for leading and facilitating groups. Prerequisites: HLTH 2130 for Health majors or permission of the instructor for Non-Health majors.
- HLTH 4618 - Senior Seminar in Community Health** 1-0-1  
Provides senior level Community Health majors with a colloquium in which to discuss current issues and topics, with a focus on professional ethics, professional employment opportunities, internships, development and growth and current research themes within the profession. Should be taken 1-2 semesters prior to HLTH 4798. Prerequisite: Senior level Community Health major status, HLTH 3131 or equivalent.
- HLTH 4619 - Senior Seminar in Health Behavior** 1-0-1  
Provides senior level Health Behavior major students with a colloquium in which to discuss current issues and topics, with a focus on professional ethics, professional employment opportunities, internships, development and growth and current research themes within the profession. Should be taken 1-2 semesters prior to HLTH 4799. Includes preparation for the internship experience. Prerequisite: Senior level Health Behavior major status, HLTH 3131 or equivalent.
- HLTH 4798 - Internship in Community Health** 0-0-12  
Provides the senior level Community Health majors with a practical experience in an appropriate health setting. Students should complete all course work in the Community Health major prior to enrolling in this course. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in all major courses, major guided electives, and Area F courses, 2.5 adjusted GPA.



# 388 Georgia Southern University

- HLTH 4799 - Internship in Health Behavior** 12-0-12  
Provides the senior level Health Behavior major student with a practical experience in an appropriate health setting. Students should complete all course work in the Health Behavior major prior to enrolling in this course. Prerequisite: HLTH 4619.
- HLTH 4899 - Directed Individual Study** (1-3)-0-(1-3)  
Provides the student with an opportunity to investigate an area of interest under the direction of a faculty mentor. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.
- HLTH 7099 - Selected Topics in Health Science** (1-3)-0-(1-3)  
Provides the student with the opportunity to conduct an in-depth study of selected topics in health science. Particular attention will be given to the critical evaluation and presentation of research. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.
- HLTH 7760 - Practicum in Community Health Education** 0-36-6  
Permits the student to receive practical experience in a selected health related setting. Prerequisite: Permission of Graduate Program Director.
- HLTH 7899 - Directed Individual Study** (1-3)-0-(1-3)  
Provides the student with an opportunity to investigate an area of interest under the direction of a faculty mentor. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.
- HLTH 8430 - Educational Strategies for Chemical Dependency** 3-0-3  
Emphasizes educational strategies and techniques of teaching material related to chemical dependency. Techniques of presenting instruction will be related to precursors of abuse, physiological and psychological effects and rehabilitation methods and costs to society. Prerequisite: Undergraduate course in drug use and abuse or permission of instructor.
- HLTH 8431 - Health and Human Sexuality for Educators** 3-0-3  
Prepares current and future sexuality educators for implementing sexuality education programs in various settings, including schools, colleges and universities and community programs. Prerequisite: Undergraduate course in sexuality or permission of instructor.
- Hotel and Restaurant Management (CHHS)**  
**HNRM 2333 - Introduction to the Hotel and Restaurant Industry** 3-0-3  
An introduction to the history of services management, the organizational forms and professional opportunities in the hospitality industry.
- HNRM 2334 - Hospitality Accounting and Finance** 2-2-3  
The practice of managerial accounting and financial management in hotels, restaurants and resorts. Prerequisite: HNRM 2333 or HNRM 3333.
- HNRM 3090/3090S - Selected Topics in Hotel and Restaurant Management** 3-0-3  
Provides students with the opportunity to study contemporary and international topics and issues relevant to the hotel and restaurant management profession.
- HNRM 3324 - Foodservice Theory** 2-0-2  
Food service and menu planning in commercial settings are studied. Emphasis is placed on forecasting, procuring, storing, producing, serving food, standardized recipes, writing specifications and utilizing computers for food service. Prerequisite: HNRM 2334, NTFS 2534, or permission of instructor. Corequisite: HNRM 3335.
- HNRM 3333 - Introduction to Hospitality Operations** 3-0-3  
This course is an introduction to the hospitality industry that highlights critical supervision and management topics such as managerial accounting, communication skills, job opportunities and a historical overview of the hospitality industry.
- HNRM 3334 - Hospitality Facilities Layout and Design** 3-0-3  
Provides an introduction to all the phases in the planning and execution of a hotel or restaurant design. Emphasis is placed on pre-planning stage of design development, blueprint information, installation factors, fire code regulations, environmental controls, and facility systems and maintenance. Prerequisite: HNRM 2333, HNRM 3333, or permission of instructor.
- HNRM 3335 - Quantity Food Production** 0-6-3  
Food science theories and principles are applied in a functioning commercial food production laboratory. Food service production skills and techniques are developed in this course. Application of sanitation regulations are emphasized. Prerequisite: HNRM 2334, NTFS 2534, or permission of instructor. Corequisite: HNRM 3324.
- HNRM 3336 - Hotel Operations** 3-0-3  
Focuses on four major lodging management components: service management, operations management, developing leadership potential and employee productivity. Prerequisites: HNRM 2334, HNRM 3333, or permission of instructor.
- HNRM 3337 - The Marketing of Hospitality Services** 3-0-3  
The application of marketing concepts, principles and practices in the hospitality industry. Prerequisite: HNRM 2333, HNRM 3333, or permission of instructor.
- HNRM 3338 - Human Resources for the Hospitality Industry** 3-0-3  
Examines employment laws, planning and staffing in the hospitality industry. Prerequisite: HNRM 2333, HNRM 3333, or permission of instructor.
- HNRM 3339 - Catering and Beverage Operations** 2-2-3  
The application of small business management principles to quantity food preparation for special events. Principles of planning, production, service, presentation and evaluation of catering activities are emphasized. Prerequisite: HNRM 3335.
- HNRM 4324 - Food and Beverage Operations** 2-0-2  
Emphasis is placed on strategic planning, the budgetary process, productivity, purchasing and the use of technological advances affecting profitability and customer satisfaction in a foodservice facility. Prerequisite: HNRM 3324, HNRM 3335, HNRM 3337, or permission of instructor. Corequisite: HNRM 4325.
- HNRM 4325 - Restaurant Management** 0-4-2  
Actively managing a restaurant is the focus. Activities include employee supervision, food procurement, service, reservations and inventory control. Prerequisite: HNRM 3324, HNRM 3335, HNRM 3337, or permission of instructor. Corequisite: HNRM 4324.
- HNRM 4336 - Hospitality Issues and Perspectives** 3-0-3  
The study of organizations, strategic planning and implementation, leadership and decision processes in the hospitality industry. Prerequisite : HNRM 2334 or HNRM 3333, and HNRM 3336; or permission of instructor.
- HNRM 4790 - HNRM Internship** 12-0-12  
Supervised work-study program in a hotel, restaurant or resort. Students are expected to be employed in a full-time, semester-long position with a business that is approved by the HNRM Internship Director. Prerequisite: Attendance at pre-internship meeting with the Internship Director, permission of Internship Director and Internship Site Supervisor, Senior status, 2.0 GPA, and approval of academic advisor.
- Health Services Policy Management (COPH)**  
**HSPM 7090 - Selected Topics in Health Services Policy Management** (1-3)-0-(1-3)  
Allows the student the opportunity to receive specialized and/or focused instruction in a health services policy and management health topic not generally offered by the department. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.
- HSPM 7131 - Principles of Organizational Theory and Behavior in Health** 3-0-3  
Integrating theory and concepts from organizational theory and behavior literature, this course provides applications to improve the management of health services organizations.
- HSPM 7135 - Health Policy Design, Implementation, and Evaluation** 3-0-3  
This course introduces students to policy analysis and management by examining issues in the health sector. It fosters an appreciation of the complexity of policy problems and provides the basic tools used in public health policy design, implementation and evaluation.
- HSPM 7230 - Health Services Leadership and Strategic Planning** 3-0-3  
This course deals with the application of leadership theory and strategic management and planning principles to a variety of "real world" management issues in health service organizations.
- HSPM 7233 - Information Management and Decision Making in Health Services** 3-0-3  
Focuses on the fundamental concepts and applications of managing information as a health services corporate asset, emphasizing converting data into information for decision support.

- HSPM 7330 - Strategies for Managed Care** 3-0-3  
Prepares students to function and make sound managerial decisions in a health care system that is shaped by managed care. The role of health care administrators in the application of economic principles in implementation of competitive managed health care programs is discussed. Critical issues pertinent to managed care that will be covered include: monitoring and analyzing medical practice patterns, installation of rigorous utilization management components, designation of Primary Care Physicians (PCPs), catastrophic case managers, establishment of quality assurance programs and patient channeling. Managed care case studies are examined in light of benchmarks for corporate policy, assessments of program options, strategies for communication and guidelines for evaluation. Prerequisite: Graduate level course in Economics.
- HSPM 7133 - Health Policy, Issues and Ethics** 3-0-3  
Prepare students to make critical decisions in regards to health care policy and biomedical ethics. Includes exploration of basic economic, political and social determinants of health policy. Substantive legal topics covered include the balance between individual rights and public health initiatives, confidentiality, medical malpractice and informed consent, medical directives and living wills, legal rights of access to health care and health care reform. Methods of implementing change through policy making and the legislative process will be presented.
- HSPM 7137 - Health Care Financing and Payment Systems** 3-0-3  
Provides the student with an understanding of payment systems for hospitals, long-term care organizations, integrated delivery systems, ambulatory care and other health care providers. Specific health care financing topics include: third party payment reimbursement system for private and public insurers, capitation, legislated cost containment strategies (DRGs and PPSs), medical payment incentives, risk assessment and health reform initiatives. Prerequisite: Undergraduate course in finance or permission of instructor.
- HSPM 7331 - Long Term Care Administration** 3-0-3  
Prepares students in the fundamentals of long term care administration. Organization and administration of long term delivery system with emphasis on nursing home administration, home health programs and hospice management will be discussed. Other topics to be covered include organization and management of interagency organizations, personnel and residential care facilities and institutions for other populations needing long term specialty treatment. Emphasis is placed upon personal and professional skills necessary to provide a range of services and quality care in these environments.
- HSPM 7769 - Managerial Residency in Health Services Administration** 0-36-6  
Permits the student to receive practical experience in selected health related settings. Prerequisite: Permission of the Graduate Program Director.
- HSPM 7890 - Directed Individual Study** (1-3)-0-(1-3)  
Provides the student with an opportunity to investigate an area of interest under the direction of a faculty mentor. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.
- Humanities (CLASS)**  
**HUMN 2321/2331S - Humanities I** 3-0-3  
A historically-organized interdisciplinary approach to the fine and performing arts from antiquity to ca. 1600. Team taught large group lectures and small group discussions. Students are expected to enroll in both HUMN 2321 and HUMN 2322 to fulfill Area C requirement of the Core. Prerequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ENGL 1101.
- HUMN 2322/2322S - Humanities II** 3-0-3  
A historically-organized interdisciplinary approach to the fine and performing arts from ca. 1600 to the present. Team taught large group lectures and small group discussions. Students are expected to enroll in both HUMN 2321 and HUMN 2322 to fulfill Area C requirement of the Core. Prerequisite: HUMN 2321 and completion of or concurrent enrollment in ENGL 1101.
- HUMN 2433/2433S - Classicism** 3-0-3  
Explores classicism as both a philosophical approach and an aesthetic style in art, rhetoric, literature, architecture, and music.
- HUMN 2434/2434S - Myth in Arts and Humanities** 3-0-3  
Explores selected myths and their treatments in art, rhetoric, literature, theater, and music.
- Interdisciplinary Studies ((CLASS))**  
**IDS 2210 - Turning Points and Connections** 1-0-1  
Focuses on the connections between major turning points in history and their effects on life, as seen in art, music, philosophy, literature, politics, economics, science, or cultural outlook. Prerequisite: HIST 1112. Required of all students.
- IDS 3090/3090S - Special Topics** (1-3)-0-(1-3)  
Offers varied courses which are interdisciplinary in nature. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.
- Interior Design (CHHS)**  
**INDS 2430 - Design Appreciation** 3-0-3  
A general introduction to the principles and elements of design as they relate to the built environment. Discussion and analysis of design theory, design styles, components and materials, and spatial relationships are included.
- INDS 2434 - Interior Design Graphics** 1-4-3  
An introduction to the basic concepts, skills, and graphics used to represent interior design applications. Design projects will include floor and building plans, sketching, blueprint reading, perspectives and other techniques.
- INDS 2435 - Design Studio I** 1-4-3  
Fundamental execution of interior design problems to refine presentation skills. Includes measured and freehand perspectives, mixed media renderings, detail drawings, and model buildings. Prerequisites: ART 1010, ART 1020, INDS 2430, and a minimum grade of "C" in INDS 2434. Corequisite: INDS 3435.
- INDS 2436 - Interior Materials and Systems** 2-2-3  
Selection and application of materials and finishes in the design of components of the built environment. Introduction of cost estimations and specifications. Introduction to building technology with an emphasis on developing an awareness of buildings and their systems. Research of resources and communication with labor sources will be incorporated. Prerequisites: INDS 2430 and prior or concurrent enrollment in INDS 2434.
- INDS 3424 - Decorative Accessories** 2-0-2  
Study of historic through contemporary accessories in both a residential and non-residential context. Application of design principles and elements in selection and arrangement of accessories within the built environment. Prerequisite: Prior or concurrent enrollment in FMAD 3238, or permission of instructor.
- INDS 3431 - History of Interiors I** 3-0-3  
Survey of historic development of architectural styles, interiors, and their furnishings related to major cultures from the prehistoric period through the nineteenth century. Prerequisite: INDS 2430 or permission of instructor.
- INDS 3432 - History of Interiors II** 3-0-3  
Survey of significant developments in the design of interiors and furniture of Europe and America beginning with the late 19<sup>th</sup> and up to the 21<sup>st</sup> century. Emphasis on interior architecture, furniture styles, interior designers, industrial designers, architects, and accessories of the contemporary movement. Prerequisite: INDS 2430 or permission of instructor.
- INDS 3434 - Lighting** 2-2-3  
The principles of lighting design and the impact on interior space are explored through an analysis of environmental constraints, calculations, economics, design theory, technical and aesthetical components. Prerequisite: INDS 2434 and INDS 2430 or permission of instructor.
- INDS 3435 - Design Studio II** 1-4-3  
The design planning process as it applies to the moderate scale residential interior environment. Intermediate projects utilizing design philosophy and concept development, space planning and design development to include furniture, finish and interior architectural materials, and diverse populations. Area of emphasis is residential. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in ART 1010, ART 1020, INDS 2430, and INDS 2434; prior or concurrent enrollment in INDS 2436. Corequisite: INDS 2435.
- INDS 3436 - Design Studio III** 1-4-3  
The design planning process as it applies to the medium scale interior space. Intermediate projects utilizing design philosophy and concept development, space planning and design development to include furniture, finish and interior architectural materials, building codes and diverse populations. Areas of emphasis may include hospitality, multi-residential, healthcare, adaptive reuse and commercial. Prerequisites: FACS 2437, INDS 2436, and a minimum grade of "C" in INDS 2435 and INDS 3435; prior or concurrent enrollment in ART 1030.
- INDS 3438 - Professional Practices I** 3-0-3  
A study of the professional practice of interior design. Basic business principles, professional organizations, client relationships, communication techniques, specification writing, estimating, internship preparation and portfolio development will be addressed. Prerequisite: INDS 3435.

# 390 Georgia Southern University

INDS 4434 - Professional Practices II Business development and procedures, project management, contract administration, specification writing and professional ethics will be the focus of this advanced level of business procedures and practices. Design issues of the global marketplace and international protocol will be explored. Prerequisites: INDS 3436, INDS 3438, and INDS 4790.	3-0-3	INTS/HIST/RELS 3251 - The Muslim World Since Genghis Khan See HIST 3251 for course description.	3-0-3
INDS 4435 - Design Studio IV The design planning process as it applies to the more complex larger scale interior space. Intermediate projects utilizing design philosophy and concept development, space planning and design development to include furniture, finish and interior architectural materials, building codes and diverse populations. Areas of emphasis may include work environments including systems, hospitality, retail, adaptive reuse, and other appropriate commercial environments. Prerequisites: FMAD 3238, TBCC 3121, and a minimum grade of "C" in INDS 3436; prior or concurrent enrollment in INDS 3438 and INDS 3434. Corequisite: FACS 3437.	1-4-3	INTS/PRCA 3333 - International Public Relations See PRCA 3333 for course description.	3-0-3
INDS 4436 - Design Studio V A capstone course for the interior design student that will provide an advanced integrative design/research experience. Projects are complex, specific design situations that will be based on individual student areas of interest. Prerequisite: INDS 3434, INDS 4790, FACS 3437, and a minimum grade of "C" in INDS 4435. Corequisite: INDS 4616.	1-4-3	INTS/BRCT 3336/3336S - International Media Systems See BRCT 3336 for course description.	3-0-3
INDS 4616 - Interior Design Seminar A senior level seminar course for the interior design student which explores common design issues and allows the student to further develop their design portfolio. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in INDS 4435. Corequisite: INDS 4436.	1-0-1	INTS/HIST 3338/3338S - Contemporary Europe An examination of the European experience since the end of World War II. Emphasizes the political, economic, social, cultural, and intellectual change and continuity in the years 1945 to the present.	3-0-3
INDS 4790 - Interior Design Practicum Supervised work-study program with selected organizations which perform professional services related to the field of interior design. Practicum will serve as an educational bridge between the junior level and the senior level of design studies. Prerequisites: INDS 3436 and INDS 3438.	3-0-3	INTS/AAST/HIST 3530 - History of Africa to 1800 See HIST 3530 for course description.	3-0-3
International Studies (Interdisciplinary)		INTS/AAST/HIST 3531 - History of Africa since 1800 See HIST 3531 for course description.	3-0-3
INTS 2130/2130S - Introduction to International Studies Introductory course intended to provide students with a set of intellectual tools to identify and address the most pressing contemporary global events which are making headlines throughout the world today. In doing so, this course will introduce the concepts of "global" issues, the study of conflict from a regional/cultural perspective, and the study of contemporary events using a "level of analysis" perspective.	3-0-3	INTS/HIST 3532 - The Modern Middle East See HIST 3532 for course description.	3-0-3
INTS 3090/3090S - Selected Topics in International Studies Selected Topics in International Studies.	3-0-3	INTS/HIST 3534 - Modern Southeast Asia See HIST 3534 for course description.	3-0-3
INTS 3130/3130S - Contemporary World Cultures Survey and analysis of contemporary world cultures, in which selected cultural features, such as religion, political institutions, and interpersonal communications are examined across applicable cultures. Prerequisite: INTS 2130 is recommended.	3-0-3	INTS/HIST/LAST 3537 - Colonial Latin America See HIST 3537 for course description.	3-0-3
INTS/POLS 3132/3132S - Asian Politics See POLS 3132 for course description.	3-0-3	INTS/HIST/LAST 3538/3538S - Modern Latin America See HIST 3538 for course description.	3-0-3
INTS/HIST 3136/3136S - U.S. as a Global Power See HIST 3136 for course description.	3-0-3	INTS/POLS 3730 - Introduction to United Nations The preamble to the Charter of the United Nations identifies several ambitious goals, which framed the establishment of this international organization, including a desire "to save succeeding generations from the scourge of war" and to promote fundamental human rights, social progress, and economic development. In this course, students will be introduced to the concepts of international organizations and the part that they play today in international politics. Specifically, we will examine the United Nations, its structure and function, its failures and successes, and what the future holds for this organization.	3-0-3
INTS 3230/3230S - Global Issues Study of selected global issues and problems facing all nations, states and peoples.	3-0-3	INTS/POLS 4132 - U.S. Foreign Policy See POLS 4132 for course description.	3-0-3
INTS/PSYC/WGST 3232 - Psychology of Gender Examines biological and environmental determinants of gender, as well as, the role of gender in cognitive functioning, personality, physical and mental health, interpersonal relationships, and work life. Prerequisite: PSYC 1101.	3-0-3	INTS/HIST 4133 - U.S. Diplomacy: The Cold War See HIST 4133 for course description.	3-0-3
INTS/EURO/POLS 3234/3234S - Introduction to the European Union See EURO 3234 for course description.	3-0-3	INTS/POLS 4135 - International Organizations See POLS 4135 for course description.	3-0-3
INTS/POLS 3236/3236S - International Relations See POLS 3235 for course description.	3-0-3	INTS/POLS 4136/4136S - Industrialized Nations See POLS 4136 for course description.	3-0-3
INTS/POLS 3239/3239S - Human Rights in International Relations See POLS 3239 for course description.	3-0-3	INTS/POLS 4137 - Industrializing Nations See POLS 4137 for course description.	3-0-3
INTS/HIST/RELS 3250 - The Muslim World to Tamerlane See HIST 3250 for course description.	3-0-3	INTS/POLS 4138 - International Terrorism See POLS 4138 for course description.	3-0-3
		INTS/COMS 4330 - Rhetoric of International Relations See COMS 4330 for course description.	3-0-3
		INTS/POLS 4364 - Seminar in Comparative Politics See POLS 4364 for course description.	3-0-3
		INTS 4630 - Seminar in International Studies Advanced course focusing on major themes and issues in international relations.	3-0-3
		INTS/POLS 4730 - Model United Nations Prepares students for Georgia Southern's participation in the National Model United Nations Conference in New York City in the spring of each year. Students learn the structure, function and organization of the United Nations as well as in-depth knowledge of the particular country that they will be representing in New York. Emphasis is place on learning parliamentary procedure and diplomatic skills as part of the research conducted for becoming an advocate of the country being represented. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in INTS 3730 or POLS 3730, or permission of instructor.	3-0-3

INTS 4790/4790S - Internships Abroad Provides practical experience abroad. Students are selected by a departmental process. Prerequisite: Permission of the appropriate department chair.	(3-12)-0-(3-12)	IRSH 4890 - Seminar in Irish Studies An advanced course emphasizing class discussion and independent research leading to the preparation and writing of a major seminar paper on some aspect of Ireland's literature, history, language (Gaelic-Irish), culture, politics, and /or society.	3-0-3
INTS 4890 - Directed Independent Study Concentrated study of a topic or theme of an international nature and scope. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.	(3-9)-0-(3-9)	IRSH/ ENGL 5130/5130G - Twentieth-Century Irish Literature See ENGL 5130 for course description.	3-0-3
INTS 5195/5195S - International Studies Abroad Students will pursue advanced level undergraduate or graduate studies focused on a particular topic or theme in a foreign country. Classroom instruction combined with on-site visits will provide a practical learning experience.	(3-9)-0-(3-9)	Information Technology (CIT) IT 1130 - Introduction to Information Technology An introduction to IT as an academic discipline and the structure of the BS IT degree at Georgia Southern. It also provides students with an introduction to the range of applications of Information Technology, partly through an introduction to the second disciplines available to them. Finally, it introduces students to some of the techniques that they will need for later courses, in particular databases and SQL. Prerequisite: Familiarity with productivity tools.	3-0-3
INTS/SOCI/ANTH/5438/5438G - Social Issues of International Development and Change See SOCI 5438/5438G for course description.	3-0-3	IT 1430 - Web Page Development A thorough introduction to the languages used to create web pages. Throughout it stresses the importance of good coding style. The course also introduces students to the principles of good human computer interface design, including design for people with disabilities. Finally, the course introduces students to object-oriented design. Prerequisite: Familiarity with productivity tools.	1-2-3
INTS/HIST 5531/5531G/5531S - Modern Japan See HIST 5531 for course description.	3-0-3	IT 3131 - Web Applications Design and Development Covers design, programming, and implementation of web-enabled/web-based applications. Students will learn to interface the application to files or a database via the creation, accessing, and integrating of middle tier components. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in IT 1130, IT 1430, and CISM 2230.	3-0-3
INTS/HIST 5532/5532G - Modern China See HIST 5532 for course description.	3-0-3	IT 3132 - Web Software A survey of advanced web software tools used in the development and deployment of web-based systems. Course content includes the use of web authoring, animation, and graphical tools. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in IT 1430.	3-0-3
INTS/HIST 5533/5533G - Economic Rivals: U.S.-EC-Japan See HIST 5533 for course description.	3-0-3	IT 3234 - Software Acquisition, Integration, and Implementation A study of the software acquisition process, focusing on the use of packaged solutions. COTS (Commercial, Off-the-Shelf), SA-CMM (Software Acquisition, Capability Maturity Model), ERP (Enterprise Resource Planning), and BPR (Business Process Reengineering) will be discussed. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in CISM 3135, IT 3131, and STAT 2231.	3-0-3
INTS/POLS 5633/5633G/5633S - Seminar in International Politics See POLS 5633 for course description.	3-0-3	IT 3333 - IT Infrastructure This course allows students to develop a thorough understanding of the IT infrastructure which includes computer hardware and networks that support various IT applications, and network security. This course allows students to develop this knowledge as well as some fundamental skills in server, network system administration and management, and to become aware of the importance of information assurance and security in the design, implementation and administration of an IT Infrastructure. Prerequisite: CISM 3134.	3-0-3
INTS/POLS 5634/5634G - Seminar in Comparative Politics See POLS 5634 for course description.	3-0-3	IT 4130 - IT Issues and Management Covers case studies of IT development projects to assist the student in the recognition of the need of an IT development project. The student will study and critique the development, implementation and management of both successful and unsuccessful projects. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in CISM 3135 and IT 3234. Successful completion of or concurrent enrollment in CISM 4135.	3-0-3
INTS/POLS 5635/5635G - Seminar in International Organizations See POLS 5635 for course description.	3-0-3	IT 4135 - Information Organization and Retrieval A study of the use of existing databases (bibliographic and non-bibliographic formats), their data structure, processing and retrieval data, integrity and security, and interface design issues. Topics includes basic search logic commands using controlled vocabulary, query languages and operations indexing and searching, text and multimedia processing, web and catalog-based extraction and retrieval, use of digital libraries, algorithms and architectures for information retrieval. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in CISM 3135 or permission of instructor.	3-0-3
Irish Studies (Interdisciplinary) IRSH 1001/1001S - Gaelic Irish I A basic intensive course in the Irish language for beginners with no previous knowledge of the language. Designed to provide an introduction to the sound system of the modern standard language and its orthography as well as to familiarize students with the essentials of grammar, basic idioms, and elementary vocabulary necessary for everyday conversation.	3-0-3	IT 4136 - Knowledge Discovery and Data Mining A study of the process of automatically extracting valid, useful, and previously unknown information from large databases and using it to make crucial business decisions. Data Mining has evolved from several areas including databases, artificial intelligence, information retrieval, and statistics. This course is designed to provide students with a solid	3-0-3
IRSH 2001/2001S - Gaelic Irish II An intermediate, intensive course in the Irish language for students who have completed basic Irish language instruction. Designed to provide participants with a sound knowledge of all the main aspects of the grammar of standard Irish, increase their ability to employ the many idioms of the language and develop an acceptable standard of reading.	3-0-3		
IRSH 3090/3090S - Selected Topics in Irish Studies Designed to provide intensive study of an area related to the geography, history, literature, culture and/or civilization of Ireland and the Irish people including those of Irish descent in the United States.	3-0-3		
IRSH 3330/3330S - Contemporary Irish Culture Designed to expand awareness of the rich Irish traditions in music, dance, archeology, theatre, and sport. The course will center on active participation in workshops focusing on traditional Irish singing, set dancing, bodhran (Irish skin drum) playing, weaving, local archeology, hill walking, contemporary poetry and traditional folklore. Field trips to Irish cultural sites will further enhance knowledge gained in the workshop.	3-0-3		
IRSH/ THEA 3333 - Irish Theatre See THEA 3333 for course description.	3-0-3		
IRSH/ENGL 3338 - Irish Cultural Identities See ENGL/IRSH 3338 for course description.	3-0-3		
IRSH/FILM 3430 - Ireland in Film The course will consist of a study of films depicting Ireland and the way it represents Irish history, culture and conflict.	3-0-3		
IRSH/HIST 3431 - England Since 1603 See HIST 3431 for course description.	3-0-3		
IRSH/POLS 3432 - Celtic Identity and Conflict See POLS 3432 for course description.	3-0-3		

## 392 Georgia Southern University

understanding of knowledge discovery and data mining concepts and tools including machine learning, data warehousing, rule discovery, and information compression and reconstruction. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in CISM 3135 and STAT 2231 or permission of instructor.

IT 4234 - Network Operating Environments 3-0-3  
Provides a study of functions and structures of network operating systems. Emphasis will be placed on the management of files, processes, memory, and input/output devices of major network operating systems such as UNIX, LINUX, Novell NetWare, and Windows 2000 Server. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in CISM 3134 or CISM 3135.

IT 4235 - Problems in Web Application 3-0-3  
Addresses the issues and problems encountered in the design, development, implementation, and support of commercial web-based system. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in IT 3131.

IT 4335 - Network Architecture 3-0-3  
This course covers the hardware required for interconnecting digital devices for the purpose of enabling data communication through a network. Bus architectures, ports, network cards, cabling, routers, switches. Ensuring network reliability. Optimizing network performance. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in CISM 3134.

IT 4790 - Internship in Information Technology 0-0-0  
A campus-approved and coordinated IT-experience-based internship will be required of each student. The internship will include at least 280 hours of work. A written report by the student, along with an employer evaluation of the student's work will be required. Prerequisite: Permission of Chair.

IT 4830 - Special Problems in Information Technology 0-0-3  
A customized course that is under the direction of a faculty sponsor. Special Problems is designed to offer students an opportunity to pursue studies at a level or on topics not covered in scheduled courses. The scope and the nature of the material covered is determined in consultation with the faculty sponsor. Prerequisite: Permission of Director.

IT 4890 - Directed Study in Information Technology 0-0-(1-3)  
Designed for independent study and research in selected areas of Information Technology under faculty supervision. Prerequisite: Permission of department chair or director.

IT 5434 - Network Security Fundamentals 3-0-3  
This course is intended to serve the needs of individuals interested in understanding the field of network security and how it relates to other areas of information technology. The course will take a broad look as network security and provide the knowledge necessary to prepare students for further study in specialized security fields or used as a capstone course to those interested in acquiring a general knowledge of the field. Prerequisite: IT 4335.

IT 6130 - Theoretical Foundations for Network Analysis 3-0-3  
This course will provide a detailed review of fundamentals relevant to the study of telecommunications, and data communications. Topics covered will include Shannon's Theorem, elements of Graph theory, Queuing Theory, Probability, Number Systems, Matrices and more. Students will complete several exercises using MATLAB and Microsoft Excel to reinforce topics covered in lecture by solving network related problems. Discrete event simulations software (OPNET) will also be used to observe and analyze concepts and behaviors in communications networks.

Instructional Technology (COE)  
ITEC 2120 - Introduction to Instructional Technology 2-0-2  
Introduction to Instructional Technology has been designed to provide the learner with an introduction to instructional applications of various formats of technology. Students in this pre-professional block course will operate instructional technologies, produce materials, and utilize technology for specific instructional intents. Corequisites: EDUF 2120, EDUF 2121, SPED 2120, and COED 2110.

ITEC 3130 - Instructional Technology for Early Childhood Education 3-0-3  
This course is an introduction to the effective uses of instructional technology for Early Childhood Education majors. A systematic approach to selecting, producing, and utilizing various instructional technologies will be covered with an emphasis on the instructional uses of the computer. The course will correlate with the Early Childhood Education pre-service experience.

ITEC 3230 - Instructional Technology for Special Education 3-0-3  
This course is an introduction to the effective uses of instructional technology for Special Education majors. A systematic approach to

selecting, producing, and utilizing various instructional technologies will be covered with an emphasis on the instructional uses of the computer. The course will correlate with the Special Education pre-service experience.

ITEC 3430 - Instructional Technology for P-12 Teaching Fields 3-0-3  
This course is designed for students enrolled in one of the P-12 teaching fields. It is an introduction to the effective uses of technology in an instructional setting. A systematic approach to selecting, producing, and utilizing various instructional technologies will be covered with an emphasis on the instructional uses of the computer. The course will correlate with the pre-service experience for students enrolled in one of the P-12 teaching fields.

ITEC 3530 - Instructional Technology for Middle Grades Education 3-0-3  
This course is an introduction to the effective uses of instructional technology for Middle Grades Education majors. A systematic approach to selecting, producing, and utilizing various instructional technologies will be covered with an emphasis on the instructional uses of the computer. The course will correlate with the Middle Grades Education pre-service experience.

ITEC 7090 - Selected Topics in Instructional Technology (1-3)-0-(1-3)  
Promotes specialized training in new and/or emerging instructional technologies/methodologies or topics appropriate to the needs of in-service personnel. Attention will be given to a range of specific needs as they reach special significance in local school systems. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

ITEC 7132 - Administration of the School Library Media Program 3-0-3  
An introduction to the functions of the school library media center and the roles of the school library media specialist. Candidates will develop skills that will enable them to direct a school library media center, design a school library media center facility, manage personnel and budgets, develop policies and procedures, and evaluate the school library media program.

ITEC 7134 - Collection Development and Organization 3-0-3  
An overview of the processes and procedures associated with developing, organizing, maintaining and evaluating the school library media collection. Emphasis is placed on intellectual freedom, evaluating existing collections, principles of selecting materials in all formats, applying standard methods of cataloging to organize the collection, and utilization of technology to access physical and virtual collections.

ITEC 7136 - Reference and Information Sources 3-0-3  
Provides a working knowledge of standard reference resources in all formats. Emphasis is placed on the concept of information literacy and teacher-media specialist collaboration to integrate information literacy skills across the P-12 curriculum.

ITEC 7230 - Selection and Development of Instructional Technologies 3-0-3  
Provides competence in the selection, production, utilization and evaluation of various formats of instructional technologies. Basic techniques are provided through direct laboratory experiences in the design and production of instructional technologies. Prerequisite: ITEC 7530 or permission of instructor.

ITEC 7335 - Web Design and Development 3-0-3  
Focuses on the front-end aspects of web design: HTML authoring, graphics production, and media development. Prerequisite: ITEC 7530 or permission of instructor.

ITEC 7430 - Instructional Design 3-0-3  
An introduction to systems theory as applied to the design of instruction. Examines principles of systems theory in the context of the design, development, selection and utilization of curriculum, instruction and instructional materials.

ITEC 7530 - Instructional Technology Foundations 3-0-3  
An introduction to the use of the computer in the instructional process. The course focuses on the uses of the computer as a medium of instruction. Meets the Special Georgia Technology Requirement for Teacher Certification.

ITEC 7535 - Advanced Hardware and Software 3-0-3  
Investigates hardware and software issues that arise in the development and delivery of instruction. Topics include hardware and software troubleshooting, security, networks, and distance education and communication systems. Prerequisite: ITEC 7530 or permission of instructor.

ITEC 7737 - Practicum in School Library Media Centers 3-0-3  
A culminating activity in the Instructional Technology program. Students are assigned specific experiences that implement content from the school library media certification program. Prerequisites: Permission of advisor and completion of Transition Point #2.

ITEC 7738 - Practicum in Instructional Technology 0-(1-10)-3  
Allows the student to utilize technology to support instruction, manage technology resources and evaluate the effectiveness of technology resources for learning. Prerequisite: Permission of advisor and completion of Transition Point #2.

ITEC 8130 - Advanced Media Management and Supervision 3-0-3  
Management and supervisory techniques and their application to the instructional media program. Includes management by objectives, staff development and processes for change through the supervisory role of the media specialist. Prerequisite: ITEC 7132 or permission of instructor.

ITEC 8132 - Administration of Technology Resources 3-0-3  
This course is intended to provide students with the knowledge and skills required to plan, design, evaluate, and manage technology resources in various instructional and institutional environments.

ITEC 8231 - Transforming Learning with Technology 3-0-3  
Critical examination of the role of technology and instructional design in the teaching/learning process. Review of quantitative and qualitative research relevant to student's area of interest and the impact of technology on student learning. Examination of the use of electronic portfolios to demonstrate student learning. Prerequisites: ITEC 8530 or InTECH/Media Tech certification and ESED 8130.

ITEC 8435 - Program Evaluation 3-0-3  
Program Evaluation covers the theory and practice of systematic investigation of instructional programs, projects, products, and processes. The course is designed to teach practitioners how to assess the effectiveness of endeavors such as quality improvement, enhancing organizational performance, or improving school curricula. Prerequisite: ITEC 7430 or permission of instructor.

ITEC 8530 - Applications of Instructional Technology 3-0-3  
Focuses on the effective utilization of technology in the instructional process and on systematic processes for using new technologies to enhance learning. Meets the Special Georgia Technology Requirement for Teacher Certification. Prerequisites: ITEC 7530 and ITEC 7430.

ITEC 8532 - Multimedia Tools and Applications 3-0-3  
Covers issues in the design and development of interactive multimedia instructional lessons. Covers the tools required for the creation of interactive multimedia and is organized around individual student projects. Prerequisite: ITEC 7530 or permission of instructor.

ITEC 8734 - Applied Distance Education 0-0-3  
Designed as a culminating experience for the M.Ed in Instructional Technology for staff development and training. The student will design, develop, implement, and evaluate instruction for use over a selected distance learning technology. Prerequisites: Completion of 24 hours of course work and permission of advisor.

ITEC 8839 - Field-Based Research in Instructional Technology (1-3)-0-3  
In this course the student will carry out a formal research study in Instructional Technology and prepare a written and oral report. Prerequisite: EDUR 8434.

ITEC 8890 - Directed Individual Study (1-3)-0-(1-3)  
The student will propose and carry out an applied or theoretical project in instructional technology. Prerequisite: Permission of advisor.

Japanese (CLASS)  
JAPN 1001/1001S - Elementary Japanese I 3-0-3  
Introduction to listening, speaking, reading, and writing in Japanese and to the culture of Japanese-speaking regions.

JAPN 1002 - Elementary Japanese II 3-0-3  
Continued listening, speaking, reading, and writing in Japanese with further study of the culture of Japanese-speaking regions. Prerequisite: JAPN 1001 or equivalent.

JAPN 1060/1060S - Accelerated Elementary Japanese 6-0-6  
An accelerated introduction to listening, speaking, reading, and writing in Japanese and to the culture of Japanese-speaking regions. Completes the elementary levels of Japanese in one semester.

JAPN 2001/2001S - Intermediate Japanese I 3-0-3  
Building upon communication skills (understanding, speaking, reading, and writing Japanese) and cultural understanding, developed at the elementary level. Prerequisites: JAPN 1001 and JAPN 1002 or equivalent.

JAPN 2002/2002S - Intermediate Japanese II 3-0-3  
Continued focus on communication skills and cultural understanding. Prerequisite: JAPN 2001 or concurrent enrollment in JAPN 2001 or equivalent.

JAPN 2060/2060S - Accelerated Intermediate Japanese 6-0-6  
Accelerated intermediate Japanese with continued work on listening, speaking, reading, and writing in Japanese and the culture of Japanese-speaking regions. Completes the intermediate levels of Japanese in one semester. Prerequisite: Completion of JAPN 1002 or the equivalent.

JAPN 3090/3090S - Selected Topics in Japanese (1-3)-0-(1-3)  
Study of a topic in Japanese literature, culture, society, thought, or language not included in the regular offering. Continued development of all five language competencies (listening, speaking, reading, writing, and culture). May be repeated for credit provided a new topic is studied. Prerequisite: JAPN 2002.

JAPN 3110/3110S - Conversation Table 1-0-1  
This course consists primarily of guided conversation in Japanese, based on current issues as reflected in contemporary journals and newspapers.

JAPN 3130/3130S - Japanese Conversation 3-0-3  
Continued development of all five competencies: listening, speaking, reading, writing and culture, with special emphasis on conversational skill. Prerequisite: JAPN 2002.

JAPN 3131/3131S - Reading Japanese 3-0-3  
Introduction to the Japanese language with an emphasis on reading skills. Continued development of all five skills: listening, speaking, reading, writing and culture. Prerequisite: JAPN 2002 or equivalent.

JAPN 3230/3230S - Modern Japanese Literature in Translation 3-0-3  
A survey of major authors and movements in Japanese literature from the Meiji period to the present, including women in literature and the relations to cultural trends and other arts, such as painting and film.

JAPN 3330/3330H/3330S - Japanese Cultural Patterns 3-0-3  
Development of the Japanese language with a special emphasis on its culture. Development of all five language skills: listening, speaking, reading, writing and culture. Prerequisite: JAPN 2002 or equivalent.

JAPN 3331/3331H/3331S - Japanese Culture for Americans 3-0-3  
Introduction to the Japanese culture, values, society, customs, and the language for American students.

JAPN 3530/3530S - Business Japanese 3-0-3  
Introduction to the language and practice of business conventions in Japan. Development of all five language skills: listening, speaking, reading, writing and culture. Prerequisite: JAPN 2002 or equivalent.

JAPN 4790 - Internship in Japan (1-15)-0-(1-15)  
Internship in Japan. Prerequisites: Permission of instructor and department chair.

JAPN 4890/4890S - Directed Study 3-0-(3-12)  
Directed study in Japanese.

Journalism (CLASS)  
JOUR 2331 - Introduction to Journalism 3-0-3  
An introductory study of the role of journalism, with fundamental instruction and practice in writing for the mass media. Prerequisite: ENGL 1101.

JOUR 3030 - Selected Topics in Journalism 3-0-3  
Offers various courses in speciality areas of journalism. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

JOUR 3331 - News Reporting and Writing 3-0-3  
Provides theory, instruction, and practice in a variety of news gathering and writing forms and independent assignments. Prerequisite: JOUR 2331.

JOUR 3332 - Feature Writing 3-0-3  
Surveys the gathering and writing of various forms of feature stories and in-depth news stories for newspapers and magazines, emphasizing research, investigation, and interview techniques.

# 394 Georgia Southern University

**JOUR 3333 - Photojournalism** 3-0-3  
Offers theory, instruction, and practice in the process of conducting photo assignments for the print media, with special emphasis on gathering and editing pictorial material for newspapers and magazines. Prerequisite: JOUR 2331 or permission of instructor.

**JOUR/BRCT 3334 - Broadcast News** 3-0-3  
Provides students with techniques and experiences in facets of gathering and presentation of news and interviews for radio and television newscast presentation. Prerequisite: JOUR 2331.

**JOUR 3335 - Copy Editing** 3-0-3  
Provides instruction and practice in the fundamentals of news editing, including copy editing, grammar, journalistic style, headline writing, photo editing, and basic typography, with emphasis on editing the weekly and daily newspaper. Prerequisite: JOUR 2331.

**JOUR 3336/3336S - International Media Systems** 3-0-3  
Studies, comparatively, mass media systems around the world. Analyzes media systems in terms of relevant political, social, economic, and cultural factors. Diversity and change in global communication is a main theme, and the influence of rapidly advancing technology is analyzed for its dynamic impact around the world, especially in developing nations.

**JOUR/BRCT 3337 - Law and Ethics of Mass Communication** 3-0-3  
Surveys freedom of speech and press and its limitations by laws governing libel, privacy, copyright, contempt, free press, broadcast regulation, fair trial, and reporter's shield. Broadcast industry self-regulation and ethical concerns of mass communications will be discussed. Prerequisite: COMM 2332.

**JOUR 3711/3711S - Journalism Practicum** 1-0-1  
Provides limited overview and supervised practical experience in print journalism through the Office of Student Publications. A maximum of three hours will be applied towards the journalism major. Prerequisites: ENGL 1101 and permission of instructor.

**JOUR/AMST 4331 - History of American Journalism** 3-0-3  
Surveys the history of journalism in America, with emphasis upon its correlation with political, social, and economic trends.

**JOUR/AMST 4332/4332S - Contemporary American Newspapers** 3-0-3  
Surveys the American newspaper industry, emphasizing a study of the more important daily newspapers and trends in the business.

**JOUR 4333 - Opinion Journalism** 3-0-3  
Analyzes the principles and roles of the various forms of opinion in journalism, including editorials, columns, and cartoons; and offers practice in the research and writing of opinion. Prerequisite: JOUR 2331 or permission of instructor.

**JOUR 4334/4332S - Magazine Writing and Editing** 3-0-3  
Provides instruction in magazine journalism, from editing to production techniques, circulation, art, advertising and audience analysis.

**JOUR 4335 - Creative and Investigative Journalism** 3-0-3  
Serves as a capstone reporting course in providing instruction and practice in public affairs journalism, with emphasis on beat reporting, social science reporting, and investigative reporting. Prerequisite: JOUR 3331.

**JOUR 4711 - Journalism Practicum** 1-2-1  
Serves as a capstone course focusing on the development of a series of journalistic pieces on a single topic for presentation to the mass audience. Attention is given to journalistic research as well as various journalism writing and reporting formats.

**JOUR 4791 - Journalism Internship** (3-15)-0-(3-15)  
Provides journalism majors with supervised practical experience on a full-time basis at an approved media site. Students must have permission of instructor. Prerequisites: JOUR 3332, JOUR 3335, JOUR 4335 and permission of instructor.

**JOUR 4831 - Directed Study in Journalism** 3-0-3  
Permits students to conduct in-depth studies of issues associated with journalism but may not replace an existing course in the catalog. Prerequisites: Permission of instructor and department chair.

## Kinesiology (CHHS) Physical Activity Program

All students are required to take two, one-hour, physical activity courses. The goal of the Physical Activity Program is to help each student attain and maintain a degree of physical fitness and motor skill, as well as, develop an interest in lifetime physical activity. This goal is accomplished

through imparting knowledge, movement techniques, strategies and rules of exercise, sport and physical activities. All courses are one credit hour. All students are required to read and sign the Departmental Agreement to Participate Form prior to the first day of activity. All activities are taught at the beginning level unless described otherwise. The following courses require additional fees: KINS 1115, 2115, 1216, 2216, 1310, 2310, 1318, 2318. Please contact the Healthful Living and Physical Activity Programs Office (Hollis 1104) for detailed descriptions of all physical activity courses and for specifics regarding courses that require additional fees. Proficiency testing may be used to substitute for selected courses. Proficiency testing is offered during the 10th week of Fall and Spring Semesters. Students wishing to satisfy the physical activity requirement through proficiency testing must contact the Healthful Living and Physical Activity Programs Office (Hollis 1104) prior to the test date. Courses may not be repeated for credit. A maximum of five physical activities may be applied to the 125 hours required for a degree. Course offerings are listed below:

KINS 1110 - Aerobics	0-2-1
KINS 2110 - Aerobics: Intermediate	0-2-1
KINS 1111 - Aerobic Cross Training	0-2-1
KINS 1112 - Badminton	0-2-1
KINS 2112 - Badminton: Intermediate	0-2-1
KINS 1113 - Basketball	0-2-1
KINS 2113 - Basketball: Intermediate	0-2-1
KINS 1114 - Body Conditioning	0-2-1
KINS 1115 - Bowling	0-2-1
KINS 2115 - Bowling: Intermediate	0-2-1
KINS 1116 - Canoeing	0-2-1
KINS 1117 - Dance: Ballet	0-2-1
KINS 2117 - Dance: Ballet Intermediate	0-2-1
KINS 1118 - Dance: Clogging	0-2-1
KINS 1119 - Dance: Country Western	0-2-1
KINS 1210 - Dance: Folk	0-2-1
KINS 1211 - Dance: Line	0-2-1
KINS 1212 - Dance: Modern	0-2-1
KINS 1213/1213S - Dance: Social	0-2-1
KINS 2213 - Dance: Social Intermediate	0-2-1
KINS 1214 - Dance: Square	0-2-1
KINS 1215 - Dance: Tap	0-2-1
KINS 1216 - Equestrian	0-2-1
KINS 2216 - Equestrian: Intermediate	0-2-1
KINS 1217 - Fencing	0-2-1
KINS 2217 - Fencing: Intermediate	0-2-1
KINS 1218 - Fitness Walking	0-2-1
KINS 1219 - Football: Flag	0-2-1
KINS 2219 - Football: Flag Intermediate	0-2-1
KINS 1310 - Golf	0-2-1
KINS 2310 - Golf: Intermediate	0-2-1
KINS 1311 - Jogging	0-2-1
KINS 1510 - Mountaineering	0-4-1
KINS 1312 - Outdoor Education Activities	0-2-1
KINS 1313 - PA for People with Disabilities I	0-2-1
KINS 1314 - PA for People with Disabilities II	0-2-1
KINS 1315 - PA for People with Disabilities III	0-2-1
KINS 1316 - PA for People with Disabilities IV	0-2-1
KINS 1317 - Racquetball	0-2-1
KINS 2317 - Racquetball: Intermediate	0-2-1
KINS 1318 - Scuba	0-2-1
KINS 2318 - Scuba: Intermediate	0-2-1
KINS 1319 - Self Defense	0-2-1
KINS 2319 - Self Defense: Intermediate	0-2-1
KINS 1410 - Soccer	0-2-1
KINS 2410 - Soccer: Intermediate	0-2-1
KINS 1411 - Softball	0-2-1
KINS 2411 - Softball: Intermediate	0-2-1
KINS 1412 - Swimming	0-2-1
KINS 2412 - Swimming: Intermediate	0-2-1
KINS 1413 - Swimming: Aquatic Aerobics	0-2-1
KINS 1414 - Swimming: Fitness	0-2-1
KINS 1415 - Tennis	0-2-1
KINS 2415 - Tennis: Intermediate	0-2-1
KINS 1416 - Tumbling	0-2-1
KINS 1417 - Volleyball	0-2-1
KINS 2417 - Volleyball: Intermediate	0-2-1
KINS 1419 - Water Safety: Survival Swimming	0-2-1
KINS 1418 - Weight Training	0-2-1
KINS 2418 - Weight Training: Intermediate	0-2-1

**KINS 2321 - Clinical Skills in Sports Medicine I** 0-6-2  
Develops clinical psychomotor skills in the prevention, acute care and evaluation of athletic injuries. Prerequisites: Sports Medicine major status or permission from Undergraduate Sports Medicine Coordinator.

- KINS 2322 - Clinical Skills in Sports Medicine II** 0-6-2  
Develops clinical psychomotor skills in the use of therapeutic modalities, therapeutic rehabilitation techniques and reconditioning techniques. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in KINS 2321 and Sports Medicine major status.
- KINS 2419 - Swimming: Water Polo** 0-0-1  
A course designed to introduce the student to water polo basic skills and knowledge.
- KINS 2420 - Lifeguard Training** 2-0-2  
Prepares students to meet the requirements of the American Red Cross and qualify for certification as a lifeguard.
- KINS 2421 - Water Safety Instruction** 2-0-2  
Prepares the student to meet the requirements of the American Red Cross and qualify for certification as a water safety instructor.
- KINS 2431 - Foundations of Health and Physical Education** 1-4-3  
Defines health and physical education and their role within the school curriculum. Introduces past, present, and future issues with school-based health and physical education. Reviews the HPE program requirements and sequence, and initiates student portfolio project. Introduces fundamental pedagogical concepts and components including instructional strategies, developmentally appropriate practice, planning, managerial strategies and assessment. Observations in a variety of public school roles including administration, physical education and health classroom teaching is required. Assist teachers in facilitating lesson segments.
- KINS 2511 - Human Anatomy and Physiology I Laboratory** 0-3-1  
The laboratory component of the first course in a two semester sequence in which human anatomy and physiology are studied using a body systems approach, with emphasis on the interrelationships between form and function at the gross and microscopic levels of organization. The laboratory course is intended to provide students with hands on experiences that will enhance and reinforce the content of KINS 2531. The experiences will be structured to encourage critical thinking, understanding of scientific methodology, and the application of scientific principles.
- KINS 2512 - Human Anatomy and Physiology II Laboratory** 0-3-1  
The laboratory component of the second course in a two semester sequence in which human anatomy and physiology are studied using a body systems approach, with emphasis on the interrelationships between form and function at the gross and microscopic levels of organization. The laboratory course is intended to provide students with hands on experiences that will enhance and reinforce the content of KINS 2532. The experiences will be structured to encourage critical thinking, understanding of scientific methodology, and the application of scientific principles.
- KINS 2531 - Human Anatomy and Physiology I** 3-0-3  
A two semester sequence in which human anatomy and physiology are studied using a body systems approach, with emphasis on the interrelationships between form and function at the gross and microscopic levels of organization. Course content includes: basic anatomical and directional terminology; fundamental concepts and principles of cell biology; histology; the integumentary, skeletal, muscular, and nervous systems; special senses; and the endocrine system.
- KINS 2532 - Human Anatomy and Physiology II** 3-0-3  
A two semester sequence in which human anatomy and physiology are studied using a body systems approach, with emphasis on the interrelationships between form and function at the gross and microscopic levels of organization. This course is a continuation of KINS 2531 and includes the cardiovascular system, the lymphatic system and immunity, the respiratory system, the digestive system and metabolism, the urinary system, fluid/electrolyte and acid/base balance and the reproductive systems. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in KINS 2531.
- KINS 3130 - Research Methods in Kinesiology** 3-0-3  
Introduces the student to fundamental principles underlying research methods in kinesiology. Included will be basic procedures for conducting experimental, descriptive, historical, qualitative research, computer applications, basic measurement concepts, statistical methods, critical thinking and scholarly writing.
- KINS 3131 - Biophysical Foundations of Human Movement** 2-3-3  
Surveys biological systems and physical principles as applied to human movement and the relationship of these systems and principles to the development of the study of human movement. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in KINS 2531/2511 and KINS 2532/2512.
- KINS 3132 - Foundations of Exercise and Sport Psychology** 3-0-3  
Introduces the student to how individuals behave in physical activity settings. Psychological antecedents and consequences of primary and secondary involvement in exercise and sport will be explored. Prerequisite: PSYC 1101.
- KINS 3133 - Physiological Aspects of Exercise** 2-3-3  
Provides an in-depth perspective of physiological and biochemical responses of the human body when subjected to exercise. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in KINS 3131.
- KINS 3134 - Biomechanical Analysis of Movement** 2-3-3  
Focuses on the study of human motion through an examination of forces acting on the body and the effects produced by these forces. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in PHYS 1111, PHYS 1113, and KINS 3131.
- KINS 3230 - Motor Control, Coordination, and Skill** 3-0-3  
Focuses on the nature of motor skill performance, motor skill learning, and the factors influencing motor skill acquisition. Prerequisites: PSYC 1101, KINS 3131 or permission of instructor.
- KINS 3321 - Clinical Applications in Sports Medicine I** 0-6-2  
Provides the student with direct supervised clinical experiences in sports medicine. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in KINS 2321 and Sports Medicine major status.
- KINS 3322 - Clinical Applications in Sports Medicine II** 0-6-2  
Provides the student with direct supervised clinical experiences in sports medicine. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in KINS 3321 and Sports Medicine major status.
- KINS 3330 - Prevention of Injury and Illness in Sports Medicine** 3-0-3  
Acquaints the student with the latest techniques to identify injury/illness risk factors associated with the participation of rigorous physical activity. Successful completion of the course should allow the student to develop a comprehensive plan for the implementation of injury/illness prevention protocols for competitive and recreational athletes. Information will cover the use of pre-participation screening techniques, prophylactic strength and conditioning techniques, evaluation and fitting of protective equipment used in sport, nutritional and ergogenic aids and other therapeutic means to aid in the reduction of injury and illness associated with participation in sport. Prerequisites: HLTH 2120 for non-Sports Medicine-majors, A minimum grade of "C" in KINS 2531/2511 and KINS 2532/2512.
- KINS 3331 - Pathology and Care of Sport Injury and Illness** 3-0-3  
Acquaints the student with the underlying pathologies and subsequent care of injury and illness associated with the participation in competitive and recreational sport. Upon the successful completion of the course the student should be able to recognize and appropriately manage and treat and/or refer the various injuries and illnesses associated with participation in rigorous physical activities. Prerequisite: KINS 3330.
- KINS 3426 - Coaching Baseball and Softball** 1-3-2  
Provides the prospective coach with the knowledge and understanding of basic skills, fundamentals, techniques, team organization, team strategy and conditioning in baseball and softball.
- KINS 3427 - Coaching Basketball** 1-3-2  
Provides the prospective coach with the knowledge and understanding of basic skills, fundamentals, techniques, team organization, team strategy and conditioning in basketball.
- KINS 3428 - Coaching Football** 1-3-2  
Provides the prospective coach with the knowledge and understanding of basic skills, fundamentals, techniques, team organization, team strategy and conditioning in football.
- KINS 3429 - Coaching Olympic Sports** 1-3-2  
Provides the prospective coach with the knowledge and understanding of basic skills, fundamentals, techniques, team organization, team strategy and conditioning in three of the following sports: golf, soccer, tennis, track and field, volleyball and other Olympic sports.
- KINS 3430 - Principles of Coaching** 3-0-3  
Introduces the student to the sport science principles of coaching. Topics include philosophy, psychology, pedagogy, physiology, management, first aid and injury prevention. Successful completion of the course leads to certification by the National Federation Interscholastic Coaches Education Program.



# 396 Georgia Southern University

- KINS 3431 - Psychology of Coaching** 3-0-3  
Provides the prospective coach with the science and practice of various sport psychology principles as applied to coaching and athletic performance.
- KINS 3432 - Elementary Physical Education I** 1-4-3  
Provides the introduction to a developmentally appropriate approach to teaching the elementary physical education content (gymnastics, games, and dance). Focus is on gymnastic and dance-like activities to build a movement foundation that encourages learners to resolve movement problems in unique ways. Balance, tumbling, movement exploration, whole and part body expression, and simple rhythms are the core to these learning activities. Students will be required to design and implement a variety of movement challenges for elementary learners. Prerequisite: Admission into the Teacher Education Program in Health and Physical Education.
- KINS 3433 - Elementary Physical Education II** 1-4-3  
Along with KINS 3432, it is designed to focus on a developmentally appropriate approach to teaching the foundations of movement to children. Focus is on dance and game-like activities to build a movement foundation that encourages learners to resolve movement problems and manipulate objects in unique ways. Movement exploration, whole and part body expression, rhythms, game creation, game variations, game strategies and game/cooperative skills are the core to these learning activities. Also emphasizes the inclusion of fitness concepts in the elementary curriculum. Students will be required to design and implement a variety of movement challenges for elementary learners. Prerequisites: Admission into the Teacher Education Program in Health and Physical Education and a minimum grade of "C" in KINS 3432.
- KINS 3435 - Life Span Motor Development** 3-0-3  
Develops the ability to survey the developmental perspective of motor development, the knowledge of changing motor behavior, the knowledge of the factors affecting motor development and the ability to apply information about motor development sequences and developmental constraints analysis to the teaching of motor skills. Prerequisite: Admission into Teacher Education Program in Health and Physical Education.
- KINS 3436 - Performance and Technique in Physical Activity I** 1-4-3  
Enhances the knowledge, skill, and understanding of activities and games pertinent to middle and high school physical education. Identifies appropriate teaching sequences, assessment strategies, and developmentally appropriate modifications to enhance student learning. Reviews and analyzes "traditional" game and sports activities and concerns in regard to maximizing learning. Skill, strategy and conceptual transfer, across activities and games, will be identified to enhance learner skillfulness and adaptability. Content focus will be on traditional and non-traditional games and activities involving individual and group skills to diversify movement efficiency. Students will be required to design and implement a variety of movement challenges for middle and high school learners. Strategies for integrating fitness concepts into these activities will be addressed. Prerequisite: Admission into Teacher Education Program in Health and Physical Education.
- KINS 3437 - Performance and Technique in Physical Activity III** 1-4-3  
Enhances the knowledge, skill, and understanding of dance, cooperative and adventure activities pertinent to middle and high school physical education. Identifies appropriate teaching sequences, assessment strategies and developmentally appropriate modifications to enhance student learning. Reviews and analyzes strategies for incorporating these activities into the middle and high school curriculum. Skill, strategy and conceptual transfer, across activities will be identified to enhance learner skillfulness and adaptability. Content focus will be on activities which develop social dance, teamwork, communication and outdoor/adventure skills and to diversify movement efficiency. Students will be required to design and implement a variety of movement challenges for middle and high school learners. Strategies for integrating fitness concepts into these activities will be addressed. This course will involve two weekend adventure experiences. Prerequisites: Admission into Teacher Education Program in Health and Physical Education and a minimum grade of "C" in KINS 3436.
- KINS 4099 - Selected Topics in Kinesiology** (1-3)-0-(1-3)  
Provides the student with in-depth study of selected topics in kinesiology. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.
- KINS 4130 - Administrative Principles in Kinesiology** 3-0-3  
Focuses on the study of the processes of planning, organizing, directing and controlling the functioning of movement based professions (exercise science, sports medicine).
- KINS 4131 - Population Health Care Strategies** 3-0-3  
Overview of the levels of prevention, epidemiological principles and their impact on health promotion and disease prevention. A major focus is primary prevention relative to exercise/activity. Emphasis is placed on the clinical application of activity for improving health. Prerequisite: Junior/Senior level or permission of instructor.
- KINS 4231 - Fitness Evaluation and Exercise Prescription** 3-0-3  
Provides the student with an in-depth study of fitness appraisal and exercise prescription and the development, interpretation, implementation and management of fitness programs. Prerequisite: KINS 3133, HLTH 1520 or permission of instructor.
- KINS 4330 - Evaluation of Lower Extremity Injuries** 3-0-3  
Presents advanced principles and techniques in the clinical evaluation of athletic injuries and illnesses involving the lower extremities and lumbar spine. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in KINS 3331.
- KINS 4331 - Evaluation of Upper Extremity Injuries** 3-0-3  
Presents advanced principles and techniques in the clinical evaluation of athletic injuries and illnesses involving the upper extremities and cervical spine. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in KINS 4330. Corequisite: KINS 4333.
- KINS 4332 - Therapeutic Modalities in Sports Medicine** 3-0-3  
Introduces the student to the physiological effects associated with therapeutic modalities used in the treatment and rehabilitation of athletic injuries. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in PHYS 1111, PHYS 1112 and KINS 3331.
- KINS 4333 - Therapeutic Exercise and Rehabilitation** 3-0-3  
Imparts knowledge pertaining to the physiological effects, indications, contraindications and applications of therapeutic exercise in the rehabilitation of athletic injuries and illnesses. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in KINS 4330. Corequisite: KINS 4331.
- KINS 4334 - Pharmacological Issues in Sports Medicine** 3-0-3  
Acquaints the student with the foundations of chemical substances and pharmacology of injury and illness in athletes. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in CHEM 1146 and KINS 3331.
- KINS 4420 - Sport Conditioning Laboratory** 1-3-2  
Prepares students to undertake responsibilities in the areas of coaching, fitness programming and or related areas.
- KINS 4421 - Principles of Officiating** 1-3-2  
Provides the prospective coach with the knowledge and understanding of principles and basic techniques of officiating selective sports.
- KINS 4430 - Instructional Design in Health and Physical Education for Elementary Students** 3-0-3  
Develops skills and knowledge related to teaching physical education to young or beginning learners. Specifically the course will be oriented toward developing an understanding of the characteristics and needs of children, appropriate curriculum content in elementary school physical education and effective teaching skills for elementary school physical education. To the extent possible, the majority of the course will be conducted in elementary schools, providing continuous opportunities to observe, plan for, teach and evaluate teaching physical education lessons on a regular basis. Prerequisite: ESED 3231. Corequisite: EDUF 3232.
- KINS 4431 - Instructional Design in Health and Physical Education for Middle and High School Students** 3-0-3  
Develops instructional skills in planning, teaching and evaluating psychomotor, cognitive and affective learning in large group settings. The emphasis will be on intermediate level learning about current health issues and health related fitness at the high school level, and game/sport, dance, and fitness activities at the middle and high school levels. Specifically the course will be oriented toward developing an understanding of the characteristics of youths in both middle school and high school, appropriate curriculum content in middle school physical education, appropriate curriculum content in high school health education, and effective teaching skills for middle school physical education and high school health education. Prerequisite: KINS 4430
- KINS 4432 - Adapted Physical Education** 3-0-3  
This is an introductory course designed to provide students with the knowledge and basic skills required to meet the professional and legal mandates pertaining to physical education for individuals with disabilities. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in KINS 4430 and admission to Teacher Education Program. Corequisite: KINS 4431.

**KINS 4617 - Senior Seminar in Health and Physical Education 1-0-1**  
Provides senior level health and physical education majors with a colloquium in which to discuss job search strategies, trends and current issues in the profession, certification issues in education, student teaching responsibilities and advocacy strategies for promoting the profession. Prerequisite: Completed all required coursework in the Health and Physical Education major. Corequisite: EDUF 4799.

**KINS 4618 - Senior Seminar in Sports Medicine 1-0-1**  
Provides senior level sports medicine majors with a colloquium in which to discuss current issues and topics, with a focus on professional ethics, professional employment opportunities, development and growth and current research themes within the profession. Prerequisite: Senior level Sports Medicine major status.

**KINS 4619 - Senior Seminar in Exercise Science 1-0-1**  
Provides senior level exercise science students with a colloquium in which to discuss current issues and topics, with a focus on professional ethics, professional employment opportunities, internships, development and growth and current research themes within the profession. The course also includes preparation for the internship experience. Prerequisite: Senior level Exercise Science major status.

**KINS 4721 - Clinical Practicum in Sports Medicine I 2-0-2**  
Offers the student advanced clinical practice in sports medicine. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in KINS 3321 and Sports Medicine major status.

**KINS 4722 - Clinical Practicum in Sports Medicine II 2-0-2**  
Offers the student advanced clinical practice in sports medicine. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in KINS 4721 and Sports Medicine major status.

**KINS 4730 - Coaching Practicum 3-0-3**  
Provides the student with supervised coaching experience in a sport. Prerequisite: Beginning coaching course in the sport or permission of instructor.

**KINS 4735 - Practicum in Exercise Science 3-0-3**  
Offers the student the opportunity to participate in appropriate laboratory techniques and practices within the biophysical and behavioral domains of exercise science. Prerequisite: Permission of Exercise Science Program Coordinator.

**KINS 4799 - Internship in Exercise Science 12-0-12**  
Provides the senior level Exercise Science major student with a practical experience in an appropriate exercise setting. Prerequisite: KINS 4619.

**KINS 4899 - Directed Individual Study (1-3)-0-(1-3)**  
Provides the student with the opportunity to investigate an area of interest under the direction of a faculty mentor. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

**KINS 4999 - Senior Thesis 6-0-6**  
Provides the student with a capstone experience focusing on designing and conducting an original research project or assisting a faculty mentor in ongoing research. Prerequisites: 3.0 GPA and permission of Exercise Science Program Coordinator.

**KINS 6130 - Research Design in Kinesiology 3-0-3**  
Provides the student with the opportunity to develop skill in designing, evaluating and producing research, with a focus on critical thinking and problem solving. Prerequisite: Undergraduate course in research methods or permission of instructor.

**KINS 6131 - Data Analysis in Kinesiology 3-0-3**  
Provides the student with an advanced understanding of data analysis in kinesiology. The goal of the course is for the student to obtain advanced knowledge and skills to analyze and understand research data within the field of human movement. Prerequisite: Undergraduate course in statistics, KINS 6130 or permission of instructor.

**KINS 7099 - Selected Topics in Kinesiology (1-3)-0-(1-3)**  
Provides the student with an opportunity for in-depth study of selected topics in kinesiology. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

**KINS 7130 - Nervous, Endocrine, Muscle, and Metabolic Exercise Physiology 3-0-3**  
Explores the role of metabolism and the nervous, endocrine, and muscular systems on the response of the human body to acute and chronic exercise. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in an undergraduate course in exercise physiology or permission of instructor.

**KINS 7230 - Cardiovascular, Respiratory, and Environmental Exercise Physiology 3-0-3**  
Focuses on the study of the effects of exercise on the physiological functions of the human organism with emphasis on cardiovascular and respiratory systems and the impact of the environment on physiological function. Prerequisite: Undergraduate course in exercise physiology.

**KINS 7231 - Laboratory Techniques in Exercise Physiology 2-3-3**  
Acquaints the student with the use of typical laboratory equipment used in exercise physiology. Prerequisite: KINS 7230 or permission of instructor.

**KINS 7232 - Health Appraisal and Fitness Testing 3-0-3**  
Examines advanced fitness assessments and exercise prescription. Students will learn assessment techniques for a wide variety of client categories and will be responsible for demonstrating application of measurement skill in a format similar to national certification exams. Prerequisite: KINS 7230 or permission of instructor.

**KINS 7233 - Fitness Program Administration 3-0-3**  
Focuses on the administrative aspects involved in conducting safe and effective fitness programs. Students will learn exercise leadership, patient counseling, emergency procedures, and administrative principles as they apply to clinical exercise settings.

**KINS 7234 - Clinical Applications of Biomechanics 3-0-3**  
Provides the student with the biomechanical knowledge essential to conduct systematic quantitative and qualitative analysis of human movement in clinical settings. Prerequisite: Undergraduate courses in biomechanics, physics and functional anatomy or permission of instructor.

**KINS 7235 - Instrumentation and Techniques in Biochemistry 2-3-3**  
Provides students with theoretical knowledge and skills for the biomechanical analysis of movement. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in an undergraduate class in biomechanics, algebra, trigonometry, or permission of instructor.

**KINS 7236 - Cardiopulmonary Pathophysiology and ECG Interpretation 3-0-3**  
Focuses on the pathophysiology, epidemiology and rehabilitation from the effects of cardiovascular and respiratory disease. Students will learn electrocardiograph interpretation and become familiar with exercise prescriptions for persons with cardiovascular and respiratory disease. Prerequisite: KINS 7230, KINS 7232, or permission of instructor.

**KINS 7237 - Exercise and Special Populations 3-0-3**  
Examines the various physiological processes as they are affected by pregnancy, maturation and aging, and how these changes alter a person's response to, and ability to participate in, exercise. Prerequisite: KINS 7230 or permission of instructor.

**KINS 7238 - Human Performance and Nutrition 3-0-3**  
Examines the interaction between nutrition and physical activity, including exercise and athletic performance. Topics will include the latest research on nutrients and ergogenic aids. Prerequisite: Undergraduate course in exercise physiology or permission of instructor.

**KINS 7239 - Clinical Exercise Physiology 3-0-3**  
Prepares the student to supervise and direct exercise for the management and rehabilitation of clinical cardiovascular, pulmonary, renal, and metabolic disease. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in an undergraduate course in exercise physiology or permission of instructor.

**KINS 7330 - Clinical Teaching Skills in Athletic Training 3-0-3**  
Exposes the student to knowledge and skills of teaching clinical education programs in athletic training. Students will be exposed to the teaching theories and schema as they relate to clinical education in athletic training. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

**KINS 7333 - Advanced Evaluation Skills in Athletic Training 3-0-3**  
Focuses on the advancement of entry level knowledge and skills related to the evaluation of musculoskeletal related injury. Students will be exposed to both theoretical framework and psychomotor aspects of evaluation skills. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

**KINS 7334 - Advanced Rehabilitation Skills in Athletic Training 3-0-3**  
Focuses on the advancement of entry level knowledge and skills related to the rehabilitation of musculoskeletal related injury. Students will be exposed to both theoretical framework and psychomotor aspects of rehabilitation skills. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

# 398 Georgia Southern University

- KINS 7335 - Medical Aspects in Athletic Training** 3-0-3  
This course is designed to enhance the student's knowledge of pathophysiology, clinical presentation, and diagnostic tests of common general medical conditions observed in physically active individuals. Content of the course will cover the following categories/systems: cardiovascular, hematological, pulmonary, ENT, renal, gastrointestinal, hepatology and immunology.
- KINS 7336 - Current Issues in Athletic Training** 3-0-3  
An advanced course that focuses on current issues and/or special topics of interest to athletic clinicians. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.
- KINS 7430 - Administrative Issues in Coaching** 3-0-3  
Provides the student with the opportunity to study philosophy, principles and procedures in administering an athletic team or program.
- KINS 7431 - Applied Sport Physiology** 3-0-3  
Focuses on the study of exercise physiology principles applied to developing training and conditioning programs for enhancing health-related fitness and performance. Prerequisite: Undergraduate course in exercise physiology or permission of instructor.
- KINS 7432 - Applied Sport Biomechanics** 3-0-3  
Provides the student with an in-depth study of the internal and external forces acting on the human body and the effects produced by these forces. Prerequisites: Undergraduate courses in biomechanics, algebra and trigonometry or permission of instructor.
- KINS 7433 - Prevention, Recognition and Care of Athletic Injuries** 3-0-3  
Focuses on the study of advanced knowledge in the concepts, practices, and procedures in the prevention, recognition and care of athletic injury and illness. Prerequisites: Undergraduate courses in anatomy, physiology and exercise physiology or permission of instructor.
- KINS 7434 - Current Issues in Coaching** 3-0-3  
Provides the student with an overview of the skills, techniques and knowledge involved in becoming a coach, focusing on current issues affecting the coaching profession.
- KINS 7437 - Analysis of Teaching Physical Education** 3-0-3  
Examines practices of effective teaching techniques and their relationship to learning. Provides the student with an understanding of opportunities to practice effective teaching strategies and skills.
- KINS 7438 - Motor Behavior** 3-0-3  
Presents the major theoretical frameworks for acquisition of motor skill. Emphasis is given to the understanding of concepts of motor development, motor control, motor learning and the implications for pedagogy. Prerequisite: Undergraduate course in motor behavior or permission of instructor.
- KINS 7530 - Psychology of Peak Performance** 3-0-3  
Examines the psychological factors that may lead to peak performances in exercise and sport. Students will be introduced to the physical, mental and emotional variables related to the readiness states of this ideal performance condition. Research and interventions associated with the common qualities of peak performance will be discussed. Prerequisite: Undergraduate course in sport psychology or permission of instructor.
- KINS 7531 - Team Dynamics** 3-0-3  
Provides the student with an understanding of the influence of teams/groups within exercise and sport upon the individual performer, as well as, the influence of individuals upon teams/groups. Based upon the science/practice model, thus theory, research and application within team/group dynamics. The assignments are structured to give students experience with working in teams/groups. Prerequisite: Undergraduate course in sport psychology or permission of instructor.
- KINS 7533 - Sport Psychology Interventions** 3-0-3  
Provides an introduction to the application of exercise and sport psychology intervention strategies to enhance performance. Students will participate in various individual-focused performance enhancement training procedures and produce a personalized performance enhancement manual. Prerequisite: KINS 7530 or permission of instructor.
- KINS 7534 - Current Issues in Sport Psychology** 3-0-3  
Provides student with an in-depth examination of special areas, current topics, and relevant issues in the field of sport psychology. Prerequisite: Undergraduate course in sport psychology or permission of instructor.
- KINS 7630 - Seminar in Kinesiology** 3-0-3  
Provides the student with an in-depth literature review and discussion of contemporary topics in kinesiology. Prerequisite: KINS 6130, KINS 6131, or permission of instructor.
- KINS 7730 - Practicum in Coaching** 0-9-3  
Provides the student with coaching experiences in planning, teaching skills, conducting practice sessions, organizing game situations and analysis, scouting and structuring off-season programming. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.
- KINS 7731 - Clinical Practicum for Teaching Athletic Training Skills** 0-9-3  
Provides the student with an opportunity to practice knowledge and skills of teaching clinical skills in athletic training. Students will be placed in clinical environments and will assist in the teaching of clinical athletic training skills. Prerequisite: KINS 7330 or permission of instructor.
- KINS 7732 - Clinical Practicum for Evaluating Athletic Training Skills** 0-9-3  
Allows the student to practice knowledge and skills of evaluating clinical skills in athletic training. Students will be placed in clinical environments and will assist with the supervision and evaluation of the application of athletic training skills. Prerequisite: KINS 7333, KINS 7731, or permission of instructor.
- KINS 7733 - Practicum in Sport Psychology** 0-9-3  
Provides the student with the opportunity to practice knowledge and skills of sport psychology interventions. Students will be involved in supervised, applied environments that allow them to work with a team or individual. Prerequisite: KINS 7531, KINS 7533, or permission of instructor.
- KINS 7799 - Internship in Kinesiology** 9-0-9  
Provides the student with an opportunity to receive practical experiences in a selected movement related setting. Prerequisite: Permission of Graduate Program Director.
- KINS 7899 - Directed Individual Study** (1-3)-0-(1-3)  
Provides the student with an opportunity to investigate an area of interest under the direction of a faculty mentor. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.
- KINS 7999 - Thesis** (1-6)-0-(1-6)  
Provides the student with an opportunity to complete an independent research project. A written and oral defense of the project is required. Prerequisite: Permission of Graduate Program Director.
- KINS 8430 - Supervision of Instruction in Physical Education** 3-0-3  
Assists the professional educator with acquiring the knowledge and skills essential to improving instruction and instructional programs in physical education. Supervision of novice and experienced physical education teachers will be discussed. Prerequisite: EDLD 7137.
- KINS 8431 - Curriculum Issues and Trends in Physical Education** 3-0-3  
Identifies theoretical frameworks of curriculum development in relationship to current issues and trends.
- Latin American Studies (Interdisciplinary)**  
**LAST 3090/3090S - Selected Topics in Latin America** 3-0-3  
Designed to provide intensive study of an area relating to the geography, history, culture and/or civilization of Latin America.
- LAST/POLS 3133 - Latin American Politics** 3-0-3  
See POLS 3133 for course description.
- LAST/SPAN 3331 - Latin American Civilization I** 3-0-3  
See SPAN 3331 for course description.
- LAST/HIST/INTS 3537 - Colonial Latin America** 3-0-3  
See HIST 3537 for course description.
- LAST/HIST/INTS 3538/3538S - Modern Latin America** 3-0-3  
See HIST 3538 for course description.
- LAST/ANTH 4135/4135S - Mesoamerican Archeology** 3-0-3  
See ANTH 4135 for course description.
- LAST/SPAN 4231 - Introduction to Spanish-American Literature** 3-0-3  
See SPAN 4231 for course description.
- LAST/GEOG 4232 - Geography of Latin America** 3-0-3  
See GEOG 4232 for course description.
- LAST/SPAN 4331 - Contemporary Hispano-American Culture** 3-0-3  
See SPAN 4331 for course description.

LAST/ SPAN 4436/4436S - Twentieth Century Spanish-American Literature See SPAN 4436 for course description.	3-0-3	LING 3032 - Syntax A broad introduction to syntactic theory within historical and contemporary approaches to language and linguistic representation. Exploration of language as a systematic structure drawing on the Generative Transformational models complemented by the Minimalist paradigm. Prerequisite: ENGL 1102.	3-0-3
LAST 4890 - Seminar in Latin American Studies Must be taken as the final 3-hour course in the 15-hour block required for the minor in Latin American Studies, is designed to permit interdisciplinary engagement and individualized specialization so that the student can intensify his or her studies of Latin American topics. Prerequisite: Contemporary World Cultures plus three upper division courses with significant Latin American dimension in at least two disciplines other than the major.	3-0-3	LING/FORL 3131 - Greek and Latin Vocabulary See FORL 3131 for course description.	3-0-3
LAST/SPAN 5232/5232G - Literature of Hispanic Minorities See SPAN 5232 for course description.	3-0-3	LING/ANTH/POLS/AAST 3337 - Language, Power, Politics An in-depth investigation of the role of language in national and international power structures. Comparative evaluation of language in social organization of politics, economic policy and law as aggregated by race, culture, ethnicity, class, group ideology, and gender. Emphasis on social policy management and minority/linguistic rights. Prerequisite: ENGL 1102.	3-0-3
LAST/ANTH/SOCI 5436/5436G - Latin American Societies See ANTH 5436 for course description.	3-0-3	LING/ANTH/FORL 3533 - Introduction to Language See ANTH 3533 for course description.	3-0-3
Latin (CLASS) LATN 1001 - Elementary Latin I Introduction to the Latin language: pronunciation, fundamentals of grammar, reading, and translation.	3-0-3	LING 3630 - Language and Linguistic Theory Critical overview, examination and evaluation of influential theories in linguistics and their insight on language. Application of basic principles of linguistic theorizing to issues of language structure and understanding. Prerequisites: ENGL 1102.	3-0-3
LATN 1002 - Elementary Latin II Continued study of Latin grammar and syntax begun in Latin 1001, with further reading and translation. Prerequisite: LATN 1001 or equivalent.	3-0-3	LING 4333 - Semantics Focuses on language analysis applied to practical problems of communication in contemporary society.	3-0-3
LATN1060 - Accelerated Elementary Latin An accelerated introduction to the Latin language: pronunciation, fundamentals of grammar, reading, and translation.	6-0-6	LING 4335 - Linguistic Analysis Focuses on the fundamental concepts and principles of linguistic theory. Includes phonology and morphology as applies to certain languages.	3-0-3
LATN 2001 - Intermediate Latin I Beginning series of reading in Roman authors with emphasis on prose. Elements of grammar will also be reviewed. Discussion of Roman history and culture. Prerequisites: LATN 1001 and LATN 1002 or equivalent.	3-0-3	LING/WRIT 5130/5130G - Modern English Grammar See WRIT 5130/5130G for course description.	3-0-3
LATN 2002 - Intermediate Latin II Continued reading of Roman authors with emphasis on poetry. Prerequisite: LATN 2001 or concurrent enrollment in LATN 2001 or equivalent.	3-0-3	LING/WRIT 5330/5330G - History of English Language See WRIT 5330/5330G for course description.	3-0-3
LATN 2060 - Accelerated Intermediate Latin Accelerated intermediate Latin with continued work on pronunciation, fundamentals of grammar, reading, and translation.	6-0-6	LING/ANTH/WRIT 5530/5530G - Sociolinguistics See ANTH 5530 for course description.	3-0-3
LATN 3030/3030S - Selected Topics in Latin Study of a topic in Latin literature, culture, society, thought or language not included in the regular offering. May be repeated for credit provided a new topic is studied. Prerequisite: LATN 2002.	(1-3)-0-(1-3)	Logistics (COBA) LOGT 3231 - Principles of Transportation An introduction to the principles of transportation with emphasis on transportation modal and intermodal operations (rail, highway, air, water, and pipeline transportation) and transportation management. Consideration is given to the economic, social, political and international aspects of the transportation industry. The role of logistics information technology in modern global transportation systems is introduced via topics including electronic data interchange, global positioning systems, and intelligent transportation systems. Prerequisite: Junior standing.	3-0-3
LATN 3131 - Latin Authors Concentrated study of the works of one or more Latin authors. Themes in the literature will be studied with emphasis placed on the cultural and historical significance of the written work and its author. May be repeated for credit provided a new topic is studied. Prerequisites: Two Latin courses at the 2000 level.	3-0-3	LOGT 3232 - Business Logistics An introduction to and study of the fundamentals of logistics and supply chain management. Course coverage includes the flow of raw materials, work-in-progress, and finished goods through the supply chain. Particular emphasis is given to the design of channels of distribution, management of inventory, evaluation of transportation alternatives, information flow, facility location, outsourcing and third-party relationships, and the rapidly expanding field of logistics information technology. Prerequisite: Junior standing.	3-0-3
LATN/WGST 3330 - Roman Women Study of the role of women in the ancient Roman world. Emphasis on their influence within the political, economic, social, religious, and intellectual life of Rome. Examination of the Roman world through the eyes of ancient Roman women from different historical periods and social status.	3-0-3	LOGT 4231 - Logistics and Intermodal Transportation Operations An examination of the design and management of supply chain operations in selected logistics settings. Particular emphasis is placed upon the areas of traffic management, carrier operations, carrier selection and contract negotiation, and warehousing. Each area is analyzed in terms of organizational differences, operational processes, variations in information needs, and performance control mechanisms. Prerequisite: LOGT 3232.	3-0-3
LATN 4890 - Directed Study in Latin Concentrated study of a topic in Latin literature, culture, society, thought, or language. May be repeated for credit provided a new topic is studied. Prerequisites: Two Latin courses at the 3000 level.	(1-15)-0-(1-15)	LOGT 4232 - International Logistics An examination of the many differences between domestic and international supply chain management activities and functions. Considerable emphasis is placed upon the importance of ocean shipping and air transportation and their impact on international trade and global trade patterns. Other topics covered include INCOTERMS (international commercial terms), the use of EDI (electronic data interchange) in international transactions, the management of ocean carriers, the import/export process, the role of international agents and forwarders, and international sourcing decisions. Prerequisite: LOGT 3231.	3-0-3
Linguistics (Interdisciplinary) LING/WRIT 2090 - Selected Topics in Writing and Linguistics See WRIT 2090 for course description.	(1-3)-0-(1-3)		
LING 3030/3030S - Selected Topics in Linguistics Offers varied courses in specialized areas of the field of linguistics.	3-0-3		
LING 3031 - Phonology An in-depth introduction to sounds and sound structures within formal grammar. Relation of basic units of sound structure to major components of linguistics including syntax, morphology, and semantics. Reading and discussion of trends in phonological theory, including nonlinear phonology and current optimality approaches. Prerequisite: ENGL 1102.	3-0-3		

# 400 Georgia Southern University

**LOGT 4233 - Logistics Executive in Residence** 3-0-3  
A capstone, integrative, case course in logistics and transportation strategy. Students participate in an Executive in Residence program that provides interaction with top-level logistics and transportation executives. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in LOGT 3231, LOGT 3232, LOGT 4231, and LOGT 4232.

**LOGT 4263 - Seminar in Intermodal Distribution** 3-0-3  
This course requires knowledge of a wide range of logistics terms and concepts. Students are required to read extensively from the current literature in the field and to demonstrate proficiency in sourcing intermodal information via electronic media. A major research project is an integral part of the course, involving the analysis of organizations and/or topics directly related to intermodal distribution. Prerequisites: LOGT 3231 and LOGT 3232.

**LOGT 4790 - Internship in Logistics** (3-6)-0-(3-6)  
A supervised work-study program in selected logistics and intermodal transportation companies. Students will be permitted to undertake internships only after review of academic qualifications and with firm pre-approval by the faculty. Prerequisites: LOGT 3231 or LOGT 3232 and approval of the supervising faculty member.

**LOGT 4830 - Special Problems in Logistics** 3-0-3  
A senior level course that allows LOGT majors to pursue an intensive study of a specific topic or emerging area of transportation and logistics to be developed by the instructor. Prerequisites: LOGT 3231 and LOGT 3232 or permission of instructor.

**LOGT 4890 - Directed Study in Logistics and Intermodal Transportation** 0-0-(1-3)  
Independent study and research in selected areas of Logistics and Intermodal Transportation under supervision of a member of the LOGT faculty. Prerequisite: Approval of the instructor and department chair.

**LOGT 7432 - Logistics Fundamentals and Strategy** 3-0-3  
Develops an understanding of logistics systems. The class will apply a managerial focus approach to integrating the numerous logistical activities in the supply chain including materials management, physical distribution, third party logistics, transportation, and other topics. The class will stress practical applications through a case approach and a logistics simulation. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and the completion of the MBA prerequisites or permission of the COBA Director of Graduate Studies for non-MBA students.

**Legal Studies (COBA)**  
**LSTD 3130/3130S - International Trade Regulation** 3-0-3  
This course presents fundamentals of international trade operations, providing students with the experience of regulatory compliance while conducting the business of exporting. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

**LSTD 3230 - Building Construction Law** 3-0-3  
A study of the legal concepts, statutes and regulations governing the building and construction industry, including the legal framework of contract law, construction financing, property rights zoning, lien, bonding, liability, competitive bidding, dispute resolution theories and relevant/current development of government regulation of the building construction industry. Prerequisites: 30 credit hours of Building Construction and Contracting courses or permission of instructor.

**LSTD 3630 - White Collar Crime** 3-0-3  
This course examines the US criminal justice system along with its response to the escalating incidence of white-collar crime. Other topics include understanding human behavior, theories of crime causation, organization crime, occupational crime, and the constitutional rights of white-collar criminals. Prerequisite: Completion of a minimum of 55 semester hours.

**LSTD 3631 - Fraud and the Law** 3-0-3  
Fraud-fighting professionals must understand the laws governing a fraud investigation as it moves through the US legal system. This course examines the numerous legal issues associated with conducting fraud investigations including the federal rules of civil and criminal procedure along with issues involving discovery and evidence admissibility. Prerequisite: Completion of a minimum of 55 semester hours.

**LSTD 4830 - Special Problems in Legal Studies** 0-0-3  
A customized course that is under the direction of a faculty sponsor. The course is designed to offer students an opportunity to pursue studies at a level or on topics not covered in scheduled courses. The scope and nature of the material covered is determined in consultation with faculty sponsor. Prerequisite: Permission of director.

**LSTD 4890 - Directed Study in Legal Studies** 0-0-(1-3)  
Designed for independent study and research in selected areas of legal studies under faculty supervision. Prerequisite: Permission of department chair or director.

**LSTD 6130 - Legal and Ethical Issues in Business** 3-0-3  
Business operates in a domestic and global environment shaped by social and economic forces, made to operate on managers through government regulation and incentives. This course presents an introduction to those factors in the environment of business that shape and affirm American capitalism. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

**LSTD 7130 - Legal Environment of Business** 3-0-3  
A survey of the legal and ethical rules which govern the managerial decision making process, particularly focusing on constitutional "Commerce Clause" interpretation, contract and agency principles, administrative agency regulations, and evolving ethical issues which influence the application of the law. The course is set in domestic law, but includes operational legal aspects of the international market place. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and the completion of the MBA core or permission of the COBA Director of Graduate Studies for non-MBA students.

**LSTD 7230 - Law and Ethics for Accountants** 3-0-3  
An introduction to legal and ethical issues involving the Uniform Commercial Code and administrative agency regulations. Emphasis is on recognition of these issues to enhance professionalism for business administration. Prerequisite: Graduate standing and LSTD 6130 or equivalent.

**Mathematics (COST)**  
**MATH 0091 - Algebra Lab** 1-0-1  
Provides additional instruction on selected topics from MATH 1111 and is open to all students. MATH 0091 is a required course for any student who makes below a "C" in MATH 1111. Students required to take MATH 0091 must take it concurrently with MATH 1111 until they make at least a "C" in MATH 1111. Topics covered include a study of functions, equations, graphing, and operations with polynomial, rational and radical expressions. Also included are appropriate study skills and the use of technology. (Corequisite: MATH 1111) Audit or institutional credit only.

**MATH 0097 - Beginning Algebra** 4-0-4  
The first of two courses designed for students who are not prepared to enter a college core curriculum mathematics course: MATH 0097 consists of a study of the structure of the real number system, properties of real numbers, first degree equations and inequalities, applications, exponents, polynomials, functions and graphs. Students will be placed in MATH 0097 based on their score on a placement exam. Students will be allowed a maximum of 2 semesters to meet exit requirements for MATH 0097. Audit or institutional credit only.

**MATH 0099 - Intermediate Algebra** 4-0-4  
The second of two courses designed for students who are not prepared to enter a college core curriculum mathematics course: MATH 0099 consists of a study of exponents, polynomials, rational expressions, equations, inequalities, radicals, graphing and functions. A student must demonstrate mastery of material taught in MATH 0097 prior to enrolling in MATH 0098. A student may exit at the end of any semester by passing the course with a "C" or better and meeting any system requirements. Audit and institutional credit only.

**MATH 1101 - Introduction to Mathematical Modeling** 3-0-3  
Mathematical modeling using graphical, numerical, symbolic, and verbal techniques to describe and explore real-world data and phenomena. The investigation and analysis of applied problems and questions, and effective communication of quantitative concepts and results. Topics include linear, quadratic, polynomial, exponential and logarithmic models of real-world phenomena. Credit cannot be earned toward graduation for MATH 1111 if credit is earned for MATH 1101. Prerequisite: Two years of high school algebra or equivalent.

**MATH 1111 - College Algebra** 3-0-3  
A functional approach to algebra that incorporates mathematical modeling of real data, business applications and use of appropriate technology. Emphasis will be placed on the study of linear, quadratic, piece-wise defined, rational, polynomial, exponential and logarithmic functions. Credit cannot be earned toward graduation for MATH 1101 if credit is earned for MATH 1111. Prerequisite: Two years of high school algebra or equivalent.

**MATH 1112 - Trigonometry** 3-0-3  
Circular functions, solutions of triangles, trigonometric identities and equations, graphs of trigonometric functions, Law of Sines, Law of Cosines, applications, vectors, matrices, complex numbers, Euler's

# Course Descriptions 401

formula, DeMoivre's theorem. Appropriate technology will be used. Credit may not be received for both MATH 1112 and MATH 1113. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in MATH 1111 or equivalent.

**MATH 1113 - Pre-Calculus** 4-0-4  
Emphasizes trigonometric functions and concepts and will include a review of selected topics from algebra including systems of equations and matrix algebra. The graphing calculator will be incorporated throughout the course. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in MATH 1111 or equivalent.

**MATH 1232 - Survey of Calculus** 3-0-3  
Covers the fundamental elements of differential and integral calculus of algebraic, logarithmic and exponential functions. Topics include a brief review of algebraic principles, limits, derivatives and integrals. Appropriate technology will be incorporated throughout the course. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in MATH 1111 or MATH 1113 or equivalent.

**MATH 1234 - Technical Calculus** 3-0-3  
An introduction to the fundamental elements of calculus with applications of technology. Topics include a brief review of algebraic principles, and a study of function, graphs, limits, derivatives and integrals. Designed primarily for Industrial Technology majors. Credit may not be received for both MATH 1232 and MATH 1234. Prerequisite: MATH 1113.

**MATH 1441/1441H - Calculus I** 4-1-4  
This is the first of a sequence of courses which present a unified treatment of the differential and integral calculus. Topics include: limits, continuity, differentiation and integration, applications of the derivative and the integral. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in MATH 1112 or MATH 1113, or equivalent.

**MATH 2031 - Mathematics for K-8 Teachers I** 3-0-3  
A study of mathematics in the areas of sets, logic, numeration systems, real number system including fractions and decimals, and ratio and percent. For Early Childhood and Middle Grade Majors only. Prerequisite: MATH 1111.

**MATH 2130 - Discrete Mathematics** 3-0-3  
Covers important discrete mathematical objects such as sets, relations and functions, graphs and trees. An introduction to mathematical logic and reasoning, and the concept of an algorithm and its complexity will be covered. Prerequisites: Prior or concurrent enrollment in MATH 1232, or a minimum grade of "C" in MATH 1111 or any mathematics course that has MATH 1111 as a prerequisite.

**MATH 2242/2242H - Calculus II** 4-1-4  
Includes an introduction to transcendental functions, techniques of integration, improper integrals, infinite series and conics. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in MATH 1441 or equivalent.

**MATH 2243 - Calculus III** 4-0-4  
Topics in real valued functions of several variables. Topics include polar coordinates, parametric equations, vectors in two and three dimensions, quadric surfaces, partial derivatives and applications, multiple integrals and applications, line integrals and Stoke's and Green's theorem. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in MATH 2242 or equivalent.

**MATH 2331 - Elementary Linear Algebra** 3-0-3  
Matrices, solutions of linear systems, vector spaces and subspaces, orthogonality, determinants, eigenvalues and eigenvectors, linear transformation, diagonalization, and applications. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in Math 2242.

**MATH 2332 - Mathematical Structures** 3-0-3  
Introductions to the foundations of mathematics. Topics include logic, introduction to mathematical proof, set theory and set operations, principle of mathematical induction, relations, and functions, and cardinality of sets. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in MATH 2242.

**MATH 2430 - Computing Techniques** 3-0-3  
Fundamentals of numerical methods and development of programming techniques with implementation in the computer solution of problems in engineering. Prerequisites: CSCI 1301 or ENGR 1631, MATH 2242, PHYS 2211. Corequisite: MATH 3230.

**MATH 3032 - Mathematics for K-8 Teachers II** 3-0-3  
A study of basic probability, statistics and geometry, including two and three dimensional shapes and triangle congruence similarity. For Early Childhood and Middle Grade majors only. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in MATH 2031.

**MATH 3130 - College Geometry** 3-0-3  
A study of absolute and Euclidean geometry. Prerequisite: MATH 2332.

**MATH 3230 - Differential Equations** 3-0-3  
Solution of first and higher order ordinary differential equations, applications and solutions of systems of linear differential equations. Prerequisites: MATH 2242 and MATH 2331.

**MATH 3333 - Modern Algebra I** 3-0-3  
The fundamental algebraic structures: Groups, rings and fields. Prerequisite: MATH 2332.

**MATH 3337 - Probability** 3-0-3  
An introduction to probability, random variables and discrete and continuous probability distributions for students in mathematics, engineering and the sciences including the social sciences and management science. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in MATH 2242 or equivalent.

**MATH 4890 - Directed Study in Mathematics** (1-3)-(0-2)-(1-3)  
Directed study under faculty supervision. Well prepared math majors may be permitted to enroll in an independent study upon the recommendation of a Mathematics faculty member. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor and department chair.

**MATH 4910 - Undergraduate Seminar** 1-0-1  
A specialized study of various topics in mathematics with the intention to engage students independent reading, writing and presentation of these topics under the supervision of mathematics faculty. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in MATH 2332 and MATH 2243.

**MATH 4930 - Senior Research Project** 3-0-3  
Main objective of this course is to engage senior undergraduate students in mathematical, statistical or computer science research and writing. Students will select advisors to work with on their projects. At least one oral presentation on the progress of their research during the semester is required. Also, a final written report on the project as well as a final oral presentation is required. Prerequisite: Students must have at least 15 credit hours of upper level mathematics, statistics and/or computer science.

**MATH 5090/5090G - Selected Topics in Mathematics**(1-3)-(0-2)-(1-3)  
Specialized study in a selected area of Mathematics. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

**MATH 5130/5130G - Statistics and Geometry for K-8 Teachers** 3-0-3  
An in-depth study of topics in statistics, such as sampling and data analysis, and geometry, such as motion geometry and non-euclidean geometries. For Early Childhood and Middle Grade major only. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisite: MATH 3032.

**MATH 5133/5133G - Basic Ideas/Problem Solving** 3-0-3  
Problem solving strategies applied to a variety of contexts in arithmetic, geometry and algebra. The use of these strategies by teachers of middle grades mathematics will be emphasized. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisite: MATH 5132 or permission of instructor.

**MATH 5134/5134G - Topics in Discrete Mathematics** 3-0-3  
For K-8 Teachers  
A survey of discrete mathematics topics such as patterns, recursion, probability, graph theory and matrix theory. For Early Childhood and Middle Grade majors only. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisite: MATH 3032.

**MATH 5135/5135G - Calculus Concepts for K-8 Teachers** 3-0-3  
A study of algebraic structures with a review of precalculus. This is followed by an intuitive approach to calculus and the study of mathematical connections in the curriculum. For Early Childhood and Middle Grade majors only. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisite: MATH 3032.

**MATH 5136/5136G - History of Mathematics** 3-0-3  
A survey of the historical development of mathematics. The emphasis will be on mathematical concepts, problem solving, and pedagogy from a historical perspective. Intended for Math Education majors. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisite: MATH 2242 or permission of instructor.

# 402 Georgia Southern University

- MATH 5230/5230G - Advanced Geometry 3-0-3  
Selected topics from Euclidean and Non-Euclidean Geometry. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisite: MATH 3130 or one year of teaching high school mathematics.
- MATH 5232/5232G - Mathematical Applications 3-0-3  
Using Technology  
Selected mathematical topics used in research, problem solving, and demonstrations will be investigated with the use of current technologies. Intended for mathematics education majors. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisite: MATH 2243 and 3 hours of mathematics at the junior level or above.
- MATH 5234/5234G - Number Theory 3-0-3  
Introduction to the principal ideas of elementary number theory: Divisibility, congruencies, linear Diophantine Equations, Fermat's Theorem, Euler's Theorem, Pythagorean triples and the distribution of primes. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisite: MATH 2332.
- MATH 5236/5236G - Patterns of Problem Solving 3-0-3  
A study of patterns involved in solving problems. Particular attention is paid to Polya's heuristics and his characterization of the problem solving process. The student will also solve many problems. The application of these techniques by mathematics teachers will be stressed. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisite: MATH 1441 or permission of instructor.
- MATH 5238/5238G - Special Problems in Mathematics 3-0-3  
Topics of special need and interest to mathematics teachers will be studied. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.
- MATH 5330/5330G - Operations Research 3-0-3  
Introduction to basic deterministic and probabilistic operations research models of decision problems. Mathematical methods of optimization for these models will be analyzed both analytically and numerically. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisites: MATH 2331 and MATH 3337 or permission of instructor.
- MATH 5331/5331G - Analysis I 3-0-3  
Provides a transition from calculus to real analysis. Emphasis will be placed on understanding and constructing mathematical proofs. Rigorous development of fundamental concepts in analysis, including topics such as relations, functions, limits of functions, cardinality, topology of the reals, completeness axiom, compact sets, sequences, subsequence, continuity and differentiability. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisites: MATH 2243 and MATH 2332.
- MATH 5332/5332G - Analysis II 3-0-3  
A continuation of Analysis I, including topics such as Riemann integration, infinite series, sequences and series of functions, metric spaces, and normed spaces. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisite: MATH 5331/5331G.
- MATH 5334/5334G - Modern Algebra II 3-0-3  
A continuation of MATH 3333. Applications and deeper properties of the fundamental algebraic structures, isomorphisms of groups, rings and fields, quotient structures, vector spaces and Euclidean constructions. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisite: MATH 3333.
- MATH 5335/5335G - Intermediate Linear Algebra 3-0-3  
General vector spaces and bases, linear operators, least squares problems, eigenvalue problems, and applications of these concepts. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in Math 2331 and Math 2332.
- MATH 5336/5336G - Applied Numerical Methods 3-0-3  
Introduction to scientific computation. Solutions of linear and nonlinear equations, polynomial interpolation, numerical differentiation and integration, data fitting, and other numerical methods. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisites: MATH 2331 and knowledge of a programming language.
- MATH 5338/5338G - Applied Mathematics 3-0-3  
Theory and applications of mathematical methods such as power series solutions, Laplace Transforms, vector calculus, Fourier series, integrals and partial differential equations. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisite: MATH 3230.
- MATH 5339/5339G - Partial Differential Equations 3-0-3  
An in-depth study of analytic and numeric solutions to partial differential equations with at least three independent variables, and Green's function. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisites: MATH 5338/5338G; or MATH 3230 and permission of instructor.
- MATH 5430/5430G - Mathematical Models in Population Ecology 3-0-3  
An introduction to discrete and continuous time models that arise from the study of ecological populations. Difference equation, matrix equation, and ordinary differential equation models for populations will be formulated and analyzed both analytically and numerically. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisite: MATH 1441 or permission of instructor.
- MATH 5434/5434G - Functions of a Complex Variable 3-0-3  
Topics in complex variables including functions, limits, derivatives, integrals, the Cauchy-Riemann conditions, series representation of functions, Cauchy Integral formula, and elementary conformal mappings. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisite: MATH 2332.
- MATH 5436/5436G - Introduction to Fractals 3-0-3  
Fractals as nonlinear systems involving feedback and iteration. Classical fractals, limits and self-similarity. Fractal dimensions. Encoding of fractals. Decoding of fractals. Iterated function systems. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisites: MATH 2243, MATH 2332 and MATH 5335.
- MATH 5530/5530G - Math for Scientists and Engineers 3-0-3  
A survey of topics useful in the study of areas of applied mathematics such as physics, engineering and computer science. Topics include vector calculus, linear algebra, complex variables, numerical methods, Fourier series and partial differential equations. For non-math majors only. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisites: MATH 2243 and MATH 3230.
- MATH 5539/5539G - Mathematical Models 3-0-3  
A study of model construction and types of models. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisites: MATH 3230, CSCI 1301, and 15 additional hours of upper-level mathematics.
- MATH 6030 - Special Topics for Mathematics Education 3-0-3  
Topics of special need and interest to mathematics teachers will be studied. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.
- MATH 6130 - Fundamental Concepts of Arithmetic and Geometry 3-0-3  
Emphasizes the mathematical content indicated, but time is also spent in exploring concepts in basic statistics and probability. There is also a field component for this course that teachers will complete by implementing course activities in their classrooms. This course is intended for teachers seeking a P-5 Mathematics Endorsement on their teaching certificate. Prerequisite: Admission to P-5 Endorsement Program.
- MATH 6230 - Fundamental Ideas of Calculus 3-0-3  
A review of the principal ideas of calculus, with emphases on concepts. Intended for Mathematics Education majors. Prerequisites: MATH 1441 and permission of instructor.
- MATH 6232 - Fundamental Ideas of Set Theory and Topology 3-0-3  
The elementary theory of sets and operations on sets, as well as an introduction to point set topology. Intended for Mathematics Education majors. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.
- MATH 6330 - Fundamental Ideas of Probability 3-0-3  
Fundamental ideas of probability with emphasis on topics, examples, and applications for secondary mathematics teachers. Intended for Mathematics Education majors. Prerequisite: MATH 2242 or permission of instructor.

# Course Descriptions 403

MATH 6430 - Fundamental Ideas of Algebra	3-0-3	The elementary theory of groups, rings and linear algebra. Intended for Mathematics Education majors. Prerequisite: Three hours of mathematics above the sophomore level or one year of teaching high school mathematics.	Middle Grades Education (COE)	
MATH 6432 - Fundamental Ideas of Statistics	3-0-3	Topics will include descriptive statistics, point and interval estimation, hypothesis testing, correlation and nonparametric statistics. In addition, students will work on projects which will be appropriate for teachers to use to illustrate the topics of secondary school students. Intended for Mathematics Education majors. Prerequisite: Three hours of mathematics above the sophomore level.	MGED 3131 - Nature and Curriculum Needs of the Middle Grades Learner	3-2-3
MATH 7090 - Selected Topics in Applied Mathematics	(1-3)-(0-2)-(1-3)	Specialized study in a selected area of Applied Mathematics. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.	Examines the curriculum, instruction and organization of middle grades schools. Provides a substantial knowledge based in the nature and needs of early adolescents, as well as, in middle school curriculum and instruction. The course also includes a field component. Prerequisite: Admission to Teacher Education Program.	
MATH 7130 - Mathematical Optimization Theory	3-0-3	Necessity and sufficiency conditions for constrained optimization problems are derived. The derived conditions are used to help answer questions concerning whether a given optimization problem has a solution, whether a solution is unique and how a solution can be found. Prerequisite: MATH 3331.	MGED 3232 - Methods of Teaching Science in the Middle Grades	3-2-3
MATH 7132 - Methods of Optimization	3-0-3	Selected methods for unconstrained and constrained optimization problems with applications. Prerequisite: MATH 5330/5330G or permission of instructor.	Provides an overview of the basic program of science instruction in the middle grades. Research in science education, teaching techniques and methods applicable for this age level, and organization of lessons are studied. Emphasis will be placed on science concepts and principles, an application of concepts to real life situations, science and technology and the development and implementation of hands-on activities. Includes a field based component which requires planning and teaching a science unit in a middle school classroom. Prerequisites: Admission to Teacher Education Program, MGED 3131, MGED 3332, MGED 3432, and MGED 3731. Corequisites: MGED 3532, MGED 3732, and EDUF 3233.	
MATH 7231 - Advanced Numerical Analysis I	3-0-3	An in-depth study of computer arithmetic, the solution of non-linear equations, the solution of systems of linear equations, eigenvalue problems and interpolation. Algorithms and methods are developed and then implemented on a computer. Prerequisite: MATH 5336.	MGED 3332 - Methods of Teaching Language Arts/Reading in the Middle Grades	3-2-3
MATH 7232 - Advanced Numerical Analysis II	3-0-3	An in-depth study of orthogonal polynomials, numerical integration, and numerical solutions of ordinary and partial differential equations. Development and computer implementation of algorithms and methods. Prerequisite: MATH 7231.	Designed to study current trends for integrating language arts across the curriculum in the middle school setting. Emphasis is placed on the natural connections between writing, reading and oral expression. Instructional strategies that link writing, reading, literature and language across the curriculum will be explored. Appropriate language arts curriculum, including content and pedagogy, for early adolescents will be addressed. Students will plan and teach an integrated language arts/social studies unit in a middle school classroom. Prerequisites: MGED 3131 and admission to Teacher Education Program. Corequisites: MGED 3432 and MGED 3731.	
MATH 7234 - Advanced Applied Linear Algebra	3-0-3	A study of advanced topics in linear algebra including various applied problems whose solutions rely on techniques and results from the theory of linear spaces and matrices. Prerequisites: MATH 3230 and MATH 5335.	MGED 3432 - Methods of Teaching Social Studies in the Middle Grades	3-2-3
MATH 7236 - Advanced Ordinary Differential Equations	3-0-3	Linear and nonlinear ordinary differential equations and their applications to physics and engineering. Topics include solution and stability of systems of equations, approximate solutions, and phase plane analysis. Prerequisite: MATH 3230.	A study of the role of social studies in the education of early adolescents, with emphasis on understanding the historical and philosophical foundations of social studies, curriculum organization, planning and evaluation of instruction, social studies techniques and materials appropriate for early adolescent learners and current trends in social studies. Students will plan and teach an integrated social studies/language arts unit in a middle school classroom. Prerequisites: MGED 3131 and admission to Teacher Education Program. Corequisites: MGED 3332 and MGED 3731.	
MATH 7330 - Advanced Applied Analysis	3-0-3	Applications of duality, linear operators, compact and Fredholm operators, Banach algebras, and Hilbert spaces. Prerequisites: MATH 3230, MATH 3331, MATH 5332, and MATH 5335.	MGED 3532 - Methods of Teaching Mathematics in the Middle Grades	3-2-3
MATH 7331 - Real Analysis	3-0-3	Theory of Lebesgue measure and integration, monotone convergence, the dominated convergence theorem, Fubini's Theorem, Radon-Nikodym theorem, Riesz representation theorem, $L_p$ and $l_p$ spaces, functions of finite variation, Stieltjes integral, absolute continuity. Prerequisite: MATH 5332/5332G.	A study of teaching methods and materials, curriculum content, assessment strategies, and trends in middle grade mathematics. A field based component which requires planning and teaching a mathematics unit in a middle grade classroom is required. Prerequisites: Admission to Teacher Education Program, MGED 3131, MGED 3332, MGED 3432, and MGED 3731. Corequisites: MGED 3232, MGED 3732, and EDUF 3233.	
MATH 7332 - Advanced Partial Differential Equations	3-0-3	Theory of partial differential equations. Topics include Fourier series, boundary value problems of partial differential equations, applications of special functions, method of characteristics, and classification of second order equations. Prerequisite: MATH 5338.	MGED 3731 - Middle School Practicum I	0-3-3
MATH 7890 - Directed Study in Applied Mathematics	(1-3)-(0-2)-(1-3)	Directed study under faculty supervision. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor and department chair.	This practicum involves structured observations, as well as planning and teaching an integrated language art/social studies instructional unit in a middle grades classroom. Emphasis is placed on classroom management, instructional strategies for diverse populations of students, the integration of technology, classroom environment, and assessment of student learning. Prerequisites: MGED 3131 and admission to Teacher Education Program. Corequisites: MGED 3332 and MGED 3432.	
MATH 7899 - Research Project in Applied Mathematics	(1-6)-(0-4)-(1-6)	Research project addressed toward a real world problem. Prerequisite: Permission of project advisor and permission of department chairs.	MGED 3732 - Middle School Practicum II	0-3-3
			This practicum involves structured observations, as well as planning and teaching instructional units in mathematics and science in a middle grades classroom. Emphasis is placed on classroom management, classroom environment, instructional strategies for diverse populations of students, the integration of technology, and assessment of student learning. Prerequisites: MGED 3131, MGED 3332, MGED 3731 and admission to Teacher Education Program. Corequisites: MGED 3232, MGED 3532, and EDUF 3233.	
			MGED 4799 - Student Teaching in Middle Grades	0-40-9
			A period of guided teaching during which the student, under the direction of a cooperating teacher, takes increasing responsibility for leading the school experiences of a given group of learners over a period of consecutive weeks and engages more or less directly in many of the activities which constitute the wide range of a teacher's assigned responsibilities. Prerequisites: Completion of the teaching field and professional education courses and admission to the Student Teaching Program.	



# 404 Georgia Southern University

- MGED 6131 - Curriculum and Methods for the Middle Grades** 3-0-3  
An introduction to the middle school concept that emphasizes the developmental needs of early adolescents in the context of patterns of school organization, curriculum and instructional strategies that are responsive to the intellectual, social, emotional and physical needs of adolescents. Topics will include historical development, school organization, instructional methods, assessments, materials to enhance student learning, and special programs for early adolescent learners. Emphasis will be placed on interdisciplinary lessons and units appropriate for early adolescents. Candidates will design an instructional unit that demonstrates effective instructional strategies; appropriate content; multiple assessments of student learning; and a range of learning resources, including technology. Prerequisite: Admission to Teacher Education Program.
- MGED 8131 - Integrated Curriculum for the Middle Grades** 3-0-3  
A study of middle level curriculum issues and trends that focus on a variety of strategies that integrate the curriculum. Emphasis will be placed on various models for integrating the curriculum in order to be responsive to the transitional needs of the early adolescent.
- MGED 8132 - Effective Middle Schools** 3-0-3  
A study of student development concepts, school structures and practices, and important teaching and learning strategies associated with effective middle level schools. Emphasis is placed upon the relationships that exist between student development, school organization and practice and strategies for supporting effective learning and interaction among diverse learners. The course includes field-based action research, participation in learning teams, and development of significant portfolio evidence of successful interaction with the course content and other learning team members. Some components will typically be network based.
- MGED 8133 - Trends, Issues, and Research in Middle Level Education** 3-0-3  
Designed to help practitioners develop critical frameworks for evaluating research within the context of current trends and issues in middle level education. Emphasis is placed on specific research findings and their application to practice, in addition to the development of analytical and communicative skills needed to improve schools for young adolescents. Students will also identify and formulate research questions worthy of investigation. Prerequisites: Admission to the Ed.S. program in Middle Grades Education or an Ed.D. program.
- MGED 8633 - Seminar in Middle Grades Education** 3-0-3  
A capstone course for the M.Ed. Middle Grades program. Examines the current status and future directions in middle level education. Current research in young adolescent development, curriculum, school organization and pedagogy will serve as the focus of the course. Contains a major reading writing experience that emphasizes the relationship between theory and practice. Attention will also be given to teacher leadership roles. A field based project is included. Prerequisites: MGED 8131 and MGED 8132.
- Management (COBA)**  
**MGNT 3130/3130S/3130H - Management and Organizational Behavior** 3-0-3  
Examines the various perspectives on managing organizations and the basic management functions of planning, organizing, leading, and controlling. Emphasis is placed on the functions of organizing and leading. Designed to complement the planning and controlling skills taught in MGNT 3430. Organizational behavior topics such as motivation, communication, and decision-making are also covered. Prerequisite: Pre-business and undeclared students must meet the requirements for BBA status. Students with declared majors in other fields must have completed a minimum of 55 semester hours.
- MGNT 3134/3134S - Behavior in Organizations** 3-0-3  
An advanced course that examines the determinants and consequences of human behavior in formal organizations. Specific focus is on the individual, interpersonal, and group processes which underlie Organizational Behavior. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in MGNT 3130.
- MGNT 3234 - Entrepreneurship/Small Business** 3-0-3  
A study of the business formation process focusing on the behaviors of entrepreneurs and the creation of new businesses in dynamic environments. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in FINC 3131, MKTG 3131, and MGNT 3130, or permission of instructor.
- MGNT 3334 - Human Resource Management** 3-0-3  
A survey course of the fundamentals of human resource management in organizations. The basics of Human Resource Management, systems, policies, and practices relative to functional areas such as workforce planning, employment, compensation and benefits, employee and labor relations, occupational health, safety and security will be covered. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in MGNT 3130.
- MGNT 3430 - Operations Management** 3-0-3  
Application of the principles of management to the planning, control, design, operation, and updating of operational systems both in the manufacturing and service sectors. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in BUSA 3131 or STAT 2231.
- MGNT 3437 - Service Operations Management** 3-0-3  
Students will become familiar with the various Operations Management decisions required in managing a service business. Analytical models which support these decisions will be presented and discussed. Students will also become familiar with application of these principles and models through analysis of actual firms and service firm cases. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in BUSA 3131 or STAT 2231.
- MGNT 4230/4230S - International Management** 3-0-3  
Provides an appreciation for and an understanding of the operations of the multinational firm. Prevailing management practices of selected international companies are studied in-depth. A semester long project with a cultural focus is required. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in MGNT 3130.
- MGNT 4234 - Small Business Management** 3-0-3  
Provides a complete coverage of small business operations with proper balance between business functions and the management function. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in FINC 3131, MKTG 3131, and MGNT 3130 or permission of instructor.
- MGNT 4235 - Applied Small Business Management** 3-0-3  
An applied course which involves developing a major case project tailored to the needs of an actual business. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in FINC 3131, MKTG 3131, and MGNT 3130 or permission of instructor.
- MGNT 4332 - Compensation and Benefits** 3-0-3  
Designed to provide the knowledge and skills required to design and implement comprehensive compensation and benefit systems. Topics include the development of compensation strategy, internal pay structures, the role of job analysis and performance evaluation, the rewarding individuals and groups, and administration of employee benefits. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in MGNT 3130.
- MGNT 4333/4333S - Human Resource Information Systems** 3-0-3  
A study of how human resource information systems are applied in organizations to support organizational strategy, improve efficiency and flexibility, increase productivity and performance, and ensure compliance with employment law. The focus will be on merging computer technology with a strategic human resource management perspective. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in MGNT 3130.
- MGNT 4334/4334S - Current Issues in the Work Environment** 3-0-3  
An overview of the current issues in the work environment related to the job selection process, equal employment opportunity, and the rights of workers on the market. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in MGNT 3130.
- MGNT 4335 - Labor Relations** 3-0-3  
A study of the history and the functions of labor organizations with reference to such areas as trade unions and public policy; the structure, government, and objectives of trade unions; the collective bargaining process; and the labor market. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in MGNT 3130.
- MGNT 4338 - Staffing, Training, and Development** 3-0-3  
A study of human resources planning, recruiting, and selection followed by a detailed investigation of training programs, evaluation of training, and personnel development. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in MGNT 3130.
- MGNT 4434 - Operations Strategy** 3-0-3  
Provides an understanding of how the operations function can be used to provide a competitive advantage for a business. The development of both domestic and global operations strategies will be examined, as will methods for continuous improvement of operations and supply chain performance in the expanded marketplace. This course stresses problem-solving and written and oral communication skills. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in MGNT 3430.
- MGNT 4435 - Management of Quality** 3-0-3  
Focuses on Quality Management Systems to include: corporate-level strategic quality decisions, plus tactical-type decisions, related to quality, across all functional areas of an organization. It stresses that an organization's management system is concerned with planning to

# Course Descriptions 405

meet customers' needs, organizing resources, managing for continuous improvement, and facilitating employee involvement. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in MGNT 3430.

**MGNT 4436 - Planning and Control Systems** 3-0-3  
Students will learn advanced concepts and techniques in planning and controlling operations and how these concepts/techniques are applied in an organization, with emphasis placed on the utilization of these models in Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) software systems. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in MGNT 3430.

**MGNT 4790 - Internship in Management** (3-6)-0-(3-6)  
A supervised work-study program in selected business firms throughout the southeast. Any student enrolled in the internship program will be required to work for one full semester. Prerequisites: Total Institution GPA of 2.5 or better, permission of advisor and department chair.

**MGNT 4830/4830S - Special Problems in Management** (1-3)-0-(1-3)  
A customized course that is under the direction of a faculty sponsor. This course is designed to offer students an opportunity to pursue studies at a level or on topics not covered in scheduled courses. The scope and nature of the material covered is determined in consultation with the faculty sponsor. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in MGNT 3130 and permission of instructor.

**MGNT 4890/4890H - Directed Study in Management** 0-0-(1-3)  
Designed for independent study and research in selected areas of management under faculty supervision. Prerequisite: Permission of department chair or director.

**MGNT 6330 - Business Statistics using Spreadsheet Analysis** 3-0-3  
Coverage of statistical techniques and concepts commonly applied by managers. Topics covered include descriptive and graphical analysis, probability, sampling, statistical inference, and regression analysis. Spreadsheet and database analysis will be included in the coverage. Provides the foundation for understanding the concepts and applications that will be studied in MGNT 7331. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

**MGNT 6331 - Foundations of Management and Marketing** 3-0-3  
This course is an integrated course encompassing the principles of management, organizational behavior, and human resources management and marketing. This course will show students how to place management activities within the context of a global operating environment, with consideration given to ethical, legal, and corporate social responsibility issues; plan for the future of the organization using proven planning strategies; and structure an organization effectively, given its environment and strategy. This course also provides a firm foundation for an understanding of the challenges that face the marketing environment, ethics and other current developments in marketing. Prerequisite: Graduate Standing.

**MGNT 7330 - Leadership and Motivation** 3-0-3  
A study of leadership and motivation. This course provides an overview of existing theories and models of leadership and motivation. Using readings, cases, discussion, and guest speakers, the course explains the importance of leadership, motivation, power, and influence in organizational life. Special emphasis is placed on leadership for change. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and completion of MBA prerequisites, or permission of Director of COBA Graduate Studies for non-MBA students.

**MGNT 7331 - Managerial Decision Analysis** 3-0-3  
The course will provide a conceptual paradigm for decision makers to construct models and analyze decisions in today's business environment. Quantitative methods will be used to construct models with emphasis placed on representing real world problems and gaining insight and understanding of the decision making process. Specific models developed may include, but are not limited to, statistical fundamentals and probability for decision making, linear programming applications, multiple regression and forecasting models, and statistical quality control. The course will be spreadsheet based. Prerequisites: Graduate standing or permission of Director of COBA Graduate Studies for non-MBA students; a minimum grade of "B" in both BUSA 3131 and CISM 2530 within the last five years or a minimum grade of "C" in MGNT 6330. Student must also have a score in excess of 30 on the quantitative area of the GMAT exam.

**MGNT 7332 - Management for Non-profit Organizations** 3-0-3  
A study of the unique aspects of managing nonprofit organizations. Their role in society is considered. Special emphasis is placed on HRM functions of the nonprofit, as well as analysis of planning, organizing, directing, and controlling. Boundary spanning activities with governments and private sector will be studied. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and completion of MBA prerequisites, or permission of Director of COBA Graduate Studies for non-MBA students.

**MGNT 7333 - Social Issues in Business** 3-0-3  
Overview of the impact of social issues on managerial decision making. Examines the role of the businessperson in modern society. Considers business and society responsibility, pollution, employment discrimination, affirmative action, sexual harassment, consumerism, business and professional ethics, and the social responsibilities of multinational corporations. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and completion of MBA prerequisites, or permission of Director of COBA Graduate Studies for non-MBA students.

**MGNT 7334/7334S - Global Management** 3-0-3  
Provides the student with an understanding of the global manager's role in the global organization. Provides graduate level skills in the management functions of global planning, international organizing, leading expatriates and diverse cultures, and controlling the global organization. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and completion of MBA prerequisites, or permission of Director of COBA Graduate Studies for non-MBA students.

**MGNT 7335 - Entrepreneurship** 3-0-3  
A study of the business formation process that focuses on the creativity, risk-taking, and planning associated with new ventures. Provides information on the entrepreneurial process starting with idea generation, idea development, feasibility analysis, resource identification, and concludes with the development of a coherent business plan. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and completion of MBA prerequisites, or permission of Director of COBA Graduate Studies for non-MBA students.

**MGNT 7336 - Readings in Total Quality Management** 3-0-3  
Managerial issues that are important in understanding and implementing an organization-wide "Total Quality Management" process, to include organizational-level strategic quality decisions plus tactical-type decisions related to the total quality management of the organization. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and completion of MBA prerequisites, or permission of Director of COBA Graduate Studies for non-MBA students.

**MGNT 7337 - Managing Organizational Change and Development** 3-0-3  
Provides an overview of the field of organization development (OD) and the management of change in today's organizations. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and completion of MBA prerequisites, or permission of Director of COBA Graduate Studies for non-MBA students.

**MGNT 7338 - The Human Resource Process** 3-0-3  
Provides a comprehensive in-depth study of the field of Human Resource Management and the interplay with other business functions and the environment. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and completion of MBA prerequisites, or permission of Director of COBA Graduate Studies for non-MBA students.

**MGNT 7339 - Applied Regression Analysis and Forecasting for Business** 3-0-3  
The course teaches the student how to diagnose practical problems in various business disciplines, decide upon the appropriate model formulation for a given situation, and interpret the statistical results in a managerial context. The course focuses on fitting regression and time series models to real business problems. Students will use Excel and SPSS. When possible students will analyze real data sets. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "B" in BUSA 3131 or a minimum grade of "C" in MGNT 6330.

**MGNT 7430 - Management of Operations for Competitive Advantage** 3-0-3  
Provides an understanding of the production/operations function within an organization. It will focus on the type of decisions to be made at various organizational levels, and, where appropriate, on particular models and quantitative techniques that can be useful in making those decisions. Emphasis will be placed on how those decisions are interrelated and on their strategic implications for the firm. Finally, it will consider how the operations function fits with the other functional areas of the firm. Prerequisites: Graduate Standing and Completion of MBA prerequisite or permission of Director of COBA Graduate Studies for non-MBA students.

**Marketing (COBA)**  
**MKTG 3131/3131H/3131S - Principles of Marketing** 3-0-3  
A basic survey of the field of marketing with emphasis upon the problems of policy determination and marketing management. Consideration is given to the international and ethical aspects of marketing decisions. Prerequisite: Pre-business and un-declared students must meet the requirements for BBA status. Students with declared majors in other fields must have completed a minimum of 55 semester hours.

# 406 Georgia Southern University

- MKTG 3132 - Principles of Advertising** 3-0-3  
Stimulation of market demand through advertising media, including budgeting, research, developing the advertising appeal, selecting the media, placing copy and measuring results, as well as legal, ethical, economic, social and global aspects of advertising. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in MKTG 3131.
- MKTG 3133 - Professional Selling** 3-0-3  
A study of methods of selling. Topics covered include analysis of prospects, knowledge of merchandise and its uses, preparation of sales presentations, methods of handling objections and closing sales, with emphasis of relationship selling. Videotaped role playing required. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in MKTG 3131.
- MKTG 3134 - Business Marketing** 3-0-3  
A study of business to business marketing as a subset of the overall discipline of marketing. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in MKTG 3131.
- MKTG 3135 - Principles of Retailing** 3-0-3  
Examines all aspects of retail store operations including store development, merchandising, human resources, promotion, and security. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in MKTG 3131.
- MKTG 4131 - Marketing Research** 3-0-3  
An activity of information gathering, analysis and interpretation for input into management decision making. Application of current practices and techniques in the marketing research industry. Requires the use of statistical software. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in MKTG 3131 and BUSA 3131.
- MKTG 4132 - Retail Store Management** 3-0-3  
A comprehensive problems analysis course that involves both qualitative and quantitative aspects of retail operations. Merchandise budgets, pricing, operations control, and environmental issues are among the topics examined in the course. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in MKTG 3131 and MKTG 3135 or permission of instructor.
- MKTG 4133 - Sales Management** 3-0-3  
Management of sales force activities. Emphasis on organization, territory design, leadership skills, motivation, and cost analysis. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in MKTG 3131 and MKTG 3133.
- MKTG 4134 - Services Marketing** 3-0-3  
An analysis of the marketing aspects of the largest and most rapidly growing sector of the global economy. The principles and concepts of marketing are applied within the context of both consumer services and business services, in both domestic and international settings. Emphasis is placed upon the unique problems and opportunities associated with the marketing of services and the design and implementation of marketing strategies for service organizations. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in MKTG 3131.
- MKTG 4135 - Buyer Behavior** 3-0-3  
Application of the behavioral science approach to analysis of buyer behavior, both final consumer and industrial. Individual, social, sociocultural, and psychological factors are studied. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in MKTG 3131.
- MKTG 4136/4136S - International Marketing** 3-0-3  
An examination of the mechanics of international marketing with particular focus on the influence of culture on the development of marketing strategy. Coverage of marketing topics is comprehensive with a particular focus on current events and their relationship to trade. Discussion of ethics and global responsibility are infused throughout the course. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in MKTG 3131.
- MKTG 4137 - Marketing Management** 3-0-3  
An integrative course designed to demonstrate the complexity and multi-dimensional nature of marketing decisions. Marketing policies and strategy form the marketing manager's viewpoint. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in MKTG 3131 and last two semesters prior to graduation.
- MKTG 4790 - Internship in Marketing** (3-9)-0-(3-9)  
A supervised work-study program in selected business firms throughout the Southeast and nationally. Students will be permitted to undertake internships only after review of academic qualifications and with firms pre-approved by the Marketing faculty. Prerequisites: Senior standing. Substantive course work completed within major area of study. Approval of both the supervising faculty member and the department chair is required.
- MKTG 4830/4830S - Special Problems in Marketing** 3-0-3  
An intensive study of some phase or emerging phase of marketing to be developed by the instructor. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in MKTG 3131.
- MKTG 4890 - Directed Study in Marketing** 3-0-3  
Independent study and research in selected areas of Marketing under supervision of a member of the Marketing faculty. Prerequisite: Approval of the instructor and department chairperson.
- MKTG 7431 - Strategic Marketing Management** 3-0-3  
A strategy planning approach to marketing management from conception and application perspectives. Focus is on the strategic decision-making process supported by self-analysis and external analysis. Legal, ethical, and international aspects are also considered. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and completion of MBA prerequisites, or permission of Director of COBA Graduate Studies for non-MBA students.
- MKTG 7435/7435S - Global Marketing** 3-0-3  
Provides the student with a thorough examination of the mechanics of international marketing with particular focus on the influence of culture on the development of marketing strategy. Coverage of marketing topics is comprehensive with a particular focus on current events and their relationship to trade. Discussion of ethics and global responsibility are infused throughout the course. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and completion of MBA prerequisites, or permission of Director of COBA Graduate Studies for non-MBA students.
- MKTG 7830 - Special Topics in Marketing** 3-0-3  
A standard course developed for a special or newly emerging topic in marketing. Lectures, group work, readings, research, and writing are required as in any other advanced elective course. Prerequisites: Cumulative GPA of 3.0 or better, completion of the MBA prerequisites, and permission of the director.
- Military Science (COST)**  
**MSCI 1111 - Introduction to Military Science** 0-4-1  
Instruction provides the basics of the U.S. Army and its role in National Defense. Includes the following subjects; the role of the U.S. Army in national defense, organization and branches of the U.S. Army, and its role, customs and traditions of the service, military writing, implementing a personal physical fitness program, role of the ARNG and USAR, and roles of the commissioned and non-commissioned officer.
- MSCI 1122 - Basic Military Leadership** 2-0-2  
Continues the development of critical military skills, leadership, and management techniques. Provides basic leadership techniques and principles, professional ethics and senior subordinate relationships. Skills development includes instruction in basic marksmanship techniques including safety procedures and firing Army small arms weaponry. One weekend field trip is required.
- MSCI/KINS 1510 - Mountaineering** 0-4-1  
A course designed to introduce mountaineering skills, fundamentals and knowledge. Corequisite: MSCI 1111.
- MSCI 2121 - Basic Military Skills** 2-0-2  
Instruction and practical exercises covering basic skills necessary as a future leader in the U.S. Army. Includes the following subjects: land navigation and map reading, basic first aid, survival and communications.
- MSCI 2122 - Basic Military Tactics** 2-0-2  
Introduces students to the fundamentals of Army leadership and management techniques. Focus is placed on the mission, organization, and composition of small unit teams, principles of offensive operations stressing firepower, movement, communications techniques and introduction to troop leading procedures.
- MSCI 2731 - Basic Military Skills Practicum (Basic Camp)** 3-0-3  
The Leadership Training Course is offered for those students who have not yet met the Basic Course requirements and desire to enroll in the Advanced Course program. This course is currently conducted at Fort Knox, Kentucky, during the summer. Students may earn three credit hours for attending this course through registration at the Registrar's Office upon completion of the course and coordination through the Military Science Department. Students attending this camp are paid and given a travel allowance from their home to camp and back.
- MSCI 3131 - Advanced Tactics and Applied Leadership I** 2-2-3  
Instruction on the principles of leadership and the leader's role in directing small units in a variety of tactical scenarios. Emphasis is placed on developing and executing orders, troop leading procedures and squad tactical reaction procedures. Land navigation and communication subjects are also included in the course.

**MSCI 3132 - Advanced Tactics and Applied Leadership II** 2-2-3  
Continued instruction on the principles of leadership and the leaders' role in directing small units in a tactical environment. Emphasis is placed on offensive and defensive tactics, patrolling techniques, and conducting after action reviews. Instruction on management and leadership techniques emphasizes Green Tab Leadership and leadership assessment.

**MSCI 3731 - Advanced Military Skills Practicum** 3-0-3  
(Advanced Camp)  
The ROTC Leader Development and Assessment Course (LDAC) or operation WARRIOR FORGE is the most important training event for an Army ROTC. The 32-day training event incorporates a wide range of subjects designed to develop and evaluate leadership ability. The challenges are rigorous and demanding, both mentally and physically. WARRIOR FORGE tests intelligence, common sense, ingenuity and stamina. These challenges provide a new perspective on an individual's ability to perform exacting tasks and to make difficult decisions in demanding situations. This course is mandatory for all students wishing to seek a commission in the U.S. Army but registration is not required. Students may earn three credit hours for attending this course through registration at the Registrar's office upon completion of the course and coordination through the Military Science Department. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in MSCI 3131 and MSCI 3132.

**MSCI 3732 - Advanced Military Nursing Skills Practicum** 3-0-3  
(Advanced Camp Clinical)  
The study and practical application of nursing skills and leadership ability during a three week (120 clinical hour) encampment experience. Encampment and training is conducted at the Army Medical Department Facility of the students choice in a nursing area of interest to the student. Instructor to student ratio is one to one. Instruction and evaluation is done by a BSN prepared registered nurse.

**MSCI 4131/4131S - Military Leadership and (0 or 2)-(0 or 2)-(0 or 3) Management Seminar**  
Instruction covers U.S. Army Command and Staff functions. Military and professional knowledge topics include writing in the Army style, oral communications, conducting briefings, preparing to conduct training and evaluating training. Topics in Military Justice system will be introduced to include the Law of Land Warfare and Code of Conduct.

**MSCI 4132 - Transition to Lieutenant** 2-2-3  
Instruction prepares MS IV cadets in their transition from Cadet/student to commissioned officer. Instruction covers leadership ethics and case studies, personnel, logistics, intelligence systems, and additional basic knowledge an individual needs to become a professional officer. Covers Army Officer personal affairs, education, evaluation systems, counseling techniques and Officer-NCO relations.

**MSCI 4890 - Military Science Independent Study** (1-3)-(0-1 to3)  
This course is designed to complement the military education and leadership development of cadets through independent studies in such topics as mission analysis, war gaming, military decision making process, course of action development, revolutions in military affairs, application of technology in the military, troop leading procedures, and other similar topics. This course will help students remain proficient in the military skills they will need upon their commissioning and for future officer training. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in MSCI 3131, MSCI 3132, MSCI 4131, MSCI 4132, and HIST 3230.

**Middle Grades and Secondary Education (COE)**  
**MSED 5530/5530G - Using Calculators and Manipulatives** 3-0-3  
to Teach Mathematics  
An in-depth study of integrating calculators and manipulatives in the middle grades and secondary mathematics curriculum. Emphasis is placed on current research findings, planning and assessing calculator and manipulatives use in the classroom. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do.

**MSED 5531/5531G - Integrating Computer Technology** 3-0-3  
and Mathematics  
Introduction to teaching middle grades and secondary mathematics using computer-based technology. Emphasis is placed on planning and assessing computer-based classroom instruction. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do.

**MSED 5333/5333G - Literature and Writing for** 3-0-3  
the Middle and Secondary Schools  
An intensive study of instructional strategies appropriate for integrating literature and writing instruction. Special attention will be given to identifying and accommodating reading and writing needs of diverse

adolescent learners, as well as evaluating the effectiveness of instruction. Students will learn to develop cross-curricular instruction, diagnose reading problems, provide individualization feedback, as well as employ appropriate intervention and assessment methods. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisite: Admission to Teacher Education Program (initial certification candidates only).

**MSED 6237 - Science Methods** 3-0-3  
This course is designed to assist students in understanding the purpose of science in the middle and secondary school curricula and becoming familiar with the trends in science instruction. Skills are developed in using classroom laboratory and field trip experiences in planning and evaluating science instruction. Major emphasis is placed on planning and presentation skills and on developing strategies to facilitate working with the diverse student populations present in the public schools. Prerequisite: Admission to Teacher Education Program.

**MSED 6337 - Language Arts Methods** 3-0-3  
A study of methods and materials appropriate in teaching composition, literature, and oral expression in the middle and secondary school language arts/English program. Emphasis will be placed on the writing process, teaching grammar through writing, and literature for grades 4-12. Prerequisite: Admission to Teacher Education Program.

**MSED 6437 - Social Science Methods** 3-0-3  
A study of the social sciences in the middle and secondary schools. Emphasis is placed on instructional planning for diverse classrooms; assessment of student learning; the use of multiple resources, including technology; and an application of the NCSS standards in the middle and secondary social science curriculum. Prerequisite: Admission to Teacher Education Program.

**MSED 6537 - Mathematics Methods** 3-0-3  
A study of teaching methods and materials, curriculum content, assessment and trends in middle and secondary school mathematics. Emphasis is placed on instructional planning for diverse classrooms; assessment of student learning; the use of multiple resources, including technology; and application of NCTM standards in the middle and secondary mathematics curriculum. Prerequisite: Admission to Teacher Education Program.

**MSED 6637 - Business Education Methods** 3-0-3  
A study of teaching methods and materials, curriculum content, and trends in teaching Business Education in the middle and secondary schools. The course also includes a study of vocational education programs. Emphasis is placed on instructional planning for diverse classrooms; assessment of student learning; the use of multiple resources, including technology; and an application of the national business education standards. Prerequisite: Admission to Teacher Education Program.

**MSED 7131 - Enhancing Student Performance in** 3-0-3  
Middle and Secondary Schools  
The course will emphasize strategies for selecting and adapting curriculum, instruction, resources, and assessments in order to maximize student learning. This course will provide middle grades and secondary teachers with ways to identify, analyze, and use results from student assessments to plan instruction aimed at enhancing and demonstrating student learning in the middle grades and secondary classrooms. Students in the class must have access to a middle grades or secondary school classroom.

**MSED 7231 - Hands-On Science for** 3-0-3  
the Middle and Secondary Schools  
Designed to introduce and promote the use of curricula, resources, and activities which emphasize the use of hands-on/inquiry science appropriate for middle and secondary schools. The course focuses on: the development of hands-on and interdisciplinary science curricula; research relative to the use of inquiry-based science; classroom implementation of science programs; and the development of process and inquiry skills. Emphasis will be placed on addressing local needs and resources in the area of science instruction.

**MSED 7232 - Teaching the Great Ideas in Science** 3-0-3  
This course is designed to enhance students' understanding of the "Great Scientific Premises" that undergird and integrate the science disciplines. Emphasis is placed on hands-on interaction with scientific principles and materials that will enhance the capacity of teachers to support their students' construction of scientific understanding. The course uses the ideas and experiences of both classical and/or contemporary scientists to engage teachers in a reflective opportunity to gain an appreciation of the rich extent of the history and nature of the scientific enterprise and to prepare them to help their students "make sense" of the science they are expected to learn. It is also designed in a way to engage teachers with the National Science Standards as they explore the science that is necessary to be a scientifically literate citizen of the United States.

# 408 Georgia Southern University

**MSED 7331 - Early Adolescent Literature** 3-0-3  
A study of pedagogical theory and practices for integrating contemporary early adolescent/young adult literature into the middle and secondary school curriculum. Course content will focus on making text selections, workshop approaches, literary circles, and reader response theory.

**MSED 7333 - Writing Instruction for the Middle and Secondary Schools** 3-0-3  
Examines current research in the teaching of writing. Emphasis will be placed on a study of instructional strategies for prewriting, composing, revising, and editing. The course also examines models for integrating writing across subject areas in the middle and secondary schools.

**MSED 7431 - Teaching Geography in the Middle and Secondary Schools** 3-0-3  
This course is designed to assist social studies teachers implement the National Geographic Standards. These standards identify what every public school student should learn. The course will emphasize the benchmarks that have been adopted in order to assist teachers and curriculum specialists develop guidelines for their own classrooms and school systems.

**MSED 7432 - Teaching Social Studies in the Middle and Secondary Schools** 3-0-3  
A study of the place of social education in middle and secondary schools. In a seminar setting, students will analyze problems challenging middle and secondary school social studies educators including the knowledge base of social science education, teaching for active and responsible citizenship, making curricular choices, selecting appropriate instructional techniques, and assessing current trends in middle and secondary school social studies education. A field-based project will be included.

**MSED 7535 - Teaching Middle Grades and Secondary Mathematics** 3-0-3  
An in-depth study of current content standards, methods and assessments strategies for teaching middle grades and secondary mathematics.

**MSED 8231 - Trends in Middle and Secondary Science** 3-0-3  
Designed to provide an in-depth study of current issues, reforms, and trends in middle grades and secondary science.

**MSED 8331 - Trends in Middle and Secondary Language Arts** 3-0-3  
Students will examine current trends, reform initiatives, and problematic issues related to English language arts curriculum and instruction in middle and secondary schools. Emphasis will be placed on state and national standards, assessment, technology integration, struggling readers and writers, and responding to the needs of diverse learners. The course contains a field-based research component.

**MSED 8333 - Research in Language Arts** 3-0-3  
Explores current research in middle grades and secondary school language arts. Particular emphasis is placed on examining the theoretical and philosophical frameworks of language arts curriculum and instruction. A field-based project is included.

**MSED 8433 - Readings in the Social Studies** 3-0-3  
This course is designed to promote a forum for advanced graduate students to read, critique, and analyze selected professional literature in the social sciences. Selected readings will include books, essays, professional articles, reviews, and significant speeches which can be applied to teaching middle level and secondary social studies.

**MSED 8434 - Trends in Middle and Secondary Social Studies** 3-0-3  
A study of current trends and issues in social studies curriculum and instruction. An emphasis is placed on an analysis of problems challenging social studies teachers in the middle and secondary schools.

**MSED 8530 - Foundations of Teaching Grades 4-12 Mathematics** 3-0-3  
An in-depth analysis of the content and pedagogy of middle grades and secondary mathematics. Emphasis will be placed on a study of the research in middle grades and secondary mathematics curriculum and instruction, as well as the historical development of current mathematics content requirements. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "B" in MSED 7535.

**Applied Music (CLASS)**  
**MUSA - Applied Music**  
Admission to an applied studio is by approval of the Music faculty. Instruction in various instruments and voice is offered. Undergraduate instruction is offered at preparatory, first, second, and third and fourth year levels. Graduate instruction is also offered. Credit hours available vary from 1-3 hours. Additional Fees: \$175.00.

**Music (CLASS)**  
**MUSC 1100/1100S - Music Appreciation** 3-0-3  
An introduction to the development of listening skills, the fundamental elements of music, a historical survey of major periods and styles in Western music, and music in selected non-Western cultures.

**MUSC 1213 - Percussion Class** 2-0-1  
Emphasis on acquiring a theoretical and practical knowledge of percussion instruments. Includes instructional application through playing and the study of methods and materials.

**MUSC 1215 - String Class** 2-0-1  
Emphasis on acquiring a theoretical and practical knowledge of string instruments. Includes instructional application through playing and the study of methods and materials.

**MUSC 1216 - Voice Class** 2-0-1  
Designed to teach the elements of healthy voice production to instrumental majors in the music education program. Course includes study of breathing for singing, elements of balanced tone production, an introduction to the International Phonetic Alphabet, and instructional application through singing and study of methods and materials.

**MUSC 1217 - Woodwind Class** 2-0-1  
Emphasis on acquiring a theoretical and practical knowledge of woodwind instruments. Includes instructional application through playing and the study of methods and materials.

**MUSC 1218 - Brass Class** 2-0-1  
Emphasis on acquiring a theoretical and practical knowledge of brass instruments. Includes instructional application through playing and the study of methods and materials.

**MUSC 1311/1311S - Composition Class** 1-0-1  
An introductory course to begin the development of skills in melodic/harmonic music composition. Prerequisites: MUSC 1331/1513 or MUSC 1333.

**MUSC 1315 - Guitar Class Non-Major** 1-0-1  
This course is designed to teach the basic elements of guitar performance to non-music majors.

**MUSC 1316 - Voice Class Non-Major** 1-0-1  
This course is designed to teach the basic elements of voice performance to non-music majors.

**MUSC 1331 - Music Theory I** 3-0-3  
Development of a command of the fundamental elements in music notation and structure, paralleling the work in MUSC 1513. Emphasizes notation, scales, tonality, intervals, harmony, cadences, nonharmonic tones, texture, and melodic organization.

**MUSC 1332 - Music Theory II** 3-0-3  
Continuation of the manipulation of elements in music notation and structure, paralleling the work in MUSC 1514. Emphasizes voice-leading in two and four voices, harmonic progression and rhythm, the dominant seventh chord, leading-tone seventh chords, and nondominant seventh chords. Prerequisites: MUSC 1331 and MUSC 1513.

**MUSC 1333/1333S - Music Fundamentals I** 3-0-3  
Basic music theory with emphasis on note reading, understanding scales and rhythms, simple chord formations and their applications, basic relationships between melody and harmony and reading melodies at sight. Prerequisite: MUSC 1100 or permission of instructor.

**MUSC 1334 - Music Fundamentals II** 3-0-3  
Further study in melodic and harmonic relationships with emphasis on chords, chord symbols, and chord progressions through the study and analysis of musical compositions. Prerequisite: MUSC 1333 or permission of instructor.

**MUSC 1421 - Group Piano: Piano Major A** 2-0-2  
Development of basic pianistic skills: scales, arpeggios, etc.

**MUSC 1422 - Group Piano: Piano Major B** 2-0-2  
Continuation of MUSC 1421, plus development of sight-reading, accompanying and keyboard harmony skills. Prerequisite: MUSC 1421.

**MUSC 1511 - Group Piano I** 0-2-1  
The study of keyboard theory and development of functional piano skills at the elementary level, with emphasis on harmonization, sight-reading, transposition, improvisation, and scales and chords.

# Course Descriptions 409

MUSC 1512 - Group Piano II	0-2-1	Continuation of skills begun in MUSC 1511. Prerequisite: MUSC 1511 or permission of instructor.	MUSC 2512 - Group Piano IV	0-2-1	Continuation of skills developed in Group Piano III. Final Exam serves as the Piano Exit Exam. Prerequisite: MUSC 2511 or permission of instructor.
MUSC 1513 - Sight-Singing/Ear Training I	1-1-1	Development in aural perception and sight-singing skills to parallel the work in MUSC 1331. Emphasizes melodic and harmonic dictation and sight-singing. Lab work will utilize the Music CAI Lab.	MUSC 2513 - Sight-Singing/Ear Training III	1-1-1	Development of aural perception and sight-singing. Emphasis on melodic and harmonic dictation and error detection. Supervised lab sessions for ear training practice. Prerequisites: MUSC 1332 and MUSC 1514.
MUSC 1514 - Sight-Singing/Ear Training II	1-1-1	Development in aural perception and sight-singing skills to parallel the work in MUSC 1332. Emphasizes melodic and harmonic dictation and sight-singing. Lab work will utilize the Music CAI Lab. Prerequisites: MUSC 1331 and MUSC 1513.	MUSC 2514 - Sight-Singing/Ear Training IV	1-1-1	Development of aural perception and sight-singing. Emphasis on melodic and harmonic dictation and error detection. Supervised lab sessions of rear training practice. Prerequisites: MUSC 2333 and MUSC 2513.
MUSC 1515/1515S - Technology in Music	1-1-1	Introduction to the uses of technology in music, including acoustics, hardware/software, digital keyboards and MIDI sequence recording and editing. Supervised lab work with digital synthesizers and computers.	MUSC 3031/3031S - Selected Topics in Music	3-0-3	Topics vary with individual professor.
MUSC 2211 - Instrumental Methods I	2-0-1	Designed for the choral music education student. Provides the student an overview of theoretical and practical knowledge of the woodwind and string families.	MUSC 3131 - History of Music I	3-1-3	A chronological survey of music from antiquity to the end of the Baroque period, emphasizing issues of style, performance practice, musical aesthetics, and cultural context. Prerequisite: HIST 1112.
MUSC 2212 - Instrumental Methods II	2-0-1	Designed for the choral music education student. Provides the student an overview of theoretical and practical knowledge of the brass and percussion families.	MUSC 3132 - History of Music II	3-1-3	A chronological survey of music from the classic period to the present, emphasizing issues of style, performance practice, musical aesthetics, and cultural context. Prerequisite: HIST 1112.
MUSC 2311 - Jazz Improvisation I	1-0-1	Theory and techniques of jazz improvisation with emphasis on functional harmony, melodic form, and development of style. Prerequisites: MUSC 1331, MUSC 1332, MUSC 1513 and MUSC 1514.	MUSC 3231 - Music For Teachers (K-5)	3-0-3	A course for education majors which provides experience in singing, movement, playing rhythm and accompanying instruments, and music skills for teachers. The emphasized music education materials are for kindergarten through grade five.
MUSC 2312 - Jazz Improvisation II	1-0-1	Theory and techniques of jazz improvisation with emphasis on functional harmony, melodic form, and development of style. Prerequisite: MUSC 2311.	MUSC 3232 - Elementary Methods and Materials in Music	2-1-3	Designed for the music specialist in the elementary school, with an emphasis on materials and methodology used in preschool through grade eight. Opportunities will be provided for observing, planning, and teaching in the elementary school classroom. Restricted to music majors. Prerequisite: Admission to Teacher Education Program.
MUSC 2321/2321S - Composition I	2-0-2	Creative writing for small ensembles with emphasis on notation, form, and individual stylistic development. Performance of works encouraged. Prerequisites: MUSC 1332 and MUSC 1514.	MUSC 3311 - Jazz Improvisation III	1-0-1	Theory and techniques of jazz improvisation with emphasis on functional harmony, melodic form, and development of style. Prerequisites: MUSC 2312.
MUSC 2322/2322S - Composition II	2-0-2	Creative writing for small ensembles with emphasis on notation, form, and individual stylistic development. Performance of works encouraged. Prerequisite: MUSC 2321.	MUSC 3312 - Jazz Improvisation IV	1-0-1	Theory and techniques of jazz improvisation with emphasis on functional harmony, melodic form, and development of style. Prerequisites: MUSC 3311.
MUSC 2333 - Music Theory III	3-0-3	A study of traditional, chromatic and twentieth century forms and melodic/harmonic practices. Exercises in composition are included. Prerequisites: MUSC 1332 and MUSC 1514.	MUSC 3321/3321S - Intermediate Composition I	2-0-2	Creative writing using techniques of various historical periods. Emphasis on medium forms and combinations of instruments in small ensembles. Performance of works encouraged. Prerequisite: MUSC 2322.
MUSC 2334 - Music Theory IV	3-0-3	A study of traditional, chromatic and twentieth century forms and melodic/harmonic practices. Exercises in composition are included. Prerequisites: MUSC 2333 and MUSC 2513.	MUSC 3322/3322S - Intermediate Composition II	2-0-2	Creative writing using techniques of various historical periods. Emphasis on medium forms and combinations of instruments in small ensembles. Performance of works encouraged. Prerequisite: MUSC 3321.
MUSC 2411 - Diction for Singers I	1-1-1	Focuses on the study of the International Phonetic Alphabet and its' application to the Italian, English and Latin languages within the standard vocal literature.	MUSC 3331/3331S - Instrumentation	3-0-3	The study of traditional instrumental and vocal notation, ranges, technical capabilities, basic scoring techniques. Prerequisites: MUSC 2334 and MUSC 2514.
MUSC 2412 - Diction for Singers II	1-1-1	Focuses on the study of the International Phonetic Alphabet and its application to the German, French and Spanish languages within the standard vocal literature.	MUSC 3411 - Brass Pedagogy	1-0-1	Survey of teaching techniques (studio teaching of instruments).
MUSC 2421 - Piano Literature I	2-0-2	The study of solo piano music from the late Baroque Period through the compositions of Beethoven, with special attention given to representative genres and composers. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.	MUSC 3412 - Percussion Pedagogy	1-0-1	Survey of teaching techniques (studio teaching of instruments).
MUSC 2431 - Piano Pedagogy I	3-0-3	An introduction to the teaching of piano at the elementary level through an examination of beginning methods and materials, teaching techniques, and studio management.	MUSC 3413 - String Pedagogy	1-0-1	Survey of teaching techniques (studio teaching of instruments).
MUSC 2511 - Group Piano III	0-2-1	Continuation of skills developed in MUSC 1512 at the intermediate level, with additional work in score reading and accompanying. Prerequisite: MUSC 1512 or permission of instructor.	MUSC 3414 - Woodwind Pedagogy	1-0-1	Survey of teaching techniques (studio teaching of instruments).
			MUSC 3421 - Piano Literature II	2-0-2	Covers the principle genres of solo piano music from the early Romantic Period through the Impressionist Period, with formal and stylistic analysis of specific representative works by the principal composers. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

# 410 Georgia Southern University

- MUSC 3422 - Piano Literature III 2-0-2  
Comprises the stylistic and formal analysis of representative solo piano music of the twentieth century. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.
- MUSC 3423 - Vocal Literature I 2-0-2  
Study of the historical development of the Italian, French, and Spanish song literature, focusing on selected works of representative composers in each stylistic period. Prerequisites: MUSC 2411 and MUSC 2412 or permission of instructor.
- MUSC 3424/3424S - Vocal Literature II 2-0-2  
Study of the historical development of the German and English song literature, focusing on selected works of representative composers in each stylistic period. Prerequisites: MUSC 2411 and MUSC 2412 or permission of instructor.
- MUSC 3432 - Piano Pedagogy II 3-0-3  
An introduction to the teaching of piano at the pre-school, adult and intermediate levels.
- MUSC 3531 - Electronic/Digital Music I 3-0-3  
A study and application of techniques of digital audio synthesis and production. Individual projects. Prerequisite: MUSC 1515.
- MUSC 4221 - Marching Band Techniques 2-0-2  
Theoretical and practical approach to the instruction and direction of marching bands.
- MUSC 4321/4321S - Advanced Composition I 2-0-2  
Creative writing for large ensembles, using twentieth century techniques, including electronic/digital music. Performance of works emphasized. Prerequisite: MUSC 3322.
- MUSC 4322/4322S - Advanced Composition II 2-0-2  
Creative writing for large ensembles, using twentieth century techniques, including electronic/digital music. Performance of works emphasized. Prerequisite: MUSC 4321.
- MUSC 4331 - Analytical Techniques 3-0-3  
Techniques for analyzing form and other stylistic elements of music, emphasizing works from the common practice period; preparation of time lines and other graphic representations; score reading of orchestral scores with transposing instruments. Prerequisite: Completion of sophomore-level music theory sequence.
- MUSC 4332 - Counterpoint 3-0-3  
Practical music writing experience in sixteenth, eighteenth, and twentieth century contrapuntal styles. Prerequisites: MUSC 2334 and MUSC 2514.
- MUSC 4411 - Basic Conducting 1-0-1  
A practical course directed toward the cultivation and development of the skills required for students who plan to conduct music ensembles.
- MUSC 4421 - Voice Pedagogy 2-1-2  
The development of the teaching of singing through the study of its history and the investigation and application of research in vocal production and pedagogy. Supervised teaching of applied lessons and a survey of teaching materials. Prerequisites: MUSC 2512 or MUSC 1422 and MUSC 2514 or permission of instructor.
- MUSC 4422 - Introduction to Conducting 2-0-2  
Designed to give the student basic skills in conducting. The student will become familiar with standard gesture patterns and techniques while acquiring knowledge of various types of conducted ensembles. Prerequisites: MUSC 2512 or MUSC 1422; MUSC 2234 and MUSC 2514.
- MUSC 4431 - Choral Conducting and Literature 3-0-3  
Designed to provide students with in-depth knowledge of choral conducting techniques and literature. Students will study appropriate conducting gestures specific to choral ensembles while acquiring knowledge of the great monuments of choral literature. Prerequisite: MUSC 4422.
- MUSC 4432 - Instrumental Conducting and Literature 3-0-3  
Development of conducting skills through the study of literature appropriate for all levels of instrumental ensembles.
- MUSC 4531 - Secondary Choral Methods and Materials 3-1-3  
Designed to provide the future choral music educator with rehearsal and teaching skills necessary to function in the choral music classroom. Students will learn rehearsal and teaching techniques, management and administration strategies, and develop specific skills related to becoming an effective teacher. Prerequisites: MUSC 4431 and admission to Teacher Education Program required.
- MUSC 4532 - Secondary Instrumental Methods and Materials 3-1-3  
A study of various curriculum trends and methods for teaching music at the secondary level. Opportunities will be provided for observing, planning, and teaching in the secondary school classrooms. Prerequisites: MUSC 4432. Admission to Teacher Education Program required.
- MUSC 4533 - Electronic/Digital Music II 3-0-3  
A study and application of techniques of digital audio sequencing, sample recording/editing, multi-media production, and advanced communication techniques. Individual projects. Prerequisite: MUSC 3531.
- MUSC 4611 - Seminar in Music Education 1-1-1  
Designed to provide additional field experiences for music education majors in a seminar format. Should be taken in conjunction with the appropriate music methods course (MUSC 4531, 4532, or 3232). Prerequisite: Admission to Teacher Education Program.
- MUSC 4891/4891S - Special Problems in Music (1-9)-0-(1-9)  
Topics vary with individual professor.
- MUSC 5031/5031G/5031S - Selected Topics in Music 3-0-3  
Topics vary with individual professor. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do.
- MUSC 5230/5230G - Music in the Baroque Period 3-0-3  
A survey of major historical trends, aesthetic and stylistic developments, significant figures, and selected repertoire from the Baroque period. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do.
- MUSC 5231/5231G - Music in the Classic Period 3-0-3  
A survey of major historical trends, aesthetic and stylistic developments, significant figures, and selected repertoire from the Classic period. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do.
- MUSC 5232/5232G - Music in the Romantic Period 3-0-3  
A survey of major historical trends, aesthetic and stylistic developments, significant figures, and selected repertoire from the Romantic period. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do.
- MUSC 5233/5233G - Music in the Contemporary Period 3-0-3  
A survey for major historical trends, aesthetic and stylistic developments, significant figures, and selected repertoire from the Contemporary period.
- MUSC 5234/5234G/5234S - History of Opera 3-0-3  
A survey of major historical trends, aesthetic and stylistic developments, significant figures, and selected repertoire in opera history. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do.
- MUSC/AMST 5235/5235G - Music in the United States 3-0-3  
A survey of major historical trends, aesthetic and stylistic developments, significant figures, and selected repertoire in American music. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do.
- MUSC/AAST/AMST 5236/5236G - Jazz History 3-0-3  
A jazz survey course which emphasizes the historical, musical, and chronological development of jazz music. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do.
- MUSC 5237/5237G - Symphonic Literature 3-0-3  
A survey of major historical trends, aesthetic and stylistic developments, significant figures, and selected repertoire in symphonic literature. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do.
- MUSC 5332/5332G - Jazz Styles and Analysis 3-0-3  
The study of most of the major jazz styles which have been documented in recordings. Emphasis in post-1940's styles of big bands and combos, and in the musical analysis of those jazz styles. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisites: MUSC 3132 and MUSC 5236.
- MUSC 5411/5411G - Jazz Pedagogy 1-0-1  
Emphasizes the materials and methods available for the teaching of jazz music at all levels from middle school through university. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do.

# Course Descriptions 411

- MUSC 5630/5630G - Music, Technology and Contemporary Culture 3-0-3  
Examines the development of sound technology, the impact of music technology on listeners, performers, and composers, the diversification and globalization of musical styles, and the changing sociological roles of music in contemporary culture from both historical and ethnographic points of view. Students will also explore specific topics of their own interest in a seminar setting. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do.
- MUSC 6131 - Music Reference Tools and Resources 3-0-3  
A survey of basic and advanced reference sources and tools relating to music, both printed and on-line; methods for locating, evaluating, and citing manuscript and printed musical sources, including critical editions; resources for finding music-related materials on the Internet; and tools for dealing with music reference materials in foreign languages.
- MUSC 6531 - Technology in Music 3-0-3  
Introduction to the uses of technology in music, including acoustics, hardware/software, digital keyboards and MIDI sequence recording and editing. Supervised lab work with digital synthesizers and computers.
- MUSC 7091 - Selected Topics Music Literature (1-3)-0-(1-3)  
Supervised independent study of topics dealing with literature pertinent to a student's applied area. Prerequisite: Permission of the supervising instructor and the department's graduate coordinator.
- MUSC 7092 - Selected Topics in Music 3-3-3  
Topics vary with individual professor.
- MUSC 7231 - History and Philosophy of Music Education 3-0-3  
A study of historical and philosophical currents which have shaped current music education practices.
- MUSC 7232 - Research Methodologies in Music Education 3-0-3  
Survey of qualitative and quantitative methodologies commonly used in music education research, including procedures, criteria for evaluation of research, and the communication of research findings.
- MUSC 7233 - Methods and Materials in General Music 3-0-3  
Designed for music teachers who conduct classes for non-performers. Emphasis is given to understanding the function and structure of music in relevant form for the general student.
- MUSC 7234 - Twentieth Century Music Education Methodologies 3-0-3  
A study of current and traditional methodologies in twentieth century music education, with specific emphasis on Kodaly, Ofrr, Dalcroze, MMCP, and Comprehensive Musicianship. Designed for music educators who wish to increase their knowledge and skills in providing musical experiences for primary and intermediate classrooms.
- MUSC 7331 - Advanced Analytical Techniques 3-0-3  
Techniques for analyzing form and other stylistic elements of music, emphasizing larger and more complex works; overview of major analytical methodologies; issues in interpreting published analytical research; combining analytical and historical research.
- MUSC 7332 - Twentieth Century Harmony 3-0-3  
A study of harmonic concepts and practices in twentieth century music. Emphasis on analysis and on writing exercises.
- MUSC 7333 - Contrapuntal Techniques 3-0-3  
A study of sixteenth, eighteenth, and twentieth century techniques of counterpoint, with emphasis on writing exercises in typical styles, using typical devices and forms.
- MUSC 7334 - Advanced Choral Arranging 3-0-3  
Practical experience in arranging for various vocal combinations, score analysis, score reading, and manuscript preparation for publishers.
- MUSC 7391/7391S - Composition (1-3)-0-(1-3)  
Development of skills in advanced composition. Prerequisite: Instructor's permission.
- MUSC 7431 - Advanced Choral Techniques and Materials 3-0-3  
Designed to provide the student with advanced rehearsal and teaching techniques for the choral music classroom. Emphasis placed on the improvement and efficiency of the conducting gesture, analysis and interpretation of scores, and performance practice.
- MUSC 7432 - Choral Literature 3-0-3  
Designed to provide students with in-depth knowledge of choral literature. Students will study the major genres from the Pre-Renaissance to the present with emphasis on the mass, motet, requiem, and oratorio.
- MUSC 7433 - Advanced Instrumental Techniques and Materials 3-0-3  
Provides instruction in the techniques of instrumental ensemble rehearsal, including both conductor preparation and execution, and allowing for analytical experiences with respect to selected instrumental ensemble performances.
- MUSC 7434 - Band Literature 3-0-3  
Provides a survey of the historical development of wind band literature and ensembles from the Renaissance to the present, with respect to composers, composition, performers, instrumentation, and events.
- MUSC 7435 - Advanced Marching Band Techniques 3-0-3  
A theoretical and practical approach to the instruction and direction of marching bands.
- MUSC 7531 - Advanced Electronic/Digital Music 3-0-3  
For the experienced electronic/digital musician; presents and develops current uses of technology, including sequence recording/editing, sample recording/editing and multi-media production. Prerequisite: MUSC 6531 or equivalent.
- MUSC 7532 - Producing Music with Technology 2-2-3  
Students will be proficient in the production of music through MIDI and computer-based sequencing programs including MIDI sequencing using software packages, peripheral devices, electronic orchestration, digital audio in multiple file formats, multitrack recording, post-processing of multitrack recordings, and composition of original music. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in MUSC 6531 or permission of instructor.
- MUSC 7533 - Sound Design and Processing 2-2-3  
Manipulating common synthesizer components to design original timbres, including composition of original material in the electro-acoustic style. Examination of recording techniques in with an emphasis on digital recording and processing. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in MUSC 6531 or permission of instructor.
- MUSC 7631 - Seminar in Music Theory 3-0-3  
A capstone course to review concepts of music theory and examine current systems and materials used in teaching music theory.
- MUSC 7632 - Interdisciplinary Music Education 3-0-3  
Examines ways of integrating music education with other disciplines, focusing on social studies, language, and visual arts. Special attention will be given to using music as a tool to address issues of ethnocentricity and multiculturalism. Intended for both music and non-specialists, who will each contribute their point of view in a seminar setting.
- MUSC 7891/7891S - Special Problems in Music (1-9)-0-(1-9)  
Topics vary with individual professor.
- MUSC 7932 - Music Technology Final Project 0-3-3  
Planned project directed by the student's project advisor. Prerequisite: Permission of the student's project advisor and graduate coordinator.
- MUSC 7931 - Music Education Final Project 0-0-(3)  
Planned project, written or practical, directed by the student's project advisor. Prerequisites: Permission of the student's project advisor and the graduate coordinator.
- MUSC 7999 - Thesis 0-0-(1-6)  
Planned research and writing directed by the student's thesis advisor. Prerequisites: Permission of the student's thesis advisor and the graduate coordinator.
- MUSC 8231 - Music Administration 3-0-3  
An introduction to the various issues in music administration including, but not necessarily limited to, those relating to academic leadership, the decision-making process, personnel matters, problem solving, new technologies in music, resource planning, development and assessment.
- Music Ensemble (CLASS)  
MUSE - Ensembles  
Ensembles of various types are available to all students (some through audition), at both undergraduate and graduate levels. Ensembles carry 1 hour credit.



# 412 Georgia Southern University

## Nutrition and Food Science (CHHS)

NTFS 2514 - Professional Practice Strategies 1-0-1  
Presents an overview of the career opportunities in nutrition, food science and dietetics. Focuses on the development of personal and professional skills required for success in the professions.

NTFS 2530 - Nutrition and Health 3-0-3  
The basic principles of nutrition and their application to health and wellness. The interrelationship between personal nutrition and health maintenance throughout the life cycle is included.

NTFS 2534 - Introductory Food Science 1-4-3  
Develops basic understanding of the principles of food preparation. Applies principles to food preparation for individuals, families and commercial food services.

NTFS 2535 - Nutrition and Diet Therapy 3-0-3  
Provides a basic understanding of the importance of nutrition in health maintenance and disease. The role of the nurse/health care provider in the nutritional assessment and the delivery of nutrition support services for individuals with illness and physical stress are emphasized. Prerequisite: 8-hour laboratory science or permission of instructor.

NTFS 3534 - Human Nutrition 3-0-3  
The fundamental principles of human nutrition and their application to food selection are discussed. Emphasis is placed upon the recommended dietary allowances and other dietary guidelines which promote health maintenance and disease prevention. Prerequisite: CHEM 1140 or permission of instructor.

NTFS 3535 - Life Cycle Nutrition 3-0-3  
Investigates the role of nutrition and dietary factors on the growth, development and maintenance of health in individuals from birth through aging. Prerequisite: NTFS 2530, NTFS 2535, NTFS 3534, or permission of instructor.

NTFS 3536 - Meal Management 1-4-3  
Principles of nutrition and food science are integrated with the management process in menu planning and quality meal service. Prerequisites: NTFS 2530 or NTFS 2535 or NTFS 3534 and NTFS 2534.

NTFS 3537 - Advanced Food Science 1-4-3  
Considers the chemical, physical, and biological properties of food ingredients. Emphasis is placed on investigating the relationship between preparation methods, proportions of ingredients and final product quality. Prerequisite: NTFS 2534, NTFS 3534, CHEM 1140 or permission of instructor.

NTFS 3730 - Quantity Food Practicum 0-6-3  
Food Science theories and principles are applied in an institutional food service facility. Food service production skills and techniques are developed in this course as are skills in the application of sanitation regulations. To be taken in conjunction with HNRM 3324. Prerequisite: HNRM 2334, NTFS 2534, BIOL 2240 or permission of instructor.

NTFS 4535 - Community Nutrition 3-0-3  
Explores the role of nutritionists in the delivery of nutrition services through community agencies and health and wellness programs. Planning, implementation, monitoring and evaluation of community-based programs are emphasized. The role of government and the impact of the legislative process on the provision of services is examined. Prerequisites: NTFS 2530 or NTFS 2535 or NTFS 3534 and NTFS 3535 or permission of instructor.

NTFS 4536 - Metabolic Nutrition 3-0-3  
Considers the principles of nutrition science with special emphasis on integration of macro and micronutrient. Prerequisite: CHEM 2542, KINS 2531/2511, KINS 2532/2512, NTFS 3534 or permission of instructor.

NTFS 4537 - Experimental Food Science 1-4-3  
Considers the effects of composition, handling, and preparation techniques on food product quality. Emphasis is placed on basic concepts of research methodology, statistical analysis, and preparation of detailed technical reports. Prerequisite: NTFS 3537, STAT 2231 or permission of instructor.

NTFS 4538 - Medical Nutrition Therapy 3-0-3  
Investigates the role and benefits of nutritional support and therapy in the metabolic and pathophysiological changes associated with disease in humans. Teaches the application and documentation of the nutritional care process to the needs of patients. Prerequisite: NTFS 4536 or permission of instructor.

NTFS 4539 - Issues and Trends in Food Science 3-0-3  
A study of current trends and issues in the field of food science and technology. Issues related to product development, marketing and regulations and standards will be addressed. Prerequisites: NTFS 3537 or permission of instructor.

## Nursing (CHHS)

NURS 3129 - Foundational Concepts of Professional Nursing 2-0-2  
This course is designed to introduce the student to the emerging issues and domains of professional nursing. Within a developmental series of activities, opportunity is provided to explore educational, political and practice components of the nursing profession. Learners are introduced to the BSN Program's Framework of Health Promotion Throughout Life. The concepts of person, nursing, health, environment, health promotion, human caring, communication, ethical principles, critical thinking, empowerment, research, cultural sensitivity, and collaborative professional group process are explored and applied to specific professional situations. The student is exposed to the historical aspects of nursing and healthcare environment. Healthcare delivery systems, barriers to healthcare, and legal aspects of nursing are discussed. The ANA Standards of Practice, ANA code of Ethics, and AACN Essentials of Baccalaureate Nursing Education are introduced in this course with specific emphasis on caring and ethics.

NURS 3130 - Critical Inquiry: Nursing Research 3-0-3  
Focuses upon the research process and enhancement of critical thinking skills. Students learn to critique, analyze, and apply research findings to health promotion of persons, families, groups, and communities. The relationship of nursing research to nursing theory and practice is explored. Prerequisites: NURS 3129 or NURS 3139, and STAT 2231.

NURS 3131 - Therapeutic Nursing Interventions: Health Promotion I 3-0-3  
Builds a foundation for professional nursing practice including fundamental concepts and principles related to basic nursing care for a culturally diverse rural population. Emphasis is on the acquisition of basic nursing skills and utilization of enabling factors in the performance of safe and appropriate therapeutic nursing interventions. The course incorporates knowledge gained from the arts and sciences into the practice of nursing. Prerequisite: Admission to B.S.N. program and prior or concurrent enrollment in NURS 3129. Corequisites: NURS 3331, NURS 3231, and NURS 3230.

NURS 3133 - Mental Health Nursing: Health Promotion III 3-0-3  
Introduces major theoretical concepts in mental health which relate to the nursing care of persons, families, groups, and communities. Utilizing the Health Promotion framework, students conceptualize how the enabling factors are incorporated into the assessment of needs and the planning of care of persons with mental health problems. Emphasis is placed on the examination of mental health alterations and the various roles and functions of the professional mental health nurse. Prerequisites: NURS 3129, NURS 3131, NURS 3331, NURS 3230, and NURS 3231. Corequisite: NURS 3323.

NURS 3139 - Conceptual Basis of Nursing: Health Promotion Throughout Life 3-0-3  
Provides an introduction to the B.S.N. Program's framework of Health Promotion Throughout Life. The concepts of person, nursing, health, environment, health promotion, human caring, communication, ethical principles, critical thinking, empowerment, research, cultural sensitivity, and healthcare technology are explored and applied to specific case situations. The student is exposed to the historical aspects of nursing and healthcare, with emphasis on the rural environment, as well as healthcare policy and financial implications in the current healthcare arena. Healthcare delivery systems, barriers to healthcare, and legal aspects of nursing are discussed. The ANA Standards of Nursing Practice are introduced in this course with specific emphasis on caring and ethics.

NURS 3142 - Nursing Care of Adults: Health Promotion II 4-0-4  
Focuses on Health Promotion Throughout Life incorporating primary, secondary, and tertiary prevention as they apply to illness affecting adults. Application of the nursing process through nurse-person partnerships regarding promotion, maintenance, or restoration of health is emphasized through the use of case studies. Prerequisites: NURS 3129, NURS 3131, NURS 3331, NURS 3231, and NURS 3333. Corequisite: NURS 3342.

NURS 3230 - Health Assessment Across the Lifespan 2-3-3  
The theoretical and laboratory course focuses on the physical, psychosocial, socioeconomic, nutritional, cultural, and spiritual parameters of persons across the lifespan. Facilitates the development of health assessment skills within the Health Promotion framework. Prerequisites: Admission to B.S.N. program or permission of instructor and prior or concurrent enrollment in NURS 3129. Corequisite: NURS 3139.

# Course Descriptions 413

**NURS 3231 - Pharmacology and Other Therapeutic Modalities 2-3-3**  
Introduces pharmacologic and other therapeutic modalities appropriate to culturally diverse populations across the lifespan. Ethical, legal, and teaching responsibilities are delineated. Emphasis is placed on roles and responsibilities of the nurse in collaboration with the multidisciplinary team to facilitate health promotion. Prerequisite: Admission to B.S.N. program and prior or concurrent enrollment in NURS 3129. Corequisite: NURS 3139.

**NURS 3323 - Mental Health Promotion: Practicum III 0-6-2**  
This practicum allows students to synthesize and apply the major mental health concepts in providing nursing care to persons, families, groups, and communities. Utilizing the Health Promotion framework, students integrate the enabling factors in assessing, diagnosing, identifying outcomes, planning, implementing, and evaluating mental health nursing care. Emphasis is placed on the application of various treatment modalities on the roles and functions of the professional mental health nurse. Prerequisites: NURS 3129, NURS 3131, NURS 3331, NURS 3230, and NURS 3231. Corequisite: NURS 3133.

**NURS 3331 - Therapeutic Nursing Interventions: Practicum I 0-9-3**  
Focuses on the acquisition of basic nursing skills and utilization of enabling factors needed to provide safe and appropriate therapeutic nursing interventions. Knowledge acquired in NURS 3131 will be utilized in the performance of basic therapeutic nursing skills. 9 clinical hrs/wk. Prerequisite: Admission to B.S.N. program and prior or concurrent enrollment in NURS 3129. Corequisites: NURS 3131, NURS 3230, and NURS 3231.

**NURS 3342 - Adult Health Promotion: Practicum II 0-12-4**  
Provides clinical experiences regarding health promotion in rural/urban primary, secondary, and tertiary health care settings. Students use the nursing process and other analytical tools to provide care to persons experiencing illnesses. Students build on skills previously mastered while acquiring new skills needed to administer safe and effective care. The practicum gives students the opportunity to integrate theory with clinical practice thereby fostering critical thinking in the solution of problems. Prerequisites: NURS 3129, NURS 3131, NURS 3331, NURS 3230, and NURS 3231. Corequisite: NURS 3142.

**NURS 4090/4090S - Selected Topics in Nursing (0-3)-(0-9)-(1-6)**  
This course provides a mechanism for offering selected topics in nursing. Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor.

**NURS 4130 - Perspectives on Living While Dying 3-0-3**  
The web-based course lays a foundation for students' future interaction with and care of individuals who are dying. Strategies for improving the quality of life during dying and death are examined attention to application. The physiology of dying and methods of handling circumstances surmounting the process of dying and death are included. The course is directed toward students in helping professions such as nursing, health science, sociology, psychology, and the general student population. Prerequisite: Junior/Senior level or permission of instructor.

**NURS 4131 - Population Health Care Strategies 3-0-3**  
Overview of the levels of prevention, epidemiological principles and their impact on health promotion and disease prevention. A major focus is primary prevention relative to exercise/activity. Emphasis is placed on the clinical application of activity for improving health. Prerequisite: Junior/Senior level or permission of instructor.

**NURS 4132/4132S - Complementary Therapeutic Modalities 3-0-3**  
Introduces culturally specific therapeutic modalities that are complementary to western health care. These health care modalities are examined relative to their combination with scientific therapies and professional and lay healers. Ethical, legal, and teaching responsibilities are elaborated. Emphasis is placed on the roles and responsibilities of the nurse in collaboration with the client and the multidisciplinary team to facilitate health promotion.

**NURS 4133 - Complex Nursing Concepts 3-0-3**  
The course provides an opportunity for thorough analyses of complex concepts relative to nursing such as person, environment, health, holistic nursing, caring, rurality, spirituality, and power. Multiple theoretical models are analyzed: Health Promotion, Caring, Transcultural Nursing and others. Case study analysis and other modes, including field work, are used to apply models to life events such as birth, death and changes in health status. Attention is given to the availability and use of community resources for individuals and families experiencing dynamic change and complex health events. Additionally, considerable attention is given to the impact of social, economic, cultural, legal, and ethical variables on the experience of profound life events. Prerequisite: Admitted to RN-BSN Program.

**NURS 4134 - Nursing Care of Developing Families: Health Promotion IV 3-0-3**  
Focuses on health promotion of developing families throughout the prenatal experience. Enabling factors which facilitate the performance of therapeutic nursing interventions are explored. Content focuses on theories of developing families, the four trimesters of pregnancy, family developmental tasks, and health education. Prerequisites: NURS 3142, NURS 3342, NURS 3133, and NURS 3323. Corequisite: NURS 4324.

**NURS 4135 - Nursing Care of Children: Health Promotion V 3-0-3**  
Focuses on the role of the nurse in partnership with families for the purpose of promoting the health and development of children. Family health is viewed as integral to children's health. Theory and research serve as the basis for the effective utilization of enabling factors in the nursing care of children and their families. Content focuses on the health promotion needs of infants, toddlers, preschoolers, school-agers, and adolescents. Prerequisites: NURS 3142, NURS 3342, NURS 3133, and NURS 3323. Corequisite: NURS 4325.

**NURS 4136 - Nursing in Complex Health: Health Promotion VII 3-0-3**  
The focus of this course is on the pathophysiological mechanisms, nursing diagnosis, and management of persons experiencing complex and/or life-threatening health problems. Students analyze current trends in the provision of care to persons with complex, critical, and/or end of life conditions and how these trends impact nursing, persons, and families in rural/urban settings. Prerequisites: NURS 4134, NURS 4135, NURS 4324, and NURS 4325. Corequisite: NURS 4326.

**NURS 4137 - Community Health Nursing: Health Promotion VI 3-0-3**  
Focuses on health promotion of diverse cultures in the rural community. Students synthesize and apply previously introduced health promotion concepts. Concepts of community health nursing, including principles and application of epidemiology and community assessment, are introduced. Students analyze variables that place populations at risk and design appropriate interventions. The importance of critical thinking and caring are stressed in the provision of therapeutic nursing interventions to culturally diverse persons, families, groups, and communities. Prerequisites: NURS 3142, NURS 3342, NURS 3133, and NURS 3323. Corequisite: NURS 4327.

**NURS 4138 - Nursing Leadership and Management: Health Promotion VIII 3-0-3**  
Focuses on health promotion in nursing through leadership and management in multidisciplinary environments. The importance of critical thinking to effective nursing leadership within a culturally diverse and changing health care system is emphasized. Course content includes management and leadership theories and skills, management techniques, change strategies, healthcare technology, and role transition strategies to assist the new professional nurse. Prerequisites: NURS 4134, NURS 4135, NURS 4324, and NURS 4325. Corequisite: NURS 4728.

**NURS 4229 - Health Promotion: A Critical Analysis of Nursing Concepts 1-3-2**  
Facilitates the synthesis and application of major concepts of the Health Promotion framework in the nursing care of persons, families, groups, and communities. Students utilize the enabling factors in leading seminar discussions and engaging in critical discourse and case analysis. Successful completion of a comprehensive summative examination is required to pass the course. Prerequisites: NURS 4134, NURS 4324, NURS 4135, and NURS 4325. Corequisites: NURS 4728, NURS 4136, and NURS 4326.

**NURS 4324 - Developing Families Health Promotion: Practicum IV 0-6-2**  
Focuses on health promotion of families throughout the prenatal experience. Knowledge acquired in NURS 4134 is utilized in planning and implementing therapeutic nursing interventions which are empowering in promoting, maintaining, and restoring health. Students utilize the nursing process in the provision of nursing care for selected persons and families. The enabling factors of human caring, communication, ethical principles, critical thinking, empowerment, research, cultural sensitivity, and health care technology are used in providing nursing care. Prerequisites: NURS 3142, NURS 3342, NURS 3133, and NURS 3323. Proposed Corequisite: NURS 4134.

**NURS 4325 - Child Health Promotion: Practicum V 0-6-2**  
Focuses on health promotion of children and their families. Knowledge acquired in NURS 4135 is utilized in assessing, analyzing, planning, implementing and evaluating nursing care to promote, maintain, and restore health of children. Clinical experiences are provided in rural/urban hospitals and community settings. Prerequisites: NURS 3142, NURS 3342, NURS 3133, and NURS 3323. Corequisite: NURS 4135.

# 414 Georgia Southern University

- NURS 4326 - Complex Health Promotion: Practicum VII** 0-6-2  
This course focuses on the provision of nursing care to persons who are experiencing complex and/or life threatening health problems. Students gain clinical experience in rural and urban settings offering complex, critical, and/or end of life care and explore legal and ethical dilemmas which affect the care of persons with critical and/or end of life conditions. Prerequisites: NURS 4134, NURS 4324, NURS 4135, and NURS 4325. Corequisites: NURS 4136.
- NURS 4327 - Community Nursing Health Promotion: Practicum VI** 0-6-2  
Focuses on the provision of nursing within community settings. Students assess and identify health problems of persons, families, groups, and communities. Focus of activities is on health promotion in partnership with selected persons, families, groups, and communities. Prerequisites: NURS 3142, NURS 3342, NURS 3133, and NURS 3323. Corequisite: NURS 4137.
- NURS 4341 - Population Focused Nursing** 3-4-4  
This course is designed to aid the public health nurse in developing and/or revitalizing skills essential in population-based practice in conjunction with clinical/preventive skills already obtained in the workforce. Emphasis will be on conducting community assessments, planning and implementing appropriate interventions based on assessment findings, presenting health data to groups, facilitating the development of community coalitions, and collaboration with community partners for effective change in health policy. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.
- NURS 4728 - Nursing Leadership Preceptorship: Practicum VIII** 0-8-2  
The practicum provides an opportunity for the student to: a) practice varied leadership roles, including the management of groups and the art of delegation and b) gain an intensive nursing experience in a clinical specialty area of interest to the student. Students work with a qualified nurse preceptor in a variety of clinical areas and locations. Prerequisites: NURS 4134, NURS 4324, NURS 4135, and NURS 4325. Corequisites: NURS 4136, NURS 4138, NURS 4229, and NURS 4326.
- NURS 4738 - Nursing Leadership and Management: Practicum VIII** 0-9-3  
The practicum provides opportunities for the student to function as a manager in a collaborative role within a multidisciplinary healthcare team. Students collaborate with the course instructor in developing a learning contract with clear objectives and outcome measurements. The contract is based on the student's self-assessment of learning needs and aspirations related to nursing leadership. The student chooses an RN facilitator, subject to approval of the instructor, to assist in meeting selected objectives. Other planned activities also assist the student in meeting learning objectives. Prerequisites: Admitted to RN-BSN Program and NURS 3139.
- NURS 4890/4890S - Independent Study** (1-3)-(0-9)-(1-3)  
Allows the individual student to study or investigate an area of interest under the direction of a faculty member. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.
- NURS 5210/5210G - Lifespan Advanced Health Assessment Clinical** 0-1-1  
Group discussions provide the opportunity for learning synthesis. 90 clinical hours are required in settings which provide experience for health, developmental and diagnostic assessments; and histories and physical examinations of adults, pregnant women, children and newborns. On-campus seminar and laboratory practice and off-campus experiences in ambulatory settings with laboratory facilities serving diverse populations is required. Students taking course for graduate credit will complete additional assignments. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Corequisite: NURS 5230/5230G.
- NURS 5230/5230G - Lifespan Advanced Health Assessment for APN** 3-0-3  
This health assessment course builds on basic assessment to evaluate persons across the life span within a transcultural context. Principles and techniques necessary to complete a total health history, developmental assessment, nutritional evaluation, physical examination and documentation of findings to form a data base on the individual, pregnant female and newborn are included. Recognition of pathological signs and symptoms associated with illness and assessment of health promotion needs are emphasized. Selected diagnostic procedures are covered. Students taking course for graduate credit will complete additional assignments. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Corequisite: NURS 5210/5210G.
- NURS 6131 - Professional Roles and Issues** 3-0-3  
Explores concepts that prescribe the framework of advanced practice nursing with application to APN roles. Professional, ethical, and cultural issues that impact health care will be discussed. The graduate nursing student will begin to build and shape strategies for dealing with role assimilation, positive and negative role influences, and important health care issues.
- NURS 6133 - Health Care Organizations and Informatics for Advanced Practice Nursing** 3-0-3  
Characteristics of health care organizations from rural and urban perspectives important to advanced practice nursing are examined. The American health care system, financing, health policy, national, state, and local legislative issues which impact the delivery of health care by advanced practice nurses are emphasized. Students analyze information systems and use information technologies to investigate current legislative and advanced practice nursing issues.
- NURS 6134 - Differential Diagnosis and Pathophysiology** 3-0-3  
Explores advanced concepts of pathophysiology that alter and/or disrupt body system functioning in adults and children. Knowledge of pathophysiology concepts provide the foundation for determining differential diagnosis(es) related to presenting patient problems.
- NURS 6135 - Pharmacotherapeutics for Advanced Practice Nursing** 3-0-3  
Builds upon the pharmacological knowledge base of the student in an advanced practice nursing major. Pharmacology and pharmacotherapeutics for selected drug classifications and prototype drugs used in primary care settings are explored. Selected primary care disorders are discussed related to appropriate pharmacological management.
- NURS 6136 - Family Health Promotion for Advanced Practice Nursing** 3-0-3  
Family theoretical frameworks are used to explore the influence of psychological, cultural, and social aspects of rural/urban life on health. Health care problems and issues of concern to advanced practice nursing providing care to rural and urban families will be compared and contrasted. Techniques for screening at-risk families to facilitate early case finding and strategies for health maintenance and health promotion are included.
- NURS 6140 - Applied Theory and Research for Advanced Practice Nursing** 4-0-4  
Course synthesizes the application of theory and research to utilize evidence-based practice in the APN role. Evolution of nursing theory and nursing science; critical analysis, synthesis and critique of nursing theory and research; quantitative and qualitative methodologies; and theory to practice linkages are emphasized. Theory-driven research focusing on the evaluation of outcomes applicable to nursing practice, and critical review of literature on evidence-based practice are included. Course is designed to prepare informed consumers of health care research and beginning nurse scientists. The importance of the advancement of nursing science and of the ethical conduct of nursing research are incorporated throughout the course. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in undergraduate statistics.
- NURS 6811 - Research Practicum I** 1-0-1  
Provides an opportunity for graduate nursing students to begin investigation of an area of interest applicable to advanced nursing practice. The student will develop a specific problem and purpose statement, complete a literature review, develop a method of investigation, explore ethical issues related to the project/research, and begin to implement the design of the project/research. Completion of the project/research will occur in NURS 6812. Students may elect to participate in individual faculty research projects. Course format will be determined by the faculty mentor and committee. Prerequisite: NURS 6132.
- NURS 6812 - Research Practicum II** 1-0-1  
Provides an opportunity for graduate nursing students under the committee process to complete the investigation of an area of interest. The student will complete an analysis of data, determine conclusions, interpret data in relation to previous research and theory, and identify implications for nursing practice and further research. Prerequisite: NURS 6811.
- NURS 7090/7090S - Selected Topics Nursing** (1-3)-0-(1-3)  
Provides a mechanism for offering courses on selected topics in nursing.
- NURS 7224 - Primary Care Clinical I: Women's Health** 0-2-2  
This course requires the application of theoretical concepts relative to the provision of health care to the female client within the scope of practice of the family nurse practitioner. Group discussions will provide the opportunity for student learning synthesis while incorporating transcultural strategies for the client, family, and community. A total of 180 hours of

clinical experience in a primary care obstetrical/gynecological setting providing care to women experiencing reproductive or lifestyle concerns and pregnancy or gynecological conditions is required. Prerequisites: NURS 5230G, NURS 5210G, and NURS 6134. Corequisites: NURS 6135 and NURS 7231.

**NURS 7225 - Primary Care Clinical II: Pediatric Health** 0-2-2  
This course requires the application of theoretical concepts relative to the provision of health care to the pediatric client within the scope of practice of the nurse practitioner. Group discussions will provide the opportunity for student learning synthesis while incorporating transcultural strategies for the client, family, and community. A total of 180 hours of clinical experience in pediatric ambulatory primary care setting providing care to the pediatric population is required. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "B" in NURS 5230G, NURS 5210G, NURS 6134, and NURS 6135. Corequisite: NURS 7233.

**NURS 7231 - Primary Care I: Women** 3-0-3  
This course explores the role of the nurse practitioner in the provision of primary health care to women in rural/urban ambulatory care settings presenting for gynecological care. Emphasis is placed on health maintenance/promotion and the management of women's health concerns within the transcultural context of family/community. Prerequisites: NURS 5230G, NURS 5210G, and NURS 6134. Corequisites: NURS 6135 and NURS 7224.

**NURS 7233 - Primary Care II: Pediatrics** 3-0-3  
This course explores the role of the family nurse practitioner in the provision of primary health care to the pediatric client in rural/urban ambulatory care settings. Emphasis is placed on health maintenance/promotion and the management of pediatric health within a transcultural context of the family/community. Prerequisites: NURS 5230G, NURS 5210G, NURS 6134, and NURS 6135. Corequisite: NURS 7223.

**NURS 7234 - Primary Care Clinical III: Adult Health** 1-2-3  
This course requires the application of theoretical concepts relative to the provision of health care to the adult and older client within the scope of practice of the nurse practitioner. Group discussions will provide the opportunity for student learning synthesis while incorporating transcultural strategies for the client, family, and community. A total of 180 hours of clinical experience in a rural/urban ambulatory primary care setting providing care to the adult and older population is required. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "B" in NURS 5230G, NURS 5210G, NURS 6134, and NURS 6135. Corequisites: NURS 7243.

**NURS 7243 - Primary Care III: Adult** 3-0-3  
This course explores the role of the family nurse practitioner in the provision of primary health care to the adult client in a rural/urban ambulatory care setting. Emphasis is placed on health maintenance/promotion and management of adult health within the transcultural context of family/community. Prerequisites: NURS 5230G, NURS 5210G, NURS 6134, and NURS 6135. Corequisite: NURS 7244.

**NURS 7322 - Women's Health Clinical II: Advanced OB** 0-2-2  
This course requires the application of theoretical concepts relative to the provision of health care to the woman with a normal or high risk pregnancy within the scope of practice of the women's health nurse practitioner. Group discussions will provide the opportunity for student learning synthesis while incorporating transcultural strategies for the client, family, and community. A total of 180 hours of clinical experience in a rural/urban obstetrical setting is required. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "B" in NURS 5230G, NURS 5210G, NURS 6134, NURS 6135, NURS 7231 and NURS 7224. Corequisite: NURS 7331.

**NURS 7331 - Women's Health Nurse Practitioner II: Problem Pregnancy** 3-0-3  
Focuses on women who are pregnant or who desire to become pregnant. Pharmacological strategies appropriate to pregnancy will be covered. Therapeutic nursing interventions related to preconception counseling issues, complicated pregnancy and postpartum conditions, pregnancy termination, infertility and fetal assessment will be discussed. Health promotion strategies for the woman with problems complicating a pregnancy will be addressed. Prerequisites: NURS 5240, NURS 6134, NURS 6135, NURS 7221 and NURS 7231. Corequisite: NURS 7332.

**NURS 7341 - Women's Health Nurse Practitioner III: Complicated Gynecological and Primary Care of Women** 4-0-4  
Focuses on complex gynecological and selected primary health care problems of women. Therapeutic nursing interventions and medical management related to breast disease, reproductive infections, reproductive cancer, and technological diagnostic measures will be covered. Selected psychological, physical and non-gynecological primary care problems frequently seen by the Women's Health Nurse Practitioner will be

addressed. Health promotion strategies to improve the quality of life of the women will be emphasized. Prerequisites: NURS 5240, NURS 6134, NURS 6135, NURS 7221 and NURS 7231. Corequisite: NURS 7351.

**NURS 7342 - Women's Health Clinical III: GYN/Primary Care** 1-3-4  
This course requires the application of theoretical concepts relative to the provision of health care to the woman with a gynecological or primary care problem within the scope of practice of the women's health nurse practitioner. Group discussions will provide the opportunity for student learning synthesis while incorporating transcultural strategies for the client, family, and community. A total of 270 hours of clinical experience in a rural/urban gynecological/primary care setting is required. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "B" in NURS 5230G, NURS 5210G, NURS 6134, NURS 6135, NURS 7224, and NURS 7231. Corequisite: NURS 7341.

**NURS 7511 - Community Health Clinical I** 0-1-1  
Course requires 90 hours of experience with a preceptor to apply theory, evidence-based practice and clinical knowledge in the development of culturally competent, effective care to improve the health of a selected population within a community. Population assessment; health care issues identification; and the development, implementation and evaluation of intervention strategies will be addressed. Prerequisites: NURS 5230G, NURS 5210G, NURS 6134, and NURS 6135. Corequisite: NURS 7520.

**NURS 7520 - Community Health I** 2-0-2  
Course emphasizes application of theory, evidenced-based practice and clinical knowledge in the assessment, design, and evaluation of culturally competent, effective health care provided within systems to meet the needs of individuals, families, groups, and communities within a health promotion framework. Prerequisites: NURS 5230G, NURS 5210G, NURS 6134, and NURS 6135. Corequisite: NURS 7511.

**NURS 7521 - Community Health Clinical II** 0-2-2  
Course requires 180 hours of experience with preceptor to develop leadership skills within the context of community. Experiences will include program planning and evaluation; resource management to include budgeting, funding, and grant writing; strategic planning and decision making; and the CNS role as advocate and change agent. Prerequisites: NURS 5230G, NURS 5210G, NURS 6134, and NURS 6135. Corequisite: NURS 7530.

**NURS 7530 - Community Health II** 3-0-3  
Course emphasizes application of theory and research applicable to the development of leadership skills within the context of community. Course includes program planning and evaluation; resource management to include budgeting, funding, and grant writing; strategic planning and decision making; and the CNS role as advocate, change agent and consultant. Prerequisites: NURS 5230G, NURS 5210G, NURS 6134, and NURS 6135. Corequisite: NURS 7521.

**NURS 7730 - Primary Care Capstone: FNP** 2-1-3  
This FNP capstone course provides 90 hours of clinical experiences in a variety of rural/urban ambulatory health care settings to allow synthesis and application of theoretical, evidenced-based research and clinical knowledge gained in required courses. Emphasis is placed on the provision of care by APN to persons across the life span within a transcultural and health promotion framework. Group discussions will provide an opportunity for capstone learning synthesis of the FNP role. All courses must be completed with the exception of an elected thesis. Prerequisites: All courses except Thesis.

**NURS 7731 - CNS Capstone: Community Health** 1-2-3  
CHCNS capstone course provides 180 hours of experience in a setting that supports synthesis and applications of theory and evidenced-based practice knowledge gained in required courses. Emphasis is placed on the development and evaluation of systems which provide care to a community within a transcultural and health promotion framework. Group discussions will provide an opportunity for capstone learning synthesis of the community health CNS role. All courses must be completed with the exception of an elected thesis. Prerequisites: All course work for major except Thesis.

**NURS 7890 - Independent Study Nursing** (1-3)-(0)-(1-3)  
Allows the graduate student the opportunity to investigate an area of interest under the direction of a faculty member. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

**NURS 7999 - Thesis Nursing** (0-3)-(0-3)-(1-3)  
Thesis hours are elective to the graduate nursing program of study. A thesis provides the opportunity to pursue research in an area of interest within

# 416 Georgia Southern University

the major under faculty direction. The student is required to demonstrate evidence of critical thinking in the development of the research design and analysis of the findings. The thesis requires a defense of design, conduct, analysis and interpretation of the findings. The thesis is completed utilizing a standard format prescribed by the College of Graduate Studies. Prerequisites: NURS 6140 and permission of instructor.

## Public Administration (CLASS)

PBAD 7020 - Selected Skills in Public Management 2-0-2  
Intensive development of specific skills needed by public managers not covered by other courses. May be repeated once as skill areas change.

PBAD 7030 - Selected Topics in Public Management 3-0-3  
Intensive studies of specific topics in public management not covered by other courses. May be repeated once as topics change.

PBAD 7120 - Written Communication for Public Managers 2-0-2  
Teaches students the formats, styles and techniques for effective writing in a public sector organization. Attention will be given to memoranda, speech writing, reports, press releases, evaluations and recommendations, form letters, and individualized letters of response to citizen requests and complaints.

PBAD 7121 - Presentations for Public Managers 2-0-2  
Focuses on skills needed to make effective oral presentations in public settings, to conduct effective meetings, and to prepare effective supplementary materials that enhance the quality of presentations. Skills in using technology in making presentations will be covered.

PBAD 7122 - Grant Writing for Public Managers 2-0-2  
Teaches students how to locate grant opportunities and how to structure effective grant proposals that will win funding for government and nonprofit organization projects. Also examines the importance of effective grant administration.

PBAD/POLS 7130 - Ethics in Government 3-0-3  
Focuses on experiences, approaches, and strategies for confronting and solving problems. An emphasis is placed on accountability and responsibility of public officials for appropriate behavior and ethical decision-making.

PBAD 7133 - Public Law and Administration 3-0-3  
Examines the legal framework in which public managers must operate in the 21<sup>st</sup> century. Particular attention is given to understanding the implications of constitutional law on administrative behavior and decisions and on administrative laws designed to ensure due process and equal treatment for all citizens. The interrelationship of law and ethics for public managers is also examined.

PBAD 7220 - Computer Applications for Public Managers 1-1-2  
Emphasis is on selection of computer hardware and software as well as practical experience with common tools such as spreadsheets, word processors, database management systems, presentation programs, etc.

PBAD 7221 - Geographical Information Systems for Public Managers 2-2-2  
Study and demonstration of the uses of Geographic Information Systems to address public administration issues and problems.

PBAD 7230 - Budgeting in the Public Sector 3-0-3  
Examines both politics and techniques used in formulating and implementing budgets by local, state, and federal governments in the United States.

PBAD 7232 - Public Sector Financial Management 3-0-3  
An exploration of the management of revenue-raising and expenditure activities. Topics include understanding grants and contracts, recording of outlays, expenditures monitoring, procurement and purchasing, and financial audits of public agencies.

PBAD 7320 - Community Organization and Development 2-0-2  
Examines the history and theory behind the practice of community organizing and the concept of community development in the United States. Additional focus on specific problems faced in the students' local communities will be included as will consideration of specific organizing and development strategies and techniques that might address those problems.

PBAD 7321 - Diversity Issues in Public Management 2-0-2  
Examines the ways in which human differences affect the work of public managers with respect to their employees, their colleagues, their supervisors, and the public which they serve.

PBAD/POLS 7330 - Intergovernmental Relations 3-0-3  
Examines the interaction between the federal, state, and local levels of government in the United States. Special attention is given to the constitutional and fiscal relationships between these levels of government and the historical evolution of the nature of the relationships.

PBAD/POLS 7331 - Managing Small Cities 3-0-3  
Examines the administrative and administrative processes of cities, counties, and other units of local government in the United States. Special attention is given to the role of effective governance exercised by elected officials and the professional responsibilities of the city manager who often executes decisions of elected bodies.

PBAD/POLS 7332 - State Government 3-0-3  
A systematic study of the growing role of the states in the development and administration of domestic social policy in the United States. Special attention is given to the capacity building in state government and the devolution of power to the states. Specific policy areas in state government including education, crime control, and economic development are examined in-depth.

PBAD 7334 - Rural Development Management 3-0-3  
Examines the administrative problems and salient public policy issues which persist in rural settings. Rural development theories and practices will be analyzed to enhance the student's understanding of rural development problems, types of rural communities, and the role of administrators in formulating, implementing, and evaluating policy in rural settings.

PBAD 7335 - Urban Management 3-0-3  
An examination of the problems confronting public managers in large cities and of the structure and responsibilities of urban governments in the United States. Specific policy areas such as transportation, housing, social welfare, public health, and public safety will be studied in an urban context with a focus on approaches managers have taken in addressing these issues.

PBAD/POLS 7336 - Comparative Public Management 3-0-3  
Examines public administrative structures and processes in different parts of the world cognizant of cultural and contextual variables and how they affect the administrative process.

PBAD/POLS 7337 - Environmental Management and Policy 3-0-3  
An overview of environmental and natural resource management in the United States. Particular attention will be paid to issues of regional importance, including water quality and availability, regulation and monitoring compliance, sustainable growth, and management within overlapping jurisdictions.

PBAD 7338 - Managing Economic Development 3-0-3  
Examines the strategies, tools, and techniques used by local, state, and national governments to generate economic growth and revitalization of economically depressed areas. The role played by public managers in effectively managing public/private partnerships aimed at improving the economic well-being of neighborhoods and individuals will be a particular focus.

PBAD 7430 - Public Personnel Management 3-0-3  
The functions of public personnel management and the challenges it faces in the American society and government.

PBAD 7431 - Organization Behavior in the Public Sector 3-0-3  
A study of human behavior in organizations with special attention to the unique characteristics of the interface between behavior and organizational structures in the public sector.

PBAD/POLS 7530 - Research Methods For Government 3-0-3  
An examination of quantitative techniques for public administration. Emphasis will be placed on understanding and using techniques appropriate to categorical analysis and the simple linear model. Students will also be exposed to research design, measurement, and the use of computer program packages appropriate to the public sector. Prerequisite: A placement examination or completion of a program-approved statistics course with a minimum grade of "C".

PBAD/POLS 7531 - Public Program Evaluation 3-0-3  
A thorough study of the design and implementation of policy and program evaluation in public and non-profit agencies. Special attention is given to monitoring agency operations through performance measurement. The mechanics of cost benefit analysis and qualitative assessment techniques are examined. Prerequisite: Graduate research methods or permission of instructor.

# Course Descriptions 417

PBAD/POLS 7532 - Public Policy	3-0-3	PHIL 2232 - Critical Thinking	3-0-3
A systematic study of how public policy is developed, implemented, and evaluated. Attention is given to the skills of policy analysis, as well as, the social problems and cultural interpretations that lead to public policy. Illustrations from domestic policy in the United States are supplemented with insights from other nations.		An introduction to the concepts and skills necessary for identifying, evaluating, and constructing good arguments. Topics will include strategies that are used to strengthen or weaken an argument, spot fallacious ways of reasoning, and identify hidden assumptions. The course also studies the basic elements of deductive reasoning.	
PBAD 7533 - Public Sector Planning	3-0-3	PHIL 3030/3030S - Selected Topics in Philosophy	3-0-3
Examines the scope, theories, resources, and politics of urban, regional, state, and national planning.		Selected Topics in Philosophy.	
PBAD 7620 - Capstone Seminar in Public Management	2-0-2	PHIL/RELS 3131 - World Religions	3-0-3
Students will meet weekly to discuss various issues related to challenges and problems they are encountering in their work sites and internship assignments in terms of the concepts and theories of public management that they have learned.		The teachings concerning people and their relations to God and the world found in the major world religions. Judaism, Christianity, Islam, Hinduism, Confucianism, Jainism, and Buddhism are among the religions studied.	
PBAD/POLS 7630 - Seminar in American Government	3-0-3	PHIL/POLS 3230 - Modern Political Thought	3-0-3
A graduate introduction to the basic structures, processes, and patterns of behavior of American national government, emphasizing the interfacing of politics, economics, and public policy.		See POLS 3230 for course description.	
PBAD 7631 - Foundations of Public Administration	3-0-3	PHIL/POLS 3232 - Philosophy of Law	3-0-3
Provides an overview of the tasks confronted by public managers in the American system of government at all levels: national, state, and local. The political and legal constraints on managers and the differences between problems faced by public managers when compared to private sector managers are emphasized.		A study of major topics in the philosophy of law, all of which concern the relationship of law to morality and justice-including the nature of law in general; the importance of the rule of law and of limiting the rule of law; and some theory and practice of criminal law.	
PBAD 7632 - Public Safety Management	3-0-3	PHIL 3330/3330S - Introduction to Art and Beauty	3-0-3
Provides the basic principles for important systems in the field of public safety management: law enforcement, jail administration, fire safety, emergency services, and hazard and disaster response.		A critical study of the philosophical theories about the nature of art and beauty drawing from both traditional and contemporary thinkers. Topics include defining art and beauty, justifying aesthetic judgments, analyzing artistic creation, and determining the value of art.	
PBAD 7633 - Correctional Management	3-0-3	PHIL 3332 - Contemporary Moral Problems	3-0-3
Examines the correctional system, the correctional process, and the management of penal institutions. Provides an in-depth examination of prison management and the interface of the institutions with the court and the community. Studies management of community programs and special challenges.		A course in applied ethics which provides a philosophic discussion of the most salient ethical problems of the day. Typically the course will cover such topics as abortion, animal rights, euthanasia, capital punishment, and suicide.	
PBAD 7634 - Juvenile Justice Management	3-0-3	PHIL 3333 - Introduction to Ethics	3-0-3
Examines the context of the administration of a Juvenile Justice system through history, philosophy, and law. Encompasses the systematic process from diversion programs to incarceration.		An introduction to the main concepts of philosophical ethics such as virtue, duty, utility, rights, and liberty. The course also introduces philosophers whose ethical theories have been historically the most influential, such as Aristotle, Kant, and Mill.	
PBAD 7635 - Police Organization and Management	3-0-3	PHIL 3334 - Environmental Ethics	3-0-3
Examines the managerial and leadership tasks of the police agency's chief executive officers. Particular emphasis will be on assessment and creation of policies, procedures, and budgets. Other topics will include organizational structure and design, planning, decision making, communication, and change.		A study of the moral relations between human beings and their natural environment. The course examines theories of valuing nature, applies ethical analysis to environmental problems, and explores the underlying causes of environmental degradation.	
PBAD 7636 - Administration of Justice	3-0-3	PHIL 3431/3431S - Ancient Philosophy	3-0-3
Examines the legal structure which supports the criminal system. Current and future problems of law enforcement will be discussed including judicial process, community relations, and civil liberties.		The main ideas of Socrates, Plato, Aristotle, the Stoics, the Epicureans, Plotinus, and St. Augustine and a consideration of how those ideas apply to our lives.	
PBAD/POLS 7637 - Social Welfare Management	3-0-3	PHIL 3432 - Modern Philosophy	3-0-3
Examines the issues involved in administering social welfare programs at the local, state, and federal levels of government. Particular attention is paid to problems faced by social welfare service delivery organizations and the question of welfare reform strategy in the United States.		The main ideas held by philosophers in the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries, tracing many of the positions that lead us to think as we do today. Thinkers included are Bacon, Hobbes, Descartes, Spinoza, Leibniz, Locke, Berkeley, Hume, Kant, Galileo, Kepler, and Newton.	
PBAD 7730 - Internship in Public Management	4-0-4	PHIL 3433 - Reason and Revolution: 19th Century European Philosophy	3-0-3
Students will work 30-40 hours per week in a professional capacity with either a governmental organization, a nonprofit organization, or possibly a private sector organization which has been contracted to perform a government function. The internship will apply skills being learned in various public administration course work.		A survey of the Continental philosophers of the nineteenth century and their ideas regarding the nature of knowledge, truth, reality, God, religion, society, and humanity. Philosophers studied include Hegel, Marx, Schopenhauer, Kierkegaard, and Nietzsche.	
PBAD 7890 - Directed Reading	(1-3)-0-(1-3)	PHIL 3434 - Contemporary Philosophy	3-0-3
A structured set of readings and assignments mutually designed by the student and the instructor on a specific area of public management.		A survey of the main philosophical movements of the twentieth century, primarily in the English-speaking world. The course will stress the importance of language in thinking about some of the traditional problems of philosophy, such as what can be known and what exists. Readings will include selections from Russell, Wittgenstein, Moore, and others.	
Philosophy (CLASS)		PHIL 3531 - Theory of Knowledge	3-0-3
PHIL 1030/1030S - Introduction to Philosophy	3-0-3	A study of the main theories concerning the nature of knowledge and belief. Topics will include problems of scepticism, the reliability of perception and memory, and the sources of justification.	
An introductory course which surveys the ideas of some of the great philosophers of the Western world, focusing on issues about religion, ethics, reality, and ways of knowing.		PHIL 3532/3532S - Metaphysics	3-0-3
		A study of the main theories concerning the nature of reality. Topics will include what things exist, the nature of space, time, matter, self, freedom, infinity, and God.	

# 418 Georgia Southern University

- PHIL/RELS 3635 - Existentialism 3-0-3  
A study of the existentialist movement in philosophy from its origins to the present, showing how and why the movement began, what its authors advocate, and how it has been assessed by contemporary critics. Readings will include selections from Kierkegaard, Jaspers, Heidegger, Sartre, and others.
- PHIL/WGST 4130 - Feminist Philosophy 3-0-3  
An introduction to the main topics in Feminist Philosophy to include the adversary method and the 'maleness' of philosophy; dualities of mind and body, male and female, self and other; women's ways of knowing; caring and maternal thinking; and ecofeminism. Feminist philosophy addresses these ideals and assumptions in the western philosophic traditions that have oppressed women and other subordinate groups.
- PHIL 4233 - Introduction to Formal Logic 3-0-3  
Fundamentals of propositional and predicate logic. Emphasis will be placed on construction of proofs in formal systems.
- PHIL 4333 - 20<sup>th</sup> Century Ethical Theory 3-0-3  
Main trends in twentieth century normative ethical theory in the Western world, to include Intuitionism, Emotivism, Prescriptivism, Act and Rule Utilitarianism, and Contractarianism.
- PHIL 4532 - Philosophy of Emotions 3-0-3  
This course is designed to help students understand the nature of emotions, and to enable students to become better equipped to understand their own emotions. Students will study and critically evaluate the major contemporary theories of emotion as well as historical accounts of emotion.
- PHIL 4533 - Philosophy of Mind 3-0-3  
An introduction to the most important questions in the philosophy of mind. The course will ask what minds are, whether statements about minds can be replaced by or reduced to statements about brains, what consciousness is, and whether there can be artificial intelligence.
- PHIL/RELS 4632 - Philosophy of Religion 3-0-3  
An in-depth examination of religious teachings and basic philosophical problems associated with them. Topics considered will include creation, salvation, life after death, the origin of evil, religious experience, and God.
- PHIL 5030/5030G - Selected Topics in Philosophy 3-0-3  
Selected Topics in Philosophy. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do.
- Physics (COST)  
PHYS 1111 - Introduction to Physics I 3-0-3  
This is the first of a sequence of courses which provide a working knowledge of the basic principles of physics. Topics include mechanics, oscillations and wave motion. The student should have had pre-calculus, or have an equivalent knowledge of algebra and trigonometry. Prerequisite: MATH 1113 or an equivalent knowledge of algebra and trigonometry. Corequisite: PHYS 1113.
- PHYS 1112 - Introduction to Physics II 3-0-3  
This is the second in a sequence of two courses which provide a knowledge of the basic principles of physics using application that require a knowledge of trigonometry and elementary algebra. Topics include electricity and magnetism, optics and modern physics. Prerequisite: PHYS 1111. Corequisite: PHYS 1114.
- PHYS 1113 - Physics Lab I 0-2-1  
This is the first of two laboratory courses that provide the laboratory part of PHYS 1111, PHYS 1112, PHYS 2211 and PHYS 2212. Provides laboratory work on mechanics, wave motion and thermodynamics. Prerequisites: Requires prior or concurrent enrollment in either PHYS 1111 or PHYS 2211. In the event the student drops the lecture portion of the course, the lab should also be dropped.
- PHYS 1114 - Physics Lab II 0-2-1  
This is a set of experimental studies on electricity and magnetism, optics and modern physics. Serves as the laboratory portion of PHYS 2212 and PHYS 1112. In the event a student drops PHYS 2212 or PHYS 1112, this course may not be continued unless the student has already completed either PHYS 2212 or PHYS 1112. Prerequisites: Concurrent or prior completion of PHYS 2212 or PHYS 1112.
- PHYS 1135 - How Things Work 3-0-3  
This is a non-mathematical course designed for liberal arts students. Fifty-one objects in our everyday world are examined to answer the question "How do they work?". As a result concepts of physics that everyone uses daily are revealed in an interesting and understandable manner.
- PHYS 1149 - Environmental Physics 3-2-4  
A general course on the physical basis of environmental science. Emphasis is placed on the identification and effective amelioration of both natural and man made hazards to the earth's biosphere. Topics include greenhouse effects, ozone, acid rain, energy production and water disposal, radiation hazards, noise pollution and disruptive natural phenomena.
- PHYS 2211 - Principles of Physics I 3-0-3  
This is the first of a sequence of two courses that provide a working knowledge of the basic principles of physics using applications requiring a knowledge of calculus. Topics include mechanics, wave motion and thermodynamics. Prerequisite: Requires prior or concurrent enrollment in MATH 1441. Corequisite: PHYS 1113.
- PHYS 2212 - Principles of Physics II 3-0-3  
This is the second of a sequence of courses which provide a working knowledge of the basic principles of physics using applications requiring a knowledge of calculus. Topics include electricity, magnetism, optics and modern physics. Prerequisite: PHYS 2211. Corequisite: PHYS 1114.
- PHYS 3131 - Optics 3-0-3  
Geometric and physical optics in which the general principles of wave optics and several optical devices are studied. Prerequisites: PHYS 2211 or PHYS 1111 and PHYS 2212 or PHYS 1112.
- PHYS 3149 - Methods of Theoretical Physics 3-2-4  
Presents a discussion of methods for solving the equations that arise in all of the major areas of physics. Prerequisites: Requires prior or concurrent enrollment in MATH 3230, PHYS 2211 and PHYS 2212.
- PHYS 3420 - Advanced Physics Lab 0-6-2  
A laboratory course where the student will learn classical laboratory techniques, computer data acquisition, statistical analysis of data and proper reporting of results. This lab can be repeated up to four times with two repetitions required of all Physics majors. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.
- PHYS 3520 - Problem Solving in Physics 2-0-2  
Improves the ability of Physics majors to rapidly consolidate and inter-relate knowledge of their physics courses by familiarization with the techniques of rapid characterization and solution of problems and by in-class practice of rapid problem-solving. Prerequisite: PHYS 3537 or permission of instructor.
- PHYS 3536 - Modern Physics I 3-0-3  
Historical development of modern physics including topics on special theory of relativity, early models of the atom, atomic radiations and interaction of electrons with matter. Prerequisites: PHYS 2211 or PHYS 1111 and PHYS 2212 or PHYS 1112.
- PHYS 3537 - Modern Physics II 3-0-3  
A continuation of modern physics topics including atomic and molecular physics and nuclear physics. Prerequisite: PHYS 3536.
- PHYS 3538 - Introduction to General Relativity 3-0-3  
An introduction to the metric description of different spacetimes that describe flat and various curved geometries so as to derive the laws of mechanics for planets, stars, blackholes, etc. The course also introduces a very simple model of the expanding universe and touches on cosmology. Prerequisite: PHYS 3537 or permission of instructor.
- PHYS 3539 - Introduction to Biophysics 3-0-3  
The physics of living organisms with emphasis on physical support, movement, sensory perception and the physical properties of plant and animal processors at the molecular and organismic levels of organization. Prerequisites: Permission of instructor.
- PHYS 3542 - Analog Electronics 2-6-4  
A course in intermediate electronics with emphasis on topics of interest to students in physics. Discusses electronic instruments, transducers, diodes and power supplies. Amplifier behavior, the operational amplifier and wave shaping circuits are covered in detail. Discrete electronic devices are also discussed. Prerequisites: PHYS 2211 or PHYS 1111 and PHYS 2212 or PHYS 1112.
- PHYS 3543 - Digital Electronics 2-6-4  
Presents the concepts and application of digital electronics. Digital logic concepts and techniques are presented. Flip-flops and counting circuits are studied extensively resulting in a discussion of digital instrument development. The principles of operation, general architecture and some applications of the microprocessor (the Intel 8085) are discussed. Prerequisite: PHYS 3542.

PHYS 3790 - Teaching Internship in Physics 1-(2-6)-(1-3)  
 PHYS 3790 (student internship in the laboratory component of PHYS 1149 environment physics) will be under the mentorship of a faculty member. The student will participate in an introductory workshop immediately prior to the start of the semester, intern in the PHYS 1149 laboratory, and meet with the faculty mentor one hour each week. 1 credit hour per laboratory section of PHYS 1149 in which the student interns for a maximum of 3 credit hours interned multi-section.

PHYS 5130/5130G - Sound Waves and Acoustics 3-0-3  
 A study of the production, transformation, reflection, absorption and general effects of vibration and sound. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisites: PHYS 2211 or PHYS 1111 and PHYS 2212 or PHYS 1112.

PHYS 5134/5134G - Principles of Lasers 3-0-3  
 An introduction to the basic principles of laser oscillation, construction and operation of the most common laser systems, based on the rate equation and laser cavity theory. Provides practical experience in the use of many laser systems and in laser radiation safety. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisites: PHYS 2211 or PHYS 1111 and PHYS 2212 or PHYS 1112.

PHYS 5151/5151G - Classical Mechanics 5-0-5  
 Provides physics majors and student of applied mathematics and engineering with the fundamentals of analytical mechanics. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisites: PHYS 2211 or PHYS 1111 and PHYS 2212 or PHYS 1112 and prior or concurrent enrollment in MATH 3230.

PHYS 5152/5152G - Classical E and M Theory 5-0-5  
 Provides physics majors and students of applied mathematics and engineering with the fundamentals of electromagnetic field theory. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisite: PHYS 5151.

PHYS 5230/5230G - Quantum Optics 3-0-3  
 Involves theories related to laser spectroscopy, nonlinear optics, laser pulse propagation, laser cooling and various effects in laser spectroscopy related to quantum interference. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisite: PHYS 5557.

PHYS 5234/5234G - Applications of Lasers 3-0-3  
 A detailed study of the research and the development of laser applications, including applications of lasers in optical communication, industry, scientific and military research and in bio-medicine. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisite: PHYS 5134.

PHYS 5235/5235G - Laser Technology 3-0-3  
 An intensive study of the most useful technologies, such as modulation and amplification of laser beam, Q-switching, mode-locking, laser frequency tuning and wavelength conversion by nonlinear optics. Emphasis is given to laser technologies in the generation of high power, short pulsed (nanosecond, picosecond, and femtosecond) and tunable laser pulses. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisite: PHYS 5134.

PHYS 5439/5439G - Properties of Materials 3-0-3  
 Introduction to the properties of semiconductors, magnetic materials and superconductors. Particular emphasis will be placed on semiconductors with regard to developing an understanding of light emitting diodes, diode lasers and quantum well devices. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisites: PHYS 2211 or PHYS 1111 and PHYS 2212 or PHYS 1112.

PHYS 5490/5490G - Directed Independent Study (1-5)-0-(1-5)  
 Selected Topics in Physics. Students may be allowed to do special projects in Physics or Astronomy upon the recommendation of the Physics faculty member. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

PHYS 5530/5530G - Thermal Physics 3-0-3  
 A course in classical thermodynamics and kinetic theory. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor

that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisites: PHYS 2211 or PHYS 1111 and PHYS 2212 or PHYS 1112 and MATH 2243.

PHYS 5536/5536G - Studies in Physics for Secondary Teachers 3-0-3  
 Designed to acquaint the student with some of the problems encountered in high school physics presentations. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisites: MATH 1113.

PHYS 5557/5557G - Quantum Mechanics 5-0-5  
 A study of the basic postulates of quantum mechanics with solutions to Schrodinger's wave equation for simple applications: the techniques of calculating position, energy and momentum with operators and the elements of perturbation theory with application to atomic spectra. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisites: PHYS 3536, PHYS 3537 and prior or concurrent enrollment in MATH 3230.

PHYS 5715/5715G - Laser Lab Techniques and Laser Technology 0-3-1  
 Provides intensive laboratory hands on training in the most important and useful laser techniques including the following areas: alignment and operation of laser systems, laser detection and parameter measurement, laser beam manipulation, laser cavity and laser mode, nonlinear optical frequency conversion, frequency tuning, Q-switching and mode-locking. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

Political Science (CLASS)  
 POLS 1101/1101S - Introduction to American Government 3-0-3  
 Surveys government and politics, with additional attention to the government and the Constitution of Georgia. Topics include the constitutional structure of American government, the role of non-governmental institutions such as interest groups and mass media, the role of governmental institutions such as Congress and the Presidency, the operation of major political process such as elections and policy making, and the interaction between institutions and processes. Satisfies the Georgia Constitution and U.S. Constitution requirements.

POLS 2101/2101S - Introduction to Political Science 3-0-3  
 An introduction to the concepts that are considered in the systematic study of politics, such as justice, equity, regimes, and democracy. This course will examine the means by which political scientists explore politics theoretically and in applied settings. Required of all majors and minors in political science. Prerequisite: POLS 1101.

POLS 2130 - Scope and Methods in Political Science 3-0-3  
 An introduction to the major theoretical models currently used in political science and to the major research techniques and methodologies. Students will have direct experience with data gathering, statistical analysis, data processing, and research reporting. Prerequisites: POLS 1101, STAT 2231, and STAT 2232.

POLS 3130 - Qualitative Research Methods 3-0-3  
 An introduction to the major theoretical models currently used in political science and to qualitative research techniques and methodologies. Students will have direct experience in data collection, analysis, and research reporting. Prerequisites: POLS 1101 and POLS 2101.

POLS/INTS 3132/3132S - Asian Politics 3-0-3  
 A study of government and politics in the larger countries in Asia. The historical, cultural, religious, and economic factors influencing the political systems of these countries are also studied in this course.

POLS/LAST 3133/3133S - Latin American Politics 3-0-3  
 An examination of the major domestic and international factors in comparative Latin American political systems. Special attention and detail is given to the challenges of development and democratization.

POLS 3135 - Legislative Behavior 3-0-3  
 The ability of elected bodies whether they are local, state, regional, or national to represent the preferences of their constituents is linked to the ability of elected officials, their staffs, and the executive agency administrators to manage change in an arena of inadequate information. This course will examine decision making, agenda setting, elections, and institutional arrangements with a particular concern for the mechanisms legislatures have for processing information. Students will become familiar with the three contemporary approaches to the study of legislatures: historical, behavioral, and formal.



# 420 Georgia Southern University

- POLS 3136 - The Presidency 3-0-3  
An analysis of the political, constitutional, behavioral, symbolic and policy roles of the President. Attention is also paid to the linkages between the Presidency and the other government and political institutions.
- POLS/CRJU 3137 - Judicial Process 3-0-3  
Introduces students to the judicial process through analysis and evaluation of the main actors, institutions, processes, and procedures that affect the administration of justice.
- POLS 3138 - Constitutional Law I 3-0-3  
A study of the constitutional development of the national government through landmark Supreme Court decisions. Topics include: judicial power, separation of power, federalism, and interstate commerce.
- POLS 3139 - Constitutional Law II 3-0-3  
The study of the Bill of Rights through landmark Supreme Court decisions. Topics include freedom of speech, press, and religion, the right to privacy, rights of the accused, search and seizure law, and equal protection of the law.
- POLS/PHIL 3230 - Modern Political Thought 3-0-3  
The course in modern political thought is concerned with the differentiation of politics as an activity distinct from, and independent of, religion. Political thinkers in the modern period are distinguished by their turn to scientific and other modern modes of rationality as foundations for the analysis of politics. Central concerns include delineating the rights and powers of the individual and establishing a secular basis for a just society.
- POLS 3231 - Environmental Politics 3-0-3  
Examines important topics in United States environmental protection policy-making. It does so within the institutional context of American politics, including the congressional, presidential, administrative, judicial, intergovernmental, and constituency components of decisions relating to environmental protection. These decisions will be examined using the focus of the regionally important aspects of environmental quality such as water, air, and land resources.
- POLS/PHIL 3232 - Philosophy of Law 3-0-3  
A study of major topics in the philosophy of law, all of which concern the relationship of law to morality and justice-including the nature of law in general; the importance of the rule of law and of limiting the rule of law; and some theory and practice of criminal law.
- POLS 3233 - Politics and The Media 3-0-3  
A comprehensive overview of the institutions and processes of the mass media in American politics. Emphasis is given to the history and role of the mass media in the United States and to the use of the media in covering news events as well as in political campaigns.
- POLS/EURO/INTS 3234/3234S - Introduction to the European Union 3-0-3  
See EURO 3234 for course description.
- POLS/WGST 3235 - Gender and Politics 3-0-3  
A study of the relationship of women to political life and to political theory-building. Focuses on political socialization, behavior, and institutional impact based on gender, using a comparative cross-national approach.
- POLS/INTS 3236/3235S - International Relations 3-0-3  
Introduces students to the basic concepts of international relations, including those of war and peace, power, foreign policy, international organizations, markets, demography, ecology, and the impact of information technology. Students will be provided with the necessary concepts, theories, and methods used in the discipline including quantitative analysis in order to gain a better understanding of the nature and problems of international relations.
- POLS/AAST/AMST 3237 - African American Politics 3-0-3  
A basic appreciation of the nature, processes, structures, and functions of African American politics in the domestic and international arena and how they differ from dominant assumptions, theories, approaches, and models of American politics. Focus is on how to seek and maintain empowerment.
- POLS/INTS 3239/3239S - Human Rights in International Relations 3-0-3  
This course will explore the vulnerability of various political minorities to human rights abuses at the global level and provide an assessment of the roles of states, international organizations, and non-governmental organizations in human rights issues.
- POLS 3330 - State and Local Government 3-0-3  
Examines the forms of organizations, the functions, and the operations of the 50 state governments. Special attention will be given to the growing problems in the urban areas such as the interplay of politics, pressure groups, and community power structures.
- POLS 3331/3331S - Introduction to Public Administration 3-0-3  
An examination of how local, state, and federal governments make use of human resources, financial resources, and information resources to assist in policy making, provide services to citizens, and exercise the regulatory power of government.
- POLS 3332 - Political Parties and Elections 3-0-3  
A comprehensive overview of the institutions and processes that connect the public to government institutions. Course emphasis is given to the history and structure of the political parties in the United States and the electoral process and voting at and below the presidential level.
- POLS/AMST 3333 - Southern Politics 3-0-3  
Examines the changing political conditions and trends within the eleven states of the American south since WWII. Students will examine the events which led to the unique political environment one encounters in the south. The primary focus will be on the political environment, but also on social, cultural, and economic variables as they relate to the political system.
- POLS/FILM 3334 - Film and Politics 3-0-3  
Considers how the art of film has contributed to an understanding of major twentieth-century political events and thoughts. Topics include war, nationalism, authoritarianism, the Cold War, presidential politics and campaigning, populism and the ethos of democracy in classic and contemporary film.
- POLS 3335 - Politics of Ethnicity 3-0-3  
Examines the resurgence of ethnic conflict as nations fragment in the midst of regional reconfiguration among states. Assesses and analyzes the major factors which contribute towards ethnic makeup, economic conditions, the modernization process, and technology. What are the relevant indicators of ethnicity for groups and how do they change over time? What kinds of issues does a given conflict seek to resolve? How successful are different strategies in ethnic conflict resolution?
- POLS 3336 - Classical Political Thought 3-0-3  
Examines political themes and thinkers from the Ancient Greeks to the Renaissance.
- POLS/LING/ANTH/AAST 3337 - Language, Power, Politics 3-0-3  
See LING 3337 for course description.
- POLS/AAST 3431/3431S - African Politics 3-0-3  
Examines salient themes and background of contemporary African political systems. The emphasis will be on government and politics of modern Africa bearing on the emergence of post-colonial states and regional and global ramifications.
- POLS/IRSH 3432 - Celtic Identity and Conflict 3-0-3  
This course examines contemporary issues raised by the conflict of Northern Ireland by studying conflicts in the broader historical context of the experience of the Celtic people in Ireland, Scotland, and Wales who sought to preserve their political and cultural identities in the British Isles.
- POLS 3712 - Community Development (1-2)-0-(1-2)  
Covers the various meanings of and approaches to community development. Students will be required to work with nonprofit community development organizations outside of class for either 4 hours per week (one credit) or 10 hours per week (two credits) in addition to classroom meetings. Prerequisite: POLS 1101.
- POLS/INTS 3730 - Introduction to United Nations 3-0-3  
See INTS 3730 for course description.
- POLS 3831 - Reading For Honors 3-0-3  
Prerequisites: Permission of the department chair and instructor.
- POLS 4031/4031S - Selected Topics in Political Science 3-0-3  
Selected Topics in Political Science.
- POLS/AMST 4130 - American Political Thought 3-0-3  
Examines political themes and thinkers from the Colonial to the Contemporary period.
- POLS 4131 - Public Policy 3-0-3  
A study of the policy process in the American political system focusing on the analysis, formulation, implementation, and evaluation of public policies. Specific policy areas such as welfare, information technology, education, health, and foreign policy are examined. Prerequisite: POLS 1101.

# Course Descriptions 421

- POLS/INTS 4132 - U.S. Foreign Policy 3-0-3  
Provides basic information and understanding of the key elements and actions involved in the formulation and execution of U.S. foreign policy. Special attention is given to the impact of U.S. foreign policy on the international system.
- POLS 4133 - International Political Economy 3-0-3  
Examines the interplay between international politics and international economics or business or the process of international wealth acquisition and transfer. Emphasis will be on the dynamics that give rise to asymmetric distributions: who gets what, when and how among different players in the global economy.
- POLS 4134/4134S - International Law and Diplomacy 3-0-3  
Examines the body of literature, concepts, and historical perspectives of international law and diplomacy as related to the critical problems of the Post-Cold War era. Focuses on the legal, oral, and strategic dimensions of several past, present, and proposed means of conflict resolution.
- POLS/INTS 4135 - International Organizations 3-0-3  
An analytical study of the organization, powers, and problems of global and regional international agencies with particular emphasis upon the European Union.
- POLS/INTS 4136/4136S - Industrialized Nations 3-0-3  
A systematic review of the empirical and theoretical literature concerning the structure, function, and problems of contemporary governments in developed countries.
- POLS/INTS 4137 - Industrializing Nations 3-0-3  
A study of government and politics in the major developing countries of Latin America, Africa, and Asia. Historical, cultural, religious, and economic factors influencing the political systems of these countries are also studied.
- POLS/INTS 4138 - International Terrorism 3-0-3  
Designed to explore the political, religious, economic, and social issues which pervade the global environment. Key issues to be addressed include different forms of terrorism, conflict resolution, and at the state level reunification issues. Emphasizes the critical, and perhaps, decisive and controlling impact which terrorist groups level on policy changes.
- POLS 4139 - Contemporary Political Thought 3-0-3  
Theorists since the onset of the twentieth century have questioned the scientific foundations of modern political ideas and institutions. Issues to be discussed may include the nature and limits liberalism, the rise of mass politics, the benefits and dangers of modern technology, and the emergence of multiculturalism and feminism.
- POLS/INTS 4730 - Model United Nations 3-0-3  
See INTS 4730 for course description.
- POLS/CRJU 4732 - Politics, Government, and Criminal Justice 3-0-3  
See CRJU 4732 for course description.
- POLS/CRJU 4733 - Theories of Justice 3-0-3  
See CRJU 4733 for course description.
- POLS 4791 - Field Internship in Political Science 0-0-(3-15)  
Designed to give practical experience in a government qualified agency. Internship credit must be earned in addition to the 24 hours required for the major in political science. No more than 3 semester field internship hours can be used towards a minor in political science. Prerequisites: POLS 1101, POLS 2101 and permission of the department chair. This course may be repeated.
- POLS 4890/4890S - Independent Study in Political Science 3-0-3  
Independent Study in Political Science.
- POLS 5630/5630G - Seminar in American Politics 3-0-3  
A systematic focus on major themes and issues in American public policy and their roots in American politics. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisite: Undergraduate course work in American politics or permission of instructor.
- POLS 5631/5631G - Seminar in Political Theory 3-0-3  
A seminar focusing on selected theoretical topics. Emphasis will be placed on normative theory and the history of political thought. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisite: Undergraduate coursework in Political Theory or permission of instructor.
- POLS 5632/5632G - Seminar in Urban Politics 3-0-3  
Focuses on the political development of urban areas in the United States from colonial to modern times, including the growth of cities, urban political machines, post-war suburbanization, the structure of urban governments, and the challenges of urban development today. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do.
- POLS/INTS 5633/5633G/5633S - Seminar in International Politics 3-0-3  
Designed to familiarize students with the theories which guide the conduct and analysis of international relations. These theories are examined in both their classical and contemporary context and used to evaluate and assess international relations' phenomena. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisites: POLS 1101, POLS 2101 and undergraduate coursework in International Politics or permission of instructor.
- POLS/INTS 5634/5634G - Seminar in Comparative Politics 3-0-3  
Provides a systematic review of the empirical and theoretical literature concerning the structure, function, and problems of contemporary governments in industrializing and industrialized countries. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisites: POLS 1101, POLS 2101 and undergraduate coursework in Comparative Politics or permission of instructor.
- POLS/INTS 5635/5635G - Seminar in International Organizations 3-0-3  
An analytical study of the organization, powers, and problems of global and regional international agencies with particular emphasis upon the European Union. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisites: POLS 1101, POLS 2101 and undergraduate coursework in International Relations or permission of instructor.
- POLS 5930 - Political Science Honors Thesis 3-0-3  
A substantial research project in Political Science structured jointly by a University Honors Program student and a Political Science Department faculty member, approved by the University Honors Program Director. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do.
- POLS 7030 - Selected Topics in Political Science 3-0-3  
An opportunity for instructors to teach special topics within the discipline.
- POLS/PBAD 7130 - Ethics in Government 3-0-3  
Focuses on experiences, approaches, and strategies for confronting and solving problems, accountability and responsibility of public officials for appropriate behavior, and ethical decision-making.
- POLS/PBAD 7133 - Public Law and Administration 3-0-3  
Examines the legal framework in which public managers must operate in the 21<sup>st</sup> century. Particular attention is given to understanding the implication of constitutional law on administrative behavior and decisions and on administrative laws designed to ensure due process and equal treatment for all citizens. The interrelationship of law and ethics for public managers is also examined.
- POLS 7231 - U.S. Foreign Policy 3-0-3  
Designed to familiarize students with the principles underlying and the process undertaken in the formulation and execution of United States foreign policy. Special attention is given to the role of the United States in the post-World War II period.
- POLS 7232 - Comparative Foreign Policy 3-0-3  
An in-depth comparative study of the foreign policy of the United States, the European Union, Russia, the People's Republic of China, Japan, and other significant actors in global politics, emphasizing comparative methodology and theoretical framework.
- POLS 7234 - International Political Economy 3-0-3  
Examines the politics of international economic relations. Systemic and domestic explanations of international economic policy will be applied in various issue areas such as international wealth acquisition and transfer, strategies and the politics of development, trade, investment, exchange rates, debt, aid and relief assistance. The dynamics that give rise to asymmetric wealth distributions and hegemonic transmutations will be given emphasis.
- POLS/PBAD 7330 - Intergovernmental Relations 3-0-3  
See PBAD 7330 for course description.

# 422 Georgia Southern University

POLS/PBAD 7331 - Local Government See PBAD 7331 for course description.	3-0-3	PRCA 3030/3030S - Selected Topics in Public Relations Offers varied courses in specialized areas of the field of Public Relations. Prerequisite: PRCA 2330 or permission of instructor.	3-0-3
POLS/PBAD 7332 - State Government See PBAD 7332 for course description.	3-0-3	PRCA 3330 - Public Relations Writing Examines writing techniques employed in media management programs including the strategic design and development of messages for mass and personal media, message dissemination, and evaluation of results. Prerequisites: JOUR 2331 and PRCA 2330.	3-0-3
POLS/PBAD 7336 - Comparative Public Management See PBAD 7336 for course description.	3-0-3	PRCA 3331 - Corporate Public Relations Examines the role of public relations within a corporation and its responsibilities in developing and maintaining external and internal relations. Prerequisite: PRCA 2330 or permission of instructor.	3-0-3
POLS/PBAD 7337 - Environmental Management and Policy See PBAD 7337 for course description.	3-0-3	PRCA 3332 - Public Relations Event Management Provides students with the opportunity to learn and implement planning techniques and strategies unique to events. Special emphasis will be placed on non-profit creation of an event to meet organizational goals. Prerequisite: PRCA 2330 or permission of instructor.	3-0-3
POLS/PBAD 7530 - Research Methods for Government See PBAD 7530 for course description.	3-0-3	PRCA/INTS 3333/3333S - International Public Relations Introduces the performance of public relations in international contexts. Consideration will be given to the political, economic, social, and historical contexts affecting public relations practices. Special emphasis will be placed on the interaction between government and public relations. Prerequisite: PRCA 2330 or permission of instructor.	3-0-3
POLS/PBAD 7531 - Public Program Evaluation See PBAD 7531 for course description.	3-0-3	PRCA 3339/3339S - Public Relations Publications Provides students the opportunity to learn about and create specialized organizational publications such as brochures, annual reports, and magazines. Prerequisites: PRCA 2330 and PRCA 3330.	3-0-3
POLS/PBAD 7532 - Public Policy See PBAD 7532 for course description.	3-0-3	PRCA 3711 - Public Relations Practicum Provides limited practical experience in public relations projects in either an academic or a professional setting. A maximum of four hours may be applied toward a degree. Prerequisite: PRCA 3330.	0-2-1
POLS 7533 - Qualitative Research Methods Explores the techniques useful in political science research involving case studies, ethnographic data, content analysis, elite surveys, and problems encountered when crossing disciplinary boundaries. Issues of research design, execution, the role of theory, sampling, measurement, instrumentation, data collection, and ethical quandaries will be addressed in the course.	3-3-3	PRCA 4330 - Public Relations Research Explores the role of public opinion in public relations. Students will gather, analyze and use qualitative and quantitative audience research as part of a public relations program. Prerequisite: PRCA 2330.	3-0-3
POLS/PBAD 7630 - Seminar in American Government See PBAD 7630 for course description.	3-0-3	PRCA 4331 - Public Relations Firms Reviews the evolution and management of public relations firms and principles involved in counseling clients. Prerequisite: PRCA 3330 or permission of instructor.	3-0-3
POLS 7631 - Empirical Political Theory A survey of the prominent theoretical approaches used in empirical political inquiry. The philosophies of the social sciences and the construction of political explanation provide the foundation for embarking on original research necessary for the thesis stages of the program.	3-0-3	PRCA 4332 - Public Relations Crisis Communication Provides understanding of how crises affect an organization's public relations efforts. Students will learn strategies for anticipating crises and developing communications responses. Prerequisite: PRCA 3330 or permission of instructor.	3-0-3
POLS 7632 - Comparative Politics A systematic review of the empirical and theoretical literature concerning the structure, function, and problems of contemporary governments in developed and developing countries. Prerequisite: POLS 1101 or lower Comparative Politics course recommended.	3-0-3	PRCA 4335 - Senior Seminar in Public Relations Examines ethical issues and current topics in the practice of public relations. Prerequisite: PRCA 2330, PRCA 3330, PRCA 4330 or permission of instructor.	3-0-3
POLS 7633 - International Politics Provides graduate students with in-depth coverage of particular themes in international relations. Topics may include issues pertaining to international politics and theory, including international political economy, security studies, foreign policy decision making, international law and organization, international environmental issues, and a wide variety of regional issues.	3-0-3	PRCA 4339 - Public Relations Campaign Strategies An advanced course in which students analyze cases and apply principles, processes, and theories of public relations to the execution of campaigns. Prerequisites: PRCA 2330, PRCA 3330 and PRCA 4330.	3-0-3
POLS 7636 - Seminar in International Law and Diplomacy Examines the body of literature, concepts, and historical perspectives of international law and diplomacy as related to the critical problems of the Post-Cold War era. The focus of the course will be on the legal, moral, and strategic dimensions of several past, present, and proposed means of conflict resolution.	3-0-3	PRCA 4711 - Public Relations Practicum Provides limited practical experience in public relations projects in either an academic or a professional setting. A maximum of four hours may be applied toward a degree. Prerequisite: PRCA 3330.	1-0-1
POLS/PBAD 7637 - Social Welfare Management See PBAD 7637 for course description.	3-0-3	PRCA 4791 - Public Relations Internship Provides practical experience in a professional public relations setting with public relations practitioner supervision. May be taken only by public relations majors. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in PRCA 3330 and a minimum 2.5 total institution GPA. May be taken only by public relations majors.	(3-12)-0-(3-12)
POLS 7860 - Internship in Political Science The internship allows students pursuing their M.A. degree to work in a professional setting relating to their chosen concentration in Political Science. Students will be required to complete a final paper detailing the experiences of their internship and defend their paper and experiences before a faculty committee.	6-0-6	PRCA 4792 - Public Relations Internship Provides practical experience in a professional public relations setting with public relations practitioner supervision. May be taken only by public relations majors. Prerequisites: PRCA 2330 and PRCA 3330.	0-15-3
POLS 7890 - Directed Reading A structured, individualized research focus to be mutually designed by instructor and student.	3-0-(1-3)	PRCA 4793 - Public Relations Internship Provides practical experience in a professional public relations setting	0-15-3
POLS 7999 - Thesis A major research project structured jointly by the student and instructor.	3-0-(1-6)		
Public Relations (CLASS) PRCA 2330 - Introduction to Public Relations Introduces the history, theories, and principles of public relations, and the role and practice of public relations in various organizational contexts. Prerequisite: COMM 2332.	3-0-3		

# Course Descriptions 423

with public relations practitioner supervision. May be taken only by public relations majors. Prerequisites: PRCA 2330 and PRCA 3330.

PRCA 4794 - Public Relations Internship 0-15-3  
Provides practical experience in a professional public relations setting with public relations practitioner supervision. May be taken only by public relations majors. Prerequisites: PRCA 2330 and PRCA 3330.

PRCA 4831 - Directed Study in Public Relations 3-0-3  
Offers students opportunities to design and conduct independent research and/or projects in specialized public relations areas. May be taken only once. Prerequisite: PRCA 2330 or permission of instructor.

Psychology (CLASS)  
PSYC 1101/1101H/1101S - Introduction to Psychology 3-0-3  
A survey of the major concepts and findings in the fundamental subfields of psychology encouraging their application to the understanding of human behavior in everyday life. Prerequisite for all upper division psychology courses.

PSYC 2210 - Careers in Psychology (1-2)-0-1  
Reviews research and theories of college student development, familiarizes students with career options in psychology, helps students clarify personal interests and career goals, and prepares them for job searching or admission to graduate school. Required of all psychology majors. Prerequisites: PSYC 1101, declaration of Psychology as major.

PSYC 3030/3030S - Selected Topics 3-0-3  
Focuses on humanistic and transpersonal approaches to psychology, those "third" and "fourth" forces that offer a view of the person which goes beyond that offered by positivistic behavioral theory or by classical psychoanalytic theory.

PSYC 3130 - Psychological Tests and Measurements 3-0-3  
Provides an overview of psychological assessment with emphasis on the construction of psychological tests. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in PSYC 1101 and STAT 2231.

PSYC 3141 - Research Methods in Psychology 3-2-4  
Students learn the fundamental principles of research in psychology, including experimental, quasi-experimental, and correlational approaches. Prerequisites: PSYC 1101 and STAT 2231.

PSYC 3230 - Psychology of Adjustment 3-0-3  
Studies the factors that promote psychological adjustment with emphasis on self-help techniques. Prerequisite: PSYC 1101.

PSYC/RELS 3231 - Psychology of Religion 3-0-3  
An introduction to the literature of the psychology of religion, including the functions of religiousness, types of religious experiences, religious motivation, and the relationship between religion and mental health. Prerequisite: PSYC 1101.

PSYC/WGST/INTS 3232 - Psychology of Gender 3-0-3  
See INTS 3232 for course description.

PSYC 3234 - Industrial/Organizational Psychology 3-0-3  
Introduction to psychological study of behavior in the workplace, including application of psychology to such areas as personnel testing, job performance, and employee morale. Prerequisite: PSYC 1101.

PSYC 3235 - Behavior Modification 3-0-3  
An introductory survey of the application of learning principles and procedures used in the establishment, maintenance, and modification of complex human behavior in clinical situations, as well as, the natural environment with particular attention given to ethical issues associated with the use of behavior change techniques. Prerequisite: PSYC 1101.

PSYC 3236 - Psychology of Substance Abuse 3-0-3  
An intensive and critical analysis of the normative and deviant use of various substances with emphasis placed on substance use, misuse, and abuse within a framework integrating the psychological, social, and biological aspects of substance use throughout history, including stimulant, depressant, hallucinogenic, and psychotherapeutic drugs. Prerequisite: PSYC 1101.

PSYC 3237 - Psychology of Human Sexuality 3-0-3  
Focuses on sexual motivation, attraction and love, sexual orientation, sexual techniques, sexual morals and politics, paraphilias, erotica, sexual dysfunctions and therapy, and the place of sexuality in the experience of being human, with secondary attention given to sexual anatomy and physiology, and contraception. Prerequisite: PSYC 1101.

PSYC 3330/3330S - Abnormal Psychology 3-0-3  
Designed to provide an introduction to the concepts of "normal" and "abnormal" behavior, the traditional categories of psychological disorders, and the etiology of these disorders. Prerequisite: PSYC 1101.

PSYC 3331 - Child Psychology 3-0-3  
Studies psychological theories, research, and application of psychology as these relate to the social and cognitive development of the child from conception through adolescence. Prerequisite: PSYC 1101.

PSYC 3332 - Psychology of Adolescence 3-0-3  
Examines theories and research on physical, cognitive, personality, and social development in adolescence, emphasizing normal development. This course will not satisfy the requirements in adolescent psychology or educational psychology for teacher certification. Prerequisite: PSYC 1101.

PSYC 3333 - Lifespan Developmental Psychology 3-0-3  
Provides a comprehensive overview of normal human development from conception through old age. Prerequisite: PSYC 1101.

PSYC 3334/3334S - Social Psychology 3-0-3  
Studies the social determinants of human behavior and surveys current theories and findings in such major content areas as social cognition, attitudes, prejudice, gender roles, conformity, obedience, interpersonal attraction, prosocial behavior, aggression, and group influence. Prerequisite: PSYC 1101.

PSYC 3335 - Personality Psychology 3-0-3  
Surveys research findings on selected aspects of personality, as well as, determinants and development of personality, research methods, and personality assessments. Prerequisite: PSYC 1101.

PSYC/RELS 3336/3336H - Humanistic and Transpersonal Psychology 3-0-3  
This course will focus on humanistic and transpersonal approaches to psychology, those "third" and "fourth" forces that offer a view of the person which goes beyond that offered by positivistic behavioral theory or by classical psychoanalytic theory. Prerequisite: PSYC 1101.

PSYC 3890 - Research Experience (1-6)-0-(1-6)  
Students work with a faculty member on his/her research to gain experience on a research project. Prerequisite: PSYC 1101.

PSYC 4131 - Advanced Psychological Research 3-0-3  
Students learn to apply advanced statistical and research procedures used in psychology. Prerequisite: PSYC 3141.

PSYC 4143 - Senior Research 3-2-4  
Students design, execute, write up, and present an original empirical research project. Prerequisite: PSYC 4131.

PSYC 4430 - Cognitive Psychology 3-0-3  
Explores the nature of human intellectual functioning and the research methods for doing so. Prerequisite: PSYC 1101.

PSYC 4431 - Motivation and Emotion 3-0-3  
Examines theories and research in the areas of motivation and emotion with emphasis on humans. Prerequisite: PSYC 1101.

PSYC 4432 - Sensation and Perception 3-0-3  
Presents some fundamental concepts, methodologies, and research findings in the study of human sensory and perceptual functioning. Prerequisite: PSYC 1101.

PSYC 4433 - Principles of Animal Learning 3-0-3  
Introduces the basic principles of animal learning and the scientific study of learning in nonhumans. Prerequisite: PSYC 1101.

PSYC 4434 - Animal Behavior 3-0-3  
A survey of methods, theories, and research in animal behavior, with attention also being given to evolutionary theories of human behavior. Prerequisite: PSYC 1101.

PSYC 4436 - Theories of Psychotherapy 3-0-3  
Provides students with a comprehensive review of the major theoretical orientations used in the practice of psychotherapy, including issues related to psychotherapy research and the applicability of these theories to a range of clients. Prerequisite: PSYC 1101.

PSYC 4630 - Senior Seminar 3-0-3  
An in-depth exploration of the theory and research finding pertaining to a broad topic integrating various areas of psychology. Prerequisite: At least 17 hours of psychology including PSYC 3141.

# 424 Georgia Southern University

- PSYC 4830 - Field Experience 3-0-3  
Through both classroom and field work, students gain practical experience through volunteer field work in a setting related to psychology. Prerequisite: At least 17 hours in psychology.
- PSYC 4832 - Directed Study (1-6)-0-(1-6)  
Consists of in-depth investigation of an area within psychology not normally covered in the curriculum. Prerequisites: PSYC 1101 and permission of instructor.
- PSYC 4841 - Directed Research 0-0-4  
Under the supervision of faculty member, the individual student completes all phases of a research project in an area of the student's interest. Prerequisites: PSYC 4131 and permission of instructor.
- PSYC 5030/5030G - Selected Topics 3-0-3  
Scheduled on an irregular basis to explore special areas in psychology not offered in the regular curriculum and will carry a subtitle. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisite: PSYC 1101.
- PSYC 5230/5230G - Health Psychology 3-0-3  
Surveys the application of psychological principles in the treatment and prevention of health related problems. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisite: PSYC 1101.
- PSYC 5232/5232G - Psychology and Law 3-0-3  
An introduction to the interdisciplinary study of psycholegal research and scholarship. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisite: PSYC 1101.
- PSYC 5330/5330G - Psychology of Aging 3-0-3  
Examines developmental psychological processes in later adulthood, including changes with age in perception, intelligence, learning, memory, personality, and social behaviors. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisite: PSYC 1101.
- PSYC 5430/5430G - Physiological Psychology 3-0-3  
A broad survey of the nervous system with emphases on functional relationships between the nervous system and behavior and on the techniques and methods used to examine the physiological bases for human and nonhuman animal behavior. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisite: PSYC 1101.
- PSYC 5431/5431G - Evolutionary Psychology 3-0-3  
A survey of the methods and theories of the new field of evolutionary psychology emphasizing how human behavior and cognition develop from an interaction of life experiences with inherited interests, tendencies, and abilities that have been shaped by natural selection. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisite: PSYC 1101.
- PSYC 5530/5530G - History and Systems 3-0-3  
Examines the development of experimental and clinical psychology with emphasis on relating the development to current issues in psychology. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisite: PSYC 3141 and at least 17 hours of psychology courses.
- PSYC 7030 - Selected Topics 3-0-3  
Scheduled on an irregular basis to explore several areas in psychology not offered in the regular curriculum and will carry a subtitle.
- PSYC 7130 - Statistics for Psychology 3-0-3  
Covers the logic of statistical inference, fundamental principles of analysis of variance, complex analysis of variance designs, selected non-parametric procedures, and a brief introduction to multivariate procedures with emphasis upon the application of these methods in psychological research. Prerequisite: An introductory course in statistics.
- PSYC 7131 - Research Design 3-0-3  
An examination of research techniques for dealing with specific problems in psychology. Prerequisite: PSYC 7130.
- PSYC 7132 - Advanced Animal Learning 3-0-3  
A study of the principles of learning and cognition in nonhumans including the theoretical bases, experimental techniques, analysis and generalizations of scientific investigations.
- PSYC 7133 - Advanced Cognitive Psychology 3-0-3  
Provides an overview of contemporary cognitive psychology research and theory. Classic and recent theoretical approaches will be covered.
- PSYC 7230 - Research for Applied Psychology 3-0-3  
Exposes students to the terminology, methodology, and ethical considerations of quantitative and qualitative research with an emphasis on developing the skills necessary to critically read and evaluate research.
- PSYC 7231 - Intellectual Assessment 3-0-3  
Focuses on developing skill in the standardized administration and scoring, and interpretation of tests of intellectual functioning. Emphasis is placed on report writing and providing feedback to clients. Issues related to understanding, respecting, and accounting for client diversity are addressed. Topics of ethical conduct, test construction, reliability, and validity are also covered. Prerequisite: Admission to graduate program in psychology.
- PSYC 7232 - Foundations of Psychotherapy 3-0-3  
An advanced survey of major theories and efficacy research in psychotherapy and counseling. The concept of the "person of the therapist" as a central factor is introduced and foundational skills are taught. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.
- PSYC 7233 - Ethics and Professional Issues 3-0-3  
Designed to provide the clinician in training with a clear understanding of the legal and ethical responsibilities incurred when working with clients in a clinical capacity. Lectures and class discussions will cover specific legal and ethical principles and the application of those principles in clinical settings. Topics related to professionalism will also be covered.
- PSYC 7234 - Personality Assessment 3-0-3  
Focuses on the administration, scoring, and interpretation of selected objective and projective tests. Projective theory and its relationship to perception, phenomenology and symbolism are covered. Test construction strategies, diversity, and issues of reliability and validity are considered. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "B" in PSYC 7231.
- PSYC 7235 - Group Psychotherapy 3-0-3  
Provides the clinician in training with an overview of the concepts and various theories of group psychotherapy. Emphasis is placed on integrating theoretical knowledge and the practical skills necessary to facilitate therapy groups successfully. The ethical considerations unique to working with groups are also highlighted. The course has both didactic and experiential components. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "B" in PSYC 7237.
- PSYC 7236 - Neuropsychology 3-0-3  
Designed to provide basic comprehension of the mechanics of the brain and the human nervous system and to integrate this knowledge within a behavioral framework.
- PSYC 7237 - Psychotherapy Skills 3-0-3  
Lecture and laboratory of training in psychotherapy skills, including recognition of appropriateness of specific techniques for certain diagnostic categories. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "B" in PSYC 7235.
- PSYC 7238 - Child and Family Psychotherapy 3-0-3  
Offers clinicians in training an overview of theories and concepts of child and family psychotherapy. Matters related to clinical practice with children and family systems are addressed. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "B" in PSYC 7237.
- PSYC 7239 - Psychopathology 3-0-3  
Focuses on descriptions, hypothesized etiologies, and treatment modalities of major classes of mental disorders as classified by the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of the American Psychiatric Association. Prerequisite: Admission to graduate program in psychology.
- PSYC 7331 - Advanced Developmental Psychology 3-0-3  
An examination of the major themes, theories, and research in developmental psychology.
- PSYC 7332 - Advanced Social Psychology 3-0-3  
Examines theory and research on selected topics in social psychology.
- PSYC 7333 - Psychotherapy Skills II 3-0-3  
Lecture and laboratory of training in psychotherapy skills with supervised practice of skills in therapist-client role-play situations. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "B" in PSYC 7232.
- PSYC 7390 - Development of Original Research 0-0-(1-6)  
Provides students with opportunity to develop an original research idea and implement it.

# Course Descriptions 425

PSYC 7431 - Advanced Learning and Cognition 3-0-3  
This course provides an overview of basic processes in human learning and cognition. Basic research paradigms and both classic and contemporary research outcomes will be covered. Prerequisite: Admission to the Psy. D. program or permission of the instructor.

PSYC 7433 - Foundations of Psychotherapy II 3-0-3  
The focus of this course is to continue to study the major therapy systems, comparing them, contrasting them and looking for the bases of meaningful integration. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "B" in PSYC 7232.

PSYC 7490 - Advanced Directed Study 0-0-(1-6)  
A directed study at the graduate level providing an examination and analysis of current literature pertaining to selected content areas in psychology.

PSYC 7531 - Advanced Personality Psychology 3-0-3  
This course provides an overview of classic personality perspectives, with in-depth investigation of current personality theories and research. Prerequisite: Admission to the Psy. D. program or permission of the instructor.

PSYC 7610 - Research Seminar 1-0-1  
An overview of ongoing research in the Department of Psychology designed to prepare students for the research requirements of the MS degree program.

PSYC 7623 - Psychotherapy Skills III 0-4-2  
Lecture and laboratory in basic skills of group leadership and group psychotherapy. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "B" in PSYC 7235 and PSYC 7333.

PSYC 7630 - Clinical Seminar 3-0-3  
Seminar provides the opportunity to research a clinical topic of current interest to the class and to present scholarly work before peers. Emphasis is on the development of skills in researching the literature, development of ideas through critical thinking, and oral and written presentation. May be repeated with different topics. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

PSYC 7730 - Practicum I 3-0-3  
Provides supervised experience in psychological assessment, counseling, and psychotherapy. Prerequisites: PSYC 7233, and a minimum grade of "B" in PSYC 7234, 7237, and 7239.

PSYC 7731 - Practicum II 3-0-3  
Continuation of Practicum I. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "B" in PSYC 7730.

PSYC 7810 - Research Experience 0-0-(1-6)  
Student works with a faculty member on a research project in progress, obtaining experience and skills to enhance the student's understanding of the research process.

PSYC 7999 - Thesis 0-0-(1-6)  
Thesis.

Public Health (COPH)  
PUBH 5110/5110G - Introduction to Public Health 1-0-1  
This course is designed to give students a foundation in the administration and practice of public health, and provide an understanding of the technical, social, and political parameters related to public health research and practice. Students will gain an understanding of public health as a broad, collective enterprise that seeks to extend the benefits of current biomedical, environmental, social, and behavioral knowledge in ways that maximize its impact on the health status of all populations. The course includes a lecture series, field trips to local, state, and federal agencies, and an active learning component. The course is intended for both graduate and undergraduate students, regardless of one's program of study.

PUBH 6131 - Biostatistics 3-0-3  
Examines statistics in public health and related health sciences, including sampling, hypotheses testing, confidence intervals, categorical data analysis, regression and correlation. Emphasis will be on health data analysis applications with computer software. Prerequisite: Undergraduate course in statistics or permission of instructor.

PUBH 6132 - Environmental Health 3-0-3  
Survey of specific environmental conditions and factors that contribute to the development of health problems in communities. Health effects, intervention strategies and control programs for community environmental health protection are discussed.

PUBH 6133 - Epidemiology 3-0-3  
Diseases of the human body, as well as, terms, concepts and principles of epidemiology are examined in order to explain the occurrence, distribution and causative factors of diseases in human populations. Prerequisite: Undergraduate course in quantitative methods or statistics or permission of instructor.

PUBH 6134 - Health Services Administration 3-0-3  
Examines the structure and functioning of the health care delivery system. Health care organizational components focused upon: hospitals, long-term care, ambulatory care, managed care, private and public insurance, public health, integrated delivery systems and other health care providers. Reviews principles of strategic management applied to health care organizations.

PUBH 6135 - Health Behavior Theory 3-0-3  
Selected social, psychological, and behavioral theories and their application to health promotion, disease prevention, adult learning, decision-making and other areas which directly influence positive health behaviors across individual, group and community levels. Special focus will be placed on the application of theories and models to practice. Prerequisite: Undergraduate course in introductory public health concepts and theory or permission of instructor.

PUBH 7090 - Selected Topics in Public Health (1-3)-0-(1-3)  
Allows the student the opportunity to receive specialized and/or focused instruction in a public health topic not generally offered by the department. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

PUBH 7730 - Practicum in Public Health 0-12-3  
Permits the student to receive practical experience in a selected public health-related setting. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

PUBH 7829 - Public Health Capstone Research Project 2-0-2  
Requires the completion of an independent research project in the preferred field requiring the defense of the design, methods, analysis, and interpretation of the data. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

PUBH 7890 - Directed Individual Study (1-3)-0-(1-3)  
Provides the student with an opportunity to investigate an area of interest under the direction of a faculty mentor. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

PUBH 7999 - Thesis 0-(3-18)-(1-6)  
Requires the completion of an independent research project in the preferred field requiring the defense of the design, methods, analysis and interpretation of the data. Prerequisite: Permission of Graduate Program Director.

Reading (COE)  
READ 0099 - Academic Reading 4-0-4  
Designed to prepare students to process academic information effectively and efficiently in university reading-intensive courses through the use of reading, reactive writing, and learning strategies. Emphasizes advanced reading comprehension techniques that facilitate the interpretation of printed academic materials. Students are encouraged to pursue reading as an ongoing, interactive, critical thinking process. Audit or institutional credit only.

READ 2230 - Cognition and Language 3-0-3  
This course examines cognition and language and the relationships between the two systems. The course presents language as a special form of thinking and communication and as a complex, living, changing system. The course explores relevant theories of cognitive and language development and traces development from infancy to adolescence. The course emphasizes practices that promote specific language and cognitive competencies and explores their utilization in various contents and with learners representing language diversity. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing.

READ 3330 - Content Literacy 3-0-3  
Addresses the development of reading and writing skills needed by students in grades 4-12. Instructional strategies focus on application of literacy skills in content subjects. Prerequisite: Admission to Teacher Education Program.

READ 4131 - The Teaching of Reading 3-0-3  
Provides an overview of the basic program of reading instruction for the developmentally average child with special emphasis on adjustments and adaptations for students with special needs. Considers the stages of a child's reading development, as well as teaching and assessment techniques. Includes activities that foster the development of reading strategies, integration of the use of technology in literacy instruction,

# 426 Georgia Southern University

familiarity with current reading resources, and familiarity with approaches and models of instruction. Prerequisite: Prior or concurrent enrollment in EDUF 3235 or READ 2230.

**READ 4233 - Literacy: Assessment and Instruction** 3-0-3  
This course examines literacy difficulties encountered by children in the classroom. It emphasizes a diagnostic-prescriptive approach to instruction which utilizes multiple indicators of literacy performance. Using data from individual cases, students practice problem solving strategies as they relate to classroom situations. Students assess literacy performance, analyze available information, and plan instruction. Prerequisite: ECED 3262 or READ 4131.

**READ 7090 - Selected Topics in Reading** (1-3)-0-(1-3)  
Topics in Reading is designed to serve dual purposes: 1) it allows the department to respond to specific needs of area schools, and 2) it allows the department to respond to current issues and trends in reading education with topical courses. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

**READ 7131 - Approaches to Reading Instruction** 3-0-3  
Provides an overview of the basic program of reading instruction. Includes activities that foster the development of strategic readers, familiarity with current reading resources, integration of technology into literacy education, and familiarity with approaches to and models of instruction. Considers the stages of an individual's reading development, as well as effective teaching strategies, assessment techniques, and organization for instruction.

**READ 7132 - Diagnosis and Correction of Reading Difficulties** 3-0-3  
A study of the diagnosis and remediation of reading difficulties in P-12 contexts. Provides experiences in the use of diagnostic techniques and remedial procedures involving pupils with reading difficulties. Prerequisite: READ 7131.

**READ 7230 - Issues and Trends in Reading** 3-0-3  
Designed to investigate the current issues and trends in reading instruction across levels P-12. Emphasis will be on the critical analysis of research literature that is related to the current practices and trends in the teaching of reading. Prerequisite: READ 7131, READ 7132, and READ 7330.

**READ 7330 - Reading in Content Areas** 3-0-3  
Addresses the development of reading skills needed by students in grades P-12. Instructional strategies are presented and designed to help students transfer literacy skills into content areas.

**READ 8130 - Advanced Diagnosis and Correction of Reading Difficulties** 3-0-3  
Involves a continued in-depth study of the administration and interpretation of reading and reading-related diagnostic strategies and of corrective and remedial strategies appropriate to the needs determined through diagnosis. Focus is on individuals experiencing substantial reading difficulties in P-12 settings. Prerequisite: READ 7132.

**READ 8230 - Organization and Supervision of Reading Programs** 3-0-3  
A study is made of a balanced reading program and the relationship of the reading program to the total curriculum. Prerequisite: READ 7131.

**READ 8839 - Field Project in Reading** 1-2-3  
Designed to enable students to design, organize, and report an instructional improvement research project implemented in reading. Prerequisite: EDUR 8434.

**READ 8890 - Directed Individual Study** (1-3)-0-(1-3)  
The Directed Individual Study provides an opportunity for a student to pursue an area of interest not covered by any existing courses in a guided, independent format. The student is responsible for defining an area of study, course objectives, activities and assessment procedures and identifying a graduate faculty member in the Reading Program who will supervise the study. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

## Recreation (CHHS)

**RECR 1530 - Foundations of Recreation and Leisure** 3-0-3  
Historical examination of the leisure services profession; sociological, economic, psychological, political, and technological considerations for the delivery of leisure and recreation services in contemporary society.

**RECR 2130 - Leisure Concepts Across the Life Span** 3-0-3  
Examination of the concepts of leisure, recreation, and play as they relate to human development across the life span and to the provision of leisure services to persons with disabilities.

**RECR 2330 - Computer Applications in Recreation and Sport Management** 3-0-3  
Fundamentals of personal computer use, including exposure to word processing, spreadsheet manipulation, statistics, desktop publishing, presentation software, the internet, and software specific to the fields of recreation and sport.

**RECR 2530 - Leadership and Programming in Leisure Service** 3-0-3  
Provides a basic understanding of the practice and theory of recreation program development and leadership in various service settings. Covers the process of recreation programming, principles of leadership, meeting the needs of a diversity of participants, and the implementation of programs and activities.

**RECR 3130 - Theoretical Foundations of Therapeutic Recreation** 3-0-3  
An overview of the models of therapeutic recreation practice. Students will demonstrate an understanding of the underlying philosophical and historical underpinnings for the therapeutic recreation profession. Students will demonstrate knowledge of the rationale for the inclusion of therapeutic recreation in the health care delivery system. Students will demonstrate an understanding of the etiology of disease with the specific implications for the provision of therapeutic recreation service delivery. Prerequisite: Completion of Area F requirements.

**RECR 3135 - Therapeutic Recreation Practice Concepts** 3-0-3  
Concepts related to the practice of therapeutic recreation. Students will demonstrate an understanding of the professional organizations and their associated standards of practice; legislation impacting on the provision of TR services; reimbursement issues; and the management of therapeutic recreation services. Prerequisites: Completion of Area F requirements.

**RECR 3230 - Adventure Education** 3-0-3  
Foundation of adventure education, philosophy, ethics, benefits, theoretical underpinnings, research, model programs, and use of adventure education programs for the delivery of services to an expanding clientele base. Prerequisite: Completion of Area F requirements.

**RECR 3235 - Introduction to Natural and Cultural Resource Management** 3-0-3  
The history, philosophy, policies, and laws associated with natural and cultural resource management, and to ecological and heritage preservation concepts as they apply to resource management. Prerequisite: Completion of Area F requirements.

**RECR 3236 - Planning Recreation Areas and Facilities** 3-0-3  
Basic understanding of the principles and procedures for planning, designing, and operating recreation and park areas and facilities. Prerequisite: Completion of Area F requirements.

**RECR 3330 - Commercial Recreation** 3-0-3  
Introduces the student to the area of commercial recreation. The course includes information on entrepreneurship in commercial recreation, the delivery of commercial recreation services, and an in-depth look at various commercial recreation settings. Prerequisite: Completion of Area F requirements.

**RECR 3335 - Dynamics of Tourism** 3-0-3  
Fundamental understanding of the dynamics and components to tourism and the tourism industry from the historical and applied perspectives. Prerequisite: Completion of Area F requirements.

**RECR 3336 - Heritage Tourism** 3-0-3  
Examines the managerial issues and promotional techniques required for the effective operation of heritage-based tourism and leisure service entities. Prerequisite: Completion of Area F requirements.

**RECR 3337 - International Tourism** 3-0-3  
Introduces the student to the field of international tourism from the social, scientific and applied perspectives, including such concepts as: tourist motivation, foreign exchange, migration, deviant practices associated with international tourism, and the phenomena of tourist-host relations. Prerequisite: Completion of Area F requirements.

**RECR 3338 - Resort Operations** 3-0-3  
Acquaints the student with the area of resort operations. The course includes information on basic resort operations, guest services, and resort recreation functions. Prerequisite: Completion of Area F requirements.

**RECR 3430 - Conference and Event Planning** 3-0-3  
An overview of principles and practices specific to meetings and events, such as conferences, conventions, festivals, and workshops. Principles and practices related to site selection, transportation, food and beverage, exhibits, special program features, social functions, and evaluations will be addressed. Prerequisite: Completion of Area F requirements.

# Course Descriptions 427

RECR 3530 - Attraction and Tourism Management Consortium Utilizes an intensive one-week field school methodology and provides students with an exposure to, and understanding of, the various attractions and infrastructure that comprise a working tourism system. Students will explore and understand a variety of managerial issues pertinent to the operation of specific attractions within the tourism system. Prerequisite: Completion of Area F requirements.	3-0-3	RECR 7235 - Issues and Trends in Recreation A critical understanding of the current and anticipated problems and trends in the field of recreation with particular emphasis on solutions, established and predicted, to address these problems and trends.	3-0-3
RECR 4130 - Assessment and Documentation in Therapeutic Recreation Provides students with knowledge related to the systems approach to the clinical concepts of therapeutic recreation. Students will demonstrate an ability to conduct assessments, document on outcomes, and participate in comprehensive program planning. Prerequisites: Completion of Area F requirements.	3-0-3	RECR 7236 - History and Philosophy of Leisure and Sport A critical inquiry into the history and philosophies of leisure and sport to gain an understanding of the concepts surrounding, and operation of, the modern leisure and sport industries.	3-0-3
RECR 4135 - Therapeutic Recreation Intervention Techniques Provides students with the ability to utilize various intervention techniques. Students will demonstrate the ability to conduct activity and task analysis. Students will demonstrate an understanding of adaptive equipment and leisure education. Students will demonstrate an understanding of advocacy. Prerequisites: Completion of Area F requirements and EDUF 2230.	3-0-3	RECR 7237 - Recreation Management An overview of recreation management with a focus on organizational behavior, personnel management, public relations, marketing, public finance, and politics and power structures in recreation and leisure service settings.	3-0-3
RECR 4230 - Resource Management and Interpretation An overview of principles and practices associated with effective management of recreation users in natural and cultural resource settings and with the concepts and techniques of interpretation. Prerequisite: Completion of Area F requirements.	3-0-3	RECR 7790 - Internship Provides an opportunity for a full time, 40 hour week, 15 week professional experience. Students will work in a supervised organizational setting within the Parks and Recreation, or related, profession. Prerequisite: Completion of all graduate course work.	0-0-9
RECR 4430 - Financial and Legal Dimensions of Recreation A basic understanding of techniques of financing and budgeting, and a knowledge of legal, legislative, and risk management concepts as they relate to recreation service delivery. Prerequisite: Completion of Area F requirements.	3-0-3	RECR 7830 - Directed Individual Study Students have an opportunity to pursue an independent recreation research project or to work with a faculty member as part of a research team.	0-0-3
RECR 4435 - Managing Recreation Organizations An understanding of organizational behavior, human resources management, ethical principles, and professional issues as they impact the delivery of recreation services. Prerequisite: Completion of Area F requirements.	3-0-3	RECR 7999 - Thesis (1-6)-0-(1-6) Opportunity to conduct an independent research project in the preferred field of recreation, requiring the development of a thesis proposal, the execution of appropriate research, the analysis of results, and the development of a written product.	
RECR 4530 - Marketing Recreation Services An understanding of marketing techniques and strategies as they apply to the delivery of recreation services, including knowledge of public relations and promotion strategies. Prerequisite: Completion of Area F requirements.	3-0-3	Regional Economic Development (COBA) REDV 3130 - Introduction to Regional Economic Development This course provides an overview of regional economic development programs and provides guidelines for the regional development planning process. The course addresses the regional economic development profession and associated career opportunities and discuss tools used in economic development efforts. The course requires a service project in which the student works with an outside economic development agency to apply the theories and techniques learned in class. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in ECON 2105.	3-0-3
RECR 4536 - Evaluation and Research A basic understanding of research and evaluation methods, design, analysis, interpretation, and report writing; and the ability to conduct, present, evaluate, and utilize research on recreation. Prerequisite: Completion of Area F requirements.	3-0-3	REDV/ECON 4131 - Applied Econometrics and Regional Analysis The course outlines analytical and empirical tools used by the contemporary economic development specialist and economist. The methodology of data collection and estimation of regression models are introduced. Moreover, the course covers methods of forecasting, linear programming, derivation of impact multiplier analysis, and cost-benefit analysis. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in BUSA 3131.	3-0-3
RECR 4790 - Internship A sixteen-week supervised work experience related to student's emphasis area which allows application of classroom knowledge and theory to practice. Prerequisites: Total Institution GPA of 2.0 or better, completion of major core requirements, area of emphasis, non-recreation courses, 200 hours of community service, and permission of advisor.	12-0-12	REDV/ECON 4431 - Economic Development This course examines the economic and social challenges faced by rural areas of the United States and developing countries. The main concern is on what resources rural economies have, and how these resources can be used to sustain economic development. Special attention is given to economic development strategies that emphasize equity in distribution as a goal as well as access to resources by a wide cross-section of citizens. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in ECON 2105 and ECON 2106.	3-0-3
RECR 4830 - Selected Topics in Recreation Provides the student with the opportunity to study contemporary topics and issues relevant to the recreation and leisure profession in an individual setting. The student will be able to work with faculty in a rigorous, closely directed, research or exploratory environment.	0-0-3	REDV 4730 - Regional Economic Development Field Project The student will work under the supervision of both an advising faculty member and an economic development professional on a specific, well-defined economic development activity for a local business or governmental unit. Prerequisite: REDV 4131 and prior approval of the department chair.	3-0-3
RECR 6030 - Selected Topics in Recreation and Sport Provides the student with the opportunity to study contemporary topics and issues relevant to recreation and sport administration.	3-0-3	REDV 4830 - Special Problems in Regional Economic Development Students have the opportunity to pursue studies at a level or in topics not covered in scheduled courses. The scope and nature of the material covered is determined in consultation with the faculty sponsor. Prerequisites: REDV 3130, Junior standing, and permission of director.	3-0-3
RECR 6230 - Computer Applications in Recreation and Sport Management Provides students with the ability and opportunity to apply intermediate and advanced computer skills using contemporary software applications.	3-0-3	REDV 4890 - Directed Study in Regional Economic Development Designed for independent study and research in selected areas of regional economic development under faculty supervision. Prerequisites: REDV 3130; Permission of director.	3-0-3
RECR 7230 - Research Methods and Statistical Applications in Recreation and Sport Management An operational understanding of research, evaluation methods, and statistical applications. The goal of this course is to produce intelligent consumers of research based information and to give students the opportunity to prepare for advanced graduate study.	3-0-3		



# 428 Georgia Southern University

Religious Studies (Interdisciplinary)	
RELS 2130 - Introduction to Religion	3-0-3
Introduction to definitions, perspectives, and methods used in religious studies, as well as, to the varieties of religious issues and expressions.	
RELS 3030 - Selected Topics	3-0-3
Selected topics in religious studies.	
RELS/PHIL 3131 - World Religions	3-0-3
See PHIL 3131 for course description.	
RELS/HIST 3139 - History of Religion in the U.S.	3-0-3
See HIST 3139 for course description.	
RELS/PSYC 3231 - Psychology of Religion	3-0-3
See PSYC 3231 for course description.	
RELS/HIST 3233 - The Early Church	3-0-3
See HIST 3233 for course description.	
RELS/HIST/INTS 3250 - The Muslim World to Tamerlane	3-0-3
See HIST 3250 for course description.	
RELS/HIST/INTS 3251 - The Muslim World Since Genghis Khan	3-0-3
See HIST 3251 for course description.	
RELS 3330 - Introduction to the Old Testament	3-0-3
This course is an introduction to the critical study of the literature of the Old Testament and the world in which it was produced. We will examine individual texts of the Hebrew Bible/Old Testament within their historical contexts while taking into consideration other methodological approaches such as literary criticism, feminism, and theology.	
RELS/HIST 3334 - History of Christianity	3-0-3
See HIST 3334 for course description.	
RELS/PSYC 3336/3336H - Humanistic and Transpersonal Psychology	3-0-3
See PSYC 3336/3336H for course description.	
RELS/PHIL 3635 - Existentialism	3-0-3
See PHIL 3635 for course description.	
RELS/HIST 4336 - Science and Religion	3-0-3
See HIST 4336 for course description.	
RELS/ANTH 4337 - Folklife and Folk Religion	3-0-3
A survey of ritual, sacred narrative, storytelling, art, music, and other expressive forms found in folk communities. Examines the creation and persistence of religious tradition in informally constituted settings, both in the United States and internationally.	
RELS/PHIL 4632 - Philosophy of Religion	3-0-3
See PHIL 4632 for course description.	
RELS 4890 - Seminar in Religious Studies	3-0-3
Seminar in Religious Studies.	
RELS/SOCI 5133/5133G - Sociology of Religion	3-0-3
Focuses on the human (especially social) aspects of religious belief and practice. Various religious groups will be examined to identify how they organize their collective religious expressions. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisite: SOCI 1101.	
RELS/HIST 5332/5332G - Age of the Reformation	3-0-3
See HIST 5332 for course description.	
RELS/COML/ENGL 5530/5530G - The Bible as Literature	3-0-3
A study of the literary dimension of the English Bible. Major emphasis is upon the literary themes, types, personalities, and incidents of the Old and New Testaments. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisite: ENGL 2111 or ENGL 2212.	
Regents' Review Courses	
RGTE 0199 - Regent's Writing Skills	2-0-2
This course is intended to ensure that all graduates of USG institutions possess certain minimum skills in writing. Students learn to evaluate their own writing strengths and weaknesses and work on improving their writing skills so that they are able to write an essay meeting the Regents' criteria. Required of all students who have earned 45 or more	

hours without passing or exempting the Regent's Test essay. Not open to ESL students or students with fewer than 45 hours. Audit or institutional credit only.

RGTR 0198 - Regents' Reading Skills 2-0-2  
This course is intended to ensure that all graduates of USG institutions possess certain minimum skills in reading comprehension. Students work on improving their comprehension of material drawn from a variety of subject areas (social science, natural science and humanities) with various modes of discourse (exposition, narration and argumentation). Critical thinking and the following four major aspects of reading are emphasized: vocabulary in context, inferential and literal comprehension, and analysis. Required of all students who have earned 45 or more hours without passing or exempting the Regent's Test reading. Not open to ESL students or students with fewer than 45 hours. Audit or institutional credit only.

Secondary Education (COE)  
SCED 3237 - Science Methods 2-3-3  
Designed to assist students in understanding the purpose of science in the secondary school curriculum and becoming familiar with trends in science instruction. Skills are developed in using classroom laboratory and field trip experiences in planning and evaluating science instruction. Major emphasis is placed on planning and presentation of skills and on developing strategies to facilitate working with the diverse student populations present in public schools. Prerequisite: Admission to Teacher Education Program. Corequisites: SCED 4138 and EDUF 3234.

SCED 3337 - Methods of Teaching Language Arts in the Secondary School 2-3-3  
A study of methods and materials appropriate in teaching composition, literature, and oral expression in the secondary school English program. Emphasis will be placed on the writing process, teaching grammar through writing, and literature for grades 7-12. Includes a field-based component which requires teaching language arts in a secondary school classroom. Prerequisite: Admission to Teacher Education Program. Corequisites: SCED 4138 and EDUF 3234.

SCED 3437 - Social Science Methods 2-3-3  
A study of the social sciences in the secondary schools with emphasis on curriculum issues, planning social science instruction, methods and materials appropriate for older adolescents and topical issues in teaching social sciences. Includes a field-based component which requires teaching social science in a social science in a secondary school classroom. Prerequisite: Admission to Teacher Education Program. Corequisites: SCED 4138 and EDUF 3234.

SCED 3537 - Methods of Teaching Mathematics in Secondary School 2-3-3  
A study of teaching methods and materials, curriculum content, and trends in secondary school mathematics. Prerequisite: Admission to Teacher Education Program. Corequisites: SCED 4138 and EDUF 3234.

SCED 4137 - Methods of Teaching in the Secondary School 3-2-3  
This course is designed to assist students in understanding planning and teaching practices in the secondary school and in becoming familiar with best practices in secondary instruction. Skills are developed in planning, conducting, and evaluating instruction using classroom and practicum experiences. Major emphasis is placed on planning, presentation, and assessment skills, and on developing strategies to facilitate working with the diverse student populations present in public schools. Prerequisite: Admission to Teacher Education Program. Corequisites: SCED 4138, SCED 4731, and EDUF 3234.

SCED 4138 - Secondary Curriculum 3-2-3  
Addresses the linear curriculum design model for use in designing secondary school curriculum. Emphasis is placed on designing an instructional unit focusing on the selection of appropriate learning objectives related to specific knowledge and skills, selection of interactive learning activities and appropriate assessment of student progress. Consideration is given to research based effective teaching behavior. Includes a field-based component which requires planning and teaching an instructional unit in a secondary school classroom in the student's teaching field. Prerequisite: Admission to Teacher Education Program. Corequisite: SCED 4137, SCED 4731, and EDUF 3234.

SCED 4731 - Secondary School Practicum 0-3-3  
This supervised practicum is a field-based teaching experience in a secondary school classroom. Candidates will complete structured observations and plan and teach an instructional unit in one's teaching field. Emphasis is placed on lesson and unit planning, a variety of instructional strategies and use of instructional technology, and professional reflection. Prerequisites: Admission to Teacher Education program. Corequisites: SCED 4137, SCED 4138, and EDUF 3234.

**SCED 4799 - Student Teaching in Secondary Education** 0-40-9  
A period of guided teaching during which the student, under the direction of a cooperating teacher, takes increasing responsibility for leading the school experiences of a given group of learners over a period of consecutive weeks and engages more or less directly in many of the activities which constitute the wide range of a teacher's assigned responsibilities. Prerequisites: Completion of the teaching field and professional education courses and admission to the Student Teaching Program.

**SCED 6131 - Curriculum and Methods for Secondary Education** 3-0-3  
This course is designed to assist teacher candidates in understanding curriculum design, instructional planning and teaching practices in the secondary school and in reflecting on best practices in secondary instruction. Emphasis is placed on planning, presentation, and assessment skills, as well as developing strategies for working with the diverse student populations present in schools. Candidates will design an instructional unit focusing on the selection of appropriate learning objectives related to specific knowledge, skills, and dispositions in one's teaching field; selection of interactive learning activities and resources - including multiple technologies--; and the use of appropriate assessments of student learning. Prerequisite: Admission to Teacher Education Program.

**SCED 8633 - Seminar in Secondary Education** 3-0-3  
A capstone course for the M.Ed. in each of the secondary education programs. Emphasis is placed on a study of the historical and contemporary research, instruction, and recommended practices for effective secondary schools. Current trends and issues in secondary education will be examined. A field-based study is included in the course.

**Sport Management (CHHS)**  
**SMGT 2130 - Introduction to Sport Management** 3-0-3  
Introduces students to the meaning of sport management in terms of its scope, foundations, issues and future trends. Examines the job responsibilities and competencies required of sport managers in a variety of sports, or sport-related organizations. Also provides the student with an overview of the different facets and career opportunities available in the field of sport management.

**SMGT 2230 - Social Issues of Sport** 3-0-3  
Helps the student understand the social aspect of sport. Specifically, examines such topics as how social phenomena affect sport participation and behavior, and how the dynamic nature and diverse parameters of society affect the sport industry.

**SMGT 3230 - Economics of Sport** 3-0-3  
Examines major economic issues in the sport industry and introduces the methodology of economics that can be used to analyze these issues. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in ACCT 2030, ECON 2105, SMGT 2130, SMGT 2230, STAT 2231; and RECR 2330 or CISM 1120 and CISM 1110.

**SMGT 3236 - Financial Management of Sport** 3-0-3  
Examines the fundamental concepts and theories of finance applicable to the field of sport management. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in ACCT 2030, ECON 2105, SMGT 2130, SMGT 2230, STAT 2231; and RECR 2330 or CISM 1120 and CISM 1110; and BUSA 3134 or FINC 3131.

**SMGT 3237 - International Sport Management** 3-0-3  
An in-depth examination of the nature and role of sport in contrasting cultures and the matters of sport governance that cross national boundaries as well as the possibilities of formulating reform measures in sport policy and practice around the world. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in ACCT 2030, COMM 2332, ECON 2105, RECR 2330, SMGT 2130, SMGT 2230, and STAT 2231.

**SMGT 3238 - Management of Sport Organizations** 3-0-3  
Introduces the student to the operation of actual sport enterprises. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in ACCT 2030, ECON 2105, SMGT 2130, SMGT 2230, STAT 2231; and RECR 2330 or CISM 1120 and CISM 1110.

**SMGT 3330 - Sport Promotion and Marketing** 3-0-3  
Focuses on the application of marketing principles and practices to the sport industry. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in MKTG 3131, ACCT 2030, ECON 2105, SMGT 2130, SMGT 2230, STAT 2231; and RECR 2330 or CISM 1120 and CISM 1110.

**SMGT 4090 - Selected Topics in Sport Management** (1-3)-0-(1-3)  
Provides a student with in-depth study of selected topics in Sport Management. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

**SMGT 4330 - Facility and Event Management** 3-0-3  
Addresses the principles and procedures involved in sports facility and event management. Special emphasis will be given to sports event planning, production, and evaluation. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in ACCT 2030, ECON 2105, SMGT 2130, SMGT 2230, STAT 2231; and RECR 2330 or CISM 1120 and CISM 1110.

**SMGT 4336 - Sport Business Operations** 3-0-3  
Teaches the student to use modern computerized programs used in the operations of the sport industry and the policies and procedures that govern their use. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in ACCT 2030, ECON 2105, SMGT 2130, SMGT 2230, STAT 2231; and RECR 2330 or CISM 1120 and CISM 1110.

**SMGT 4337 - Legal Aspects of Sport** 3-0-3  
Helps the student understand the legal aspects of negligence, intentional torts, the essentials of contracts, and elements of constitutional law as they apply to the sport industry. Helps the student understand risk management in the sport industry. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in ACCT 2030, ECON 2105, SMGT 2130, SMGT 2230, STAT 2231; and RECR 2330 or CISM 1120 and CISM 1110.

**SMGT 4338 - Sport Policy Development** 3-0-3  
Helps the student understand the modern administrative issues in the administration of sport related businesses. The course will focus on many of the most demanding legal concerns of running sport businesses. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in ACCT 2030, ECON 2105, SMGT 2130, SMGT 2230, STAT 2231; and RECR 2330 or CISM 1120 and CISM 1110.

**SMGT 4735 - Sport Management Internship** 0-40-12  
The student is involved in a full-time (40 hours per week) external working experience with a host sport organization. The internship allows the senior student an opportunity to receive practical experience in a selected sport management-related setting. Prerequisites: Completion of main core requirements and permission of advisor. Requires a 2.25 GPA to enroll (reduced from 2.5). Students who do not meet 2.25 requirement may complete twelve (12) hours approved course work as substitute for the internship, with approval of department chair.

**SMGT 6030 - Selected Topics in Sport Management** 3-0-3  
Provides students with the opportunity to study contemporary topics and issues relevant to the sport management profession.

**SMGT 6330 - Social and Ethical Issues of Sport and Leisure** 3-0-3  
Introduces the student to a variety of sociological principles and implications that relate to human organization and human interaction within the realm of leisure and sport. Leisure and sport are pervasive influences in American culture and in much of the developed world. It is important to understand the evolution of the leisure ethic in our society, how sport has become so important and how an individual is socialized through the forum of sport. The class will investigate the interrelationships between society, sport, popular culture and the value systems attributed to the involvement in these areas.

**SMGT 6335 - Sport Administration** 3-0-3  
Designed to develop a futuristic understanding of the management of sport related businesses. The exponential change in the world of sport requires an understanding of successful past and present practices and the foreseeability of change. Emphasis in this class will be on strategic planning for change, NCAA change in organization and mandates, the current and future legal environment in sport including changes in "standards of care", and the managerial implications for keeping up with the changing nature of sport participants and the associated coaching changes needed to be effective.

**SMGT 6337 - Sport Facility and Event Management** 3-0-3  
Helps the student understand contemporary sport facilities and event management. Important aspects of the class include event risk management, event planning and operations, facilities management, facility planning and development, and negotiating with promoters, independent contractors and those involved in privatization.

**SMGT 7330 - Research Methods and Statistical Applications in Recreation and Sport Management** 3-0-3  
Offers an operational understanding of research, evaluation methods, and statistical applications. The goal of this course is to produce intelligent consumers of research based information and to give students the opportunity to prepare for advanced graduate study.

# 430 Georgia Southern University

- SMGT 7335 - Sport Law and Risk Management 3-0-3  
Provides an advanced understanding of legal proceedings, legal research, negligence, and risk management. Through actual experiences of advanced legal research, moot courts, and the development of a risk management plan for an actual sport business students will develop a deeper understanding of the current status of negligence as it applies to the sport industry and the development of a risk plan to reduce operational risks.
- SMGT 7337 - Sport Marketing 3-0-3  
Examines the unique nature of marketing sport both as a participatory and spectator event. Emphasis is upon understanding the synergy of marketing, sport and society. Consideration is given to marketing collegiate and professional sport.
- SMGT 7339 - Sport Finance and management Strategy 3-0-3  
Traditional and innovative revenue acquisition methods available to sport organizations will be examined. Particularly, the thorough financial analysis of two sport organizations competing in the same segment of the sport industry. The second half of the course focuses on macro management strategies. Content includes low-cost provider, differentiation and niche strategies and the analysis of Porter's 5 Forces Model of sustaining competitive advantage.
- SMGT 7790 - Sport Management Internship 0-40-9  
Allows the student to apply the knowledge and skills acquired in class and to receive practical experience in selected sport industry settings.
- SMGT 7830 - Directed Individual Study 0-0-3  
Provides students with an opportunity to pursue an independent sport management research project or to work with a faculty member as part of a research team.
- SMGT 7999 - Thesis 0-0-(1-6)  
Opportunity to conduct an independent research project in the preferred field of sport management, requiring the development of a thesis proposal, the execution of appropriate research, the analysis of results, and the development of a written product.
- Sociology (CLASS)  
SOC 1101/1101H/1101S - Introduction to Sociology 3-0-3  
The discipline of sociology and the sociological perspective as a tool for understanding society and culture, including the interpersonal, intergroup, and international dimensions of social life.
- SOC 2232 - Introduction to Social Services 3-0-3  
This course is designed to introduce students to the field of social services, including the history of the profession and its knowledge, skill, and value base. Students will gain an understanding of various careers within social services and the settings in which they are practiced. They will gain an understanding of micro, mezzo, and macro type agencies.
- SOC 3094/3094S - Selected Topics in Sociology (1-3)-0-(1-3)  
Various topics.
- SOC 3231 - Practice Skills 3-0-3  
An examination of the knowledge, skill, and value base for working in the social services. The emphasis is on preparation for practice in social services settings. Prerequisite: SOC 1101 or permission of instructor.
- SOC 3331 - Criminology 3-0-3  
The study of crime from a sociological perspective. Topics include definitions and measurement of crime, types of crime and crime statistics, theories of crime causation with special attention to new theoretical developments, and social policy issues involving the criminal justice system and crime prevention. Prerequisite: SOC 1101 or permission of instructor.
- SOC 3333 - Deviant Behavior 3-0-3  
The study of deviant behavior from a sociological perspective. Topics include definitions of deviance, theories of rule making and rule breaking with special attention to rule making theories, and substantive examination of forms of deviant behavior with special attention to elite deviance. Prerequisite: SOC 1101 or permission of instructor.
- SOC 3334 - Juvenile Delinquency 3-0-3  
The study of juvenile delinquency from a sociological perspective. Topics include a historical examination of delinquency, theories of delinquency with special attention to historical and classic theories, the social context of delinquency, and social policy issues involving the juvenile justice system and youth-related social problems. Prerequisite: SOC 1101 or permission of instructor.
- SOC 3335 - Social Change 3-0-3  
Discussion of theories and causes of social change in contemporary or historical perspective. Prerequisite: SOC 1101.
- SOC/AMST 3336/3336S - Social Problems 3-0-3  
A general introduction to the study of social problems in areas such as deviance, social inequality, social change and American institutions. Prerequisite: SOC 1101.
- SOC/AMST 3337 - Urban Sociology 3-0-3  
Study of the origin of cities and the impact of modern urban life on the social, psychological, ecological, and economic components of human societies. Prerequisite: SOC 1101.
- SOC/CRJU 3432/3432S - Gangs, Drugs, and Criminal Justice 3-0-3  
See CRJU 3432 for course description.
- SOC 3434 - Methods of Social Research 3-0-3  
A review of social research methods with emphasis on design, data collection, measurement, survey and analysis. Required of all sociology majors. Prerequisites: SOC 1101 and STAT 2231.
- SOC 4231 - Child Welfare and Family Services 3-0-3  
Comprehensive study of current philosophy and practice in the various fields of child welfare, including family income maintenance programs, child protective service, adoption, foster care, institutional placement of children, home based services, family preservation, early childbearing, guardianship and custody, the family and the courts, and child advocacy. Prerequisite: SOC 1101 or permission of instructor.
- SOC 4232 - Social Welfare Policy and Services 3-0-3  
An analysis of American social welfare policy. Covers programs and policies under public, voluntary, and proprietary auspices in the areas of income maintenance, mental health and substance abuse, health care, child welfare, nutrition, housing, and employment. Prerequisite: SOC 1101 or permission of instructor.
- SOC/WGST 4332/4332S - Sociology of Gender 3-0-3  
Explores gender identity, gender roles, and gender social structures using the sociological perspective. Prerequisite: SOC 1101.
- SOC 4334 - Organizations 3-0-3  
Explores what it means to live in an organizational society and world. Theory, metaphor, and research findings provide insight and tools for understanding and, possibly, affecting our organizational world. Organizational and leadership effectiveness will be ongoing themes. Prerequisite: SOC 1101 or permission of instructor.
- SOC 4335 - Self and Society 3-0-3  
Explores the relationship between the self and society (the individual and the social milieu) using social psychological and/or symbolic interactionist perspectives. Content includes origins of the self and how it is shaped by society, formation of norms, identity management, socialization, interpersonal influence, and role behavior. Prerequisite: SOC 1101.
- SOC/WGST 4338 - Sociology of Competition and Games 3-0-3  
Examines sport as a social institution, focusing on cultural values related to sport, stratification within and among sports, and issues of power and inequality pertaining to sport. Prerequisite: SOC 1101.
- SOC/AAST 4431/4431S - Inequality 3-0-3  
Examines the sociological approaches and theories of stratification and structured inequality, and analyzes the causes and consequences of economic, political, and social inequality. Prerequisite: SOC 1101.
- SOC 4630 - Senior Seminar 3-0-3  
A capstone course which will enhance students' knowledge, understanding, and appreciation of the discipline. Key theoretical, methodological, and substantive issues in the discipline will be discussed. Required of all senior majors. Prerequisites: SOC 3434, SOC 5431 and senior standing.
- SOC 4790 - Field Instruction (1-9)-0-(1-9)  
Designed as an educational placement to give practical experience in a sociologically and vocationally appropriate setting to students in the B.S. program in Sociology. Prerequisite: Permission of the major advisor from the Department of Sociology and Anthropology.
- SOC 4892 - Directed Individual Research 3-0-3  
Directed individual research.
- SOC 5094/5094G/5094S - Selected Topics in Sociology (1-3)-0-(1-3)  
Various topics. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do.

- SOCI 5131/5131G - Population** 3-0-3  
Examines sociological approaches to understanding demographic processes, including the historical transformation of the world's population and its current status. Covers three basic population processes: fertility, mortality, and migration. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisite: SOCI 1101 or permission of instructor.
- SOCI 5132/5132G - Sociology of Community** 3-0-3  
Focuses on community life in the United States. Community is viewed as a social entity and an arena of social interaction. Urban, rural, and alternative communities in the U.S. are investigated to uncover their patterns of interaction and organization. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisite: SOCI 1101 or permission of instructor.
- SOCI/RELS 5133/5133G - Sociology of Religion** 3-0-3  
A sociological study of religion focusing on the human (especially social) aspects of religious belief and practice. Various religious groups will be examined to identify how they organize their collective religious expressions. Theories and research methods used by sociologists to study religious beliefs and practices and religious institutions will be reviewed. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisite: SOCI 1101 or permission of instructor.
- SOCI 5134/5134G - Sociology of Childhood** 3-0-3  
Focuses on childhood as a social phenomenon. Childhood is viewed as a social construction, and particular attention is paid to the cultural context in which childhood has flourished, the role of children's culture in society, and social problems that are associated with childhood. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisite: SOCI 1101.
- SOCI 5135/5135G - Aging** 3-0-3  
Examines the impact of an aging population upon society and the effects of the socially defined experience of aging upon the individual. Special attention is given to economic factors, retirement, life-style options, health, death, and widowhood. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisite: SOCI 1101 or permission of instructor.
- SOCI 5136/5136G - Sociology of Education** 3-0-3  
Studies the social conditions that influence the organization and process of education, the course focuses on the effects of social class, race, and gender inside and outside the classroom. Major theoretical and methodological approaches to the sociology of education are reviewed. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisite: SOCI 1101 or permission of instructor.
- SOCI 5137/5137G-Collective Behavior** 3-0-3  
A sociological study of social movements and such forms of collective behavior as mobs, crowds, rumors, riots, and mass hysteria. Key theories and research methods used by sociologists and other social scientists to study collective behavior will be reviewed. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisite: SOCI 1101 or permission of instructor.
- SOCI 5138/5138G - Sociology of the Family** 3-0-3  
A sociological study of the social forces that impinge on families, affecting the behaviors of family members and the forms that family units take. Key theories and research methods used by sociologists and other social scientists to study families will be reviewed. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisite: SOCI 1101 or permission of instructor.
- SOCI 5139/5139G/5139S - Sociology of Health Care** 3-0-3  
Analyzes health and illness from a sociological perspective. Attention will be given to health care institutions, roles, beliefs, and practices as well as newly emerging roles. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisite: SOCI 1101.
- SOCI 5140/5140G - Group Dynamics** 3-0-3  
This course will provide students with a knowledge base in group work. They will study the structure, organization, and function of groups and learn to identify stages of group development, roles group members play, and skills used by the group facilitator. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisite: SOCI 1101, SOCI 2232, or permission of instructor for undergraduates only.
- SOCI 5231/5231G - Sociology of Politics** 3-0-3  
Contributions of sociology to the study of politics, including analysis of political aspects of social systems, social context of action, and social basis of power. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisite: SOCI 1101 or permission of instructor.
- SOCI 5332/5332G - Death and Dying** 3-0-3  
Examines sociocultural dimensions of death, dying, bereavement, grief, and mourning, including cross-cultural comparisons and social patterns in historical perspective. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisite: SOCI 1101 or permission of instructor.
- SOCI 5333 - Race and Ethnicity** 3-0-3  
A survey of the major concepts and theories in the study of racial and ethnic relations in the United States. The situations and experiences of various racial and ethnic groups are considered. Prerequisite: SOCI 1101.
- SOCI 5431/5431G - Sociological Theory** 3-0-3  
An overview of the major classical sociological theorists, linking their contributions to contemporary issues and concerns. Covers key theorists and basic tenets of structural functionalism, conflict theory, and symbolic interactionism and introduces the process of theory construction. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisite: SOCI 1101.
- SOCI 5433/5433G - Program Evaluation** 3-0-3  
Explores what it means to live in a society in which accountability is a thematic issue and policy and programs benefits which accrue from well-designed evaluations and proposals. Evaluation research and grant development issues, including basic design and use considerations, are discussed. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisite: SOCI 1101 or permission of instructor.
- SOCI/ANTH/AAST/AMST 5435/5435G - The Rural South** 3-0-3  
The lifeways and social organization of rural society with emphasis on the South. Examines social institutions, community dynamics, social change, and the cultural distinctions of the region. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisite: ANTH 1102 or SOCI 1101 or permission of instructor.
- SOCI/ANTH/LAST 5436/5436G - Latin American Societies** 3-0-3  
See ANTH 5436 for course description.
- SOCI/ANTH/INTS 5438/5438G - Social Issues of International Development and Change** 3-0-3  
The study of social issues of international development and change, particularly in developing countries. Through the use of lectures, discussion, and readings, students will learn about the factors affecting development and underdevelopment around the world, including globalization, health, the environment, food security, non-governmental organizations, conflict and instability, gender issues, human rights, international trade, transnational corporations, debt, demography, urbanization, informal economies, labor issues, democratization, civil society participation, and technology. Prerequisites: ANTH 1102 or INTS 2130 or SOCI 1101.
- SOCI 6091 - Selected Topics in Theory** (1-3)-0-(1-3)  
In-depth examination of selected theories or schools of sociological thought. Course may be repeated as topics change. Prerequisite: Undergraduate course in sociological theory or permission of instructor.
- SOCI 6092 - Selected Topics in Methodology** (1-3)-0-(1-3)  
In-depth examination of selected methodologies for sociological research. May be repeated as topics change. Prerequisite: Undergraduate course in methods of social research or permission of instructor.
- SOCI 6093 - Selected Topics in Data Analysis** (1-3)-0-(1-3)  
In-depth examination of selected data analysis techniques for sociological research. Course may be repeated as topics change.
- SOCI 6434 - Research Design and Methodology** 3-0-3  
Study of the role of theory, research design, sampling, measurement and instrumentation, data collection, and ethical issues related to sociological research.
- SOCI 6435 - Sociological Quantitative Analysis** 2-1-3  
Study of the techniques and statistics necessary to design and interpret quantitative sociological research. Required for the M.A. Degree in Sociology. Prerequisite: Undergraduate preparation in statistics and research methods or permission of instructor.

# 432 Georgia Southern University

- SOCI 6436 - Qualitative Research Methods 3-0-3  
Analysis and practice of qualitative methodology in sociology. Includes participant observation, interviews, case studies, content analysis, and other innovative techniques.
- SOCI 6631 - Seminar in Self and Society 3-0-3  
Examination of social psychological theory and research with emphasis upon the sociological perspective. Both structural and symbolic interactionist theories are explored.
- SOCI 6632 - Seminar in Social Change 3-0-3  
Examines sociological approaches to and theories of change and analyzes causes and consequences of long-term structural transformations.
- SOCI 6633 - Seminar in Social Stratification 3-0-3  
Examines several different approaches, methods, and data sources from the research speciality area of inequality. Introduces students to themes that are used to organize and differentiate theories of social stratification. Some familiarity with quantitative methods and empirical research will be prerequisites to successful performance in the course.
- SOCI 6634 - Seminar in Social Organization 3-0-3  
Examination of theories of social organization and their application at both the micro and macro levels of analysis in groups, organizations, and societies.
- SOCI 6635 - Sociology of Gender 3-0-3  
Examines the cultural construction of gender as well as the structural hierarchies of wealth, power, and prestige linked to gender.
- SOCI 6636 - Crime and Justice 3-0-3  
A sociological examination of crime and justice issues. Criminological theory and social issues involving crime, delinquency, and the juvenile and criminal justice systems will be explored.
- SOCI 6637 - Social Theory 3-0-3  
Examines the role of theory in the scientific endeavor and explores a number of theoretical perspectives, including structural-functionalism, conflict, feminist, exchange, rational choice, symbolic interaction, and the current debates over modernity and postmodernity.
- SOCI 6638 - Proseminar in Social Science 3-0-3  
Introduces students to the foundations and controversies in social scientific research.
- SOCI 7790 - Practicum 0-(1-9)-(1-9)  
Designed as an educational placement to give graduate students a practical experience in a vocationally-appropriate setting.
- SOCI 7891 - Independent Study in Sociology 0-0-(1-3)  
Independent examination of graduate course topics offered in the sociology curriculum of the Department of Sociology and Anthropology following guidelines of the College of Graduate Studies. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.
- SOCI 7892 - Directed Research in Sociology 0-0-(1-3)  
Participation in an independent or group research project. More than three hours of credit for directed research may be earned, but only three hours may be applied to the completion of minimum hours required for the M.A. Degree in Sociology. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.
- SOCI 7990 - Applied Monograph (1-6)-0-(1-6)  
A document of thesis quality and rigor which presents research and systematic observations from a practicum or field internship experience of no less than one semester. As a substitute for the traditional thesis, this option must be approved by the sociology graduate faculty of the Department of Sociology and Anthropology. Prerequisite: Permission of graduate faculty in sociology.
- SOCI 7999 - Thesis (1-6)-0-(1-6)  
Research thesis. Prerequisite: Permission of major professor.
- SOCI 8891 - Independent Study in Sociology 0-0-(1-3)  
Independent examination of graduate course topic offered in the sociology curriculum of the Department of Sociology and Anthropology following guidelines of the College of Graduate Studies. Designed for graduate students beyond the masters level. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.
- SOCI 8892 - Directed Research in Sociology 0-0-(1-3)  
Participation in an independent or group research project. Designed for students participating in programs of study beyond the master's level. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.
- Spanish (CLASS)  
SPAN 1001/1001S - Elementary Spanish I 3-0-3  
Introduction to listening, speaking, reading, and writing in Spanish and to the culture of Spanish-speaking regions.
- SPAN 1002/1002S - Elementary Spanish II 3-0-3  
Continued listening, speaking, reading and writing, in Spanish with further study of the culture of Spanish-speaking regions. Prerequisite: SPAN 1001 or equivalent.
- SPAN 1060 - Accelerated Elementary Spanish 6-0-6  
An accelerated introduction to listening, speaking, reading, and writing in Spanish and to the culture of Spanish-speaking regions. Completes elementary levels of Spanish in one semester.
- SPAN 2001/2001H/2001S - Intermediate Spanish I 3-0-3  
Building upon communication skills (understanding, speaking, reading, and writing Spanish) and cultural understanding, developed at the elementary level. Prerequisite: SPAN 1001 and SPAN 1002 or equivalent.
- SPAN 2002/2002H/2002S - Intermediate Spanish II 3-0-3  
Development of writing skills and closer examination of grammatical structures of the Spanish language. Writing assignments based on both oral and written authentic sources. May be exempted through Department of Foreign Languages testing program. Prerequisite: Prior or concurrent enrollment in SPAN 2001 or equivalent.
- SPAN 2060/2060S - Accelerated Intermediate Spanish 6-0-6  
Accelerated intermediate Spanish with continued work on listening, speaking, reading, and writing in Spanish and the culture of Spanish-speaking regions. Completes the intermediate levels of Spanish in one semester. Prerequisite: Completion of SPAN 1002 or equivalent.
- SPAN 2131 - Spanish for Hospitality and Tourism 3-0-3  
Designed specifically for students in hotel and restaurant management in order to acquaint them with basic vocabulary for use in their specific area of study and may be used to fulfill graduation requirements for the B.S. degree (in lieu of SPAN 2001). Prerequisites: SPAN 1001 and SPAN 1002 or College Spanish or equivalent.
- SPAN 3030/3030S - Selected Topics in Spanish (1-3)-0-(1-3)  
Selected topics in Spanish. Prerequisites: Two Spanish courses at the Intermediate II level or equivalent.
- SPAN 3130/3130S - Conversation 3-0-3  
Provides oral practice in Spanish using authentic communicative activities. Prerequisites: SPAN 2002 or equivalent.
- SPAN 3131/3131S - Spanish Grammar and Composition 3-0-3  
A treatment of fine points of grammar and idioms, with special attention to the verbal and pronominal systems. Prerequisites: Two Spanish courses at the Intermediate II level or equivalent.
- SPAN 3195/3195S - Studies Abroad: Language 3-0-3  
A course in oral and written communications in Spanish using materials and resources available in the foreign country. Prerequisites: Two Spanish courses at the Intermediate II level or equivalent.
- SPAN 3230/3230S - Approach to Hispanic Literature 3-0-3  
Introduction to reading literary texts in Spanish. Selected literary works by genre of poetry, narrative prose, drama, and essay will be studied with attention to the study of their forms of literary expression in Spanish and introduction of terms related to the discussion of literature in Spanish. Prerequisites: Two Spanish courses at the Intermediate II level or equivalent.
- SPAN 3295/3295S - Studies Abroad: Literature 3-0-3  
The study of selected works of literature in Spanish which are appropriate for building on language skills or which are related thematically to the country or culture visited. Prerequisites: Two Spanish courses at the Intermediate II level or equivalent.
- SPAN 3395/3395S - Studies Abroad: Culture 3-0-3  
Students become familiar with the culture of the country in which they are staying by examining selected historical, geographical, and artistic features and discussing aspects of the lifestyle of the country. Prerequisites: Two Spanish courses at the Intermediate II level or equivalent.
- SPAN 3530/3530S - Introduction to Spanish for Business 3-0-3  
Provides a basic foundation in vocabulary and discourse related to functional business areas, practice in carrying out typical business transactions in Spanish, and practice in writing commercial documents in Spanish, including translating and interpreting activities. Prerequisites: Two Spanish courses at the Intermediate II level or equivalent.

# Course Descriptions 433

- SPAN 3531 - Technology for Spanish for Business 3-0-3  
Study of basic foundation in vocabulary and discourse related to functional technology in business and industry in today's global society. Researching, creating, and applying technologies used in the business world. Prerequisites: Completion of SPAN 2002 or equivalent.
- SPAN 4130/4130S - Advanced and Applied Conversation 3-0-3  
Builds on oral skills with activities designed to be applied to more complex communicative tasks, including negotiating, supporting opinions, and solving problems. Prerequisites: Three Spanish courses at the 3000 level or permission of instructor.
- SPAN 4131/4131S - Spanish Stylistics 3-0-3  
Students will study models of effective and elegant writing in Spanish for improvement of their own writing. Additional study of more sophisticated levels of expression and vocabulary. Prerequisites: Three Spanish courses at the 3000 level or permission of instructor.
- SPAN 4132/4132S - Phonetics 3-0-3  
The course provides an understanding of Spanish articulatory phonetics. Students will learn the basic principles of Spanish pronunciation and enhance the correct pronunciation of Spanish through intensive oral drills. Students will also enhance their Spanish spelling and will be able to describe standard Spanish as well as other dialects of Spanish. Prerequisites: Completion of SPAN 3130 or equivalent.
- SPAN 4195/4195S - Studies Abroad: Advanced Language 3-0-3  
The practice of the Spanish language and study of the supporting grammatical structures using materials and resources available in the foreign country. Prerequisites: Three Spanish courses at the 3000 level or permission of instructor.
- SPAN/LAST 4231/4231S - Introduction to Spanish-American Literature I 3-0-3  
Introduction to the literature of Spanish America from the Colonial Period to "Modernism" Emphasis on literary currents in connection with their history and culture. Prerequisite: SPAN 2002 or equivalent.
- SPAN 4232 - Introduction to Spanish-American Literature II 3-0-3  
Introduction to the literature of Spanish America from the end of the 19<sup>th</sup> Century to the present. Study of representative authors, their themes and their significance for the development of the literary period. Prerequisite: SPAN 2002 or equivalent.
- SPAN 4233 - Peninsular Literature I 3-0-3  
The study of authors and readings, with special attention given to the literary movements and historical context, from the Middle Ages to the seventeenth century. Prerequisite: SPAN 2002 or equivalent.
- SPAN 4234 - Peninsular Literature II 3-0-3  
The study of authors and readings, with special attention given to the literary movements and historical context, from the eighteenth century to present day. Prerequisite: Completion of SPAN 2002 or equivalent.
- SPAN 4295/4295S - Studies Abroad: Advanced Literature 3-0-3  
An intensive study of literary works thematically related to the country or culture visited by the student. Prerequisites: Three Spanish courses at the 3000 level or permission of instructor.
- SPAN 4332 - Caribbean Culture and Civilization 3-0-3  
Study of the development of the Caribbean in terms of history, culture, and civilization. In addition, the course will examine the literature, pictorial art, music, and the economic, social and political aspects of the area today. Emphasis on Cuba, Puerto Rico, and the Dominican Republic.
- SPAN 4334/4334S - Peninsular Civilization and Culture 3-0-3  
General survey of culture and civilization of the Iberian peninsula from its earliest inhabitants to the present. Prerequisites: Completion of SPAN 2002 or equivalent.
- SPAN 4335/4335S - Spanish American Civilization and Culture 3-0-3  
A study of the culture and civilization of Spanish America from the time of the pre-Colombian Indian societies through the present. Prerequisite: Completion of SPAN 2002 or equivalent.
- SPAN 4395/4395S - Studies Abroad: Advanced Civilization 3-0-3  
A study at the advanced level of the land, culture, civilization, monuments, and artistic achievements of the country in which the student is studying. Prerequisites: Three Spanish courses at the 3000 level or permission of instructor.
- SPAN 4431-19th Century Literature in Spain 3-0-3  
A study of literary works which focus on recurrent themes of transition from Spain's status as a world power and the decay of traditional social values during the nineteenth century in Spain. Prerequisite: SPAN 2002 or equivalent.
- SPAN 4432 - Twentieth Century Spanish Literature 3-0-3  
A study of literary works and trends in twentieth century Spain. Prerequisite: SPAN 4230 or permission of instructor.
- SPAN 4433 - Golden Age Prose and Poetry 3-0-3  
Study of representative works and its authors of the prose and poetry of Spain during the 16<sup>th</sup> and 17<sup>th</sup> centuries. Prerequisite: Completion of SPAN 2002 or the equivalent.
- SPAN 4434 - Golden Age Drama 3-0-3  
Study of drama in Spain during the 16<sup>th</sup> and 17<sup>th</sup> centuries tracing its development from the Medieval through the Baroque periods. Prerequisite: SPAN 2002 or equivalent.
- SPAN/LAST 4436/4436S - Twentieth Century Spanish-American Literature 3-0-3  
A study of literary works in Spanish America from 1925 to the present. Emphasis on literary tendencies with respect to cultural, social, and economic factors of this period. Prerequisite: SPAN 4231 or permission of instructor.
- SPAN 4530/4530S - Advanced Spanish for Business I 3-0-3  
An advanced level of commercial Spanish vocabulary and discourse related to functional business areas and situational practice for success in the Spanish speaking business world. Prerequisites: SPAN 3530 and two Spanish courses at the 3000 level or permission of instructor.
- SPAN 4531 - Advanced Spanish for Business II 3-0-3  
A continuation of the study of basic foundation in vocabulary and discourse related to functional technology for business and industry in today's global society. Researching, creating, and applying technologies used in the business world. Prerequisites: SPAN 4530 or permission of instructor.
- SPAN 4532 - Translation and Interpretation 3-0-3  
Introduction to comparative stylistics through translations. Comparative study of characteristic modes of expression and introduction to the theoretical aspects and techniques of translation, using a variety of commercial documents in business and industry. Prerequisites: Completion of SPAN 2002 or the equivalent.
- SPAN 4533 - Business Through Literature 3-0-3  
Reading in the social, economic and political changes of the Hispanic world through essays, novels, plays, short stories, and poems. Prerequisites: Completion of SPAN 2002 or equivalent.
- SPAN 4534/4534S - The Manufacturing Enterprise 3-0-3  
This course is designed to provide a uniquely hands-on experience which entails student creation of a company and subsequent product development, marketing, and production for a profit. Prerequisites: Completion of SPAN 2002 or the equivalent.
- SPAN 4790/4790S - Internship In Spain (1-15)-0-(1-15)  
Internship in one or more Spanish speaking countries. Prerequisites: Permission of instructor and department chair.
- SPAN 4890/4890S - Directed Study in Spanish (1-15)-0-(1-15)  
Concentrated study of a topic in Spanish literature, culture, society, thought, or language. May be repeated for credit provided a new topic is studied. Prerequisites: Two Spanish courses at the 3000 level.
- SPAN 5030/5030G/5030S - Selected Topics in Spanish (1-3)-0-(1-3)  
Selected topics in Spanish. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisites: Two Spanish courses at the Intermediate II level or equivalent.
- SPAN 5230/5230G - Medieval Spanish Literature 3-0-3  
Study of representative authors and their works through the 15<sup>th</sup> century. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisite: Completion of SPAN 2002 or equivalent.
- SPAN/LAST 5232/5232G - Literature of Hispanic Minorities 3-0-3  
Acquaints students with the representation of various minority groups in Hispanic society as represented in literature. Emphasis on ethnicity, cultural traditions, and their relation to historical and political events. Representative narrative works and poetry. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisites: SPAN 3230 and two other Spanish courses at the 3000 level or permission of instructor.

# 434 Georgia Southern University

- SPAN 5234/5234G - Modern Peninsular Women Writers 3-0-3  
This course explores current literary works (prose, poetry, drama) by women in Spain. Analyzes selected works as individual literary creations, and also situates them in their cultural, historical, and aesthetic contexts using appropriate critical methodologies. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisites: Completion of SPAN 2002 or equivalent.
- SPAN/WGST 5235/5235G/5235S - Modern Spanish American Women Writers 3-0-3  
This course introduces students to major works of modern Spanish American women writers and texts by Latina writers in the U. S. The course will focus on contemporary women's issues, women's lives and feminist thinking in connection to class, race, and culture, both through prose and poetry. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do.
- SPAN/AAST 5330/5330G - African-Hispanic Culture 3-0-3  
An introduction to African-Hispanic culture through the reading and discussion of poetry, short stories, historical documents, and movies in which Afro-Hispanics play a central role. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisites: Three Spanish courses at the 3000 level or permission of instructor.
- SPAN 5331/5331G - Latinos in the U.S. 3-0-3  
This course is designed to familiarize students with significant cultural, historical, and social contributions of Latinos in the United States. Emphasis will be placed on the diversity within the Latino community and the contributions of Latino literature. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisites: Completion of SPAN 2002 or equivalent.
- SPAN 5332/5332G - Hispanic Culture through Cinema 3-0-3  
This course will provide knowledge of Hispanic culture through films from Spain and Spanish America and will focus on Hispanic culture with discussion of a variety of themes, including traditions and customs, history, women's roles, marginalized individuals, and the search for identity. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisites: Completion of SPAN 2002 or equivalent.
- SPAN 5890/5890G - Directed Study in Spanish (1-3)-0-(1-3)  
Independent study under faculty supervision. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.
- SPAN 6130 - History of the Spanish Language 3-0-3  
Study of how Spanish developed from Latin to its contemporary form. Emphasis upon the external historical context in which Spanish developed, as well as an understanding of what linguists think about language change and evolution from phonological, morphological, and syntactic points of view.
- SPAN 6132 - Phonetics 3-0-3  
Study of Spanish articulatory phonetics. Concentration on the basic principles of pronunciation through intensive oral drills. Students will improve ability to write in Spanish and will be able to differentiate the standard from other dialects of the language.
- SPAN 6230 - Survey of Colonial Spanish American Literature 3-0-3  
This course will provide a critical and historical study of representative literary genres and authors of Vice Regal America from Spanish transcription of pre-Columbian works to those just prior to the wars of independence.
- SPAN 6231 - Survey of 18<sup>th</sup>-19<sup>th</sup> Century Spanish American Literature 3-0-3  
This course will provide a critical and historical study of representative literary genres and authors of Spanish America from the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries.
- SPAN 6232 - 16<sup>th</sup>-17<sup>th</sup> Century Drama in Spain 3-0-3  
A study of the plays of major playwrights of Golden Age Spain, including Lope de Vega, Tirso de Molina, Calderon de la Barca, Francisco Rojas de Zorrilla, and Maria de Zayas. Topics to be discussed include, but are not limited to, performance and reception, development of commercial theatre, language, and the role of theatre in early modern Spain.
- SPAN 6233 - 16<sup>th</sup>-17<sup>th</sup> Century Poetry and Prose in Spain 3-0-3  
A study of major authors in poetry and prose of the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries.
- SPAN 6234 - Spanish American Poetry: 1910 to the Present 3-0-3  
A study of the works of representative post-modern, vanguard, and contemporary poets of Spanish America; analysis of poems within a literary, historical, and political context.
- SPAN 6235 - Major Authors in Spain: 18<sup>th</sup>-21<sup>st</sup> Centuries 3-0-3  
This course consists of a close reading and critical analysis of the principal works, schools, and movements of literature in eighteenth through twenty-first century Spain.
- SPAN 6236 - Modern Spanish American Theatre 3-0-3  
Analysis of selected works of representative Spanish American playwrights of the twentieth and twenty-first centuries, with emphasis on the social, cultural, and political contexts of the plays studied.
- SPAN 6331 - Contemporary Spanish American Culture and Civilization 3-0-3  
The study of contemporary civilization and current cultural trends within the various Spanish American communities.
- SPAN 7090 - Selected Topics in Spanish (1-3)-0-(1-3)  
Selected Topics in Spanish.
- SPAN 7091 - Seminar in Spanish 3-0-3  
Topic selected by instructor.
- SPAN 7130 - Second Language Acquisition in Spanish 3-0-3  
A study of the problems of second language acquisition in Spanish related to programs which emphasize the teaching of communicative skills for use in authentic contexts. Theoretical and historical background as well as hands-on activities.
- SPAN 7131 - Stylistics in Spanish 3-0-3  
Studies the features of the Spanish language which are necessary for precision and elegance in writing. Includes study of illustrative texts, review of advanced grammatical features, lexical groupings, and written compositions.
- SPAN 7195/7195S - Studies Abroad: Language 3-0-3  
Studies oral and written features of Spanish within a Spanish-speaking country using native materials and resources.
- SPAN 7230 - Epics and Ballads 3-0-3  
An introduction to the rich tradition in Spanish literature of narrative verse. Begins with the oral traditions of medieval epics and ballads and continues through the contemporary written ballad tradition of Garcia Lorca and the mixed tradition of the Mexican-American corridos.
- SPAN 7231 - Picaresque Literature 3-0-3  
Studies the theme of the antihero, the "pícaro," and the development of the picaresque as a literary sub-genre in Golden Age Spain.
- SPAN 7232 - Cervantes 3-0-3  
An in-depth analysis and discussion of Cervantes' literary works, including Don Quijote and supplementary readings in Cervantine scholarship and criticism.
- SPAN 7233 - Romanticism 3-0-3  
Studies the Nineteenth century romantic movement in Spain as an outgrowth of cultural change and transition.
- SPAN 7234 - Don Quijote 3-0-3  
Studies of Cervantes' masterpiece. Attention will be given to both the artistry of the novel and the different facets of Cervantine humanism, in the context of his time. The course of study will be based on an analytical study supported by critical bibliography.
- SPAN 7236 - Contemporary Spanish-American Literature 3-0-3  
Studies selected works of the most representative Spanish-American authors from the "Boom" (1960-1975) to the present. Emphasis on the avant-garde movement and its impact on Spanish American poetry and on regional and psychological fiction and drama.
- SPAN 7237 - Modernism 3-0-3  
Studies the renovation of Spanish-American literature from 1880 to 1920, focusing on the plurality of its literary sources and the cultural and social factors of Spanish-America of that period. Examination of the significance of modernism on all Spanish-American literature.
- SPAN 7395/7395S - Studies Abroad: Culture 3-0-3  
Studies literature, culture, and/or civilization within a Spanish-speaking country, using native materials and resources.

SPAN 7890/7890S - Directed Study in Spanish (1-3)-0-(1-3)  
Independent Study under faculty supervision.

SPAN 7999 - Thesis 0-0-(1-6)  
Planned research and writing directed by the student's thesis director.

Special Education (COE)  
SPED 2120 - Introduction to Special Education 2-0-2  
The pre-professional block course is designed to examine the etiology, diagnosis, characteristics and philosophical, educational, and legal implications of the full range of students who demonstrate a need for additional educational services in order to achieve full potential. Corequisites: EDUF 2120, EDUF 2121, ITEC 2120, and COED 2110. Successful completion of this block of courses is one of the requirements for admission into the Teacher Education Program.

SPED 3130 - Characteristics of Mild Disabilities 3-0-3  
This course is designed to provide a review of the characteristics of students with Mild Disabilities with implications for their education and training. Specific emphasis will be placed on the legal and social issues related to Mild Disabilities. Prerequisite: Admission into Teacher Education Program. Corequisites: SPED 3131, SPED 3134, and SPED 3711.

SPED 3131 - Assessment in Special Education 3-0-3  
This course is designed to provide an overview of a variety of assessment techniques, including observations, teacher-made tests, criterion referenced assessments, and standardized evaluation tools for use in identifying and developing programs for individuals with special learning needs. Special emphasis will be placed on interpreting assessment results for instructional planning. Prerequisite: Admission into the Teacher Education Program. Corequisites: SPED 3130, SPED 3134, and SPED 3711.

SPED 3134 - Special Education Procedures 3-0-3  
Knowledge about litigation and legislation affecting Special Education and the procedures associated with pre-referral, assessment, placement, and instruction of children with special needs. The development of eligibility reports, Individual Education Plans, and Transition Plans is included in course content.\* Prerequisite: Admission into the Teacher Education Program. Corequisites: SPED 3130, SPED 3131, and SPED 3711. \*Behavior Intervention Plans are taught in SPED 3231.

SPED 3231 - Classroom Management 3-0-3  
This course is designed to initiate the preservice teacher in the basic procedures for instructional and behavior management of students with disabilities. Emphasis is placed on the understanding and development of skills in the following areas: data-based behavioral management, including several theoretical paradigms; research-based effective instructional management; and applied behavior analysis techniques. Prerequisite: SPED 3711. Corequisites: SPED 3232, SPED 3234, and SPED 3722.

SPED 3631 - Inclusive Practices 3-0-3  
This course is designed to focus on best practices for educating P-12 students with diverse learning needs in the general education classroom. Candidates will investigate significant legal and historical considerations related to inclusion, pedagogical and curricular issues, collaboration, best instructional practices, and current trends. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in SPED 3711.

SPED 3711 - Special Education Practicum I 0-(2-3)-1  
This practicum course is designed to provide an opportunity for students to work within the classroom to practice skills taught in corequisite courses addressing characteristics, assessment, and curricular choices for individuals with special needs. Prerequisite: Admission into the Teacher Education Program. Corequisites: SPED 3130, SPED 3131, and SPED 3134.

SPED 3722 - Special Education Practicum II 0-5-2  
This practicum course is designed to provide an opportunity for preservice teacher candidates to work within the classroom to conduct formal observations of the classroom and specific students within that context. In addition, the preservice teacher candidates are required to design an Individualized Education Plan for the assigned student which will include a Behavior Intervention Plan. Preservice teacher candidates also follow diagnostic/prescriptive teaching methodologies to conduct a small-group lesson in one academic content area. Prerequisite: SPED 3711. Corequisites: SPED 3231, SPED 3232, and SPED 3234.

SPED 4090 - Special Education Special Topics (1-3)-0-(1-3)  
Designed to provide additional specialized field-based experience or remedial coursework as needed to meet the needs of preservice teachers. Attention will be focused on providing opportunities for strengthening skills necessary to special education teachers. Prerequisites: Approval of advisor, instructor, and department chair.

SPED 4230 - Instructional and Behavior Management Methods, P-5 3-0-3  
This course is designed to provide students with practical methods for planning and managing group and individualized instruction in all curriculum areas for individuals with Mild Disabilities, preschool through grade 5. It includes review, demonstration and preparation of programs, methods, and materials for such instruction in both regular and special education classrooms. The course is part of the Special Education Block experience. Prerequisites: SPED 3722 and READ 4131. Corequisites: SPED 4231 and SPED 4761.

SPED 4231 - Instructional and Behavior Management Methods, 6-12 3-0-3  
This course is designed to provide students with practical methods for planning and managing group and individualized instruction in all curriculum areas for individuals with Mild Disabilities, grades 6 through 12. It includes review, demonstration and preparation of programs, methods, and materials for such instruction in both regular and special education classrooms. Instruction in methods for transitioning is one of the primary foci of this course. The course is part of the Special Education Block experience. Prerequisites: SPED 3722 and READ 4131. Corequisites: SPED 4230 and SPED 4761.

SPED 4430 - Family, Community and Professional Collaboration 3-0-3  
This seminar is designed to provide preservice teachers with knowledge of effective communication skills and to present models of consultation and collaboration for use in family, community, and professional relationships. The models are applied to working with families, teachers and other community professionals involved in the provision of services to students with disabilities. Prerequisite: Completion of teaching field courses and professional education sequence. Corequisite: SPED 4799.

SPED 4733 - SPED Practicum III 0-20-3  
This practicum course is designed to provide an opportunity for students to work within diverse P-5 classrooms to practice instructional and classroom management skills. In addition to special education classrooms, students may be placed in inclusionary settings and/or classrooms for students identified as "at-risk" learners. The course is part of the Special Education Block experience and is designed to support content taught in the corequisite course. Prerequisites: SPED 3722 and course work related thereto, and READ 4131. Corequisite: SPED 4230.

SPED 4734 - SPED Practicum IV 0-20-3  
This practicum course is designed to provide an opportunity for students to work within diverse classrooms, grades 6 through 12, to practice instructional and classroom management skills. In addition to special education classrooms, students may be placed in inclusionary settings and/or classrooms for students identified as "at-risk" learners. The course is part of the Special Education Block experience and is designed to support content taught in the corequisite course. Prerequisites: SPED 3722 and course work related thereto, and READ 4131. Corequisite: SPED 4231.

SPED 4799 - Student Teaching in Special Education 12-0-12  
Student teaching is a period of guided teaching practice. Under the direction of a supervising teacher, students gradually assume increasing responsibility for classroom instruction and management. During this experience, students are expected to engage directly in many of the activities which constitute the wide range of a teacher's responsibility. Prerequisites: Completion of all other teaching field courses and professional education sequence and must meet requirements for admission to Student Teaching. Corequisite: SPED 4430.

SPED 6130 - Introduction to Special Education 3-0-3  
Designed to examine the etiology, incidence, diagnosis, characteristics and philosophical and educational implications of the full range of students who demonstrate a need for additional educational services in order to achieve full potential. It is a prerequisite to Master's level coursework in Special Education and meets the educational requirements mandated by H.B. 671.

SPED 6230 - Assessment and Procedures in Special Education 3-0-3  
This course is designed to provide graduate students with pre-requisite skills in procedures, and assessment in Special Education. More specifically, this course provides a review of a variety of assessment techniques, including observations, teacher-made tests, criterion referenced assessments, curriculum-based assessment, and standardized evaluation tools for program planning purposes for individuals with special learning needs. In addition, this course provides knowledge about legislative requirements and the procedures associated with assessment, placement, and instruction of students with disabilities. Prerequisite: SPED 6130.



# 436 Georgia Southern University

**SPED 6231 - Special Education Laws and Procedures** 3-0-3  
This course provides knowledge about legislative requirements and the procedures associated with assessment, placement, and instruction of children with special needs. Individual Education Plans, eligibility reports, and transition plans are designed within the current legal and legislative context of special education. Prerequisite: SPED 6130.

**SPED 6330 - Classroom Management** 3-0-3  
This course is designed to provide graduate students with pre-requisite skills in classroom management and procedures. More specifically, this course provides an overview of basic procedures for instructional and behavior management of students with disabilities. In addition, this course provides knowledge about legislative requirements and the procedures associated with instructional and behavioral management. Also included in this course is a review of a variety of assessment techniques including observation, interviews, and other informal assessment techniques for use with individuals with disabilities. Prerequisite: SPED 6130.

**SPED 7090 - Selected Topics in Special Education** (1-3)-0-(1-3)  
Designed to promote specialized training in new and/or emerging topics related to the preparation of practitioners in the field of special education. Attention will be given to a range of special needs as they reach special significance in local systems. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

**SPED 7131 - Characteristics of Behavior Disorders** 3-0-3  
Provides an in-depth examination of the types of behaviors characteristic of children and youth with behavior disorders. Emphasis is placed on theories and practices related to appropriate assessment, identification, placement, and programming procedures. Prerequisites: SPED 6130, SPED 6230, SPED 6330, READ 4131, and a course in Abnormal Psychology.

**SPED 7132 - Methods of Instruction in Behavioral Disorders** 3-0-3  
Focuses on identification and implementation of individualized and group methods of teaching and managing students with emotional/behavioral disorders. A developmental approach to behavioral and educational needs is emphasized. Prerequisite: SPED 7131.

**SPED 7133 - Collaboration Across the Life Span** 3-0-3  
An in-depth examination of the issues confronted by individuals with disabilities and their families across the life span is provided. The consultative and collaborative skills necessary to work with students with disabilities, parents, student services personnel, and community agencies across the life span are taught. Emphasis is placed on planning and implementing transitions at all stages.

**SPED 7136 - Language Development** 3-0-3  
Provides a review of the types and causes of language problems found in exceptional child populations. Provides instruction and demonstration in diagnostic and developmental/remedial techniques in the area of speech/language.

**SPED 7231 - Characteristics of Learning Disabilities** 3-0-3  
Provides an in-depth examination of characteristics of individuals with learning disabilities and the theories and systems related to appropriate assessment, identification and skill acquisition throughout the life span. Prerequisites: SPED 6130, SPED 6230, SPED 6330, and READ 4131.

**SPED 7232 - Methods of Instruction in Learning Disabilities** 3-0-3  
Designed to provide practical techniques of structuring group and individualized instruction in all curriculum areas for individuals with learning disabilities. Emphasis is placed on analysis of individual strengths and weaknesses and selection of appropriate methods and materials to promote gains in cognitive, language, academic, and social skills. Prerequisite: SPED 7231.

**SPED 7238 - Supervision of Teachers** 3-0-3  
Designed to enable the supervising mentor teacher to demonstrate in a classroom setting a mastery of skill performance related to effective observation, conferencing, and communications skills. To receive credit, the participant must have a student teacher, intern, or be serving as a mentor teacher while enrolled in this course. Prerequisite: EDLD 7137.

**SPED 7331 - Advanced Characteristics of Mental Retardation** 3-0-3  
Designed to provide an in-depth review of syndromes, characteristics, causes, behavior and special problems associated with all levels of mental retardation with implications for education and training. Prerequisites: SPED 6130, SPED 6230, SPED 6330, and READ 4131.

**SPED 7332 - Advanced Methods of Instruction in Mental Retardation** 3-0-3  
Designed to provide students with the practical techniques of structuring group and individualized instruction in all curriculum areas for

individuals with mental retardation. It includes review, demonstration and preparation of programs, methods, and materials for such instruction, with special emphasis on application of the diagnostic prescriptive process. Prerequisite: SPED 7331.

**SPED 7630 - Seminar in Special Education** 3-0-3  
Requires students to address a series of topics central to current research and practice in Special Education as they relate to a specific area of disability. Students will be required to prepare for and lead class discussion on a topic of their choice. Prerequisite: Completion of 30 hours in M.Ed. Program.

**SPED 7631 - Perspectives on Mild Disabilities** 3-0-3  
This course is designed to provide graduate students with a review of the characteristics of students with mild disabilities and the implications for their education and development. In addition, graduate students will reflect on the inter- and intra- individual differences which define the uniqueness of students with mild disabilities. Course content will integrate legal and social issues related to the instruction of students with mild disabilities. Prerequisites: Prior or concurrent enrollment in SPED 6230 and SPED 6330.

**SPED 7632 - Methods for Mild Disabilities** 3-0-3  
This course is designed to provide graduate students with skills in social and learning methods for students with mild disabilities. More specifically, this course provides an overview of basic methodology for academic and social instruction for students with disabilities. In addition, this course provides knowledge about the identification and implementation of a variety of teaching methodologies appropriate for learners with mild disabilities. Prerequisite: SPED 7631.

**SPED 7633 - Introduction to Augmentative Language** 3-0-3  
This course is an introduction to Augmentative Language and is designed to develop conversational signing skills at the beginning level. Candidates will develop expressive and receptive sign skills, and learn the manual alphabet, numbers, and sign vocabulary. Other topics include grammar, history, fingerspelling, terminology, and Deaf culture.

**SPED 7634 - Characteristics and Assessment of Low Incidence Populations** 3-0-3  
This course is designed to provide the graduate candidate with an introduction to the characteristics and assessment of students with moderate to severe disabilities in low incidence categories including mental retardation, sensory impairments, physical disabilities, multiple disabilities, chronic health impairments, autism, and traumatic brain injury. Historical and philosophical perspectives of programs related to students with moderate to severe disabilities using a life-span approach will be explored. Positive behavioral support strategies will be introduced. Developmentally appropriate formal and informal assessment will be addressed. In addition, this course will include reflection on multicultural, diversity, technology, employment and community living issues facing this population of individuals with disabilities.

**SPED 7635 - Methods for Low Incidence Populations** 3-0-3  
This course is designed to provide students with practical techniques of structuring group and individualized instruction in all curriculum areas for individuals with moderate to severe disabilities. It includes review, demonstration, and preparation of programs, methods, and materials for such instruction, with special emphasis on application of the diagnostic-prescriptive process. Prerequisite: SPED 7634.

**SPED 7736 - Internship in SPED/BD, LD, MR/Mild** 0-10-3  
This course involves the implementation of prescriptive methods for teaching students identified with either Behavior Disorders, Learning Disabilities, Mental Retardation, or Mild Disabilities. Interns must complete 150 contact hours of field experience in a P-12 classroom serving students with the categorical focus identified in the student's program of study. Prerequisites: SPED 7132, SPED 7232, SPED 7332, or SPED 7632.

**SPED 8130 - Administration in Special Education** 3-0-3  
Designed to develop the skills necessary to organize, house, equip, staff, supervise, and provide specialized educational environments and services for children with disabilities.

**SPED 8838 - Qualitative/Applied Behavioral Analysis Research** 3-0-3  
Designed to provide an in-depth study of the methodology involved in qualitative and ABA research. Provides students with a foundation of skills which will allow them to conduct research independently. In addition, a major goal of this course is to facilitate the development of critical thinking skills which will enable students to make reflective decisions within their professional domain. Prerequisite: EDUR 8131.

SPED 8890 - Directed Individual Study (1-3)-0-(1-3)  
The student will propose and carry out an applied or theoretical project in Special Education. Prerequisite: Permission of program faculty.

## Statistics (COST)

STAT 2231 - Introduction to Statistics I 3-0-3  
An introductory statistics course which covers descriptive statistics, probability, random variables and selected probability distributions, statistical inference including confidence intervals and hypothesis tests. Appropriate technology will be used for simulation and to solve statistical problems. Neither a background in calculus nor experience with computers is required. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in MATH 1101, MATH 1111, MATH 1112, MATH 1113, MATH 1232, or MATH 1441.

STAT 2232 - Introduction to Statistics II 3-0-3  
A continuation of STAT 2231. The focus is on inferential procedures to compare the same characteristic between two or more populations and inferential procedures to investigate the relationship between two or more variables from the same population. Topics include tests of association, regression, correlation, and analysis of variance. The statistical software package SPSS is used. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in STAT 2231.

STAT 3130 - Applied Statistics 3-0-3  
An introductory course in applied statistics for students in the natural sciences, social sciences, health and professional studies, technology, and business. The material covered will provide an introduction to statistical concepts and terminology while focusing on descriptive and inferential methods of data analysis. Both parametric and nonparametric methods are presented for the analysis of central tendency, variability, proportions, and categorical data. Topics covered also include regression and correlation. Prerequisite: MATH 1111 or equivalent.

STAT 4090 - Selected Topics in Statistics (1-3)-(0-2)-(1-3)  
Specialized study in a selected area of Statistics. Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor.

STAT 4890 - Directed Study in Statistics (1-3)-(0-2)-(1-3)  
Directed study under faculty supervision. Well-prepared statistics students may be permitted to enroll in an independent study upon the recommendation of a Statistics faculty member. Prerequisites: Permission of instructor and department chair.

STAT 5130/5130G - Sampling and Survey Methods 3-0-3  
An introduction to the design and analysis of sample surveys suitable for students in business, social sciences, and biological sciences in addition to the mathematical sciences. Comparison of simple random sampling, stratified, systemic, cluster and multistage sampling. Emphasis on appropriate sample type and estimation of parameters. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in STAT 2231 or, with permission of instructor, any course in introduction to statistics.

STAT 5330/5330G - Introduction to Mathematical Statistics 3-0-3  
An introductory course intended to present a solid foundation in statistical theory, and, at the same time, to provide an indication of the relevance and importance of the theory in solving practical problems in the real world. Topics include, moments and moment-generating functions, point and interval estimation, test of statistical hypothesis, contingency tables and goodness-of-fit, nonparametric methods, and introduction to linear models. This course covers part of the material outlined in the Society of Actuaries' course 110. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in MATH 3337.

STAT 5531/5531G - Statistical Methods I 3-0-3  
This is the first of a two course sequence in applied statistics. The material covered will provide an introduction to statistical concepts and terminology while focusing on descriptive and inferential methods of data analysis. Topics include descriptive statistics, parameter estimation, tests of significance, confidence intervals, analysis of variance, simple linear regression and correlation. Both parametric and nonparametric methods are presented for the analysis of central tendency, variability, proportions and categorical data. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in MATH 3337.

STAT 5532/5532G - Statistical Methods II 3-0-3  
This is the second of a two course sequence in applied statistics. The material covered will provide an introduction to the ideas of linear models and experimental design while focusing on methods of data analysis using regression and analysis of variance. Topics include multiple regression

analysis, analysis of variance with multiple classification, analysis of covariance, repeated measures analysis of variance, multiple comparison techniques, and diagnostic procedures and transformations. Suitable for students in business administration, economics, and the social, health and biological sciences. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in STAT 5531 or, with permission of instructor, a one semester introduction to applied statistics at the junior level or above.

STAT 6130 - Statistics for Researchers 3-0-3  
An introductory course in statistical methods for students in the natural sciences, social sciences, health and professional studies, technology, and business. Sampling techniques for the various disciplines, data summary techniques, analysis and reporting will be studied. Topics include descriptive statistics, point and interval estimation, hypothesis testing, categorical data analysis, contingency tables, regression and correlation analysis. Prerequisite: MATH 1111 or equivalent.

STAT 6131 - Biostatistics 3-0-3  
Examines statistics in public health and related sciences, including describing populations, measurement, sampling, hypothesis testing, estimation, categorical data analysis, regression and correlation, ANOVA, nonparametric methods, and use of a statistical software package. Prerequisites: Undergraduate course in statistics or permission of instructor.

STAT 7090 - Selected Topics in Statistics (1-3)-(0-2)-(1-3)  
Selected study in a selected area of Statistics. Prerequisites: STAT 5531 and permission of instructor.

STAT 7130 - Applied Multivariate Statistical Analysis 3-0-3  
Estimating and inference from the multivariate normal distribution, Hotelling's  $T^2$ , multivariate analysis of variance, multivariate regression, multivariate experimental design, principle component analysis, factor analysis, discriminate analysis and cluster analysis. Prerequisite: STAT 5531.

STAT 7132 - Applied Nonparametric Statistics 3-0-3  
Review of probability and statistical inference; binomial, quantile and sign tests; contingency tables; methods based on ranks. Prerequisite: STAT 5531.

STAT 7134 - Applied Regression Analysis 3-0-3  
Simple and multiple linear regression, model selection, residual analysis, influence diagnostics, transformation of data to fit assumptions, multicollinearity and an introduction to nonlinear regression. Prerequisite: STAT 5531.

STAT 7231 - Design of Experiments I 3-0-3  
Various statistically designed experiments are introduced including randomized blocks designs, Latin squares, incomplete block designs, factorial and fractional factorial designs with and without confounding and nested designs. Prerequisite: STAT 5531.

STAT 7232 - Design of Experiments II 3-0-3  
Response surface methodology is introduced. First- and second-order models and designs are studied which includes determining optimum conditions and methods of estimating response surfaces. Multiresponse experiments, nonlinear response surface models, and mixture designs are also studied. Prerequisite: STAT 7231.

STAT 7234 - Statistical Process Control 3-0-3  
Philosophy of statistical process control is studied along with SPC techniques of control charts, process-capability, designed experiments and acceptance sampling. Prerequisite: STAT 5531.

STAT 7331 - Mathematical Statistics I 3-0-3  
Random variables, density functions, mathematical expectation, discrete and continuous distributions, moments and moment-generating functions and limiting distributions. Prerequisites: MATH 2242 and MATH 3337.

STAT 7332 - Mathematical Statistics II 3-0-3  
Rigorous introduction/development of interval estimation, test of significance, comparison of "k" means, randomized block design, multiple comparison procedures, nonparametric test and linear regression. The general linear model will be introduced. Prerequisite: STAT 7331.

STAT 7430 - Actuarial Mathematics 3-0-3  
Survival distributions and life tables, life insurance, life annuities, net premiums, multiple life functions, multiple decrement models, valuation theory for pension plans, collective risk models, population theory and theory of pension funding. Prerequisite: STAT 7331.

# 438 Georgia Southern University

- STAT 7432 - Applied Stochastic Processes 3-0-3  
Poisson process, renewal theory, Markov chains, Brownian motion, random walks and Martingales and stochastic order relations. Prerequisite: STAT 7331.
- STAT 7434 - Applied Time Series Analysis 3-0-3  
Basic ideas of stochastic model building techniques with applications are discussed. Properties of the autocorrelation function and the spectrum of stationary processes are investigated. Models studied include the linear stationary ARMA and linear nonstationary ARIMA models along with forecasting models. Prerequisite: STAT 7331.
- STAT 7436 - Reliability Analysis 3-0-3  
Probabilistic models for the reliability of coherent systems, statistical models for lifetimes of components and repairable systems, including the nonhomogeneous Poisson process, reliability estimation and prediction, MIL standards and accelerated life testing. Prerequisite: STAT 7331.
- STAT 7530 - Statistical Computing I 3-0-3  
Basic computer organization and computer arithmetic are investigated. Programming languages and statistical software packages are explored. Methods for approximating cumulative distribution function and percentage points of a probability distribution are studied including nonparametric procedures. Multiple comparison procedures are also examined. Random number generation and statistical tests for testing random number generators are explored. Prerequisite: STAT 7331.
- STAT 7532 - Statistical Computing II 3-0-3  
Various computational methods in linear algebra as applied to such statistical methods as multiple linear regression, designed experiments, multivariate analysis and the general linear model. Further topics include computational methods for unconstrained optimization, nonlinear regression and model fitting based on criteria other than least squares. Prerequisites: STAT 5532 and STAT 7331.
- STAT 7534 - Data Management for Biostatistics 3-0-3  
The basic concepts for data collection and management of biostatistical data will be investigated. The design of data collection methods, constructing data entry procedures, the use of databases for storing and retrieving data, methods of coding data, data documentation, quality control procedures, communicating with other databases, producing data set for valid statistical inference, and report writing will be studied. Prerequisites: STAT 5532, computer programming experience or permission of instructor.
- STAT 7535 - Biopharmaceutical Statistics for Drug Development 3-0-3  
Statistical aspects of drug research and development, Federal regulations, and marketing will be studied. More specifically, statistical methods useful in the areas of: pharmaceutical lead discovery and optimization, assessment of pharmacological activity, pharmaceutical formulation, preclinical and clinical safety assessment, clinical development, bioavailability and bioequivalence, clinical traits with quantitative and qualitative measurements, cancer clinical trials, and manufacturing and quality control, will be studied. Prerequisites: STAT 7132, STAT 7134, STAT 7231, and permission of instructor.
- STAT 7537 - Statistical Issues in Drug R and D 3-0-3  
Major statistical issues in the federal regulation of drug research and clinical development will be studied. More specifically, summarization, analysis and monitoring of adverse experiences, two treatment crossover designs, active control equivalence studies, optimization in clinical trials and combination drug development, dosing in the elderly, intention to treat in clinical trials, and dual control groups in rodent carcinogenicity studies will be studied. Prerequisites: STAT 7132, STAT 7134, STAT 7231, and permission of instructor.
- STAT 7760 - Practicum in Statistics (1-3)-36-(1-3)  
Permits the student to receive practical experience in a selected statistics setting. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.
- STAT 7890 - Directed Study in Statistics (1-3)-(0-2)-(1-3)  
Directed study under faculty supervision. Prerequisites: Permission of instructor and department chair.
- STAT 7899 - Research Project in Statistics (1-6)-(0-4)-(1-6)  
Research project addressed toward a real world problem. Prerequisites: Permission of project advisor and department chair.
- Technology Education (COE)  
TCED 1121 - Drafting for Technology Education Teachers 1-2-2  
This course is an introduction to the basic principles of manual drafting. Included is a study of lettering and line quality, sketching, multiview drawings, dimensioning, auxiliary views, sections and pictorial drawings. Emphasis will also be on the teaching of these manual drafting skills in a Technology Education laboratory setting.
- TCED 2131 - Introduction to Technology Education 3-0-3  
Introduces the prospective teacher to the field of Technology Education. Highlights origins, movements and leaders that have shaped this program. Goals, objectives, content and competencies will be explored through didactic and practical methods.
- TCED 2132 - Lab Design 3-0-3  
Includes the essentials of designing an appropriate Technology Education facility and managing such a facility in a public school setting. Program development and equipment procurement are included. Also includes the essentials of maintaining tools, equipment and the facility. In addition, the operation of programs in a public school situation and the necessary safety precautions are included.
- TCED 3231 - Materials Technology for Technology Education Teachers 2-4-3  
An analysis of the common materials used in the teacher preparation area of the Technology Education laboratory. Emphasis is placed on identification, nomenclature, and standard processes used to develop mock-ups and prototypes as related to the Technology Education laboratory.
- TCED 3234 - Electronics Technology for Technology Education Teachers 2-4-3  
This course is designed to provide the prospective Technology Education teacher with the information necessary to instruct students in the fundamentals of electronics technology and its impact upon human innovation and the environment. Upon completion of this course, students will be able to design, troubleshoot, and maintain electronic components typically found in a Technology Education laboratory.
- TCED 4130 - General Technology for Teachers 3-0-3  
A study of the educational aspect of the areas of production, transportation, construction and communication. An emphasis is placed on utilizing common materials discovered in the nature and the refinement of these materials in a laboratory environment through the design and development of prototypes.
- TCED 5236/5236G - Technology Education Curriculum 3-0-3  
Focuses on problems, techniques and procedures in the preparation, selection and organization of curriculum materials for instructional purposes. Emphasis is placed on methods, techniques and theories of learning, preparation of materials, sequencing, laboratory safety, evaluation and teacher liability in the technology setting. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisites: Admission to Teacher Education Program (for initial certification only).
- TCED 5237/5237G - Technology Education Methods 2-3-3  
The Technology Education major will be exposed to effective methods and techniques of teaching Technology Education subjects. Emphasis will be placed on class organization, course management, preparation of lesson plans and audio-visual instructional aids. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisite: Admission to Teacher Education Program (for initial certification only).
- TCED 5238/5238G - Materials and Methods of Construction 3-0-3  
An introduction to and fundamental exploration of the commonly used building materials and methods of construction. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisite: Admission to Teacher Education Program (for initial certification only).
- TCED 5239/5239G - Advanced Technology Education for Teachers 2-4-3  
A study of the educational aspects of human innovation and problem solving as they apply to Technology Education. An emphasis is placed on using the "Technological Problem-Solving Process" to identify, evaluate, and solve problems with existing technologies and the innovation of new technologies. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisite: Admission to Teacher Education Program (for initial certification only).
- TCED 7131 - Organizing and Implementing Programs of Technology Education 3-0-3  
An analysis of existing, emerging and proposed Technology Education programs. Content provides a foundation for the planning and implementation of quality programs of instruction at different levels.

- TCED 7132 - Designs for Technology Education Teachers 3-0-3  
Explores new development in the field of drafting and design emphasizing the relationship of material and form in the selection and design of projects. Participants obtain hands on experience through actual design problems and their solutions. Prerequisite: Beginning course in drafting or equivalent.
- TCED 7630 - Seminar in Technology Education 3-0-3  
An advanced study of Technology Education for experienced teachers, administrators and supervisors. Emphasis is placed on the development of sound principles and practices for initiating, conducting and evaluating programs. Participants will gain practical experiences and conduct intensive research on individual and group problems. Prerequisite: TCED 7131.
- TCED 8131 - Philosophy of Technology Education 3-0-3  
A survey of past and present philosophies that have influenced the development of Technology Education. Inclusion of movements, leaders and events will be interjected as appropriate. Emphasis will be placed on the development and/or strengthening of a personal philosophy.
- TCED 8132 - Administration and Supervision of Technology Education 3-0-3  
A comprehensive study of organizational structures functioning as a continuum in the public schools. Explores appropriate school facilities in light of their recognized organizational structures. Emphasis will also be placed on the development of guidelines for administration and supervision. Prerequisite: TCED 7131.
- Civil Engineering Technology (COST)  
TCET 2241 - Surveying 2-4-4  
Principles of the level, theodolite, EDM, total station and global positioning systems, taping, note keeping, coordinate geometry, control surveys, triangulation, trilateration, plane coordinate systems, azimuth and topographic mapping. Laboratory includes use of level, theodolite, EDM, total station, GPS, transverse closure, level net closure, topographic mapping, measuring distances and heights using coordinate geometry calculations. Prerequisite: MATH 1113.
- TCET 3141 - Environmental Pollution 3-2-4  
Review of role of EPA in environmental protection. Basic hydrology of catchments. Causes, estimation and control of storm waters. Surface water, groundwater, air and noise pollution, plus control methodology. Principles of solid waste systems, and hazardous waste control. Standard EPA approved laboratory tests to evaluate environmental pollution. Stream sanitation and DO sag curve. Computer programs to trace movement and concentration of pollutants in rivers, estuaries, and aquifers, plus aquifer rehabilitation using injection and pumped wells. Prerequisite: CHEM 1145 or CHEM 1140.
- TCET 3142 - Structural Analysis 3-3-4  
Introduction to types of structures and loads. Analysis of statically determinate and intermediate structures by classical and other methods. The types of structures covered include beams, plane trusses and plane frames. Topics include external and internal reactions, deflections, moving loads and influence lines, approximate methods (including portal method and cantilever method), classical slope-deflection and moment distribution methods, and an introduction to matrix method. Computational laboratory activities in support of instruction, including use of industry-standard structural analysis software. Prerequisites: TENS 2121, TENS 2143, and MATH 2242.
- TCET 3233 - Transportation Systems 3-0-3  
Overview of transportation engineering with respect to operational and traffic characteristics of land, air and water transportation systems. Emphasis on design and traffic control devices. Laboratory involves data measurement and analysis techniques associated with transportation engineering. Prerequisite: Junior standing in Civil Engineering Technology.
- TCET 3234 - Construction Materials 2-3-3  
Introduction to engineering properties of common civil engineering materials including metals, soils, aggregates, Portland cement concrete, asphalt concrete, wood, and masonry. Laboratory involves performance of standard tests on aggregates, concretes, wood; emphasizing data analysis and application of test results to design specifications. Prerequisite: TENS 2143.
- TCET 4141 - Water Supply Systems 3-2-4  
Parameters, equations and procedures for the design of wastewater and storm water collection systems, parameters, equations and procedures for the design of water distribution systems, pumps, pump curves, pumping stations, sizing storage tanks and wetwells. Design of wastewater and stormwater collection systems. Rainfall-runoff computations. Hardy-Cross method for pipe networks. Design of culverts, drop structures, sheet flow, computer programs for unlined channel design. Prerequisite: TENS 2144.
- TCET 4142 - Reinforced Concrete Design 3-2-4  
Characteristics of concrete materials, introduction to ACI building code requirements for reinforced concrete, strength design of slabs, beams, columns and footings. Design/computational laboratory activities in support of instruction. Prerequisite: TCET 3142.
- TCET 4146 - Structural Steel Design 3-2-4  
Characteristics of structural steels introduction to AISC Load and Resistance Factor Design (LRFD) Specifications. Design of tension members, columns, beams, beam-columns, and connections. Design/computational laboratory activities in support of instruction. Prerequisite: TCET 3142.
- TCET 4243 - Highway Design 3-3-4  
A synthetic approach to highway design based on considerations of geometric controls, structural requirements, drainage needs, and economy. Laboratory includes design projects, field stake out of horizontal curves, cross-sectioning, and slope staking. Prerequisites: TCET 2241, TCET 3234, and TCET 3233.
- TCET 4244 - Soil Mechanics and Foundations 3-3-4  
Introduction to soil mechanics and foundations, including: soil composition, index properties, classification, exploration, compaction, permeability and seepage, stress distribution, consolidation, settlement, shear strength, bearing capacity, lateral earth pressure; and application of soil mechanics to design of footings and analysis of retaining walls and pile foundations. Laboratory includes evaluation of soil properties, using the test results in design and analysis. Prerequisites: TENS 2121 and TENS 2143.
- TCET 4245 - Water-Wastewater Treatment 3-3-4  
Sources and characteristics of water and wastewater. Principles of design for units and processes in water and wastewater treatment plants. Treatment standards. Standard laboratory tests used to control the operation of water and wastewater treatment plants. Field trips to water and wastewater treatment plants. Computer program design of water treatment units. Prerequisites: TCET 3141 and TENS 2144.
- TCET 4536 - Senior Project 0-6-3  
Designed to be the culmination of the undergraduate civil engineering technology education, the course draws together diverse elements of the Civil Engineering Technology curriculum to provide intergrating experiences and to develop competence in focusing both technical and nontechnical skills in solving problems. The project involves design and analysis of a new or modified civil engineering project or system with demonstrated feasibility. Prerequisites: TCET 4142, TCET 4146, senior standing in Civil Engineering Technology, and approval of the instructor.
- TCET 4890 - Special Problems in CET (1-4)-(0-4)-(1-4)  
Individual and specialized study in areas of civil engineering technology (CET) not otherwise covered in the student's program. Prerequisites: Senior standing, identification and definition of a problem or study in area and approval of the instructor.
- General Technology (COST)  
TCGT 1530 - Technology, Science and Environment 3-0-3  
A systematic investigation of the constructs of technology in terms of its bases in scientific principles and its impact on the global environment.
- TCGT 4090/4090S - Selected Topics in Technology (0-3)-(0-6)-(1-3)  
Scheduled on an infrequent basis to explore special areas in technology and will carry a subtitle. Keeps with established policies for offering a structured course on an infrequent basis. It will allow faculty to offer a course on a trial basis for possible approval at a later date.
- TCGT 7131 - History of Technology 3-0-3  
A study of origins and development of humankind's mastery of the environment through technology.
- TCGT 7230 - Industrial Case Study Analysis 3-0-3  
The systems approach and case study format are utilized for the resolution of current technical management problems of various industries. Problem solving methods are presented, discussed, and utilized in student activities.
- TCGT 7530 - Research and Technology 3-0-3  
A study of modern research methods and their application to the preparation of the thesis and technical reports.
- TCGT 7532 - Global Technology 3-0-3  
An examination of the developments of technology and industry worldwide and the effects upon international relations.

# 440 Georgia Southern University

TCGT 7890/7890S - Selected Topics in Technology 3-0-3  
This course is scheduled on an infrequent basis to explore special areas of technology.

TCGT 7891 - Independent Study (0-3)-(0-6)-(1-3)  
Independent study is available for the student to undertake individualized experimentation, research, or study related to technology. The specific topic will be determined and approved by the faculty and the student prior to the semester in which the course is taken. Permission of the instructor is required. Academic credit is assigned to the independent study to commensurate with the magnitude of the study.

TCGT 7895 - Special Problems in Technology (0-3)-(0-6)-(1-3)  
Special Problems is available for the student to undertake individualized experimentation, research, or study related to the technology. The specific topic will be determined and approved by the faculty and the student prior to the semester in which the course is taken. Permission of the instructor is required. Academic credit is assigned to the independent study to commensurate with the magnitude of the study.

TCGT 7999 - Thesis 0-0-(1-6)  
This course focuses on the preparation and completion of the thesis.

Construction Management (COST)  
TCM 1120 - History of Architecture and Construction 2-0-2  
A study of the history of architecture and construction with emphasis on nineteenth and twentieth century America. Topics include architectural styles, historically significant buildings and construction methods, notable events, architects and builders.

TCM 1130 - Architectural Graphics and Print Reading 2-2-3  
A study of construction working drawings. Topics include sketching and drafting techniques for the presentation of floor plans, elevations, sections, and building components.

TCM 1131 - Building Materials and Systems 3-0-3  
The materials, systems and methods of construction. Topics include material properties, selection and application criteria and construction processes. Covers divisions 7-14 of the CSI Master format, but with an emphasis on divisions 7-9.

TCM 2230 - Wood Structures 3-0-3  
Wood construction materials, methods and systems and the application of structural theory for analyzing framing in building construction. Topics include properties and characteristics of wood, strength analysis of wood and wood fasteners, introduction to wood framed systems, an analysis of the methods used in the design, production and erection of wood construction. Prerequisite: TCM 1130.

TCM 2231 - Steel Structures 2-2-3  
Steel materials, systems, construction methods and strength analysis as applied to building construction. Topics include fundamental properties and characteristics of steel, strength of steel framed systems and an analogy of the methods used in the design, production and erection of structural steel. Prerequisite: TCM 1130.

TCM 2232 - Concrete and Masonry Structures 2-2-3  
Concrete, concrete formwork and masonry construction. Topics include concrete formwork design and construction, concrete reinforcing and accessories, fundamental properties of concrete, concrete handling, field testing, finishing and curing, masonry and mortar materials and accessories and masonry construction. Prerequisite: TCM 1130.

TCM 2233 - Construction Surveying 2-2-3  
Introduction to the equipment and techniques used for construction surveying, including measurement of distances, horizontal and vertical angles, and differences in elevation. Emphasis is placed on accuracy of measurements, precise operation of instruments, completeness in laboratory exercises, and accurate field notes. Prerequisites: TCM 1130 and MATH 1112.

TCM 2240 - Introduction to Structures 3-2-4  
The theory of structures and its applications to building construction. Topics include analysis of coplanar force systems, analysis of trusses and frames, friction, centroids and moment of inertia, stresses and strains, properties of materials, bending, shear, deflections in beams, combined stresses and analysis of columns. Prerequisite: PHYS 1111 and PHYS 1113.

TCM 2241 - Mechanical and Electrical Equipment and Systems 4-0-4  
A study of mechanical and electrical equipment and systems as related to the building construction industry. The course is composed of three basic parts. Part one addresses available energy courses, thermoflow and

ventilation characteristics, air handling systems, and mechanical codes. Part two addresses domestic water and waste systems, fire sprinklers and stand pipe systems and plumbing codes. Part three addresses electrical power, lighting and communication systems and electrical codes. Prerequisites: TCM 1130, PHYS 1111, and PHYS 1113.

TCM 3320 - Building Codes 2-0-2  
A study of codes applicable to the building construction industry with emphasis on the Standard Building Code. An introduction to construction related federal regulations with an emphasis on labor related issues; construction labor unions and the collective bargaining process. Prerequisite: TCM 1131 or permission of instructor.

TCM 3330 - Quantity Estimating 2-2-3  
Construction estimating with emphasis on quantity take-off and specifications, including techniques of interpreting a visualizing construction drawings. Prerequisites: TCM 2230, TCM 2231, TCM 2232, and TCM 2240.

TCM 3331 - Construction Finance 2-2-3  
A study of financial management for contractors with special emphasis on project level financial controls, cost accounting and variance analysis, the time value of money, cash flow management, overhead and break-even analysis, banking and bonding, financial statements and ratios. Prerequisites: ACCT 2030, CISM 1110, CISM 1120, and ECON 2105.

TCM 3332 - Construction Equipment Management 3-0-3  
The various aspects of heavy equipment management and ownership. Topics include equipment acquisition and disposition options, production costs and productivity, cost analysis and control, management staffing and responsibilities, selected topics in maintenance, depreciation and economic life. Prerequisite: TCM 3331.

TCM 3890 - Special Problems in Construction (1-4)-(0-4)-(1-4)  
Individualized study in the area of building construction and contracting not otherwise available in the student's program. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor six weeks prior to beginning of term in which study is to take place.

TCM 4090 - Selected Topics in Construction (1-3)-(0-2)-(1-3)  
Scheduled on an infrequent basis to allow the exploration of undergraduate topics within building construction and contracting. Course shall carry a subtitle for topic identification. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

TCM 4430 - Construction Safety 3-0-3  
Safe building construction management techniques. Topics include workers' compensation insurance, OSHA regulations, construction disasters, safe construction training and planning, and the hidden costs of accidents. Prerequisite: TCM 3330.

TCM 4431 - Construction Cost Estimating 2-2-3  
Methods and procedures in estimating costs of construction projects. Topics include types and purposes of estimates, direct and indirect costs, labor and equipment cost analysis, the CSI Masterformat, approximate estimates, and computerized estimating. Prerequisites: TCM 3330 and TCM 3331.

TCM 4432 - Construction Administration 2-2-3  
Terms, documents and operations inherent in building construction management. Topics include business ownership, company organization, project bidding/negotiating methods, construction contracts, bonds, insurance and accounting. Prerequisites: Completion of 25 hours of TCM course work.

TCM 4433 - Project Planning and Scheduling 2-2-3  
Fundamentals and techniques of planning and scheduling for construction projects. Topics include bar charts, Critical Path Method using both arrow and node networks, precedence networks, cost-time trade-offs, PERT, resource leveling, updating schedules during construction, introduction to project control, and computerized scheduling. Prerequisites: TCM 3330, CISM 1110, and CISM 1120.

TCM 4434 - Site Construction 2-2-3  
The site development construction process with an emphasis on soils as a construction material. Topics include soils investigation, testing, classification, engineering properties and modification techniques, excavation equipment, construction dewatering, slope stability and support, layout and grade staking, sediment and erosion control, foundations, underground utilities and pavements. Prerequisites: TCM 3330 and TCM 3331.

TCM 4540 - Senior Project 1-6-4  
An exercise in estimating and scheduling from construction documents of an actual building project utilizing major elements of the CM

# Course Descriptions 441

program. Project includes developing a fictitious construction company organization, production of a project estimate and schedule and preparing a construction bid and construction documentation. Prerequisite: Senior standing or permission of instructor.

TCM 4740 - Internship 0-0-4  
Designed for students to receive practical work experience with an approved construction firm. A total of 560 contact hours with the construction firm is required. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

Electrical Engineering Technology (COST)  
TEET 2114 - Circuit Analysis Laboratory I 0-3-1  
Laboratory activities in support of instruction in TEET 2133. Prerequisites: TENS 2136 and TENS 2116. Corequisite: TEET 2133.

TEET 2143 - Circuit Analysis I 3-2-4  
An introduction to basic circuit analysis including DC and AC circuits, network theorems and Kirchoff's laws. Laboratory activities in support of instruction. Prerequisites: MATH 1441 and TENS 2146. Corequisite: TEET 2114.

TEET 2433 - Microcontrollers 3-0-3  
Study and applications of the 8051 Microcontroller. Course topics include microcontroller architecture, memory, peripheral devices, interfacing, and programming. Prerequisite: TENS 2136.

TEET 2441 - Digital Circuits 3-2-4  
A study of basic asynchronous and synchronous logic circuits. Topics include logic functions, Boolean operations, logic families, combinational logic, flip-flops, counters, registers, and memory systems. Also includes laboratory activities in support of instruction. Prerequisite: TENS 2146.

TEET 3116 - Circuit Analysis Laboratory II 0-3-1  
Laboratory activities in support of instruction in TEET 3135. Prerequisite: TEET 2114. Corequisite: TEET 3135.

TEET 3145 - Circuit Analysis II 3-2-4  
A continuation of Circuit Analysis I. Topics include AC Power, Polyphase Circuits, Transformers, Resonant Circuits, LaPlace Transforms in Circuit Analysis, Transfer Functions, Fourier Analysis. Laboratory activities in support of instruction. Prerequisites: TEET 2143 and MATH 2242. Corequisite: TEET 3116.

TEET 3241 - Electronics I 3-2-4  
An introduction to basic solid state devices, including diodes, BJTs and FETs; their applications in rectifiers, amplifiers, and power supplies. Also includes laboratory activities in support of instruction. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in TEET 2143 or equivalent.

TEET 3243 - Electronics II 3-2-4  
A continuation of TEET 3241. Topics include FET and BJT small signal amplifiers, power amplifiers, tuned amplifiers, multistage amplifiers, feedback amplifiers, operational amplifiers, oscillators, and regulated power supplies. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in TEET 3241 or equivalent.

TEET 3246 - RF Amplifier Design 3-2-4  
An introduction to modern techniques for RF amplifier design. The course concentrates on lumped element circuits in the frequency range 1-1000 MHZ, RF amplifiers, oscillators, mixers and RF receivers. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in TEET 3241 or equivalent.

TEET 3341 - Rotating Machines 3-3-4  
DC and AC (single and polyphase) motors and generators, energy converters and transformers. Also includes laboratory activities in support of instruction. Prerequisite: TEET 3145. Corequisite: TEET 3312.

TEET 3343 - Electrical Distribution Systems 3-3-4  
A study of electrical power distribution, primarily the National Electrical Code residential and industrial, with emphasis on services, feeders, branch circuits, metering, voltage drops, sizing of conductors, demand limiting, etc. Also includes laboratory activities in support of instruction. Prerequisite: TEET 3145. Corequisite: TEET 3314.

TEET 3541 - Programmable Controllers 3-3-4  
A study of sequential programmable logic controllers (PLCs) as applied to industrial processes with emphasis on ladder diagrams, input/output devices, application programming design of beginning through advanced functions, systems and networking. Also includes laboratory activities in support of instruction. Prerequisite: TENS 2146. Corequisite: TEET 3512.

TEET 3890 - Directed Independent Study (1-3)-0-(1-3)  
An individualized study involving research and applications pertaining to Electrical Engineering Technology. Prerequisites: Senior standing, identification and definition of a problem or study area and approval of the instructor.

TEET 4090 - Selected Topics in Electrical Engineering Technology (1-6)-0-(1-6)  
Designed to provide for study of Electrical Engineering Technology course topics not generally offered by the program.

TEET 4212 - Operational Amplifiers Laboratory 0-3-1  
Laboratory activities in support of instruction in TEET 4231. Prerequisite: TEET 3214. Corequisite: TEET 4231.

TEET 4219 - Industrial Electronics Laboratory 0-3-1  
Laboratory activities in support of instruction in TEET 4238. Prerequisites: TEET 3116 and TEET 3212. Corequisite: TEET 4238.

TEET 4231 - Operational Amplifiers 3-0-3  
An introduction to operational amplifiers, basic feedback structures, op-amp characteristics, regulators, filters, and non-linear circuits. Prerequisite: TEET 3231.

TEET 4237 - Fiber Optic Communications 3-0-3  
Fiber optic technology as applied to communication system. Study of various types of optical fibers, LASER and LED, photo diodes, optical connectors, and optical systems. Prerequisite: TEET 3233, TEET 4235, or permission of instructor.

TEET 4238 - Industrial Electronics 3-0-3  
Industrial applications of electronic devices including SCR's, triacs switching circuits, timers, motor controls, and optical devices. Prerequisites: TEET 3135 and TEET 3231.

TEET 4245 - Communications Electronics 3-2-4  
Devices and circuits within modern electronic communication systems. Topics include spectral analysis, electrical filters, amplitude, angle modulation and detection, pulse and digital modulations. Also includes laboratory activities in support of instruction. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in TEET 3243 or equivalent.

TEET 4540 - Automatic Controls 3-2-4  
An introduction to control feedback theory including block diagrams transfer functions, stability properties of feedback, and classical design methods. This course includes laboratory activities in support of instruction. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in TENS 2146 or equivalent.

TEET 4630 - EET Senior Project 2-3-3  
Individual applied "Product Design and Build" project that includes specifications, scheduling, computer-aided engineering and design (CAE/CAD), printed circuit board fabrication and performance testing. Other requirements are weekly progress reporting, oral presentations, and a comprehensive written report. Prerequisite: Senior standing in EET.

TEET 4890 - Special Problems in EET (1-3)-0-(1-3)  
Individual and specialized study in areas of electrical engineering technology not otherwise covered in the student's program. Prerequisites: Senior standing, identification and definition of a problem or study area and approval of the instructor.

Engineering Science (COST)  
TENS 2121 - Digital Computation 1-2-2  
An introduction to problem solving using the computer. Interactive hands on use of a programming language, spreadsheet, and other computer based tools to solve a variety of engineering technology problems. Exploration of a range of problems that are suitable for computer solution and the software tools which provide the best fit for the problems to be solved. Prerequisite: Experience with personal computer applications.

TENS 2135 - Thermodynamics 3-0-3  
An introduction to thermodynamics. First and second law analysis of thermal systems. Use of property charts, tables and equations of state in analyzing common thermal processes of technological importance. Prerequisite: MATH 1441.

TENS 2137 - Engineering Economy 3-0-3  
Introduction to the time value of money and its effect on economic decisions. The principles and techniques needed to make decisions about the acquisition and retirement of capital goods, the output and life of equipment, operating costs, depreciation rates and economic selection. Prerequisite: MATH 1111.

# 442 Georgia Southern University

TENS 2141 - Statics (0 or 3)-(0 or 2)-(0-4)  
The study of force systems and equilibrium of bodies at rest. Forces in plane trusses machines and frames, centroids and moments of inertia, and friction. Includes problem solving session in support of above topics. Prerequisite: MATH 1113.

TENS 2142 - Dynamics (0 or 3)-(0 or 2)-(0-4)  
The study of kinematics and kinetics of particles and rigid bodies; work and energy and impulse and momentum as applied to particles. Includes problem solving sessions in support of the above topics. Prerequisites: MATH 1441 and TENS 2141.

TENS 2143 - Strength of Materials (0 or 3)-(0 or 2)-(0-4)  
Introduction to concepts of stress and elastic deformation under axial, torsional, flexural and combined loadings and beam loading. Also includes laboratory activities in materials testing and problem solving. Prerequisites: MATH 1441 and TENS 2141.

TENS 2144 - Fluid Mechanics (0 or 3)-(0 or 2)-(0-4)  
Fundamentals of fluid statics and fluid dynamics for incompressible fluids, fluid properties, static and dynamic forces, Bernoulli's equation, pipe flow and losses, open channel flow and flow measurement. Also includes methods, procedures and the use of equipment and meters to measure standard fluid properties and phenomena. Prerequisites: MATH 1441 and TENS 2141.

TENS 2146 - Electrical Devices and Measurements (0 or 3)-(0 or 3)-(0-4)  
An introduction to basic electrical devices and measurements. Coverage includes analog/digital systems and computer simulation. Also includes laboratory activities in support of instruction. Prerequisite: MATH 1441.

Technology - Fort Gordon (COST)  
TFG 7531 - Telecommunication Systems 3-0-3  
This course will provide students the ability to design a secure voice and data network for subscribers. A systems approach will be used to study telecommunications networks for the understanding of the function of individual components and subsystems. Attention will be given to the theory of different existing and emerging technologies. Students will receive an overview of public and private telecommunications systems, fundamentals of traffic engineering, switching, transmission, and signaling. Emphasis will be placed on the function of discrete components as well as complete systems. Prerequisite: Admission to Fort Gordon Cooperative Educational Degree Program.

TFG 7532 - Network Operations and Management 3-0-3  
This course examines the management tools and software applications needed to manage the variety of local and wide area networks. The course will address data communication devices, telecommunication devices, simple network management protocol, remote monitoring, telecommunication management, and network operation and security. Prerequisite: Admission to Fort Gordon Cooperative Educational Degree Program.

TFG 7533 - Network Security 3-0-3  
This course provides an in-depth study of network Security. Students will gain a respect for the threats and vulnerabilities facing U.S. voice and data networks and learn how networks are protected through organizational policy, software application, methodologies, and equipment. Topics discussed are: cryptography, Public Key Infrastructure (PKI), Internet Protocol Security (IPSEC), IP and bulk encryption, firewalls, intrusion detection systems, Certification and accreditation processes. Prerequisite: Admission to Fort Gordon Cooperative Educational Degree Program.

TFG 7534 - Network Design 3-0-3  
This course examines a structured, systematic, top-down process to design telecommunications networks. Some specific objectives are: students will understand the structured network design process, the logical and physical design process for access, distribution and core networks and the planning processes for host/network security and management. Prerequisite: Admission to Fort Gordon Cooperative Educational Degree Program.

Graduate Engineering Technology (COST)  
TGET 7131 - Advanced Quality Control 3-0-3  
A study of modern philosophies, methodologies, and technologies for quality control and improvement with emphasis on total quality management, statistical process control, quality improvement methods and acceptance sampling.

TGET 7132 - Advanced Engineering Economy 3-0-3  
Consideration of probability and risk effects on estimates, selection of the minimum, attractive rate of return, capitol rationing, among competing projects and economic analysis in government.

TGET 7133 - Facilities Planning 3-0-3  
An organized approach for planning a facility that achieves facilities location and design objectives, including how the activity's tangible assets best support achieving the activity's objectives. It is a composite of facilities location and facilities design with the approach based on the engineering design process. Techniques can be applied equally for non-manufacturing applications.

TGET 7134 - Construction Planning and Administration 3-0-3  
An in-depth treatment of the process of developing capital construction projects from the point of conception through the preliminary planning and budgeting to final design, contract or selection, and finished construction of the desired end product.

TGET 7135 - Manufacturing Systems Analysis 3-0-3  
A study of the analysis of manufacturing systems, systems analysis and problem solving in manufacturing. The tools of systems analysis will be used to formulate the real problems of manufacturing, identify where computer systems can help, and solve challenging manufacturing systems problems.

Theatre (CLASS)  
THEA 1100/1100S - Theatre Appreciation 3-0-3  
An introductory study of dramatic literature and its relationship to the theatrical arts including set, costume, lighting design, acting, and directing.

THEA 1331 - Stage Make-up 3-0-3  
Offers students an introduction to make-up materials and techniques of application. Included with the basic techniques will be work with aging, wounds, scars, prosthetics, and other types of make-up.

THEA 1711 - Theatre Practicum 1-2-0  
Provides students with opportunities to take an active part in a theatrical production. A maximum of four hours may apply toward a degree. Thirty clock hours of work will equal one hour of credit.

THEA 1712 - Puppetry Practicum 1-2-0  
Provides students with opportunities to take an active part in puppetry production. A maximum of 4 hours may apply toward a degree. Thirty clock hours of work will equal one hour of credit.

THEA 2332 - Stagecraft 3-0-3  
Provides students with basic instruction in principles of scenic construction, design, drafting, and painting. Designed as preparatory course to production and performance.

THEA 2333 - Fundamentals of Acting 3-0-3  
Includes history of actor training, the influence of Stanislavsky, the playing of objectives, character development, and rehearsal discipline.

THEA 2712 - Puppetry Practicum 1-2-0  
Provides students with opportunities to take an active part in puppetry production. A maximum of four hours may apply toward a degree. A minimum of thirty clock hours of activity required to receive credit.

THEA 3030/3030S - Selected Topics in Theatre 3-0-3  
Offers varied courses in specialized areas in the field of theatre.

THEA 3230 - Voice for the Stage 3-0-3  
Students learn how to use their voices in a variety of performance situations.

THEA 3330 - Acting: Scene Study 3-2-2  
Broadens student understanding of the craft of acting. Special emphasis will be placed on character study through the extensive use of scene work from twentieth century drama.

THEA 3331 - Advanced Stagecraft 3-0-3  
Examines construction principles and techniques applied to stage scenery and design. Also, focuses on maintenance of stage facility and shop equipment. Prerequisite: THEA 2332.

THEA/AAST/AMST 3332 - African American Theatre 3-0-3  
Investigates the contributions of black playwrights, actors, and directors to American theatre.

THEA/IRSH 3333 - Irish Theatre 3-0-3  
Studies the theatre of Ireland from the Abbey Theatre through the present. Covers Irish theatre movement and plays by significant playwrights from W.B. Yeats to Brian Friel. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

THEA 3334 - Sound Design for the Theatre 3-0-3  
Teaches the process of sound design for theatrical production with basic instruction in the use of equipment. Teaches techniques necessary to reproduce sound effects and music for the stage.

THEA 3335 - Scene Painting 3-0-3  
History and techniques of scene painting including back drops, three dimensional textures, and trompe l'oeil effects. Course will cover a variety of paint media including transparent dye and application of gold leaf.

THEA 3336 - Theatre Management 3-0-3  
Provides students with an introductory study of the principles and practices of theatrical management. Provides a systematic examination of the role of the theatre stage manager.

THEA 3337 - Play Directing 3-2-2  
Includes conceptualization, communication with actors and designers, and casting and rehearsal techniques necessary to stage a play for the theatre. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

THEA 3338 - Rehearsal and Performance 0-12-3  
This course will enable a student to receive credit for intensive participation in a theatrical production over the course of a 4-to-7 week period. The student will participate in a number of different activities: acting, set design and construction, costume design and construction, lighting design and implementation, publicity, stage management, property design and construction, house management, and others.

THEA 3711 - Theatre Practicum 1-2-0  
Provides students with opportunities to take an active part in a theatrical production. A maximum of four hours may apply toward a degree. Thirty clock hours of work will equal one hour of credit.

THEA 3712 - Puppetry Practicum 1-2-0  
Provides students with opportunities to take an active part in puppetry production. A maximum of four hours may apply toward a degree. Thirty clock hours of work will equal one hour of credit.

THEA 4330 - Theatre History: To the Elizabethans 3-0-3  
Surveys the physical structure, production methods, and acting and stage design of the theatre up to the Elizabethan period. Includes the study of ritual and oriental theatre as well as Western European drama. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

THEA 4331/4331S - Theatre History: Elizabethan to Modern 3-0-3  
Surveys the physical structure, production methods, and acting and stage design of Western theatre from the Elizabethan through the modern period. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

THEA 4332 - Children's Theatre and Storytelling 3-0-3  
Examines play theory, storytelling, and creative drama techniques for the staging of plays with and for children.

THEA 4333/4333S - Acting Styles 3-2-2  
Specialized study of the techniques needed to perform in a particular style of theatre or in the work of a particular playwright. Topics include Shakespeare and verse drama, Brecht and Epic theatre, improvisational comedy, and Greek and Roman tragedy. May be repeated once for credit.

THEA 4334 - Drama in Performance 3-0-3  
Examines the relationship between the play in performance and the dramatic text with special attention to historical theories of acting which influence the literary works.

THEA 4335 - Scene Design 3-0-3  
Emphasizes interpretation of plays through visual images and the creation of physical spaces for performances. Includes traditional drafting and computer assisted design technologies, scale model making, perspective drawing and painted or air brushed rendering of the set. Prerequisite: THEA 2332 or permission of instructor.

THEA 4336 - Lighting Design 3-0-3  
Theory and practice of lighting for a variety of stages including proscenium, thrust, and arena stage production. A practical study of the equipment and the aesthetics of lighting for the theatre. Prerequisite: THEA 2332 or permission of instructor.

THEA 4337 - Costume Design 3-0-3  
The history and applied theory of theatrical costume design. An exposure to costume materials and concepts executed and demonstrated through watercolor and charcoal rendering. Prerequisite: THEA 2332 or permission of instructor.

THEA 4338 - Seminar: World Theatre 3-0-3  
This course is a study of one of the forms of theater engaged in by different cultures around the world. Each course will focus on one specific area of theater chosen from: People's Theatre, Russian Theatre, Asian Theatre, Classic Greek Theatre, Neo-Classic Theatre, or some other area within the Instructor's expertise.

THEA 4711 - Theatre Practicum 0-2-1  
Provides students with opportunities to take an active part in a theatrical production. A maximum of three hours may apply toward a degree. Forty clock hours of work will equal one hour of credit.

THEA 4712 - Puppetry Practicum 1-2-0  
Provides students with opportunities to take an active part in puppetry production. A maximum of four hours may apply toward a degree. A minimum of thirty clock hours of activity required to receive credit.

THEA 4831 - Directed Study in Theatre 3-0-3  
Permits students to conduct in-depth study of issues associated with theatre. This course cannot be used to replace existing courses in the catalog. Must be approved by the department chair and the instructor.

THEA 5530/5530G - Playwriting 3-0-3  
The study, analysis, and practice in the art and craft of writing plays for the stage or for dramatic television and film. Undergraduates complete one act play while graduate students complete a first draft for a full length play.

THEA 5531/5531G - Puppetry 3-0-3  
Acquaints the student with puppetry as an art and an educational medium. Emphasizes effective use of puppetry in the development of individual and group resources, creativity, self expression, and emotional adjustment. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do.

Mechanical Engineering Technology (COST)  
TMET 2128 - Solid Modeling and Analysis 0-4-2  
Students will develop a working proficiency in parametric solid modeling software, such as Pro/Engineer. In addition to creating solid models, students will develop a basic understanding of structural and thermal analysis. The skills learned in the course will be applied in junior and senior level MET courses. Prerequisite: ENGR 1133 or TMFG 2522, and prior or concurrent enrollment in TENS 2143, or permission of instructor.

TMET 2521 - Introduction to Mechatronics 1-2-2  
Lecture and laboratory instruction in the theory and practice of engineering technology measurements and their application to controlled activities. A familiarity with traditional measuring devices, and a proficiency with data acquisition packages will be developed. The packaging of results in reports and presentations will be emphasized. Prerequisites: TENS 2146 and prior or concurrent enrollment in TENS 2143, or permission of instructor.

TMET 3130 - Mechanism Design 2-2-3  
Kinematic analysis and design of the basic machine components and an introduction to mechanism synthesis and analysis. Extensive use of commercial mechanism analysis software. Prerequisite: TENS 2142.

TMET 3135 - Machine Design 3-0-3  
Principles of mechanical design, the design of machine elements with consideration given to strength requirements, fatigue, material properties and modes of failure. Computer applications are stressed. Prerequisite: TENS 2143.

TMET 3136 - Machine Component Design 3-0-3  
The detailed design of components such as springs, belts, clutches, brakes, chains, bearing, gears, lubrication, and welded and riveted connections. Prerequisite: TMET 3135.

TMET 3232 - Thermodynamics II 3-0-3  
A second course in thermodynamics that expands upon first and second law analysis techniques developed in an introductory thermodynamics course. Includes an in-depth analysis of power and refrigeration cycles. Serves as an introduction to combustion processes. Prerequisites: TENS 2135, TENS 2144, and prior or concurrent enrollment in CHEM 1145 or permission of instructor.

TMET 3233 - Heat Transfer 3-0-3  
An introduction to basic energy transport by conduction, convection and radiation. Applications to extended surfaces, heat exchanger, etc. Prerequisites: MATH 2242 and TENS 2135.

TMET 3341 - Materials Science 3-3-4  
Study of engineering materials such as metals and alloys. Atomic structure and arrangement; control of the microstructure and mechanical properties of materials, mechanical testing, solidification, cooling curves, and phase diagrams and various strengthening mechanisms. Laboratory includes problem solving sessions and experiments on materials related to strengths, toughness, solidification, and metallography. Prerequisite: CHEM 1145.



# 444 Georgia Southern University

- TMET 3343 - Materials Processing 3-2-4  
Traditional as well as modern processing techniques. Limitation on use of different materials and their processing, metal-casting processes and equipment, forming and shaping processes and equipment, joining processes and equipment. Laboratory includes problem solving sessions and experiments on the metallurgy of materials. Prerequisite: TMET 3341.
- TMET 4090 - Selected Topics in Mechanical Engineering Technology (1-6)-(1-6)-(1-6)  
Provides for study of Mechanical Engineering Technology course topics not generally offered by the program.
- TMET 4123 - Vibration 2-0-2  
Free and forced vibration of one, two and multi-degree-of-freedom systems. Theory is developed and applied to practical cases. Prerequisites: TENS 2132 and MATH 2242.
- TMET 4137 - Mechanical System Design 0-6-3  
A senior design course requiring that students call upon all of their academic preparations in the solution of mechanical systems problems. Prerequisite: Senior standing or approval of the instructor.
- TMET 4225 - Thermal Science Lab 0-4-2  
Laboratory activities in support of instruction in thermodynamics, heat transfer, and HVAC. Prerequisites: TMET 3232 and TMET 3233, or permission of instructor.
- TMET 4244 - HVAC 3-2-4  
Introductory course in Heating, Ventilating, and Air Conditioning (HVAC) systems. HVAC processes are analyzed and load calculations are performed in accordance with ASHRAE practices. Design projects are included. Prerequisite: TMET 3232.
- TMET 4441 - Automation and CIMS 3-2-4  
A capstone course in materials science and processing. Fundamental manufacturing, automation, and topics in production and related control systems are covered. Numerical control, computer integrated manufacturing, and flexible manufacturing systems are included. Laboratory includes work with a Mini-CIM system. Prerequisites: ENGR 1133, CSCI 1232, and TMET 3343.
- TMET 4890 - Special Problems in Mechanical Engineering Technology (1-3)-0-(1-3)  
Individual and specialized study in areas of mechanical engineering technology not otherwise covered in the student's program. Prerequisites: Senior standing, identification and definition of a problem or study area and approval of the instructor.
- TMET 4899 - Directed Independent Study (1-3)-0-(1-3)  
An individualized study involving research and applications pertaining to Mechanical Engineering Technology. Prerequisites: Senior standing, identification and definition of a problem or study area and approval of the instructor.
- Manufacturing Technology (COST)  
TMFG 1111 - Manufacturing Seminar 1-0-1  
A seminar aimed to allow the student seeking a degree in the Manufacturing program to gain an understanding of the Manufacturing Degree program (courses, sequencing, purpose) and the Industrial Management major and how it integrates with other related sciences such as engineering. One single lecture period.
- TMFG 1121 - Technical Drafting 1-2-2  
A basic drafting course with emphasis on manual drafting skills and projection theory and practice.
- TMFG 1123 - 3D Computer Drafting 1-2-2  
A computer aided drafting course with emphasis on the application of 3D parametric solid modeling CAD. Study includes the features and applications of AutoDesk Inventor. Creating 3D components, assembling a 3D product and animation of presentation will be discussed in this course.
- TMFG 2131 - The Manufacturing Enterprise 3-0-3  
A study of the activities common to manufacturing companies in the free enterprise system. Students are engaged in academic study combined with innovative hands-on application activity in organizing, owning, and operating a simulated company which develops, produces, and markets a competitive product for profit.
- TMFG 2522 - Computer Drafting 1-3-2  
A basic computer drafting course. One lecture and 1 double-lab period; 2 credit hour. Prerequisites: TMFG or permission of instructor.
- TMFG 3131 - Manufacturing Processes and Materials 2-3-3  
A study of the industrial processes used in the manufacturing of products. Emphasis is placed on the selection of materials for processing based on their properties, characteristics, and adaptability to automated manufacturing processes.
- TMFG 3132 - Materials Machining Technology 2-3-3  
An experience centered course dealing with the operation of machine tools. Emphasis is placed on machining technologies used to process a variety of manufacturing materials. Both traditional and computer control machining processes are explored.
- TMFG 3133 - Forming and Fabrication 2-3-3  
A study of forming and fabrication technology and applications, including material properties, product design considerations, and issues impacting quality and productivity. Emphasis is on methods, tooling, and machinery involved in forming, piercing, and assembly processes for sheet, plate, tubing, wire forms and structural shapes. Laboratory activities involve experiments and projects designed to provide hands-on familiarity with typical industrial methods and equipment. Prerequisites: ENGR 1133 and TMFG 3131.
- TMFG 3134 - Electrical Technology 2-3-3  
Assumes that the student has had no prior knowledge of electricity and electrical/electronic concepts in that it is an introductory course designed to acquaint the student with the basic concepts governing electrical energy. Basic electrical/electronic principals and concepts are covered including DC circuits, AC circuits, elementary electronics and Programmable Logic Controllers (PLCs). Prerequisite: MATH 1111.
- TMFG 3230 - Productivity Measurement and Improvement 2-2-3  
A study of various methods and tools used in industry and business to measure work productivity and the methods and tools used to improve work procedures. Content areas include: methods study, motion study, time study, pre-determined time standards systems, work factors, work sampling, incentive systems, ergonomics, safety, and other special topics for methods improvement and work measurement. MS Excel will be used to solve problems. Prerequisite: TMFG 2131.
- TMFG 3231 - Introduction to Industrial Management 3-0-3  
The development, organization and operation of manufacturing industries. Topics include: organization, engineering considerations, the manufacturing system, manufacturing cost control, materials flow control, quality assurance, and human resources. Prerequisite: TMFG 2131 or equivalent.
- TMFG 3232 - Applied Industrial Statistics and Quality Assurance 2-3-3  
Statistical process control in manufacturing. Topics include evaluation of the process control system, defining problems and setting priorities, analyzing the process, describing data, process capability and pre-control charts, control charts, and determining cause. Prerequisite: TMFG 2131 or equivalent and completion of Area A math requirement.
- TMFG 4121 - Machining, Forming and Fabrication Practicum (1-3)-0-(1-3)  
A general study and practicum of machining, forming and fabrication techniques utilized in industry including conventional machining, CNC machining, layout development, beginning and forming press work, foundry mechanical assembly and welding. Prerequisite: ENGR 1133.
- TMFG 4130 - Plastics Materials and Processes 2-2-3  
A study of plastics and organic composites material, their properties, uses, and the manufacturing processes used to produce products from them. Reinforces and expands upon concepts and technical knowledge introduced in the prerequisite overview course. Familiarity with common processing properties, tools and equipment will be provided through laboratory work. Prerequisite: Three hours of introductory level industrial materials and processes.
- TMFG 4132 - Power Systems and Control Application 2-3-3  
The study of the conversation, transmission, storage and control of energy. Emphasis is placed on hydraulics, pneumatics, and electro-mechanical machine control through programmable logic control (PLC) and compute control technologies. Prerequisite: MATH 1111.
- TMFG 4134 - World Class Manufacturing 2-3-3  
A comprehensive study of world class manufacturing percepts of Just-In-Time production, Total Quality Control, Total Productive Maintenance and Total Employee Involvement. Manufacturing systems are developed, and trial runs are conducted and evaluated. Prerequisite: TMFG 2131 or equivalent.
- TMFG 4293 - CO-OP 1-0-1  
CO-OP.

**TMFG 4299 - Manufacturing Internship** (1-6)-0-(1-6)  
Provides practical application and experience in cooperating industry and business. Designed to permit attendance at an approved industry-sponsored work experience for the purpose of providing the student with advanced related occupational or technical training. Prerequisite: Senior standing, preferably last semester before graduation.

**TMFG 4330 - Cost Engineering** 3-0-3  
Cost engineering is concerned with the cost determination and evaluation of engineering design, including the various types of cost estimates, cost information, and cost assurance. Prerequisite: TMFG 2131.

**TMFG 4434 - Special Problems in Apparel Manufacturing** (0-3)-(0-6)-(1-3)  
Individual research in the technology associated with apparel manufacturing. Prerequisites: Definition of the problem and permission of instructor prior to the beginning of the semester.

**TMFG 4531 - Plant Layout** 2-2-3  
The fundamental theories, practices, and methods for the design of manufacturing and service facilities to enable productive flow of goods and services. Emphasis is placed on applied exercises utilizing MS Excel and AutoCAD software that culminates in a semester project. Prerequisites: ENGR 1133, TMFG 2131, and TMFG 3230.

**TMFG 4533 - Production Planning** 3-0-3  
The methods used to plan and control the efficient and effective use of equipment, tooling, people, materials, and other resources to manufacture products. MS Excel will be used to solve problems. Prerequisite: TMFG 2131.

**TMFG 5133/5133G - Automated Manufacturing Systems** 2-3-3  
Computer integrated manufacturing (CIM) concentrating on advanced computer numerical control machining, and the interface of robotics systems in manufacturing. Experiences using programming techniques, production equipment simulations and rapid prototyping are emphasized. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisites: ENGR 1133 and TMFG 3132, or permission of instructor.

**TMFG 5230/5230G/5230S - International Manufacturing** 3-0-3  
A study of opportunities, issues, and problems involved in manufacturing products for import and export, and in dealing with global suppliers of materials, parts, and assemblies. Focus is on those aspects unique to the management of technical operations, such as ISO (International Organization for Standardization) quality standards, scheduling, and technology transfer. Additional topics may include transportation, Customs documentation, global trends and trade policies, and cultural issues. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do.

**TMFG 5233/5233G - Manufacturing Applications in Information Technology** 3-0-3  
A senior level seminar emphasizing the application of commercially available software to solve manufacturing production problems. Topics include Theory of Constraints, Failure Mode and Effect Analysis, Flow Charting, and Project Management. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisites: Senior standing, three hours of statistics or quality assurance, and three hours of technical processes, or permission of instructor.

**TMFG 5234/5234G - Industrial Supervision** 3-0-3  
The practical problems of front line supervisors and the application of manufacturing management and leadership principles to individuals and groups. Topic include: manufacturing team leadership and motivation, planning and control, staffing and training, communication, counseling and production improvement.

**TMFG 5431/5431G - Apparel Manufacturing Production** 2-2-3  
The study of garment manufacturing. Topics include: costing, cutting processes, sewing processes, finishing processes, theory of constraints, modular manufacturing, and work measurement. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do.

**TMFG 5433/5433G - Quality Control and Testing** 2-2-3  
Apparel manufacturing quality control systems. Topics include: physical textile testing, statistical process control, and quality auditing techniques. Field trips to local industries. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do.

**Safety and Environmental Technology (COST)**  
**TSEC 5331/5331G - Occupational Safety** 3-0-3  
The technical aspects of developing and implementing occupational safety programs in manufacturing industries. Emphasis on hazard identification and control. Topics include: OSHA compliance, accident investigation, fire protection, machine guarding, noise abatement, and electrical safety. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do.

**TSEC 5332/5332G - Ergonomics** 3-0-3  
The human machine interface in manufacturing industries as it relates to the well-being of workers and efficiency of production systems. The application of human factors from both physiological and psychological perspectives are examined. Emphasis is placed on regulatory compliance. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do.

**TSEC 5333/5333G - Industrial Hygiene** 3-0-3  
Occupational health approaches for anticipating, assessing and controlling the various hazards and harmful situations in an industrial environment, which may have an adverse effect on the employees' health, comfort and performance. Regulatory agencies, compliance, and program management issues are discussed. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisite: One chemistry course or permission of instructor.

**TSEC 5334/5334G - Hazardous Waste Management** 3-0-3  
A study of hazardous waste substances as they are created by various industries and their proper management by combining planning, organizing, and controlling techniques with a knowledge of generating, storing, transporting, treating, recycling and disposing of hazardous materials. Issues of environmental impact, regulatory compliance, ethics, and program management are discussed from a technical management perspective. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisite: One chemistry course or permission of instructor.

**TSEC 5335/5335G - Systems Safety in Manufacturing** 3-0-3  
A study of the application of systems safety concepts to manufacturing and production systems. Emphasis is placed on the critical analysis of systems through modeling and the development of control strategies to reduce the frequency and severity of industrial accidents. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do.

**University Honors (VPAA)**  
**UHON 1190 - Freshman Honors Seminar I** (1-3)-0-(1-3)  
This class for 1906 Scholars will combine reading, discussion, and writing about service, citizenship, and social change. Throughout the course, students will engage in course-related service activities with local agencies or organizations designed to make a positive contribution to the lives of the people of Bulloch County. They will also consider the broader national and international context in which local issues arise. Students will consider how service relates to their honors curriculum and will write a term paper. The course is linked with GSU 1210H.

**UHON 1191 - Freshman Honors Seminar II** (1-3)-0-(1-3)  
The 1906 Scholars will build on their service activities from UHON 1190 together with their coursework. Students will reflect on the role that leadership plays in service, citizenship, and social change. Students will read, discuss, and write about different leadership styles as they explore their own leadership abilities in their service experience. Students will synthesize their coursework and their service to write a term paper. The course is linked with GSU 1211H.

**UHON 2120 - Sophomore Honors Seminar** 2-0-2  
An enrichment course designed to supplement the standard curriculum. Topics will vary, but will always concern a specific thought-provoking issue or problem. In a seminar setting, students and their instructor will engage the chosen topic by employing innovative and interdisciplinary approaches. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in UHON 1191.

**UHON 3190 - Honors Junior Research Seminar** (1-3)-0-(1-3)  
In a seminar setting, students will conduct readings about the research process with a focus on developing an honors capstone topic. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in UHON 2120 and minimum junior standing.

**Women's and Gender Studies (Interdisciplinary)**  
**WGST 2530 - Introduction to Women and Gender Studies** 3-0-3  
A multidisciplinary course designed to introduce students to the field of women and gender studies. Students will examine traditional and alternative perspectives on women's and men's experiences.

# 446 Georgia Southern University

WGST 3090 - Selected Topics in Women and Gender Studies	(0-15)-0-(0-15)		term strategic objectives, both in a domestic and international setting. Prerequisite: Completion of WebMBA Prerequisite Cycle.
WGST/HIST/AMST 3137 - History of Women in the U.S. See HIST 3137 for course description.	3-0-3		WMBA 6020 - Managerial Communications 3-0-3 This course is designed to meet the needs of the practicing manager. Included are the communications carried out by managers in organizations and the organizational and human variables which influence these communications. Included is the management of information systems. Communication styles of managers from different cultures are discussed. Prerequisite: Completion of WebMBA Prerequisite Cycle.
WGST/PSYC/INTS 3232 - Psychology of Gender See INTS 3232 for course description.	3-0-3		WMBA 6030 - Global and International Business 3-0-3 This course presents fundamental considerations for managers of international trade operations. This course is designed to provide graduate level skills in the management functions of global strategic planning, international organizing, leading expatriates and diverse cultures, and controlling the global organization. Prerequisite: Completion of WebMBA Prerequisite Cycle.
WGST/POLS 3235 - Gender and Politics See POLS 3235 for course description.	3-0-3		WMBA 6040 - Managerial Decision Analysis 3-0-3 This course is designed to expose students to the types of decision making situations they will face as managers. It will introduce students to advanced quantitative concepts and state-of-the-art techniques. By the end of the course students will be expected to be able to analyze a problem statement, develop alternative solution procedures and select the one that most successful solutions to business problems require the ability to integrate concepts from non-quantitative fields with the quantitative results. Prerequisite: Completion of WebMBA Prerequisite Cycle.
WGST/ENGL 3237 - Women and Literature See ENGL 3237 for course description.	3-0-3		WMBA 6050 - Strategic Marketing 3-0-3 A strategy planning approach to marketing management from conception and application perspectives. Focus is on the strategic decision-making process supported by self-analysis and external analysis. Legal, ethical, and international aspects are also considered. Prerequisite: Completion of WebMBA Prerequisite Cycle.
WGST/LATN 3330 - Roman Women See LATN 3330 for course description.	3-0-3		WMBA 6060 - Managerial Finance 3-0-3 A study of financial risk and return, capital budgeting, valuation, capital structure, working capital management and current topics in financial management. Prerequisite: Completion of WebMBA Prerequisite Cycle.
WGST/COMS 3333 - Communication and Gender See COMS 3333 for course description.	3-0-3		WMBA 6070 - Entrepreneurship-New Venture Analysis 3-0-3 A study of the business formation process which focuses on the creativity, risk-taking, and planning associated with new ventures. The course will provide information on the entrepreneurial process starting with idea generation, idea development, feasibility analysis, resource identification, and concluding with the development of a coherent business plan. Prerequisite: Completion of WebMBA Prerequisite Cycle.
WGST 4090 - Independent Study in Women's and Gender Studies The opportunity to design and conduct independent research and/or projects under the direction of a WGST faculty member in specialized areas of Women's and Gender Studies. Prerequisite: WGST 2530 or permission of instructor.	0-0-(1-4)		WMBA 6080 - Management Information Systems 3-0-3 This course focuses on information technology and systems from a general management perspective. Topics of discussion include the management of the systems development process, the organizational cycle of information, technology planning, evaluation, selection, and strategic uses of information technology. Prerequisite: Completion of WebMBA Prerequisite Cycle.
WGST/PHIL 4130 - Feminist Philosophy See PHIL 4130 for course description.	3-0-3		WMBA 6090 - Information Technology Management (ERP) (0-3)-0-3 This course is designed to enable the manager to effectively explore and evaluate new technologies in an applied business environment. The course focuses on the evaluation, selection, implementation process, and use of advanced ERP systems, i.e. SAP R/3. This course will concentrate on the managerial, not the technical aspects, of information technology management. The use of relevant readings and cases are used to apply the concepts and techniques presented in the course. The course will offer the rewards for the successful implementation. Prerequisite: Completion of WebMBA Prerequisite Cycle.
WGST/COMM 4331 - Gender, Media, and Representation See COMM 4331 for course description.	3-0-3		WMBA 6100 - Production Operations Management 3-0-3 This course is designed to provide an understanding of the production/operations function within an organization. It will focus on the types of decisions to be made at various organizational levels and, where appropriate, on particular models and quantitative techniques that can be useful in making those decisions. Emphasis will be placed on how those decisions are interrelated and on their strategic implications for the firm. Finally, it will consider how the operations function fits in with other functional areas of the firm. Prerequisite: Completion of WebMBA Prerequisite Cycle.
WGST/SOCI 4332/4332S - Sociology of Gender See SOCI 4332 for course description.	3-0-3		WMBA 6110 - Business Strategy 3-0-3 This course focuses on global strategic management and encourages the analysis and development of business strategies within a global environment. Prerequisites: Completion of WebMBA Prerequisite Cycle and completion of WMBA 6010, WMBA 6050, and WMBA 6060.
WGST/HIST 4335 - "Woman Question" in Europe See HIST 4335 for course Description.	3-0-3		
WGST/SOCI 4338 - Sociology of Competition and Game See SOCI 4338 for course description.	3-0-3		
WGST/HIST/AAST 4530 - Revelation and Revolution See HIST 4530 for course description.	3-0-3		
WGST/ENGL 4539 - Literature by Women See ENGL 4539 for course description.	3-0-3		
WGST 5131/5131G - Sex, Violence, and Culture Uses feminist theories of gender, sexuality, and patriarchal culture to explore the relationship between public and private violence. Placing private violence in a global perspective, this course critiques the gender stakes of economies of domination and exploitation, the war system, and ideologies of family and nation. Prerequisite: WGST 2530.	3-0-3		
WGST/SPAN 5235/5235G/5235S - Modern Spanish American Women Writers See SPAN 5235 for course description.	3-0-3		
WGST/ANTH 5331/5331G - Gender and Anthropology See ANTH 5331 for course description.	3-0-3		
WGST/ENGL/AAST 5539/5539G - Literature by Women See ENGL 5539 for course description.	3-0-3		
WGST/ENGL 6635 - Women's and Gender Issues See ENGL 6635 for course description.	3-0-3		
WebMBA Consortium (COBA) WMBA 6000 - Human Behavior in Organizations This course provides an overview of existing theories and models of human behavior in organizations. Using readings, cases, discussion, and guest speakers, the course explains the importance of leadership, motivation, power and influence in organizational life. Special emphasis is placed on leadership for change. Prerequisite: Completion of WebMBA Prerequisite Cycle.	3-0-3		
WMBA 6010 - Managerial Accounting A study of management accounting and control information. This course shows to make pricing and product mix decisions, how to improve existing activities and processes, how to measure performance in decentralized operating units, and how to align organizational activities with long-	3-0-3		

## Writing (CLASS)

**WRIT 1101 - English Composition for Non-native Speakers** 2-2-3  
For students whose native language is not English. Concentrates on developing the student's skills in thinking, reading and writing. Emphasis is placed on the reading and understanding of prose selections and on the writing of clear, logical, well-constructed essays that are relatively free from serious grammatical faults. Includes a research paper. Credit for this course will be accepted in lieu of credit for ENGL 1101. Upon completion of this course, the student will enroll in ENGL 1102. Prerequisite: This course must be completed with a minimum grade of "C" before the student may enroll in ENGL 1102.

**WRIT 1120 - Grammar and Punctuation Review** 2-0-2  
Offers a review and reinforcement of the basic grammar and punctuation rules of academic English. Emphasizes sentence and paragraph level writing with skills practice, work sheets, and quizzes and will benefit any student at any level of course work.

**WRIT/LING 2090/2090S - Selected Topics in Writing and Linguistics** (1-3)-0-(1-3)  
Introduces students to one or more topics preliminary to study of more specialized areas of Writing and Linguistics. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in ENGL 1101.

**WRIT 2130 - Technical Communication** 3-0-3  
Teaches students to improve written, oral, and visual communication by requiring assignments relevant to their proposed professions. The focus is on the type of communication required by the scientific and engineering discourse communities.

**WRIT 2131 - Everyday Creative Writing** 3-0-3  
Investigates the uses of creative writing in "everyday" forums such as music, advertisements, radio, television, and other forms of popular culture. Students will learn the elements common to all types of creative writing -- word play, figurative expression, sound effects, concrete language, attention to detail -- and apply these elements in their own creative writing exercises and projects.

**WRIT 3030/3030S - Selected Topics in Writing** 3-0-3  
Offers varied courses in specialized areas of the field of writing.

**WRIT 3130/3130S - Creative Writing** 3-0-3  
The writing of poetry and fiction through close analysis of poetic and narrative forms with the purpose of encouraging students to develop their creative writing abilities and their awareness of creative writing techniques and strategies.

**WRIT 3131 - Teaching Writing** 3-0-3  
An introduction to the theory and practice of teaching writing, including making the writing assignment, pre-writing, revising writing, and evaluating student writing. Prerequisite: ENGL 2111 or ENGL 2112.

**WRIT 3230 - Writing in the Workplace** 3-0-3  
Prepares students from all disciplines to be effective communicators in their chosen professions. Students learn to write and prepare a variety of documents, including memos, letters, reports, proposals, critical studies, and recommendations. Prerequisite: ENGL 1102.

**WRIT 3232 - Document Creation for Technical and Professional Writers** 3-0-3  
Overviews theories of document creation, including human perception, psychology of color, and principles of design as they relate to needs of professional and technical writers. Students will learn to apply these theories by producing technical documents and projects which incorporate the principles of visual communication and usability. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in ENGL 1102.

**WRIT 3233 - Technical and Professional Editing** 3-0-3  
Encompasses the ideas of editing as a professional writing skill, with a focus on the job of a technical editor. Emphasizes proofreading skills and the manipulation of documents from inception through presentation as finished products. Layout, document design, and contemporary production processes are also emphasized. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in ENGL 1101.

**WRIT 3234 - Research Methods for Technical and Professional Writers** 3-0-3  
Introduction to quantitative and qualitative research designs in professional and technical communication. Intensive study of planning and research designs including primary (surveys, interviews, experiments, questionnaires, field research, etc.) and secondary research tools (i.e., Internet, print sources, bibliographies). Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in ENGL 1102.

**WRIT 3430 - Linguistics and Grammar for Teachers** 3-0-3  
Through lecture, workshops, and projects about writing, students will develop a metalanguage for teaching grammar and usage in order to effectively teach basic grammatical, mechanical, and usage concepts. Prerequisite: ENGL 1102.

**WRIT 3531 - Frameworks in Writing Studies** 3-0-3  
Explores the areas of literacy, composition, rhetoric, and cultural studies as they pertain to writing studies and provides an overview of the ways in which culture shapes and is shaped by writing. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in ENGL 1102.

**WRIT 4130 - Creative Non-fiction** 3-0-3  
Provides a workshop environment for writing a wide variety of expository material generally not covered in freshman English. Students are encouraged to try forms, topics, and voices which broaden their writing experience. Prerequisite: ENGL 1102.

**WRIT 4430 - Poetry Writing** 3-0-3  
A creative writing workshop in which students review and practice the fundamentals of poetry writing, such as use of imagery, figurative language, and sound effects; and also learn and practice more complex aspects of poetry writing, such as writing in specific forms and genres. Students read and discuss poetry by established poets, evaluate the work of their peers, and produce a portfolio of instructor-assigned and self-generated poems. Prerequisites: WRIT 2131 or a minimum grade of "C" in WRIT 3130 or permission of instructor.

**WRIT 4530 - Fiction Writing** 3-0-3  
A creative writing workshop in which students review and practice the fundamentals of fiction writing, such as the importance of beginnings, scene building, narrative drive, stance, character development, endings; and also learn and practice more complex aspects of literary fiction strategies in specific genres (the traditional short story, magical realism, flash fiction, novellas). Students read and discuss fiction by established writers, evaluate their work and the work of their peers, and produce a portfolio. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in WRIT 3130 or WRIT 2131 or permission of instructor.

**WRIT 4550 - Literacy Studies** 3-0-3  
Examines current and past theories of literacy; the ways literacy is shared and used by individuals, families, and cultures; and the political, social, and personal implications of literacy. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in WRIT 3531.

**WRIT 4560 - Composition Studies** 3-0-3  
Traces the field's origins, significant figures, and publications. Students study key terms, theories, and controversies as well as explore how knowledge and identity are both mediated by writing. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in WRIT 3531.

**WRIT 4570 - Rhetoric in Writing** 3-0-3  
Surveys the rhetorical tradition as it applies to writing, examines the role of rhetorical studies in the field of writing, and explores how rhetoric informs the writing classroom. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in WRIT 3531.

**WRIT 4580 - Cultural Studies in Writing** 3-0-3  
Traces the contributions that cultural studies makes to writing studies and investigates the fundamental elements of cultural analysis, including studies in the political and economic aspects of writing. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in WRIT 3531.

**WRIT 5030/5030G - Selected Topics in Writing** 3-0-3  
A course on particular topics in rhetoric and composition, the teaching of writing, English as a Second Language, linguistics, and creative writing not covered by other courses. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do.

**WRIT/LING 5130/5130G - Modern English Grammar** 3-0-3  
A study of the system of rules of word formation and sentence construction that we unconsciously employ in our daily use of the English language. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisite: ENGL 1102.

**WRIT 5230/5230G - Theory of Composition** 3-0-3  
A survey of the theories behind the most important issues and components of the teaching of writing, such as composing processes, grammar, modes, grading, basic writing, invention, style, and more. Students are asked to test some of these theories by direct application to their own or other authors' written texts. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisite: ENGL 1102

# 448 Georgia Southern University

- WRIT/LING 5330/5330G - History of English Language 3-0-3  
A study of the English language from linguistic, social, and historical perspectives. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisite: ENGL 1102
- WRIT 5331/5331G - Twentieth Century Rhetoric 3-0-3  
Addresses the modernity and postmodernity of rhetoric by examining problems and issues in selected rhetorical writings. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do.
- WRIT 5430/5430S/ 5430G/5430S - Advanced Poetry Writing 3-0-3  
A creative writing workshop which focuses primarily on the students' own poems. The course deepens and expands the poetry writing skills and knowledge developed in lower-level creative writing workshops. Students will read and discuss poetry by established writers, evaluate their work and the work of their peers and produce a portfolio. Prerequisite: ENGL 1102
- WRIT/ANTH/LING 5530/5530G - Sociolinguistics 3-0-3  
See ANTH 5530 for course description.
- WRIT 5531/5531G - Advanced Creative NonFiction 3-0-3  
A creative writing workshop which focuses primarily on the students' own creative nonfiction. The course deepens and expands the writing skills and knowledge learned in undergraduate expository writing courses and allows students to specialize in a specific genre, such as the memoir, the personal essay, travel writing, etc. Students read and discuss creative nonfiction by established writers, evaluate their work and the work of their peers, and produce a portfolio. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in WRIT 4130 or permission of instructor.
- WRIT 5540/5540G - Advanced Fiction Writing 3-0-3  
A creative writing workshop which focuses primarily on the students' own fiction. The course deepens and expands the fiction writing skills and knowledge developed in lower-level creative writing workshops. Students will read and discuss fiction by established writers, evaluate their work and the work of their peers, and produce a portfolio. Prerequisite: ENGL 1102
- WRIT 5550/5550G - Technologies of Writing 3-0-3  
Analyzes the meanings and implications of the new technologies on reading and writing as well as explores the relationship between a culture's technologies of writing and cultural narratives of identity, subjectivity, and agency. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisites: ENGL 1102 and six hours of writing courses above the 2000 level.
- WRIT 5631/5631G - Writing Crime Fiction 3-0-3  
A creative writing workshop in which students learn the history of crime fiction and read examples to develop their own fiction. Students will formally evaluate the work of their peers. Visiting authors will be a highlight of this course. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in ENGL 1102.
- WRIT 5632/5632G - Writing Flash Fiction 3-0-3  
A creative writing workshop in which students investigate the short-short story by reading and writing examples. The form is both ancient (dreams, parables) and cutting edge (Flash Fictions, Sudden Fiction). Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisite: A minimum grade of "C" in ENGL 1102.
- WRIT 5930/5930G - Technical Writing 3-0-3  
Focuses on the study and authoring of technical documents found in business, engineering, government, scientific, and other technical professions, including reports, proposals, manuals, presentations, and electronic communication. Students will have hands-on practice working with various computer applications, including word processing and spreadsheet applications, presentation software, and graphics and hypertext authoring tools. No previous computer experience necessary. Graduate students will be given an extra assignment determined by the instructor that undergraduates will not be required to do. Prerequisite: ENGL 1102 or admission to graduate-level standing.
- WRIT 7130 - Advanced Composition 3-0-3  
A study of the forms and techniques of the essay with varied reading and writing assignments to develop the student's own writing skills.
- WRIT 7260 - Writing Project 4-2-6  
This intensive teachers-teaching-teachers course, based on the Bay Area Writing Project, incorporates teaching of writing, researching learning methods/theories, personal writing, and presenting workshops using writing activities. Collaborative and individual exercises will emphasize writing across the curriculum. Prerequisites: Minimum of three years teaching experience, recommendation of College of Education advisor, Writing Project Teacher Consultant, or school administrator. Selection approval by Writing Project Director. This is an invitation only course.
- Yoruba (CLASS)  
YORU 1001 - Elementary Yoruba I 3-0-3  
Introduction to listening, speaking, reading, and writing in Yoruba and to the culture of Yoruba speaking regions.
- YORU 1002 - Elementary Yoruba II 3-0-3  
Continued listening, speaking, reading, and writing in Yoruba with further study of the culture of Yoruba speaking regions. Prerequisite: YORU 1001 or equivalent.
- YORU 2001 - Intermediate Yoruba I 3-0-3  
Building upon communication skills (understanding, speaking, reading, and writing Yoruba) and cultural understanding, developed at the elementary level. Prerequisites: YORU 1001 and YORU 1002 or equivalent.
- YORU 2002 - Intermediate Yoruba II 3-0-3  
Continued development of communication skills (understanding, speaking, reading, and writing Yoruba) and cultural understanding, developed at elementary and intermediate I levels. Prerequisite: YORU 2001.
- YORU 3030 - Selected Topics in Yoruba (1-3)-0-(1-3)  
Study of a topic in Yoruba literature, culture, society, thought, or language not included in the regular offering. Continued development of all five language competencies (listening, speaking, reading, writing, and culture). May be repeated for credit provided a new topic is studied. Prerequisite: YORU 2002.
- YORU 3130 - Yoruba Conversation 3-0-3  
Continued development of all five language competencies (listening, speaking, reading, writing, and culture) with special emphasis on Yoruba conversation. Prerequisite: YORU 2001 or equivalent.
- YORU/AAST 3330 - Yoruba Culture and Civilization 3-0-3  
Introduction to Yoruba culture in Nigeria and other west African societies as well as the Dispora.
- YORU/AAST 4890 - Directed Study in Yoruba (1-15)-0-(1-15)  
Concentrated study of a topic in Yoruba literature, culture, society, thought, or language. May be repeated for credit provided a new topic is studied. Prerequisite: Two Yoruba courses at the 3000 level.

# The University System of Georgia

The University System of Georgia's Board of Regents was created in 1931 as part of a reorganization of Georgia's state government. With this act, public higher education in Georgia was unified for the first time under a single governing and management authority. The Board oversees 35 institutions: 4 research universities, 2 regional universities, 13 state universities, 4 state colleges, and 12 two-year colleges. These institutions enroll more than 233,000 students and employ more than 9,000 faculty and 35,000 employees to provide teaching and related services to students and the communities in which they are located.

The governor appoints members to the Board, who each serves seven years. Today the Board of Regents is composed of 18 members, five of whom are appointed from the state-at-large, and one from each of the 13 congressional districts. The Board elects a chancellor who serves as its chief executive officer and the chief administrative officer of the University System, but is not a member of the Board. The Chair, the Vice Chair, and other officers of the Board are elected by the members of the Board. The System's programs and services are offered through three major components: Instruction, Public Service/Continuing Education, and Research.

**INSTRUCTION** consists of programs of study leading toward degrees, ranging from the associate (two-year) level to the doctoral level, and certificates. Instruction is conducted by all institutions. Requirements for admission of students to instructional programs at each institution are determined, pursuant to policies of the Board of Regents, by the institution. The Board establishes minimum academic standards and leaves to each institution the prerogative to establish higher standards. Applications for admission should be addressed in all cases to the institutions.

A core curriculum, consisting of freshman and sophomore years of study for students whose educational goal is a degree beyond the associate level, is in effect at the universities and two-year colleges. This curriculum requires 60 semester credit hours, including 42 in general education--humanities and fine arts, mathematics and natural sciences, and social sciences--and 18 in the student's chosen major area of study. It facilitates the transfer of freshman and sophomore degree credits within the University System.

**PUBLIC SERVICE/CONTINUING EDUCATION** consists primarily of non-degree activities and special types of college-degree-credit courses. Non-degree activities may include short courses, seminars, conferences, lectures, consultative, and advisory services in many areas of interest. Non-degree public service/continuing education is conducted by all institutions. Typical college-degree-credit public service/continuing education courses are those offered through extension center programs and teacher education consortia.

**RESEARCH** encompasses investigations conducted primarily for discovery and application of knowledge. These investigations include clearly-defined projects in some cases, non-programmatic activities in other cases. Research is conducted both on and off campus and explores a variety of matters related to the educational objectives of the institutions and to general societal needs.

The policies of the Board of Regents for the government, management, and control of the University System and the administrative actions of the Chancellor provide autonomy for each institution. The executive head of each institution is the President, whose election is recommended by the Chancellor and approved by the Board.

## System Institutions

Research Universities  
Georgia Institute of Technology, Atlanta  
Georgia State University, Atlanta  
Medical College of Georgia, Augusta  
The University Of Georgia, Athens

## Regional Universities

Georgia Southern University, Statesboro  
Valdosta State University, Valdosta

## State Universities

Albany State University, Albany  
Armstrong Atlantic State University, Savannah  
Augusta State University, Augusta  
Clayton State University, Morrow  
Columbus State University, Columbus  
Fort Valley State University, Fort Valley  
Georgia College and State University, Milledgeville  
Georgia Southwestern State University, Americus  
Kennesaw State University, Kennesaw  
North Georgia College and State University, Dahlonega  
Savannah State University, Savannah  
Southern Polytechnic State University, Marietta  
University Of West Georgia, Carrollton

## State Colleges

Dalton State College, Dalton  
Gainesville State College, Gainesville  
Georgia Gwinnett College, Lawrenceville  
Macon State College, Macon

## Two-Year Colleges

Abraham Baldwin Agricultural College, Tifton  
Atlanta Metropolitan College, Atlanta  
Bainbridge College, Bainbridge  
Coastal Georgia Community College, Brunswick  
Darton College, Albany  
East Georgia College, Swainsboro  
Georgia Highlands College, Rome  
Georgia Perimeter College, Decatur  
Gordon College, Barnesville  
Middle Georgia College, Cochran  
South Georgia College, Douglas  
Waycross College, Waycross

# 450 Georgia Southern University

## System Administration

### Members of the Board of Regents

Felton Jenkins, Madison .....	(State-at-Large) .....	2013
Hugh A. Carter, Jr., Atlanta .....	(State-at-Large) .....	2009
Doreen Stiles Poitevint, Bainbridge .....	(State-at-Large) .....	2011
Donald M. Leebern, Jr., McDonough .....	(State-at-Large) .....	2012
William H. Cleveland, Atlanta .....	(State-at-Large) .....	2009
W. Mansfield Jennings, Jr., Hawkinsville .....	(1st District) .....	2013
Julie Ewing Hunt, Tifton .....	(2nd District) .....	2011
Benjamin J. Tarbuton, Sandersville .....	(3rd District) .....	2013
Wanda Yancey Rodwell, Stone Mountain .....	(4th District) .....	2012
Elridge W. Mcmillan, Atlanta .....	(5th District) .....	2010
Michael J. Coles, Kennesaw .....	(6th District) .....	2008
Richard L. Tucker, Lawrenceville .....	(7th District) .....	2012
Robert F. Hatcher, Macon .....	(8th District) .....	2013
Patrick S. Pittard, Atlanta .....	(9th District) .....	2008
James R. Jolly, Dalton .....	(10th District) .....	2008
Willis J. Potts, Jr., Rome .....	(11th District) .....	2013
J. Timothy Shelnut, Augusta .....	(12th District) .....	2007
Allan Vigil, Morrow .....	(13th District) .....	2010

### Officers and Staff Members of the Board of Regents

J. Timothy Shelnut, Chairman

Patrick S. Pittard, Vice Chairman

Erroll B. Davis, Jr., Chancellor

Gail S. Weber, Secretary to the Board

# University System of Georgia Independent and Distance Learning

## Information

University System of Georgia Independent and Distance Learning

Georgia Center for Continuing Education

1197 S. Lumpkin Street, Suite 193

Athens, Georgia 30602-3603

Phone: (706) 542-3243

Toll Free USA: 1-800-877-3243

FAX: (706) 542-6635

E-Mail: [idl@georgiacenter.uga.edu](mailto:idl@georgiacenter.uga.edu)

Web Site: <http://www.georgiacenter.uga.edu/idl>

**Mission:** The mission of University System of Georgia Independent and Distance Learning (IDL) is to offer University System academic credit courses to University System students and individuals who are interested in earning academic credit through distance learning methods and technologies. IDL strives to increase access to higher education by transcending barriers of geography and time, while meeting the highest academic standards, encouraging academic rigor, and requiring equivalent levels of student achievement and quality of courses regardless of delivery format. It allows flexibility of registration, permitting students to register at any time and take up to three courses simultaneously with nine months to complete each course.

Independent and Distance Learning courses are offered by academic departments located at senior institutions of higher education within the University System of Georgia, including Georgia Southern University. Faculty of the academic departments develops the courses offered and grade lessons submitted by students to satisfy requirements of the course. Academic credits earned through IDL are recorded on the student's transcript in the University of Georgia Registrar's Office and may be used for degree requirements according to the regulations of the college or university from which the student plans to graduate. The total number of hours earned through IDL that may be applied toward a baccalaureate degree program within the University System of Georgia may not exceed one-fourth of the hours required for graduation.

**Tuition Fees:** Tuition for IDL courses is \$152 per semester hour. Fees paid to IDL are in addition to other tuition fees paid to an institution. All fees are subject to change at the end of any academic term. Contact IDL for tuition information, or visit the IDL website at <http://www.georgiacenter.uga.edu/idl> for current fee information.

## IDL Academic Calendar

Summer Semester	March 1, 2006 - June 30, 2006
Fall Semester	July 1, 2006 - September 30, 2006
Spring Semester	October 1, 2006 - February 28, 2007

The IDL academic calendar registration date will be utilized to assign a student registration to a particular academic term for purposes of enrollment certification, financial aid, and enrollment reporting. The grade earned in an IDL course will be credited to the term of registration.

**Registration:** Students may register online with credit card payment from the IDL Web site <http://www.georgiacenter.uga.edu/idl> or by obtaining a registration form from the IDL office, catalog, or from the web site and online catalog (printable form).

The registration form with the fees payment (follow instructions on form) should be mailed to the following address:

## Independent and Distance Learning

Suite 193

Georgia Center for Continuing Education

University of Georgia

Athens, Georgia 30602-3603

IDL registration is continuous throughout the year (the office is closed during University of Georgia holidays). Office hours are Monday - Friday, from 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.

**Advisement:** To ensure appropriate course selection, particularly in the major field of study, students should seek approval from the advisors of their degree programs. IDL is not responsible for misadvisement, changes in programs of study, or other actions resulting in improper selection of courses.

## Prerequisites/Recommendations

Students should consult with their academic advisors regarding prerequisites and recommendations listed in the course descriptions.

## Technology Options

A growing number of IDL courses available as web courses are available for registration. These are indicated in the print catalog and on the IDL website (<http://www.georgiacenter.uga.edu/idl>).

## Web Courses

Web Courses are taken completely online, with the exception of the course midterm and/or final examinations. (All IDL examinations must be taken at an official test site.) Web Courses offer a variety of features online, such as course guides, lesson submission, internet resources, and e-mail links to IDL. Selected courses may offer self-assessments with immediate feedback, and interaction with faculty and other students.

**Note:** All IDL courses are available in the traditional print version course guide allowing submission of lessons via postal service.

**Academic Credit Course Listing:** University System of Georgia IDL courses are offered for nonresident credit. Courses are subject to revision due to instructor and textbook changes and may be temporarily closed for registration. University System of Georgia universities offering courses through University System of Georgia IDL are designated by the following abbreviations:

AASU	Armstrong Atlantic State University
GCSU	Georgia College and State University
GSU	Georgia Southern University
NGCSU	North Georgia College and State University
UGA	The University of Georgia
UWG	University of West Georgia
VSU	Valdosta State University

Courses designated by a "U" following the course prefix and number are offered by universities other than the University of Georgia. Contact IDL for course availability.



# Georgia Southern University Faculty 2005-2006

This list includes full-time faculty for 2005-2006. The date enclosed in parentheses indicates the year the faculty member joined the staff of Georgia Southern University. The asterisk denotes Graduate College faculty (members and affiliates).

CHERYL AASHEIM, Assistant Professor of Information Technology  
B.S., University of Florida, 1991;  
M.S.T., University of Florida, 1993;  
Ph.D., University of Florida, 2002. (2002)

MICHAEL T. ABBOTT, Temporary Instructor of Writing and Linguistics  
B.A., Georgia Southern University, 2000;  
M.A., Georgia Southern University, 2004. (2004)

\*MARTHA L. ABELL, Professor and Chair, Department of Mathematical Sciences  
B.S., Mercer University, 1984;  
M.S., Georgia Institute of Technology, 1987;  
Ph.D., Georgia Institute of Technology, 1989. (1989)

\*JONATHAN D. ACETO, Associate Academic Professional and Adjunct Assistant Professor of Music  
B.M., Eastman School of Music, 1991;  
M.M., Arizona State University, 1994;  
D.M.A., Arizona State University, 1998. (2000)

MARIA ADAMOS, Assistant Professor of Philosophy  
B.A., Middlebury College, 1992;  
M.A., University of California-Santa Barbara, 1994;  
Ph.D., University of California-Santa Barbara, 2000. (2000)

STERLING CAMERON ADAMS, Professor Emeritus of Music  
B.M., Cincinnati Conservatory of Music, 1949;  
M.M., Cincinnati Conservatory of Music, 1951;  
Ph.D., Indiana University, 1962. (1965)

ADETAYO VICTOR ADEDEJI, Temporary Assistant Professor of Physics  
B.S., University of Ilorin, 1989;  
D.I.C.T.P., International Center for Theoretical Physics, 1994;  
M.S., Obafemi Awolowo University, 1997;  
Ph.D., Auburn University, 2005. (2005)

DAVID W. ADDINGTON, Professor Emeritus and Chair Emeritus, Department of Communication Arts  
B.A., Palos Verdes College, 1954;  
M.A., University of California-Los Angeles, 1960;  
Ph.D., State University of Iowa, 1963. (1987)

DHARMA N. ADHIKARI, Assistant Professor of Journalism  
B.A., Tribhuvan University, 1989;  
M.A., Tribhuvan University, 1992;  
M.A., University of Missouri, 2000;  
Ph.D., University of Missouri, 2004. (2004)

\*ELEANOR F. AGNEW, Associate Professor Emerita of Writing and Linguistics  
B.A., University of Vermont, 1970;  
M.A., University of Maine, 1981;  
Ph.D., Louisiana State University and A&M College, 1991. (1989)

INSOOK AHN, Assistant Professor of Fashion Merchandising and Apparel Design  
A.A.S., Fashion Institute of Technology, 1995;  
B.H.E., Chung-Ang University, 1992;  
M.A., Savannah College of Art and Design, 1997;  
Ph.D., Chung-Ang University, 2003. (2005)

\*JUNE E. ALBERTO, Associate Professor of Nursing  
B.S.N., Spalding College, 1973;  
M.S.N., University of Kentucky, 1978;  
D.N.S., Indiana University, 1990. (1991)

\*KATHY S. ALBERTSON, Assistant Professor of Writing and Linguistics  
B.A., Armstrong State College, 1988;  
M.A., Georgia Southern University, 1990. (1990)

CLARK R. ALEXANDER, JR., Director, Applied Coastal Research Laboratory, and Adjunct Professor of Geology  
B.S., Humboldt State University, 1983;  
B.A., Humboldt State University, 1983;  
M.S., North Carolina State University, 1985;

Ph.D., North Carolina State University, 1990. (1994)

\*NATHANIEL C. ALEXANDER, Associate Professor of Teaching and Learning  
B.S., Clemson Agricultural College, 1966;  
M.Ed., North Carolina State University, 1970;  
Ed.D., North Carolina State University, 1974. (1990)

\*DAVID C. ALLEY, Professor of Spanish  
B.A., Macalester College, 1975;  
M.Ed., University of Georgia, 1981;  
Ed.D., University of Georgia, 1988. (1988)

\*HEIDI M. ALTMAN, Assistant Professor of Anthropology  
B.A., Florida State University, 1987;  
M.A., Florida State University, 1990;  
M.A., Florida State University, 1996;  
Ph.D., University of California-Davis, 2002. (2005)

PAMELA F. ALTMAN, Director, Archives and Records Management, and Adjunct Instructor  
B.S., Georgia Southern University, 1995;  
M.A., Georgia Southern University, 2002. (1996)

\*LORI E. AMY, Associate Professor of Writing and Linguistics  
B.A., University of Hawaii, 1985;  
M.A., University of California-San Diego, 1987;  
Ph.D., University of Florida, 1996. (1999)

\*ELEANNA MAKRIS ANAGNOS, Temporary Assistant Professor of Art  
B.A., Kenyon College, 2002;  
M.F.A., Temple University, 2005. (2005)

AMY NICOLE ANDERSON, Minority Advisement Program Coordinator and Adjunct Instructor  
B.A., Mercer University, 2001;  
M.Ed., Georgia Southern University, 2005. (2003)

REBA BARNES ANDERSON, Assistant Professor Emerita of Sport Science and Physical Education  
B.S., Georgia Southern College, 1961;  
M.Ed., Georgia Southern College, 1962. (1962)

WILLIAM A. ANDERSON, Temporary Instructor of Quantitative Analysis  
B.S.B.E., Illinois Institute of Technology, 1963;  
M.B.A., Northwestern University, 1968. (2003)

SPYROS S. ANDREOU, Assistant Professor of Engineering Studies  
B.S.E.E., University of Arizona, 1987;  
M.S., University of Arizona, 1990;  
M.S., University of Arkansas, 1996;  
Ph.D., University of Arkansas, 1995. (2003)

EARL RAYMOND ANDREWS, Associate Professor Emeritus of Technology  
B.S., University of Minnesota, 1952;  
M.A., University of Minnesota, 1962;  
Ed.D., University of Missouri, 1968. (1967)

URKOVIA JACOBS ANDREWS, Temporary Instructor of Public Relations  
B.S., Georgia Southern University, 2002;  
M.P.H., Georgia Southern University, 2004. (2004)

ASHA K. ANUMOLU, Instructor of Nursing  
B.S., Columbia Union College, 1986;  
M.S.N., Georgia Southern University, 1992. (1994)

\*OLAOPA FRANK ARASANYIN, Assistant Professor of Writing and Linguistics  
Dipl., Université de Paris (Sorbonne), 1976;  
B.A., Université Catholique de Louvain, 1979;  
M.L.S., Rutgers University, 1991;  
M.A., Université Catholique de Louvain, 1981;  
Ph.D., Northwestern University, 1986. (2001)

MARIA-LEONILDE ARAÚJO-GRÖCHENIG, Temporary Instructor of Spanish  
B.A., Universidade Classica de Lisboa, 1974;  
M.A., University of Connecticut, 1991. (2003)

JULIUS FELLOWS ARIAIL, University Librarian Emeritus and Associate Professor Emeritus  
A.B., Emory University, 1967;  
M.S., Florida State University, 1976;  
M.A., Georgia Southern College, 1980. (1976)

HARRY JOSEPH ARLING, Professor Emeritus of Music  
B.M., Southern Illinois University, 1965;  
M.M., Southern Illinois University, 1965;  
D.M., Indiana University, 1979. (1974)

- \*DONALD J. ARMEL, Professor of Industrial Technology  
B.S., Indiana State University, 1977;  
B.S., Indiana State University, 1978;  
M.S., Indiana State University, 1980;  
Ph.D., Southern Illinois University, 1995. (1996)
- KEITH ARNETT, Counselor and Adjunct Instructor  
B.A., University of Georgia, 1998;  
M.A., Argosy University, 2004. (2005)
- LINDA L. ARTHUR, Professor of Foreign Languages and International Coordinator  
B.A., Oglethorpe College, 1972;  
M.A., University of Georgia, 1973;  
Ph.D., University of Georgia, 1979. (1989)
- \*LINDA M. ARTHUR, Assistant Professor of Educational Leadership  
B.A., Valdosta State University, 1970;  
M.Ed., Valdosta State University, 1977;  
Ed.S., Georgia State University, 1979;  
Ed.D., University of Georgia, 1993. (2005)
- PRANOTI M. ASHER, Associate Professor of Geology  
B.Sc., University of Bombay, 1984;  
M.Sc., University of Bombay, 1986;  
Ph.D., University of Connecticut, 1995. (1997)
- FRANK ATUAHENE, Temporary Assistant Professor of Construction Management  
B.Sc., University of Science and Technology, 1979;  
M.C.E., University of Delaware, 1983;  
M.Engr., Pennsylvania State University, 1993;  
Ph.D., Rutgers University, 1998. (2005)
- \*JOHN E. AVERETT, Professor of Biology  
B.S., Sul Ross State College, 1966;  
M.A., Sul Ross State College, 1967;  
Ph.D., University of Texas-Austin, 1970. (1994)
- JACK NELSON AVERITT, Professor Emeritus of History and Dean Emeritus, Graduate School  
B.S., Georgia Teachers College, 1944;  
M.A., University of Georgia, 1945;  
Ph.D., University of North Carolina, 1957. (1945)
- MARIA AVILES, Student Advisor, College of Information Technology, and Adjunct Instructor  
B.C.E., Escuela Politécnica del Ejercito, 2001;  
M.B.A., Georgia Southern University, 2004. (2002)
- JAMES R. BALLARD, Temporary Instructor of Economics  
B.S.B.A., Auburn University, 1975;  
M.A., Pepperdine University, 1979. (1999)
- \*BARRY J. BALLECK, Associate Professor of Political Science  
B.A., Brigham Young University, 1987;  
M.A., Brigham Young University, 1989;  
Ph.D., University of Colorado, 1994. (1995)
- ANTHONY G. BARILLA, Assistant Professor of Economics  
B.A., Eastern Illinois University, 1988;  
M.A., Eastern Illinois University, 1989;  
Ph.D., Kansas State University, 2002. (1999)
- \*JOSEPH BARJIS, Assistant Professor of Information Technology  
M.Sc., Tashkent Electrotechnical University of Communications, 1991;  
Ph.D., Moscow Technical University of Communications and Informatics, 1996. (2003)
- CATHERINE L. BARKER, Coordinator of Residential Education, University Housing, and Adjunct Instructor  
A.B., Elon University, 1998;  
M.A., Asbury Theological Seminary, 2003. (2005)
- JOHN BARKOULAS, Assistant Professor of Finance  
B.B.A., Athens School of Economics and Business Science, 1983;  
M.B.A., West Texas A & M University, 1986;  
Ph.D., Boston College, 1994. (2003)
- \*CORRIE BARNETT, Temporary Instructor of Health and Kinesiology  
B.S., Boston University, 2003;  
M.S., Georgia Southern University, 2005. (2005)
- NANCY C. BARRETT, Assistant Professor Emerita of Spanish  
A.B., Woman's College of the University of North Carolina-Greensboro, 1956;  
M.A., University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill, 1959. (1967)
- RACHAELA. BARRETT, Career Services Specialist and Adjunct Instructor  
B.S., St. Mary's Dominican College, 1983;  
M.Ed., University of New Orleans, 2001. (2001)
- ROBERT M. BARROW, Associate Professor Emeritus of History  
A.B., University of North Carolina, 1959;  
A.M., College of William and Mary, 1960;  
Ph.D., University of Virginia, 1967. (1967)
- \*JEAN E. BARTELS, Professor and Chair, School of Nursing  
B.S.N., Alverno College, 1981;  
M.S.N., Marquette University, 1983;  
Ph.D., University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee, 1990. (1999)
- \*MICHAEL M. BARTH, Associate Professor of Finance and Acting Chair, Department of Finance and Quantitative Analysis  
B.B.A., Georgia State University, 1985;  
M.S., Georgia State University, 1989;  
Ph.D., Georgia State University, 1993. (1998)
- AMAL EID HUSSEIN BASHA, Temporary Instructor of Construction Management  
B.Sc., Cairo University, 1975;  
M.S., Oklahoma State University, 1977. (2005)
- ISMAIL MOHAMMED BASHA, Assistant Professor of Construction Management  
B.Sc., Cairo University, 1971;  
M.S., Oklahoma State University, 1976;  
Ph.D., Oklahoma State University, 1979. (2005)
- \*ROBERT K. BATCHELOR, Assistant Professor of History  
A.B., Cornell University, 1990;  
M.A., University of California-Los Angeles, 1992;  
D.Phil., University of California-Los Angeles, 1999. (2002)
- \*DOROTHY A. BATTLE, Professor of Curriculum, Foundations, and Reading  
B.S.Ed., Winston Salem State College, 1970;  
M.Ed., University of Georgia, 1983;  
Ed.D., University of Georgia, 1987. (1990)
- EDWARD J. BAYENS, Director, Judicial Affairs, and Adjunct Instructor  
A.B., Western Kentucky University, 1971;  
M.A., Western Kentucky University, 1975;  
Ph.D., Florida State University, 1987. (1989)
- JODY M. BAYOREK, Residence Hall Director, University Housing, and Adjunct Instructor  
B.S., Lake Erie College, 2002;  
M.S.Ed., University of Dayton, 2004. (2004)
- \*JOHN J. BEASLEY, Professor of Child and Family Development  
B.A., East Carolina College, 1969;  
M.S., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1972;  
Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1978. (1988)
- \*SCOTT A. L. BECK, Assistant Professor of Teaching and Learning  
A.B., Cornell University, 1988;  
M.Ed., University of North Carolina-Greensboro, 1994;  
Ph.D., University of Georgia, 2003. (2000)
- WAYNE A. BECKER, Director, Georgia Southern Botanical Garden, and Adjunct Assistant Professor  
A.A.S., The Ohio State University, 1982;  
B.S., The Ohio State University, 1985;  
M.S., Michigan State University, 1987;  
Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1993. (2006)
- DEBORAH A. BELL, Assistant Professor of Mathematics  
A.S., Abraham Baldwin College, 1969;  
B.S.Ed., University of Georgia, 1971;  
M.Ed., University of Georgia, 1974;  
Ed.S., Georgia Southern University, 1993. (1986)
- \*MARITZA BELL-CORRALES, Assistant Professor of Spanish  
B.A., Universidad Pontificia Bolivariana, 1977;  
M.A., University of South Florida, 1996;  
Ph.D., University of Florida, 2001. (2001)
- DEANNA BENJAMIN, Temporary Instructor of Writing and Linguistics  
B.A., University of Houston, 1995;  
M.A., Arizona State University, 1998. (2004)
- JACK BENNETT, Professor Emeritus of Instructional Media  
B.S.Ed., Ball State Teachers College, 1966;  
M.A.Ed., Ball State University, 1969;  
Ed.D., Ball State University, 1972. (1981)

\*MARY MALLARD BENNETT, Assistant Professor of Teaching and Learning  
 B.S., Georgia Southern College, 1979;  
 M.Ed., Georgia Southern College, 1985;  
 Ed.S., Georgia Southern University, 1990;  
 Ed.D., Georgia Southern University, 2001. (1997)

\*SARA NEVILLE BENNETT, Professor Emerita of Biology  
 B.S., Georgia Southern College, 1964;  
 B.S.Ed., Georgia Southern College, 1964;  
 M.S., Georgia Southern College, 1967;  
 Ph.D., University of Georgia, 1975. (1966)

\*JAMES J. BERGIN, Professor of Leadership, Technology, and Human Development  
 B.A., Saint Mary of the Lake Seminary, 1967;  
 M.Ed., Loyola University, 1971;  
 Ed.D., College of William and Mary, 1974. (1992)

SHONDA L. BERNADIN, Temporary Assistant Professor of Engineering Studies  
 B.S., Florida A&M University, 1997;  
 M.S., University of Florida, 1999;  
 Ph.D., Florida State University, 2003. (2005)

EDNILSON SANTOS BERNARDES, Assistant Professor of Operations Management  
 B.B.A., Federal University of South Mato Grosso, 1998;  
 M.B.A., Federal University of South Rio Grande, 2000. (2005)

KELLY S. BERRY, Assistant Professor of Theatre and Technical Director, Theatre  
 B.A., Coastal Carolina University, 1996;  
 M.F.A., University of Hawaii, 2003. (2003)

RUTH E. BERRY, Associate Academic Professional and Adjunct Instructor of Music  
 B.M., Boston University, 1982;  
 M.A., Cornell University, 1986. (1994)

\*JAMES D. BIGLEY, JR., Associate Professor of Recreation  
 B.S., Slippery Rock State College, 1980;  
 M.S., Slippery Rock State College, 1982;  
 Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1989. (1991)

\*GALE A. BISHOP, Professor Emeritus of Geology  
 B.S., South Dakota School of Mines and Technology, 1965;  
 M.S., South Dakota School of Mines and Technology, 1967;  
 Ph.D., University of Texas, 1971. (1971)

T. PARKER BISHOP, Professor Emeritus of Middle Grades and Secondary Education  
 B.S., Carson-Newman College, 1959;  
 M.S., Emory University, 1963;  
 Ph.D., The Clemson Agricultural College, 1968. (1967)

SATYENDRA BISWAS, Temporary Assistant Instructor of Electrical Engineering Technology  
 B.Sc.Engr., Bangladesh University of Engineering & Technology, 1991;  
 M.E., Yamaguchi University, 1996;  
 Ph.D., Yamaguchi University, 1999. (2005)

BARBARA WHIPPLE BITTER, Associate Professor Emerita and Head Emerita, Department of Developmental Studies  
 B.A., University of North Carolina, 1951;  
 M.S., University of Tennessee, 1953. (1965)

CHARLENE R. BLACK, Professor Emerita of Sociology and Dean Emerita  
 A.B., University of Georgia, 1964;  
 M.A., University of Georgia, 1966;  
 Ph.D., Vanderbilt University, 1969. (1971)

REBECCA BLACK, Temporary Instructor of Health and Kinesiology  
 B.S., Georgia Southern University, 1981;  
 M.S., Medical College of Georgia, 1996. (2005)

STEPHEN T. BLACK, Temporary Instructor of Writing and Linguistics  
 B.A., University of Memphis, 1991;  
 M.A., University of Memphis, 1993. (2003)

\*VIRGINIA R. BLACK, Temporary Assistant Professor of Psychology  
 B.A., Agnes Scott College, 1968;  
 M.Ed., Georgia Southern College, 1972;  
 Ed.D., University of Georgia, 1979. (2003)

HARLEY JOE BLANKENBAKER, Professor Emeritus of Health and Kinesiology  
 B.S., Ball State Teachers College, 1965;  
 M.A., Appalachian State University, 1970;  
 Ph.D., University of Maryland, 1973. (1973)

LINDA BLANKENBAKER, Assistant Professor Emerita of Recreation  
 B.S., Georgia Southern College, 1970;  
 M.R.A., Georgia Southern College, 1971;  
 Ed.S., Georgia Southern College, 1982. (1977)

\*LINDA M. BLEICKEN, Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs and Professor of Management  
 B.B.A., Georgia State University, 1984;  
 M.S., Georgia State University, 1990;  
 Ph.D., Georgia State University, 1990. (1990)

\*WILLIAM HAROLD BOLEN, Business Alumni Professor Emeritus and Chair Emeritus, Department of Marketing  
 B.S., Georgia Southern College, 1964;  
 M.B.A., University of Arkansas, 1966;  
 Ph.D., University of Arkansas, 1972. (1966)

CAROLYN BOLES, Academic Advisor, College of Business Administration, and Adjunct Instructor  
 B.B.A., Georgia Southern University, 1992;  
 M.Ed., Georgia Southern University, 2003. (1992)

CHARLES WESLEY BONDS, Professor Emeritus of Reading  
 B.S., Alabama State University, 1966;  
 M.Ed., Georgia Southern College, 1972;  
 Ed.S., Georgia Southern College, 1974;  
 Ed.D., University of Florida, 1979. (1973)

STEVEN G. BONHAM, Director, Faculty Technology Development Center, and Assistant Professor of Educational Technology  
 B.S., Louisiana State University and A&M College, 1976;  
 M.S.Ed., Jacksonville State University, 1980. (1985)

JOHN ALLEN BOOLE, JR., Professor Emeritus and Chair Emeritus, Division of Science  
 B.A., University of Virginia, 1949;  
 M.S., Virginia Polytechnic Institute, 1951;  
 Ph.D., University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill, 1955. (1955)

ROBERT L. BOONE, Mechanical Engineer and Adjunct Instructor  
 B.E.T., Georgia Southern College, 1980;  
 M.P.A., Georgia Southern University, 1998. (1994)

MARY JANE BOROWSKY, Assistant Professor Emerita of Modern Languages  
 B.A., North Georgia College, 1959;  
 M.A., Emory University, 1961. (1960)

WILLIAM J. BOSTWICK, Associate Professor Emeritus and Chair Emeritus, Department of Accounting  
 B.I.E., Auburn University, 1969;  
 M.B.A., Georgia State University, 1972;  
 Ph.D., Georgia State University, 1980;  
 C.P.A., Georgia, 1985. (1980)

LOWELL BOUMA, Professor Emeritus and Head Emeritus, Department of Foreign Languages  
 B.A., Calvin College, 1957;  
 M.A., University of Wisconsin, 1964;  
 Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, 1968. (1975)

PAMELA G. BOURLAND-DAVIS, Professor and Chair, Department of Communication Arts  
 B.S., Georgia Southern College, 1980;  
 M.S., Arkansas State University, 1982;  
 Ph.D., University of Georgia, 1995. (1986)

ROBERT BOXER, Professor Emeritus of Chemistry  
 B.S., Brooklyn College, 1956;  
 Ph.D., Rutgers University, 1961. (1964)

MARY KATHLEEN BOYD, Professor and Chair, Department of Chemistry  
 B.Sc., University of Toronto, 1984;  
 Ph.D., University of Toronto, 1989. (2005)

AMY BOYETT, Assistant Professor of Interior Design  
 B.S., Georgia Southern University, 1998;  
 M.F.A., Savannah College of Art and Design, 2001. (2004)

ELISE W. BOYETT, Associate Director, Financial Aid, and Adjunct Instructor  
 B.B.A., Georgia Southern College, 1985;  
 M.Ed., Georgia Southern University, 1998. (1991)

JAMES BRADFORD, Founding Dean, College of Information Technology, and Professor of Computer Sciences  
 B.Math., University of Waterloo, 1976;  
 M.Math., University of Waterloo, 1977;  
 Ph.D., University of Waterloo, 1982. (2003)

ROGER G. BRANCH, Professor Emeritus and Chair Emeritus, Department of Sociology and Anthropology  
 A.B.J., University of Georgia, 1956;  
 B.D., Southeastern Baptist Theological Seminary, 1959;  
 Th.M., Southeastern Baptist Theological Seminary, 1961;  
 M.A., University of Georgia, 1969;  
 Ph.D., University of Georgia, 1970. (1970)

SUZANNE A. BRANNEN, Temporary Instructor of Writing and Linguistics  
 A.B., Emory University, 1964;  
 M.A., Georgia Southern College, 1989. (1989)

\*JAMES P. BRASELTON, II, Assistant Professor of Mathematics  
 B.S., Ohio University, 1987;  
 M.S., The Ohio State University, 1990. (1990)

LORRAINE M. BRASELTON, Instructor of Mathematics  
 B.A., University of Northern Iowa, 1984;  
 M.S., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 1988. (1990)

\*MICHAEL LEE BRAZ, Professor of Music  
 B.M., University of Miami, 1971;  
 M.M., University of Miami, 1972;  
 Ph.D., Florida State University, 1984. (1987)

\*CHERRY C. BREWTON, Associate Professor of Teaching and Learning  
 B.S., Savannah State College, 1969;  
 M.Ed., Georgia Southern College, 1977;  
 Ed.D., University of South Carolina, 1994. (1987)

\*CHARLES F. BRIGGS, Professor of History  
 A.B., Grinnell College, 1983;  
 M.Litt., University of Edinburgh, 1989;  
 Ph.D., University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill, 1993. (1993)

\*TED MICHAEL BRIMEYER, Assistant Professor of Sociology  
 B.A., Loras College, 1999;  
 M.S., Purdue University, 2002;  
 Ph.D., Purdue University, 2005. (2005)

\*PAUL M. BRINSON, JR., Temporary Assistant Professor of Educational Leadership  
 B.S., Georgia Southern College, 1973;  
 M.Ed., Georgia Southern College, 1976;  
 J.D., John Marshall Law School, 1980;  
 Ed.S., Georgia Southern College, 1989;  
 Ed.D., Georgia Southern University, 1996. (2003)

GREGORY J. BROCK, Associate Professor of Economics  
 A.B., University of Michigan, 1983;  
 M.A., The Ohio State University, 1985;  
 Ph.D., The Ohio State University, 1989. (1999)

FREDERICK W. BROGDON, Assistant Professor Emeritus of History  
 B.S.Ed., Georgia Southern College, 1963;  
 M.A., Georgia Southern College, 1968. (1965)

\*FRANK ERIK BROOKS, Assistant Professor of Political Science  
 B.S., Troy State University, 1989;  
 M.S., Troy State University, 1992;  
 M.P.A., Auburn University, 1998;  
 M.Ed., Alabama State University, 1999;  
 Ph.D., Virginia Commonwealth University, 2002. (2002)

JOAN ELLEN BROOME, Information Services Librarian and Assistant Professor  
 B.A., Briar Cliff College, 1967;  
 M.A., University of Dayton, 1978;  
 M.L.S., Kent State University, 1984. (1997)

CAROLE R. BROWN, Tutorial Program Coordinator, Academic Success Center, and Adjunct Instructor  
 B.S.Ed., Georgia Southern College, 1983;  
 M.S.T., Georgia Southern College, 1986. (1988)

ELFRIEDA FUQUA BROWN, Assistant Professor of Nutrition and Food Science  
 B.S., University of Tennessee, 1970;  
 M.S., University of Tennessee, 1971. (1971)

ELIZABETH E. BROWN, Assistant Professor of Sociology  
 A.B., West Georgia College, 1969;  
 M.S.W., University of Georgia, 1974;  
 Ph.D., University of Georgia, 2001. (2000)

\*JOHN H. BROWN, Associate Professor of Economics  
 B.A., University of Akron, 1977;  
 M.A., University of Akron, 1982;  
 Ph.D., Michigan State University, 1989. (1994)

REBECCA JAYNE PERKINS BROWN, Director, Strategic Research and Analysis, and Adjunct Instructor  
 B.S., Mississippi University for Women, 1976;  
 M.Ed., Mississippi State University, 1980;  
 Ph.D., University of Southern Mississippi, 1999. (2001)

V. EDWARD BROWN, Associate Professor Emeritus of Adult and Vocational Education  
 B.S.Ed., Georgia Southern College, 1959;  
 M.Ed., Georgia Southern College, 1966;  
 Ed.D., University of Mississippi, 1971. (1964)

WALLACE BROWN, Experiential Education Coordinator and Adjunct Instructor  
 B.B.A., Georgia Southern College, 1988;  
 M.B.A., Georgia Southern University, 2005. (2001)

WALTER L. BROWN, Associate Professor Emeritus of Secondary Education  
 B.S., West Virginia Wesleyan, 1941;  
 M.S., Indiana University, 1953;  
 Ed.D., Indiana University, 1956;  
 Postdoctoral, Buffalo University, 1967;  
 Postdoctoral, University of South Carolina, 1969. (1971)

\*ROBERT S. BRUCE, Temporary Instructor of Sociology  
 B.A., Georgia Southern University, 1996;  
 M.A., Georgia Southern University, 2003. (2004)

\*CAROLYN J. BRYAN, Associate Professor of Music  
 B.M.E., Baldwin-Wallace College, 1985;  
 M.M., Indiana University, 1987;  
 D.M., Indiana University, 1997. (1997)

\*JONATHAN M. BRYANT, Associate Professor of History  
 B.A., University of Virginia, 1979;  
 J.D., Mercer University, 1983;  
 M.A., University of Georgia, 1987;  
 Ph.D., University of Georgia, 1992. (1996)

LARRY D. BRYANT, Assistant Professor of Health Science  
 A.A., Gulf Coast Community College, 1971;  
 B.S., Jacksonville University, 1973;  
 M.Ed., Georgia Southern College, 1976;  
 Ed.S., Georgia Southern College, 1984. (1976)

\*THOMAS A. BUCKHOFF, Associate Professor of Accounting  
 B.S., Brigham Young University, 1986;  
 M.Acc., Brigham Young University, 1989;  
 Ph.D., University of Kentucky, 1995. (2004)

JOHN J. BUDACK, Assistant Professor Emeritus of Finance  
 B.B.A., University of Minnesota, 1961;  
 M.B.A., Drake University, 1970. (1974)

JOSEPH C. BULLINGTON, Temporary Assistant Professor of Information Systems  
 B.S., Georgia Southern College, 1976;  
 M.A., Georgia Southern College, 1980;  
 M.B.A., Georgia Southern University, 1992;  
 Ph.D., University of California-Davis, 1987. (2004)

VELMA BURDEN, Assistant Registrar and Adjunct Instructor  
 B.A., Winston-Salem State University, 1979;  
 M.Ed., Ohio University, 1990. (1999)

\*WILLIE JAMES BURDEN, Associate Professor of Sport Management  
 B.A., North Carolina State University, 1974;  
 M.S.A., Ohio University, 1984;  
 Ed.D., Tennessee State University, 1990. (1998)

GLENN PARRISH BURDETTE, Temporary Instructor of Health and Kinesiology  
 B.A., Maryville College, 2001;  
 M.S., Georgia Southern University, 2003. (2005)

GERALD BURKE, Assistant Professor of Operations Management  
 A.A., University of Florida, 1989;  
 B.S.B.A., University of Florida, 1991;  
 M.B.A., University of Florida, 2001;  
 Ph.D., University of Florida, 2005. (2005)

# 456 Georgia Southern University

\*JAMES F. BURNHAM, Assistant Professor of Educational Leadership  
B.S.Ed., Indiana University, 1979;  
M.Ed., University of Central Florida, 1983;  
Ed.D., University of North Carolina-Charlotte, 2001. (2002)

LARRY BURTON, Professor of Writing and Linguistics  
B.A., University of Virginia, 1972;  
M.Ed., University of Virginia, 1974;  
M.A., University of Virginia, 1982;  
Ph.D., University of Virginia, 1989. (1996)

\*EULOUS SONNY BUTLER, Associate Professor of Information  
Technology  
B.G.S., University of Nebraska, 1969;  
M.S., George Washington University, 1972;  
Ph.D., University of North Texas-Denton, 1993. (2002)

†LEE CLARK CAIN, Professor Emeritus of Secondary Education  
B.A., Samford University, 1949;  
M.A., George Peabody College for Teachers, 1951;  
Ed.D., University of Alabama, 1962. (1962)

MARTHA L. TOOTLE CAIN, Professor Emerita of Chemistry  
B.S.Ed., Georgia Teachers College, 1950;  
M.A., University of Colorado, 1958;  
Ph.D., University of Connecticut, 1963. (1962)

\*TIMOTHY D. CAIRNEY, Assistant Professor of Accounting  
B.A., University of Richmond, 1976;  
M.B.A., Dalhousie University, 1980;  
Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1995. (2003)

JODI CALDWELL, Counseling Psychologist and Adjunct Instructor  
B.A., Florida Atlantic University, 1995;  
M.A., Texas Tech University, 1998;  
Ph.D., Texas Tech University, 2000. (2000)

\*RODNEY H. CALDWELL, Associate Professor of Music  
B.A., Luther College, 1985;  
M.M., University of Arizona, 1992;  
D.M.A., University of Arizona, 1995. (1995)

ELEANOR JOAN CAMMAN, Temporary Assistant Professor of Geology  
B.S.F.S., Georgetown University, 1990;  
B.S., University of Texas-Austin, 1999;  
Ph.D., University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill, 2005. (2005)

\*CONSTANCE CAMPBELL, Associate Professor of Management  
B.A., Oklahoma Baptist University, 1981;  
M.S.Ed., University of Kentucky, 1983;  
Ph.D., Florida State University, 1992. (1992)

ALETHIA RAE CANADY, Temporary Instructor of Interior Design  
B.Arch., Savannah College of Art and Design, 1993;  
M.Arch., Savannah College of Art and Design, 1993. (2001)

CHRISTOPHER CAPLINGER, Acting Director, First Year Experience,  
and Adjunct Instructor  
B.A., Emory University, 1993;  
M.A., Vanderbilt University, 1995;  
Ph.D., Vanderbilt University, 2003. (2000)

LINDA H. CARLSON, Adjunct Lecturer in Nursing  
B.S., Pennsylvania State University, 1989;  
M.S., Pennsylvania State University, 1991. (2002)

\*RANDAL D. CARLSON, Professor and Chair, Department of Leadership,  
Technology, and Human Development  
B.S., United States Air Force Academy, 1966;  
M.S., Purdue University, 1967;  
Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University, 1993. (1995)

LON MELSON CARNES, JR., Professor Emeritus of Finance  
B.B.A., University of Georgia, 1954;  
M.B.A., Georgia State College, 1964;  
D.B.A., Georgia State College, 1972. (1967)

GEORGE PAUL CARR, JR., Assistant Professor Emeritus of Health  
Science Education  
B.S., Georgia Teachers College, 1956;  
M.Ed., Georgia Southern College, 1965. (1965)

E. RUTH CARROLL, Associate Professor Emerita of Middle Grades and  
Secondary Education  
B.S.Ed., Central State University, 1979;  
M.Ed., Central State University, 1981;  
Ed.D., Oklahoma State University, 1989. (1993)

HARRISON S. CARTER, Provost and Vice President Emeritus of  
Academic Affairs and Professor Emeritus of Management  
B.S., Georgia Southern College, 1966;  
M.S., U.S. International University, 1970;  
Ph.D., University of Georgia, 1974. (1975)

\*KELLIE RAE CARTER, Assistant Professor of Writing and Linguistics  
B.A., Bowling Green State University, 1993;  
M.A., The Ohio State University, 1996;  
M.S., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, 2000;  
Ph.D., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, 2004. (2005)

\*PATRICIA W. CARTER, Associate Professor and Chair, Department of  
Art  
B.A., Rutgers University, 1987;  
M.F.A., Rutgers University, 1989;  
M.Ed., Georgia Southern University, 1994. (1993)

WALTER H. CARTER, Adjunct Professor of Public Health  
B.S., University of Richmond, 1963;  
M.S., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1966;  
Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1968. (2006)

\*JEAN-PAUL CARTON, Professor of French  
Licence, Université de Tours, 1971;  
Maîtrise, Université de Tours, 1972;  
Ph.D., University of Utah, 1982. (1983)

\*THOMAS L. CASE, Professor of Information Systems  
A.B., Davidson College, 1974;  
M.S., University of Georgia, 1979;  
Ph.D., University of Georgia, 1982. (1981)

JANE M. CASON, Educational Program Specialist and Adjunct Instructor  
B.S.Ed., University of Georgia, 1969;  
M.Ed., Georgia Southern College, 1982. (1986)

SUSAN H. CASON, Project Coordinator, Undergraduate Teacher Education,  
and Adjunct Instructor  
A.S., Macon Junior College, 1976;  
B.S.Ed., Georgia College, 1979;  
M.Ed., Georgia Southern University, 2005. (2005)

HOLLIS LANIER CATE, Professor Emeritus of English  
A.B., Presbyterian College, 1951;  
M.Ed., University of Georgia, 1957;  
Ph.D., University of Georgia, 1962. (1967)

J. MICHELLE CAWTHORN, Temporary Assistant Professor of Biology  
B.S., Old Dominion University, 1981;  
M.S., Old Dominion University, 1984;  
Ph.D., Bowling Green State University, 1989. (1996)

\*WENDYL L. CHAMBERS, Associate Professor of Curriculum, Foundations,  
and Reading  
B.S., Iowa State University, 1985;  
M.S., University of Florida, 1990;  
Ph.D., University of Florida, 1993. (1993)

\*GREGORY CHAMBLEE, Associate Professor of Teaching and Learning  
B.S.C.S., North Carolina State University, 1986;  
B.S.Ed., North Carolina State University, 1987;  
M.Ed., North Carolina State University, 1992;  
Ph.D., University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill, 1995. (1998)

\*CHARLES W. CHAMP, Professor of Mathematics  
A.A., Southern Baptist College, 1968;  
B.S., Arkansas State University, 1971;  
M.S., Arkansas State University, 1973;  
M.A., University of Missouri, 1982;  
Ph.D., University of Southwestern Louisiana, 1986. (1992)

\*LUCINDIA CHANCE, Dean, College of Education, and Professor of  
Leadership, Technology, and Human Development  
B.S., Lambuth University, 1968;  
M.S., University of Tennessee-Martin, 1976;  
Ed.D., Memphis State University, 1985. (2001)

\*CHARLES R. CHANDLER, JR., Professor of Biology  
B.S., Old Dominion University, 1981;  
M.S., Old Dominion University, 1984;  
Ph.D., Bowling Green State University, 1989. (1995)

\*CATHERINE CHAPUT, Assistant Professor of Writing and Linguistics  
B.A., Creighton University, 1994;  
M.A., University at Binghamton-State University of New York, 1996;  
Ph.D., University of Arizona, 2002. (2003)

\*CHEUNG CHAU, Temporary Instructor of Music  
B.M., Harid Conservatory, 1995;  
M.M., Yale University, 1995. (2005)

\*KYONG HEE CHEE, Assistant Professor of Sociology  
B.F.A., Seoul National University, 1982;  
M.B.A., Sogang University, 1990;  
M.S., Iowa State University, 1996;  
Ph.D., Iowa State University, 2001. (1999)

TRESSA G. CHENEY, Temporary Instructor of Nursing  
B.S.N., Georgia Southern University, 1999;  
M.S.N., Georgia Southern University, 2005. (2005)

HARLEY ROBERT CHESHIRE, JR., Associate Professor Emeritus of Vocational Education  
B.S., Virginia Polytechnic Institute, 1962;  
M.S., Virginia Polytechnic Institute, 1964;  
Ed.D., University of Georgia, 1971. (1972)

ALEXANDER L. CHEW, Professor Emeritus of Educational Psychology and Counseling  
A.A., Armstrong College, 1959;  
B.S.Ed., Georgia Southern College, 1961;  
M.Ed., University of Georgia, 1966;  
Ed.S., Georgia Southern College, 1973;  
Ed.D., University of Mississippi, 1977. (1979)

\*SUNGRAE CHO, Yamacraw Assistant Professor of Computer Sciences  
B.E., Korea University, 1992;  
M.E., Korea University, 1994;  
Ph.D., Georgia Institute of Technology, 2002. (2003)

JINHYUNG CHON, Assistant Professor of Recreation  
B.Agri., Chonbuk National University, 1995;  
M.L.A., University of Pennsylvania, 1998;  
Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 2004. (2004)

\*JOANNE CHOPAK-FOSS, Associate Professor of Health Education  
B.S.P.E., University of Delaware, 1982;  
M.S., Pennsylvania State University, 1987;  
Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University, 1993. (1993)

SHEIN-CHUNG CHOW, Adjunct Professor of Public Health  
B.S., National Taiwan University, 1978;  
Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, 1985. (2006)

ALICE GALLOWAY CHRISTMAS, Assistant Professor Emerita of Early Childhood Education  
B.S.Ed., University of Georgia, 1961;  
M.Ed., University of Georgia, 1965;  
Ed.D., University of Georgia, 1972. (1969)

CHARLES L. CHRISTMAS, Associate Professor Emeritus of Mathematics  
B.S., Oakland City College, 1951;  
M.A., University of Georgia, 1962;  
Ph.D., University of Georgia, 1966. (1969)

\*PETER C. CHRISTOPHER, Associate Professor of Writing and Linguistics  
A.B., Columbia University, 1978;  
M.F.A., University of Florida, 1996. (1998)

\*LINDA A. CIONITTI, Professor of Music  
B.M., College at Potsdam-State University of New York, 1982;  
M.M., Michigan State University, 1984;  
D.M.A., Michigan State University, 1989. (1989)

\*JAMES B. CLAIBORNE, Professor of Biology  
B.S., Florida State University, 1977;  
Ph.D., University of Miami, 1981;  
Postdoctoral training, Max Planck Institute for Experimental Medicine, Göttingen, West Germany, 1981-83. (1983)

GEORGE R. CLARK, Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering Technology  
B.S.E.E., West Virginia Institute of Technology, 1972;  
M.S.E., West Virginia College of Graduate Studies, 1978;  
Professional Engineer. (1987)

\*KENNETH F. CLARK, Professor of Leadership, Technology, and Human Development  
B.S., Florida State University, 1971;  
M.Ed., Florida Atlantic University, 1974;  
Ed.S., Nova University, 1981;  
Ed.D., University of Florida, 1986. (1988)

RICHARD W. CLARKE, Assistant Professor of Construction Management  
B.S.B.A., University of Florida, 1975;  
M.S., Troy State University, 1983;  
M.S., Colorado State University, 1987. (2002)

GREGORY T. CLIFTON, Temporary Instructor of Accounting  
B.B.A., Georgia Southern University, 1993;  
J.D., Thomas M. Cooley Law School, 1998;  
L.L.M., University of Denver, 2000. (2003)

PATRICK R. COBB, Professor Emeritus of Sport Science and Physical Education  
A.B., Atlantic Christian College, 1962;  
M.A.Ed., Western Carolina College of Louisiana, 1969;  
Ed.D., Northwestern State University, 1972. (1973)

RISA A. COHEN, Assistant Professor of Biology  
B.S., Tufts University, 1996;  
Ph.D., University of California-Los Angeles, 2003. (2006)

RONALD H. COHEN, Adjunct Assistant Professor of Military Science Captain, U.S. Army. (2004)

DON COLEMAN, Registrar Emeritus and Director Emeritus, Admissions  
B.S., Georgia Teachers College, 1948;  
M.A., George Peabody College for Teachers, 1954. (1963)

MARTHA A. COLEMAN, Professor Emerita of Nursing  
B.S.N., Medical College of Georgia, 1960;  
M.S.N., Emory University, 1967;  
Ed.D., University of South Carolina, 1987. (1980)

LINDA R. COLLINS, Assistant Professor of Spanish  
B.A., Southern University and A&M College, 1973;  
M.A., University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee, 1975. (1990)

CLAIR IVAN COLVIN, Professor Emeritus and Head Emeritus, Department of Chemistry  
B.S., Ohio University, 1949;  
M.S., University of Miami, 1961;  
Ph.D., University of Miami, 1963. (1964)

\*KATHLEEN M. COMERFORD, Associate Professor of History  
B.A., Fordham University, 1988;  
M.A., Fordham University, 1989;  
Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, 1995. (1999)

ADAM JONATHAN CON, Assistant Professor of Music  
B.Ed., University of British Columbia, 1986;  
M.Ed., University of British Columbia, 1992;  
Ph.D., Florida State University, 2002. (2002)

\*DIANA M. CONE, Professor of Hospitality, Tourism, and Family and Consumer Sciences and Associate Dean, College of Health and Human Sciences  
B.S., University of Southern Mississippi, 1979;  
M.S., University of Southern Mississippi, 1980;  
Ph.D., Florida State University, 1981. (1990)

KEVIN R. COOK, Temporary Instructor of Political Science  
A.B., University of Georgia, 1984;  
M.A., Georgia Southern University, 1991. (2004)

\*ROBERT P. COOK, Yamacraw Professor of Computer Sciences  
B.E., Vanderbilt University, 1969;  
M.S., Vanderbilt University, 1971;  
Ph.D., Vanderbilt University, 1978. (2001)

WILLIAM L. COOK, Vice President Emeritus for Business and Finance  
B.B.A., University of Georgia, 1949. (1974)

\*JONATHAN COPELAND, Professor of Biology and Member, Institute of Arthropodology and Parasitology  
B.A., Tufts University, 1968;  
M.A.T., Tufts University, 1991;  
Ph.D., University at Stony Brook-State University of New York, 1975. (1991)

\*ROBERT COSTOMIRIS, Associate Professor of Literature  
B.A., University of California-Berkeley, 1977;  
B.S., University of California-Davis, 1985;  
M.A., University of Washington, 1990;  
Ph.D., University of Washington, 1995. (1997)

ROBERT D. COSTON, Professor Emeritus of Economics  
B.S., Northeast Louisiana University, 1965;  
M.B.A., Northeast Louisiana University, 1967;  
Ph.D., University of Arkansas, 1973. (1970)

DOYICE J. COTTEN, Professor Emeritus of Kinesiology  
B.S., Florida State University, 1961;  
M.S., Florida State University, 1963;  
Ed.D., Florida State University, 1965. (1966)

# 458 Georgia Southern University

\*GEORGE H. COX, JR., Professor of Political Science and Public Administration  
B.S., University of Tennessee, 1969;  
M.A., George Peabody College for Teachers, 1972;  
Ph.D., Emory University, 1981. (1982)

ZORAIDA R. COZIER, Assistant Professor of Public Relations  
B.S., College at Fredonia-State University of New York, 1989;  
M.S., Syracuse University, 1991;  
Ph.D., Purdue University, 2001. (2004)

KATHLEEN M. CRAWFORD, Temporary Instructor of Teaching and Learning  
B.S.Ed., Georgia Southern University, 1997;  
M.Ed., Georgia Southern University, 1998. (2005)

CONSTANCE J. CRISP, Temporary Instructor of Writing and Linguistics  
B.A., University of Kentucky, 1992;  
M.A., Georgia Southern University, 2003. (2004)

CHARLOTTE C. CRITTENDEN, Assistant Professor Emerita of Writing and Linguistics  
B.S.Ed., Georgia Southern College, 1962;  
M.Ed., Georgia Southern College, 1963;  
Ph.D., University of Georgia, 1987. (1987)

\*CHARLES P. CROUCH, Assistant Professor of History  
B.A., Louisiana State University and A&M College, 1979;  
M.A., Louisiana State University and A&M College, 1985;  
Ph.D., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 1991. (1993)

\*ANGELA D. CROW, Associate Professor of Writing and Linguistics  
B.A., Point Loma Nazarene College, 1987;  
M.A., University of Kansas, 1991;  
Ph.D., University of Kansas, 1998. (1998)

ANN D. CROWTHER, Temporary Instructor of Writing and Linguistics  
A.B.Ed., University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill, 1967;  
M.A., University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill, 1979. (1998)

\*CHRISTOPHER P. CUTLER, Assistant Professor of Biology  
B.Sc., University of Birmingham, 1985;  
Ph.D., University of St. Andrews, 1991. (2003)

\*MARC D. CYR, Associate Professor of Literature  
B.A., Western Washington University, 1979;  
M.A., Western Washington University, 1981;  
Ph.D., University of Washington, 1991. (1987)

\*DANIEL R. CZECH, Associate Professor of Kinesiology  
B.A., Denison University, 1995;  
M.S., Georgia Southern University, 1998;  
Ph.D., University of Tennessee, 2001. (2004)

\*NATALIA DA ROZA, Professor of Music  
B.S., Nazareth College, 1962;  
M.M., College of the Holy Names, 1964;  
D.M.A., North Texas State University, 1972. (1986)

LEAH E. DAIGLE, Assistant Professor of Justice Studies  
B.A., Roanoke College, 1998;  
M.S., Northeastern University, 1999;  
Ph.D., University of Cincinnati, 2005. (2005)

JOHN H. DAILY, Professor Emeritus of Political Science and Public Administration  
B.A., Edinboro State College, 1965;  
M.A., Kent State University, 1968;  
Ph.D., Kent State University, 1973. (1971)

\*PHYLLIS S. DALLAS, Associate Professor of Writing and Linguistics  
B.S.Ed., Valdosta State College, 1973;  
M.A., Valdosta State College, 1975;  
Ph.D., Tulane University, 1991. (1988)

\*STEVEN B. DAMELIN, Associate Professor of Mathematics  
B.Sc., University of the Witwatersrand, 1991;  
M.Sc., University of the Witwatersrand, 1993;  
Ph.D., University of the Witwatersrand, 1996. (2000)

\*MICHAEL L. DANIEL, Assistant Professor of Teaching and Learning  
B.S., Frances Marion College, 1985;  
M.Ed., Frances Marion University, 1993;  
Ed.D., University of Southern Mississippi, 1996. (2003)

BRET S. DANILOWICZ, Associate Professor of Biology and Associate Dean, Allen E. Paulson College of Science and Technology  
B.S., Utica College, 1989;  
M.A., The Open University, 2004;  
Ph.D., Duke University, 1994. (2004)

\*JOY W. DARLEY, Assistant Professor of Mathematics  
B.S.Ed., Georgia Southern College, 1982;  
M.Ed., Georgia Southern College, 1984;  
Ph.D., University of South Carolina, 2005. (2005)

\*JAMES H. DARRELL, Associate Professor of Geology  
B.A., Ohio Wesleyan University, 1964;  
M.S., University of Tennessee, 1966;  
Ph.D., Louisiana State University and A&M College, 1973. (1970)

SUSAN JONES DARRELL, Assistant Professor Emerita of Family and Consumer Sciences Education  
B.S., Georgia Southern College, 1960;  
M.Ed., University of Georgia, 1968;  
Ed.S., University of Georgia, 1978. (1968)

GARY E. DARTT, Professor of Communication Arts  
B.S., Augustana College, 1964;  
M.F.A., University of Minnesota, 1974. (1988)

NIRMAL K. DAS, Associate Professor of Civil Engineering Technology  
B.S.C.E., Jadavpur University, 1969;  
M.S., Texas Tech University, 1985;  
Ph.D., Texas Tech University, 1988;  
Professional Engineer. (1993)

JOHN W. DAVENPORT, Professor Emeritus of Mathematics and Computer Science  
B.S., Union University, 1960;  
M.S., University of Mississippi, 1964;  
M.S., University of South Carolina, 1987;  
Ph.D., Texas Tech University, 1974. (1982)

SUSAN BRAXTON DAVIES, Director, Admissions, and Adjunct Instructor  
B.A., Georgia Southern University, 1995;  
M.A., Bowling Green State University, 1997. (1998)

E. LEE DAVIS, University Attorney  
B.A., Georgia Southern College, 1987;  
J.D., University of Georgia, 1991. (1995)

\*ELYNOR G. DAVIS, Professor Emerita of Economics  
B.B.A., Baylor University, 1954;  
M.S., Baylor University, 1954;  
Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1978. (1979)

JAMES E. DAVIS, JR., Director, Agribusiness Development, and Adjunct Assistant Professor  
B.S.A., University of Georgia, 1974;  
M.S., University of Florida, 1978. (1994)

\*REBECCA M. DAVIS, Associate Professor of Justice Studies  
B.S., Georgia Southern College, 1987;  
M.A., Georgia Southern College, 1989;  
J.D., University of Georgia, 1992. (1994)

STEPHANIE C. DAVIS, Assistant Professor of Nursing  
A.S.N., Brunswick Junior College, 1992;  
B.S.N., Armstrong Atlantic State University, 1998;  
M.S.N., Georgia Southern University, 2001;  
Ph.D., University of South Carolina, 2005. (2001)

RON G. DAVISON, Professor Emeritus of Leadership, Technology, and Human Development  
B.A., University of Buffalo-State University of New York, 1959;  
Ed.M., University of Buffalo-State University of New York, 1964;  
Ed.D., University at Buffalo-State University of New York, 1969. (1991)

MOHAMMAD S. DAVOUD, Professor of Mechanical Engineering Technology and Acting Director, School of Technology  
B.S., Oklahoma State University, 1981;  
M.S., Oklahoma State University, 1984;  
Ph.D., University of South Carolina, 1999. (1988)

BRYAN A. DAWSON, Temporary Instructor of Broadcasting  
B.A., West Virginia University, 1997;  
M.A., University of Memphis, 2001. (2003)

BRENDA L. DEAL, Academic Advisor and Adjunct Instructor of Accounting  
B.B.A., Georgia Southern College, 1988;  
M.B.A., Georgia Southern University, 1993. (1999)

\*PAMELA A. DEAL, Director, Emerging Technology Center, and Adjunct Instructor of Political Science  
B.S.Ed., Georgia Southern College, 1981;  
M.Ed., Georgia Southern College, 1985. (1988)

\*S. TODD DEAL, Professor of Chemistry  
B.S., Georgia Southern College, 1986;  
Ph.D., The Ohio State University, 1990. (1992)

- T. MICHAEL DEAL, Registrar and Adjunct Instructor  
B.B.A., Georgia Southern College, 1974;  
M.Ed., Georgia Southern College, 1989. (1988)
- TONY J. DEAL, Radiation Safety Officer and Adjunct Instructor of Physics  
B.S., Georgia Southern University, 1992;  
M.Ed., Georgia Southern University, 1993. (1993)
- \*CLEON E. DEAN, Associate Professor of Physics  
B.S., Texas A&M University, 1980;  
M.S., Texas A&M University, 1982;  
Ph.D., Washington State University, 1989. (1992)
- PAULINE DELAAR, Academic Advisor and Adjunct Instructor  
B.S., College at Oswego-State University of New York, 1968;  
M.A.Ed., University of Rhode Island, 1990. (1996)
- ROBERT DELAAR, Assistant Director, Physical Plant, and Adjunct  
Instructor of Construction Management  
B.S., United States Military Academy, 1965;  
M.S., Purdue University, 1971;  
M.A., New Mexico Highlands University, 1979. (1994)
- LYNN E. DELLENBARGER, Fuller E. Callaway Professor Emeritus of  
Banking and Finance  
A.B., Duke University, 1953;  
M.B.A., University of Florida, 1956;  
Ph.D., University of Florida, 1960. (1971)
- DEBORAH M. DEMARE, Assistant Professor of Communication Arts  
B.A., Pennsylvania State University, 1993;  
M.A.M.C., University of Florida, 1998. (1999)
- \*JOHN FRANCIS DENITTO, Professor Emeritus of Middle Grades and  
Secondary Education  
B.S.Ed., Georgia Teachers College, 1954;  
M.Ed., Georgia Southern College, 1965;  
Ed.S., Georgia Southern College, 1973;  
Ed.D., University of Georgia, 1980. (1969)
- LISA L. DENMARK, Temporary Instructor of History  
B.A., Georgia Southern University, 1993;  
M.A., Georgia Southern University, 1995. (1998)
- \*LUTHER TREY DENTON, III, Professor of Marketing and Coordinator,  
Institutional Effectiveness and Strategic Planning  
B.A., Emory University, 1982;  
M.B.A., Emory University, 1986;  
Ph.D., University of Georgia, 1991. (1992)
- WENDY T. DENTON, Acting Director, Georgia Southern Museum, and  
Adjunct Instructor  
B.S., University of Pennsylvania, 1984;  
M.S., Georgia Southern University, 1998. (1997)
- NANCY B. DESSOMMES, Assistant Professor of English  
A.F.A., Young Harris College, 1973;  
B.A., Georgia Southern College, 1975;  
M.A., Auburn University, 1978. (1988)
- RUSSELL A. DEWEY, Assistant Professor Emeritus of Psychology  
A.B., University of Michigan, 1973;  
Ph.D., University of Michigan, 1978. (1979)
- \*ANDREW W. DIAMANDUROS, Research Associate II, Allen E. Paulson  
College of Science and Technology, and Adjunct Instructor of Biology  
A.S., University of South Carolina-Lancaster, 1980;  
B.S., University of South Carolina-Lancaster, 1982;  
M.A., Columbia University, 1989;  
M.P.H., Columbia University, 1991. (2005)
- \*TERRY DAVIS DIAMANDUROS, Assistant Professor of School Psychology  
A.S., University of South Carolina-Lancaster, 1980;  
B.S., Clemson University, 1982;  
M.A., New York University, 1991;  
Ph.D., New York University, 2004. (2005)
- ROBERT DICK, Associate Professor Emeritus of Political Science and  
Public Administration  
A.B., University of Michigan, 1950;  
M.P.A., New York University, 1954;  
Ph.D., New York University, 1973. (1973)
- JOEY E. DICKSON, Temporary Instructor of Chemistry  
A.S., Walter State Community College, 1995;  
B.S., University of Tennessee, 1996;  
Ph.D., University of Tennessee, 2005. (2005)
- \*JOHN R. DIEBOLT, Professor of Biology and Associate Dean, Jack N.  
Averitt College of Graduate Studies  
B.A., Kansas State Teachers College, 1963;  
M.S., Kansas State Teachers College, 1965;  
Ph.D., University of Oklahoma, 1974. (1992)
- \*JENNIE DILWORTH, Associate Professor of Child and Family Development  
B.S., Brigham Young University, 1985;  
M.Ed., University of North Texas, 1989;  
Ph.D., Texas Woman's University, 1998. (1997)
- \*JASON N. DITTMER, Assistant Professor of Geography  
B.A., Jacksonville University, 1998;  
M.A., Florida State University, 1999;  
Ph.D., Florida State University, 2003. (2003)
- \*DANNY R. DIXON, Assistant Professor of Sociology  
B.S., Georgia Southern College, 1979;  
M.S.W., University of Georgia, 1985;  
Ph.D., University of Georgia, 1997. (2003)
- PAUL DIXON, Associate Professor Emeritus of Vocational Education and  
Adult Education  
B.S., University of Tennessee, 1958;  
M.S., University of Tennessee, 1971;  
Ed.D., University of Tennessee, 1974. (1974)
- \*GRIGORY DMITRIYEV, Professor of Curriculum, Foundations, and  
Reading  
Dipl., Irkutsk Pedagogical Institute of Foreign Languages, 1972;  
Ph.D., Academy of Pedagogical Sciences, 1989. (1991)
- \*ALLISON J. DOBSON, Associate Professor of Chemistry  
B.S., Western Kentucky University, 1992;  
M.S., The Ohio State University, 1995;  
Ph.D., The Ohio State University, 1998. (1998)
- LLOYD NOLAN DOSIER, Professor Emeritus of Management  
B.B.A., Georgia State University, 1965;  
M.B.A., Georgia State University, 1966. (1968)
- \*ALAN C. DOWNS, Associate Professor of History  
B.A., North Carolina State University, 1978;  
M.A., University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill, 1982;  
Ph.D., University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill, 1991. (1992)
- \*ELIZABETH DOWNS, Associate Professor of Leadership, Technology,  
and Human Development  
B.S., Florida State University, 1975;  
M.Ed., University of Florida, 1983;  
Ph.D., University of Florida, 1989. (1990)
- RYAN T. DRAKE, Assistant Professor of Philosophy  
B.A., University of Oregon, 1998;  
Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University, 2005. (2005)
- \*DONALD JOSEPH DRAPALIK, Professor Emeritus of Biology  
B.A., Southern Illinois University, 1959;  
M.A., Southern Illinois University, 1962;  
Ph.D., University of North Carolina, 1970. (1968)
- CHRISTY J. CARR DUBERT, Temporary Instructor of Nursing  
B.S.N., Winona State University, 1993;  
M.S.N., Marquette University, 1997. (2005)
- \*DAVID L. DUDLEY, Associate Professor of Literature and Acting Chair,  
Department of Literature and Philosophy  
B.A., Duke University, 1970; M.Div.,  
Concordia Seminary, 1975; M.A.,  
University of West Florida, 1984;  
Ph.D., Louisiana State University, 1988. (1989)
- \*SUELLYNN DUFFEY, Associate Professor of Writing and Linguistics  
B.A., The Ohio State University, 1971;  
M.A., The Ohio State University, 1975;  
Ph.D., The Ohio State University, 1987. (2001)
- \*LOIS L. DUKE-WHITAKER, Professor of Political Science  
A.A., University of South Carolina, 1975;  
A.B.J., University of South Carolina, 1976;  
M.A., University of South Carolina, 1979;  
Ph.D., University of South Carolina, 1986. (1996)
- EDWARD A. DUNCAN, Head Cataloging Librarian Emeritus and  
Assistant Professor Emeritus  
B.A., North Texas State University, 1950;  
M.A., Florida State University, 1956;  
M.L.S., Rutgers University, 1964. (1986)



# 460 Georgia Southern University

†GARY L. DUNCAN, Assistant Professor of Construction Management  
A.E., Southern Technical Institute, 1966;  
B.S., Georgia Southern College, 1975;  
M.T., Georgia Southern College, 1990;  
Registered Architect. (1983)

IRIS B. DURDEN, Serials Librarian and Associate Professor  
B.S.Ed., Georgia Southern College, 1973;  
M.Ln., Emory University, 1978. (1978)

\*LANCE A. DURDEN, Assistant Professor of Biology, Member, Institute  
of Arthropodology and Parasitology, and Acting Curator, National  
Tick Collection  
B.Sc., Royal Holloway College, University of London, 1977;  
Ph.D., University of London, 1981. (1992)

JOHN N. DYER, Associate Professor of Information Systems  
B.S., University of Alabama, 1991;  
M.B.A., University of Alabama, 1993;  
M.S., University of Alabama, 1995;  
M.M.I., Georgia College & State University, 2003;  
Ph.D., University of Alabama, 1997. (2001)

WILLIAM R. EATON, Temporary Instructor of Philosophy  
B.A., Western Illinois University, 1993;  
M.A., Southern Illinois University, 1997. (2003)

\*OLIVIA C. EDENFIELD, Associate Professor of English and Associate  
Dean, College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences  
B.A., Georgia Southern College, 1982;  
M.A., University of Iowa, 1986;  
Ph.D., University of Georgia, 2002. (1986)

CHRISTINE I. EDGE, Temporary Instructor of Justice Studies  
B.S., University of Alabama, 1998;  
M.S., University of Alabama, 2001. (2004)

ANDREW S. EDWARDS, Associate Professor Emeritus of Educational  
Foundations and Curriculum  
A.B., Mercer University, 1950;  
M.Ed., Mercer University, 1957;  
D.Ed., University of Georgia, 1965. (1963)

MARK A. EDWARDS, Professor and Chair, Department of Physics  
B.S., Georgia Southern College, 1977;  
M.A., The Johns Hopkins University, 1979;  
Ph.D., The Johns Hopkins University, 1984. (1990)

VERNON O. EGGER, Professor of History  
B.A., Baylor University, 1970;  
M.Div., Southern Baptist Theological Seminary, 1973;  
A.M., University of Michigan, 1977;  
Ph.D., University of Michigan, 1983. (1983)

\*HENRY A. EISENHART, Professor and Chair, Department of Hospitality,  
Tourism, and Family and Consumer Sciences  
B.U.S., University of New Mexico, 1970;  
M.A., University of New Mexico, 1973;  
Ph.D., University of New Mexico, 1979. (1991)

NANETTE EISENHART, Temporary Instructor of Latin  
B.A., University of Oklahoma, 1981;  
M.A., University of Oklahoma, 1985. (1996)

BOBBIE R. ELLAISSI, Associate Professor Emerita of Middle Grades  
and Secondary Education  
B.A., Baylor University, 1957;  
M.Ed., University of Texas, 1961;  
Ph.D., University of Texas, 1978. (1974)

FRED CARROLL ELLENBURG, Professor Emeritus of Middle Grades  
and Secondary Education  
A.B., Furman University, 1954;  
M.A., Appalachian State University, 1963;  
Ed.D., University of Tennessee, 1967. (1967)

ELIZABETH A. ELLIOTT, Laboratory Supervisor, Department of Biology,  
and Adjunct Instructor  
B.S., University of North Carolina-Wilmington, 1996;  
M.S., University of North Carolina-Wilmington, 1998. (2003)

\*STEVEN M. ELLIOTT, Assistant Professor of Physical Education  
Pedagogy  
B.A., University of North Carolina-Wilmington, 1996;  
M.Ed., University of Virginia, 2002;  
Ph.D., University of Virginia, 2003. (2003)

ELEANOR M. ELLIS, Adjunct Instructor of Health and Kinesiology  
A.B., Randolph-Macon Woman's College, 1983. (1998)

\*ELLEN N. EMERSON, Temporary Assistant Professor of Psychology  
B.A., Carleton College, 1984;  
M.A., Michigan State University, 1985;  
Ph.D., Utah State University, 1995. (1996)

STEVEN T. ENGEL, Associate Professor of Political Science and Acting  
Director, Honors Program  
B.A., Michigan State University, 1990;  
M.A., Miami University, 1992;  
M.A., Bowling Green State University, 1993;  
Ph.D., Loyola University Chicago, 2000. (1999)

CURTIS G. ERWIN, Assistant Director, Residence Life, and Adjunct Instructor  
B.A., Northeast Missouri State University, 1989;  
M.S.Ed., Indiana University, 1991. (1997)

\*MATHEW D. FALLIN, Associate Professor of Music  
B.M., Georgia Southern College, 1987;  
M.A., Louisiana Tech University, 1989;  
D.M.A., University of Miami, 1997. (1991)

\*QINGQUAN FANG, Associate Professor of Biology  
B.S., Anhui Agricultural University, 1977;  
M.S., Anhui Agricultural University, 1983;  
Ph.D., Kansas State University, 1993. (1996)

AMIRI GEUKA FARRIS, Temporary Assistant Professor of Art  
B.F.A., Savannah College of Art and Design, 1997;  
M.F.A., Savannah College of Art and Design, 2000. (2005)

\*DONALD W. FAUSETT, Professor of Mathematics  
B.S., University of Texas-Arlington, 1963;  
M.A., University of Texas-Arlington, 1968;  
Ph.D., University of Wyoming, 1974. (1998)

\*LAURENE FAUSETT, Associate Professor of Mathematics  
A.B., University of California-Berkeley, 1964;  
M.S.T., University of Wyoming, 1975;  
Ph.D., University of Wyoming, 1984. (2001)

CHRISTINE N. FELDMAN, Assistant Professor of Communication Arts  
A.B.J., University of Georgia, 1970;  
M.A., University of Georgia, 1979;  
J.D., Woodrow Wilson College of Law, 1977. (1997)

\*LISA G. FERDINAND, Assistant Professor of Psychology  
B.A., West Chester State College, 1980;  
M.S.W., University of Georgia, 1989;  
M.A., Georgia State University, 2002;  
Ph.D., Georgia State University, 2004. (2004)

\*ROBERT W. FERNEKES, Information Services Librarian and Assistant  
Professor  
B.S., University of San Francisco, 1969;  
M.L.S., George Peabody College for Teachers, 1970;  
Ed.S., George Peabody College for Teachers, 1971;  
Ph.D., George Peabody College for Teachers, 1974. (2000)

LYNN W. FINE, Associate Professor of Construction Management  
B.B.C., University of Florida, 1971;  
M.S., Georgia Institute of Technology, 1990. (1992)

\*DONNA K. FISHER, Assistant Professor of Economic Development  
B.S., Michigan State University, 1982;  
B.S., University of Oregon, 1990;  
M.S., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 1997;  
Ph.D., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 2000. (2001)

ROBERT N. FITZWATER, Associate Professor Emeritus of Chemistry  
B.S., Rollins College, 1949;  
Ph.D., University of Florida, 1958. (1968)

DIANE M. FLETCHER, Adjunct Instructor of Public Health  
B.S.N., Indiana University of Pennsylvania, 1978;  
M.A., Indiana University of Pennsylvania, 1991. (2006)

\*LESLIE B. FLETCHER, Professor of Accounting  
B.A., Duke University, 1973;  
Ph.D., Louisiana State University and A&M College, 1993. (1993)

GORDON EARL FLOYD, Assistant Professor Emeritus of Sport Science  
and Physical Education  
B.S., University of Florida, 1963;  
M.P.E., University of Florida, 1965;  
Ed.S., Georgia Southern College, 1974. (1969)

\*RICHARD M. FLYNN, Professor of Literature  
B.A., George Washington University, 1977;  
M.A., American University, 1980;  
M. Phil., George Washington University, 1984;  
Ph.D., George Washington University, 1987. (1990)

W. RONALD FOCHT, Temporary Instructor of Economics  
B.S., Rochester Institute of Technology, 1980;  
M.B.A., Georgia Southern University, 1991. (2001)

JANE FORBES, Temporary Instructor of Information Systems  
B.B.A., University of Georgia, 1978;  
M.B.A., Case Western Reserve University, 1988. (2001)

\*SHAWN MICHAEL FORBES, Professor of Finance  
B.B.A., University of Georgia, 1979;  
Ph.D., University of Georgia, 1985. (1991)

CHARLOTTE ADAMS FORD, Associate Professor Emerita of History  
A.B., University of Georgia, 1941;  
M.A., Georgia Southern College, 1964. (1964)

PAUL DOUGLAS FOWLER, Professor Emeritus of Industrial Engineering  
Technology  
B.I.E., Georgia Institute of Technology, 1954;  
M.S.I.M., Georgia Institute of Technology, 1965;  
Professional Engineer. (1971)

WILLIAM H. FRANCISCO, Assistant Professor of Accounting  
B.S.B.A., University of Southern Mississippi, 1969;  
M.S., University of Southern Mississippi, 1975;  
C.M.A., C.P.A., Mississippi, 1976. (1980)

SANDRA TINDOL FRANKLIN, Assistant Professor Emerita of Middle  
Grades and Secondary Education  
B.S.Ed., Georgia Southern College, 1959;  
M.S.T., Georgia Southern College, 1967;  
Ed.S., Georgia Southern College, 1975. (1960)

\*SUSAN T. FRANKS, Associate Professor of Teaching and Learning  
B.A., Armstrong State College, 1976;  
M.A.Ed., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1983;  
Ed.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1992. (1996)

WALTER J. FRASER, JR., Professor Emeritus and Chair Emeritus,  
Department of History  
B.A., University of Virginia, 1958;  
M.A., East Carolina College, 1964;  
Ph.D., University of Tennessee, 1970. (1982)

BEVERLY G. FRAZIER, Temporary Instructor of Information Systems  
B.S., Morehead State University, 1996;  
M.S., Morehead State University, 2002. (2005)

ANGELA HAGSTROM FREDERICK, Fitness Program Director,  
Campus Recreation and Intramurals, and Adjunct Instructor  
B.S.Ed., University of Nebraska, 1999;  
M.S., University of Southern Mississippi, 2001. (2001)

KURT A. FREDERICK, Director, Southern Adventures, and Adjunct Instructor  
B.A., University of South Carolina, 1994;  
M.A., Georgia Southern University, 2004. (2001)

FRANK E. FRENCH, Professor Emeritus of Biology and Member,  
Institute of Arthropodology and Parasitology  
B.S., Texas Technological College, 1957;  
M.S., Iowa State College, 1958;  
Ph.D., Iowa State College, 1962. (1969)

CYNTHIA J. FROST, Assistant Access Services Librarian and Assistant  
Professor  
B.A., Illinois Wesleyan University, 1975;  
M.S.L.S., University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill, 1994. (1998)

\*LAURA JUNE DELONG FROST, Associate Professor of Chemistry  
B.S., Kutztown University, 1986;  
Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania, 1992. (1999)

\*JANET A. FUNDERBURK, Assistant Professor of Therapeutic Recreation  
B.S., East Carolina University, 1994;  
M.S., East Carolina University, 2000;  
Ph.D., Indiana University, 2003. (2003)

\*HOWARD LESLIE FURR, Associate Professor of Hotel and Restaurant  
Management  
B.A., Louisiana State University and A&M College, 1974;  
M.Ed., Springfield College, 1981;  
Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1987. (1996)

ALINA GABRYSZEWSKA-KUKAWA, Temporary Assistant Professor  
of Physics  
M.S., Adam Mickiewicz University, 1994;  
Ph.D., Warsaw Technical University, 2001. (2005)

SANDRA L. GALLEMORE, Professor Emerita of Health and Kinesiology  
B.S., Washington State University, 1964;  
M.S., Smith College, 1969;  
Ed.D., University of North Carolina-Greensboro, 1979. (1979)

\*JERRY P. GALLOWAY, Assistant Professor of Instructional Technology  
B.A., University of Houston, 1980;  
Ed.D., University of Houston, 1987. (2005)

\*ADRIAN GARDINER, Assistant Professor of Information Systems  
B.B.A., Queensland University of Technology, 1988;  
M.F.M., University of Queensland, 1993;  
Ph.D., University of New South Wales, 2004. (2003)

ELIZABETH HARDIN GARRISON, Professor Emerita of Elementary  
Education  
A.B., University of Alabama, 1935;  
M.Ed., University of Florida, 1955;  
Ed.D., University of Florida, 1964. (1964)

X. L. GARRISON, Professor Emeritus of Administration and Supervision  
B.S., University of Kentucky, 1937;  
M.Ed., University of Miami, 1948;  
Ed.D., University of Florida, 1966. (1968)

GEORGE W. GASTON, JR., Associate Professor Emeritus of Educational  
Foundations and Curriculum  
A.B., University of Georgia, 1957;  
M.Ed., University of Georgia, 1963;  
Ed.D., Indiana University, 1968. (1967)

DELENA GATCH, Temporary Assistant Professor of Physics  
B.S., Georgia Southern University, 1995;  
Ph.D., University of Georgia, 2000. (2001)

ROSE MARY GEE, Assistant Professor of Nursing  
A.S.N., Armstrong State College, 1980;  
B.S.C.J., Georgia Southern College, 1976;  
B.S.N., Medical College of Georgia, 1981;  
M.S.N., Medical College of Georgia, 1991;  
Ph.D., Emory University, 2005. (1993)

JONATHAN H. GEISLER, Assistant Professor of Geology and Curator  
of Paleontology  
B.S., College of Charleston, 1995;  
B.A., College of Charleston, 1995;  
M.A., Columbia University, 1998;  
M. Phil., Columbia University, 2000;  
Ph.D., Columbia University, 2001. (2001)

\*SOPHIE B. GEORGE, Associate Professor of Biology  
B.Sc., Fourah Bay College, 1981;  
M.Sc., University of Paris VI, 1984;  
Ph.D., University of Paris VI, 1990. (1995)

CHRIS B. GEYERMAN, Associate Professor of Communication Arts  
B.S., Utah State University, 1983;  
M.A., Eastern Illinois University, 1984;  
Ph.D., Southern Illinois University, 1991. (1987)

\*GODFREY A. GIBBISON, Assistant Professor of Economics  
B.S., University of the West Indies, 1992;  
M.S., Iowa State University, 1995;  
Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1998. (2002)

CHRISTOPHER L. GIBSON, Assistant Professor of Justice Studies  
B.S., East Tennessee State University, 1996;  
M.S., East Tennessee State University, 1998;  
Ph.D., University of Nebraska, 2005. (2005)

DALE B. GIBSON, Educational Program Specialist and Adjunct Instructor  
B.S.Ed., Georgia Southwestern College, 1975;  
M.Ed., Georgia College, 1979. (1989)

\*TIMOTHY D. GILES, Assistant Professor of Writing and Linguistics  
B.A., East Carolina University, 1982;  
M.A., East Carolina University, 1986;  
Ph.D., University of Minnesota, 2004. (1989)

WILLIAM T. GILLESPIE, JR., Adjunct Professor of Military Science  
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Army;  
B.S., Towson University, 1985;  
M.A., Towson University, 1987;  
M.A., U.S. Army & General Staff College, 2001. (2004)

# 462 Georgia Southern University

PATRICIA INGLE GILLIS, Professor Emerita of English  
A.B., Baylor University, 1951;  
M.A., Baylor University, 1952;  
Ph.D., University of Arkansas, 1965. (1971)

PEGGY S. GILMORE, Serials Acquisitions Librarian Emerita and  
Associate Professor Emerita  
A.B., Georgia State College for Women, 1953;  
M.Ln., Emory University, 1956. (1971)

\*LORRAINE S. GILPIN, Assistant Professor of Teaching and Learning  
B.S.Ed., Georgia Southern University, 1996;  
M.Ed., Georgia Southern University, 1998;  
Ed.D., Georgia Southern University, 2002. (2000)

\*DANIEL F. GLEASON, Associate Professor of Biology  
B.S., Furman University, 1980;  
M.S., University of Houston, 1984;  
Ph.D., University of Houston, 1992. (1996)

\*DOUGLAS A. GOINGS, Adjunct Associate Professor of Information  
Systems  
B.A., Southeastern Louisiana University, 1974;  
M.Ed., Louisiana State University, 1976;  
M.M.I.S., Georgia College and State University, 2003;  
Ph.D., Michigan State University, 1987. (2005)

DANIEL B. GOOD, Professor Emeritus of Geography  
B.A., Emory and Henry College, 1965;  
M.S., University of Tennessee, 1967;  
Ph.D., University of Tennessee, 1973. (1969)

CARL W. GOODING, Professor Emeritus and Dean Emeritus, College of  
Business Administration  
B.S., University of North Carolina, 1965;  
M.B.A., University of Georgia, 1972;  
Ph.D., University of Georgia, 1976. (1986)

\*ELAINE CLIFT GORE, Assistant Professor of Teaching and Learning  
B.A.M., University of Texas-Austin, 1972;  
A.M., Stanford University, 1973;  
Ph.D., University of Texas-Austin, 1998. (2001)

MARVIN L. GOSS, Cataloging Librarian and Assistant Professor  
B.A., Georgia State University, 1974;  
M.A., Georgia State University, 1980;  
M.Ln., Emory University, 1982. (1983)

ANDREA J. GOTO, Temporary Instructor of Writing and Linguistics  
B.A., Western Washington University, 2000;  
M.A., Georgia Southern University, 2004. (2004)

ARTHUR J. GOWAN, Professor and Chair, Department of Information  
Technology  
B.S., Samford University, 1979;  
M.B.A., Samford University, 1981;  
Ph.D., Clemson University, 1989. (2005)

\*HELEN M. GRAF, Associate Professor of Health and Kinesiology  
B.S., Southern Illinois University, 1982;  
M.S., Southern Illinois University, 1984;  
Ph.D., Southern Illinois University, 1995. (1995)

BEVERLY L. GRAHAM, Associate Professor of Communication Arts  
B.S.Ed., Eastern Illinois University, 1972;  
M.A., Eastern Illinois University, 1977;  
Ph.D., Southern Illinois University, 1991. (1988)

JOHN P. GRAHAM, Professor Emeritus of Music  
B.M., North Texas State University, 1941;  
M.M., North Texas State University, 1947;  
Ed.D., University of Oklahoma, 1953. (1962)

DALE F. GRANT, Associate Professor Emerita of Leadership, Technology,  
and Human Development  
A.B., Indiana University, 1968;  
M.S., Indiana University, 1972;  
Ph.D., University of Toledo, 1985. (1987)

WILMER GRANT, JR., Associate Professor Emeritus of Physics  
B.A., Hampton Institute, 1962;  
M.S., Indiana University, 1967;  
Ph.D., Indiana University, 1974. (1982)

\*C. DOUGLAS GRAVES, Professor Emeritus of Music  
B.S.Ed., West Chester State College, 1960;  
M.M.E., Indiana University, 1965;  
Ph.D., Michigan State University, 1972. (1987)

\*ARDIAN GRECA, Yamacraw Assistant Professor of Computer Sciences  
B.E., University of Tirana, 1991;  
D.Eng., Yamagata University, 2000. (2001)

EDWARD T. GREEN, Professor Emeritus of Educational Leadership  
B.S., Ithaca College, 1942;  
M.S., Syracuse University, 1947;  
Ed.D., Syracuse University, 1965. (1977)

\*BRYAN W. GRIFFIN, Associate Professor of Curriculum, Foundations,  
and Reading  
B.A., North Carolina State University, 1986;  
M.S., Florida State University, 1989;  
Ph.D., Florida State University, 1993. (1992)

\*JULIA B. GRIFFIN, Assistant Professor of Literature  
B.A., University of Cambridge, 1985;  
M.Phil., University of Oxford, 1988;  
D.Phil., University of Oxford, 1995. (2000)

\*MARLYNN M. GRIFFIN, Associate Professor of Curriculum, Foundations,  
and Reading  
B.S., Florida State University, 1984;  
M.S., Florida State University, 1985;  
M.S., Florida State University, 1989;  
Ph.D., Florida State University, 1992. (1992)

SARA J. GRIMES, Temporary Instructor of Management  
B.B.A., Georgia Southern University, 1995;  
M.B.A., Georgia Southern University, 1997. (1999)

LYNNE G. GROOVER, Temporary Instructor of Mathematics  
A.S., Abraham Baldwin College, 1978;  
B.S.Ed., Georgia Southern College, 1980;  
M.Ed., Georgia Southern College, 1982. (2004)

BRUCE GRUBE, President and Professor of Political Science  
A.B., University of California-Berkeley, 1964;  
Ph.D., University of Texas-Austin, 1975. (1999)

\*KATHLEEN H. GRUBEN, Associate Professor of Marketing  
B.B.A., Stephen F. Austin State University, 1992;  
M.B.A., Stephen F. Austin State University, 1994;  
Ph.D., University of North Texas, 1998. (1998)

JOHN PETER GRUBERT, Associate Professor of Civil Engineering  
Technology  
B.Sc., University of London, 1965;  
M.Phil., University of London, 1975;  
Ph.D., City University, London, 1981;  
M.Sc., University of Glamorgan, 1994;  
Ph.D., University of Greenwich, 2000. (2000)

\*LAURA H. GUNN, Assistant Professor of Biostatistics  
B.A., Jacksonville University, 1999;  
M.S., Duke University, 2001;  
Ph.D., Duke University, 2004. (2004)

\*SANJAY GUPTA, Adjunct Associate Professor of Accounting  
B.Com., University of Calcutta, 1985;  
M.B.A., Georgia Southern University, 1993;  
Ph.D., University of Central Florida, 1997. (2001)

JOHN E. GUTKNECHT, Associate Professor Emeritus of Management  
B.S., Tulane University, 1954;  
M.B.A., Louisiana State University and A&M College, 1965. (1986)

\*MICHELLE A. HABERLAND, Assistant Professor of History  
B.A., University of Florida, 1990;  
M.A., University of Florida, 1993;  
Ph.D., Tulane University, 2001. (2002)

DONALD F. HACKETT, Professor Emeritus and Dean Emeritus, College  
of Technology  
B.S., University of Illinois, 1940;  
M.Ed., University of Missouri, 1947;  
Ed.D., University of Missouri, 1953. (1948)

\*AMY A. HACKNEY-HANSON, Assistant Professor of Psychology  
B.A., Indiana University, 1994;  
M.S., St. Louis University, 2000;  
Ph.D., St. Louis University, 2003. (2003)

\*MARY HADLEY, Associate Professor of Writing and Linguistics  
B.A., University of Leeds, 1970;  
M.S., Southern Connecticut State University, 1987;  
M.S., Central Connecticut State University, 1992;  
Ph.D., University of Reading, 2000. (1994)

DANIEL V. HAGAN, Professor Emeritus of Biology and Member, Institute of Arthropodology and Parasitology  
 B.S.Ed., Georgia Southern College, 1968;  
 M.S.T., Georgia Southern College, 1972;  
 Ph.D., University of Georgia, 1979. (1980)

\*H. STEPHEN HALE, Associate Professor of Anthropology  
 B.A., University of Central Florida, 1974;  
 M.A., Florida Atlantic University, 1976;  
 Ph.D., University of Florida, 1989. (1991)

MARILYN HALE, Acting Director, Advisement Center, and Adjunct Instructor  
 B.A., University of Central Florida, 1974;  
 M.Ed., Georgia Southern University, 2001. (1996)

\*ALICE H. HALL, Associate Professor of Child and Family Development  
 B.S., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1983;  
 M.Ed., James Madison University, 1988;  
 Ph.D., University of North Carolina-Greensboro, 1999. (1999)

ERA HALL, Temporary Instructor of Teaching and Learning  
 B.S.Ed., Auburn University, 1981;  
 M.Ed., Georgia Southern University, 1994. (1994)

ANN H. HAMILTON, Associate Dean of the Library, Associate University Librarian, and Professor  
 A.B., Alabama College, 1968;  
 M.A., Mississippi State University, 1970;  
 M.Ln., Emory University, 1971;  
 D.A.L.S., Emory University, 1988. (1992)

\*LYNDA S. HAMILTON, Professor Emerita of Legal Studies  
 A.B., Wesleyan College, 1965;  
 M.A., Clemson University, 1967;  
 J.D., University of Georgia, 1981. (1982)

LYNN HAMILTON, Temporary Assistant Professor of Writing and Linguistics  
 B.A., Wheaton College, 1980;  
 M.A., DePaul University, 1981;  
 Ph.D., Loyola University, 1987. (2004)

\*DIANA J. HAMMITTE, Associate Professor of Teaching and Learning  
 B.S.Ed., University of Alabama, 1976;  
 M.A., University of Alabama, 1987;  
 Ed.D., University of Alabama, 1994. (1994)

HYO-JOO HAN, Assistant Professor of Information Systems  
 B.A., Kyungpook National University, 1994;  
 M.B.A., Pennsylvania State University, 1999;  
 M.S., Pennsylvania State University, 2000;  
 Ph.D., New Jersey Institute of Technology, 2004. (2003)

\*KYLE W. HANCOCK, Associate Professor of Music  
 B.M.E., Baldwin-Wallace College, 1975;  
 M.M., Cleveland Institute of Music, 1979;  
 A.Mus.D., University of Michigan, 1992. (1997)

\*MARK D. HANNA, Professor of Management and Associate Dean, College of Business Administration  
 B.A., LeTourneau College, 1981;  
 M.S., Clemson University, 1983;  
 Ph.D., Clemson University, 1989. (2001)

JOSEPHINE B. HANSCHKE, Educational Program Specialist and Adjunct Instructor  
 B.A., Auburn University, 1994;  
 M.Ed., Georgia Southern University, 1996;  
 Ed.D., Georgia Southern University, 2001. (1999)

ANDREW HANSEN, Temporary Instructor of Exercise Science and Physiology  
 B.S.Ed., Georgia Southern University, 1993;  
 M.S., Georgia Southern University, 1995. (2004)

CHARLENE M. HANSON, Professor Emerita of Nursing  
 R.N., St. Peter's Hospital, 1959;  
 B.S., College at Oneonta-State University of New York, 1972;  
 M.S., Syracuse University, 1979;  
 Ed.D., University of Georgia, 1986. (1981)

HIRAM STANLEY HANSON, Professor Emeritus and Head Emeritus, Department of Geology and Geography  
 B.A., Emory University, 1946;  
 M.S., Emory University, 1949;  
 M.A., Emory University, 1959;  
 Ph.D., University of Arizona, 1966. (1964)

JAMES W. HARBOUR, Associate Professor of Theatre  
 B.F.A., Southern Oregon College, 1971;  
 M.F.A., University of California-Riverside, 1975. (1995)

\*CHARLES J. HARDY, Founding Dean, Jiann-Ping Hsu College of Public Health, and Professor of Kinesiology  
 B.S., East Carolina University, 1978;  
 M.S., University of Tennessee, 1980;  
 Ph.D., Louisiana State University and A&M College, 1983. (1994)

SARA-ELIZABETH HARDY, Assistant Professor Emerita of Mathematics  
 B.A., Georgia College, 1956;  
 M.A., Florida State University, 1957. (1964)

\*PEGGY G. HARGIS, Professor of Sociology  
 B.A., University of Alaska-Anchorage, 1978;  
 M.A., University of Alaska-Anchorage, 1979;  
 Ph.D., University of Georgia, 1994. (1994)

TAMARA WATSON HARPER, Assistant Professor of Music  
 B.M., The Ohio State University, 1992;  
 M.M., The Boston Conservatory, 1994;  
 D.M., Florida State University, 1998. (2002)

\*HORACE W. HARRELL, Associate Professor Emeritus of Accounting  
 B.B.A., Georgia Southern College, 1969;  
 M.B.A., University of Georgia, 1970;  
 Ph.D., University of Georgia, 1976;  
 C.P.A., Georgia, 1978. (1972)

\*JAMES K. HARRIS, Associate Professor and Chair, Department of Computer Sciences  
 B.S., University of Alabama, 1976;  
 M.A., University of Alabama, 1977;  
 M.S., University of South Carolina, 1989;  
 Ph.D., University of Alabama, 1983. (2000)

\*KYMBERLY A. HARRIS, Assistant Professor of Teaching and Learning  
 B.A., University of Alabama, 1982;  
 B.S.Ed., Athens State College, 1989;  
 M.A., University of Alabama, 1998;  
 Ph.D., University of Alabama, 2004. (2005)

\*META Y. HARRIS, Assistant Professor of Educational Leadership  
 B.A., Howard University, 1974;  
 M.A., University of Alabama, 1992;  
 Ed.D., University of Alabama, 1994;  
 M.A., The American University, 1998;  
 Ph.D., University of Manchester, 2003. (2003)

\*GALE AILEEN HARRISON, Associate Professor of Political Science  
 B.A., Agnes Scott College, 1967;  
 M.A., Vanderbilt University, 1970;  
 Ph.D., Vanderbilt University, 1976. (1988)

JAMES ORION HARRISON, JR., Reference Librarian Emeritus and Associate Professor Emeritus  
 A.B., Georgia State University, 1969;  
 M.Ln., Emory University, 1970. (1970)

\*ALAN W. HARVEY, Associate Professor of Biology  
 B.S., Stanford University, 1981;  
 Ph.D., University of Arizona, 1988. (1998)

\*GREGORY W. HARWOOD, Professor of Music  
 B.A., Brigham Young University, 1978;  
 M.A., Brigham Young University, 1980;  
 Ph.D., New York University, 1991. (1991)

SHAFIK HASHMI, Professor Emeritus of Political Science  
 B.A., Osmania University, 1951;  
 M.P.A., University of the Philippines, 1959;  
 Ph.D., University of Kansas, 1964. (1989)

ZIA H. HASHMI, Professor Emeritus of Political Science and Director Emeritus, Center for International Studies  
 B.Sc., Osmania University, 1953;  
 L.L.B., Aligarh University, 1957;  
 M.A., Aligarh University, 1958;  
 Ph.D., University of South Carolina, 1970. (1968)

VASSILIOS HASSAPIS, Associate Professor Emeritus of Physics  
 B.S., University of Athens, 1957;  
 M.S., Florida State University, 1965;  
 Ph.D., Florida State University, 1973. (1967)

\*JOHN J. HATEM, Associate Professor of Finance  
 B.S., Yale University, 1980;  
 Ph.D., Louisiana State University and A&M College, 1990. (1990)

\*RICHARD J. HATHAWAY, Professor of Mathematics  
 B.S., University of Georgia, 1979;  
 Ph.D., Rice University, 1983. (1986)

# 464 Georgia Southern University

ROBERT A. HATTAWAY, Temporary Assistant Professor of Biology  
B.S., North Georgia College, 1970;  
M.S., University of Tennessee, 1973;  
Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University, 1984. (2003)

JAMES DONALD HAWK, Professor Emeritus and Head Emeritus,  
Department of Educational Foundations and Curriculum  
B.S.Ed., University of Georgia, 1955;  
M.Ed., University of Georgia, 1956;  
Ed.D., University of Georgia, 1959. (1962)

CAROLYN VICKIE HAWKINS, Director, University Housing, and  
Adjunct Instructor  
B.S., Appalachian State University, 1977;  
M.A., Appalachian State University, 1979. (1979)

JOHN B. HAWKINS, Temporary Assistant Professor of Mathematics  
B.S., Georgia Institute of Technology, 1965;  
M.S., Georgia Institute of Technology, 1967;  
Ph.D., Northwestern University, 1969. (2003)

SUE HAWKS-FOSTER, Director, Educational Opportunity Programs,  
and Adjunct Instructor  
B.S., Georgia College, 1975;  
M.Ed., University of Georgia, 1995. (2001)

MARY F. HAZELDINE, Professor of Marketing  
B.S., Oklahoma State University, 1971;  
M.A., Oklahoma State University, 1973;  
M.B.A., University of Texas-Arlington, 1981;  
Ph.D., University of Texas-Arlington, 1989. (1995)

\*MING FANG HE, Associate Professor of Curriculum, Foundations, and  
Reading  
B.A., Wuhan University, 1983;  
M.Ed., University of Toronto, 1992;  
Ph.D., University of Toronto, 1998. (1998)

ANN HEALY, Temporary Instructor of Journalism  
B.A., Barry University, 1984;  
M.A., University of Miami, 1986. (2003)

\*AMY R. HEASTON, Associate Professor of Teaching and Learning and  
Associate Provost  
B.S., Bowling Green State University, 1982;  
M.A.E., Ball State University, 1989;  
Ed.D., Ball State University, 1991. (1991)

SYNNOVE J. HEGGOY, Professor Emerita of Special Education  
B.A., Vanderbilt University, 1965;  
M.Ed., University of Georgia, 1974;  
Ed.S., University of Georgia, 1978;  
Ph.D., University of Georgia, 1985. (1984)

CLAYTON H. HELLER, Associate Professor of Physics  
B.S., San Diego State University, 1984;  
M.S., San Diego State University, 1986;  
M.S., Yale University, 1991;  
M.Phil., Yale University, 1991;  
Ph.D., Yale University, 1991. (2000)

LANCE WARREN HEMBERGER, Assistant Professor Emeritus of  
Educational Psychology  
B.A., Westminster College, 1963;  
M.S., University of Georgia, 1965;  
Ph.D., University of Georgia, 1969. (1969)

\*CHRISTIAN F. HEMPELMANN, Assistant Professor of Writing and  
Linguistics  
M.A., Universität Hannover, 1998;  
M.A., Youngstown State University, 2000;  
Ph.D., Perdue University, 2003. (2005)

ALLEN C. HENDERSON, Professor and Chair, Department of Music  
B.M., Carson-Newman College, 1985;  
M.M., University of Tennessee, 1987;  
D.M.A., University of Cincinnati, 1991. (2005)

ANN S. HENDERSON, Temporary Instructor of Accounting  
B.S.B.A., University of Tennessee, 1985;  
M.Acc., University of Tennessee, 1987. (2005)

ELLEN HUDGINS HENDRIX, Assistant Professor of Writing and  
Linguistics  
B.S.Ed., Georgia Southern College, 1986;  
M.A., Georgia Southern University, 1990. (1993)

\*BARBARA A. HENDRY, Associate Professor of Anthropology  
B.S., Florida State University, 1972;  
M.A., Florida State University, 1983;  
Ph.D., University of Florida, 1991. (1991)

JOHN W. HENRY, Associate Professor Emeritus of Management  
B.S., Valdosta State College, 1969;  
B.B.A., Valdosta State College, 1985;  
M.B.A., Valdosta State College, 1978;  
Ph.D., Florida State University, 1992. (1985)

\*NICHOLAS L. HENRY, Professor of Public Administration  
B.A., Centre College, 1965;  
M.A., Pennsylvania State University, 1967;  
M.P.A., Indiana University, 1970;  
Ph.D., Indiana University, 1971. (1987)

TRACYANN HENRY, Assistant Professor of Economics  
B.S., University of the West Indies, 1995;  
M.S., University of the West Indies, 1997;  
M.A., University at Stony Brook-State University of New York, 1999;  
Ph.D., University at Stony Brook-State University of New York, 2004. (2005)

VERNON J. HENRY, Adjunct Professor of Geology  
B.S., Lamar State College of Technology, 1953;  
M.S., Texas A&M College, 1955;  
Ph.D., Texas A&M College, 1961. (1991)

KYLE HENSEL, Temporary Instructor of Management, Marketing, and  
Logistics  
B.B.A., Georgia Southern University, 2002;  
M.B.A., Georgia Southern University, 2003. (2004)

NANCY A. HERRING, Associate Professor Emerita of Accounting  
B.A., Southern Illinois University, 1969;  
M.A., Georgia Southern College, 1971;  
Ph.D., Georgia State University, 1983;  
C.P.A., Georgia, 1987. (1982)

EDWIN THOMPSON HIBBS, Professor Emeritus of Biology  
A.B., The Ohio State University, 1941;  
M.S., The Ohio State University, 1943;  
Ph.D., The Ohio State University, 1950. (1970)

KEITH FREDERICK HICKMAN, Professor Emeritus and Head  
Emeritus, Department of Industrial Technology  
B.S., Colorado State College, 1955;  
M.Ed., Colorado State College, 1959;  
Ed.D., Colorado State College, 1967. (1967)

\*LESLEE HIGGINS, Associate Professor of Accounting  
B.A., University of California-Santa Barbara, 1970;  
M.B.A., University of Louisville, 1982;  
Ph.D., University of Cincinnati, 1997. (1998)

RICHARD L. HILDE, Associate Professor Emeritus of Marketing  
B.S., Minot State College, 1965;  
M.B.A., St. Mary's University, 1969;  
Ph.D., University of North Dakota, 1973. (1973)

DENNY E. HILL, Assistant Professor Emeritus of Sociology  
A.A., Manatee Junior College, 1969;  
B.A., University of Florida, 1971;  
M.A., University of Florida, 1973. (1973)

\*JEREMY RYAN HILL, Research Associate II, College of Business  
Administration, and Adjunct Instructor of Public Administration  
B.B.A., Georgia Southern University, 1999;  
M.P.A., Georgia Southern University, 2004. (2002)

\*JESSICA HINES, Professor of Art  
A.A., St. Louis Community College, 1980;  
B.F.A., Washington University, 1982;  
M.F.A., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 1984. (1984)

J. FRANK HODGES, JR., Professor Emeritus of Finance and Insurance  
B.S.I.M., Georgia Institute of Technology, 1954;  
M.B.A., Georgia State University, 1962;  
Ph.D., University of Georgia, 1973. (1980)

\*DONNA A. HODNICKI, Professor of Nursing  
B.S.N., Medical College of Georgia, 1978;  
M.N., University of South Carolina, 1980;  
Ph.D., Medical College of Georgia, 1992. (1983)

\*ROBERT C. HOELL, Assistant Professor of Management  
B.A., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1985;  
M.S., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1993;  
Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1998. (2000)

RAY J. HOFFMAN, Design and Production Assistant, Marketing and Communications, and Adjunct Instructor  
B.F.A., Savannah College of Art and Design, 1993. (1995)

\*JAMES A. HOLMES, Professor of Graphic Communications Management  
B.S., Appalachian State University, 1970;  
M.Ed., Virginia State University, 1975;  
Ed.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1986. (1989)

JAMES M. HOOD, Assistant Professor Emeritus of Educational Psychology and Counseling  
B.S.Ed., Georgia Southern College, 1959;  
M.Ed., University of Georgia, 1964;  
Ph.D., University of Alabama, 1972. (1968)

ADELE M. HOOLEY, Assistant Professor Emerita of English  
B.S., Shippensburg State College, 1950;  
M.Ed., Georgia Southern College, 1966. (1967)

WILLIAM J. HOSKINS, Adjunct Professor of Public Health  
B.A., University of Tennessee, 1962;  
M.D., University of Tennessee, 1965. (2006)

\*ALICE ANN HOSTICKA, Professor Emerita of Teaching and Learning  
B.A., Antioch College, 1965;  
M.Ed., University of Pittsburgh, 1969;  
Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh, 1973. (1987)

ANNA KAY HOTCHKISS, Temporary Instructor of Curriculum, Foundations, and Reading  
B.S.Ed. Georgia Southern University, 1993;  
M.Ed., Georgia Southern University, 1996. (2003)

JAMES A. HOTZ, Adjunct Professor of Public Health  
B.A., Cornell University, 1972;  
M.D., Ohio State Medical School, 1975. (2005)

TIMOTHY HSU, Adjunct Professor of Public Health  
A.B., Harvard College, 1974;  
M.D., Michigan State University, 1978. (2005)

\*YINGKANG HU, Professor of Mathematics  
B.S., Beijing Institute of Chemical Technology, 1982;  
Ph.D., University of South Carolina, 1989. (1989)

\*BERNIE P. HUANG, Assistant Professor of Manufacturing  
B.S., Chung-Yuan Christian University, 1992;  
M.S., Iowa State University, 1998;  
Ph.D., Iowa State University, 2002. (2002)

\*JANE RHOADES HUDAK, Dean, College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences, and Professor of Art  
B.F.A., Capital University, 1976;  
Ph.D., The Ohio State University, 1987. (1989)

LAWRENCE HUFF, Professor Emeritus and Head Emeritus, Department of English and Philosophy  
A.B., University of Georgia, 1941;  
M.A., University of Georgia, 1948;  
Ph.D., Vanderbilt University, 1958. (1958)

MARTHA L. HUGHES, Temporary Instructor of Spanish  
B.A., Vanderbilt University, 1971;  
Dipl., University of Paris, 1972;  
Cert., University of Paris, 1974;  
M.A., New York University, 1975. (2005)

\*JOHN B. HUMMA, Professor of Literature  
B.A., George Washington University, 1963;  
M.A., Southern Illinois University, 1965;  
Ph.D., Southern Illinois University, 1969. (1969)

\*PATRICIA B. HUMPHREY, Associate Professor of Mathematics  
B.A., Fort Lewis College, 1977;  
M.A., University of New Mexico, 1978;  
Ph.D., University of Alaska-Fairbanks, 1995. (1997)

DORSET HARLAN HURLEY, Adjunct Instructor of Biology  
A.A.S., Lord Fairfax Community College, 1983;  
B.S., Ferrum College, 1985;  
M.S., Georgia Southern University, 1996. (2003)

\*MICHAEL O. HURST, Associate Professor of Chemistry  
B.S., University of Missouri-Kansas City, 1977;  
Ph.D., Iowa State University, 1983. (1988)

\*JAMES M. HUTCHEON, Temporary Assistant Professor of Biology  
B.A., Reed College, 1990;  
M.S., University of Wisconsin, 1996;  
Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, 2001. (2003)

BRIAN RICHARD HYER, Educational Program Specialist and Adjunct Instructor  
B.A., Northwest Missouri State University, 2001;  
M.F.A., Southern Illinois University, 2004. (2004)

HENRY ILER, Associate Professor Emeritus of Art  
B.F.A., University of Georgia, 1962;  
M.F.A., University of Georgia, 1965. (1970)

TRINITY LYNN INGRAM, Temporary Instructor of Nursing  
B.S.N., Auburn University, 2003;  
M.S.N., University of South Alabama, 2005. (2005)

\*WILLIAM S. IRBY, Associate Professor of Biology and Member, Institute of Arthropodology and Parasitology  
B.A., University of Oregon, 1979;  
M.S., North Carolina State University, 1983;  
Ph.D., North Carolina State University, 1987. (1988)

\*MARY H. JACKSON, Associate Professor of Leadership, Technology, and Human Development  
B.A., University of Texas, 1964;  
M.Ed., East Texas State University, 1968;  
Ed.D., East Texas State University, 1991. (1993)

\*ROBERT E. JACKSON, Visiting Assistant Professor of Accounting  
A.A., St. Petersburg Junior College, 1967;  
B.A., University of South Florida, 1969;  
M.A., University of South Florida, 1994;  
Ph.D., Kansas State University, 2001. (2004)

\*MEGAN JACOBS, Assistant Professor of Art  
B.A., Smith College, 2002;  
M.F.A., University of New Mexico, 2005. (2005)

\*SABAM. JALLOW, Associate Professor of Political Science and Director, Center for Africana Studies  
B.S.Agr., West Virginia University, 1980;  
M.S., West Virginia University, 1981;  
M.S., West Virginia University, 1983;  
Ph.D., West Virginia University, 1992. (1989)

ELEANOR J. JAMES, Assistant Professor Emerita of English  
B.S.Ed., Texas Technological College, 1969;  
M.A., University of Nebraska-Omaha, 1974. (1975)

ORIGEN J. JAMES, Professor Emeritus of Accounting and Dean Emeritus, College of Business Administration  
B.S., Agricultural and Mechanical College of Texas, 1958;  
M.B.A., Agricultural and Mechanical College of Texas, 1959;  
D.B.A., Texas Technological College, 1969. (1974)

\*STEPHEN J. JENKINS, Professor of Curriculum, Foundations, and Reading  
B.S., Ball State University, 1976;  
M.S.Ed., Indiana University, 1979;  
Ph.D., Indiana University, 1982. (1990)

C. DOUGLAS JOHNSON, Assistant Professor of Management  
B.S., Clemson University, 1987;  
M.B.A., University of Connecticut, 1992;  
M.S., University of Georgia, 1999;  
Ph.D., University of Georgia, 2001. (2005)

CATHERINE T. JOHNSON, Assistant Professor of German  
B.A., University of Michigan, 1986;  
M.A., University of Michigan, 1990;  
Ph.D., University of Michigan, 1994. (1994)

JANE G. JOHNSON, Head Acquisitions Librarian Emerita and Professor Emerita  
A.B., Converse College, 1957;  
M.S., Louisiana State University and A&M College, 1968. (1977)

\*KENNETH H. JOHNSON, Associate Professor Emeritus of Accounting  
B.A., Alabama Polytechnic Institute, 1962;  
B.S.B.A., Alabama Polytechnic Institute, 1978;  
M.B.A., Alabama Polytechnic Institute, 1981;  
Ph.D., Georgia State University, 1989. (1991)

RICHARD B. JOHNSON, Associate Professor Emeritus of Communication Arts  
B.A., Idaho State College, 1959;  
M.F.A., Ohio University, 1962;  
Ph.D., Southern Illinois University, 1970. (1970)

\*TARA STAR JOHNSON, Temporary Assistant Professor of Curriculum, Foundations, and Reading  
B.A., Grand Valley State University, 1993;  
M.A., University of Georgia, 2001;  
Ph.D., University of Georgia, 2005. (2005)

# 466 Georgia Southern University

GEORGE HEWETT JOINER, JR., Professor Emeritus of History and Director Emeritus, Bell Honors Program  
B.A., Emory University, 1963;  
M.A., Northwestern University, 1966;  
Ph.D., Northwestern University, 1971. (1968)

DONNA N. JONES, Assistant Professor Emerita of English  
B.M., Stetson University, 1953;  
M.A., Georgia Southern College, 1979. (1982)

\*GERALD A. JONES, Professor and Director, Engineering Studies  
B.S., Mississippi State University, 1968;  
M.S., Mississippi State University, 1971;  
Ph.D., Mississippi State University, 1988. (1991)

\*MARCIA NOREEN JONES, Associate Vice President for Institutional Compliance and Professor of Economics  
B.S., University of the West Indies, 1980;  
M.S., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 1983;  
Ph.D., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 1986. (1986)

WARREN F. JONES, JR., Professor Emeritus of Psychology and Dean Emeritus, College of Arts and Sciences  
B.A., Union University, 1950;  
A.M., George Peabody College for Teachers, 1951;  
Ph.D., Vanderbilt University, 1953. (1972)

\*FRANCIS E. JORDAN, Assistant Professor of Mathematics  
B.A., West Virginia University, 1993;  
M.S., West Virginia University, 1995;  
Ph.D., West Virginia University, 1998. (2002)

\*VLADAN JOVANOVIC, Professor of Computer Sciences  
B.S., University of Belgrade, 1975;  
M.S., University of Belgrade, 1978;  
Ph.D., University of Belgrade, 1983. (2001)

\*A. BARRY JOYNER, Professor of Kinesiology and Acting Chair, Department of Health and Kinesiology  
B.S.Ed., Georgia Southern College, 1985;  
M.Ed., Auburn University, 1986;  
Ph.D., University of Georgia, 1992. (1992)

JUNE B. JOYNER, Temporary Instructor of Writing and Linguistics  
B.A., Georgia Southern University, 2000;  
M.A., Georgia Southern University, 2002. (2002)

LAURA M. KALLONIATIS, Temporary Instructor of Writing and Linguistics  
B.A., Georgia Southern University, 1997;  
M.Ed., Georgia Southern University, 2002. (2002)

CONSTANTINE KARIOTIS, Associate Professor Emeritus of Mathematics  
B.S., National and Capodistrian University, 1956;  
M.S., DePaul University, 1962;  
Ph.D., University of Illinois, 1966. (1969)

JOHN B. KARRH, Professor Emeritus of Civil Engineering Technology  
B.S., University of Alabama, 1958;  
M.S., Stanford University, 1959;  
Ph.D., University of Alabama, 1970;  
Registered Professional Engineer; Registered Land Surveyor. (1988)

\*BILLUR KAYMAKÇALAN, Associate Professor of Mathematics  
B.Sc., Middle East Technical University, 1982;  
M.Sc., Middle East Technical University, 1988;  
Ph.D., Florida Institute of Technology, 1993. (2000)

\*HOWARD KEELEY, Assistant Professor of Literature  
A.A., Gainesville College, 1996;  
A.B., University of Georgia, 1997;  
M.A., Princeton University, 2000;  
Ph.D., Princeton University, 2004. (2004)

RICHARD ALLEN KEITHLEY, Assistant Professor Emeritus of Writing and Linguistics  
B.A., Vanderbilt University, 1965;  
M.A., University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill, 1969. (1967)

MICHAEL S. KELLEY, Research Scientist II and Adjunct Instructor of Geology  
B.S., University of Connecticut, 1989;  
M.S., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, 1995;  
Ph.D., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, 1999. (2002)

CRAIG K. KELLOGG, Associate Professor Emeritus of Chemistry  
B.S., Georgia Institute of Technology, 1959;  
Ph.D., Georgia Institute of Technology, 1963. (1966)

JULIA ANN KELLY, Temporary Instructor of Accounting  
B.S., Mississippi State University, 2000;  
M.B.A., Georgia Southern University, 2002. (2002)

\*JANICE KENNEDY, Professor of Psychology  
B.S., Georgia State College, 1973;  
M.A., Georgia State University, 1977;  
Ph.D., Georgia State University, 1980. (1984)

REBECCA M. KENNERLY, Assistant Professor of Speech Communication  
B.S., Eastern Michigan University, 1996;  
M.A., Eastern Michigan University, 1998;  
Ph.D., Louisiana State University, 2005. (2004)

\*STEPHANIE L. KENNEY, Associate Professor of Leadership, Technology, and Human Development and Associate Dean, College of Education  
B.S., Western Michigan University, 1983;  
M.A., Western Michigan University, 1987;  
Ed.D., Western Michigan University, 1994. (1995)

\*RUSSELL L. KENT, Professor of Management  
A.A.S., Regis College, 1977;  
B.S., Florida State University, 1979;  
M.B.A., University of South Alabama, 1983;  
Ph.D., Florida State University, 1991. (1990)

\*SCOTT N. KERSEY, Assistant Professor of Mathematics  
B.S.E., Arizona State University, 1985;  
M.S.E., Arizona State University, 1988;  
M.A., University of Wisconsin, 1993;  
Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, 1999. (2003)

MARYCLAIRE KETTLER, Assistant Professor of Fashion Merchandising and Apparel Design  
B.S., Louisiana Tech University, 1973;  
M.S., Louisiana Tech University, 1974. (1974)

J. BERNARD KEYS, Fuller E. Callaway Professor Emeritus of Business  
B.S.B.A., Tennessee Technological University, 1960;  
M.S., University of Tennessee, 1964;  
Ph.D., University of Oklahoma, 1970. (1984)

ABU MAS KHAN, Temporary Assistant Professor of Physics  
B.Sc., University of Dhaka, 1992;  
M.Sc., University of Dhaka, 1994;  
M.S., University of Cambridge, 1998;  
Ph.D., University of Florida, 2004. (2005)

\*IRINA S. KHMELKO, Assistant Professor of Political Science  
Dipl., Kiev State University, 1988;  
M.A., Lancaster University, 1995;  
M.P.A., Bowling Green State University, 1996;  
Ph.D., Indiana University, 2003. (2005)

\*RYAN KHO, Associate Academic Professional and Adjunct Instructor of Music  
B.M., New England Conservatory of Music, 1987. (1991)

AMANDA S. KING, Assistant Professor of Economics  
B.A., Agnes Scott College, 1995;  
M.A., Vanderbilt University, 1999;  
Ph.D., Vanderbilt University, 2000. (2002)

BARBARA M. KING, Temporary Instructor of Political Science  
B.A., Pacific Lutheran University, 1994;  
M.A., Southern Illinois University, 1998. (2004)

JOHN T. KING, Assistant Professor of Economics  
B.A., Western Kentucky University, 1996;  
M.A., Vanderbilt University, 2000;  
Ph.D., Vanderbilt University, 2001. (2002)

DEBORAH N. KITTRELL-MIKELL, Center Coordinator, Health and Human Sciences Student Services Center, and Adjunct Instructor  
B.S.Ed., Georgia Southern University, 1990;  
M.Ed., Georgia Southern University, 1997;  
M.Ed., Georgia Southern University, 1999;  
Ed.S., Georgia Southern University, 2005. (1993)

\*JAMES F. KLEIN, Assistant Professor of Counselor Education  
B.S., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 1995;  
M.S.Ed., Northern Illinois University, 1999;  
Ed.D., Northern Illinois University, 2005. (2005)

\*THOMAS B. KLEIN, Assistant Professor of Writing and Linguistics  
B.A., University of the Saarland, 1987;  
M.A., University of Maryland, 1991;  
Ph.D., University of Delaware, 1996. (2002)

PAUL RUSSELL KLEINGINNA, Professor Emeritus of Psychology  
 B.A., University of Miami, 1964;  
 M.S., University of Miami, 1967;  
 Ph.D., University of Miami, 1970. (1970)

STEVEN B. KNABLE, Adjunct Assistant Professor of Military Science  
 Major, U.S. Army;  
 B.A., Wofford College, 1982. (2001)

BRIAN P. KOEHLER, Associate Professor of Chemistry  
 B.S., Presbyterian College, 1992;  
 Ph.D., University of Georgia, 1999. (1999)

JOHN F. KOHN, Temporary Instructor of Management, Marketing, and  
 Logistics  
 B.A., Dickinson College, 1969;  
 M.B.A., Georgia Southern University, 1993. (2005)

\*KATHLEEN A. KOON, Associate Professor Emerita of Nursing  
 B.S.N., D'Youville College, 1965;  
 M.S.N., Vanderbilt University, 1971;  
 Ph.D., University of Virginia, 1991. (1991)

JENNIFER M. KOPF, Temporary Assistant Professor of Geography  
 B.A., Miami University, 1989;  
 M.A., University of Texas-Austin, 1993;  
 Ph.D., University of Kentucky, 2005. (2005)

VENG S. KOUCH, Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering Technology  
 B.S.E.E., West Virginia University, 1967;  
 M.S.E.E., West Virginia University, 1969;  
 Ph.D., Arizona State University, 1980. (1987)

WAYNE ALLAN KRISSINGER, Professor Emeritus of Biology  
 B.S., Georgia Southern College, 1964;  
 M.S., Georgia Southern College, 1967;  
 Ph.D., Medical College of Georgia, 1975. (1965)

\*JERRI J. KROPP, Associate Professor of Child and Family Development  
 and Director, Family Life Center  
 A.B., West Georgia College, 1976;  
 M.S., University of Georgia, 1979;  
 Ph.D., University of Georgia, 1983. (1993)

\*CLARA E. KRUG, Professor of French  
 B.A., Madison College, 1968;  
 M.A., Michigan State University, 1970;  
 Ph.D., Michigan State University, 1978. (1978)

RISA MOOSA KUMAZAWA, Assistant Professor of Economics  
 B.A., Illinois Wesleyan University, 1994;  
 M.S., Illinois State University, 1995;  
 Ph.D., University of Texas-Austin, 2002. (2004)

\*GAUTAM KUNDU, Associate Professor of Literature  
 B.A., University of Calcutta, 1965;  
 M.A., University of Calcutta, 1968;  
 M.Phil., Jadavpur University, 1978;  
 M.A., Simon Fraser University, 1981;  
 Ph.D., Oklahoma State University, 1987. (1991)

\*HSIANG-JUI KUNG, Assistant Professor of Information Systems  
 B.S., Chinese Naval Academy, 1980;  
 M.S., Northwestern University, 1990;  
 Ph.D., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, 1997. (2001)

\*HORST KURZ, Associate Professor of German  
 B.A., Universität Augsburg, 1982;  
 M.A., The Ohio State University, 1986;  
 Ph.D., The Ohio State University, 1992. (1993)

PATRICIA ANN LACERVA, Associate Professor Emerita of English  
 B.A., Southeastern Louisiana College, 1960;  
 M.A., Auburn University, 1962;  
 Ph.D., Louisiana State University and A&M College, 1971. (1970)

\*ANTHONY J. LACHOWETZ, Assistant Professor of Sport Management  
 B.S., Springfield College, 1980;  
 M.S., Springfield College, 1996;  
 Ph.D., University of Massachusetts, 2001. (2001)

PAUL G. LAGRONE, Professor Emeritus of Accounting and Dean  
 Emeritus, School of Business  
 B.S., Bowling Green College of Commerce, 1947;  
 M.B.A., University of Denver, 1948;  
 Ph.D., University of Alabama, 1958. (1962)

\*ANNETTE LAING, Assistant Professor of History  
 B.A., California State University-Sacramento, 1988;  
 M.A., University of California-Riverside, 1990;  
 Ph.D., University of California-Riverside, 1995. (1996)

\*MARGARET J. LaMONTAGNE, Associate Professor of Teaching and  
 Learning  
 B.S.Ed., University of Georgia, 1976;  
 M.A.E., University of Alabama, 1980;  
 Ed.D., University of Cincinnati, 1993. (1997)

BETTY LANE, Professor Emerita and Head Emerita, Division of Home  
 Economics  
 B.S., Georgia College, 1949;  
 M.Ed., University of Georgia, 1956;  
 Ph.D., Florida State University, 1962. (1953)

BILLY C. LANE, Construction Project Coordinator and Adjunct Instructor  
 of Construction Management  
 B.E.T., Georgia Southern College, 1975;  
 M.S., Carnegie-Mellon University, 1987. (2002)

DORIS N. LANIER, Associate Professor Emerita of English  
 B.A., Georgia Southern College, 1968;  
 M.A., Georgia Southern College, 1970;  
 Ed.S., Georgia Southern College, 1974. (1972)

NANCY J. LANIER, Associate Professor Emerita of Special Education  
 A.B., Brenau College, 1949;  
 M.Ed., Georgia Southern College, 1973;  
 Ed.S., Georgia Southern College, 1976;  
 Ed.D., University of South Carolina, 1983. (1973)

\*SUSIE M. LANIER, Assistant Professor of Mathematics  
 B.S.Ed., Georgia Southern College, 1981;  
 M.S.T., Georgia Southern College, 1983;  
 Ph.D., University of Georgia, 1999. (1983)

SAUL J. LASKIN, Professor Emeritus of Mechanical Engineering  
 Technology  
 B.M.E., City College of New York, 1956;  
 M.M.E., City College of New York, 1962;  
 M.S., University of Rochester, 1968;  
 Ph.D., University of Rochester, 1972;  
 Professional Engineer. (1979)

DEWITT EARL LAVENDER, Associate Professor Emeritus and Chair  
 Emeritus, Department of Mathematics and Computer Science  
 B.S., University of Georgia, 1962;  
 M.A., University of Georgia, 1963;  
 Ph.D., University of Georgia, 1966. (1966)

ALAIN LAWO-SUKAM, Assistant Professor of Spanish  
 B.A., University of Yaounde I, 1995;  
 M.A., University of Yaounde I, 1997;  
 Ph.D., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 2005. (2005)

JOHN J. LEAPTROTT, Assistant Professor of Marketing  
 B.S.B.A., Oregon State University, 1972;  
 M.B.A., Nova Southeastern University, 1999;  
 Ph.D., Florida Atlantic University, 2005. (2005)

BRIDGETT H. LEE, Temporary Instructor of Mathematics  
 B.S.Ed., Georgia Southern University, 1994;  
 M.Ed., Georgia Southern University, 2000. (2000)

CHOONG KWON LEE, Assistant Professor of Information Technology  
 B.B.A., Keimyung University, 1995;  
 M.B.A., Southeast Missouri State University, 1999;  
 Ph.D., University of Nebraska, 2003. (2003)

\*EUN SOOK LEE, Temporary Assistant Professor of Art  
 B.F.A., University of Tennessee, 2000;  
 M.F.A., University of Notre Dame, 2004. (2004)

KNICOLE ANN LEE, Lab Coordinator, School of Nursing, and  
 Temporary Instructor  
 A.S., South Georgia College, 1994;  
 B.S.Ed., Valdosta State University, 2001;  
 M.Ed., Georgia Southern University, 2003. (2005)

RICHARD F. LEE, Adjunct Professor of Biology  
 B.A., San Diego State University, 1964;  
 M.A., University of California-San Diego, 1966;  
 Ph.D., Duke University, 1970. (1995)

\*LISSA M. LEEGE, Associate Professor of Biology  
 B.A., St. Olaf College, 1988;  
 Ph.D., Michigan State University, 1997. (1998)



# 468 Georgia Southern University

CHRISTOPHER LEIGH, Temporary Instructor of Communication Arts  
B.S., Western Carolina University, 1998;  
M.F.A., University of New Orleans, 2003. (2005)

\*CHRISTINA LEMON, Associate Professor of Art  
B.F.A., Radford University, 1990;  
M.F.A., East Carolina University, 1994. (1998)

LUDMILA LEONTIEVA, Temporary Instructor of Mathematics  
B.A., Kirov Agricultural Institute, 1984;  
M.A., Rostov State University, 1991. (2001)

\*GORAN LESAJA, Associate Professor of Mathematics  
B.S., University of Zagreb, 1980;  
M.S., University of Zagreb, 1987;  
M.S., University of Iowa, 1994;  
Ph.D., University of Iowa, 1996. (1996)

ANGELA M. LEVERETT, Instructor of Accounting and Assistant to the  
Director, College of Business Administration Graduate Studies  
B.B.A., Georgia Southern University, 1992;  
B.B.A., Georgia Southern University, 1993;  
M.B.A., Georgia Southern University, 1996. (1993)

CHRISTOPHER O'NEALLEVERETT, Temporary Instructor of Information  
Systems  
B.S.I.E.T., Georgia Southern University, 1991;  
M.T., Georgia Southern University, 1993;  
M.B.A., Georgia Southern University, 1995. (1999)

\*WILLIAM B. LEVERNIER, Professor of Economics  
B.B.A., Gonzaga University, 1978;  
M.A., University of Tennessee, 1981;  
Ph.D., West Virginia University, 1988. (1989)

GEORJ L. LEWIS, Dean of Students and Adjunct Instructor  
B.S.B.A., Edinboro University of Pennsylvania, 1993;  
M.A., Edinboro University of Pennsylvania, 1998. (2002)

ROBERT FULTON LEWIS, Associate Professor Emeritus of Reading  
B.S.Ed., Auburn University, 1952;  
M.S., Auburn University, 1958;  
M.Ed., Auburn University, 1960;  
Ed.D., Auburn University, 1963. (1963)

LILI LI, Information Services Librarian and Assistant Professor  
B.A., Shanghai Teachers' University, 1986;  
M.L.S., University of Southern Mississippi, 1991. (2002)

\*LIXIN LI, Assistant Professor of Computer Sciences  
B.E.S., Southwest Jiaotong University, 1997;  
M.E., Southwest Jiaotong University, 1999;  
Ph.D., University of Nebraska, 2003. (2003)

\*XIEZHANG LI, Professor of Mathematics  
B.S., Shanghai Teachers' College, 1966;  
M.S., Shanghai Teachers' College, 1981;  
Ph.D., Kent State University, 1990. (1990)

\*YOUNG LI, Assistant Professor of Computer Sciences  
B.S., Beijing University, 1991;  
M.S., Beijing University, 1996;  
Ph.D., University of Kentucky, 2002. (2002)

\*MELISSA KAY LICKTEIG, Assistant Professor of Nursing  
B.S.N., Harding University, 1987;  
M.S.N., University of Central Arkansas, 1993;  
Ed.D., Georgia Southern University, 2003. (1998)

RALPH LIGHTSEY, Professor Emeritus of Educational Research  
A.B., Mercer University, 1945;  
B.D., Emory University, 1951;  
Th.M., Columbia Seminary, 1955;  
Ed.D., University of Georgia, 1965. (1965)

JOHN ROBERT LINDSEY, Professor Emeritus of Education  
B.S., Clemson Agricultural College, 1948;  
M.Ed., Mercer University, 1953;  
A.M.Ed., Florida State University, 1956;  
Ed.D., Florida State University, 1966. (1958)

\*DELORES D. LISTON, Professor of Curriculum, Foundations, and  
Reading  
B.A., University of Oklahoma, 1983;  
M.A., Florida State University, 1986;  
Ph.D., University of North Carolina-Greensboro, 1994. (1994)

\*BRUCE LITTLE, Professor of Art  
B.F.A., Auburn University, 1976;  
M.F.A., Auburn University, 1979;  
Ed.D., University of Georgia, 1993. (1988)

JUN LIU, Assistant Professor of Quantitative Methods  
B.S., Nankai University, 1993;  
M.Acc., Nankai University, 1999;  
M.S., University of Illinois-Chicago, 2000;  
Ph.D., University of Illinois-Chicago, 2005. (2005)

\*JOHN THOMAS LLOYD, JR., Professor of Literature  
B.A., Dartmouth College, 1973;  
B.A., Corpus Christi College, Cambridge University, 1976;  
M.A., University of Wisconsin, 1978;  
Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, 1983. (1984)

\*MARGARET A. LLOYD, Professor Emerita and Chair Emerita,  
Department of Psychology  
B.A., University of Denver, 1964;  
M.S.Ed., Indiana University, 1966;  
M.A., University of Arizona, 1972;  
Ph.D., University of Arizona, 1973. (1988)

JAMES M. LoBUE, Associate Professor of Chemistry  
B.A., Carleton College, 1978;  
Ph.D., Wesleyan University, 1986. (1993)

NAN STEVENS LoBUE, Temporary Instructor of Writing and Linguistics  
B.A., Carleton College, 1978;  
M.A.L.S., Wesleyan University, 1984. (1993)

\*LAWRENCE LOCKER, JR., Assistant Professor of Psychology  
B.S., Fort Hays State University, 1995;  
M.A., University of Kansas, 2001;  
Ph.D., University of Kansas, 2005. (2005)

\*MARY JILL LOCKWOOD, Professor of Accounting  
B.A., University of Florida, 1969;  
J.D., Emory University, 1974;  
L.L.M., Emory University, 1979;  
C.P.A., Georgia, 1986. (1984)

BILL P. LOVEJOY, Professor Emeritus of Biology  
B.S., Muskingum College, 1951;  
M.S., University of New Mexico, 1958;  
Ph.D., Oregon State University, 1972. (1968)

DAVID A. LOWDER, Systems Librarian and Assistant Professor  
A.B.J., University of South Carolina, 1977;  
M.Ln., University of South Carolina, 1983. (1995)

\*CHRISTINE G. LUDOWISE, Assistant Professor of Political Science  
B.A., College of Wooster, 1991;  
Ph.D., University of Tennessee, 1999. (1999)

BONNIE LYNCH, Educational Program Specialist and Adjunct Instructor  
B.A., Georgia Southern College, 1972;  
M.Ed., Georgia Southern University, 1999. (2000)

JAMES WALTER LYNCH, Assistant Professor Emeritus of Mathematics  
B.A., University of Georgia, 1952;  
M.A., University of Georgia, 1956. (1961)

MONIKA F. LYNCH, Assistant Professor Emerita of German  
B.A., Georgia Southern College, 1969;  
M.A., University of Georgia, 1972. (1972)

LI MA, Assistant Professor of Physics  
B.E., Changchun Institute of Optics and Fine Mechanics, 1982;  
M.S., Changchun Institute of Optics and Fine Mechanics, 1983;  
Ph.D., University of Georgia, 1993. (2000)

NORRIS KEMP MABRY, Professor Emeritus of Educational Psychology  
and Counseling  
B.E.E., Georgia School of Technology, 1950;  
A.B., Mercer University, 1960;  
M.Ed., Georgia Southern College, 1963;  
Ph.D., Florida State University, 1966. (1966)

RONALD J. MACKINNON, Associate Professor of Information Systems  
B.S., St. Francis Xavier University, 1959;  
M.B.A., University of Minnesota, 1974;  
Ed.D., Oklahoma State University, 1970. (2001)

RUTH J. MACKINNON, Temporary Instructor of Information Systems  
B.S., Mercy College, 1963;  
M.A.T., St. Francis Xavier University, 1973. (2001)

ZAKARIA MAHMUD, Temporary Instructor of Mechanical Engineering Technology  
 B.S., Bangladesh University of Engineering and Technology, 1996;  
 M.S., Royal Institute of Technology, 1998;  
 Ph.D., University of Alabama, 2002. (2005)

\*NANCY L. MALCOM, Assistant Professor of Sociology  
 B.A., Miami University, 1994;  
 Ph.D., Vanderbilt University, 2000. (2000)

\*BARBARA J. MALLORY, Assistant Professor of Educational Leadership  
 B.S., East Carolina University, 1973;  
 M.A.E., East Carolina University, 1979;  
 M.L.S., East Carolina University, 1984;  
 Ed.S., East Carolina University, 1990;  
 Ed.D., East Carolina University, 2002. (2005)

CAROLYN MANDES, Assistant Professor Emerita of Education  
 B.S.Ed., Georgia Teachers College, 1956;  
 M.Ed., Georgia Southern College, 1974;  
 Ed.S., Georgia Southern College, 1978. (1971)

JUSTINE S. MANN, Professor Emerita of Political Science and Public Administration  
 B.A., Newcomb College, 1940;  
 M.A., University of Alabama, 1963;  
 Ph.D., University of Alabama, 1966. (1968)

JAMES E. MANRING, Professor Emeritus of Engineering Studies and Dean Emeritus, Allen E. Paulson College of Technology  
 B.E.E., University of Florida, 1963;  
 M.E., University of Florida, 1966;  
 Ph.D., University of Florida, 1970;  
 Professional Engineer. (1977)

\*KARL B. MANRODT, Associate Professor of Logistics  
 B.A., Wartburg College, 1979;  
 M.S., Wright State University, 1989;  
 Ph.D., University of Tennessee, 1993. (2000)

CYNTHIA JEAN MARTIN, Assistant Professor Emerita of Fashion Merchandising and Apparel Design  
 B.S., Indiana State University, 1972;  
 M.S., Purdue University, 1975. (1975)

JOHN STATEN MARTIN, Professor Emeritus of Building Construction Technology  
 B.S., Georgia Teachers College, 1950;  
 M.Ed., Georgia Southern College, 1960;  
 Ed.D., University of Missouri, 1978. (1958)

\*PAMELA L. MARTIN, Assistant Professor of Writing and Linguistics  
 B.A., Voorhees College, 1994;  
 M.A., Indiana State University, 1996;  
 Ph.D., The Ohio State University, 2002. (2003)

\*ROBERT ALLAN MARTIN, Associate Professor of Educational Psychology  
 B.S.Ed., and B.Mus., The Ohio State University, 1960;  
 M.A., The Ohio State University, 1964;  
 Ph.D., The Ohio State University, 1971. (1972)

\*DORALINA MARTÍNEZ-CONDE, Assistant Professor of Spanish  
 B.A., Universidad Nacional Pedro Henríquez Ureña, 1972;  
 M.A., The Ohio State University, 1984;  
 Ph.D., University of Massachusetts, 1994. (1991)

KEITH A. MARUYA, Adjunct Associate Professor of Biology  
 B.S., University of Southern California, 1983;  
 M.S., University of Southern California, 1986;  
 Ph.D., University of California-Berkeley, 1995. (2003)

MARY R. MARWITZ, Assistant Professor of Writing and Linguistics  
 B.S.Ed., Georgia Southern College, 1972;  
 M.A., Baylor University, 1982;  
 Ph.D., University of South Carolina, 1998. (1996)

\*RICHARD L. MASON, Assistant Professor of Music  
 B.A., West Virginia Wesleyan College, 1979;  
 M.A., California State University, 1981;  
 D.M.A., University of Alabama, 2004. (2003)

\*DAVID WYLIE MATHEW, Professor Emeritus and Chair Emeritus, Department of Music  
 B.A., Knox College, 1967;  
 M.M., Northern Illinois University, 1971;  
 D.M.A., North Texas State University, 1973. (1973)

KISHWAR MIRZA MAUR, Associate Professor Emerita of Biology and Member, Institute of Arthropodology and Parasitology  
 B.Sc., Women's College, 1954;  
 B.Ed., Osmania University, 1955;  
 M.S., Ohio University, 1961;  
 Ph.D., University of Florida, 1967. (1967)

\*TRENT W. MAURER, Assistant Professor of Child and Family Development  
 B.A., University of Notre Dame, 1998;  
 M.S., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 1999;  
 Ph.D., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 2003. (2003)

\*VIKTOR V. MAYMESKUL, Assistant Professor of Mathematics  
 M.S., Donetsk State University, 1981;  
 Ph.D., Institute of Applied Mathematics and Mechanics, 1987;  
 Ph.D., University of South Florida, 2001. (2002)

\*LANCE D. MCBRAYER, Assistant Professor of Biology  
 B.S., Berry College, 1993;  
 M.A., College at Buffalo-State University of New York, 1996;  
 Ph.D., Ohio University, 2002. (2005)

\*WILLIAM W. McCARTNEY, W. E. Carter Distinguished Professor of Leadership  
 B.I.M., Alabama Polytechnic Institute, 1964;  
 M.B.A., Samford University, 1970;  
 Ph.D., Louisiana State University and A&M College, 1978. (2000)

\*STARLA McCOLLUM, Associate Professor of Kinesiology  
 B.S., Winthrop College, 1982;  
 M.S., Winthrop College, 1984;  
 Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1997. (1999)

\*KAREN L. McCULLOUGH, Assistant Professor of English  
 B.A., Pennsylvania State University, 1986;  
 M.A., Youngstown State University, 1988;  
 Ph.D., Indiana University of Pennsylvania, 1997. (1993)

\*KAREN M. McCURDY, Assistant Professor of Political Science  
 B.A., University of Colorado, 1979;  
 M.A., University of Wisconsin, 1982;  
 Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, 1989. (1995)

\*J. MICHAEL McDONALD, Professor of Management  
 B.S., Georgia Institute of Technology, 1971;  
 M.Ed., University of Georgia, 1973;  
 Ph.D., University of Georgia, 1976. (1987)

JANNA KAY McDONALD, Coordinator, Staff Development, and Adjunct Instructor  
 B.S., East Carolina University, 1992;  
 M.A.Ed., East Carolina University, 1994. (2004)

\*C. MICHELE DAVIS McGIBONY, Assistant Professor of Chemistry  
 B.S., Georgia Southern University, 1993;  
 Ph.D., University of Alabama, 1997. (2000)

\*LETICIA L. McGRATH, Assistant Professor of Spanish  
 B.A., Mobile College, 1993;  
 M.A., Auburn University, 1995;  
 Ph.D., University of Kentucky, 2000. (2001)

\*MICHAEL J. McGRATH, Assistant Professor of Spanish  
 B.A., Georgia Southern College, 1988;  
 M.A., Middlebury College, 1989;  
 Ph.D., University of Kentucky, 1998. (2000)

\*JULIE McGUIRE, Associate Professor of Art  
 B.A., Illinois College, 1983;  
 M.A., University of Arkansas, 1988;  
 Ph.D., Indiana University, 2002. (1989)

\*WILLIAM D. McINTOSH, Professor of Psychology  
 B.S., Fordham University, 1984;  
 M.A., Duquesne University, 1985;  
 Ph.D., University of Georgia, 1990. (1990)

\*BEVERLY ANN McKENNA, Assistant Professor of Teaching and Learning  
 B.S.Ed., University of Arkansas, 1976;  
 M.S.Ed., Wichita State University, 1984. (1989)

BETTY J. McKINNY, Clinical Instructor of Secondary Education  
 B.S., Southern Oregon College, 1971;  
 M.S.Ed., Oregon College, 1978;  
 Ed.S., University of Connecticut, 1989;  
 Ph.D., University of Alaska-Fairbanks, 2003. (2005)

# 470 Georgia Southern University

\*DENSON K. McLAIN, Professor of Biology and Member, Institute of Arthropodology and Parasitology  
B.S., Texas A&M University, 1976;  
M.S., University of Florida, 1982;  
Ph.D., Emory University, 1982;  
Postdoctoral training, University of Notre Dame, 1983-86;  
Postdoctoral training, Emory University, 1986-87. (1987)

\*JUDITH McLAUGHLIN, Professor Emerita of Public Health  
B.A., Berea College, 1966;  
M.S., The Ohio State University, 1971;  
Ph.D., Southern Illinois University, 1980. (1997)

\*MARGARET A. McLAUGHLIN, Associate Professor of Writing and Linguistics  
B.A., DePauw University, 1955;  
M.A., Western Illinois University, 1972;  
M.S.Ed., Western Illinois University, 1976;  
D.A., Illinois State University, 1993. (1989)

SEAN M. McLAUGHLIN, Adjunct Assistant Professor of Military Science  
Captain, U.S. Army;  
B.A., Armstrong Atlantic State University, 2000. (2005)

\*THOMAS BRUCE McLEAN, Associate Professor of Mathematics  
B.S.Ed., Ohio Northern University, 1963;  
M.A., Bowling Green State University, 1965;  
Ph.D., University of Kentucky, 1971. (1980)

\*JAMES L. McMILLAN, Associate Professor of Health and Kinesiology  
A.S., Macon Junior College, 1979;  
B.S.Ed., Georgia Southern College, 1981;  
M.S., Auburn University, 1984;  
Ed.D., Auburn University, 1987. (1986)

\*E. THOMAS McMULLEN, Associate Professor of History and Member, Institute of Arthropodology and Parasitology  
B.S., Washington State University, 1964;  
M.S., Southern Methodist University, 1971;  
M.A., Indiana University, 1986;  
Ph.D., Indiana University, 1989. (1991)

MEAGAN N. McNAMEE, Temporary Instructor of Mathematical Sciences  
B.S., Georgia Southern University, 2003;  
M.A., University of South Florida, 2005. (2005)

REBECCA J. McVEY, Temporary Clinical Instructor of Health and Kinesiology  
B.S., Minnesota State University-Mankato, 1999;  
M.S., Georgia Southern University, 2001. (2005)

OLIVIA J. MEEKS, Temporary Instructor of Accounting  
A.A., East Georgia College, 1999;  
B.B.A., Georgia Southern University, 2002;  
M.Acc., Georgia Southern University, 2002. (2002)

\*WALDO E. MEEKS, Professor of Industrial Technology  
B.S., Georgia Southern College, 1972;  
M.T., Georgia Southern College, 1976;  
Ed.D., University of Tennessee, 1980. (1980)

BRIDGET A. MELTON, Temporary Instructor of Health and Kinesiology  
B.A., Purdue University, 1997;  
M.S., Georgia Southern University, 2000;  
Ed.D., Georgia Southern University, 2005. (2000)

TIM N. METCALF, Assistant Compliance Officer, Athletics, and Adjunct Instructor  
B.S.C.J., Appalachian State University, 1983;  
B.S., Winston-Salem State University, 1995;  
M.S., Georgia Southern University, 1997. (1998)

\*CHERYL T. METREJEAN, Assistant Professor of Accounting  
B.S.B.A., University of Louisiana, 1986;  
M.Acc., University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill, 1988;  
Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1997. (2005)

\*PAUL EDDIE METREJEAN, Assistant Professor of Accounting  
B.S.B.A., University of Southwestern Louisiana, 1989;  
M.T., University of Mississippi, 1997;  
Ph.D., University of Mississippi, 2004. (2005)

JONATHAN N. METZLER, Temporary Instructor of Health and Kinesiology  
B.A., Concordia College, 1998;  
M.A., University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill, 2001. (2005)

\*GRZEGORZ J. MICHALSKI, Temporary Assistant Professor of Mathematics  
M.S., Warsaw University, 1986;  
Ph.D., University of Notre Dame, 1996. (1998)

\*MORGAN P. MILES, Professor of Marketing  
B.S., Mississippi State University, 1978;  
M.S., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1981;  
D.B.A., Mississippi State University, 1989. (1989)

REX MILLER, JR., Education Technology Services Coordinator, School of Technology, and Adjunct Instructor  
B.M.E., Georgia Institute of Technology, 1965;  
M.B.A., Georgia Southern College, 1976. (2005)

WILLIAM STARR MILLER, Professor Emeritus and Dean Emeritus, College of Education  
B.S.Ed., University of Georgia, 1947;  
M.S., University of Georgia, 1947;  
Ed.D., Duke University, 1953. (1961)

ROSE B. MILLIKAN, Assistant Professor Emerita of Mathematics  
B.A., University of Arkansas, 1959;  
M.Ed., University of Arkansas, 1962;  
B.F.A., Georgia Southern College, 1987;  
Ed.S., Georgia Southern University, 1993. (1985)

MICHAEL T. MILLS, Assistant Professor of Writing and Linguistics  
B.A., Georgia Southern College, 1988;  
M.A., Georgia Southern University, 1990;  
Ed.D., Georgia Southern University, 2002. (1990)

LAURA A. MILNER, Assistant Professor of Writing and Linguistics  
B.A., University of Alabama, 1981;  
M.A.L.S., Wesleyan University, 1984;  
Ph.D., Indiana University of Pennsylvania, 2005. (1993)

STEPHEN MINTON, Temporary Instructor of Hotel and Restaurant Management  
B.S.B.A., Appalachian State University, 2000. (2002)

\*W. BEDE MITCHELL, Dean of the Library, University Librarian, and Professor  
A.B., University of Michigan, 1975;  
A.M.L.S., University of Michigan, 1977;  
Ed.D., Montana State University, 1989. (1999)

\*ANIRUDDAH MITRA, Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering Technology  
B.M.E., Jadavpur University, 1985;  
M.E.M.E., Indian Institute of Science, 1987;  
Ph.D., University of Nevada, 1995. (2002)

CLEON M. MOBLEY, JR., Associate Professor Emeritus of Physics  
A.S., Southern Technical Institute, 1961;  
B.S., Oglethorpe College, 1963;  
M.S., University of Missouri-Rolla, 1966;  
Ph.D., The Union for Experimenting Colleges and Universities, 1988. (1967)

HARRIS W. MOBLEY, Professor Emeritus of Anthropology  
A.B., Mercer University, 1955;  
B.D., Southeastern Baptist Theological Seminary, 1959;  
M.A., Hartford Seminary Foundation, 1965;  
Ph.D., Hartford Seminary Foundation, 1966. (1966)

JAMES M. MOHR, Assistant Professor of Broadcasting  
B.S., Arkansas State University, 1978;  
M.S.M.C., Arkansas State University, 2003. (2003)

GUSTAVO J. MOLINA, Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering Technology  
Dipl., National University of Cordoba, 1986;  
M.A.Sc., University of Ottawa, 1994;  
Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 2000. (2000)

\*JORGE MONTERO, Assistant Professor of Art  
M.A., University of Iowa, 1999;  
M.F.A., University of Iowa, 2000. (2005)

\*J. LOWELL MOONEY, Professor and Director, School of Accountancy  
B.B.A., University of Georgia, 1978;  
M.Acc., University of Georgia, 1979;  
Ph.D., University of Georgia, 1989;  
C.P.A., Georgia, 1985. (1989)

ROBERT W. MOONEY, Adjunct Professor of Public Health  
B.S., Rochester Institute of Technology, 1977;  
M.D., Mercer University, 1991. (2006)

DOROTHY LOUISE MOORE, Associate Professor Emerita of Early Childhood Education  
B.S., Bemidji State University, 1949;  
M.A., University of North Colorado, 1953;  
Ph.D., Florida State University, 1973. (1975)

\*MICHAEL T. MOORE, Professor of Reading  
B.Ed., Duquesne University, 1972;  
M.Ed., University of Pittsburgh, 1976;  
Ed.D., University of Pittsburgh, 1983. (1984)

\*SUE MULLINS MOORE, Professor of Anthropology and Chair,  
Department of Sociology and Anthropology  
B.A., University of Florida, 1975;  
M.A., University of Florida, 1977;  
Ph.D., University of Florida, 1981. (1982)

WILLIAM THOMAS MOORE, Temporary Instructor of Accounting  
B.S., University of Tampa, 1971;  
M.B.A., Auburn University, 1981. (1993)

\*MARLA B. MORRIS, Assistant Professor of Curriculum  
B.A., Tulane University, 1991;  
M.A., Loyola University, 1993;  
Ph.D., Louisiana State University and A&M College, 1999. (2000)

ANNY MORROBEL-SOSA, Dean, Allen E. Paulson College of Science  
and Technology, and Professor of Chemistry  
B.Sc., University of Puerto Rico, 1976;  
M.S., University at Stony Brook-State University of New York, 1980;  
Ph.D., University of Southern California, 1985. (2003)

\*HANS P. MORTENSEN, Associate Professor of Graphic Communications  
Management  
B.S., Rochester Institute of Technology, 1985;  
M.S., Rochester Institute of Technology, 1989. (1991)

CANDICE D. MORVANT, Temporary Instructor of Chemistry  
B.S., Texas A&M University, 2000;  
M.S., Texas A&M University, 2002. (2005)

MARK CLIFTON MORVANT, Assistant Professor of Chemistry  
B.S., Tarleton State University, 1990;  
Ph.D., University of Oklahoma, 1996. (2005)

CLEMENT CHARLTON MOSELEY, Professor Emeritus of History  
B.S.Ed., Georgia Southern College, 1959;  
M.A., Georgia Southern College, 1965;  
Ph.D., University of Georgia, 1968. (1963)

HOWARD F. MOSELEY, Professor Emeritus of Administration and  
Supervision  
B.S., Livingston State University, 1939;  
M.A., University of Alabama, 1948;  
Ed.D., University of Alabama, 1955. (1965)

JANET MOSS, Temporary Instructor of Management, Marketing, and  
Logistics  
B.A., University of South Florida, 1983;  
M.B.A., Georgia State University, 1985. (2004)

\*STEVEN E. MOSS, Associate Professor of Decision Sciences  
B.A., University of South Florida, 1982;  
M.B.A., Georgia State University, 1985;  
Ph.D., Georgia State University, 1994. (2000)

SULA BRANNEN MOXLEY, Assistant Professor Emerita of Marketing  
B.S., Stetson University, 1950;  
M.B.E., Georgia State University, 1967. (1971)

LINDA G. MULLEN, Assistant Professor of Marketing  
B.A., Western Michigan University, 1976;  
M.B.A., Southern Illinois University, 1997. (2004)

LISA K. L. MULLER, Temporary Instructor of Public Relations  
B.S., Georgia Southern University, 1998;  
J.D., University of Georgia, 2001. (2004)

LINDA S. MUNILLA, Professor of Marketing  
B.S., West Virginia Institute of Technology, 1971;  
M.S.Ed., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1977;  
Ed.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1981. (1979)

\*BARRY A. MUNKASY, Assistant Professor of Kinesiology  
B.S.E., Tulane University, 1985;  
M.S., Arizona State University, 1990;  
Ph.D., University of Southern California, 1999. (1998)

\*EUGENE C. MURKISON, Professor of Management  
B.S.A., University of Georgia, 1959;  
M.B.A., University of Rochester, 1970;  
Ph.D., University of Missouri, 1986. (1984)

RAY PATTERSON MURPHEY, Temporary Instructor of Writing and  
Linguistics  
B.A., Georgia Southern College, 1975;  
M.A., Georgia Southern University, 1995. (2004)

KAREN A. TOWNSEND MURPHREE, Career Resource Specialist and  
Adjunct Instructor  
B.A., Centenary College of Louisiana, 1992;  
M.A., Northwestern State University, 1996. (2001)

\*JOHN D. MURRAY, Associate Professor and Acting Chair, Department  
of Psychology  
B.A., Purdue University, 1984;  
Ph.D., University of California-Santa Barbara, 1989. (1993)

KENT D. MURRAY, Assistant Professor of Communication Arts  
A.A., Gulf Coast Junior College, 1969;  
B.A., University of West Florida, 1974;  
M.A., University of West Florida, 1978. (1985)

NEIL MURRAY, Temporary Instructor of Writing and Linguistics  
B.A., Amherst College, 1966;  
M.A., University at Stony Brook-State University of New York, 1968. (2004)

\*REBECCA M. MURRAY, Associate Professor of Psychology  
B.A., Georgia State University, 1986;  
M.A., Georgia State University, 1991;  
Ph.D., Georgia State University, 1995. (1995)

\*FREDERIC D. MYNARD, Assistant Professor of Mathematics  
B.S., University of Burgundy, 1994;  
M.S., University of Burgundy, 1996;  
Ph.D., University of Dijon, 1999. (2004)

\*JOHN NAURIGHT, Professor of Sport Management  
B.A., University of South Carolina, 1985;  
M.A., University of South Carolina, 1988;  
Ph.D., Queen's University, 1992. (2003)

\*SHAHNAM NAVAEE, Professor of Engineering Studies and Acting  
Associate Dean, Allen E. Paulson College of Science and Technology  
B.S., Louisiana State University and A&M College, 1980;  
M.S., Louisiana State University and A&M College, 1983;  
Ph.D., Clemson University, 1989. (1993)

\*DANA NAYDUCH, Assistant Professor of Biology  
B.S., Rutgers University, 1992;  
Ph.D., Clemson University, 2001. (2004)

\*BETTY MOORE NELSON, Instructor of Teaching and Learning  
A.S., Tidewater College, 1976;  
B.S., Old Dominion University, 1977;  
M.S.Ed., Old Dominion University, 1980. (1994)

\*ERIC R. NELSON, Professor and Acting Chair, Department of Writing  
and Linguistics  
B.A., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1975;  
M.A., The Johns Hopkins University, 1977. (1989)

\*NICHOLAS R. NELSON, Temporary Assistant Professor of Art  
B.F.A., Georgia Southwestern State University, 2000;  
M.F.A., Georgia Southern University, 2004. (2004)

REX A. NELSON, Professor Emeritus of Industrial Technology  
B.S., Fort Hays Kansas State College, 1957;  
M.S., Fort Hays Kansas State College, 1958;  
Ed.D., Colorado State College-Greeley, 1964. (1968)

ROBERT NORTON NELSON, Associate Professor Emeritus of Chemistry  
B.S., Brown University, 1963;  
Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1969. (1970)

CAROL M. NESSMITH, Assistant Professor Emerita of Mathematics  
B.S., University of Georgia, 1968;  
M.Ed., University of Georgia, 1969;  
Ed.S., Georgia Southern University, 1992. (1978)

\*SAUNDRA MURRAY NETTLES, Acting Dean, Jack N. Averitt College  
of Graduate Studies, and Professor of Curriculum, Foundations, and  
Reading  
A.B., Howard University, 1967;  
M.S., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 1968;  
M.S., Howard University, 1974;  
Ph.D., Howard University, 1976. (2003)

WILLIAM G. NEVILLE, III, Coordinator, Student Media, and Adjunct  
Instructor  
B.A., Georgia Southern College, 1973;  
M.T., Georgia Southern College, 1984. (1987)

# 472 Georgia Southern University

J. CHRISTIAN NEWTON, Assistant Golf Coach and Adjunct Instructor  
B.S., Georgia Southern University, 2002;  
M.S., Georgia Southern University, 2005. (2003)

\*SZE-MAN NGAI, Assistant Professor of Mathematics  
B.Sc., University of Hong Kong, 1987;  
M.A., University of Pittsburgh, 1989;  
Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh, 1995. (2000)

BETSY H. NICHOLS, Associate Professor Emerita of Writing and Linguistics  
A.B., Alabama College, 1969;  
M.A., University of Arkansas, 1971;  
Ph.A., University of Arkansas, 1972. (1981)

JAMES R. NICHOLS, Professor Emeritus of Literature and Chair Emeritus, Department of English and Philosophy  
B.A., Union College, 1961;  
M.A., University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill, 1966;  
Ph.D., University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill, 1969. (1987)

\*MICHAEL E. NIELSEN, Associate Professor of Psychology  
B.A., Southern Utah University, 1986;  
M.A., Northern Illinois University, 1990;  
Ph.D., Northern Illinois University, 1992. (1993)

PAMELA N. NKEMKA-MORFAW, Temporary Assistant Professor of Biology  
B.Sc., University of Reading, 1991;  
M.Sc., University of Reading, 1992;  
Ph.D., University of Reading, 1999. (2002)

\*THOMAS G. NOLAND, Assistant Professor of Accounting  
B.A., University of Kentucky, 1987;  
M.S.M., Georgia Institute of Technology, 1992;  
Ph.D., University of Mississippi, 2000. (2001)

JOHN F. NOLEN, JR., Vice President Emeritus of Student Affairs and Dean Emeritus of Students  
B.A., Furman University, 1960;  
B.D., Southeastern Baptist Theological Seminary, 1963;  
Ph.D., Florida State University, 1972. (1970)

\*PATRICK J. NOVOTNY, Associate Professor of Political Science  
B.S., Illinois State University, 1989;  
M.A., University of Wisconsin, 1990;  
Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, 1995. (1995)

THERESA C. BEEBE NOVOTNY, Administrative Coordinator, Leadership Development, and Adjunct Instructor  
A.S., Johnson & Wales College, 1991;  
B.S., Johnson & Wales College, 1993;  
M.Ed., University of Florida, 1995. (1995)

MACIEK ANDREW NOWAK, Assistant Professor of Marketing  
B.S.E., University of Michigan, 1997;  
M.S.E., University of Michigan, 1998;  
M.S.E., University of Michigan, 2000;  
Ph.D., Georgia Institute of Technology, 2005. (2004)

JANET LATRELLE O'BRIEN, Director, Academic Success Center, and Adjunct Instructor  
A.S., South Georgia College, 1980;  
B.S.Ed., Georgia Southern College, 1982;  
M.Ed., Georgia Southern College, 1985. (1984)

DANIEL W. O'DOWD, Director, Annual Campaign, and Adjunct Instructor  
B.S., Georgia Southern University, 1995;  
M.S., Western Illinois University, 1997. (2001)

CONSTANTIN OGLOBLIN, Assistant Professor of Economics  
Dipl., Rostov State University, 1986;  
M.A., Kent State University, 1996;  
Ph.D., Kent State University, 1999. (2000)

HERBERT A. O'KEEFE, JR., Professor Emeritus of Accounting  
B.B.A., University of Georgia, 1962;  
M.Acc., University of Georgia, 1967;  
Ph.D., Georgia State University, 1974;  
C.P.A., Georgia, 1965. (1978)

\*JAMES H. OLIVER, JR., Fuller E. Callaway Professor of Biology and Director, Institute of Arthropodology and Parasitology  
B.S.Ed., Georgia Teachers College, 1952;  
M.S., Florida State University, 1954;  
Ph.D., University of Kansas, 1962;  
Postdoctoral training, University of Melbourne, Australia, 1962-63. (1969)

EDIE A. OLLIFF, Temporary Instructor of Accounting  
B.B.A., Stetson University, 1986;  
M.B.A., Georgia Southern College, 1988. (1999)

LEN OLSEN, Temporary Instructor of Literature and Philosophy  
B.A., University at Binghamton-State University of New York, 1990;  
M.A., University of Houston, 1999. (2002)

JOSEPH O. OLSON, JR., Professor Emeritus of Art  
B.F.A., Philadelphia Museum of Art, 1954;  
M.Ed., Temple University, 1956;  
M.F.A., Temple University, 1965;  
Ed.D., University of Georgia, 1970. (1969)

\*BRODERICK O. OLUYEDE, Associate Professor of Mathematics  
B.Sc., University of Ilorin, 1981;  
M.S., Bowling Green State University, 1985;  
M.A., Bowling Green State University, 1987;  
Ph.D., Bowling Green State University, 1991. (2000)

JOHN R. O'MALLEY, Assistant Professor of Information Technology  
B.S., Cornell University, 1979;  
M.S., Syracuse University, 1984;  
M.B.A., University of Baltimore, 1988;  
M.S., Virginia Tech, 1996;  
Ph.D., Virginia Tech, 2000. (2005)

\*JOHNATHAN G. O'NEILL, Assistant Professor of History  
B.A., Colgate University, 1991;  
M.A., University of Maryland, 1994;  
Ph.D., University of Maryland, 2000. (2005)

\*ONYILE B. ONYILE, Associate Professor of Art  
Dipl., Yaba College of Technology, 1976;  
B.F.A., Memphis Academy of Arts, 1980;  
M.F.A., Memphis State University, 1982. (1994)

JEFFERY A. ORVIS, Associate Professor of Chemistry  
B.S., Oakland University, 1986;  
Ph.D., University of Tennessee, 1991. (1991)

JESSICA N. ORVIS, Assistant Professor of Chemistry  
B.S., Vanderbilt University, 1986;  
M.S., University of Tennessee, 1989. (1992)

DONALD WILLIAM OVERBEAY, Temporary Assistant Professor of Art  
B.F.A., The Ohio State University, 1995;  
M.F.A., University of Alabama, 1997. (2005)

\*CRAIG C. PACE, Temporary Instructor of Finance and Quantitative Analysis  
B.S.B.A., Winthrop University, 1993;  
M.A., University of South Carolina, 1995;  
M.B.A., Yale University, 2001. (2005)

\*RICHARD L. PACELLE, JR., Professor and Chair, Department of Political Science  
B.A., University of Connecticut, 1976;  
M.A., University of Connecticut, 1979;  
Ph.D., The Ohio State University, 1985. (2003)

FRED M. PAGE, JR., Professor Emeritus of Education and Associate Dean Emeritus, External Relations  
B.S.Ed., Georgia Southern College, 1971;  
M.Ed., Georgia Southern College, 1973;  
Ed.S., Georgia Southern College, 1977;  
Ed.D., Mississippi State University, 1979. (1973)

JANE ALTMAN PAGE, Professor Emerita of Curriculum, Foundations, and Reading  
B.S.Ed., Georgia Southern College, 1971;  
M.Ed., Georgia Southern College, 1974;  
Ed.S., Georgia Southern College, 1979;  
Ed.D., Mississippi State University, 1979. (1979)

\*LINDA R. PAIGE, Professor of Literature  
B.A., University of Arkansas, 1971;  
M.Ed., University of Arkansas, 1972;  
M.A., University of Arkansas, 1983;  
Ph.D., University of Tennessee, 1989. (1989)

ROGER NELSON PAJARI, Professor Emeritus of Political Science  
B.S., University of Minnesota, 1964;  
M.A., University of Tennessee, 1968;  
Ph.D., University of Tennessee, 1973. (1970)

MAVIS PARARAI, Temporary Instructor of Mathematical Sciences  
B.Sc., University of Zimbabwe, 1996. (2005)

JOHN L. PARCELS, JR., Assistant Professor Emeritus of Philosophy  
B.A., Drew University, 1965;  
M.A., Emory University, 1972. (1972)

ABBIE GAIL PARHAM, Assistant Professor of Accounting  
A.S., Emanuel County Junior College, 1978;  
B.B.A., Georgia Southern College, 1984;  
M.B.A., Georgia Southern College, 1988. (1990)

\*DARRELL F. PARKER, William A. Freeman Distinguished Professor of  
Free Enterprise and Director, School of Economic Development  
B.A., University of North Carolina-Asheville, 1980;  
M.S., Purdue University, 1981;  
Ph.D., Purdue University, 1984. (2001)

\*FAYTH M. PARKS, Assistant Professor of Counselor Education  
B.A., Upsala College, 1977;  
M.S., Upsala College, 1980;  
Ph.D., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 1996. (2002)

\*ANTHONY V. PARRILLO, Associate Professor of Public Health  
A.B., Herbert H. Lehman College, 1975;  
M.S., Syracuse University, 1984;  
Ph.D., Indiana University, 1994. (2003)

\*JOHN W. PARRISH, JR., Professor of Biology  
B.S., Denison University, 1963;  
M.A., Bowling Green State University, 1970;  
Ph.D., Bowling Green State University, 1974;  
Postdoctoral training, University of Texas-Austin, 1974-76. (1988)

LEO G. PARRISH, JR., Professor Emeritus of Management  
B.E.E., Georgia Institute of Technology, 1961;  
M.S.I.M., Georgia Institute of Technology, 1964;  
Ph.D., Georgia Institute of Technology, 1973. (1990)

CHARLOTTE E. PARRISH-WOODY, Marketing Director, Continuing  
Education and Public Service, and Adjunct Instructor of Manufacturing  
Technology  
B.S., Georgia Southern College, 1985;  
M.T., Georgia Southern University, 1993. (1994)

MILDRED MOORE PATE, Assistant Professor of Writing and Linguistics  
B.A., Claflin College, 1974;  
M.S.T., Georgia Southern College, 1976. (1985)

HARJI I. PATEL, Adjunct Professor of Public Health  
B.S., University of Baroda, 1959;  
M.S., University of Baroda, 1961;  
Ph.D., University of Georgia, 1969. (2004)

CHRIS W. PAUL, II, Professor of Finance and Quantitative Analysis  
B.S., Southwest Missouri State University, 1972;  
Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1979. (2000)

TOM LEO PAUL, Professor Emeritus and Head Emeritus, Department  
of Sport Science and Physical Education  
B.S., Wisconsin State College-Oshkosh, 1951;  
M.S., University of Florida, 1961;  
Ed.D., Florida State University, 1965. (1969)

MARVIN G. PAYNE, Professor Emeritus and Chair Emeritus,  
Department of Physics  
A.B., Berea College, 1958;  
Ph.D., University of Kentucky, 1965. (1991)

\*KARL E. PEACE, Georgia Cancer Coalition Distinguished Cancer  
Scientist, Professor of Biostatistics, and Director, Center for Biostatistics  
B.S., Georgia Southern College, 1963;  
M.S., Clemson University, 1964;  
Ph.D., Medical College of Virginia-Virginia Commonwealth University, 1976.  
(2000)

WALTER JAMES PEACH, Professor Emeritus of Special Education  
B.S., St. Louis University, 1963;  
Ed.M., St. Louis University, 1965;  
Ph.D., Florida State University, 1968. (1969)

LAYNE PEACOCK, Residence Hall Director, University Housing, and  
Adjunct Instructor  
A.A., Gordon College, 1990;  
B.S.Ed., University of Georgia, 1993;  
M.P.A., North Georgia College and State University, 2000. (1999)

\*SANDRA J. PEACOCK, Associate Professor and Chair, Department of  
History  
B.A., Franklin and Marshall College, 1977;  
M.A., Sarah Lawrence College, 1979;  
Ph.D., University at Binghamton-State University of New York, 1986. (1995)

DORIS PARSONS PEARCE, Associate Professor Emerita of Family and  
Consumer Sciences  
A.B., Berea College, 1950;  
M.S., Oklahoma State University, 1952;  
Ph.D., Florida State University, 1963. (1966)

\*THOMAS A. PEARSALL, Associate Professor of Music  
B.M., University of Kentucky, 1982;  
M.M., Bowling Green State University, 1984;  
D.Mus.A., University of Oklahoma, 1996. (1993)

JOHN PEDEN, Temporary Assistant Professor of Recreation  
B.S., California State University-Chico, 1999;  
M.A., California State University-Chico, 2002;  
Ph.D., College of Environmental Science and Forestry-State University of  
New York, 2005. (2005)

\*MICHAEL A. PEMBERTON, Associate Professor of Writing and Linguistics  
B.A., University of California-Los Angeles, 1975;  
M.A., California Polytechnic State University, 1984;  
Ph.D., University of California-San Diego, 1990. (1999)

CONSUELA WARD PENDER, Director, Multicultural Student Center,  
and Adjunct Instructor  
B.S., Florida State University, 1994;  
M.S., Indiana State University, 1996. (2004)

IRINA A. PEREVALOVA, Temporary Instructor of Chemistry  
B.Sc., Moscow Institute of Physics and Technology, 1993;  
M.Sc., Moscow Institute of Physics and Technology, 1996;  
M.S., University of Alabama, 2004. (2005)

\*CHARLES H. PERRY, Professor of Industrial Technology  
B.S., Georgia Institute of Technology, 1964;  
M.Ed., University of Georgia, 1986;  
Ed.D., University of Georgia, 1990. (1990)

BRYAN PETERSEN, Temporary Assistant Professor of Art  
B.A., Montana State University, 1998;  
M.F.A., East Carolina University, 2001. (2005)

CHERYL SUSAN PETERSON, Temporary Instructor of Hospitality,  
Tourism, Family and Consumer Sciences  
B.S., University of Alabama, 1973;  
M.A., University of Alabama, 1974. (2003)

JILL C. PETERSON, Counselor and Adjunct Instructor  
B.S., Colorado State University, 1996;  
M.A., Argosy University, 2001;  
Ph.D., Argosy University, 2004. (2005)

DIANE T. PHILLIPS, Assistant Professor of Interior Design  
B.S.H.E., University of Georgia, 1976;  
M.H.E., University of Georgia, 1978. (1989)

JOHN R. PICKETT, Professor Emeritus of Management  
B.A., University of Wyoming, 1968;  
M.S., Air Force Institute of Technology, 1970;  
Ph.D., University of Georgia, 1979. (1979)

KELLIE PICKETT, Student Development Specialist, Undergraduate  
Admissions, and Adjunct Instructor  
B.A., Ball State University, 2000;  
M.S., Miami University, 2002. (2003)

WILLIAM PICKETT, Residence Hall Director, University Housing, and  
Adjunct Instructor  
B.A., Ball State University, 2000;  
M.A., Ball State University, 2002. (2003)

MARGARET ANNE PIERCE, Professor Emerita of Mathematics and  
Computer Science  
B.A.Ed., University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill, 1965;  
M.Ed., University of Florida, 1974;  
M.S., University of South Carolina, 1987;  
Ph.D., University of Florida, 1977. (1985)

REINHARD PILTNER, Temporary Assistant Professor of Mathematics  
Diplom-Ingenieur, Ruhr-Universität Bochum, 1976;  
Doktor-Ingenieur, Ruhr-Universität Bochum, 1982. (2004)

SUSAN J. PINKSTON, Temporary Instructor of Management  
B.A., University of Southern California-Santa Barbara, 1984;  
M.S., Golden Gate University, 1988. (2004)

\*NATHAN W. PINO, Associate Professor of Sociology  
B.S.A.S., Southwest Texas State University, 1993;  
M.S., Iowa State University, 1995;  
Ph.D., Iowa State University, 1999. (1999)

# 474 Georgia Southern University

\*ROBERT C. PIRRO, Associate Professor of Political Science  
A.B., Harvard University, 1986;  
M.A., University of California-Berkeley, 1989;  
Ph.D., University of California-Berkeley, 1996. (1997)

\*DANIEL PITTMAN, Professor of Music and Acting Director, Center for International Studies  
B.M.Ed., University of Southern Mississippi, 1970;  
M.M., University of Mississippi, 1974;  
D.M.A., Memphis State University, 1979. (1990)

KAREN T. PITTMAN, Assistant Professor of Writing and Linguistics  
A.S., Suffolk County Community College, 1978;  
B.A., University at Stony Brook-State University of New York, 1982;  
M.A., University at Stony Brook-State University of New York, 1986. (1988)

\*ELIZABETH JANE PLEAK, Professor of Art  
B.S.Ed., Edinboro State College, 1971;  
M.F.A., Indiana State University, 1981. (1984)

\*WALTER S. POLKA, Associate Professor of Educational Leadership  
B.A., University at Buffalo-State University of New York, 1968;  
M.A., Niagara University, 1970;  
M.S., Niagara University, 1971;  
Ed.D., University at Buffalo-State University of New York, 1977. (2003)

BILL W. PONDER, Professor Emeritus of Chemistry  
B.S., Louisiana Polytechnic Institute, 1956;  
M.S., Iowa State University, 1959;  
Ph.D., Iowa State University, 1961. (1991)

JOCELYN POOLE, Reference Librarian, Associate Professor, and Head Information Services Librarian  
B.S., Virginia State College, 1979;  
M.S.M., Hampton University, 1985;  
M.L.S., University of Pittsburgh, 1992. (1992)

PAMELA LYNN POWELL, Clinical Instructor of Teaching and Learning  
B.S.Ed., Georgia Southern College, 1976;  
M.Ed., Georgia Southern College, 1980. (2005)

\*ANN E. PRATT, Professor of Biology  
B.A., Clark University, 1975;  
M.S., University of Massachusetts, 1979;  
Ph.D., University of Florida, 1986;  
Postdoctoral training, University of Florida, 1986-87. (1987)

DELMA EUGENE PRESLEY, Professor Emeritus of English and Director Emeritus, Museum  
A.B., Mercer University, 1961;  
B.D., Southern Baptist Seminary, 1964;  
Ph.D., Emory University, 1969. (1969)

\*BARBARA A. PRICE, Professor of Decision Sciences  
B.S., Grove City College, 1969;  
M.S., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1971;  
Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1973. (1996)

LARRY E. PRICE, Professor Emeritus of Finance and Head Emeritus, Department of Finance and Economics  
B.S.E.E., University of Arkansas, 1959;  
M.B.A., University of Arkansas, 1961;  
Ph.D., University of Arkansas, 1966. (1963)

\*PATRICIA T. PRICE, Assistant Professor of Writing and Linguistics  
B.S.Ed., University of Georgia, 1969;  
M.A., Georgia Southern College, 1977;  
Ed.D., Georgia Southern University, 2003. (1987)

PRENTISS Y. PRICE, Counseling Psychologist and Adjunct Instructor  
A.A., Florida State University, 1986;  
B.F.A., Georgia State University, 1989;  
M.S., Avila College, 1997;  
Ph.D., University of Kansas, 2001. (2001)

KITTY PRUITT, Lecturer in Kinesiology  
B.S., Georgia Southern College, 1979;  
M.Ed., Georgia Southern College, 1982. (1986)

\*JAMES L. PUGH, Assistant Professor of Psychology  
B.A., Tulane University, 1969;  
M.A., West Georgia College, 1977;  
Ph.D., Georgia State University, 1984. (1995)

\*OSCAR J. PUNG, Professor of Biology and Member, Institute of Arthropodology and Parasitology  
B.A., Oakland University, 1973;  
M.S., Seton Hall University, 1981;  
Ph.D., University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill, 1984. (1991)

\*CARL PURDY, Associate Academic Professional and Adjunct Instructor of Music  
B.M., New England Conservatory of Music, 1983;  
M.M., New England Conservatory of Music, 1985. (1991)

\*TOMSYE DALE PURVIS, Associate Professor of Writing and Linguistics  
B.A., Oklahoma Baptist University, 1968;  
M.A., University of Tennessee, 1970;  
Ph.D., University of Tennessee, 1976. (1981)

\*KARLA JAN QUALLS, Instructional Services Coordinator and Adjunct Assistant Professor of Music  
B.M., New Mexico State University, 1988;  
M.M., Arizona State University, 1991;  
D.M., Florida State University, 2002. (2002)

SHAKIL M. QUAYES, Assistant Professor of Economics  
B.Sc., Dhaka University, 1986;  
M.S., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 1994;  
Ph.D., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 2000. (2005)

NICHOLAS W. QUICK, Professor Emeritus of Legal Studies  
A.B., University of Illinois, 1942;  
M.A., University of Illinois, 1947;  
Ph.D., University of Texas, 1954;  
J.D., John Marshall Law School, 1973. (1969)

SANDRA C. RABITSCH, Assistant Professor Emerita of English  
B.S., Georgia Southern College, 1962;  
M.S.T., Georgia Southern College, 1969. (1968)

FRANK RADOVICH, Associate Professor Emeritus of Health and Kinesiology  
B.S.B., Indiana University, 1960;  
M.S.Ed., Indiana University, 1964;  
H.S.D., Indiana University, 1980. (1962)

\*JOHN A. RAFTER, Associate Professor Emeritus of Mathematics  
B.S., University of Michigan, 1966;  
M.S., Michigan State University, 1968;  
Ph.D., Michigan State University, 1971. (1984)

ROSALIND DOROTHY RAGANS, Associate Professor Emerita of Art Education  
B.F.A., City University of New York-Hunter College, 1955;  
M.Ed., Georgia Southern College, 1967;  
Ed.D., University of Georgia, 1971. (1964)

\*DONALD RAKESTRAW, Professor of History  
B.A., Jacksonville State University, 1975;  
M.A., Jacksonville State University, 1980;  
Ph.D., University of Alabama, 1991. (1988)

\*JENNIE RAKESTRAW, Professor of Teaching and Learning and Associate Dean, College of Education  
B.S.Ed., Jacksonville State University, 1977;  
M.S.Ed., Jacksonville State University, 1980;  
Ed.D., University of Alabama, 1987. (1988)

DELORES RAMSEY, Assistant Professor Emerita of Health and Kinesiology  
B.S.Ed., Georgia Southern College, 1961;  
M.Ed., Georgia Southern College, 1962;  
Ed.S., Georgia Southern College, 1973. (1963)

CINDY HOUSE RANDALL, Assistant Professor of Decision Sciences  
B.B.A., Georgia Southern College, 1978;  
M.B.A., Memphis State University, 1981. (1982)

\*E. JAMES RANDALL, Professor of Marketing  
B.A., University of South Florida, 1968;  
M.B.A., University of South Florida, 1973;  
D.B.A., Memphis State University, 1983. (1982)

DOLORES E. RANGEL, Assistant Professor of Spanish  
B.A., Instituto Tecnológico Y de Estudios Superiores de Monterrey, 1983;  
M.A., New Mexico State University, 1988;  
Ph.D., University of Buffalo-State University of New York, 1998. (2005)

MARSHALL R. RANSOM, Temporary Instructor of Mathematics  
A.B., Brown University, 1972;  
M.S., Stetson University, 1977;  
Ed.S., Stetson University, 1991. (2003)

JOHN W. RAY, Temporary Associate Professor of Management, Marketing, and Logistics  
B.A., University of Alaska-Anchorage, 1973;  
M.B.A., Marshall University, 1977;  
Ph.D., University of South Carolina, 1982. (2004)

- \*DAN W. REA, Professor of Curriculum, Foundations, and Reading  
B.A., University of Missouri, 1969;  
M.A.T., Howard University, 1974;  
Ed.D., University of Massachusetts, 1983. (1991)
- \*CATHERINE W. REAVIS, Associate Professor of Nursing  
B.S.H.E., Texas Technological College, 1967;  
A.D.N., Amarillo College, 1979;  
M.S.N., West Texas A&M University, 1981;  
Ed.D., Texas Tech University, 1995;  
F.N.P.C., Texas Tech University, 1997. (2001)
- \*CHARLES A. REAVIS, Gouizeta Visiting Professor of Leadership,  
Technology, and Human Development  
A.B., University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill, 1959;  
M.Ed., University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill, 1961;  
Ed.D., Duke University, 1967. (2002)
- ROY E. REDDERSON, Associate Professor Emeritus of Electrical  
Engineering Technology  
B.S.E.E., Auburn University, 1961;  
M.S.E.E., U.S. Navy Postgraduate School, 1966. (1979)
- \*GLORIA ANNE REECE, Temporary Assistant Professor of Curriculum,  
Foundations, and Reading  
B.S., Florida Institute of Technology, 1990;  
M.S., Florida Institute of Technology, 1994;  
Ed.D., University of Memphis, 2002. (2005)
- \*LAURA B. REGASSA, Associate Professor of Biology  
B.A., Marquette University, 1985;  
Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, 1993. (1999)
- \*JAMES S. REICHARD, Associate Professor of Geology  
B.S., University of Toledo, 1981;  
M.S., University of Toledo, 1984;  
Ph.D., Purdue University, 1995. (1996)
- \*JOHANNES REICHGELT, Associate Professor of Information Technology  
and Associate Dean, College of Information Technology  
B., Katholieke Universiteit Nijmegen, 1978;  
M.A., Katholieke Universiteit Nijmegen, 1981;  
Ph.D., University of Edinburgh, 1986. (2001)
- MICHAEL REKSULAK, Assistant Professor of Economics  
B.A., Friedrich-Schiller University of Jena, 1997;  
M.A., University of Mississippi, 1998;  
Ph.D., University of Mississippi, 2002. (2003)
- ROXIE REMLEY, Professor Emerita of Art  
A.B., George Peabody College for Teachers, 1949;  
M.A., George Peabody College for Teachers, 1949;  
M.F.A., Pratt Institute, 1962. (1950)
- \*JUDITH L. REPMAN, Professor of Leadership, Technology, and Human  
Development  
B.A., Louisiana State University and A&M College, 1974;  
M.L.S., Louisiana State University and A&M College, 1976;  
Ph.D., Louisiana State University and A&M College, 1989. (1997)
- \*RICHARD S. REPP, Assistant Professor of Music  
A.A., William Rainey Harper College, 1992;  
A.S., William Rainey Harper College, 1993;  
B.S., Illinois State University, 1994;  
M.M., Illinois State University, 1996;  
Ph.D., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 1999. (2003)
- \*WILLIAM MARTIN REYNOLDS, Professor of Curriculum, Foundations,  
and Reading  
B.A., Roberts Wesleyan College, 1975;  
M.S.Ed., College at Brockport-State University of New York, 1980;  
Ed.D., University of Rochester, 1986. (1997)
- DALLAS D. RHODES, Professor of Geology and Chair, Department of  
Geology and Geography  
B.S., University of Missouri, 1969;  
M.A., Syracuse University, 1973;  
Ph.D., Syracuse University, 1973. (1998)
- \*FREDRICK J. RICH, Professor of Geology  
B.S., University of Wisconsin, 1973;  
Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University, 1979. (1988)
- \*DONNIE D. RICHARDS, Associate Professor of Spanish and Chair,  
Department of Foreign Languages  
B.A., Texas Technological College, 1964;  
M.A., Texas Tech University, 1972;  
Ph.D., University of Kentucky, 1976. (1991)
- \*M. VIRGINIA RICHARDS, Associate Professor of Family and Consumer  
Sciences Education and Associate Dean, College of Health and Human  
Sciences  
B.S.H.E., Texas Technological College, 1967;  
M.S.H.E., Texas Tech University, 1970;  
Ed.D., University of South Carolina, 1998. (1991)
- MARK L. RICHARDSON, Assistant Professor of Writing and Linguistics  
A.B., Colgate University, 1973;  
M.A., Emory University, 1977;  
Ph.D., Emory University, 1980. (1995)
- \*MICHAEL D. RICHARDSON, Professor of Leadership, Technology,  
and Human Development  
B.S.Ed., Tennessee Technological University, 1971;  
M.A., Tennessee Technological University, 1972;  
Ed.D., University of Tennessee, 1986. (1994)
- FRED A. RICHTER, Associate Professor Emeritus of Literature  
B.A., Florida State University, 1964;  
Ph.D., Auburn University, 1971. (1969)
- \*CURTIS EUGENE RICKER, Associate Professor of Writing and Linguistics  
and Associate Dean, College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences  
B.A., Brigham Young University, 1975;  
M.A., Brigham Young University, 1980;  
D.A., Illinois State University, 1987. (1984)
- \*GLEN RIECKEN, Professor of Marketing and Chair, Department of  
Management, Marketing, and Logistics  
B.Comm., University of Saskatchewan, 1969;  
M.B.A., University of Oregon, 1970;  
Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1979. (2000)
- \*BRYAN L. RIEMANN, Assistant Professor of Kinesiology  
B.S., West Chester University, 1995;  
M.A., University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill, 1997;  
Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh, 2000. (2001)
- WARREN L. RILES, Director, Career Services, and Adjunct Instructor  
B.S., Tuskegee Institute, 1967;  
M.S., University of Tennessee, 1992;  
M.B.A., Georgia Southern University, 1997. (1994)
- \*KENT RITTSCHOF, Associate Professor of Curriculum, Foundations,  
and Reading  
B.S., Arizona State University, 1988;  
M.A., Arizona State University, 1992;  
Ph.D., Arizona State University, 1994. (1994)
- MICHELLE VAN HORN RIVERA, Instructional Services Coordinator  
and Adjunct Instructor  
B.S.Ed., Georgia Southern University, 1999;  
M.Ed., Georgia Southern University, 2004. (2004)
- SUSAN E. ROACH, Temporary Instructor of Accounting  
B.B.A., Kennesaw College, 1987;  
M.B.A., Georgia College and State University, 1995. (1999)
- JOSEPH C. ROBBINS, Associate Professor Emeritus of Music  
B.A., Hendrix College, 1957;  
M.M., Indiana University, 1960. (1970)
- \*JUDITH F. ROBBINS, Associate Professor of Teaching and Learning  
B.S., University of South Alabama, 1982;  
M.Ed., University of South Alabama, 1986;  
Ph.D., Florida State University, 1991. (1990)
- GARY B. ROBERTS, Adjunct Associate Professor of Management  
A.B., Bowdoin College, 1968;  
M.B.A., Georgia State University, 1977;  
Ph.D., Georgia State University, 1982. (2002)
- CHERYL ROBINSON, Temporary Instructor of Nursing  
B.A., Cameron University, 1984;  
B.S.N., Georgia Southern University, 1991;  
M.S., University of Maryland, 2000. (2004)
- \*DAVID W. ROBINSON, Professor of Literature  
A.B., University of Alabama, 1980;  
M.A., University of Washington, 1982;  
Ph.D., University of Washington, 1985. (1988)
- \*PAUL A. RODELL, Associate Professor of History  
B.A., Northern Illinois University, 1968;  
M.A., University at Buffalo-State University of New York, 1982;  
Ph.D., University at Buffalo-State University of New York, 1992. (1992)



# 476 Georgia Southern University

\*CRAIG H. ROELL, Professor of History  
A.A., University of Houston-Victoria, 1974;  
B.A., University of Houston, 1977;  
M.A., University of Texas, 1980;  
Ph.D., University of Texas, 1986. (1989)

CAMILLE F. ROGERS, Assistant Professor of Information Systems  
B.B.A., Eastern New Mexico University, 1991;  
M.B.A., Eastern New Mexico University, 1993. (1994)

GEORGE ARTHUR ROGERS, Professor Emeritus of History and  
Member, Institute of Arthropodology and Parasitology  
A.B., Illinois College, 1940;  
M.A., University of Illinois, 1947;  
Ph.D., University of Illinois, 1950. (1950)

GERALD W. ROGERS, Temporary Instructor of Mathematics  
B.S.Ed., Georgia Southern University, 1995;  
M.S., Georgia Southern University, 1997. (2003)

JOHN THADDEUS ROGERS, Associate Professor Emeritus of Physics  
B.S., United States Naval Academy, 1950;  
M.S., Virginia Polytechnic Institute, 1958;  
Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute, 1963. (1965)

RICHARD L. ROGERS, Professor Emeritus and Chair Emeritus,  
Department of Psychology  
B.A., University of Arkansas, 1966;  
M.A., University of Arkansas, 1968;  
Ph.D., University of Arkansas, 1970. (1970)

RUTH ANN ROGERS, Assistant to the Dean, Continuing Education and  
Public Service, and Adjunct Instructor  
B.A., University of Arkansas, 1968;  
M.A., Georgia Southern College, 1982. (1982)

\*JOELLE E. ROMANCHIK-CERPOVICZ, Associate Professor of Nutrition  
and Food Science  
B.A., Glassboro State College, 1991;  
Ph.D., The Medical College of Pennsylvania, 1996. (1996)

ENVER ROSHI, Adjunct Professor of Public Health  
G.P., University of Tirana, 1986;  
M.P.H., Hebrew University, 1997;  
Ph.D., University of Tirana, 2002. (2006)

\*DAVID C. ROSTAL, Professor of Biology  
B.S., Pacific University, 1980;  
M.S., Portland State University, 1986;  
Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1991. (1993)

H. KEITH ROUGHTON, Director, Student Athlete Services, and Adjunct  
Instructor  
B.S.H.S., Georgia Southern University, 1992;  
M.S., Georgia Southern University, 1995;  
M.Ed., Georgia Southern University, 1997. (1996)

MARLO T. ROUSE-ARNETT, Assistant Professor of Child and Family  
Development  
B.A., Syracuse University, 1994;  
M.A., Syracuse University, 1996;  
Ph.D., University of Georgia, 2001. (2000)

STEPHANIE L. ROUTMAN, Assistant Professor of Theatre  
B.A., Tufts University, 1992;  
M.F.A., California State University-Fullerton, 2005. (2005)

VIRGINIA C. ROWDEN, Assistant Professor Emerita of Communication  
Arts  
B.A., University of Colorado, 1974;  
M.A., University of Colorado, 1977;  
Ph.D., University of Colorado, 1984. (1985)

AMY W. ROWELL, Assistant Director, Career Services, and Adjunct  
Instructor  
B.A., Northwestern State University of Louisiana, 1995;  
M.A., Northwestern State University of Louisiana, 1997. (2000)

ALISON M. RUSHING, Temporary Instructor of Nursing  
A.D.N., Armstrong State College, 1976;  
B.S.N., Medical College of Georgia, 1978;  
M.S.N., Medical College of Georgia, 1979;  
Ph.D., Virginia Commonwealth University, 2005. (2005)

KATHLEEN E. HAGAN RUSHING, Instructor of Nursing  
B.S., Georgia Southern College, 1981;  
M.S.N., Georgia Southern University, 1996. (1998)

\*STEPHEN M. RUTNER, Associate Professor of Logistics  
B.A., Millersville University, 1987;  
M.B.A., University of Alabama, 1992;  
Ph.D., University of Tennessee, 1995. (1996)

\*DEBRA SABIA, Professor of Political Science  
B.S., University of Southern Mississippi, 1981;  
M.A., University of South Carolina, 1984;  
Ph.D., University of South Carolina, 1994. (1990)

YUSUF M. SALEEBY, Adjunct Instructor of Nursing  
B.S., Georgia State University, 1987;  
M.D., Medical College of Georgia, 1991. (2002)

FREDERICK KIRKLAND SANDERS, Professor Emeritus of Literature  
B.A., Wofford College, 1958;  
M.A., Emory University, 1963;  
Ph.D., University of Georgia, 1971. (1969)

STEVE SANDERS, Associate Director, Campus Recreation and Intramurals,  
and Adjunct Instructor  
B.S., Georgia Southern College, 1988;  
M.S., Georgia Southern University, 1992. (1996)

R. FRANK SAUNDERS, JR., Professor Emeritus of History  
B.S.Ed., Georgia Teachers College, 1957;  
M.Ed., Georgia Southern College, 1963;  
Ph.D., University of Georgia, 1970. (1969)

\*DONNA SAYE, Assistant Professor of Mathematics  
B.S., Berry College, 1974;  
M.Ed., Georgia Southern College, 1977;  
Ed.S., Georgia Southern University, 1995;  
Ed.D., Georgia Southern University, 2002. (1988)

\*NEAL SAYE, Associate Professor of Writing and Linguistics  
B.S., Berry College, 1974;  
M.A., Georgia Southern College, 1978;  
Ed.D., Georgia Southern University, 2002. (1988)

\*CANDY B. K. SCHILLE, Associate Professor of Literature  
B.A., Boise State University, 1973;  
M.A., University of Washington, 1981;  
Ph.D., University of Washington, 1983. (1987)

GREGORY N. SCHLIERF, Assistant Director, University Housing, and  
Adjunct Instructor  
B.S.Ed., Slippery Rock University, 1988;  
M.S., Shippensburg University, 1990. (1993)

\*WILLIAM SCHMID, Associate Professor of Music  
B.M., University of Dayton, 1979;  
M.M.Ed., North Texas State University, 1981;  
D.M.A., University of North Texas, 1991. (1986)

\*NORMAN E. SCHMIDT, Professor of Chemistry  
B.S., Bethel College, 1984;  
Ph.D., University of South Carolina, 1989. (1990)

JUDITH H. SCHOMBER, Professor Emerita of Spanish  
B.A., Florida State University, 1969;  
M.A., Florida State University, 1971;  
Ph.D., Florida State University, 1975. (1976)

\*MARTHA L. SCHRIVER, Professor of Teaching and Learning  
B.S.Ed., Bowling Green State University, 1970;  
M.Ed., University of Toledo, 1988;  
Ph.D., University of Toledo, 1992. (1992)

\*MATTHEW C. SCHUETTE, Assistant Professor of Mathematics  
B.S., Truman State University, 1992;  
M.A., Truman State University, 1994;  
Ph.D., University of Iowa, 2000. (2000)

\*BRUCE A. SCHULTE, Associate Professor of Biology  
B.S., College of William and Mary, 1982;  
M.S., University of Southern California, 1985;  
Ph.D., College of Environmental Science and Forestry-State University of  
New York, 1993. (1999)

ALLISON WILLIAMS SCOTT, Area Coordinator, University Housing,  
and Adjunct Instructor  
B.A., Wheaton College, 1996;  
M.A., Michigan State University, 1998. (2001)

MIRANDA ELAINE SCOTT, Temporary Instructor of Sociology  
B.A., Georgia Southern University, 2002;  
M.A., Georgia Southern University, 2004. (2004)

TAYLOR CARVER SCOTT, Associate Professor Emeritus of Sociology  
 B.A., University of Florida, 1947;  
 M.A., University of Florida, 1949;  
 Ph.D., University of Maryland, 1967. (1967)

\*DAVID W. SEAMAN, Professor of Foreign Languages  
 B.A., College of Wooster, 1962;  
 A.M., Stanford University, 1964;  
 Ph.D., Stanford University, 1970. (1992)

ANTHONY CARL SEGRETI, Adjunct Professor of Public Health  
 B.S., University of Pittsburgh, 1973;  
 M.S.Hyg., University of Pittsburgh, 1975;  
 Ph.D., Virginia Commonwealth University, 1977. (2006)

LEWIS R. SELVIDGE, JR., Professor Emeritus of Technology  
 B.S., Southern Illinois University, 1962;  
 M.S., Southern Illinois University, 1964. (1968)

\*JUAN ANTONIO SERNA, Associate Professor of Spanish  
 B.A., Universidad Autónoma de Nuevo León, 1990;  
 M.A., University of Houston, 1992;  
 Ph.D., Arizona State University, 1996. (1999)

STEPHEN L. SEXTON, Head Government Documents Librarian and  
 Assistant Professor  
 B.S., University of Oregon, 1974;  
 M.L.S., University of Arizona, 1980;  
 M.A., University of Arizona, 1985. (2000)

\*ROBERT A. SHANAFELT, Assistant Professor of Anthropology  
 B.A., Kent State University, 1980;  
 M.A., Kent State University, 1982;  
 M.A., Florida State University, 1994;  
 Ph.D., University of Florida, 1989. (2002)

\*PADMINI SHANKAR, Associate Professor of Nutrition and Food Science  
 B.S., University of Madras, 1984;  
 M.S., University of Madras, 1988;  
 M.S., University of Central Oklahoma, 1993;  
 Ph.D., Texas Tech University, 1997. (1997)

WILLIAM SHARPE, Temporary Instructor of Mathematics  
 A.S., Abraham Baldwin Agricultural College, 1967;  
 B.S.Ed., University of Georgia, 1969;  
 M.Ed., Georgia Southern College, 1973;  
 Ed.S., Georgia Southern College, 1976. (2005)

VICKIE LYNN SHAW, Area Director of Residential Education, University  
 Housing, and Adjunct Instructor  
 B.A., Mercer University, 1998;  
 M.Ed., University of South Carolina, 2000. (2002)

\*LAURA SHELTON, Assistant Professor of History  
 B.A., McPherson College, 1989;  
 M.A., Temple University, 1996;  
 Ph.D., University of Arizona, 2004. (2005)

JUNAN SHEN, Temporary Assistant Professor of Civil Engineering  
 Technology  
 B.Sc., Southeast University, 1985;  
 M.Sc., Southeast University, 1990;  
 M.Sc., Chalmers University of Technology, 1997;  
 Ph.D., Saga University, 2000. (2005)

\*SONYA S. GAITHER SHEPHERD, Instructional Technology Librarian  
 and Associate Professor  
 B.S., LaGrange College, 1993;  
 M.S.L.S., Clark Atlanta University, 1994;  
 Ed.D., Georgia Southern University, 2003. (1995)

\*KENNETH W. SHEPPARD, Temporary Instructor of Political Science  
 B.I.S., Georgia State University, 1991;  
 J.D., Harvard Law School, 1994;  
 M.A., Georgia State University, 2004. (2005)

\*RONNIE L. SHEPPARD, Professor and Chair, Department of Teaching  
 and Learning  
 B.A., Baylor University, 1967;  
 M.Ed., North Texas State University, 1970;  
 Ed.D., North Texas State University, 1976. (1996)

NANCY SHERROD, Temporary Assistant Professor of Literature and  
 Philosophy  
 B.A., Valdosta State University, 1979;  
 M.A., University of Georgia, 1989;  
 Ph.D., University of Georgia, 1995. (2005)

GENE E. SHERRY, Director, Intramural Sports, and Adjunct Instructor  
 B.S., University of Kansas, 1992;  
 M.Ed., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 1996. (1995)

RONALD E. SHIFFLER, Dean, College of Business Administration, and  
 Professor of Quantitative Analysis  
 B.S., University of North Carolina-Greensboro, 1970;  
 M.S., Bucknell University, 1972;  
 M.Stat., University of Florida, 1974;  
 Ph.D., University of Florida, 1980. (2002)

ISAAC SHLOSMAN, Adjunct Professor of Physics  
 B.Sc., Haifa University, 1974;  
 M.Sc., Tel-Aviv University, 1986;  
 Ph.D., Tel-Aviv University, 1986. (2002)

\*GEORGE H. SHRIVER, Professor Emeritus of History  
 B.A., Stetson University, 1953;  
 B.D., Southeastern Baptist Theological Seminary, 1956;  
 Ph.D., Duke University, 1961. (1973)

\*NANCY SHUMAKER, Professor of Spanish and Associate Vice President  
 for Academic Affairs  
 B.A., Swarthmore College, 1967;  
 M.A., University of Georgia, 1973;  
 Ph.D., University of Georgia, 1977. (1982)

MARYLAND W. SHYTLES, Professor Emerita of Communication Arts  
 B.A., Winthrop College, 1936;  
 M.A., University of Michigan, 1939;  
 Ph.D., University of Michigan, 1952;  
 Postdoctoral certificate, University of Birmingham at Stratford-on-Avon,  
 England, 1961. (1965)

DONALD WAYNE SIDA, Associate Professor Emeritus of Early  
 Childhood Education  
 B.Ed., Chicago Teachers College, 1963;  
 M.A., Roosevelt University, 1966;  
 Ph.D., University of South Carolina, 1969. (1969)

\*SAMIA SIHA, Adjunct Associate Professor of Management  
 B.S., Alexandria University, 1968;  
 M.S., Ain-Shames University, 1976;  
 Ph.D., Iowa State University, 1989. (2005)

CYNTHIA F. SIKES, Assistant Professor of Mathematics  
 B.A., Georgia College, 1971;  
 M.S., Clemson University, 1973. (1980)

\*JACOB V. SIMONS, JR., Professor of Operations Management  
 B.S., United States Air Force Academy, 1977;  
 M.A., Ball State University, 1980;  
 M.S., Troy State University, 1982;  
 Ph.D., University of Houston, 1989. (1997)

\*CAROL L. S. SIMONSON, Associate Professor Emerita of Nursing  
 B.S.N., Cornell University-New York Hospital School of Nursing, 1960;  
 M.Ed., University of Florida, 1963;  
 Ph.D., University of New Mexico, 1990. (1992)

\*ANASTATIA SIMS, Professor of History  
 B.A., University of Texas-Austin, 1974;  
 M.A., University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill, 1976;  
 Ph.D., University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill, 1985. (1987)

DEBRA T. SINCLAIR, Assistant Professor of Accounting  
 B.A., University of South Florida, 1984;  
 M.B.A., Drexel University, 1993;  
 Ph.D., Temple University, 2004. (2004)

THOMAS ALEXANDER SINGLETARY, Professor Emeritus of Electronics  
 Technology  
 B.S.Ed., Georgia Southern College, 1959;  
 M.S., Stout State College, 1960;  
 Ed.D., University of Missouri, 1968. (1960)

STEPHANIE R. SIPE, Assistant Professor of Legal Studies  
 B.A., Wake Forest University, 1990;  
 J.D., University of Georgia, 1990;  
 M.Ed., James Madison University, 2005. (2005)

CHARLES A. SKEWIS, Head Acquisitions Librarian and Assistant Professor  
 A.A.S., Iowa Lakes Community College, 1975;  
 B.S., University of Wisconsin-Platteville, 1977;  
 M.L.S., George Peabody College for Teachers, 1978. (1996)

CATHY SKIDMORE-HESS, Assistant Professor of History  
 A.B., Mount Holyoke College, 1986;  
 M.A., University of Wisconsin, 1988;  
 Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, 1995. (1995)

# 478 Georgia Southern University

DEBRA G. SKINNER, Catalog Librarian and Assistant Professor  
B.A., Georgia Southern College, 1973;  
M.Ed., Georgia Southern College, 1978;  
Ed.S., Georgia Southern College, 1983;  
M.L.S., University of South Carolina, 1991. (2001)

DONALD SLATER, Temporary Instructor of Construction Management  
B.C.E., Catholic University of America, 1965;  
M.C.E., Oklahoma State University, 1973;  
M.E., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1986;  
M.S.C.Ed., Shenandoah University, 1998;  
Ph.D., West Virginia University, 2003. (2005)

\*EDWARD W. L. SMITH, Professor of Psychology  
B.A., Drake University, 1963;  
M.S., University of Kentucky, 1966;  
Ph.D., University of Kentucky, 1969. (1994)

FREDERICK SMITH, Head Circulation Librarian and Associate Professor  
A.B.J., University of Georgia, 1975;  
M.S., Florida State University, 1976. (1986)

INNA N. SMITH, Temporary Instructor of Mathematics  
B.S., Leningrad Institute of Shipbuilding, 1978;  
M.S., Leningrad Institute of Shipbuilding, 1978;  
Dipl., Leningrad Institute of Shipbuilding, 1984. (2003)

\*MARVIN E. SMITH, Assistant Professor of Teaching and Learning  
B.S., Brigham Young University, 1972;  
M.B.A., Brigham Young University, 1974;  
Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, 2000. (2005)

\*PETER C. A. SMITH, Assistant Professor of Art  
B.F.A., Oregon State University, 1995;  
M.F.A., Rhode Island School of Design, 1998. (1999)

REED W. SMITH, Associate Professor of Communication Arts  
B.S.Com., Ohio University, 1972;  
M.A., Bowling Green State University, 1973;  
Ph.D., Ohio University, 1993. (1994)

SOLOMAN K. SMITH, Temporary Instructor of History  
B.A., College of William and Mary, 1998;  
M.A., Virginia Commonwealth University, 2000. (2005)

SUE L. SMITH, Assistant Professor Emerita of Housing and Equipment  
B.S., Western Kentucky University, 1955;  
M.A., Indiana State University, 1960. (1971)

SUSAN A. SMITH, Temporary Instructor of Writing and Linguistics  
B.S.Ed., Georgia Southern College, 1976;  
M.Ed., Georgia Southern College, 1982. (1985)

\*TERESITA MARIA SMITH, Assistant Professor of Nursing  
B.S., Medical College of Georgia, 1974;  
M.S.N., Georgia Southern University, 1991;  
Ph.D., Medical College of Georgia, 2003. (1998)

TOM D. SMITH, Assistant Professor Emeritus of Sport Science and  
Physical Education  
B.S., Indiana State University, 1953;  
M.S., Indiana State University, 1959;  
M.S., Indiana University, 1971. (1971)

WAYNE E. SMITH, Associate Registrar and Adjunct Instructor  
B.S., Radford College, 1975;  
M.S., Radford University, 1983. (1998)

\*WILLIAM L. SMITH, Professor of Sociology  
B.A., Loras College, 1978;  
M.A., Marquette University, 1980;  
Ph.D., University of Notre Dame, 1984. (1994)

WILLIAM ROBERT SMITH, Associate Professor Emeritus of Economics  
B.S.Ed., Georgia Teachers College, 1949;  
M.B.A., Georgia Southern College, 1972. (1973)

\*L. DWIGHT SNEATHEN, JR., Assistant Professor of Accounting  
B.S.B.A., University of Arizona, 1996;  
M.Acc., University of Arizona, 2000;  
Ph.D., University of Arizona, 2001. (2005)

\*JIMMY L. SOLOMON, Professor of Mathematics  
B.S., University of Mississippi, 1964;  
M.S., Mississippi State University, 1966;  
Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1972. (1995)

\*DANA SPARKMAN, Assistant Professor of Early Childhood Education  
B.S.Ed., University of North Alabama, 1988;  
M.S., Syracuse University, 1989;  
Ph.D., University of Alabama, 2004. (2004)

ARTHUR G. SPARKS, Professor Emeritus and Chair Emeritus, Department  
of Mathematics and Computer Science  
B.S.Ed., Georgia Southern College, 1960;  
M.Ed., University of Georgia, 1962;  
M.A., University of Florida, 1964;  
Ph.D., Clemson University, 1969. (1964)

LISA SPENCE, Director, Information Technology Services, Chief  
Information Officer, and Adjunct Instructor  
B.P.A., Mississippi State University, 1982;  
M.P.A., Mississippi State University, 1984. (2000)

\*LEON E. SPENCER, Associate Professor of Leadership, Technology,  
and Human Development  
B.A., Park College, 1976;  
M.A., Ball State University, 1979;  
Ed.S., Ball State University, 1982;  
Ed.D., Ball State University, 1983. (1994)

WILLIAM SPIETH, Professor Emeritus of Kinesiology  
B.S., Pennsylvania State University, 1958;  
M.S., Pennsylvania State University, 1960;  
Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University, 1971. (1965)

PATRICK O. SPURGEON, Professor Emeritus of English  
B.A., Emory and Henry College, 1952;  
M.A., University of Tennessee, 1958;  
Ph.D., University of Tennessee, 1963. (1966)

JOAN T. STALCUP, Administrative Coordinator, International Studies,  
and Adjunct Instructor  
B.A., University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee, 1984;  
M.A., Universidad Interamericana de Puerto Rico, 1990. (1999)

\*LAWRENCE D. STALCUP, Associate Professor of Hotel and Restaurant  
Management  
B.S., Cornell University, 1977;  
M.P.S., Cornell University, 1980;  
Ph.D., Purdue University, 1997. (1997)

JACK STALLINGS, Associate Professor Emeritus of Kinesiology  
B.S., Wake Forest College, 1955;  
M.Ed., University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill, 1956. (1975)

\*ROSEMARIE STALLWORTH-CLARK, Associate Professor of Curriculum,  
Foundations, and Reading  
B.S., Huntingdon College, 1965;  
M.Ed., Georgia Southern College, 1982;  
Ph.D., University of Georgia, 1996. (1981)

DAVID STARNES, Temporary Instructor of Writing and Linguistics  
B.A., Armstrong Atlantic State University, 1995;  
M.A., Georgia Southern University, 1999. (1999)

\*THOMAS PATTON STEADMAN, Professor of Art  
B.S., East Tennessee State University, 1971;  
M.F.A., East Tennessee State University, 1973. (1973)

\*JEROME O. STEFFEN, Professor of History  
B.S., University of Wisconsin, 1966;  
M.A., Eastern Michigan University, 1968;  
Ph.D., University of Missouri, 1971. (1996)

\*JOHN W. STEINBERG, Associate Professor of History  
B.A., University of Kansas, 1979;  
M.A., University of Kansas, 1982;  
Ph.D., The Ohio State University, 1990. (1990)

\*JANICE N. STEIRN, Associate Professor of Psychology  
A.B., West Virginia University, 1979;  
M.S., University of Georgia, 1982;  
Ph.D., University of Georgia, 1985. (1991)

\*JAMES C. STEPHENS, Associate Professor Emeritus of Middle Grades  
and Secondary Education  
B.S.Ed., Georgia Southern College, 1969;  
M.S.T., Georgia Southern College, 1972;  
Ed.S., Georgia Southern College, 1973;  
Ed.D., University of Georgia, 1988. (1990)

STUART A. STEVENS, Adjunct Professor of Biology  
B.S., University of South Carolina, 1975;  
M.S., University of Georgia, 1977;  
Ph.D., University of Georgia, 1983. (1997)

BILLY F. STEWART, Assistant Professor Emeritus of Vocational Education and Adult Education  
B.S.A., University of Georgia, 1954;  
M.Ed., University of Georgia, 1973. (1974)

CHARLENE K. STEWART, Assistant Professor Emerita of Middle Grades and Secondary Education  
B.S.Ed., Texas Technological College, 1966;  
M.Ed., Mississippi State University, 1970. (1970)

LEWIS M. STEWART, Assistant Professor Emeritus of Finance  
B.S., Harding College, 1957;  
M.B.A., Texas Technological College, 1960. (1970)

\*PATRICIA M. STEWART, Temporary Assistant Professor of Counselor Education  
B.S., Virginia State University, 1951;  
M.S., University of Akron, 1973;  
Ph.D., University of Akron, 1979. (2004)

\*DAVID R. STONE, Professor of Mathematics  
B.S., Georgia Institute of Technology, 1964;  
Ph.D., University of South Carolina, 1968. (1968)

MELANIE L. STONE, Assistant Professor of Broadcasting  
B.A., Old Dominion University, 1978;  
M.S., Mississippi College, 1999;  
Ph.D., University of Mississippi, 2005. (2005)

JAMES A. STRAMASKI, Residence Hall Director, University Housing, and Adjunct Instructor  
B.A., Clemson University, 2003;  
M.Ed., Georgia Southern University, 2005. (2005)

\*BEVERLY A. STRAUSSER, Instructor of Teaching and Learning  
B.S., University at Albany-State University of New York, 1985;  
M.S.Ed., College at Fredonia-State University of New York, 1990. (2000)

HAMAL STRAYHORN, Residence Hall Director, University Housing, and Adjunct Instructor  
B.A., Gardner-Webb University, 2002;  
M.Div., Gardner-Webb University, 2005. (2005)

\*CAROL CORNWELL STRICKLAND, Associate Professor of Nursing  
B.S., University of Rochester, 1983;  
M.S., University of Rochester, 1985;  
Ph.D., University of Rochester, 1999. (1999)

JAMES F. STRICKLAND, Professor Emeritus of Mathematics Education  
B.S.Ed., University of Georgia, 1964;  
M.Ed., University of Georgia, 1966;  
Ed.D., University of Georgia, 1968. (1981)

GLORIA J. STUART, Temporary Instructor of Accounting  
B.B.A., Georgia Southern University, 1998;  
M.Acc., Georgia Southern University, 1999. (2004)

DIANA STURGES, Assistant Professor of Human Anatomy and Physiology  
M.D., State Medical University, 1997;  
M.P.P.M., University of Southern Maine, 1999. (2004)

\*JORGE W. SUAZO, Assistant Professor of Spanish  
B.A., Universidad del Bio-Bio, 1979;  
M.A., Ohio University, 1986;  
Ph.D., The Ohio State University, 1996. (1993)

\*CATHY OWENS SWIFT, Professor of Marketing  
B.S., Pennsylvania State University, 1969;  
M.B.A., Indiana University, 1971;  
Ph.D., University of North Texas, 1992. (1991)

BRADLEY H. SWOPE, Temporary Instructor of Writing and Linguistics  
B.A., College of William and Mary, 1979;  
M.A., Pennsylvania State University, 1982;  
M.A., Georgia Southern University, 1999. (2002)

\*MANOUCHEHR TABATABAEI, Assistant Professor of Information Systems  
B.S., California State University-Hayward, 1984;  
M.B.A., Golden Gate University, 1985;  
Ph.D., Arizona State University, 1992. (2003)

\*MARIAN M. TABI, Associate Professor of Nursing  
B.S., Mundelein College, 1988;  
B.S.N., Pace University, 1990;  
M.S., University of Illinois-Chicago Circle, 1994;  
Ph.D., University of Illinois-Chicago Circle, 1999. (1999)

\*BRENDA S. TALLEY, Assistant Professor of Nursing  
A.S., Armstrong State College, 1978;  
B.S.N., Armstrong State College, 1980;  
M.S.N., Georgia Southern University, 1990;  
Ph.D., Medical College of Georgia, 1998. (1994)

STACY LYNN TANNER, Temporary Instructor of History  
A.A., Prince George's Community College, 2000;  
B.A., University of South Florida, 2003;  
M.A., Florida State University, 2005. (2005)

JANNA C. TAULBEE, Assistant Professor of Child and Family Development  
B.S., Florida State University, 1968;  
M.Ed., Georgia State University, 1980;  
Ed.S., Georgia Southern College, 1986. (1985)

KIMBERLY A. TAYLOR, Temporary Instructor of Management, Marketing, and Logistics  
B.A., Indiana University, 1981;  
M.A., Indiana University, 1984;  
M.A., Southern Illinois University-Edwardsville, 1989;  
M.B.A., Georgia Southern University, 2000. (2004)

\*LARRY TAYLOR, Associate Professor Emeritus of Political Science and Public Administration  
B.A., Morehouse College, 1964;  
M.A., Wayne State University, 1968;  
Ph.D., Wayne State University, 1974. (1984)

\*SHARON E. TAYLOR, Associate Professor of Mathematics  
B.S.Ed., Southwest Texas State University, 1987;  
M.A., Sam Houston State University, 1989;  
Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1993. (1996)

\*STUART H. TEDDERS, Assistant Professor of Public Health and Member, Institute of Arthropodology and Parasitology  
B.S., Georgia Southern College, 1987;  
M.S., Clemson University, 1989;  
Ph.D., University of South Carolina, 1994. (2000)

\*TIMOTHY M. TEETER, Associate Professor of History  
B.A., Columbia University, 1976;  
M.A., Columbia University, 1980;  
M.Phil., Columbia University, 1983;  
Ph.D., Columbia University, 1989. (1991)

ABEBAYEHU A. TEKLESELASSIE, Assistant Professor of Educational Leadership  
B.Ed., Addis Ababa University, 1986;  
M.A., Addis Ababa University, 1995;  
Ph.D., University of Buffalo-State University of New York, 2005. (2005)

BRENT W. THARP, Acting Dean, Continuing Education and Public Service, and Adjunct Assistant Professor of History  
B.A., Indiana University, 1986;  
M.A., College of William and Mary, 1988;  
Ph.D., College of William and Mary, 1996. (2000)

KELLY P. THARP, Temporary Assistant Professor and Project Director, Fund for Improvement of Post-Secondary Education  
B.A., Harvard University, 1987;  
M.A.Ed., College of William and Mary, 1991;  
M.S.A., University of North Carolina-Greensboro, 1999. (2005)

CAROLYN S. THOMAS, Temporary Instructor of Writing and Linguistics  
B.A., Oklahoma Christian College, 1981;  
M.A., Fort Hays State University, 1986. (2001)

\*CHARLES S. THOMAS, Professor of History  
B.A., University of Tennessee, 1972;  
M.A., University of Tennessee, 1974;  
Ph.D., Vanderbilt University, 1983. (1983)

\*DEBORAH M. THOMAS, Associate Professor of Teaching and Learning  
B.S., Florida State University, 1976;  
M.S., Florida State University, 1979;  
Ph.D., Florida State University, 1991. (1991)

\*PAMELA SUE THOMASON, Professor Emerita of Recreation  
B.A., Purdue University, 1968;  
M.S., Purdue University, 1971;  
Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1980. (1973)

CHRISTINA J. THOMPSON, Academic Advisor and Adjunct Instructor  
B.G.S., Georgia Southern University, 1998;  
M.Ed., Georgia Southern University, 2004. (1993)

# 480 Georgia Southern University

DONALD L. THOMPSON, Professor Emeritus and Head Emeritus,  
Department of Marketing  
B.S., University of Pennsylvania Wharton School of Finance and Commerce,  
1951;  
M.S., San Francisco State College, 1958;  
Ph.D., University of California-Berkeley, 1963. (1986)

\*GEORGE BENJAMIN THOMPSON, IV, Associate Professor of Legal  
Studies, Acting Assistant Dean, College of Business Administration,  
and Director, Coastal Rivers Water Planning and Policy Center  
B.S., Georgia Southern College, 1990;  
J.D., University of South Carolina, 1994;  
M.B.A., Georgia Southern University, 2002. (1994)

TERRY W. THOMPSON, Assistant Professor of Writing and Linguistics  
A.B., West Georgia College, 1977;  
M.A., West Georgia College, 1979;  
Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado, 1985. (1991)

\*DOUGLASS H. THOMSON, Professor of Literature  
B.A., University of Rochester, 1975;  
M.A., University of Rochester, 1976;  
Ph.D., University of Rochester, 1980. (1981)

\*KATHLEEN M. THORNTON, Assistant Professor of Nursing  
A.D.N., Barton County Community College, 1978;  
B.S.N., Fort Hays State University, 1982;  
M.N., University of Kansas, 1988;  
Ph.D., University of Kansas, 2000. (2001)

\*RICHARD TICHICH, Professor Emeritus of Art  
B.S., Saint John's University, Minnesota, 1969;  
M.A., University of Iowa, 1970;  
M.F.A., University of Texas-San Antonio, 1979. (1982)

DEBORAH TIMMONS-HILL, Temporary Instructor of Religious Studies  
B.A., Georgia Southern University, 2002;  
M.T.S., Emory University, 2004. (2005)

\*SAMUEL Y. TODD, Assistant Professor of Sport Management  
B.S., Erskine College, 1998;  
M.S., Florida State University, 2001;  
Ph.D., Florida State University, 2003. (2003)

\*MATTHEW S. TOOLE, Temporary Assistant Professor of Art  
B.F.A., Georgia Southern University, 1994;  
M.F.A., Southern Illinois University-Edwardsville, 2000. (2004)

\*CAREN J. TOWN, Professor of Literature  
B.A., University of Alabama, 1979;  
M.A., University of Washington, 1983;  
Ph.D., University of Washington, 1987. (1988)

\*TIFFANIE PAIGE TOWNSEND, Assistant Professor of Art History  
B.A., University of Tennessee, 1989;  
M.A., University of Georgia, 1996;  
Ph.D., University of Georgia, 2003. (2005)

\*SHARON K. TRACY, Professor of Political Science  
B.A., Southern Illinois University, 1965;  
M.P.A., University of Nevada, 1978;  
D.P.A., University of Southern California, 1988. (1989)

JOHNNY W. TREMBLE, Temporary Instructor of Teaching and Learning  
B.S., Savannah State College, 1968;  
M.Ed., Georgia Southern College, 1976;  
Ed.S., Georgia Southern College, 1982. (2005)

\*SUSAN B. TRIMBLE, Associate Professor of Teaching and Learning  
B.A., Lawrence University, 1967;  
M.S., Nova Southeastern University, 1990;  
Ed.S., Florida State University, 1993;  
Ed.D., Florida State University, 1995. (1996)

CHARLES H. TRUPE, III, Associate Professor of Geology  
B.S., George Mason University, 1985;  
M.S., University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill, 1989;  
Ph.D., University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill, 1997. (1998)

\*WEI TU, Assistant Professor of Geography  
B.S., East China Normal University, 1992;  
M.S., East China Normal University, 1995;  
Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 2004. (2004)

DURELLE L. TUGGLE, Educational Program Specialist and Adjunct  
Instructor  
B.S.Ed., Alabama Polytechnic Institute, 1962;  
M.Ed., Georgia Southern College, 1982. (1981)

\*DOUGLAS E. TURNER, Adjunct Assistant Professor of Management  
Information Systems  
A.A.S., Southern Illinois University, 1979;  
B.S., Southern Illinois University, 1980;  
M.S., Auburn University, 1993;  
Ph.D., Auburn University, 1999. (2003)

JEAN S. UHL, Temporary Instructor of Construction Management  
A.A.S., Middlesex County College, 1982;  
B.S.E.T., New Jersey Institute of Technology, 1993;  
M.S., New Jersey Institute of Technology, 1998. (2003)

LAURA VALERI, Temporary Assistant Professor of Writing and Linguistics  
B.A., New York University, 1988;  
M.F.A., Florida International University, 2001;  
M.F.A., University of Iowa, 2002. (2003)

ROBERT F. VALOIS, Adjunct Professor of Public Health  
B.S., College at Brockport, State University of New York, 1977;  
M.P.H., University of Alabama, 1986;  
M.S., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 1980;  
Ph.D., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 1984. (2006)

JOHN PIETERSON VAN DEUSEN, Professor Emeritus of Middle Grades  
and Secondary Education  
B.A., Florida State University, 1952;  
M.A., Florida State University, 1956;  
Ed.D., Florida State University, 1961. (1969)

RACHEL D. VAN HORN, Temporary Instructor of Writing and Linguistics  
B.A., Georgia Southern University, 1999;  
M.A., Georgia Southern University, 2002. (2002)

\*DARIN H. VAN TASSELL, Assistant Professor of International Studies  
B.A., Georgia Southern College, 1989;  
M.A., University of South Carolina, 1992;  
Ph.D., University of South Carolina, 1995. (1994)

\*G. LANE VAN TASSELL, Professor Emeritus and Chair Emeritus,  
Department of Political Science  
B.A., Brigham Young University, 1966;  
Ph.D., Claremont Graduate School and University Center, 1971. (1970)

LISA S. VANCE, Academic Advisor, College of Business Administration,  
and Adjunct Instructor  
B.H.S., University of Kentucky, 1976;  
M.S., Georgia Southern University, 2003. (1988)

\*R. KELLY VANCE, Associate Professor of Geology  
B.S., University of Kentucky, 1978;  
M.S., University of Kentucky, 1985;  
Ph.D., New Mexico Institute of Mining and Technology, 1989. (1988)

BRIAN VanGORDER, Head Football Coach  
B.S., Wayne State University, 1991. (2006)

\*STEPHEN P. VIVES, Professor and Chair, Department of Biology  
B.S., Oklahoma State University, 1980;  
M.S., Oklahoma State University, 1982;  
M.S., University of Wisconsin, 1986;  
Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, 1988. (1990)

\*BRIAN L. VLCEK, Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering  
Technology  
B.S., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, 1988;  
M.S., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, 1989;  
Ph.D., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, 1991. (1997)

ARVARD O. VOGEL, Professor Emeritus of Graphic Arts Technology  
and Printing Management  
A.B.S., Snow College, 1951;  
A.B., Colorado State College-Greeley, 1957;  
A.M., Colorado State College-Greeley, 1957. (1967)

\*ROBERT L. VOGEL, Karl E. Peace Professor of Biostatistics  
B.A., Hanover College, 1970;  
M.A., University of Louisville, 1978;  
Ph.D., Emory University, 1983. (2003)

MINAL VORA, Temporary Instructor of Mathematics  
B.B.A., Gujarat State University, 1974;  
M.S., Georgia Southern University, 2004. (2004)

\*PHILLIP S. WALDROP, Professor of Industrial Technology  
B.S.Ed., Ball State University, 1968;  
M.S.Ed., Purdue University, 1972;  
Ph.D., Purdue University, 1979. (1995)

\*JANICE R. WALKER, Associate Professor of Writing and Linguistics  
A.S., Kennesaw College, 1978;  
B.A., University of South Florida, 1994;  
M.A., University of South Florida, 1996;  
Ph.D., University of South Florida, 1999. (1999)

\*PATRICIA J. WALKER, Associate Professor of Art  
B.F.A., Rhode Island School of Design, 1985;  
M.F.A., Cornell University, 1987. (1987)

RANDALL B. WALKER, Adjunct Assistant Professor of Military Science  
Master Sergeant, U.S. Army. (2003)

\*JOHN S. WALLACE, Professor Emeritus and Director Emeritus, School  
of Technology  
B.A.E., Georgia Institute of Technology, 1966;  
M.S.A.E., Georgia Institute of Technology, 1968;  
Professional Engineer. (1974)

LYNN WALSHAK, Head Government Documents Librarian Emerita  
and Professor Emerita  
B.S.Ed., Southwest Texas State University, 1968;  
M.L.S., North Texas State University, 1970. (1971)

PATRICIA M. WALTON, Assistant Professor of Interior Design  
B.S.H.E., University of Georgia, 1973;  
M.F.A., Savannah College of Art and Design, 1992. (1992)

\*JIANPING WANG, Assistant Professor of Computer Sciences  
B.S., Nankai University, 1996;  
M.S., Nankai University, 1999;  
Ph.D., University of Texas-Dallas, 2003. (2003)

\*XIAO-JUN WANG, Professor of Physics  
B.S., Jilin University, 1982;  
M.S., Changchun Institute of Optics and Fine Mechanics, 1983;  
M.S., Florida Institute of Technology, 1987;  
Ph.D., University of Georgia, 1992. (1995)

\*TOMASZ WARCHOL, Associate Professor of Literature  
B.A., III Liceum, 1972;  
M.A., Adam Mickiewicz University, 1977;  
Ph.D., University of Massachusetts, 1984. (1984)

ROBERT DAVID WARD, Professor Emeritus of History  
B.S., Alabama Polytechnic Institute, 1950;  
M.S., Alabama Polytechnic Institute, 1951;  
Ph.D., University of North Carolina, 1957. (1955)

D. ALAN WARREN, Adjunct Professor of Public Health  
B.S., University of Georgia, 1985;  
M.P.H., Yale University, 1987;  
Ph.D., University of Georgia, 1995. (2006)

\*JULIE S. WATKINS, Instructor of Nursing  
B.S.N., Medical College of Georgia, 1982;  
M.S.N., Georgia Southern University, 1992. (1994)

PAMELA C. WATKINS, Assistant Professor Emerita of Mathematics  
B.S.Ed., Georgia Southern College, 1975;  
M.S.T., Georgia Southern College, 1978. (1977)

RICHARD J. WAUGH, Associate Professor Emeritus of Justice Studies  
B.G.S., Rollins College, 1970;  
M.S., Eastern Kentucky University, 1972. (1972)

RALEIGH S. WAY, Instructional Services Coordinator and Adjunct  
Instructor of Leadership, Technology, and Human Development  
B.A., Georgia Southern University, 1992;  
M.Ed., Georgia Southern University, 1998. (1998)

\*H. JAROLD WEATHERFORD, Professor Emeritus of German  
B.A., University of Utah, 1963;  
M.A., University of Utah, 1970;  
Ph.D., University of Utah, 1972. (1972)

\*JOHN A. WEAVER, Associate Professor of Curriculum, Foundations,  
and Reading  
B.A., Alderson-Broaddus College, 1986;  
M.A., Villanova University, 1988;  
Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh, 1994. (2001)

\*DANIEL G. WEBSTER, Associate Professor of Psychology  
B.S., University of Wisconsin, 1976;  
M.S., University of Florida, 1979;  
Ph.D., University of Florida, 1983. (1991)

DAVID E. WEISENBORN, Professor Emeritus of Economics  
B.S., The Ohio State University, 1963;  
M.S., University of Florida, 1965;  
Ph.D., University of Florida, 1968. (1976)

FRANCIS MARION WELCH, Visiting Instructor of Chemistry  
B.S., Erskine College, 1996;  
M.S., University of Tennessee, 1999. (2004)

KAREN T. WELCH, Assistant Professor of Chemistry  
B.S., University of Memphis, 1995;  
Ph.D., University of Tennessee, 2002. (2004)

\*MARK WELFORD, Associate Professor of Geography  
B.Sc., Lanchester Polytechnic, 1986;  
M.S., University of Idaho, 1988;  
Ph.D., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 1993. (1993)

THERESA M. WELFORD, Assistant Professor of Writing and Linguistics  
B.A., Armstrong State College, 1979;  
M.A., University of Georgia, 1981;  
Ph.D., University of Essex, 2005. (1987)

JAY NORMAN WELLS, Professor Emeritus of Mathematics  
B.E.E., Georgia Institute of Technology, 1957;  
M.S., Clemson Agricultural College, 1962;  
Ph.D., Florida State University, 1968. (1962)

ROBERT A. WELLS, Professor Emeritus of Management  
B.S.Ed., University of Georgia, 1956;  
M.Ed., Georgia Southern College, 1969;  
Ed.D., University of Georgia, 1973. (1975)

ROSALYN W. WELLS, Assistant Professor Emerita of Mathematics  
B.A., Agnes Scott College, 1958;  
M.Ed., Georgia Southern College, 1969;  
Ed.S., Georgia Southern College, 1975. (1969)

WILLIAM H. WELLS, Assistant Professor of Finance and Quantitative  
Analysis  
B.A., Jacksonville University, 1977;  
Ph.D., University of Mississippi, 1999. (2001)

DONALD C. WHALEY, Associate Professor Emeritus of Industrial Management  
B.S., Georgia Teachers College, 1956;  
M.Ed., Georgia Southern College, 1961. (1966)

PATRICK G. WHEATON, Assistant Professor of Communication Arts  
B.A., University of Virginia, 1986;  
M.A., University of Georgia, 1993;  
Ph.D., University of Georgia, 2001. (1998)

\*TIMOTHY D. WHELAN, Associate Professor of Literature  
B.A., Tennessee Temple University, 1977;  
M.A., University of Missouri, 1981;  
Ph.D., University of Maryland, 1989. (1989)

MARY KATHLEEN WHITAKER, Temporary Instructor of Writing and  
Linguistics  
B.A., Armstrong State College, 1988;  
M.A., Georgia Southern University, 2004. (2004)

EVE P. WHITE, Temporary Instructor of Marketing  
B.A., Furman University, 1973;  
M.L.N., University of South Carolina, 1981;  
M.B.A., Old Dominion University, 1987. (1999)

\*JOHN B. WHITE, Professor of Finance  
B.A., University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill, 1975;  
Ph.D., University of Virginia, 1985. (1989)

SUSIE FRANCES WHITENER, Assistant Professor Emerita of Family  
and Consumer Sciences  
B.S., Appalachian State Teachers College, 1944;  
M.S., University of Tennessee, 1950. (1972)

CHRISTINE R. WHITLOCK, Associate Professor of Chemistry  
B.A., Huntingdon College, 1989;  
Ph.D., University of Alabama, 1994. (1994)

FREDERICK K. WHITT, Dean, College of Health and Human Sciences,  
and Professor of Kinesiology  
B.S., Appalachian State University, 1975;  
M.A., Appalachian State University, 1976;  
Ed.D., University of Tennessee, 1982. (1992)

# 482 Georgia Southern University

AMBERYS R. WHITTLE, Professor Emeritus of English  
B.A., University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill, 1961;  
M.A., University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill, 1965;  
Ph.D., University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill, 1968. (1983)

TINA F. WHITTLE, Temporary Instructor of Writing and Linguistics  
B.S.Ed., Georgia Southern College, 1989;  
M.A., Georgia Southern University, 1997. (1997)

\*JAMES E. WHITWORTH, Associate Professor of Information Systems  
A.A., Freed-Hardeman College, 1959;  
B.S.E.E., University of Tennessee, 1961;  
M.S.E., George Washington University, 1967;  
Ph.D., University of Memphis, 1999. (1998)

RUTH E. WHITWORTH, Temporary Instructor of Public Health  
B.B.A., Abilene Christian University, 1984;  
M.B.A., University of Memphis, 1997. (2004)

DUANE A. WICKISER, Associate Professor Emeritus of Music  
B.S., Eastern Illinois University, 1960;  
M.M.E., Milliken University, 1965. (1977)

\*KATHERINE E. WIEGAND, Assistant Professor of Psychology  
B.A., Butler University, 1996;  
M.S., Purdue University, 2002;  
Ph.D., Purdue University, 2004. (2005)

KRISTA E. WIEGAND, Assistant Professor of International Relations  
B.A., American University, 1993;  
M.A., American University, 1997;  
M.A., Duke University, 2001;  
Ph.D., Duke University, 2004. (2005)

BOBBIE WILLIAMS, Coordinator of Advising and Retention, College of  
Business Administration, and Adjunct Instructor  
B.B.A., Georgia Southern University, 1990;  
M.B.A., Georgia Southern University, 1993. (1993)

\*DAVID A. WILLIAMS, Associate Professor of Industrial Technology  
B.S., Appalachian State University, 1976;  
M.A., Appalachian State University, 1978;  
Ph.D., University of Maryland, 1987. (1990)

\*KITTY BURKE WILLIAMS, Assistant Professor Emerita of Accounting  
B.B.A., Georgia Southern College, 1971;  
M.B.A., Georgia Southern College, 1981;  
C.I.S.A., C.P.A., Georgia, 1974. (1978)

\*SCOTT H. WILLIAMS, Professor of Graphic Communications Management  
A.S., Miami-Dade Junior College, 1969;  
B.S., Georgia Southern College, 1972;  
M.T., Georgia Southern College, 1974. (1987)

\*SUSAN REBSTOCK WILLIAMS, Professor and Chair, Department of  
Information Systems  
B.S., Southwest Missouri State University, 1975;  
M.B.A., Southwest Missouri State University, 1985;  
Ph.D., Oklahoma State University, 1995. (1994)

\*MATTHEW A. WILLIAMSON, Associate Professor of Kinesiology  
B.S., University of South Carolina, 1990;  
M.A., University of South Carolina, 1992;  
Ph.D., Purdue University, 1998. (1999)

\*JANIE H. WILSON, Associate Professor of Psychology  
B.S., College of Charleston, 1989;  
Ph.D., University of South Carolina, 1994. (1994)

\*JERRY W. WILSON, Professor of Management, Marketing, and  
Logistics  
B.S., Arkansas State University, 1972;  
M.B.A., Arkansas State University, 1973;  
D.B.A., Memphis State University, 1989. (1988)

\*LeVON E. WILSON, Professor of Legal Studies  
B.S.B.A., Western Carolina University, 1976;  
J.D., North Carolina Central University, 1979;  
Ed.D., North Carolina State University, 2001. (2005)

MILDRED N. WILSON, Temporary Instructor of Accounting  
B.S., North Carolina Agricultural and Technical State University, 1987;  
M.S., University of North Carolina-Greensboro, 1992. (2005)

SPENCE L. WISE, Associate Professor Emeritus of Accounting  
B.B.A., Ohio University, 1963;  
M.B.A., Ohio University, 1966;  
CPA, Ohio, 1968. (1988)

\*LORNE M. WOLFE, Associate Professor of Biology  
B.Sc., McGill University, 1981;  
M.Sc., University of Toronto, 1985;  
Ph.D., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 1990. (1994)

MARK WOMACK, Assistant Professor of Literature  
B.A., Rice University, 1989;  
M.A., University of California-Irvine, 1991;  
Ph.D., University of Texas, 1997. (2005)

\*M. DANETTE WOOD, Assistant Professor of Nursing  
A.S.N., Regents College-State University of New York, 1985;  
B.S.N., Regents College-State University of New York, 1990;  
M.S.N., Georgia Southern University, 1992;  
Ed.D., Georgia Southern University, 1999. (1995)

ARTHUR WOODRUM, Professor Emeritus of Physics  
B.S., Georgia Institute of Technology, 1964;  
M.S., Georgia Institute of Technology, 1966;  
Ph.D., Georgia Institute of Technology, 1968. (1969)

\*JAMES M. WOODS, Professor of History  
B.A., University of Dallas, 1976;  
M.A., Rice University, 1979;  
Ph.D., Tulane University, 1983. (1988)

MARY K. WOODS, Coordinator, McNair Program, and Adjunct Instructor  
B.S., Tuskegee Institute, 1967;  
M.Ed., Georgia Southern University, 1996. (1985)

SHELLEY B. WOODWARD, Clinical Instructor of Teaching and Learning  
B.A., Georgia Southern University, 2001;  
M.Ed., Georgia Southern University, 2004. (2004)

CURTIS WOODY, Temporary Instructor of Communication Arts  
B.S., Georgia Southern College, 1981;  
M.B.A., Georgia Southern College, 1988. (2005)

HEATHER WORLEY, Residence Hall Director, University Housing, and  
Adjunct Instructor  
B.S., Western Carolina University, 2000;  
M.Div., Gardner-Webb University, 2004. (2005)

BRUCE ERIC WRIGHT, Temporary Assistant Professor of Biology  
B.S., University of New Orleans, 1984;  
Ph.D., Louisiana State University, 1993. (2005)

\*HARRY R. WRIGHT, Associate Professor of Legal Studies  
B.A., Mercer University, 1976;  
J.D., Mercer University, 1979. (1983)

NANCY S. WRIGHT, Assistant Professor Emerita of English and Assistant  
Dean Emerita, College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences  
A.B., Emory University, 1964;  
M.Ed., Georgia Southern College, 1980. (1979)

\*SHARON L. WROBEL, Temporary Assistant Professor of Political  
Science  
B.A., Arizona State University, 1991;  
M.P.A., Arizona State University, 1995;  
M.S., University of Texas-Dallas, 2000;  
Ph.D., University of Texas-Dallas, 2004. (2004)

ERNEST TILLMAN WYATT, Associate Professor Emeritus of Communication  
Arts  
A.B.J., University of Georgia, 1967;  
M.A., University of Georgia, 1975. (1975)

\*YAN WU, Assistant Professor of Mathematics  
B.Sc., Beijing Polytechnic University, 1992;  
M.S., University of Akron, 1996;  
Ph.D., University of Akron, 2000. (2000)

FANG XIE, Temporary Instructor of Engineering Studies  
B.E., University of Petroleum, 1995;  
M.S., Georgia Southern University, 2002. (2005)

BILL Z. YANG, Associate Professor of Economics  
B.Sc., The University of Wuhan, 1982;  
M.A., Queen's University, 1987;  
Ph.D., University of Iowa, 1993. (2000)

\*MARK A. YANOCHIK, Assistant Professor of Economics  
B.B.A., Kennesaw State College, 1989;  
M.S., Auburn University, 1993;  
Ph.D., Auburn University, 1997. (1999)

LISA SCHAFER YOCCO, Assistant Professor of Mathematics  
B.S., Augusta College, 1977;  
M.S., Florida State University, 1978. (1989)

KATHLEEN YOUMANS, Temporary Instructor of Mathematics  
 B.S.Ed., Georgia Southern University, 1997;  
 M.Ed., Georgia Southern University, 2004. (2004)

\*ALFRED YOUNG, Professor of History  
 B.A., Louisiana State University, 1970;  
 M.A., Syracuse University, 1972;  
 M.Phil., Syracuse University, 1976;  
 Ph.D., Syracuse University, 1977. (1989)

JAMES ZARRELLO, Temporary Instructor of Writing and Linguistics  
 B.A., University of Southern California, 1989;  
 M.A., Georgia Southern University, 2003. (2004)

BENJAMIN H. ZELLNER, Professor Emeritus of Physics  
 B.S., Georgia Institute of Technology, 1964;  
 Ph.D., University of Arizona, 1970. (1994)

AIMAO ZHANG, Assistant Professor of Information Technology  
 B.S., Indiana University of Pennsylvania, 1990;  
 M.B.A., Indiana University of Pennsylvania, 1991;  
 Ph.D., Southern Illinois University, 2001. (2001)

HONGYAN ZHANG, Temporary Instructor of Mathematics  
 B.S., Nanjing University of Science & Technology, 1982;  
 M.S.Ed., Wayne State College, 1997;  
 M.S., University of Northern Iowa, 1999. (2002)

\*JING-YUAN ZHANG, Professor of Physics  
 B.S., Peking University, 1970;  
 M.Sc., University of Science and Technology of China, 1981;  
 D.Sc., University of Science and Technology of China, 1986. (1990)

\*PIDI ZHANG, Associate Professor of Sociology  
 Cert., Zaozhuang Teachers' College, 1980;  
 M.A., Tianjin Foreign Languages Institute, 1986;  
 M.A., University of South Carolina, 1993;  
 Ph.D., University of South Carolina, 1997. (1997)

RONGRONG ZHANG, Assistant Professor of Finance  
 B.E., Hefei University of Technology, 1997;  
 M.S., University of Tennessee, 2000;  
 Ph.D., University of Tennessee, 2004. (2005)

\*WEN-RAN ZHANG, Professor of Computer Sciences  
 Dipl., Shanxi Mining Institute, 1976;  
 M.S., University of South Carolina, 1984;  
 Ph.D., University of South Carolina, 1986. (2001)

\*XIAOLONG JONATHAN ZHANG, Assistant Professor of Quantitative  
 Analysis  
 B.S., Jilin University, 1985;  
 Ph.D., North Carolina State University, 1996. (2005)

\*XINGYOU ZHANG, Assistant Professor of Geography  
 B.S., Hunan Normal University, 1993;  
 M.S., Lanzhou University, 1996;  
 M.S., University of Cincinnati, 2003;  
 Ph.D., University of Cincinnati, 2004. (2005)

\*JIEHUA ZHU, Assistant Professor of Mathematics  
 B.S., Hubei University, 1988;  
 M.S., Zhongshan University, 1991;  
 Ph.D., University of Iowa, 2005. (2005)

FRANCOIS ZIEGLER, Temporary Assistant Professor of Mathematics  
 Dipl., Federal Polytechnic School of Lausanne, 1988;  
 Ph.D., Aix-Marseille I University, 1997. (2004)

REBECCA ZIEGLER, Reference Librarian and Associate Professor  
 B.A., University of Chicago, 1972;  
 M.A., University of California-Los Angeles, 1976;  
 Ph.D., University of California-Los Angeles, 1985;  
 M.L.S., University of California-Los Angeles, 1989. (1990)

WILLIAM H. ZIMMERLI, Adjunct Professor of Public Health  
 B.S., College at Brockport, State University of New York, 1962;  
 M.S., Washington State University, 1963;  
 Ed.D., University at Buffalo, State University of New York, 1973. (2006)

\*CORDELIA D. ZINSKIE, Associate Professor and Acting Chair,  
 Department of Curriculum, Foundations, and Reading  
 B.A., Millsaps College, 1983;  
 M.S., Memphis State University, 1985;  
 Ed.D., Memphis State University, 1988. (1993)

\*MICHELLE L. ZIHRA, Assistant Professor of Biology  
 B.A., Reed College, 1990;  
 Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, 1998. (2003)

\*ALAN DREW ZWALD, Associate Professor of Kinesiology  
 B.S., College of William and Mary, 1973;  
 M.S.P.E., Ohio University, 1983;  
 Ph.D., Ohio University, 1985. (1994)



# Index

## A

Academic  
 Information 38  
 Intervention Policy 42  
 Policies 42  
 Renewal Policy 43  
 Services 12  
 Success Center (ASC) 16  
 Accommodations for Americans With Disabilities 2  
 Accounting  
 B.B.A. 76  
 Course Descriptions 331  
 M.Acc. 262, 263, 266  
 M.Acc. Forensic Accounting Concentration 265  
 Accreditation 9  
 Administrative Structure 11  
 Admissions 18  
 Accel Program 19  
 Beginning Freshmen 18  
 College Preparatory Curriculum (CPC) 18  
 Credit By Examination 20  
 International Student 20  
 Joint Enrollment Program 18  
 Out-of-state Tuition Waivers 22  
 Post-Baccalaureate 20  
 Proficiency Exams 20  
 Readmission Policy 21  
 Residency 22  
 Special Admission 21  
 Transfer 19  
 Transfer Credit/Military Credit 19  
 Transient 20  
 Advisement 12  
 Africana Studies  
 Concentration 66  
 Course Descriptions 331  
 Minor 62  
 American Studies  
 Concentration 66  
 Course Descriptions 333  
 Minor 62  
 Annual Notice of Privacy Rights 17  
 Anthropology  
 B.A. 191  
 Course Descriptions 334  
 Minor 57  
 Applied Integrated Manufacturing  
 Second Discipline Concentration 67  
 Art  
 B.A. 148, 149  
 B.F.A. 150, 151, 152, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158  
 Course Descriptions 336  
 History Minor 57  
 Studio Minor 57  
 Asian Studies Concentration 66  
 Astronomy Course Descriptions 340  
 Athletics, Intercollegiate 15  
 Attendance Verification 38  
 Attending Other Colleges and Universities 43  
 Auditing Courses 39, 244

## B

Bachelor of Arts, B.A.  
 Anthropology 191  
 Art 148, 149  
 Biology 202

Chemistry 204  
 Communication Arts 159, 166  
 Economics 77, 167  
 English 168  
 French 170  
 Geography 206  
 Geology 208  
 German 171  
 History 174  
 International Studies 53  
 Music 177  
 Philosophy 169  
 Physics 215  
 Political Science 185  
 Psychology 189  
 Sociology 192  
 Spanish 172  
 Writing and Linguistics 194, 195, 196, 197  
 Bachelor of Business Administration, B.B.A.  
 Accounting 76  
 Economics 78, 79  
 Finance 80, 81, 82, 83  
 Logistics and Intermodal Transportation 92  
 Management 93, 94, 95, 96  
 Marketing 97, 98, 99, 100  
 Regional Economic Development 101  
 Bachelor of Fine Arts, B.F.A.  
 Art 150, 151, 152, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158  
 Bachelor of General Studies, B.G.S. 50  
 Bachelor of Music, B.M.  
 Composition 178  
 Music Education 179, 180  
 Performance 181, 182, 183, 184  
 Bachelor of Science, B.S.  
 Anthropology 191  
 Child and Family Development 115  
 Communication Arts 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165  
 Computer Science 134  
 Fashion Merchandising and Apparel Design 116  
 Geography 207  
 Geology 209  
 Hotel and Restaurant Management 117  
 Information Technology 143  
 Interior Design 118  
 International Trade 54  
 Mathematics 210  
 Nutrition and Food Science 120  
 Political Science 186  
 Psychology 190  
 Recreation 130  
 Sociology 193  
 Sport Management 131  
 Bachelor of Science in  
 Biology, B.S.B. 203  
 Chemistry, B.S.CHEM. 205  
 Civil Engineering Technology, B.S.C.E.T. 218  
 Construction Management, B.S.Cons. 217  
 Education, B.S.Ed. 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112  
 Electrical Engineering Technology, B.S.E.E.T. 220  
 Graphic Communications Management, B.S.Graph.Com. 225  
 Health Science, B.S.H.S. 121, 123  
 Justice Studies, B.S.J.S. 187  
 Kinesiology, B.S.K. 122, 125  
 Manufacturing, B.S.Manu. 224  
 Mathematics, B.S.Mat. 211  
 Mechanical Engineering Technology, B.S.M.E.T. 222  
 Medical Technology, B.S.M.T. 124

- Nursing, B.S.N. 127
- Physics, B.S.P. 216
- Biology
  - B.A. 202
  - B.S.B. 203
  - Course Descriptions 342
  - M.S. 325
  - Minor 57
- Biostatistics
  - Course Descriptions 346
- Botanical Garden 14
- Broadcasting
  - Course Descriptions 347
  - Minor 57
- Business
  - Administration 71, 258, 261, 348
  - Education 341
  - Minor 58
- C
- Campus
  - Directory 492
  - Life and Activity Programs 35
- Career Services 34
- Center for
  - the Performing Arts 14
  - Wildlife Education and The Lamar Q Ball, Jr. Raptor Center 14
- Chemistry
  - B.A. 204
  - B.S.CHEM. 205
  - Course Descriptions 348
  - Minor 58
- Child and Family Development
  - B.S. 115
  - Course Descriptions 350
  - Minor 58
- Civil Engineering Technology
  - B.S.C.E.T. 218
  - Course Descriptions 439
- Classical and Medieval Studies Minor 63
- Classification 38
- Class Attendance 38
- Coaching Certificate Program 302
- College
  - of Business Administration 71
  - of Education 102
  - of Graduate Studies, Jack N. Averitt 236
  - of Health and Human Sciences 113
  - of Information Technology 132
  - of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences 144
  - of Science and Technology, Allen E. Paulson 198
- Communication Arts
  - B.A. 159, 166
  - B.S. 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165
  - Course Descriptions 353
- Communication Studies Course Descriptions 354
- Community Health
  - B.S.H.S. 121
  - Minor 58
- Comparative Literature
  - Course Descriptions 353
  - Minor 63
- Computer
  - Information Systems Course Descriptions 351
  - Science 58, 134, 357
- Construction Management
  - B.S.Cons. 217
  - Course Descriptions 440
- Continuing Education and Public Service (CEPS) 13
- COOP Course Descriptions 355
- Core Curriculum Course Requirements 48
- Counseling
  - Education Course Descriptions 355
- Counselor Education
  - Ed.S. 276
  - M.Ed. 274
- Course
  - Descriptions 329
  - Load 38
- Criminal Justice Course Descriptions 357
- Curriculum
  - Course Descriptions 364
  - Studies, Ed.D. 296
- D
- Dean's List 41
- Definition of a Major 38
- Degree Requirements 43
- Digital Imaging Systems
  - Second Discipline Concentration 68
- Directory Information 17
- Director of
  - Media Centers Endorsement 299
  - Pupil Personnel Services Endorsement 299
  - Special Education Endorsement 299
  - Vocational Education Endorsement 299
- Doctor of Education, Ed.D.
  - Curriculum Studies 296
  - Educational Administration 293
- Dropping a Course 40
- E
- Early Childhood
  - Middle Grades-Secondary Education 370, 371
  - Education 107, 277, 360
  - Math Endorsement 300
- Economics
  - B.A. 77, 167
  - B.B.A. 78, 79
  - Course Descriptions 361
  - Minor 58
- Education
  - College of 102, 353
  - Psychology 372
  - Specialist, Ed.S. 276, 279, 289, 292
- Educational
  - Administration, Ed.D. 293
  - Foundations Course Descriptions 365
  - Leadership 278, 279, 362
  - Opportunity Programs 35
  - Research Course Descriptions 366
- Electrical Engineering Technology
  - B.S.E.E.T. 220
  - Course Descriptions 441
- Electronic Broadcast Media
  - Second Discipline Concentration 68
- Endorsements 299, 300
- Engineering
  - Course Descriptions 370
  - Science Course Descriptions 441
  - Studies Programs, Non-Degree 226
- English
  - B.A. 168
  - Course Descriptions 367
  - for Speakers of Other Languages (ESOL) 300
  - M.A. 308
  - Minor 58
  - Second Language Course Descriptions 372

- Enrichment Program Course Descriptions 370
- Enrollment Management 32
- Equal Opportunity Policy Statement 2
- European
  - Studies Concentration 66
  - Union Studies Certificate Program 55
- Exclusion 42
- Exercise Science
  - B.S.K. 122
  - Minor 58
- F
- Family and Consumer Sciences
  - B.S.Ed. 108
  - Course Descriptions 373
- Fashion Merchandising and Apparel Design
  - B.S. 116
  - Course Descriptions 375
  - Minor 58
- Fees 29
  - Business Regulations 29
  - EAGLEXPRESS 30
  - Fee Refunds 30
  - Graduation Fee 30
  - In-State Tuition 29
  - Late Registration Fee 29
  - Meal Plans 30
  - Out-of-State Tuition 29
  - Parking Permits 29
  - Refunds for a Student Receiving Federal Title IV 30
  - Returned Check Procedure 29
  - Technology Fee 29
  - Textbooks and Supplies 30
  - University Fee 29
- Film
  - Course Descriptions 374
  - Studies Minor 63
- Finance
  - B.B.A. 80, 81, 82, 83
  - Course Descriptions 374
- Financial Accounting
  - Second Discipline Concentration 68
- Financial Aid 24
  - Additional Unsubsidized Federal Direct Stafford Loan 26
  - Appeal Process 27
  - Application Procedures 24
  - Athletes 28
  - Class Attendance Verification 24
  - CO-OP Program 28
  - Consortium Agreements 27
  - Dropped and Repeated Courses 27
  - Drug Policy - Anti-Drug Abuse Act of 1988 28
  - Employment Programs 24
  - Federal 24, 25, 26
  - Georgia Leveraging Education Assistance Program (LEAP) 24
  - Grant/Scholarship Programs 24
  - HOPE 26
  - Institutional Work Program 24
  - Learning Support Classes 27
  - Loan Programs 25
  - Maximum Loan Amounts 25
  - Other Financial Assistance 28
  - Other Outside Sources of Financial Aid 26
  - Post-baccalaureate Students 27
  - Reinstatement of Financial Aid Eligibility 27
  - Repayment Obligation 25
  - Satisfactory Academic Progress Policy 26
  - Service Cancelable Loan Programs 26
  - State Grants 24
  - Subsidized Federal Direct Stafford Loan 25
  - Teacher Quality Enhancement Scholarship 26
  - Transfer Credits 27
  - U.S. Marine Corps Platoon Leaders Class 28
  - Unsubsidized Federal Direct Stafford Loan 26
  - Veterans' Assistance Programs 28
  - Vocational Rehabilitation 28
  - Withdrawal from School 27
- Fine Arts, M.F.A. 312
- Foreign Language
  - Course Descriptions 375
  - Requirements 45
- Forensic Accounting
  - M.Acc. Concentration 265
  - Second Discipline Concentration 68
- Fraud Investigation Minor 64
- French
  - B.A. 170
  - Course Descriptions 376
  - Education 281
  - Minor 58
  - Second Discipline Concentration 68
- Freshman Orientation Course 56
- G
- Gallery 303 16
- General
  - Academic Information 38
  - Studies, B.G.S. 50
  - Technology Course Descriptions 439
- Geographical Information Systems
  - Second Discipline Concentration 68
- Geographic Information Science Minor 59
- Geography
  - B.A. 206
  - B.S. 207
  - Course Descriptions 379
  - Minor 59
- Geology
  - B.A. 208
  - B.S. 209
  - Course Descriptions 380
  - Minor 59
- Georgia Leveraging Education Assistance Program (LEAP) 24
- Georgia Southern University
  - Course Descriptions 383
  - History of 10
- Georgia Tech Regional Engineering Program (GTREP) 228
- German
  - B.A. 171
  - Course Descriptions 382
  - Minor 59
  - Second Discipline Concentration 68
- Grades and Grade Points 38
- Grade Point Average (GPA) 40
- Graduate
  - Engineering Technology Course Descriptions 442
  - Studies, Jack N. Averitt College of 236
- Graduation
  - Requirements 45
  - With Honors 46
- Graphic Communications Management
  - B.S.Graph.Com. 225
  - Course Descriptions 377
  - Minor 59
- Greek Life 37
- H
- Health and Human Sciences, College of 113

- and Physical Education 109, 281
- Behavior 59, 123
- Course Descriptions 386
- Informatics Second Discipline Concentration 68
- Services 18, 32
- Henderson Library 15
- Higher Education Administration
  - Concentration 279
  - M.Ed. 282
- History
  - and Constitution (U.S. and Georgia) Requirements 45
  - B.A. 174
  - Course Descriptions 383
  - M.A. 309
  - Minor 59
  - of Georgia Southern University 10
- Honors
  - Course Descriptions 341
  - Day - Academic Awards 47
- Hotel and Restaurant Management
  - B.S. 117
  - Course Descriptions 388
  - Minor 59
- Housing, University 31
  - Applying for Campus Housing 31
  - Communities in the Residence Halls 31
  - Living/Learning Communities (LLC) 31
  - Occupancy Periods 31
  - Open Communities 31
  - Rates 31
  - Removal from Housing 31
  - Residency Requirements/Eligibility 31
  - Theme Communities 31
  - Upperclass Communities 31
- Humanities Course Descriptions 388, 389
- Human Resource Management
  - Second Discipline Concentration 68
- I
- Imaging Information Systems
  - Second Discipline Concentration 69
- Immunization Requirements 33
- Independent and Distance Learning
  - University System of Georgia 451
- Industrial
  - Management, B.S.Manu. 224
  - Safety and Environmental Compliance Minor 59
- Information Systems
  - Information Technology (IS/IT) Minor 59
- Information Technology
  - and the Administration of Justice 69
  - B.S. 143
  - College of 132
  - Course Descriptions 391
- Institute of Arthropodology and Parasitology 15
- Instructional
  - Supervision Endorsement 300
  - Technology 283, 284, 392
- Intercollegiate Athletics 15
- Interdisciplinary
  - Concentrations 66
  - Minors 62
  - Studies Course Descriptions 389
- Interior Design
  - B.S. 118
  - Course Descriptions 389
- International
  - Student Programs and Services 55
- Studies 51, 53, 64, 67, 390
- Trade, B.S. 54
- Irish Studies
  - Course Descriptions 391
  - Minor 64
- J
- Japanese
  - Course Descriptions 393
  - Minor 59
  - Studies Minor 65
- Journalism
  - Course Descriptions 393
  - Minor 60
- Judicial Affairs 34
- Justice Studies
  - B.S.J.S. 187
  - Minor 60
- K
- Kinesiology
  - Course Descriptions 394
  - M.S. 301
- L
- Lamar Q Ball, Jr. Raptor Center 14
- Latin
  - American Studies 65, 67, 398
  - Course Descriptions 399
- Learning
  - Skills Course 56
  - Support 43, 56
- Legal Studies Course Descriptions 400
- Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
  - College of 144, 353
- Library, Henderson 15
- Linguistics
  - Concentration 67
  - Course Descriptions 399
  - Minor 60, 65
- Logistics
  - and Intermodal Transportation, B.B.A. 92
  - Course Descriptions 399
- M
- Management
  - B.B.A. 93, 94, 95, 96
  - Course Descriptions 404
  - Minor 60
  - Second Discipline Concentration 69
- Managerial Accounting
  - Second Discipline Concentration 69
- Manufacturing
  - Minor 60
  - Technology Course Descriptions 444
- Marketing
  - B.B.A. 97, 98, 99, 100
  - Course Descriptions 405
  - Minor 60
  - Second Discipline Concentration 69
- Master of
  - Accounting, M.Acc. 262, 263, 266
  - Arts, M.A. 308, 309, 310
  - Business Administration, M.B.A. 258, 261
  - Education, M.Ed. 274, 277, 278, 281, 282, 283, 284, 286, 287, 288, 291
  - Fine Arts, M.F.A. 312, 315
  - Music, M.M. 313

# 488 Georgia Southern University

Public Administration, M.P.A. 315  
Technology, M.T. 327  
Master of Science, M.S.  
Biology 325  
Kinesiology 301  
Mathematics 326  
Psychology 316  
Recreation Administration 306  
Sport Management 307

Master of Science in Nursing, M.S.N. 303

Mathematics  
B.S. 210  
B.S.Mat. 211  
Course Descriptions 400  
M.S. 326  
Minor 60

Mechanical Engineering Technology  
B.S.M.E.T. 222  
Course Descriptions 443

Medical Technology, B.S.M.T. 124

Middle Grades  
and Secondary Education Course Descriptions 407  
Education 110, 286  
Education Course Descriptions 403

Midterm Grades 40

Military Science  
Course Descriptions 406  
Minor 60  
Non-Degree 212

Second Discipline Concentration 69

Minority Advisement Program 34

Minors 57

Multimedia for Information Technology  
Second Discipline Concentration 69

Museum 14

Music  
Applied Course Descriptions 408  
B.A. 177  
B.M., Composition 178  
Course Descriptions 408  
Education 179, 180  
Ensemble Course Descriptions 411  
M.M. 313  
Program 16  
Second Discipline Concentration 69

## N

Nursing  
B.S.N. 127  
Course Descriptions 412  
M.S.N. 303

Nutrition and Food Science  
B.S. 120  
Course Descriptions 412  
Minor 61

## O

Off-Campus Housing Programs 35

## P

Para-Medical Pre-Professional Programs 230

Performance  
B.M. 181, 182, 183, 184

Performing Arts Center 14

Petition to  
Drop a Specific Course (Without Penalty) 41  
Review/Change a Grade 39

Philosophy  
B.A. 169  
Course Descriptions 417  
Minor 61

Physics  
B.A. 215  
B.S.P. 216  
Course Descriptions 418  
Minor 61

Political Science  
B.A. 185  
B.S. 186  
Course Descriptions 419  
Minor 61

Postal Services 15

Pre-  
Dentistry 230, 232  
Medical Program 232  
Medicine 230, 232  
Natural Resources Transfer Program 229  
Optometry 231  
Pharmacy 230  
Veterinary 232  
Veterinary Medicine 233

President's List 41

Probation 42  
Psychology  
B.A. 189  
B.S. 190  
Course Descriptions 423  
M.S. 316  
Minor 61

Public  
Administration 315, 416  
Relations 61, 422

## R

Reading  
Course Descriptions 425  
Education, M.Ed. 287  
Endorsement; Classroom Teacher of Reading Program 300

Readmission 43

Recreation  
Administration, M.S. 306  
B.S. 130  
Course Descriptions 426

Regents  
Center for Learning Disorders (RCLD) 16  
Engineering Transfer Program (RETP) 228

Regents'  
Review Courses 44, 428  
Testing Program 43

Regional Economic Development  
B.B.A. 101  
Course Descriptions 427

Registration Time Tickets 41

Religious Studies  
Concentration 67  
Course Descriptions 428  
Minor 65

Repeating Courses 43

Requirements  
After Readmission 43  
for All Degrees 38

Research Services and Sponsored Programs, Office of 16

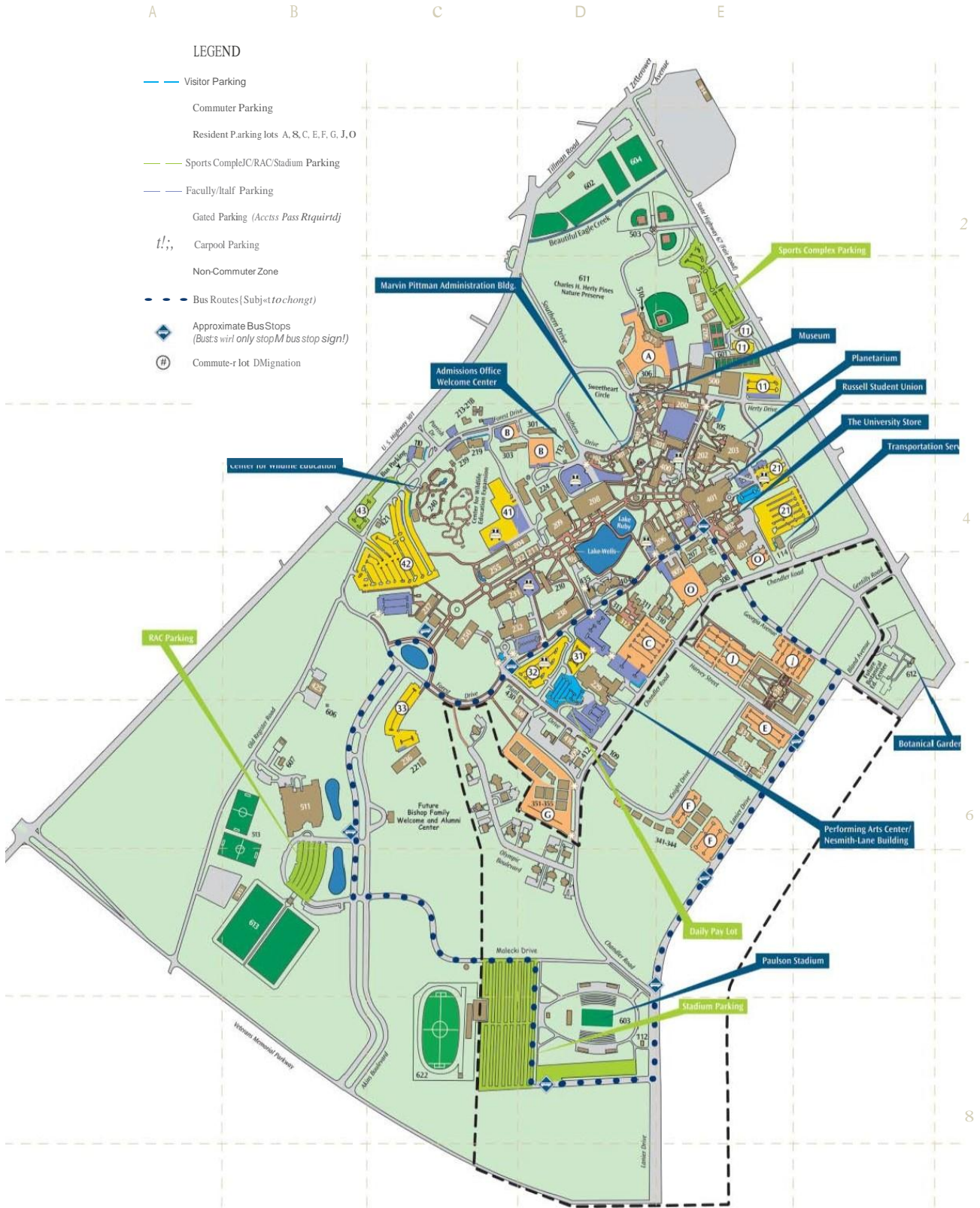
Restricted Enrollment 42

Retail Point of Sales (POS) Systems  
Second Discipline Concentration 70

Right of Appeal 43

- Russell Union 35
- S
- S/U Grading Option 39
- Safety and Environmental Technology
  - Course Descriptions 445
- Sales and Sales Management
  - Second Discipline Concentration 70
- School Psychology
  - Ed.S. 289
  - M.Ed. 288
- Science
  - and Technology, Allen E. Paulson College of 198
- Second
  - Degrees 46
  - Majors 46
- Secondary Education
  - Course Descriptions 428
- Second Discipline Concentrations 67
- Significant International Content Courses 51
- Social Science
  - M.A. 309
- Sociology
  - B.A. 192
  - B.S. 193
  - Course Descriptions 430
  - Minor 61
- Southern's Orientation, Advisement, and Registration (SOAR) 35
- Spanish
  - B.A. 172
  - Course Descriptions 432
  - For Business Minor 62, 65
  - M.A. 310
  - Minor 61
  - Second Discipline Concentration 70
- Special Education
  - B.S.Ed. 111
  - Course Descriptions 435
  - M.Ed. 291
- Speech Communication Minor 62
- Sports Medicine - Athletic Training Emphasis
  - B.S.K. 125
  - Minor 62
- Sport Management
  - B.S. 131
  - Course Descriptions 429
  - M.S. 307
- Statistics Course Descriptions 437
- Student
  - Conduct Code 32
  - Disability Resource Center 15
  - Government Association 37
  - Life 32
  - Media 35
  - Notification Policy 2
  - Organizations 37
- Studies Abroad and Exchange Programs 55
- Supply Chain Management
  - Second Discipline Concentration 70
- Support Services 32
- T
- Teaching and Learning, Ed.S. 292
- Technical Writing Second Discipline Concentration 70
- Technology
  - and Political Analysis 70
  - Education 70, 112, 438
  - M.T. 327
  - Options Program (TOP) 228
- Testing
  - Office 17
  - Schedule 8
- Theatre
  - Course Descriptions 442
  - Minor 62
- Transcripts 41
- Transient Students 42
- Tutoring Center 16
- U
- University
  - Advancement 14
  - Honors 56, 445
  - Housing 31
  - Mission 10
  - Programs and Courses 50
  - Strategic Plan Themes 10
  - System of Georgia 449, 451
- V
- Visual Communications Design
  - Second Discipline Concentration 70
- W
- WebMBA Consortium Course Descriptions 446
- Withdrawal
  - from School 40
  - Medical 40
  - Military 41
- Women's and Gender Studies
  - Concentration 67
  - Course Descriptions 445
  - Minor 65
- Writing
  - Course Descriptions 447
  - Minor 62
- Writing and Linguistics
  - B.A. 194, 195, 196, 197
- Y
- Yoruba Course Descriptions 448

# 490 Georgia Southern University



# 492 Georgia Southern University

## ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES

Pittman Administration Building.....	101	4D
Deal Hall.....	102	4D
Anderson Hall.....	103	4D
Rosenwald Building.....	104	4D,E
Eidson Alumni House.....	105	4E
Auxiliary Services.....	109	6D
Public Safety.....	110	4C
Lewis Hall.....	113	4D
Transportation Services/Parking.....	114	4E
Administrative Annex.....	211	4,5D
Honors Program Office.....	215	4C
Honors Program Student Center.....	218	4C
Cone Hall.....	306	3D,E
Watson Hall—University Housing.....	312	5D
Building 803.....	803	3E
Building 807.....	807	3E
College Plaza Building.....	814	1E

## ACADEMIC BUILDINGS

Hollis Building.....	200	3,4E
Herty Building.....	201	4E
Biology Building.....	202	4E
Math/Physics Building.....	203	4E
Institute of Arthropodology & Parasitology.....	204	4E
Foy Fine Arts Building.....	205	4E
Carruth Building.....	206	4D,E
Military Science (ROTC).....	207	4,5E
Henderson Library.....	208	4D
Carroll Building.....	209	4D
Newton Building.....	210	5D
Interior Design Complex.....	213-214	4C
Family Life Center.....	219	4C
Scene Shop.....	221	6C
Arts Building.....	224	4D
Nessmith-Lane Continuing Education Bldg.....	229	5,6D
College of Business Administration.....	231	5C,D
Paulson College of Science & Technology.....	232	5C,D
Ceramics & Sculpture Studio.....	236	6C
College of Education.....	237	5C
Forest Drive Classroom Bldg.....	238	5D
Family & Consumer Science.....	239	4C
Nursing/Chemistry Building.....	250	5C
College of Information Technology.....	255	5C
Veazey Hall.....	301	4D
Communication Arts Bldg.....	804	4D

## PHYSICAL EDUCATION

Hanner Complex (Fieldhouse).....	500	3E
Hanner Building.....	500	3E
Ironworks.....	502	3E
Wiggins Baseball Building.....	510	3D

## OUTDOOR & SPECIAL EVENT FACILITIES

Georgia Southern Museum.....	104	3,4D
Parrish Football Center.....	111	3E
Cowart Building Athletic Ticket Office.....	112	8D
Foy Fine Arts Building.....	205	4E

Center for Wildlife Education & Lamar Q Ball, Jr. Raptor Ctr.....	240	4C
Russell Union Ballroom.....	401	4E
Russell Union Theater.....	401	4E
Anderson Pavilion.....	515	7B
Clements Stadium.....	517	3D,E
Hanner Tennis Courts.....	601	3E
Football Practice Fields.....	602	2D
Paulson Stadium.....	603	7,8D
USACC Tower.....	606	6B
USACC Rifle Range.....	607	6B
Herty Pines Nature Preserve.....	611	3D
Georgia Southern Botanical Garden.....	612	5F
Soccer/Track Stadium.....	622	8C

## RECREATION FACILITIES

Sports Complex.....	503	2D,E
Recreation Activities Center (RAC).....	511	6B
Fair Road Soccer Field.....	604	2D
M.C. Anderson Multiplex.....	613	7B

## RESIDENCE HALLS

Hendricks Hall.....	303	4C,D
Brannen Hall.....	304	3D
Sanford Hall.....	305	3D
Winburn Hall.....	307	4,5E
Olliff Hall.....	308	5E
Johnson Hall.....	310	5E
Watson Hall Pods.....	311	5D
Watson Hall Commons.....	312	5D
Eagle Village.....	318-319, 436	5,6E
Kennedy Hall.....	330-332	6E
Southern Courtyard.....	341-344	6E
Southern Pines.....	351-355	6D

## STUDENT SERVICES

Transportation Services/Parking.....	114	4E
Academic Success Center.....	212	5D
Honors Program Office.....	215	4C
Honors Program Student Center.....	218	4C
Williams Center.....	400	4E
Russell Union.....	401	4E
University Store.....	402	4E
Landrum Center.....	403	4,5E
Health Services.....	404	5D
Lakeside Cafe.....	405	5D
Counseling Center.....	435	5D
Student Disability Resource Center.....	805	5E

## SUPPORT FACILITIES

Storage Warehouse.....	408	6D
Physical Plant Offices.....	409	6D
Physical Plant Engineering.....	412	6D
Central Stores.....	416	6D
GEMA.....	421	4C
Central Receiving Warehouse.....	425	5B
Auxiliary Warehouse.....	425	5B
ETS Warehouse.....	430	5,6D

NOTE: All information was accurate at the time of printing. However, this information is subject to change during the academic year. For the latest, up-to-date information, please visit our web site at <http://services.georgiasouthern.edu/aux/park/maps.php>



Campus Directory\* - General Information (912) 681-5611

	<u>Building</u>	<u>Number</u>
Academic Advisement Center: Undeclared	Williams Center	681-5401
Academic Success Center	Academic Success Center (ASC)	681-5371
Admissions	Lewis Hall	681-5391
Advisement: Business	Business Administration	681-0085
Advisement: Education	Education	681-0698
Advisement: Graduate Students	Call department or Grad. Studies	-----
Advisement: Health and Human Sciences	Hollis	871-1931
Advisement: Information Technology	Information Technology	486-7667
Advisement: Liberal Arts and Social Sciences	Call individual department	-----
Advisement: Science and Technology	Call individual department	-----
Athletics - Tickets	Cowart Building - Paulson Stadium	681-0123
Campus Recreation and Intramurals	Recreation Activity Center (RAC)	681-5436
Career Services	Williams Center	681-5197
Cashier's Office	Deal Hall	681-0020
College of Business Administration	Business Administration	681-5106
College of Education	Education	681-5648
College of Graduate Studies, Jack N. Averitt	Administrative Annex	681-0578
College of Health and Human Sciences	Hollis	681-5322
College of Information Technology	Information Technology	486-7412
College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences	Foy Fine Arts	681-5434
College of Science & Technology, Allen E. Paulson	Technology	681-5111
Continuing Education and Public Services	Nessmith Lane	681-5555
Counseling and Career Development Center	Counseling Center	681-5541
Distance Learning	Education	681-0882
Eagle Print Shop	Williams Center	681-5697
Emergency	-----	(9) 911
Financial Aid	Anderson Hall	681-5413
First Year Experience	Williams Center	681-5401
Graduate Studies, Admissions	Lewis Hall	681-5384
Health Services	Health Center	681-5641
I.D. Office	Russell Union	681-5311
Information Technology Services	Marvin Pittman Administration Bldg	681-5429
Institutional Compliance	Rosenwald	681-5136
International Student Office	Forest Drive	681-0693
Library	Henderson Library	681-5115
Multicultural Student Center	Russell Union	681-5409
Museum	Rosenwald	681-5444
Performing Arts Center	Nessmith Lane	681-0830
Postal Services	Landrum Center	681-5232
President, Office of	Marvin Pittman Administration Bldg	681-5211
Public Safety	Public Safety	681-5234
Regents Center for Learning Disorders	Building 803	681-0100
Registrar, Office of	Rosenwald	681-5152
Resident Life (Housing)	Watson Hall	681-5406
Russell Union Information	Russell Union	681-0399
Student Disability Resource Center	Building 805	871-1566 or TDD 681-0666
Student Fees	Deal Hall	681-0999
Teacher Certification	Education Building	681-0698
Testing Office	Williams Center	681-5415
Transportation Services	Building 114	681-0702
University Store	University Store	681-5181
Vice President for Academic Affairs (Provost)	Marvin Pittman Administration Bldg	681-5258
Vice President for Business and Finance	Marvin Pittman Administration Bldg	681-5491
Vice President for University Advancement	Marvin Pittman Administration Bldg	681-5253
Vice President for Student Affairs & Enrollment Management	Rosenwald	681-5256
Volunteer Services	Russell Union	871-1435